GL 954.5406
IND V.1

117000
LBSNAA

: शास्त्री प्रशासन अकादमी
..tri Academy of Administration
मसूरी
MUSSOORIE

पुस्तकालय
LIBRARY

अवाप्ति संख्या
Accession No. ~~2612~~ 117000
वर्ग संख्या
Class No. 954.5406
पुस्तक संख्या
Book No. Ind
V.1

DA. 11/500

INDEX

TO THE

FOREIGN & POLITICAL DEPARTMENT RECORDS

VOL. I

1756-1780

PUBLISHED FOR THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA
BY THE MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
DELHI-8
1957

954.5406
Ind
V.1

Price

Rs 15.00 *or* 23 sh. 6d.

Printed by P. H. Raman
at the Associated Advertisers & Printers,
505, Arthur Road, Tardeo, Bombay 7.

CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	v
Introduction	vii
Abbreviations and Contractions	xi
Index	1
Glossary	519

PREFACE

Indexing a series of records is a long-drawn-out and tedious process, but the indexer is sustained by the knowledge that his work will be of service to, and his tenacity blessed by, future generations of administrators and scholars, who will have occasion to consult his volume. A modern index can be compared to a city's local Directory which helps to locate the desired information in a huge mass of records. Viewed from this stand-point, the necessity for, and the value of, a good and exhaustive index to the records for purposes of search can hardly be questioned.

The records of the Government of India have manuscript indexes which were prepared contemporaneously with the records, but they are quite different from modern subject indexes, being in reality only diaries of records arranged under a few general heads and, as such, are of little help in facilitating the work of a growing number of investigators. Moreover, inadequate as they are, they are not continuous, nor do they cover all series of records. Again, the manuscript index has only one copy and the research scholar, when he asks for it, often finds himself forestalled. The Government of India, in order to solve these problems, adopted in 1923 a scheme for preparing modern indexes for the pre-1859 records in the custody of the National Archives of India. The work could not be started immediately as it was decided to complete first the classification of these same records—a work which had been undertaken on the recommendation of the Indian Historical Records Commission. Early in 1940 the classification was completed and the indexing, so long deferred, was taken up. This was a new venture and it was considered advisable to prepare specimen indexes to a small series—the Land Revenue Records, 1830-59—by way of experiment. Accordingly, two volumes of indexes were prepared on lines approved by the Indian Historical Records Commission and published in 1940 and 1942 respectively. The result proved very satisfactory, and the utility of the modern system of indexing records was established beyond doubt. It was then decided to take up the indexing of the records of the late Foreign and Political Department. The present volume which covers the period 1756-1780 is the first in that series. It was begun during the Directorship of Dr S. N. Sen but could not, on account of the long period covered, be completed till this year. It is hoped that it will fulfil the expectations of the sponsors of the scheme and furnish its readers with all the help which the earlier Land Revenue Records Indexes had led them to expect. A few defects are inevitable, but it may be noted that, when we started, we were still in the experimental stage. We hope to improve and it shall be our earnest endeavour to publish the volumes in this series regularly and at short intervals.

National Archives of India,
Janpath, New Delhi,
The 1st August 1955.

B. A. SALETORE
Director of Archives,
Government of India.

INTRODUCTION

The present volume covers the following records series for the periods noted against each:

I. Select Committee (1756-62 ; 1765-74)

II. Secret and Separate Department (1761-62 ; 1773-74)

III. Secret Department (1763-65 ; 1768-80)

IV. Secret Department of Inspection (1770 ; 1778)

Siraj-ud-Daulah's capture of Calcutta was followed by the escape of Governor Drake and most of the members of the Bengal Council to Falta on 20 June 1756. There the Council continued to meet on board the *Fort William*. Towards the middle of August, however, "finding it difficult to preserve any secrecy as to their intentions", they appointed a Secret Committee. The first meeting of this Committee was held on 22 August 1756 on board the *Phoenix* and the last consultation is dated 10 December of the same year. Their functions were taken over by a Select Committee nominated by the Court of Directors in their letter dated 11 February 1756 which was received in Calcutta on 12 December 1756. This Select Committee was directed "to transact affairs with the country Government and neighbouring powers, also with Ye French, Dutch and other Europeans, and in general to take such measures as shall best conduce to the protection and preservation of the Company's estate, rights and privileges in Bengal."(1)

The records of the Falta Secret Committee, though not strictly belonging to the Select Committee, are grouped under the latter.

The Select Committee records are not continuous. One group of records (1756-62) practically covers the period of the Seven Years' War. Another group is from May 1765 to October 1774, when the Select Committee was dissolved.

The Select Committee Proceedings are contained in 24 original consultations and 26 folio volumes. Included within these are two folio volumes of letters from the Court of Directors or their Secret Committee, 1756-71, three folio volumes of letters issued during 1765, 1767 and 1768, a folio volume of letters received between December 1771 and November 1772 and another of miscellaneous letters for 1768.

The records of the Select Committee present an excellent narrative of the military and political situation in India of that time. Some of the more interesting items mentioned in the index are—the deception practised on Omichand ; the treaty with Mir Qasim ; the *farman* for the *Diwani* of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa; the treaty with Nizam Ali Khan ; the Maratha occupation of Delhi ; and the politics of Shuja-ud-Daulah.

The Secret Department was created by the Board of Fort William in December 1763 but there was a break for a short period from May 1765 to

(1) *Home Department Letters from Court, 1755–58, pp. 95–96.*

August 1768 during which the Select Committee took over its functions. The Secret Department was reconstituted in that year and was at first only a branch of the Public Department, being created in order to take over some of the latter's increasing responsibilities. It dealt with military affairs, all transactions with the country Government, with Madras and Bombay, with the British Residents, with foreign powers—in short, political matters generally as opposed to trade, revenue etc., and secret matters which did not come under the purview of the Select Committee. It was not organized as a separate Department with its own Secretary and staff until 20 years later.

Some of the chief subjects covered by the Secret Department records are (a) circumstances leading to the battle of Buxar ; (b) dismissal of Muhammad Riza Khan and Shitab Rai ; (c) Hastings' early administrative reforms ; (d) expedition against Cooch Behar ; (e) cession of Kora and Allahabad to the Nawab Vazir ; (f) the Rohilla War ; (g) mission to Bhutan and Tibet ; (h) Nand Kumar's accusations against Hastings ; (i) war with the Poona *Darbar* ; (j) relations with the Nawab of Arcot ; (k) clashes with the French factories in Bengal ; and (l) the constant friction between Warren Hastings and Philip Francis.

The Secret and Separate Department was created in 1761 in order to deal with certain exceptional questions as they arose, and, therefore, its records are not continuous. Some of the questions discussed are the mis-conduct of Ramcharan Rai, the maladministration of Shitab Rai, and the black-marketing of rice during the famine by Muhammad Riza Khan.

The Secret Department of Inspection was constituted in 1766 by Clive for suppressing abuses among the Company's servants and curtailing unnecessary expenses in the civil and military establishments. Two documents of 1770 and one of 1778 are the only records of this Department which fall within the period covered by this Index.

In transliterating Indian place-names the *Imperial Gazetteer of India* and the Provincial Gazetteers have been mainly followed. When, however, a particular name was not available in the gazetteers, the *Century Atlas* spelling has been accepted. Oriental words have generally been transliterated according to Wilson's *Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms*. They have been printed in italics, as also the names of ships, newspapers and books.

The references cited after the entries are to the series, the date, the month, the year and the number of the original consultation in that order. For example, S 1 Jan. 76(1) indicates Secret Department, 1st January, 1776, Consultation No. 1. When only the series and the year are given, the figure within the brackets indicates the page number of the volume, and when duplicate volumes exist, the volume number is printed in bold Arabic numerals and then follows the page number of that volume e.g. SC 70(2) stands for Select Committee, 1770, page 2, and SC 68(**8**, 9, **10**, 12) stands for Select Committee, 1768, volume number 8, page 9, and volume number 10, page 12.

The headings have been arranged alphabetically and the entries under them chronologically. But chronological order has been broken, when necessary, to bring analogous subjects together. The years cited after the names of persons indicate merely the years in which those persons are mentioned in the records indexed.

When there are too many entries under a heading they have been grouped under suitable sub-headings arranged alphabetically. In the same way sub-

INDEX
TO THE
FOREIGN & POLITICAL DEPARTMENT RECORDS
1756-1780

A

ABAJEE MAHADEV, *see* Abaji Mahadeva.

ABAJI MAHADEVA, *Vakil* of Raghunathrao, visits Bombay, S 3 Jul. 76(2) (*b*).

ABAJI SABAJI, *Vakil* of Sindhia, assures Col. Goddard of his master's friendship, S 15 May 80 (10) (*b*).

ABBOTT, NOBLE SAMUEL WRIGHT, cadet, arrival by the *Bridgewater* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

ABDALHA, *see* Ahmad Shah Abdali.

ABDDOL WADDOOD, SHAIK, *see* Abdul Wadud, Shaikh.

ABDE-UL-ALY KHAN, *see* Abdul Ali Khan.

ABDOOLA BEG, *see* Abdullah Beg.

ABDUL AHAD KHAN, MAJD-UD-DAULAH BAHRAM JANG, Minister of Shah Alam, to negotiate with the Marathas and Zabita Khan in favour of Shah Alam, SC 70 (816-17); presents *nazr* to and receives *khilat* from Shah Alam, SC 72-73 (18); prevented from seeing Hastings at Benares due to rising of the Jats, SCIO 74 (476-78); intrigues against Najaf Khan, SCIO 74 (520-21, 526-27, 544-45), S 24 Apr. 75 (9), S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); asked to induce Shah Alam to meet Shuja-ud-Daulah to adjust affairs of the empire, SCIO 74 (588-90); urges Francis, Monson and Clavering for payment of stipulated sum to Shah Alam, S 20 Mar. 75 (21, 23); grant of *vizarat* to Asaf-ud-Daulah through, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); solicits mily aid from Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 11 Sep. 75 (2-3); attempt to excite jealousy of Asaf-ud-Daulah against Najaf Khan, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*); intention to deliver Qasim Ali Khan to the Eng., S 1 Feb. 76 (6), S 26 Feb. 76 (8); Zabita Khan's quarrel with, S 26 Feb. 76 (9); foments jealousy bet.

ABDUL AHAD KHAN—*contd*

Zabita Khan and the Sikhs, S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); inability to help Zabita Khan, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); desires Nawab Vazir to see Shah Alam at Anupshahr, S 26 Feb. 77 (B); anxiety to meet Zabita Khan, S 21 Apr. 77 (2); demands payment of balances due from Zabita Khan, S 19 May 77 (2); secret negotiations with the Sikhs, S 3 Nov. 77 (17) (*d*), S 28 Dec. 78 (2); probability of Zabita Khan's peace negotiations with Shah Alam through, S 15 Jun. 78 (1); induced by Pratap Singh to persuade Shah Alam to grant mily aid against Najaf Khan, S 15 Jun. 78 (1).

ABDUL AID CAWN, *see* Abdul Ahad Khan.

ABDUL ALI KHAN, *Sazawal* of *Sarkar* Shahabad, Shitab Rai's replies re. *altamgha* of, SS 73(2, 164-67); deduction allowed in rev. collected by, SS 73(2, 271-72).

ABDUL CAWDULPOOR, *see* Abdul Kaderpur.

ABDUL COSSIM, *see* Abul Qasim Khan.

ABDUL HADI, evidence re. Ramnath Chaudhuri and Nand Kumar, SS 62 (51-52).

ABDUL KADERPUR, village in *Haveli* Azimabad, Patna Dist., Bihar, enquiry into rev. deduction allowed during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 269-70).

ABDUL QASIM KHAN, *see* Abul Qasim Khan.

ABDUL RASSEID CAWN, *see* Abdur Rashid Khan.

ABDUL SOOBHAUN, *see* Abdus Sobhan.

ABDUL TALIB, MIR, renter of Kharagpur, dies in confinement, SS 73 (2, 313).

ABDUL WADUD, SHAIKH, *Munshi* at Cuttack, reports plun-

ABDUL WADUD, SHAIKH—*contd*
der of ships by Raja of Kujang, S 20 Jan. 77(H).

ABDULLAH, HAJI, *Darogha* of *Faujdari Adalat*, Chitpur, writ of habeas corpus to Riza Quli Khan for production of, S 24 Jun. 76 (1); summary dismissal, S 76 (1855-56).

ABDULLAH, HAJI, of Sandwip, accuses Nand Kumar of treachery, S 64 (**2**, 158, **2A**, 599-600, **18**, 157, **19**, 533-34), S 65 (201-10, 227); summoned to Calcutta to testify at Nand Kumar's trial, S 72 (**22**, 130).

ABDULLAH, SHAIKH, seeks introduction to Sevak Ram, S 2 Feb. 78 (18).

ABDULLAH, SHAIKH, *Vakil* of Qasim Ali Khan, deputation to Shah Alam to obtain *sanad* for confirmation of *subahdari* to Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61 (**7**, 1, 8, **8**, 1, 8); doubts sincerity of Shah Alam in coming to terms with the Eng., SC 61 (**7**, 10, **8**, 10).

ABDULLAH BEG, proposed appointment as *Qazi* of Murshidabad *Nizamat Adalat*, S 21 Sep. 72(B).

ABDULLAH BEG, services in reducing mutinous battalion of Nawab Vazir, S 13 Jun. 76 (6) (*b*); Capt. Marsack requested to forward to Middleton account of all sums received from, S 15 Dec. 77 (A) (*d*).

ABDULLAH KHAN, guardian of Shah Alam's son at Delhi, proposed visit to Shah Alam at Allahabad, SC 69 (518), SCIO 70 (380).

ABDULLAH KHAN, Rohilla Chief, Shuja-ud-Daulah aids Ahmad Khan Bangash against, SC 68 (**14**, 495, **15A**, 764); end of hostilities with Ahmad Khan Bangash, SC 68 (**14**, 575, **15A**, 867).

ABDULLAH KHAN, *Vakil* of Hafiz Rahmat Khan, deputed to Shah Alam to represent necessity of destroying the Marathas, SC 70 (651-52); negotiates with Shuja-ud-Daulah against the Marathas,

ABDULLAH KHAN—*contd*
SC 70 (776-78, 802); brings *peshkash* from Hafiz Rahmat Khan to Shah Alam, SC 72-73 (19).

ABDUR RAHIM KHAN, *Khansaman* of Faizullah Khan, negotiates for restoration of Rohilla territories, SCIO 74 (523-25, 528-30).

ABDUR RAHMAN KHAN, assignment by Nawab Vazir for upkeep of his *risala*, S 13 Dec. 79(A).

ABDUR RASHID KHAN, complains of harsh treatment by Benfield's agent for delay in payment of Nawab of Arcot's debts, S 5 Oct. 75 (14A).

ABDUR RAUF, proposed appointment as *muharrir* in Murshidabad *Nizamat Adalat*, S 21 Sep. 72(B).

ABDURRAM CAWN, ABDURRIJIN KHAN, *see* Abdur Rahim Khan.

ABDUS SOBHAN, deposition in connection with charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 63-64); Muhammad Riza Khan's reply to his allegations re. trade in rice during famine, SS 73-74 (**3**, 317-18).

ABERCROMBY, Capt. B., of the *Grenville*, S 72 (**21**, 125).

ABID ALI KHAN, *Faujdar* of Rangpur, B. decide to deliver him up to Muhammad Riza Khan, S 64 (**2**, 9, **18**, 23-24); restitution for losses suffered by Indian servants of the Eng. during rebellion of, S 64 (**2A**, 492-506, **19**, 467-75).

ABINGTON, Capt.- states difficulties in collecting grain from Olpad, S 9 Oct. 75 (5).

ABOU ALI CHAN, ABOU ALLEE CHANS, *see* Abu Ali Khan.

ABRAHAM, ELIAS, Coy's Agent at Dakshin Sahabazpur, takes measures to check depredations of the Maghs, S 30 Dec. 76 (2).

ABRAHAM, KHWAJA, Armenian employee of Qasim Ali Khan, taken into custody at Patna by Batson, S 64 (**2**, 82, **18**, 91).

ABU ALI KHAN, mily officer under Qasim Ali Khan, punishes rebellious Raja of Ramgarh and pursues Kamgar Khan, SC 61(7, 304-05, 8, 334-35).

ABUL QASIM KHAN, AZAM-UD-DAULAH, brother of Abdul Ahad Khan, comdr of Mughal contingent, defeated and killed in action against Zabita Khan and the Sikhs, S 8 Apr. 76 (1, 4), S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*).

ABZEMABAD (AZIMABAD). *see* Patna.

ACBARPOOR, *see* Akbarpur.

ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL OF REVENUE DEPARTMENT, *see* Croftes, Charles, (1775).

ACCOUNTS, NAWAB OF MURSHIDABAD'S, difficulties in audit of, S 10 Nov. 75 (5).

ACHE, COMTE D', Fr. Adm., defeated by the Eng., SC 58-59 (5); reinforcements sent from France under, SC 58-59 (87), SC 59 (69); instructions re. proposed operations against the Eng. in the East Indies issued by Fr. E. I. Coy to, SC 61 (7, 212-15, 8, 247-52).

ACHEEN, *see* Achin.

ACHHAN MIAN, original name of Muin-ud-Din Khan, Governor of Surat, *q. v.*

ACHIN, in Sumatra, troops sent from Madras to take possession of factory at, SCLR 71-72 (60-61), SC 72(76-77), SC 72-73 (69-70); est. of Eng. factory at, SC 72 (91), SC 72-73 (80); opinions on despatch of H. M's convoy to meet the *Ceres* at, S 8 May 80 (1) (*b*), (2, B).

ACHMAT KHAN, ACHMUD CHAN BANGASH, ACHMUT CAWN, *see* Ahmad Khan Bangash.

ACKBARPORE, *see* Akbarpur.

ACKBERABAD (AKBARABAD), *see* Agra.

ACTIF (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, SC 61 (7, 263, 271, 8, 295, 308).

ACTIF (Fr. ship)—*contd*

——Commander *see* Boissance, ——(1761).

ACTIONAIRE (Fr. ship), at Port Louis, SCLR 71-72 (72), SC 72 (120), SC 72-73 (102).

——Captain, *see* De Monticl, Chef d'escadre (1772).

ACTIVE, see *Actif.*

ACTIVE (ship), wrecked off Palmyras Point, S 12 Dec. 74 (11-12) (*d*), S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT, prohibiting acceptance of presents, S 29 Aug. 74 (9) (*d*), SCIO 74 (565); re. right of Madras Govt to wage war against Indian Powers, S 7 Aug. 76 (15).

ADALAT DAROGHA, at Khirpai, instructed to protect weavers of Burdwan against Fr. oppression, S 17 Dec. 71 (5).

ADAMS, ROBERT, Master Attendant at Madras, observations on Haidar Ali's attitude towards the Eng., S 12 Feb. 76 (2A).

ADAMS, MAJ. THOMAS, C.-in-C., takes seat at B., S 63 (18, 10); proposed reduction of Rohtasgarh by, S 64 (2, 23, 18, 37); death of, S 64 (2, 37, 8, 49); interviews Jafar Ali Khan for restitution to merchants who suffered in war with Qasim Ali Khan, SC 66 (91); asked to obtain money for Commodore Tinker from Jafar Ali Khan, SC 66 (125).

ADAWLUT DEWANNY ZILLA-JAUT, see *Diwani Adalats.*

ADAWLYT DEWANNY MOFUSSUL, see *Mufassal Diwani Adalat.*

ADDALLEE, *see* Ahmad Shah Abdali.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL OF INDIA, necessity for creation of post of, S 14 Dec. 80 (7-8).

ADJUTANT-GENERAL TO BENGAL ARMY, Hastings' objection to Clavering's attempt to abolish post of, S 28 Dec. 74 (3), (4) (*b*); *see also* Hannay, Maj. Alexander (1774).

ADLERCRON, COL. JOHN, ordered to return to England with his regt, SC 57 (171-73); desired to relieve Col. Forde and take charge of garrison at Calcutta, SC 57 (189-94); enlistment of recruits in his regt, SC 57 (201-04); embarks for England, SC 58 (28-29).

ADMIRAL CORNISH (ship), arrives from England at Cape of Good Hope, SC 58-59 (114), SC 59 (99).

ADMIRAL POCOCK (ship), sails from Calcutta with despatches, SC 68 (**14**, 159, **15**, 275); at St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 130-31); proposal to carry on freight to Madras barrels of gunpowder on account of Coy, S 21 Feb. 74 (3); to help in forming squadron for defending Calcutta port and protecting its commerce, S 20 Jul. 78 (7).

ADMIRAL STEVENS (ship), proposed purchase for transmitting despatches to C. D., SC 65 (66, 88, 213-14, 270), SC 66 (152).

ADMIRAL WATSON (ship), off Ceylon, SC 58-59(77), SC 59 (61), reserved for transporting artillery and stores for siege of Pondicherry, SC 60 (98, 102); ordered to proceed to Batavia to transport the 79th Regt to Madras, S 64 (**2A**, 611, **19**, 541); SC's resolution not to return her to Europe but to send to Bombay after repairs, SC 68 (**14**, 337-38, 451, 456, 558, **15A**, 560-61, 709, 714, 844), SCLI 68 (51, 53); C. D's advice re. sending of recruits for Ft Wm per, SC 68 (**14**, 489, **15A**, 756), SCLI 68 (59); despatch of money and ammunition from Calcutta to Madras by, SC 68 (**14**, 567-68 **15A**, 856, 858), SCLI 68 (63-64).

ADNETT, CAPT. JOSEPH, killed in action against the Fr., SC 58-59 (18), SC 59 (3).

ADOLPH FREDERICK, (Swedish ship), at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 127).

ADONI, town in Bellary Dist., Madras, Lally's reported march to

ADONI—*contd*

relieve the besieged at, S 11 Dec. 75 (3) (*d*); occupied by Haidar Ali, S 25 Oct. 79 (D), S 24 Jan. 80 (D).

–Nawab, *see* Basalat Jang (1776).

ADRIAN (snow), sails from Calcutta to Madras, SC 61 (**7**, 282, **8**, 314).

AFFLECK, CAPT. PHILIP, enquiry into alleged payment of navy donation by Jafar Ali Khan to, SC 66 (123, 142, 148).

AFFRANSIAB CAWN, AFFRASIAH CAWN, AFFRASIAUB CAWN, *see* Afrasiyab Khan.

AFGHANISTAN, KING OF, *see* Ahmad Shah Abdali (1747-73); Timur Shah (1773-93).

AFGHANS, THE, *see* Rohillas, the.

AFRASIYAB KHAN, Najaf Khan's lieutenant (afterwards *Mir Bakshi* of Shah Alam), captures Kaman, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); effects junction with Najaf Quli Khan at Kaman, S 22 May 75 (2); assists in Najaf Khan's victory over the Jats near Dig, S 19 Jun. 75(2); commands Najaf Khan's army at Sasni, S 17 Feb. 77 (8-11, 13, C, D, E, F); joins Najaf Khan with reinforcements and mily stores, S 6 Oct. 77 (3) (*d*), S 3 Nov. 77 (17) (*d*); forces detached under him to pursue fugitives and secure person of Zabita Khan, S 6 Oct. 77 (5) (*d*); remonstrates against Shah Alam's grant of mily aid to Pratap Singh to subjugate Najaf Khan, S 15 Jun. 78 (1); Middleton apprehends Sikh attack on, S 18 Mar. 79 (6).

AFZAL, MIR, monopoly of opium trade granted by Jafar Ali Khan and Qasim Ali Khan to, S 8 May 75 (4).

AFZAL, MIR, suppression of mutiny and dismissal of his corps by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 11 Mar. 76 (17).

AFZAL KHAN, brother of Najib-ud-Daulah, joined by Kallu Khan, SCIO 70 (380); refuses to accompany Sultan Khan to Anup-

AFZAL KHAN—*contd*
shahr, SCIO 71 (396); commands the Rohillas and the Sikhs in engagement with Najaf Khan, S 19 Jun. 77(3).

AFZUL CAWN, *see* Afzal Khan.

AGA NAJAM, *see* Nizam, Agha.

AGA RAZY, *see* Razi, Agha.

AGATES, discovered by Lieut. James Muscutt near Rajmahal, SC 66 (190).

AGENT VICTUALLER TO THE GARRISON AT FORT WILLIAM, proposed commission for, S 13 Jan. 77 (10, 12) (*d*); *see also* Belli, John (1777).

AGHA BABA, of Dacca, expresses gratitude for his release, SC 65 (355).

AGHA NIZAM, *see* Nizam, Agha.

AGHA RAZI, *see* Razi, Agha.

AGHA RIZA, *see* Riza, Agha.

AGHA SULAIMAN, *see* Sulaiman, Agha.

AGIS CAWN BAID, *see* Ajiz Khan Ubaid.

AGRA, city, dist. and fort in U.P., captured by Ghazi-ud-Din Khan, SC 61 (**7**, 276, 280, **8**, 308, 312); Col. Smith suggests attack to secure advantages for Shah Alam, SC 66 (31); plans for capture of, SC 68 (**14**, 161-68, **15**, 279-82); Shah Alam's plans for wresting it from the Jats, SC 72-73 (20), S 74 (25), SCIO 74 (466); captured by Najaf Khan, S 74 (330), S 23 Sep. 76(1); Hastings denies connection with Maj. Polier's employment at siege of, S 11 Jan. 75 (5) (*d*); fortified by Najaf Khan, S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*).

AGRICULTURE, SC's deliberations on causes of decline in Bengal, SC 69 (437-47); causes of decline in Purnea, SCIO 69 (198).

AHMAD ALI, MIR, negotiates alliance bet. the Eng., Balwant Singh and Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2A**, 597-98, **19**, 532-33).

AHMAD ALI KHAN, *Naib* of Arab Ali Khan, reply to enquiry into rev. deductions in Chainpur and Sasaram during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 273-74, 310-11).

AHMAD KHAN, BAKHSHI, son of Sardar Khan, defeated and imprisoned by Tukoji, SC 72-73 (338, 360); Gen. Barker's protection sought by troops of, SC 72-73 (340); news re. his relinquishment of territories in favour of Shah Alam to prevent Shuja-ud-Daulah from taking them, S 23 May 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (502); instigates the Rohillas to resist Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 25 Oct. 74 (3) (*b*); B's decision to oppose Shah Alam's claims to his territories, S 74 (**10**, 183-87, **24**, 304-11), SCIO 74 (503-07).

AHMAD KHAN, HAFIZ, *see* Sidi Ahmad Khan.

AHMAD KHAN, KHANSAMAN, son of Fateh Khan, requests reinstatement in his possessions, S 14 Feb. 75 (3-5) (*d*).

AHMAD KHAN BANGASH, Nawab of Farrukhabad, reported intention to accompany Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 285, **8**, 316), SC 62 (9); instigated by Jafar Ali Khan against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2A**, 669-70, **19**, 579); directed by Shah Alam and the Eng. to occupy Lucknow and Oudh, S 65 (18); expresses loyalty to Shah Alam, S 65 (233); Shuja-ud-Daulah's reported movement towards residence of, S 65 (298); seeks friendship with the Eng., SC 65 (96); sends *vakil* to Shah Alam, SC 66 (35-36); his help sought by Shuja-ud-Daulah against the Eng., SC 68 (**14**, 371-72, **15A**, 610); helped by Shuja-ud-Daulah against Abdullah Khan, SC 68 (**14**, 495, **15A**, 764); success over Abdullah Khan, SC 68 (**14**, 575, **15A**, 867); the Doab demanded by the Marathas from, SC 26 May 70 (5); reported to have signed covenant with Shuja-ud-Daulah and others to depose Shah Alam and expel the Eng., SC 26 May

AHMAD KHAN BANGASH—*contd*

70 (7), SC 70 (381-82); attitude towards Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (92); Maratha occupation of several *parganas* of, SC 70 (369-70); sends troops from Farrukhabad to dislodge the Marathas from Etawah, SC 70 (568, 695, 702, 806, 809); alliance with Hafiz Rahmat Khan and Dundi Khan against the Marathas, SC 70 (678, 680, 768); reaction to departure of Umrao Giri Gosain for Maratha camp, SC 70 (684); Shuja-ud-Daulah's half-hearted promise to help him against the Marathas, SC 70 (693-94); advised by Najib-ud-Daulah to yield to the Marathas, SC 70 (713); favourable promises obtained for him by Ghazi-ud-Din Khan from the Marathas, SC 70 (718); appeals to Shah Alam to march against the Marathas, SC 70 (728-29); accepts terms offered by the Marathas, SC 70 (768); panic among his troops at Maratha advance, SC 70 (806); decides to defend Farrukhabad against the Marathas, SC 70 (809), SC 71 (41), SCIO 71 (396); reported treaty with the Marathas, SC 71 (69, 77), SCIO 71 (395, 397); reported disagreement among Maratha Chiefs on terms of peace with, SC 71 (82-83); death of, SC 71 (275, 286, 289); conquest of his dominions by the Marathas, S 5 Feb. 76 (6).

AHMAD SHAH ABDALI,[1] King of Afghanistan, reported retreat towards Afghanistan from India, SC 57 (109-10), SC 61 (7, 147, 155, 221, 8, 161, 170, 260), SC 69 (232-33, 257); report of Shah Alam's retreat from Bihar because of offers from, SC 60 (55); joins Shuja-ud-Daulah and Najib-ud-Daulah against Ghazi-ud-Din's confederacy, SC 60 (65-66); reported peace with the Marathas, SC 60 (148-49); reported battle bet. his

AHMAD SHAH ABDALI—*contd*

forces and the Marathas at Sonepat, SC 60 (178); permission for Shah Alam's march to Delhi with Eng. troops sought from, SC 61 (7, 65, 8, 69); defeats the Marathas at Panipat, SC 61 (7, 77-79, 8, 81-83); promises to restore throne of Delhi to Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 79-80, 88, 111-14, 8, 83-84, 92, 118-22); settlement with several Indian Chiefs for payment of two crores of rupees to, SC 61 (7, 111, 118-19, 8, 117-18, 127-29); bargain with Shuja-ud-Daulah on rev. payable to King of Delhi from Bengal, SC 61 (7, 111, 124-27, 8, 118, 133-37); urges Shah Alam to proceed to Delhi, SC 61 (7, 161, 8, 176); letter to Comdr of Eng. forces to administer Bengal on behalf of Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 186, 8, 209); news re. his son's march to Lahore to join his *bakhshi*, SC 61 (7, 285, 8, 316); letter to Shah Alam intimating plan of second invasion of Hindustan and the Deccan, SC 62 (8-9); intelligence re. his movements and designs, SC 62 (23-24), SC 68 (14, 680-81), SCIO 69 (152); meets with opposition from the Sikhs in the Punjab, SC 62 (23-24), S 26 Feb. 76 (22), (*e*); Clive apprehends his invasion of Delhi and Bengal and suggests measures to check it, SC 67 (12, 39-41, 13, 47-48); reported advance towards Delhi and measures to check progress of, SC 67 (12, 101-04, 107A, 108, 143-45, 153-57, 13, 130-34, 139-40, 182-85, 196-201); reported invitation to Indian Powers to come to Delhi with money, SC 67 (12, 120-24, 141, 13, 155-61, 183-84); Rohilla chief joins, SC 67 (12, 141, 13, 183); intelligence re. his return from Hindustan without making monetary demands from Indian Powers under Eng. protection, SC 67 (12, 158-59, 13, 202-03); movements beyond Lahore and likelihood of march towards Jaipur and Agra, SC 67 (12, 202-03), SCIO 69 (152);

1. Also known as Ahmad Khan Abdali and Ahmad Shah Durrani.

AHMAD SHAH ABDALI—*contd*
reported advance towards Hindustan, SC 68 (**14**, 274, **15A**, 465-66), SC 70 (529), SCIO 70 (361); Coy's help to Shuja-ud-Daulah against, SC 68 (**14**, 465-66, **15A**, 724-25); apprehension of attack on India by, SC 68 (**14**, 611-12, **15A**, 913-15); reported arrival at Lahore, SC 69 (134, 147), SCIO 69 (139); SC's advice regarding his approach to Shuja-ud-Daulah's dominions, SC 69 (150-51); movements affecting question of withdrawal of Coy's troops from Allahabad, SC 69 (183, 186-87); encamps on banks of the Chenab, SC 69 (195); reported march to Multan, SC 69 (203); unlikelihood of further operations on part of, SC 69 (238, 240, 243); security of Coy's territories from attack of, SC 69 (631-32); Col. Smith's criticism of Clive's plan in case of advance to Bihar of, SCIO 69 (131-32); sends envoy to Bharatpur to demand promised sum of money, SCIO 69 (139); intelligence re. movements in the Punjab and SC's resolution thereon, SCIO 69 (142-43); disagreement with Shah Wali Khan, SCIO 69 (152-53); illness at Kandahar, SC 72-73 (21).

AHMAD YAR KHAN, claim to pension fixed by Clive, SC 70 (619).

AHMADABAD, city, dist. and fort in Bombay, siege of fort by Raghunathrao, S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*), (16, 18), S 20 May 76 (5); Amin Khan's siege of, S 12 Feb. 76 (1A), S 20 May 76 (5), S 5 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*); Maratha advance towards, S 20 Apr. 80 (1); details of reduction by Col. Goddard's detachment with list of casualties, S 20 Apr. 80 (1, 3-5), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), (E); made over to Fateh Singh by Col. Goddard, S 20 Apr. 80 (7); Maj. Fullarton appointed to strengthen defences of, S 20 Apr. 80 (8), S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*); B. approve activities of Col. Goddard's detachment at

AHMADABAD—*contd*
siege of, S 20 Apr. 80 (9); Fateh Singh to bear expenses of forces under Maj. Fullarton stationed at, S 20 Apr. 80 (10); Col. Goddard's arrangements for stabilizing Coy's influence in, S 22 Jun. 80(1) (*b*); march of Col. Goddard's detachment to, S 80 (442); negotiations by *Diwan* of Fateh Singh for surrender of, S 80 (442).
—MARATHA GOVERNOR, *see* Appaji Ganesh (1775).

AHMADNAGAR, city and dist. in Bombay, claimed by Nizam from Peshwa, S 16 Feb. 78(3), S 23 Feb. 78 (3); defiance of Sindhia and declaration in favour of Raghunathrao by *Qiladar* of, S 3 May 79 (7); failure of attempts of seditious forces to seize, S 24 Jan. 80 (D).

AHMET CAWN, *see* Ahmad Khan Bangash.

AHMOOD, *see* Amod.

AHMUTY, MAJ. ARTHUR, Capt. Skinner appointed to command of 25th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army in place of, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); Patna residence purchased by Danish Coy to establish factory, S 24 Feb. 74 (1) (*d*); Comdg at Midnapore, instructed by B. to celebrate surrender of Pondicherry, S 9 Nov. 78 (2).

AHSANULLAH KHAN, Collector of Jessore, embezzles public money and flees to Calcutta, SC 66 (98); surrender promised by Spencer to Jafar Ali Khan, SC 66 (107).

AHSANULLAH KHAN, in Mahadji Sindhia's service, assures Col. Leslie of Sindhia's friendship, S 78 (2312).

AHTERAM O'DOWLAH (*IHTIRAM-UD-DAULAH*), title of Kazim Ali Khan, Nawab Mir Muhammad *q. v.*

AHTOUR, *see* Atur.

AIANUT OOLA, *see* Inayatullah.

AILY, *see* Aonla.

AJAIGARH, RAJA OF, *see* Guman Singh (1761-92).

AJAX (ship), sails for Europe from Madras, SC 60 (102).

AJAX (Fr. ship), arrival in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*); sails from L'Orient for Mauritius, S 22 Sep. 80 (3-4).

AJIT SINGH, RAJA, threatens Chait Singh, S 13 Jan. 77(8) (*b*); Col. Dow directed to assist Chait Singh against, S 13 Jan. 77(9) (*b*).

AJIZ KHAN UBAID, reported to be Comdr of Haidar Ali's forces at Seringapatam, S 20 Jan. 77 (F).

AJMER, dist. in Rajputana, Col. Goddard outlines strategic value in event of war with the Marathas, S 29 May 80 (2).

AKA SELYMAN, *see* Sulaiman, Agha.

AKBAR ALI KHAN, sent by the Marathas to Shuja-ud-Daulah to settle matters re. Kora etc., SC 72-73 (316).

AKBAR ALI KHAN, head eunuch of Murshidabad Palace, Nawab's accounts sealed in presence of, S 5 May 75(2); endeavours to prevent Grant's departure to Calcutta with accounts of Nawab's household, S 5 May 75 (3).

AKBARABAD, *see* Agra.

AKBARPUR, town in Cawnpore Dist., U. P., march of the Marathas towards, SC 70 (800); B. approve of Asaf-ud-Daulah's order to reduce fort owing to refusal of *zamindar* to submit to Nawab Vazir's *amil*, S 6 Oct. 77 (5) (*d*); directions to Col. Goddard to put Nawab Vazir's *amil* in possession of, S 20 Oct. 77(B) (*d*); evacuated by *zamindar* upon arrival of Col. Goddard, S 8 Dec. 77 (3) (*d*); Almas Ali Khan's oppression of *zamindar* of, S 8 Jan. 78 (2); march of 1st Brigade towards, S 19 Apr. 79 (6).

——*Zamindar*, *see* Sheo Singh (1777).

AKERMAN, CAPT. JAMES, transferred from command of 20th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal

AKERMAN, CAPT. JAMES—*contd*

Army to 21st Battalion, S 7 Oct. 72 (2-3) (*d*); transferred to command of 16th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

ALAMBAZAR, near Supur, Bankura Dist., Bengal, est. of subordinate Fr. factory at, S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*).

ALAMCHAND, near Allahabad, intended meeting bet. Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah at, SC 71 (213-14).

ALAMGIR II, Mughal Emperor (1754-59), reported advance with son and Shuja-ud-Daulah on Bengal and Bihar, SC 56 (7-10, 12-14, 17-18); march of army towards Purnea, SC 56 (17-19); orders restoration of Eng. property taken over by Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 56 (22-23); pursues Shah Alam for unauthorised invasion of Bihar, SC 58-59 (43), SC 59 (22); reported murder by Ghazi-ud-Din Khan, S 5 Apr. 79 (1, 5).

ALAPSINGH, *pargana* in Mymensingh Dist., Bengal, contribution levied by the *Sannyasis* in, S 10 Mar. 78 (6).

ALA-UD-DAULAH (ship), sent to Madras from Calcutta, SC 61 (7, 282, 8, 314).

ALBANY (ship), despatch from Madras to Calcutta of recruits who arrived on the, S 64 (2A, 551, 19, 506); sails from Calcutta to England, SC 67 (12, 99, 13, 128).

ALBION (ship), arrival from Madras with despatches, SC 71 (251).

ALDERSEY, WILLIAM, of Madras Civil Service, arrangement for transfer to Bengal to fill vacancy at B., SC 65 (313, 317), SCLI 65 (59-60), SC 66(1), SCIO 66 (5); appointed M. of S. I., SC 66 (23); M. of SC, represents against supersession by Rumbold, SC 66 (165, 169-72); memorial by Bengal Company servants against appointment to B. of, SCIO 66 (9-10); appointed M. of Committee of Works, SC 68 (14, 180, 15,

ALDERSEY, WILLIAM—*contd*

314-15); appointed Chief of Cossimbazar Eng. Factory, SC 68 (14, 497, 15A, 766); Becher's inability to comply with demand for money of, S 1 May 70 (2); *minutes* as M. of B. on controversy over respective powers of B. and SC, S 20 Dec. 71(2); ceases to be M. of Select Committee, SC 71 (146-47, 239-40); on resolution of B. to depute M. to wait upon Muhammad Riza Khan, S 28 Apr. 72 (7); on appointment of Gurudas as Mubarak-ud-Daulah's *Diwan*, S 6 Aug. 72 (8) (*d*); on appointment of Resdt at Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court, S 1 Oct. 72 (3) (*d*), S 16 Oct. 72(1) (*d*), S 26 Oct. 72 (1) (*b*), S 2 Nov. 72 (1), S 16 Nov. 72 (1); on Gen. Barker's protest against certain remarks of B., S 2 Nov. 72 (2-3) (*b*); on appointment of Dhiraj Narayan for investigating Shitab Rai's embezzlement of Bihar revenues, SS 73 (2, 149); on Muhammad Riza Khan's innocence of charges of treachery and corruption, SS 73-74 (3, 638-43).

ALEPHSING, *see* Alapsingh.

ALEXANDER (ship), proposed sending of recruits from Madras to Calcutta, S 24 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*); sails from Mocha to Bombay, S 5 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*).

ALEXANDER, CLAUD, Mily Paymr Gen., report on expenses of Bombay Detachment for three months, S 8 Feb. 79 (A).

ALEXANDER, JAMES, M. of B., requested to return from Burdwan to help B. in transacting important business, S 69 (28); takes seat on Select Committee, SC 69 (34), SC 70 (789); *m.* on question of complying with Shah Alam's request for mily escort to Delhi, SC 69 (288-90); directed to improve distressed situation of Bihar without prejudice to *Diwani* rev., SC 69 (568-69); appointed Supervisor of rev. of Bihar *vice* Rumbold, SC 69 (568-70, 625); recommends Shitab Rai's proposal for collecting Bihar rev. in kind to alleviate distressed condition of *raiyats*, SC 69 (592-93); *m.* on admission of Gen. Barker as M. of Select Committee, SCIO 69 (214-15); appointed chief of Patna Controlling Council of Rev., S 8 Sep. 70 (1), S 70 (94); views on issue of *parwanas* by mily personnel for supply of provisions, SC 26 May 70(1A), views on question of meeting financial needs of garrison at Monghyr, SC 26 May 70 (2A); famine relief measures in Bihar by, SC 70 (20-25, 332-33); to tour Bihar to get accurate knowledge, SC 70 (24, 267); instructed about defence of Patna in case of incursions by the Marathas or the Sikhs, SC 70 (48); report on scarcity and defective rev. and judl administration in Bihar and SC's observations thereon, SC 70 (143-54, 158-60); proposes removal of troops from Patna on account of famine conditions, SC 70 (279-80); asked to supply provisions to brigade at Bankipore, SC 70 (312); proposes fresh settlement of rev. in Bihar, SC 70 (333-39, 511-14), SS 73 (24); conditional approval of his scheme of farming in Bihar, SC 70 (339-40, 342-43); proposal for abolishing levy for dak, SC 70 (345-46); agrees to supply provisions to army and urges recall of two battalions stationed at Buxar, SC 70 (398,433); requested to supply provisions to garrison at Monghyr, SC 70 (460, 478, 549); agreement with SC re. management of rev. of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, SC 70 (506-08); proposed form of agreement for farmers of Bihar, SC 70 (515-17); reasons for postponement of execution of his plan for farming Bihar, SC 70 (518-19); agrees to supply provisions to detached battalions, SC 70 (546); asked to pursue usual custom in collection of rev. of Bihar, SC 70 (617-19, 622-23);

ALEXANDER, JAMES—*contd*
asked to report on secret activities of two servants of Shuja-ud-Daulah at Patna, SC 70 (765-66); called to the Presy, S 14 Mar. 71(4) (*d*); resigns, SC 71 (51), S 72 (71-73); intimates Shuja-ud-Daulah's reluctance to accept payment for grain supplied to Coy, SC 71 (273); instructed to prohibit Fr. emigrants from proceeding beyond Coy's territories, SC 71 (343).

ALFRED (ship), proposed scrutiny of her papers on arrival from Suez at Calcutta for owner's suspected espionage, S 22 Oct. 78 (4).

ALI AKBAR KHAN, nominated *Diwan* of Patna by Shah Alam and dismissed by Qasim Ali Khan, SC 62 (16-17).

ALI BAKHSH (ship), mily stores sent from Madras to Calcutta on board the, S 64 (**2A**, 463, **19**, 445-46).

ALI KHAN, MIRZA, Nawab, maternal uncle of Asaf-ud-Daulah, Bahu Begam's complaint against him repudiated, S 7 Feb. 76 (1); Middleton stands surety for repayment of money borrowed by Asaf-ud-Daulah from, S 22 Jun. 80 (B) (*b*); Asaf-ud-Daulah borrows 1½ lakhs from, S 22 Jun. 80 (C).

ALI MUHAMMAD KHAN, eldest son of Faizullah Khan, treachery towards Raja of Almora, S 19 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*); Shuja-ud-Daulah's refusal to negotiate with him on behalf of his father, SCIO 74 (580).

ALI NAQI, SHAIKH, *Vakil* of Chait Singh, negotiates treaty with Coy, SCIO 71 (400); agrees to G. G's demand for payment of annual subsidy of five lacs on behalf of Chait Singh, S 17 Aug. 78 (6), S 26 Aug. 79 (2); pleads on behalf of Chait Singh for time to pay required sum, S 29 Sep. 79 (3).

ALI NAQI KHAN, opinion re. desirability of friendship bet. the Eng., the Marathas and Shah Alam, SC 71 (58-59); opinion re. conduct of Shuja-ud-Daulah towards Shah Alam, SC 71 (58-59); accompanies Saif-ud-Din Muhammad Khan to Maratha camp, SC 71 (59-60); negotiates bet. Mahadji Sindhia and Shah Alam, SC 72-73 (18).

ALI NAVAUX CAWN, *see* Ali Nawaz Khan.

ALI NAWAZ KHAN, *Vakil* of Muhammad Ali Khan, narrates Haidar Ali's negotiations with the Dutch for mily aid, S 23 Oct. 75 (7) (*a*, *b*).

ALI RAJA, Moplah ruler of Cannanore, defeats joint forces of Tellicherry Factory and the Nayars, SC 68 (**14**, 283-84, **15A**, 483-84).

ALI RIZA, MIR, brother-in-law of Haidar Ali, sent by Haidar Ali from Gurramcondah to Krishnagiri, S 18 Mar. 79 (B); ravages Guntur Circar, S 26 Oct. 80 (23).

ALI RIZA KHAN, *Bakhshi* of Mirza Muhammad Salih, proposes to raise matchlockmen for Coy, SC 56 (40-41).

ALI RIZA KHAN, Comdr of Qasim Ali Khan's cavalry, Ellis advised to send cavalry to Midnapore under, SC 62 (5).

ALI VARDI KHAN, Nawab of Bengal, *chauth* exacted by the Marathas from, SC 68 (**14**, 440, **15A**, 695); amount of rev. paid from Bihar to Murshidabad treasury, SC 69 (142-43); means adopted to meet Maratha demand for *chauth*, SC 69 (490-91); army, S 7 Oct. 72 (2) (*d*); *nazrana* paid by Patna Dutch Factory to, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A); fixes rates of duty to be paid by private merchants, S 11 Nov. 76 (X, Y).

ALIGANJ, town in Etah Dist., U.P., *sair* duties of, S 78 (484-89).

ALIGARH, town, dist. and fort in U. P., reports of impending junction of Qasim Ali Khan and Sikh and Maratha forces at, SC 70 (53); h.q. of joint armies of Najib-ud-Daulah and the Mara-

ALIGARH—*contd*

thas, SC 70 (374); reduced by the Marathas, SC 70 (522-23, 652); in possession of Mahbub Ali Khan, S 8 Jul. 76 (5); defence of fort by Col. Parker against Mahbub Ali Khan, S 19 Aug. 76 (2), (A) (*b*) (G), (L, M) (*b*); defiance of Col. Parker's orders by *qiladar* of, S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*).

ALIMULLAH, MAULAVI, appointed to charge of *Faujdari Adalat* of Jungle Terai Dist. by *Naib-Subah*, S 29 Jan. 76 (7).

ALLA GUNGI, *see* Aliganj.

ALLAGE CAWN, *see* Muhammad Elich Khan.

ALLAH DOWLAH, see *Ala-ud-Daulah*.

ALLAHABAD, city, dist. and fort in U. P., Shuja-ud-Daulah agrees to est. of Eng. factory at, S 63 (2); Coy's troops stationed at, S 64 (**2A**, 737, **19**, 633), SC 65 (144, 155), SC 66 (51), SC 68 (**14**, 434-35, 647, 648-49, **15A**, 688), SC 71 (4, 63, 66), SCIO 71 (414); Shah Alam's desire for possession of, S 65 (9), SC 65 (145), SC 69 (73-74, 77), S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), (8); Shah Alam's directions to Najaf Khan for occupation of, S 65 (18); besieged and captured by Maj. Fletcher, S 65 (127-29, 158), S 4 Oct. 73 (16); Balwant Singh entrusted with management of, S 65 (244-50); occupied by the Eng. and proposed arrangement for administration of, S 65 (284-88, 307-09); possibility of being besieged by Shuja-ud-Daulah's army, SC 65 (20); Najaf Khan to administer, SC 65 (127); ceded to Shah Alam, SC 65 (154), S 4 Oct. 73 (16); reported consent of Shah Alam to cession to Malharrao Holkar of, SC 65 (290, 308), SCLI 65 (46); Shuja-ud-Daulah's attempt to recover it from Shah Alam, SC 68 (**14**, 350-51, **15A**, 577-79), SC 71 (316); storage of provisions by the Eng. in, SC 68 (**14**, 390, 495, **15A**, 623, 763); money for maintenance

ALLAHABAD—*contd*

of 3rd Brigade stationed at, SC 68 (**14**, 390-91, **15A**, 623-24); money intended for garrison advanced to troops at Patna, SC 68 (**14**, 638-39, **15A**, 938-41); discontinuance of fund for troops at, SC 68 (**14**, 699-700); opinion of members of Eng. deputation to Shuja-ud-Daulah on exchange for Chunar Fort of, SC 69 (50); question of withdrawal of Coy's troops to Bengal from, S 69 (139, 183, 186-87, 240-41, 243, 247-48, 250-51 414, 416-19, 505-07), SCIO 69, (176-77); elephants for army sent to, SC 69 (185); garrison for protection of Shah Alam maintained at, SC 69 (251), SCIO 70 (385); Shah Alam's intention to leave, SC 69 (269-70); Comdg Officer directed to send 9th Battalion to escort Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 69 (422-23); recall of 3rd Brigade from, SCIO 69 (143); measures against apprehended Maratha attack on, SC 70 (66, 68, 815), S 18 Feb. 73 (1); attitude of the Eng. towards Shuja-ud-Daulah's demand for delivery of, SC 70 (463-64); Shuja-ud-Daulah's secret negotiations with the Marathas for possession of, SC 70 (705, 721-22, 735-36); proposed delivery to Shuja-ud-Daulah by Shah Alam, SC 71 (259), SCIO 71 (435-36, 452, 456, 460), SC 72 (97), SC 72-73 (83); proposed exchange with Chunar Fort, SC 71 (286, 298-300, 309-11); garrisoned by Coy's troops, SC 71 (304-07, 326), SCLI 71-72 (46), SC 72 (60, 103), SC 72-73 (50-51, 89); Coy's terms for garrisoning after cession to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCLR 71-72 (85-86), S 72 (230-31), SC 72 (185-87), SC 72-73 (111-12); delivered into charge of Maj. Hannay, SCLR 71-72 (165), SC 72 (238), SC 72-73 (193-94); Shuja-ud-Daulah's son sent to take charge of, SCLR 71-72 (166), SC 72 (252), SC 72-73 (202-03); estimate of net rev. of, S 23 Sep. 72 (19A); proposed measures for defence of,

ALLAHABAD—*contd*

SC 72-73 (252-57, 292, 313-14), S 15 Feb. 73 (1); Comdg Officer forbidden to exceed limits of his station or provoke quarrel with the Marathas, SC 72-73 (257); ceded to the Marathas by Shah Alam, SC 72-73 (285, 421), S 1 Feb. 73 (1), S 15 Feb. 73 (2), S 4 Oct. 73 (3, 11) (*b*), S 7 Oct. 73 (2, 4) (*b*), ; possibility of dispute bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and the Marathas for possession of, SC 72-73 (286); sold to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 72-73 (421, 439), S 23 Sep. 73 (3, 8), S 4 Oct. 73 (2-3, 9) (*b*), (19), S 7 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), (5) (*d*), S 14 Oct. 73 (1); Lawrell takes charge of, S 19 Jul. 73 (3); collection and arrangement of accounts by Lawrell, S 30 Jul. 73 (3); accounts and estimates of rev., S 23 Sep. 73 (5), (6) (*b*), (17A, 19A); *jama wasil baqi* for *fasli* years 1176-80, S 23 Sep. 73 (1A, 2A, 3A, 4A), (10A) (*b*), (K, W) (*b*); held by Munir-ud-Daulah as farmer, S 23 Sep. 73 (7); statement of waste lands, *jagirs*, lands under cultivation etc. in, S 23 Sep. 73 (11A-12A); abstract statement of charity lands for *fasli* year 1180 in, S 23 Sep. 73 (14A); abstract of established and extra charges for *fasli* year 1179, S 23 Sep. 73 (16A) (*b*); estimate of charges for collecting rev. and preparing accounts, S 23 Sep. 73 (18A), S 9 Dec. 73 (1A); besieged by the Marathas, S 4 Oct. 73 (12) (*b*); Hastings' answer to Gen. Barker's objection to cession to Shuja-ud-Daulah of, S 12 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*); stipulation with Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah for extra expense for 3rd Brigade stationed at, S 30 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*); cash account during Lawrell's deputation to, S 9 Dec. 73 (2A, 3A, 4A, 5A, 6A); family members and dependents of Rohilla Chiefs confined at, S 14 Feb. 75 (66) (*d*), S 26 Apr. 75 (3-4); information about armed men assembling at, S 30 Mar. 75 (4), S 20 Apr. 75 (2); to remain in possession of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 6 Jun. 75 (6); agreement with Nawab Vazir re., S 6 Jun. 75 (8), S 11 Oct. 75 (1); *m.* of the Majority on sale to Shuja-ud-Daulah of, S 29 Feb. 76 (4); tax on pilgrims at, S 3 Apr. 76 (1); Hastings justifies sale to Shuja-ud-Daulah of, S 29 May 76 (10) (*b*); Muhammad Elich Khan's settlement of rev. of, S 8 Jul. 76 (5); stationing of troops to protect Nawab Vazir's territories against the Marathas, S 6 Oct. 77 (7) (*d*); preferred by Gen. Stibbert for encampment against possible attack by the Marathas, S 2 Mar. 79 (3).

——COMMANDING OFFICER, *see* Gaillicz, Lieut.-Col. Primrose (1769).

——MAGAZINE, postponement of removal of, SC 69 (424, 507, 510); order for removal to Bankipore, SC 70 (1-2); arrangement for removal to Patna, SC 70 (33, 42-44, 62).

——PAYMASTER, order re. payment to 3rd Brigade to, SC 68 (14, 648-53).

——SUBAHDAR, *see* Muhammad Khan Bangash.

——TREATY, sentiments of Clavering, Monson and Francis on, S 8 Mar. 75 (17).

ALLEE REJA CAWN, *see* Ali Riza Khan.

ALLEN, CAPT. JOHN, of the *Clive*, sails from Bombay, S 72 (21, 95).

ALLEY GURR, *see* Aligarh.

ALLEYN, HENRY, Coy's agent at Cuttack, reports arrival of Fr. ships near Kujang, SC 70 (639-40, 647-49).

ALLUM GHEER SANI, *see* Alamgir II.

ALLUMCHUND, *see* Alamchand.

ALLYGHUR, *see* Aligarh.

ALMAS ALI KHAN, *amil* of Asaf-ud-Daulah, engaged in collection of revenues from assigned districts, S 3 Nov. 77 (9) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 77 (8) (*d*); copy of *qistbandi* for *fasli* year 1185 of, S 3 Nov. 77 (C) (*d*); deprived of dist. farmed out to,

ALMAS ALI KHAN—*contd*

S 8 Dec. 77 (4, 9) (*d*); question of indemnifying for loss of rev. of Akbarpur, S 8 Dec. 77 (A) (*d*); fails to capture Umed Singh's fort at Deohatta, S 8 Jan. 78 (2); question of trial for alleged oppression of Sheo Singh, S 8 Jan. 78 (2, 4); opens hostilities with help of Coy's troops against refractory *zamindars* of Oudh, S 8 Jan. 78 (3); on difficulties in farming out revenues of the Doab, S 9 Feb. 78 (2); measures proposed for subjugating Laik Singh to ensure rev. collection by, S 9 Feb. 78 (A); removal recommended to Nawab Vazir by Middleton, S 9 Mar. 78 (3); inability to furnish supplies promised for Bombay Detachment, S 78 (2206-09, 2227-30); agrees to supply boats to Col. Leslie, S 78 (2230-31).

ALMAS ALLY KHAN, ALMASS-ALLEE CAWN, ALMAZ ALY KHAN, *see* Almas Ali Khan.

ALMORA, RAJA OF, Ali Muhammad Khan's treachery towards, S 19 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*).

ALMORS, *see* Almas Ali Khan.

ALY MUHUMMUD KHAN, *see* Ali Muhammad Khan.

ALY NAVAUZ CAWN, *see* Ali Nawaz Khan.

AMADANAGUR, *see* Ahmadnagar.

AMAN KHAN, son of Sarfaraz Khan, imprisoned for seditious conduct, SC 57 (185-86).

AMANULLAH KHAN, waits upon Gen. Barker with Inayatullah Khan's family, SCLR 71-72 (118), SC 72 (212), SC 72-73 (176).

AMAUDUD-DOWLAH, *AMAUD-UL-DAULAH* (*IMAD-UD-DAULAH*), title of Warren Hastings and Mudhoji Bhonsla, *q. v.*

AMAUN ULLAH CAWN, *see* Amanullah Khan.

AMAZON (schooner), sent to Ganjam with treasure and ammunition for Madras Detachment, S 69 (271), S 2 Jan. 70 (1) (*d*); to

AMAZON (schooner)—contd

cruise in Bay of Bengal up to Ceylon and to report movement of enemy ships, SC 70 (73, 79-80), SC 71 (183).

AMAZON (ship), at Mauritius, S 72 (22, 1282-85).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Russell, Capt.—

AMAZON (sloop), sent against the Maghs to Chittagong Coast, S 23 Dec. 76 (5), S 30 Dec. 76(1), S 16 Jan. 77 (4) (*d*), S 12 Jun. 77 (6), S 77 (794).

AMAZON (snow), sent from Madras to Calcutta, SC 70 (387); sent in search of Fr. navy reported to be lying at Kujang, SC 70 (639-40).

AMBUR, town in North Arcot Dist., Madras, besieged by Haidar Ali, SC 67 (12, 473, 13, 459), SC 68 (14, 52, 15, 76-77).

AMEEN KHAN, *see* Amin Khan.

AMEERULUMRAH, *see* Amir-ul-Umara.

AMERAO GIR, *see* Umrao Giri.

AMERICA (H. M. ship), SC 60 (98), at Madras, SC 61 (7, 264, 8, 296), SC 62 (22); at Trincomali, SC 62 (27).

AMERICA, import of iron from, S 8 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*); difficulties in recruitment of Europeans for Coy's army on account of War of Independence, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); Bombay Govt report Eng. losses in War of Independence, S 22 Jun. 78 (5); Hastings on Eng. policy in the East after Eng. losses in, S 78 (1199-1200); England impoverished by war with, S 24 Jan. 80 (4).

AMERICAN SECOND CONTINENTAL CONGRESS, shifted from Philadelphia to Lancaster, S 22 Jun. 78 (5).

AMERUT ROW, *see* Amritrao.

AMICHAND, *see* Omichand.

AMICHAND, LALA, *Diwan*, *see* Omichand, Lala.

AMIL KHAN BUNGASH, *see* Ahmad Khan Bangash.

AMILS, ordered by Qasim Ali Khan to fight the Eng., S 65 (48); appointed for collection of rev. in Bihar, SC 69 (90); loss of fortunes of, SC 69 (90); abuse of power in Bengal, SCIO 69 (166-70); oppressive mode of collection of rev. in Purnea, SCIO 69 (198); proposed recall and replacement by Supervisors of Revenue, S 3 Dec. 70 (2, 1A, 2A) (*d*); acceptance of above proposal by B. except for Hooghly and few other places, S 3 Dec. 70 (3); withdrawal from Bengal districts, S 17 Jan. 71 (4) (*d*); their oppressions, S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*); Col. Goddard's good treatment of them in Gujarat, S 16 Sep. 79 (2); method of rev. collection in Oudh, S 22 Jun. 80 (3); statements of their charges for collection of land rev. for *fasli* year 1187 in Oudh with list of names, S 21 Aug. 80 (B, C).

AMIN KHAN, officer in Raghunathrao's army, attacks Ahmadabad, S 12 Feb. 76 (1A), S 20 May 76 (5), S 5 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*).

AMINS, in Bengal, duties of, S 13 Jan. 77 (13) (*b*).

AMIN-UD-DIN ALI KHAN, *MIR*, deposition in enquiry into charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 119-30).

AMIR BEG KHAN, MIRZA, delivers to SC articles of agreement duly executed by Jafar Ali Khan, SC 57 (120-21, 123); persecuted by the Murshidabad *Darbar*, SC 60 (11).

AMIR-UL-HIND (Ar. Chief of India), title of Muhammad Ali Khan, Nawab of Arcot, *q. v.*

AMIR-UL-UMARA, second son of Muhammad Ali Khan, character of, S 27 Sep. 75 (1); authority over Tanjore disputed by the Eng., S 27 Sep. 75 (1), S 5 Oct. 75 (8); Lord Pigot's complaint against for interfering in affairs of Tanjore, S 7 Aug. 76 (15).

AMMAUNN CAWN, *see* Aman Khan.

AMMUND-UD-DOWLAH (*IMAD-UD-DAULAH*), title of Warren Hastings and Mudhoji Bhonsla, *q. v.*

AMMUNITION, requisitioned from Madras for Bengal, SC 56 (1-3), SC 61 (7, 119-22, 216, 8, 129-31, 254); measures to check secret importation of, SC 66 (62-68); inability of Bombay Govt to spare, SC 68 (679); return showing supply from Patna Grand Magazine for Pargana Sepoys, SC 68 (14, 722-29); for Ganjam, S 69 (271); survey by Gen. Barker of stores at Berhampore and Monghyr, S 17 Jan. 71 (14-15) (*d*); for Allahabad, SC 72-73 (254-57, 313-14); used in battle of St George, S 9 May 74 (9); used at Bisauli, S 14 Feb. 75 (69) (*d*); arrival at French Islands, S 27 Jun. 76 (1); Gen. Stibbert's promise to supply Col. Parker with, S 12 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*), S 19 Aug. 76 (I, J, K) (*b*); proposed supply to Raghunathrao, S 12 Apr. 79 (2, D); supplied by Bombay Govt to Madras, S 3 May 79 (7); required from Ft Wm for Fort Marlbro'; S 16 Aug. 79 (5); required by Capt. Popham's detachment for reduction of Gwalior Fort, S 15 May 80 (B) (*b*); for Capt. Browne's detachment, S 19 Jun. 80 (2); for siege of Bassein, S 23 Nov. 80 (B).

AMMUR-AL-HIND, see *Amir-ul-Hind.*

AMOD, *taluq* in Broach Dist., Bombay, ceded to the Eng. by Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B), S 8 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*), S 1 Feb. 79 (A), S 12 Apr. 79 (2); Bombay Govt urges cession by the Poona *Darbar* of, S 9 Dec. 76 (A); statement of annual rev. collection by the Marathas at, S 27 Jan. 77 (I); disagreement bet. Maratha and Eng. deputies concerning valuation of, S 18 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*); occupied by Coy's forces, S 1 May 80 (1) (*b*); disturbances created by Fateh Singh's men at, S 1 May 80 (2) (*b*).

AMOOD, *see* Amod.

AMRAOTI, town in Berar, arrival of Madhavrao Ballal at, SC 69 (196).

AMRIT RAO, adopted son of Raghunathrao, invests father with *sarapa* of Peshwa in name of Ram Raja of Satara, S 74 (10, 22), SCIO 74 (465); Gopika Bai's disapproval of adoption by Raghunathrao of, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Nizam's proposal to invest with titulary Peshwaship, S 9 Oct. 75 (4), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*); attitude of impostor Sadashivrao Bhau towards succession of, S 14 Oct. 76 (E) (*b*); supports impostor Sadashivrao Bhau, S 9 Dec. 76 (4); strength of army of, S 9 Dec. 76 (C); visits Col. Goddard, S 2 Aug. 79 (1).

AMRIT SINGH, RAJA, *Diwan* of Muhammad Riza Khan, arrest of, S 28 Apr. 72(1), (2) (*b*), (11) (*d*), S 16 May 72 (3-6), S 11 Mar. 75 (2); Zain-ul-Abidin Khan's desire for appointment as agent at Delhi of, SS 73 (2A, 180-81); allowed to visit Murshidabad to recoup health, SS 73 (2A, 297-98).

AMROGHYR, AMROW GHIR, *see* Umrao Giri.

AMUT CAWN, *see* Ahmad Khan Bangash.

AMYATT, JAMES, refusal of prayer for extension of time for recall to Calcutta of European agents of, SCLI 65 (45).

AMYATT, PETER, recommended for appointment as Chief of Patna Eng. Factory, SC 57 (154); directed to help Ramnarayan to defend Patna against Shah Alam, SC 58-59 (32-33), SC 59 (15); describes Sadiq Ali Khan's army after latter's death, SC 60 (29-36); SC's instructions on mode of conduct after conclusion of alliance with Shah Alam, SC 60 (82-84); reports mutinous attitude of Nawab's army at Patna and emphasises urgency of payment of arrears, SC 60 (107-09, 156-57); reports successful engagement fought by Capt. Joecher, SC 60 (135-36); urgent need for money due to confusion created by the Marathas, SC 60 (148-49); proposes to leave Patna owing to bad health, SC 60 (151-52, 171); views on situation arising out of non-payment of troops and on Shah Alam's growing strength, SC 60 (155-56); repayment of money advanced by him to the Nawab for salary of troops, SC 60 (158-59); M. of SC, Bengal, *m.* of dissent on Ramnarayan's suspension from *niabat* of Bihar and placing of Eng. army at Qasim Ali Khan's disposal, SC 61 (7, 235-36, 8, 271-72); M. of B., *m.* recommending dismissal of Ram Charan, SS 62 (29).

AMYATT, PETER—*contd*

ANANDARAJ I, GAJAPATI, Raja of Vizianagram, invites Bristow to take possession of Ganjam and Vizagapatam, SC 58 (66-67); question of payment to Coy's troops at Vizagapatam, SC 58-59 (1); intends to march against Rajahmundry and Masulipatam, SC 58-59 (9, 15, 36-38), SC 59 (18); army encamped near Kasimcota, SC 58-59 (10); encamps near Vizagapatam, SC 58-59 (11); terms of settlement with Col. Forde, SC 58-59 (18-19, 25, 28), SC 59 (3-4, 9, 12); proposed grant of indemnity to, SC 58-59 (78), SC 59 (63).

ANANDI BAI, wife of Raghunathrao, mediation bet. Col. Goddard and husband, S 24 Jan. 80 (D).

ANANDRAO DHULAP, Naval Officer of Peshwa, joins impostor Sadashivrao Bhau with fleet, S 20 May 76 (A1) (*b*).

ANANDRAO JIVAJI, removes Ganga Bai and Parvati Bai to Purandhar Fort, SCIO 74 (479-80).

ANANDRAO RASTIA, intelligence re. Ministerial Army under command of, S 26 Feb. 76 (16) (*b*); surprise attack on Chimanrao, S 26 Feb. 76 (18-19).

ANANTRAO YADAV, negotiates with Haidar Ali for Raghunathrao's restoration, S 29 Jan. 78 (2) (*d*).

ANDA Y SALAZAR, Gen. and C.-in-C. of Spanish troops in Manila, continues hostilities against the Eng., S 64 (2, 127-28).

ANDERSON, LIEUT.——,killed in action against the Marathas, S 5 Jul. 75 (5).

ANDERSON, DAVID, appointed asst to members of deputation to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 68 (4); appointed asst to Supervisor of Purnea, S 69 (181); Resdt's request for keeping him in Murshidabad for his knowledge of Persian, S 69 (225, 245); appointed Persian Translator at Murshidabad, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); appointed asst to Lawrell, S 26 Apr. 73 (1), (4) (*b*); appointed to Murshidabad Provincial Council of Rev., S 8 Mar. 75 (11); appointed to investigate household accounts of Nawab of Murshidabad, S 9 May 75 (7), S 30 Oct. 75 (2, 4); conducts enquiry into *Diwani Sarishta* of the *Nizamat*, S 24 Jul. 75 (14); forwards progs of Maxwell, Grant and himself and household accounts of Nawab of Murshidabad, S 4 Mar. 76 (12-13).

ANDERSON, JAMES, Contractor, accepts contract for construction of gun carriages etc. for Ft Wm, SC 68 (14, 178-79, 189-90, 278, 15, 311-12, 325-26, 15A, 473).

ANDERSON, LIEUT. JAMES, Col. Goddard asked by B. to take delivery from him of late A. Elliot's papers etc. re. proposed alliance with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 16 Nov. 78 (10).

ANDERSON, THOMAS, private, returns to Europe on expiry of his contract, S 72 (21, 112).

ANDREWS, JOHN, Chief of Vizagapatam, advised to reconcile Col. Forde and Anandaraj I, SC 58-59 (25-29), SC 59 (9-12); persuades Anandaraj I to pay his

ANDREWS, JOHN—*contd*

contribution and march on Masulipatam with Col. Forde, SC 58-59 (37-38), SC 59 (18-19); takes charge of Masulipatam, SC 58-59 (85-86, 88-89), SC 59 (66-68, 72-73); deputed to Maratha Gen. with promise of payment of *chauth* to prevent latter's entry into Arcot, SC 60 (102); deputed to Haidar Ali to settle peace terms, SC 69 (208-09, 217, 219-21), SCIO 69 (148).

ANDULBERIA, in Nadia Dist., Bengal, production of raw silk in Fr. factory at, S 22 May 76 (7) (*b*).

ANGRIA (surname of Maratha corsairs and naval leaders), *see* Raghuji Angria.

ANIRUDH SINGH, Ruler of Panna, mediation of the Eng. sought by Guman Singh and Khuman Singh for settling disputes with, S 8 Sep. 77 (9) (*d*); tactics to delay Col. Leslie's march, S 30 Jul. 78 (2); report of hostile activities and organisation of forces against the Eng., S 30 Jul. 78 (2), S 31 Aug. 78 (3), S 2 Sep. 78 (4), S 5 Oct. 78 (1-2); Col. Leslie's engagement with troops of, S 28 Sep. 78 (3); Col. Leslie's interference in dispute with brother, S 5 Oct. 78 (1), S 78 (2215, 2248-49); Col. Leslie's agreement with, S 19 Oct. 78 (2); satisfaction at Col. Leslie's approach, S 78 (2215-16); warned by Col. Leslie against intrigues of Balaji Pandit, S 78 (2246-47, 2328-32); deceptive dealings with Col. Leslie, S 78 (2246-47, 2257, 2313, 2316-17, 2321); Col. Leslie's protest for harassment of troops under Capt. Munro to, S 78 (2256).

ANJENGO, Br. village and settlement in Travancore State, account of, S 8 Mar. 75 (3); Madras Govt despatch forces to, S 13 Mar. 75 (14), S 29 Jan. 78 (1), S 2 Feb. 78 (19, 25); forces for expedition against Mahe to be sent overland to, S 25 Jan. 79 (1); Resdt

ANJENGO—*contd*
ordered to facilitate transportation of Madras troops to Tellicherry, S 3 May 79 (7); advantages from communication bet. Calcutta and Bombay through, S 23 Nov. 80 (1).

ANKERWYKE (ship), at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 126), S 22 Apr. 76 (1).

ANKLESVAR, *talug* in Broach Dist., Bombay, made over to Coy by Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*); ceded to the Eng. by the Marathas, S 15 Apr. 76 (B), S 9 Dec. 76 (4, 6, D, E); depredations of Raghunathrao's troops in, S 17 Jun. 76 (D); account of annual rev. collections by the Marathas, S 27 Jan. 77 (I); assignment of rev. to Coy, S 1 Feb. 79 (A); occupied by Coy's forces, S 1 May 80 (1) (*b*).

ANOKH CHAND, *mutasaddi* of renter of *Huzur Tahsil Mahal*, replies to enquiry into rev. deductions during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 294).

ANONIME (Fr. ship), application of Comdr to land cargo at Calcutta, S 74 (**10**, 305-06, **25**, 595-96).

——COMDR, *see* La Pierre,—— (1774).

ANOOP GYR, ANOP GYR, *see* Anup Giri.

ANROOD SING, ANRUD SINGH, *see* Anirudh Singh.

ANSON (ship), prisoners sent to Calcutta from Madras on board the, SC 69 (544), sails from Calcutta with despatches, SC 70 (81); sails for England from Madras, SC 70 (98, 289); calls at St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 128-29).

ANTONIO DA LUZ, FREI, *see* Da Luz, Frei Antonio.

ANUCK CHAND, *see* Anokh Chand.

ANUNDERANGE GAUGEPUTTI, Anandaraj I, Gajapati.

ANUNT RAO JEDUV, *see* Anantrao Yadav.

ANUNT ROW JEVAGEE, *see* Anandrao Jivaji.

ANUP CHAND, merchant at Murshidabad, deposition in connection with charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 64-66, 115-18).

ANUP GIRI, Gosain Chief in Shuja-ud-Daulah's service, carries message from Shah Alam to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCLR 71-72 (44), SC 72 (21, 90), SC 72-73 (16, 78-79); West's proposal to send to Qasim Ali Khan's help, SCLR 71-72 (91), SC 72 (131), SC 72-73 (109); directed by Shuja-ud-Daulah to detach Mirch Giri with troops into Bhind, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); alleged disloyalty to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*), S 24 Aug. 75 (2) (*b*), S 11 Sep. 75 (4); Asaf-ud-Daulah refused service of Eng. troops against, S 14 Sep. 75 (12); marches towards Jhansi to check Maratha inroads, S 29 Nov. 75 (2); probability of being joined by Sindhia and Holkar against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jan. 76 (19) (*b*); acquisitions beyond the Jumna up to Jhansi of, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*), S 13 May 76 (2), S 22 Jul. 76 (1); Asaf-ud-Daulah's determination to wrest Jumna districts and Doab territories from, S 26 Feb. 76 (11); Bristow's advice to confine as a rebel rejected by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Apr. 76 (1); proposes to join Najaf Khan, S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); marches towards Agra and joins Najaf Khan at Dig, S 15 May 76 (2); joins Saadat Ali Khan against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (B) (*d*); granted by Najaf Khan lands held by Muhammad Elich Khan, S 13 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*); plan to invade the Doab, S 8 Jul. 76 (4); financial difficulties, S 15 Jul. 76 (3) (*b*); leaves Asaf-ud-Daulah's service and joins Najaf Khan, S 12 Aug. 76 (3), S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*), S 30 Dec. 76 (E) (*b*); crosses the Jumna near Muttra, S 19 Aug. 76 (D), (M) (*b*); flight to Agra, S 23 Sep. 76 (16); misunderstandings with Najaf Khan, S 3 Nov. 77 (17) (*d*).

AONLA, in Bareilly Dist., U. P. wrested and plundered by Shuja-ud-Daulah from Dundi Khan's son, S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (493, 509).

APPA BALWANTRAO, ordered by the Poona *Darbar* to assist Hari Pant Phadke with cavalry, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); meeting with Lieut. Watherston near Nagpur, S 1 Feb. 79 (F); leaves for Talegaon with other Maratha Chiefs to oppose Raghunathrao, S 25 Feb. 79 (3).

APPA BULWANTROW, *see* Appa Balwantrao.

APPAJI GANESH, Maratha Governor of Ahmadabad, quits Poona Ministerial Party, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Raghunathrao negotiates surrender of Ahmadabad with, S 9 Oct. 75 (1, 4).

APPEALS, Sir Elijah Impey's opinion on question of preferring to Privy Council of, S 29 May 76 (13) (*b*).

ARAB ALI KHAN, renter of Chainpur, Sasaram and *Sarkar* Rohtas, enquiry into rev. deductions allowed during Shitab Rai's administration to, SS 73 (2, 273-74); *itlaq* account rendered by *diwan* of, SS 73 (2, 310-11).

ARAB ALY CAWN, *see* Arab Ali Khan.

ARABS, THE, share in defence of Ahmadabad against Col. Goddard, S 20 Apr. 80 (4), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), (E).

ARAIL, *pargana* in Karchana *tahsil*, Allahabad Dist., U.P., news of rebellion at, S 19 Apr. 79 (2).

ARAKAN, division in Lower Burma, plan for repelling the Maghs of, S 23 Dec. 76 (7-8), S 76 (3830-31), S 12 Jun. 77 (6); ravages committed in Coy's territories by the Maghs of, S 23 Dec. 76 (8), S 77 (911-14); Capt. Ritchie's plan for stopping depredations by pirates of, S 12 Jun. 77 (6); Law reports revolution in, S 30 Jun. 77 (4-5) (*b*).

ARAKAN—*contd*

——RAJA, B's protest against depredations committed by subjects of, S 13 Jan. 77 (21) (*d*); acknowledges seizure of Coy's subjects for exchange against rebels taking refuge in Coy's territory, S 12 Jun. 77 (5); deposed and killed, S 30 Jun. 77 (5) (*b*).

ARCHDEACON, LIEUT. JOHN, Comdg 4th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, discontentment re. pay of sepoys under, S 7 Sep. 78 (4).

ARCOT, town in North Arcot Dist., Madras, taken by the Fr., SC 58-59 (7); information about capture by Haidar Ali, S 29 Nov. 80 (1), S 19 Dec. 80 (7-8).

——NAWAB, *see* Muhammad Ali Khan (1750-95).

ARCOT MOHUR, *see* Mohur, Arcot.

ARCOT RUPEE, *see* Rupee, Arcot.

ARCOURT, CAPT.——, Comdr of the *St Anne*, S 7 Aug. 76 (6) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (10) (*b*), S 14 Aug. 76 (1) (*b*).

ARDEN, LIEUT. RUSSELL, appointed to command Militia Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

ARENTS, JOHN, Agent of s. Banks at Rangpur, granted extension of time for stay in Rangpur, SC 65 (115).

ARETHUSA (ship), engagement with the *Belle-Poule* off coast of France, S 30 Nov. 78 (5).

ARETRAM TEWARY, *see* Aritram Tiwari.

ARGENSON (Fr. ship), arrival at and departure from Mauritius, SC 61 (7, 271, 8, 303).

ARGO (frigate), arrival at Madras with Brig. Gen. Draper, SC 62 (41).

ARGUS (Fr. ship), at Table Bay, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

ARGYLE (ketch), arrival at Calcutta from Madras, S 64 (2, 184, 18, 180).

ARIANCOPONY, *see* Ariankuppam.

ARIANKUPPAM, an outwork three miles south of Pondicherry, reduced by the Eng., SC 60 (99-100, 103).

ARIEL, *see* Arail.

ARIOLOOR, *see* Ariyalur.

ARITRAM TIWARI, *gumashta* of Arjunji Nathji, explains *sarrafs'* inability to issue bills of exchange to Chait Singh for monthly remittances to Calcutta, S 1 Dec. 77 (A) (*d*).

ARIYALUR, town in Trichinopoly Dist., Madras, molestation of Muhammad Ali Khan's *amils* by Coy's troops in, S 76 (1696-97).

ARJUNGARH, Maratha fort, proposed cession by the Poona *Darbar* to Raghunathrao, S 26 Jan. 78 (2); reduced by Lieut. Welsh's detachment, S 24 Aug. 80 (2).

ARJUNJI NATHJI, banker of Benares, his *gumashta* interrogated about refusal of *sarrafs* to grant bills for Chait Singh's monthly remittances to Calcutta, S 1 Dec. 77 (A) (*d*).

ARMENIANS, in Qasim Ali Khan's army, S 64 (**2**, 82, **18**, 91); confined by the Eng., S 64 (**2**, 88, **18**, 91); orders to prevent obstruction of Coy's investments at *aurangs* by, SC 65 (394), SCLI 65 (66); proposed expulsion from Shuja-ud-Daulah's dominions for illicit trade in saltpetre, SC 68 (**14**, 39, **15**, 52); merchants to pay duties at rate fixed by different Nazims, S 11 Nov. 76 (Y).

ARMS, supplied to Lieut. Nolan's sepoys, S 64 (**2**, 164, **18**, 162-63); despatched to Bengal from Madras, S 64 (**2**, 419, **19**, 399); from Cossimbazar Eng. Factory, S 65 (22); from Madras for three European battalions in Bengal, SCLI 65 (24); for Patna, SC 67 (**12**, 390, **13**, 353); imported from Denmark, SC 67 (**12**, 490, **13**, 484); supply to Shuja-ud-Daulah refused by the Eng., SC 68 (**14**, 356, **15A**, 586); for Allahabad Fort, SC 72-73 (254-57, 313-14); orders re. use in Bengal and Bihar, S 10 Mar. 73 (16-17), (18-19) (*d*); arrangements for supply from Patna and Buxar to Chunargarh, SC 18 Apr. 74 (4); supplied by the Fr. to Basalat Jang, S 25 Sep. 75 (5); for Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops, S 8 Apr. 76 (9), S 17 Apr. 76 (14), S 8 Jul. 76 (3, 5, D), S 5 Aug. 76 (3-4), S 21 Oct. 76 (K) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (13, 15), S 3 Feb. 77 (10); brought by Spanish ships, S 29 May 76 (3) (*b*), S 5 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*); required by Capt. Popham's detachment for reduction of Gwalior Fort, S 15 May 80 (B) (*b*); *see also* Arms Traffic.

ARMS TRAFFIC, by Shuja-ud-Daulah's subjects, SC 68 (**14**, 317, 320, 322-28, **15A**, 538, 541-42, 545-53); detention by the Eng. of boats carrying arms for Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 346-47 **15A**, 574-75, 586-89).

ARMSTRONG, JOHN, appointed Surg. at Chunar Fort, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); assistance sought by Lieut. Osborne, S 19 Apr. 79 (3).

ARMY, BENGAL, troops sent to aid Jafar Ali Khan against the Marathas, SC 60 (15); statement of troops at Patna collecting rev. for Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61 (**7**, 247, **8**, 280); successful action against combined forces of Shuja-ud-Daulah and Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 180-82, **18**, 177-78); Maj. Carnac's distrust of European troops in Patna, S 64 (**2**, 210, 264-66, **18**, 202, 249-51); Maj. Carnac's report on operations against Shah Alam, Shuja-ud-Daulah and Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 256-59, **18**, 241-44); proposed disarming of foreign troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 266-70, **18**, 251-54); question of taking offensive against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 311-12, **18**, 294, 317); condemnation by B. of Maj. Carnac's

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

direction of operations against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 316-30, **18**, 298-309); Maj. Munro put in command at Patna, S 64 (**2A**, 490-91, **19**, 466); defeat of Shuja-ud-Daulah at Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 639-40, 646-56, **19**, 559, 564-70); vindication of Maj. Carnac's conduct in campaign against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2A**, 720-29, **19**, 613-21); Maj. Carnac restored to Bihar command, S 64 (**2A**, 777, **19**, 659); Col. Smith's efforts at reformation of, SC 65 (143, 176-77), SCLI 65 (36-37); directions re. service of troops in factories, SC 65 (273-74, 279); request for revoking orders re. withdrawal from the Deccan, SC 68 (**14**, 112-13, 122-24, **15**, 181-82, 199-204), SCLI 68 (18-20); Capt. Fullarton's declaration re. explanation of articles of war to Indian troops, SC 68 (**14**, 204, **15**, 350-51); extent of Gov's authority over, SC 68 (**14**, 205-06, 224-55, **15**, 352-54, 389-437); question of rev. collection at Patna with the help of troops, SC 68 (**14**, 494, **15A**, 762-63); question of maintaining troops at Allahabad for protection of Shah Alam, SC 69 (41-46); escort for Shah Alam from Allahabad to Delhi, SC 69 (255-305, 422-23, 525), SC 70 (29); general return of non-commissioned and private Europeans, SCIO 69 (222); Madras Govt propose exchange of cadet Pash intended for Madras with Willock intended for, S 22 Oct. 70 (1); proposal to confer colours on three battalions of Capt. Auchmuty for foreign service, SC 70 (108); excesses committed by troops on Patna-Calcutta road, SC 70 (162-67, 170); proposed repair of Monghyr barracks, S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*); services of 1st and 2nd battalions of supernumeraries to Shah Alam, SCIO 71 (449); reform of sepoy corps, S 28 Jan. 73 (2); Gen. Barker's reasons for resigning command of, S 23 Sep. 73 (2) (*b*); authority exercised by civil officers over, S 16 Dec. 73 (2) (*A*), (3-4) (*b*); Col. Champion thanks B. for appreciating conduct of troops engaged in Rohilla War, S 20 Jun. 74 (3); *see also* Adjutant General; Ammunition; Artillery Company; *Batta*; Bombay Detachment; Engineer Corps; Field Officers; Guns; Kandahar Horse; Mughal Horse; Pargana Sepoys; Shells and Shots; Volunteers.

COMPOSITION: strength of Europeans and Sepoys, SC 62 (28), S 63 (12), SCIO 69 (222); raising of cavalry for Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 314, **18**, 296); Maj. Carnac's recommendations for increase in strength of Europeans to overawe the Sepoys, S 64 (**2A**, 589, **19**, 527); paucity of Europeans in the infantry, SCLI 65 (24); list showing rank and seniority of officers, SC 67 (299-304); statement re. strength of the army, SC 67 (**12**, 467, **13**, 449-50); Hastings' *m.* re. raising Indian cavalry at Benares, S 6 Jan. 74 (1) (*a*, *b*); abstract computation of garrison for defence of Ft Wm in case of invasion, S 4 Nov. 76 (A) (*b*); raising of three new battalions of sepoys agreed to by B., S 9 Jul. 78 (3); plans for forming Corps of Indian Artillery, S 24 Jul. 78 (B); Sir Eyre Coote on expediency of retaining services of cavalry, S 29 May 80 (3); Hastings' *m.* recommending increase in strength of Maj. Camac's detachment, S 12 Jun. 80 (9); Francis and Wheler's *m.* on above, S 19 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*); numerical strength in different stations, S 26 Sep. 80 (4) (*e*); Sir Eyre Coote's plan to assist Madras against Haidar Ali, S 26 Sep. 80 (4) (*e*); formation of force for proceeding to Madras under Lieut.-Col. Pearse, S 26 Oct. 80 (24), S 2 Nov. 80 (3); Gen. Stibbert's plan of replacing

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

COMPOSITION—*contd.*

Indian troops ordered to proceed to Madras, S 2 Nov. 80 (3-6).

DESERTERS : reported desertion of foreigners to join Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 64-65, 18, 74-75); Capt. Jennings' report re., S 64 (2, 72, 18, 82); inclination of some soldiers to desert to Qasim Ali Khan, S. 65 (56); orders re. persons implicated in encouraging desertion from sepoy battalions to Shivaram Bhat Sathe's service, SC 67 (12, 204-06); from 1st brigade, S 22 Apr. 78 (3) (*b*), S 31 May 78 (5) (*d*); from the 3rd Regt of 3rd Brigade at Barrackpore, S 2 Feb. 78 (12-14); Fr. Gov. of Chandernagore requested to deliver at Barrackpore deserters from Coy's regiments, S 2 Feb. 78 (15); exchange of Fr. and Eng. deserters, S 16 Feb. 78 (4), S 12 Mar. 78 (2-3), S 27 Apr. 78 (5).

DISPOSITION, MOVEMENTS, ETC.: forces at Jafar Ali Khan's garden in Patna City, SC 60 (164); question of embarkation of Col. Coote's regt from Madras to Bengal, SC 61 (7, 90-91, 166, 173, 189, 8, 94-95, 182, 192, 214); directions re. movement of troops stationed at Patna, SC 61 (7, 166, 8, 182); Col. Coote requested to release troops for defence of Bengal against apprehended Maratha incursion, SC 61 (7, 173, 8, 192); inexpediency of sending down troops from Patna to Calcutta in view of Shuja-ud-Daulah's advance towards Benares, SC 61 (7, 187, 8, 211); troops required for proposed Eng. expedition against French Islands, SC 61 (7, 200-06, 8, 228-36); distribution of armed forces in Bengal, SC 61 (7, 276-77, 8, 308, 322-23), S 69 (173), SC 69 (469), S 23 May 72 (1) (*d*), S 5 Oct. 75 (6), S 76 (712-21), S 26 May. 77

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

DISPOSITION, MOVEMENTS, ETC.-*contd*

(3), S 22 Sep. 77 (9) (*d*), S 78 (1632-34); reinforcements from Bombay to Bengal, S 64 (2, 5-6, 287-88, 18, 19-20, 271-72); withdrawal of troops from the Karamnasa to the Durgauti, S 64 (2, 10, 215, 18, 24, 206); despatch of detachment from Bihar to Bengal, S 64 (2, 27, 18, 41); proposed movement from Patna towards the Son, S 64 (2, 74, 2A, 638, 18, 83-84, 19, 557-58); movements in Bihar to forestall hostile designs of Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 74-75, 101, 18, 84-85); reinforcements from Madras to Bengal, S 64 (2A, 479-80, 775-77, 19, 458-59, 657-58), S 65 (122-23), SC 66 (222-23); reinforcements from Calcutta to Chapra, S 64 (2A, 583, 19, 524); object of stationing brigade at Allahabad in accordance with treaty with Shuja-ud-Daulah and Shah Alam, S 65 (286-87), SC 65 (144, 155); plan of operations against Ahmad Shah Abdali's apprehended attack on Bengal, SC 67 (12, 101-05, 141-43, 13, 130-34, 183-85); withdrawal of troops from Allahabad due to removal of Abdali's threat, SC 67 (12, 124-25, 13, 161-62), SC 69 (139, 240-41, 243, 247-51, 300-05, 354-55, 414-23, 505-07, 510), SCIO 69 (143, 176-77); march of troops deferred on temporary removal of Abdali's menace, SC 67 (12, 214); supply of Pargana Sepoys from Patna to Col. Smith's battalions, SC 67 (12, 215-17); supply of troops to Madras Govt against Nizam Ali Khan and Haidar Ali, SC 67 (12, 268-72, 294-99, 305-10, 325-28, 338, 358-68, 419-21, 13, 241-48, 262-66, 282-83, 314-27, 399-402), SC 68 (14, 115, 15, 186-88); postings of battalions of Patna Pargana Sepoys, SC 67 (12, 378-79); proposed return of troops em-

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

DISPOSITION, MOVEMENTS, ETC.-*contd*

ployed in Madras, SC 68 (**14**, 188-89, 194-96, **15**, 323-25, 333-36), SC 69 (231-32, 534-35); strengthening of Chunar Fort, SC 68 (**14**, 556, **15A**, 840); return of Col. Peach's detachment from Vizagapatam, SC 68 (**14**, 591-93, **15A**, 888-91), SC 69 (410, 413, 560), SCIO 69 (174); 2nd Company of Artillery to proceed to Monghyr, S 69 (119); reasons for recall of troops from up-country stations to Bengal, SC 69 (132-33, 139, 353-55, 385), SC 72 (202-03), SC 72-73 (170-71), S 31 May 73 (2) (*d*); transfer of two battalions from Monghyr to Calcutta, SC 69 (310, 355); detention of Bengal troops in Madras for reducing *zamindars* of Chicacole Circar, SC 69 (436-37, 563-64); SC's consideration re. future cantonments of the army and their garrisons, SC 69 (474-81); return of troops from Madras under Maj. Auchmuty and Lieut. Eaton, SC 69 (538-540), SC 70 (35-36); SC's opinion on recall of two battalions from Buxar, S 27 Jun. 70 (3) (*d*), SC 70 (281-82, 397-98); despatch of cavalry and two battalions from Bankipore to Buxar, SC 26 May 70 (6A); measures against Shuja-ud-Daulah's reported designs on Allahabad and Chunar Fort, SC 70 (88-89); despatch of battalions in support of Shuja-ud-Daulah as countermove to plans of Najib-Maratha confederacy, SC 70 (283-84); Alexander urges recall to Dinapore of two battalions stationed at Buxar, SC 70 (438); reinforcements to Allahabad from Buxar owing to despatch of two Royal battalions to Kora, SC 70 (451-52, 795, 798, 808-09, 820-21), SCIO 70 (385), SC 71 (4, 63, 66), SCIO 71 (397-414); disposition of

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

DISPOSITION, MOVEMENTS, ETC.-*contd*

troops for counteracting apprehended Fr. advance, SC 70 (489-91); movement of troops from Dinapore to the Karamnasa, SC 70 (820), SCIO 70 (385), SC 71 (4-5, 63, 65, 69), SCIO 71 (414); proposed despatch of three battalions from Monghyr to Ghiretti, S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*); march to Dinapore, Monghyr, Patna and Oudh, SC 71 (63, 191-92), SC 72-73 (249, 412-13); forbidden to cross Oudh frontier or provoke quarrel with the Marathas, SC 72-73 (253); campaign against the Marathas for defence of Oudh and Kora, SC 72-73 (348, 403-12); march towards Bisauli, SC 72-73 (356); return of troops to Ramghat, SC 72-73 (359, 362); stationed near Dibai on east bank of the Ganges against the Marathas, SC 72-73 (379); Gen. Barker's plan for the sepoy establishment, S 28 Jan. 73 (2); troops at Cooch Behar, S 11 Mar. 73 (5); troops at Allahabad, S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); 1st Battalion of Sepoys moved from Cooch Behar to relieve 16th Battalion at Chunar, SC 18 Apr. 74 (1); proposal for despatch of troops to Bombay by sea against the Marathas, S 11 Mar. 76 (1-3) (*b*); disembarkation of troops embarked for Bombay owing to conclusion of treaty with the Marathas, S 1 Apr. 76 (22); recall of two battalions detached to Kora, S 29 May 76 (5) (*b*); brigade under Gen. Stibbert ordered to stay at Bilgram instead of marching to Allahabad, S 29 May 76 (5) (*b*), (8); proposed posting of European pilots and engineers on ships manoeuvring against the Fr. on the Hooghly, S 20 Jul. 78 (8), S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*), S 78 (1560); C.-in-C's general plan of defence and disposition of troops against pro-

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

DISPOSITION, MOVEMENTS, ETC.-*contd*

bable Fr. attack, S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*); proposal for army of observation in Orissa, S 3 Aug. 78 (2); cross the Narbada, S 18 Mar. 79 (D); Sir Eyre Coote's *m.* proposing despatch of reinforcements to Madras, S 3 Oct. 80 (2), S 80 (1687-89); extent of country defended by troops stationed at Daranagar, S 30 Oct. 80 (1-2).

DONATIONS, PRIZE-MONEY, ETC.: by Jafar Ali Khan to European soldiers and other troops, S 64 (**2**, 40-42, 72-73, **18**, 52-54, 82-83), S 65 (45); to troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 49-54, 57-58, 65-67, 89-90, 312, 314, **18**, 61-62, 68-69, 75-77, 294, 296); classification for payment of, S 64 (**2**, 66, **18**, 76); to Comdt and sepoys at Midnapore, S 64 (**2**, 81-82, 91-93, **18**, 91, 100-01); to Maj. Carnac's troops, S 64 (**2**, 89-90, **18**, 99); to Capt. Grant's troops, S 64 (**2**, 163, **18**, 161-62); to sepoys at Cossimbazar, S 65 (45); Nand Kumar's evidence re. donations and restitution by Nawab of Bengal to army, navy and merchants, SC 66 (89-101, 109-10); Nabakrishna's evidence on above, SC 66 (101-07, 110-11); Jagat Chand's evidence on above, SC 66 (107-09, 143-49); Ramcharan's evidence on above, SC 66 (136-43, 149); claims of 2nd Brigade for share of plunder in Rohilkhand, S 3 Jun. 74 (1-3, 5) (*d*), S 19 Dec. 74 (4-5) (*b*), SCIO 74 (507-09, 515-19), S 2 Jan. 75 (8-9), S 14 Feb. 75 (91) (*d*), S 27 Oct. 77 (1-3) (*d*); rejection of Shuja-ud-Daulah's offer of gifts to 2nd Brigade for services in Rohilkhand, S 29 Aug. 74 (8) (*d*), (10) (*b*), SCIO 74 (563-66); proposed distribution of Nawab Vazir's donation to 2nd Brigade in event of sanction by C. D., S 19 Dec. 74 (8), S 2 Jan. 75

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

DONATIONS, PRIZE-MONEY, ETC.-*contd*

(10) (*d*), S 27 Oct. 77 (1-3) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 77 (1-2) (*d*); Col. Champion's views re. payment of prize-money to Field Officers of 2nd Brigade, S 14 Feb. 75 (89) (*d*), (92), (93-94) (*d*).

EQUIPMENT, PROVISIONS, ETC.: stores and ordnance received from Madras, SC 61 (**7**, 119-22, 216, 261, **8**, 129-31, 254, 292-93); provisions required for proposed expedition against French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 260, **8**, 292); supply of provisions for troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 80, 100, 177, **2A**, 640, **18**, 89, 107, 173, **19**, 560); SC 70 (270, 273, 282-83, 312, 382-83, 398, 433-34, 460, 549, 563, 571); Nand Kumar's responsibility for short supply of grain to troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 105-06, 115-21, **18**, 112-13, 121-26); retirement of forces under Maj. Carnac in Bihar towards the Son for want of grain, S 64 (**2**, 117, 119, **18**, 123-24; arrangements for supply of rice from Bengal for troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 160-62, 183-84, 189, 221-22, 255, 333-34, **2A**, 453, **18**, 159-61, 179-80, 184, 211-12, 240, 312-13, **19**, 438); despatch of mily stores from Madras to Bengal, S 64 (**2**, 186, **2A**, 463, **18**, 181-82, **19**, 445-46); storage of grain at Patna and Monghyr for troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2A**, 462-63, 486, **19**, 445, 465), S 65 (300); artillery bullocks for army against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (79); storage of grain at convenient places for troops fighting in Oudh, S 65 (299-300), S 30 Aug. 75 (1-3) (*b*), (4, 6); rules regulating use of boats, SC 65 (392-93); plan for supply of draught bullocks to the army, SC 67 (**12**, 125-26, 316-17, **13**, 162-64); list of stores provided to the 1st Regiment, SC 67 (**12**, 212-13); orders to Paymasters re. uniformity of prices

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*
EQUIPMENT, PROVISIONS, ETC.—*contd*
of articles to be charged from brigades, SC 67 (**12**, 257-61); mily stores and medicines requisitioned by C.-in-C. for magazine at Allahabad, SC 67 (**12**, 489-92, **13**, 483-85); B's orders to lay up provisions in Ft Wm to guard against hostile designs of the Fr., S 69 (43); objections to supply of elephants to Col. Smith without SC's permission, SC 69 (188-89); postponement of removal of magazine and stores from Allahabad, SC 69 (424, 507, 510); shortage of boats affecting transport of troops and stores from Allahabad to Bengal, SC 69 (505-07), SCIO 69 (175); supply of grain promised by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 26 May 70 (5), SC 70 (113, 116, 176, 274-75, 284, 371-73, 376, 438-40, 525); Alexander's sentiments on use of *parwanas* by mily servants for supplying themselves with grain, SC 26 May 70 (1A); suspension of issue of mily *parwanas* and supply of provisions by civil authorities, SC 26 May 70 (3A, 4A, 5A); arrangement for supply of provisions to troops on march to prevent plundering, SC 70 (163, 170); Col. Gailliez asked to establish granary at Allahabad, SC 70 (286); orders re. issue of occasional *parwanas* for supply of grain to Monghyr garrison, SC 70 (434, 460, 478); Col. Champion denies report of employment of soldiers for collection of grain for his army at Patna, SC 70 (435, 456-58); Gen. Barker's views on new regulation re. supply of provisions to army, SC 70 (455-60); replacement of camp equipage at Berhampore, S 17 Jan. 71 (14, 13A) (*d*); survey report of camp equipage at Monghyr, S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*); erection of magazine at Monghyr, S 17 Jan. 71 (15-16) (*d*); supply of camp equipage to troops posted to the Karamnasa, SC 71 (62), SC 18 Apr. 74 (2, 8); return of draught and carriage bullocks attached to brigades, S 23 Apr. 72 (2A), S 72 (**21**, 77, 136-37); necessity of boats for bringing convalescent European troops from Dinapore, SC 18 Apr. 74 (4); camp equipage and provisions for detachment sent to Bombay by sea, S 11 Mar. 76 (3) (*b*), (4), S 76 (973); estimate of provisions for forming garrison depot in India, S 4 Nov. 76 (B, C, D, E, F) (*b*), S 7 Nov. 76 (1), (2) (*b*); clothing for proposed new battalions, S 3 Aug. 78 (2); Hastings' *m.* on the equipment of Maj. Camac's and Capt. Browne's detachments, S 19 Jun. 80 (2); Sir Eyre Coote's difficulties due to scanty supply of provisions for his troops in Madras, S 14 Dec. 80 (7), S 18 Dec. 80 (6, 13); supply of tents for detachment from Bengal serving in Madras, S 14 Dec. 80 (7-8).
EUROPEANS: strength of, SC 62 (28), S 63 (12), SCIO 69 (222); mutinous behaviour and proposed court-martial of troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 50-54, 57-60, 70-71, 86-87, 264, 360-61, **2A**, 454-58, **18**, 62-65, 68-71, 80-81, 95-96, 249, 338, **19**, 439-42); Maj. Carnac's distrust of troops in Patna, S 64 (**2**, 210, 264-66 **18**, 202, 249-51); proposed disarming of foreign troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 266, 269, **18**, 251, 253); Maj. Carnac recommends increase in strength to overawe sepoys, S 64 (**2A**, 589, **19**, 527); paucity in infantry of, SCLI 65 (24); proposed recruitment of better class of, SC 68 (**14**, 635, **15A**, 935-36); Col. Smith's observations on new recruits, SC 68 (**14**, 638-39, **15A**, 938-41); general return of deaths of, SC 68 (**14**, 640, **15A**, 943); return of European troops

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

EUROPEANS—*contd*

from Madras to Bengal, SC 69 (410, 413, 560); question of re-enlisting troops whose contracts have expired, SC 69 (544-45), SC 70 (3); detention at Bombay of recruits from England intended for Bengal, SC 70 (2-5); emigration of unlicensed European officers, SCLR 71-72 (37-38), SC 72 (12-15, 18-20, 53-54), SC 72-73 (9-10, 13-15, 44-46); proposed posting on ships manoeuvring against the Fr. on the Hooghly, S 20 Jul. 78 (8); proposed despatch of company of artillery to Madras under Lieut.-Col. Pearse, S 26 Oct. 80 (24), S 2 Nov. 80 (3).

FINANCE: SC's anxiety about finding money for army, SC 60 (67-71); arrears due to troops employed at Patna in Jafar Ali Khan's service, SC 60 (119); arrangements for payment of troops in different stations, SC 61 (7, 26, 28, 8, 30, 32), SC 68 (14, 492, 571, 625-27, 15A, 759-60, 861, 922-24), SC 69 (52, 156), S 14 Dec. 72 (1A), SC 18 Apr. 74 (3), S 19 Feb. 76 (5); measures for reduction of army expenses, SC 61 (7, 160, 178-79, 191-92, 227, 233, 240, 250, 8, 175, 198-200, 217, 264, 269, 275, 282), SCLI 65 (56-57), SC 69 (132-33); Jafar Ali Khan to finance troops in Bihar, S 64 (2, 220-21, 2A, 534, 18, 210, 19, 495); proposed fixation of pay for deserters from Shuja-ud-Daulah's army, S 64 (2A, 572-73); question of reservation of funds for army from Nawab of Murshidabad's exchequer, S 65 (103-04); increase in allowance of bullock contractor, S 65 (322); *batta* denied to battalion stationed at Murshidabad, S 65 (327-28); halving of double *batta* of officers and soldiers in cantonments and at Monghyr and Patna, SC 65 (144, 177, 185, 281, 292, 390), SCLI 65 (37, 47-48, 56); Shuja-ud-Daulah to bear expenses of troops employed by him, SC 65 (153); orders re. payment of *batta*, salary, etc. to troops and officers, SC 65 (280-82, 292-93), SCLI 65 (48-49); scales of pay and *batta* brought on par with those of Madras Army, SC 65 (280-81, 292), SCLI 65 (48, 56); payment to troops in *sanwat* rupees, SCLI 65 (49); extra expenses incurred beyond the Karamnasa by detachments of 2nd and 3rd Brigades, SC 67 (12, 246-50, 289, 292-93, 315, 317, 320, 377, 380, 427-28, 491-92), SC 68 (14, 86, 137-38, 177, 300-02, 498, 590, 659, 711-13), SCIO 68 (120), SCIO 69 (125, 131, 141, 151, 155, 157, 173, 178-79, 195-96, 226), SCIO 70 (236-37, 287, 298, 302, 356, 388), SCIO 71 (394, 433-34, 440-42, 451); extra allowances for officers deputed to Madras, SC 67 (12, 289-90), SC 68 (14, 32, 15, 38-39), SCLI 68 (7); expenses demanded from Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah on account of certain detachments, SC 67 (12, 315-16, 319-20); *batta* to European officers and servants, SC 68 (14, 299, 15A, 514); measurct for payment of 3rd Brigade as Allahabad, SC 68 (14, 390-91, 492, 557, 647-49, 15A, 623-24, 759-60, 841-43), SC 69 (52, 54, 56, 139, 339, 341); proposal for paying 1st Brigade from Murshidabad Treasury, SC 68 (14, 589, 15A, 886-87), SC 69 (139, 156), SCIO 69 (130); proposal for continuance of cantonment allowance to sepoys and European troops while on duty at Calcutta, SC 69 (480-81); enquiry re. amount remitted from Patna Treasury to Allahabad for payment of 3rd Brigade, SCIO 69 (130); remit-

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*
FINANCE—*contd*
tances made for payment to 1st Brigade, SCIO 69 (144), S 11 Oct. 70 (6) (*d*); Becher's views on payment of 2nd Brigade from Calcutta treasury, S 1 May 70 (2), SC 26 May 70 (1); Alexander's views on meeting financial needs of troops at Monghyr, S 1 May 70 (2), SC 26 May 70 (2A); payment of brigades at Berhampore and Monghyr, SC 26 May 70 (3) (*b*), (3A), SC 70 (309); statement of accounts of Army and Navy, S 72 (**21**, 138-39); payment by Shuja-ud-Daulah of extra expenses for employment of troops in Oudh, SC 72 (194-95), SC 72-73 (334-35, 337, 364-67, 371-73, 381); money due from Shuja-ud-Daulah on account of troops lent, SC 72-73 (264-65, 300-01), S 4 Oct. 73 (14); abstract of expenses of military establishment and militia, S 6 May 73 (3) (*b*); estimate of monthly expenses of brigade employed outside Bengal, S 4 Oct. 73 (4); expenses of brigade stationed at Dinapore, S 8 Dec. 74 (2); monthly expenses of brigade at Fyzabad, S 6 Feb. 75 (6); allotment of funds for corps raised for Nawab Vazir's service, S 3 Jan. 76 (6) (*b*); pay and *batta* of detachment from Bengal serving in Bombay, S 11 Mar. 76 (2) (*b*), S 76 (973); Hastings' observations on joint *m.* by the Majority on mily charges, S 29 May 76 (11) (*b*); abstract of mily disbursements, S 29 May 76 (11) (*b*); *m.* of Francis and others on army expenses under Hastings, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*); grant of pay and *batta* to army on basis of *Bangla sicca* rupee, S 13 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*); Bristow's views on difficulty of standardising *batta*, S 26 Aug. 76 (1); payment in Oudh

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*
FINANCE—*contd*
rupees of troops under Gen. Stibbert, S 26 Aug. 76 (7) (*b*), S 20 Jan. 77 (9); remittances made for 3rd Brigade, S 3 Nov. 77 (10) (*d*), S 1 Jun. 78 (7); excess payment of *batta* to Indian troops stationed at Daranagar, S 8 Dec. 77 (9-10) (*d*); account of expenses of Indian Artillery and *lascars* attached to Temporary Brigade, S 24 Jul. 78 (C); means of reducing expenses of Indian Artillery, S 24 Jul. 78 (D); refusal of sepoy battalions to accept scheduled pay owing to higher prices of food grains, S 7 Sep. 78 (3-6); payment of arrears to European officers, S 26 Sep. 80 (1); *see also Batta*.
INVALIDS: handed over to Chief of Patna Factory, S 65 (234, 239); question of resumption of *baze zamin* in Burdwan for maintenance of, SC 65 (197); at Allahabad, SCIO 69 (143, 176), S 23 May 72 (1) (*d*); proposed formation of corps for service in Calcutta, S 6 May 73 (1) (*d*).
MUTINY, ETC.: among troops at Patna, SC 60 (155-57); pacification of mutinous troops camped at the Karamnasa, S 64 (**2**, 50-54, 57-60, **18**, 63-65, 68-71); mutinous behaviour and proposed court-martial of troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 50-54, 57-60, 70-71, 73-74, 86-87, 264, 360-61, **2A**, 454-58, **18**, 62-65, 68-71, 80-81, 83, 95-96, 249, 338, **19**, 439-42); mutinous attitude of officers at Monghyr, SC 66 (48-49); insubordination of officers of 1st Brigade, SC 67 (**12**, 1-7, 333, **13**, 1-9, 274-76); Col. Smith's court-martial of Indian troops in contravention of Parliamentary Acts, SC 68 (**14**, 59-60, 155-59, 165-71, 193, 200-02, **15**, 88-89, 267-75, 288-302, 331-32, 342-48); in 11th battalion under Capt. Delafield at

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

MUTINY, ETC.—*contd*

Midnapore, S 12 Dec. 76 (1), (2) (*b*), (3-4), S 23 Dec. 76 (16-18); among sepoys at Daranagar, S 8 Sep. 77 (W) (*d*), S 6 Oct. 77 (A, B) (*d*); B's recommendations re. suppression of mutiny in 4th and 6th Sepoy Battalions, S 7 Sep. 78 (6).

OFFICERS: harsh treatment of Mughal *sawars* by Eng. officers in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 277, **18**, 261); Field Officers' support to Maj. Carnac in delaying offensive against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 370-83, **18**, 348-59); prohibition of monetary transactions with Indians and interference with business of the country govt by, SC 65 (272), SCLI 65 (43-44, 65); withdrawal of *batta* from, SC 65 (280,292), SCLI 65 (48, 56); brigade commanders granted sumptuary allowance for, SC 65 (281, 293), SCLI 65 (49, 57, 72); appointment of Brigade Paymrs, SC 65 (282, 293, 391), SCLI 65 (49, 57); regulations re. payment of salary and *batta* to, SC 65 (390-94), SCLI 65 (57); SC's instructions to Col. Smith and Col. Barker to enforce strict discipline among, SCLI 65 (6); mutinous attitude at Monghyr, SC 66 (48-49); Gov's controlling power over Field Officers, SC 67 (**12**, 32-33, **13**, 39-40); extra allowance sanctioned for officers deputed to Madras, SC 67 (**12**, 289-90), SC 68 (**14**, 153, **15**, 263-64); list showing rank and seniority of, SC 67 (**12**, 299-304); expediency of placing Field Officers and Captains in command of companies, SC 68 (**14**, 21-22, **15**, 21-22); SC's views on complaints re. rank of, SC 68 (**14**, 149-50, 152-53, **15**, 257-58, 261-64); employed on field duty in Madras for want of conveyance to Bengal, SC 68 (**14**, 718); re-employment of sepoy-officers

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

OFFICERS—*contd*

of disbanded units, SC 69 (478); bad state of quarters and barracks at Monghyr of, S 17 Jan. 71 (16) (*d*); passports for officers proceeding beyond limits of provinces, SCLR 71-72 (37-38), SC 72 (12-15, 18-20, 53-54), SC 72-73 (9-10, 13-15, 44-46); Gen. Barker's protest against authority exercised by Civil Officers over, S 3 May 73 (2) (*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (1, 3) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 73 (1-2) (*b*); list of captains appointed to command battalions of sepoys, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); list of appointments to certain corps and commands, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); statement of commissioned staff appointed by Hastings, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A); Hastings' *m.* on questions to Field Officers re. Rohilla war, S 19 Dec. 74 (11) (*d*), S 20 Mar. 75 (11) (*d*); plan for requisitioning services of officers for Asaf-ud-Daulah's army, S 13 May 76 (3), S 3 Jun. 76 (1) (*b*), (2); pay and *batta* of officers embarking with detachment for Bombay, S 76 (973-74).

Commander-in-Chief, see C.-in-C., Bengal Army.

Commissary, see Ironside, Lieut. Gilbert (1760).

Commissary-General, see Watts, Hugh (1765).

Deputy Judge-Advocate-General, see Murray, Ensign John (1772).

Judge-Advocate, see Ironside, Lieut. Gilbert (1760); Pearson, Capt. Thomas (1765).

Paymaster, see Howitt, Samuel (1760).

Paymaster-General, see Alexander, Claud (1779).

Quartermaster-General, see Morgan, Lieut-Col. Charles (1778).

OUDH, COY'S TROOPS IN: realization of money from Shuja-ud-Daulah for payment to troops

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

OUDH, COY'S TROOPS IN—*contd*

at Allahabad, SC 68 (**14**, 646-49); Shuja-ud-Daulah's request for recall of Eng. troops from Chunar Fort, SC 69 (424-25); extra expenses of troops employed in Oudh and for defence of Kora to be met by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCLR 71-72 (153), SC 72 (182-83), SC 72-73 (151, 444), S 1 Feb. 73 (6), S 15 Feb. 73 (4), S 18 Feb. 73 (1), S 11 Mar. 73 (1-2), (3-4) (*d*), S 26 Apr. 73 (4) (*b*), S 13 May 73 (1, 3) (*d*); Gen. Barker to assume command to check hostile designs of the Marathas, S 18 Feb. 73 (1); advances made by Shuja-ud-Daulah on account of Capt. Harper's battalion, S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); statements of pay and expenses of troops sent to Shuja-ud-Daulah's assistance, S 7 Feb. 74 (1A), (2A) (*b*), (3A, 4A); Hastings' views on appointment of Mily Comdt in place of Middleton on latter's recall from Oudh, S 26 Oct. 74 (6) (*A*), S 74 (**10**, 325-26, **25**, 255-56); Asaf-ud-Daulah's delay in issuing permission for cantoning troops sent to Oudh, S 10 Jul. 75 (2); Asaf-ud-Daulah to assign lands to subsidize brigade in Oudh, S 18 Sep. 75 (13-14); Bristow's requisition for surgeons, supdt of arsenal, and other officers for Asaf-ud-Daulah's army, S 13 May 76 (2); list showing disposition of Coy's officers in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (B); Asaf-ud-Daulah's willingness to exchange elephants for arms, S 29 May 76 (6) (*b*); measures to suppress mutiny in battalions of Asaf-ud-Daulah under Lieut. Blacker and Capt. Stuart, S 29 May 76 (B, C) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (1) (*b*), (2); payments made by Asaf-ud-Daulah for Eng. troops, S 13 Jun. 76 (4), S 76 (2257-2261), S 12 Jan. 78 (1);

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

OUDH, COY'S TROOPS IN—*contd*

appointment of Bristow as Paymr to Coy's troops in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 17 Jun. 76 (3); rules for guidance of Col. Goddard while commanding in Oudh, S 17 Jun. 76 (3-4); Col. Gailliez's instructions to Lieut-Col. Cumming on assuming command of Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops, S 17 Jun. 76 (E) (*b*); papers submitted by Bristow re. Nawab Vazir's army, S 17 Feb. 77 (19B); transfer by Nawab Vazir of troops under Br. officers to Coy's army, S 19 Jun. 77 (B); approval of advance of money by Middleton to troops transferred by Nawab Vazir to Coy's est., S 3 Nov. 77 (21) (*d*); plan to strengthen troops in Oudh for facility of rev. collection, S 12 Jan. 78 (3); cost of arms and accoutrements for Temporary Brigade to be paid by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 2 Feb. 78 (10-11), S 9 Mar. 78 (8); Gen. Stibbert to assume command of, S 2 Sep. 78 (2); mily help to Asaf-ud-Daulah's *amils* for rev. collection, S 22 Jun. 80 (3), S 21 Aug. 80 (8-9); Nawab Vazir's objection to European officers of brigades issuing *parwanas* for provisions to *amils* of, S 2 Nov. 80 (2).

PROMOTIONS: Col. Smith's opinion on proposal for, SC 68 (**14**, 44-45, **15**, 64-66); complaint of Bengal officers on Madras est. re. rank, SC 68 (**14**, 148-53, **15**, 254-64).

RECRUITS: from Madras and Europe for Bengal, S 64 (**2**, 419, **19**, 399), S 65 (155-56), SC 66 (218-19, 222), SC 67 (**12**, 145, **13**, 188), S 22 Oct. 70 (1), S 20 Mar. 80 (2); news re. despatch by C. D. to Presidencies of, SC 67 (**12**, 235-36); inferior kind sent from Europe, SC 68 (**14**, 635, 638-39, **15A**, 935-36, 938-41); general return

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*
RECRUITS—*contd*
of deaths of European, SC 68 (**14**, 640, **15A**, 943); re-employment of sepoy officers of disbanded units, SC 69 (478); question of re-enlisting European troops whose contracts have expired, SC 69 (544-45), SC 70 (3); detention at Bombay of recruits from England intended for Bengal, SC 70 (2-5); for corps of Light Infantry under Capt. Brooke, S 15 Feb. 73 (7-8); proposal to raise three new battalions of sepoys to counteract Fr. menace, S 9 Jul. 78 (3), S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*), S 28 Jul. 78 (1), S 30 Jul. 78 (1), S 78 (1696, 1701-03, 1707); dispute bet. Govts of Bengal and Madras re. detention of recruits for Bengal, S 24 Jan. 80 (9-10, A, B), (C) (*d*), S 20 Mar. 80 (3-4), (5B), S 80 (51-56); arrival of Capt. Erskine with, S 20 Mar. 80 (4).
REGIMENTS——
Cavalry: strength, S 63 (12); proposed formation of *risala* of Mughals under Shahbaz Beg, S 64 (**2**, 225, 240, 277, 306-07, 312, **18**, 214, 226, 261, 288-89, 294); for Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 314, **18**, 296); reconstitution by Maj. Munro, S 64 (**2A**, 565-66, **19**, 514-15), S 65 (233); question of disbandment of, SCLR 71-72 (164-65), S 23 May 72 (1) (*d*), (2) (*b*), SC 72 (237-38), SC 72-73 (193), S 9 Oct. 80 (3); Hastings' recommendation for raising, S 6 Jan. 74 (1) (*a*, *b*); Sir Eyre Coote's views on expediency of retaining services of, S 29 May 80 (3).
1st Brigade: insubordination of officers of, SC 67 (**12**, 1-7, 333, **13**, 1-9, 274-76); ordered to Bankipur, SC 67 (**12**, 103-04, 142, **13**, 133, 184); proposed despatch to Hyderabad, SC 68 (**14**, 340, **15A**, 565);
ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*
REGIMENTS—*contd*
1st Brigade—contd
detachment of Artillery at Patna directed to rejoin, SC 68 (**14**, 480, **15A**, 744); proposal for payment from Murshidabad Treasury, SC 68 (**14**, 589, **15A**, 886-87), SC 69 (139,156), SCIO 69 (130); requisitioned from Monghyr to guard against French designs at Chandernagore, S 69 (25-26, 30, 67), SCIO 71 (416); remittances made for payment to, SCIO 69 (144), S 11 Oct. 70 (6) (*d*); ordered to advance from Monghyr to the Karamnasa on news of Maratha advance on Kalpi, SC 70 (78); proposal to relieve three battalions at Ghiretti by equal number from Monghyr, S 17 Jan. 71 (14); survey report of camp equipage at Monghyr, S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*); ordered to halt march towards Oudh, SCLR 71-72 (57, 94, 97, 109-10, 120), SC 72 (72-73, 107, 109-10, 155-56, 159), SC 72-73 (61, 66-67, 92, 95, 126-27 130, 250); plan for distribution of, S 23 May 72 (1) (*d*), (2) (*b*); ordered to proceed to Shuja-ud-Daulah's help against apprehended Maratha invasion, S 16 Nov. 72 (6), S 72 (**21**, 236-45), SC 72 (193-94, 265-66), SC 72-73 (161-63, 214-16, 433), S 8 Dec. 74 (4); part payment of expenses by Shuja-ud-Daulah for despatch to Oudh, SC 72-73 (264-65); Gen. Barker desired to take command in Oudh of, S 1 Feb. 73 (6), S 18 Feb. 73 (1); recalled from Oudh, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); reorganization in consequence of formation of Bombay Detachment, S 9 Mar. 78 (1), S 2 Sep. 78 (2).
2nd Brigade: ordered to proceed to Allahabad to support

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*
REGIMENTS—*contd*
2nd Brigade—contd
detachment at Sheorajpur against Abdali, SC 67 (**12**, 103-04, 142, **13**, 133, 184); extra expenses incurred outside provinces by detachments of, SC 67 (**12**, 289, 292-93, 315, 317, 320, 377, 380, 428, 492), SC 68 (**14**, 86, 137-38, 177, 300-02, 498, 590, 659, 711-13), SCIO 68 (120), SCIO 69 (125, 131, 141, 151, 155, 157, 173, 177-79, 195-96, 226), SCIO 70 (236-37, 287, 298, 302, 356, 388), SCIO 71 (394, 433-34, 440-42, 451); proposed despatch to the Karamnasa to prevent apprehended attack by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 555-56, **15A**, 840); loss sustained during removal to Monghyr, S 69 (30, 117); ordered to proceed to Berhampore, S 69 (67, 117-18), SC 69 (325-27, 329-30, 341-42), SCIO 69 (178-79); ordered to return from Phulwari to Bankipore, SC 69 (18-19, 184, 187); estimate for providing accommodation for officers at Berhampore, SCIO 69 (178-79); failure of Murshidabad treasury to send money to, S 1 May 70 (2), SC 26 May 70 (1); survey report of camp equipage at Berhampore, S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*); at Patna, SC 72 (266), SC 72-73 (215-16), S 15 Feb. 73 (4), S 18 Feb. 73 (1); marches from Dinapore to assist Shuja-ud-Daulah against the Rohillas, SC 72-73 (266, 434, 437-40), S 3 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), S 21 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), SCIO 74 (465, 467-68, 486-87); directions to Chief and Council at Patna re. payment of money to, S 14 Feb. 74 (2) (*d*), (3), S 28 Mar. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (482); provisional alterations in est. rules, S 28 Mar. 74 (2-3) (*b*); general return of casualties in battle of St George, S 9 May 74 (10) (*a*), S 23 May 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (494, 500-03); B's appreciation of victory over the Rohillas in battle of St George under Col. Champion, S 9 May 74 (12) (*b*), SCIO 74 (489-96); claim for prize-money in Rohilla War, S 3 Jun. 74 (1-3, 5) (*d*), S 19 Dec. 74 (4-5, 7) (*b*), SCIO 74 (507-09, 515-19), S 2 Jan. 75 (8-9), S 27 Oct. 77 (1-3) (*d*); cantoned at Bisauli during Rohilla war, S 3 Jun. 74 (6) (*d*), SCIO 74 (512-14); Shuja-ud-Daulah's offer of gifts for services in Rohilkhand rejected, S 29 Aug. 74 (8) (*d*), (10) (*b*), SCIO 74 (563-66); proposed delegation of Middleton's duties to officer comdg on former's recall from Oudh, S 26 Oct. 74 (5) (*b*), (6) (*A*), S 74 (**10**, 325-26, **25**, 255-56); proposed recall from Rohilkhand, S 31 Oct. 74 (5) (*A*) (*b*), (6) (*b*), (7) (*d*), (8) (*b*), S 3 Nov. 74 (4-5) (*b*), S 21 Nov. 74 (8), S 74 (**10**, 353-54 **25**, 270-74) (*a*); proposed stationing at Ramghat, S 3 Nov. 74 (1), S 8 Nov. 74 (9), S 14 Nov. 74 (8, 10); placed under command of Col. Gailliez, S 14 Nov. 74 (2); proposed distribution of Nawab Vazir's donation after sanction by C. D., S 19 Dec. 74 (8), S 2 Jan. 75 (10) (*d*), S 27 Oct. 77 (1-3) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 77 (1-2) (*d*); questions proposed to be put to Field Officers re. Rohilla War, S 19 Dec. 74 (11) (*d*); advance towards Chandausi, SCIO 74 (557); causes of delay in sending accounts to B., S 18 Jan. 75 (5) (*d*); remarks of Col. Champion re. prize-money to Field Officers,

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*
REGIMENTS—*contd*
2nd Brigade—contd
S 14 Feb. 75 (89) (*d*). (92), (93-94) (*d*); disbursement of Asaf-ud-Daulah's subsidy, S 24 Apr. 75 (11). S 76 (2257-58); grain required for, S 18 Oct. 75 (2A) (*a*); relief by 3rd Brigade, S 9 Nov. 75 (7). S 20 Nov. 75 (7-8); return of boats and *bajras* attached to, S 18 Dec. 75 (1A); Gen. Stibbert's views on Paymr's accounts, S 29 Jan. 76 (4-5); return of guns and stores received from Patna for, S 2 May 76 (7) (*b*); Fr. deserters in, S 27 Apr. 78 (5); 11th and 13th battalions arrive at Ghiretti, S 26 Aug. 78 (1).
——*Commandant, see* Cumming, Lieut.-Col. John (1775).
——*Dy Paymaster, see* Pipon, C. (1775).
——*Paymaster, see* Hutchinson, J. (1768).
3rd Brigade: detachment to march to the Karamnasa to watch Maratha movements, SC 66 (195-97), SC 70 (78), SCIO 70 (385), SC 71 (18, 27-28, 48-49), SCIO 71 (401, 404, 414); ordered to proceed to Sheorajpur, SC 67 (12, 103-04, 142, 13, 132-33, 184); statement of extra expenses of, SC 67 (12, 246-50); suspension of order for recalling to Bankipore, SC 67 (12, 325, 384, 13, 263, 342-43); question of withdrawal from Allahabad to Bengal, SC 68 (14, 368-69, 499, 15A, 604-05, 768), SC 69 (183, 186-87), SCIO 69 (156); measures for defraying expenses and payment of arrears at Allahabad, SC 68 (14, 390-91, 647, 15A, 623-24), SC 69 (52, 54, 56, 339, 341); enquiry re. amount remitted from Patna Treasury to Allahabad for payment to, SCIO 69 (130); Gen. Barker's suggestion for despatch to Benares on receipt of

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*
REGIMENTS—*contd*
3rd Brigade—contd
news of Fr. advance in Bengal, SC 70 (628-29); survey report of ordnance at Dinapore of division of troops of, S 17 Jan. 71 (15) (*d*); proposal to garrison at Monghyr, SCIO 71 (416-17); Artillery Company stationed at Berhampore, S 23 May 72 (2) (*b*); stipulation with Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah re. extra expenses of, S 30 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*); instructions re. despatch of camp equipment for Rohilla expedition, SCIO 74 (561); despatched from Berhampore to Dinapore, S 2 Feb. 75 (2) (*d*); question of supply of bullocks from Murshidabad for, S 2 Feb. 75 (2-4) (*d*); directed to proceed to Allahabad, S 9 Nov. 75 (7); directed to relieve 2nd Brigade, S 20 Nov. 75 (8); arrival at Bilgram under Gen. Barker's command, S 8 Jan. 76 (20) (*b*), (21); to march from Bilgram to Allahabad, S 2 May 76 (5); return showing deficiency of elephants in, S 29 May 76 (A); amount paid by Asaf-ud-Daulah as subsidy for, S 13 Jun. 76 (4), S 76 (2257-58); Gen. Stibbert forbidden to send out detachment from, S 17 Jun. 76 (5, 7, E), S 29 Jul. 76 (3); return of killed and wounded in Col. Parker's detachment in encounter with Mahbub Ali Khan, S 8 Jul. 76 (B), S 19 Aug. 76 (C); restriction on movements in Oudh, S 12 Aug. 76 (1); Bristow's views on difficulty in fixing standard *batta* for, S 26 Aug. 76 (1); B's views on assignments in Oudh, Kora and Allahabad by Asaf-ud-Daulah to subsidize, S 26 Aug. 76 (6) (*b*); *batta* in Oudh rupees for payment to, S 26 Aug. 76 (7) (*b*); Paymr's receipts for sums remitted to him for use of, S 3 Nov. 77 (10) (*d*); desertion in 3rd Regt at Barrackpore, S 2

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*
REGIMENTS—*contd*
3rd Brigade—contd
Feb. 78 (12-14); remittance account of Resident in Oudh to Paymr of, S 1 Jun. 78 (7).
——*Commandant, see* Parker, Lieut. Col. John Neville (1775).
Temporary Brigade: Clavering's questions re. plan for formation for defence of Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 7 Aug. 77 (*h*), S 11 Aug. 77 (*h*); est. of, S 7 Aug. 77 (4-6) (*d*), S 25 Aug. 77 (6, A, B, C, D, E) (*d*), S 1 Sep. 77 (*h*), S 13 Oct. 77 (4) (*d*); G. G's recommendations for publishing in General Orders duties and regulations relating to, S 25 Aug. 77 (6) (*d*); Col. Leslie to be furnished by comdg officers with sergeants for corps of, S 28 Aug. 77 (1) (*d*); opinions of Francis and Barwell on questions proposed by C.-in-C. re., S 1 Sep. 77 (1-2) (*d*); Middleton authorised to retain one month's pay in advance for, S 8 Sep. 77 (16) (*d*); officers appointed by Col. Goddard to its corps, S 20 Oct. 77 (7) (*b, d*); sums advanced by Middleton from Coy's account for payment to troops, S 3 Nov. 77 (9) (*d*); pay scales to be regulated by general rules of Coy's service, S 8 Dec. 77 (10) (*d*); general estimate of expenses, S 8 Dec. 77 (E) (*d*).
——*Commandant, see* Leslie, Col. Mathew (1777); Goddard, Col. Thomas.
2nd European Regiment: proposed formation into battalions, SC 68 (**14**, 638-39, **15A**, 938-41); return forwarded to B., S 28 Dec. 74 (7) (*d*); to be stationed at Berhampore Cant., S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*).
3rd European Regiment: proposed formation into battalions, SC 68 (**14**, 639, **15A**, 940); recommended by C.-in-C. to garrison Ft Wm, S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*).
8th and 16th Battalions: march under Lieut.-Col. Cumming to Cossimbazar, S 69 (118).
11th Battalion: despatch from Buxar to Allahabad, SC 71 (66); mutiny at Midnapore S 12 Dec. 76 (1), (2) (*b*), (3-5), S 23 Dec. 76 (16-18).
13th Battalion: at Cawnpore, ordered to claim possession of Kora, SC 72-73 (306).
15th Battalion: on duty at Bankipore, S 69 (118); orders to Col. Parker to march with it and 16th battalion of sepoys to Kora, S 15 May 76 (E).
19th Battalion: grenadiers to proceed to Lucknow during rains and rest ordered to return to Fyzabad, SC 70 (436-37); to march with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (683, 803); march from Fyzabad, SC 70 (767-770); despatched to Cawnpore, SC 71 (88); recalled from Oudh, SCLR 71-72 (165), SC 72 (238, 258-59, 268-64), SC 72-73 (194, 208-09, 212-13, 259); re. continuance of its stay with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 72 (269-71), SC 72-73 (218-20); abstract of expenses, S 22 Nov. 73 (1-2).
20th Battalion: ordered to garrison Monghyr, S 69 (118).
26th Battalion: to be reformed, S 69 (204-05).
31st Battalion: superiority to rest of Pargana Sepoys at Patna, S. 69 (203-04).
REGULATIONS: re. payment of salary, *batta*, etc., to officers, troops and non-combatants, SC 65 (390-94), SCLI 65 (72-75); expediency of making regulations for troops engaged in rev.

ARMY, BENGAL—*contd*

REGULATIONS—*contd*

collection in Oudh, S 22 Jun. 80 (3).

REORGANISATION: proposals for, S 64 (**2**, 43-44, 174, **18**, 55-56), S 17 Aug. 72 (5); proposed formation of troop of cavalry by Maj. Munro, S 64 (**2A**, 565-66, **19**, 514-15); SC's resolution for disbanding cavalry and maintaining small guard for supporting dignity of Gov., SC 67 (**12**, 46, **13**, 53-54); SC's resolution sanctioning reforms, SC 69 (474-81); controversy bet. B. and Gen. Barker re. changes in the army, S 7 Oct. 72 (1-3) (*d*).

SEPOYS: strength of, S 63 (12); Brigade sepoys under Rumbold to be delivered to Col. Chapman, SC 68 (**14**, 392, **15A**, 625-26); proposed appointment of Lieut.-Col. and Maj. to each brigade of, SC 68 (**14**, 685, **15A**, 935-36); each battalion to be provided with two three-pounders, SC 68 (**14**, 643-46); reasons for raising additional battalion, SC 68 (**14**, 701); aversion to embark on ships, SC 69 (479); proposed changes in sepoy est., S 6 May 73 (2) (*d*), (4), S 17 Jun. 73 (1), S 73 (30-33); proposed formation of battalion under Lieut. Lane for Shuja-ud-Daulah's service, S 23 Jul. 74 (1-2) (*d*); Gen. Stibbert condemned for having ordered two battalions of sepoys to march to Kora, S 15 May 76 (4); Gen. Stibbert recommends augmentation of sepoy est., S 23 Feb. 78 (9); Francis' plan for employment of 20 battalions for defence of Bengal, S 23 Jul. 78 (3); question of reorganising sepoy corps in Capt. Popham's detachment into regular battalions, S 29 May 80 (4-5), (6) (*b*).

ARMY, BOMBAY, payment of allowances to sepoys in Bengal, S 64 (**2**, 8-9, **18**, 22-23); proposed embarkation of detachment for Bengal, S 64 (**2**, 22, 35, **18**, 36, 47); impending despatch of detachment to Patna, S 64 (**2**, 74, **18**, 84); donation money demanded by troops serving in Bengal, S 64 (**2A**, 686-88, **19**, 589-90); part played in success of Bengal Army against Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (31), SCLI 65 (7); introduction of officers into Bengal est. resented, SC 65 (68); hasty retreat from Mangalore, SC 68 (**14**, 292-93, **15A**, 501-02); question of making up deficiency by European troops from Madras, SC 69 (539, 541-46, 563), SC 70 (3, 5); reinforced by two coys of Europeans from Madras, S 13 Mar. 75 (14); progress with Raghunathrao towards Poona, S 5 Jul. 75 (4); general return of troops in the Presy, S 10 Jul. 75 (2A) (*b*), S 76 (923), S 16 Jun. 77 (B), S 2 Feb. 78 (8); engagements against Poona army, S 10 Jul. 75 (9, 3A), S 10 Aug. 75 (6), S 30 Aug. 75 (8-9); ordered to cease operations against the Poona *Darbar*, S 5 Oct. 75 (3, 5); troops sent to Surat to join Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); directions for recall of troops from Raghunathrao's service for protection of Coy's possessions including Salsette, S 9 Oct. 75 (9-10), S 11 Oct. 75 (4-5); Bombay Govt on expediency of quartering forces at Surat and Broach, S 20 May 76 (4), (E) (*b*), S 6 Jun. 76 (A); Hari Pant Phadke's protest to Col. Keating for help to Raghunathrao, S 6 Jun. 76 (C, E) (*b*); stationed in Broach for protecting Hansot, Anklesvar, etc. against depredations of Raghunathrao's cavalry, S 17 Jun. 76 (D); decrease in number of European troops, S 21 Oct. 76 (D) (*b*), S 16 Jun. 77 (9) (*b*); proposal to send military force under Brig.-Gen. Stibbert to, S 26

ARMY, BOMBAY—*contd*

Jan. 78 (4), S 23 Feb. 78 (9); recall of European Infantry from Surat and Thana as precaution against Fr. movements towards Chaul, S 23 Feb. 78 (2); command handed over by Col. Egerton to Col. Cockburn, S 25 Feb. 79 (1-2), S 3 May 79 (7); reinforcement sought from Col. Goddard for, S 25 Feb. 79 (2-3); defeated by the Marathas, S 8 Mar. 79 (1), S 19 Apr. 79 (4); takes up position on Borghat, S 11 Mar. 79 (1); promotions of officers, S 3 May 79 (7); complaint of officers in connection with Lieut.-Col. Hartley's promotion, S 16 Aug. 79 (2); stores required by Col. Goddard from, S 23 Dec. 79 (B), S 24 Jan. 80 (1), (7) (*d*); Bombay Govt's observations on Col. Goddard's detailed plan for augmentation of defence, S 17 Jul. 80 (2) (a), S 24 Jul. 80 (12-14); question re. payment of arrears, S 3 Oct. 80 (B); cannon and heavy stores for siege of Bassein, S 23 Nov. 80 (C).

ARMY, E. I. COY'S, payment of *batta* to, SC 62 (28); inadequate recruits raised in England for, SC 62 (44-45); recall of sepoys from Manila, S 64 (**2**, 16-17, **18**, 30-31); regulation re. payment of salary, *batta*, etc., SCLI 65 (71-75); exemption of duties on articles brought to market for, SC 66 (60); reforms in est., SC 68 (**14**, 21-25, **15**, 21-27); provision of bullocks for, SC 68 (**14**, 93-94, **15**, 143-45), SCLI 68 (12); Clive's opposition to delegation of increased power to, SC 68 (**14**, 407, **15A**, 649); distribution of forces to three Presys, SC 69 (539); C. D. on Governor's powers over, S 26 Sep. 70 (10A) (*d*); sentiments of C. D. on plan for establishing fund for mily resources, S 30 Nov. 70 (1A) (*d*); question re. movements outside Coy's territories, SCIO 70 (382); advisability of granting uniform *batta* to, S 24 Feb. 80 (4); question

ARMY, E. I. COY'S—*contd*

of legal claim of different Presys to detain recruits meant for, S 20 Mar. 80 (3-4); *see also* Army, Bengal; Army, Bombay; Army, Madras.

ARMY, FRENCH, march from Trichinopoly to Wandiwash, SC 57 (151); Fr. E. I. Coy's instructions re. accommodation in French Islands for, SC 61 (**7**, 210-11, **8**, 243-47).

REGIMENTS IN MAURITIUS, Normandy, SCLR 71-72 (69-70), SC 72 (116), SC 72-73 (100); Clare, SCLR 71-72 (70), SC 72 (116), SC 72-73 (100); *see also* Lorrain's Regiment.

ARMY, KING OF ENGLAND'S (IN INDIA), detention of Capt. Drake's detachment in Bengal, SC 58-59 (24), SC 59 (8); arrangements for sending Capt. Drake's detachment to Madras, SC 58-59 (28, 30), SC 59 (12-13); passage to Europe, S 64 (**2**, 302-03, **2A**, 508-09, 657, **19**, 477); claim share in prize money expected from Shah Alam, S 65 (294-96).

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF, *see* Monson, Col. George (1760-61).

84TH REGIMENT: return of, SC 61 (**7**, 290, **8**, 319); at the Karamnasa camp, S 64 (**2**, 56, **18**, 67); B's appreciation of services in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 69); impending despatch to Patna to reinforce Maj. Carnac against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 81, **18**, 90); payment of donation money to, S 64 (**2**, 167-68, **2A**, 685, **19**, 588); culpable behaviour of subalterns sent to Bengal, S 64 (**2**, 186-87); despatch to Europe, S 64 (**2A**, 657).

89TH AND 96TH REGIMENTS: return of 89th Regt to England, S 64 (**2**, 61, **18**, 72); 89th Regiment despatched to Bengal, S 64 (**2**, 287-88, **18**, 271-72); despatch of two companies to Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 314-15, **18**, 296-97); casualties in battle of Buxar, S 64

ARMY, KING OF ENGLAND'S (IN INDIA)—*contd*

89TH AND 96TH REGIMENTS—*contd*

(**2A**, 635-55, **19**, 568-69); question of payment of donation money to, S 64 (**2A**, 683-85, **19**, 587-88).

ARMY, MADRAS—

EQUIPMENT: entrenching tools sent from Bengal, SC 60 (111); supply of arms, ammunition and troops from Madras to Bengal, S 64 (**2**, 186, 294-95, 418-19, **2A**, 764, **19**, 399, 649), SC 65 (144, 179).

MOVEMENTS, OPERATIONS, ETC.: detention of detachments stationed in Bengal, SC 57 (164-65, 180-81), SC 61 (**7**, 275, 277, 279-80, **8**, 307, 309, 311-12); march to Wandiwash against the Fr., SC 58-59 (114), SC 59 (99-100); question of sending remainder of Col. Monson's regt to Bengal, S 64 (**2**, 294-95); despatch of troops to Bengal, S 65 (80), SC 66 (222), SC 69 (410, 413, 560), SC 70 (**3**); officers returned from Bengal, SC 66 (223); Bombay fleet sent in support against Haidar Ali and Nizam Ali Khan, SC 68 (**14**, 264-65, **15**, 451-52); invalids sent to Ft Wm, SC 68 (**14**, 486, **15A**, 752); proposed reinforcement for reduction of Bangalore, SC 68 (**14**, 487-88, **15A**, 753-54); operations against Haidar Ali, SC 69 (64-65, 161-65, 221-22); proposal to recall Bengal detachment and recruits from Madras, SC 69 (321-22); question of sending surplus European troops to Bombay, SC 69 (539-40, 543-46, 562-63); capture Vallam Fort from Raja of Tanjore, SCIO 71 (457); proposed despatch of detachment to Anjengo, S 13 Mar. 75 (14), S 29 Jan. 78 (1), S 2 Feb. 78 (19, 25); cause of detention of detachment by Bombay Govt, S 20 May 76 (4); Nizam Ali Khan's request for European troops from Masulipatam to engage Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*); B's condemnation of Lord Pigot's conduct in employing Coy's forces for defence of Tanjore, S 7 Aug. 76 (16) (*b*); return of battalion of sepoys sent to Bombay, S 30 Sep. 76 (P); question of co-operation with Bombay and Bengal in event of Fr. attack, S 26 Jan. 78 (5); troops raised for helping Raja of Tanjore, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); proposed concentration near Madras, S 27 Apr. 78 (3); return of casualties at siege of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78 (A); hazards in transporting troops by sea from Madras in case of Fr. fleet attacking Bombay, S 23 Dec. 79 (1); arrangements for sending reinforcements to Col. Goddard, S 14 Feb. 80 (1), S 15 May 80 (9), S 22 May 80 (4), S 24 Aug. 80 (2); proposed plan of movements for defence of Tellicherry, S 14 Feb. 80 (1-2); Eyre Coote's views on raising strong army in South India for war against Haidar Ali, S 4 Sep. 80 (2); reinforcement from Bengal for war against Haidar Ali, S 26 Sep. 80 (4) (*e*), S 2 Oct. 80 (4-5), S 3 Oct. 80 (2), S 80 (1687-89).

ORGANIZATION AND STRENGTH: C. D. on pay and est. of Capt. Freak's Light Horse and other European cavalry, SC 62 (36-37); promotions, S 64 (**2**, 185-86); strength, SC 66 (219), SC 69 (532-33), S 2 Feb. 78 (21); discontent among officers re. difference in allowances, SC 68 (**14**, 148-53, **15**, 254-64); proposed formation of committee for prosecution of war against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (**14**, 280, **15A**, 476-77); cadets at

ARMY, MADRAS—*contd*

ORGANIZATION AND STRENGTH—*contd*

Mangalore to act as ensigns due to paucity of officers, SC 68 (**14**, 286, **15A**, 487); European troops, SC 69 (532-33), SCIO 69 (210), S 2 Feb. 78 (21); decision to send to Bombay surplus European troops, SC 69 (539-40, 543-46, 562-63); controversy bet. Gov. of Madras and Eyre Coote re. control over army, S 26 Sep. 70 (3-6), S 22 Oct. 70 (1, 4), (5) (*d*); Eyre Coote's dispute with Du Pre re. power of promotions and appointments, S 26 Sep. 70 (1A) (*d*), (2A, 3A, 4A) (*e*), (6A) (*d*), (7A, 8A); list of cadets proposed by Eyre Coote for temporary promotion as ensigns, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A), S 12 Dec. 70 (9A); proposal to Bengal Army for exchange of two cadets Pash and Willock, S 22 Oct. 70 (1); recruits, S 22 Oct. 70 (1), S 20 Mar. 80 (2); rank of Engineer Corps, S 12 Dec. 70 (1), (2) (*d*); Col. Smith's note of dissent on resolutions of Council of Fort St George re. powers of Eyre Coote in posting of cadets, S 12 Dec. 70 (9A); Col. Stuart placed in command after arrest of Col. Fletcher, S 23 Sep. 76 (C, D, E); proposed reorganisation, S 20 Jan. 77 (1); efficiency and employment of Indian troops in normal times, S 26 Jan. 78 (5); proposed maintenance of troop of Indian Cavalry, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); justification of Madras Govt in detaining recruits for Bengal army, S 20 Mar. 80 (3-4); Eyre Coote entrusted with command, S 26 Sep. 80 (3), S 2 Oct. 80 (4-5); strength of army cantoned at Marmalong under Col. Harper, S 26 Oct. 80 (19)(*a*).

ARMY, MADRAS—*contd*

OTHER REFERENCES: arrest of Lord Pigot due to alleged attempt to foment mutiny, S 23 Sep. 76 (22-25, E, F); supply of provisions from Bombay for troops at Tellicherry, S 3 May 79 (7); mutiny at Vizagapatam of seven Companies of 1st Circar Battalion, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-17); condition and expenditure, S 18 Dec. 80 (13).

-*Commander-in-Chief*, *see* Munro, Maj. Gen. Sir Hector (1778).

ARMY, NAWAB OF BENGAL'S, discontentment owing to non-payment of arrears, SC 60 (107-09, 119, 156-57, 166), SC 61 (7, 2, 9-10, 15-17, 30, 58-59, 8, 2, 9-10 20-22, 33-34, 60-62); Vansittart's request to Jafar Ali Khan for grant of lands for maintenance of troops, SC 60 (123-24); proposed reduction in strength at Patna, SC 60 (158); Lieut.-Col. Caillaud's attempts to pacify soldiers, SC 60 (167-68, 170-72); Ensign Swinton's interview with Qasim Ali Khan re. payment of arrears, SC 60 (170-74).

ARNI, town in North Arcot Dist., Madras, invested by Lieut.-Col. Caillaud, SC 62 (27).

ARNOOD SING, *see* Anirudh Singh

ARRACAN, *see* Arakan.

ARROOPGYR, *see* Anup Giri.

ARSENALS, proposals re. construction of, S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*), (13).

ARTILLERY, proposal for casting three pounder guns, SC 68 (**14**, 643-45); despatched to Allahabad by Col. Leslie without Coy's *dastak*, SCIO 69 (220-21); for Maj. Camac's detachment, S 19 Jun. 80 (2); for reduction of Bassein, S 28 Nov. 80 (B).

ARTILLERY COMPANY, sent to Bombay by sea on account of war with the Marathas, S 11 Mar. 76

ARTILLERY COMPANY—*contd*
(4), S 76 (972); return of officers, S 14 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*); G. G's views on reinforcing in Presy in times of danger, S 25 Aug. 77 (1) (*d*); difficulty of sparing from Coy's est. for Nawab Vazir's artillery, S 25 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*); G. G's *m.* on transfer of, S 25 Aug. 77 (3) (*d*).

ARWAL, *pargana* in Gaya Dist., Bihar, allegations against and refutations by Shitab Rai of embezzlement of rev. of, SS 73 (2, 62, 66, 75, 82-84, 123, 126, 159, 202, 204, 226, 238-39, 241, 291-92).

ARZEEMABAD, *see* Patna.

ASAD ALI, MIR, renter of Patna mint, deductions allowed during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 284).

ASAD ALI KHAN, officer of Shuja-ud-Daulah, proposed deputation to negotiate with Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (2, 227-28, 18, 216-17); Jafar Ali Khan's letter resenting Shuja-ud-Daulah's demand for cession of Bihar, S 64 (2, 231-34, 18, 219-21); negotiations with the Eng., S 64 (2A, 562, 19, 518).

ASADNAGAR, in Chunakhali *Pargana*, Murshidabad Dist., Bengal, claimed by Sarfaraz Khan's family, SCIO 69 (164-65).

ASADULLAH, MUNSHI, deposition re. false letters made by Nand Kumar, SS 62 (49).

ASADULLAH KHAN BAHADUR, summoned by Qasim Ali Khan to fight against the Eng., S 65 (48, 58).

ASAD-UZ-ZAMAN KHAN, Raja of Birbhum, suspected of preparing for revolt, SC 60 (6); throws off allegiance to Nawab of Bengal and joins Shah Alam, SC 60 (19, 61, 64-65); surrenders capital to Maj. Yorke, SC 61 (7, 13, 8, 18); describes causes for non-payment of revenue, SC 70 (237).

ASAF KHAN, *see* Muhammad Yusuf.

ASAF-UD-DAULAH, Nawab Vazir of Oudh——

ADMINISTRATION: *qaulnama* promising continued favour and protection to Muhammad Elich Khan, S 26 Jun. 75 (4); instructs Bilal Muhammad Khan to seize or kill Muhammad Bashir Khan, S 18 Sep. 75 (12); arrests Sibghatullah Khan, S 29 Nov. 75 (17-18); appoints Govindram as *vakil* at Calcutta, S 75 (934-35); orders Govindji's arrest, S 5 Feb. 76 (3); state of civil and mily administration, S 26 Feb. 76 (11), S 8 Apr. 76 (1), S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*), S 13 Dec. 79 (D); murder of Saiyid Murtaza Khan, S 29 Apr. 76 (3), S 6 May 76 (4), S 15 May 76 (3), (C) (*b*); B's views on sentence of death passed by him on Basant Ali Khan, S 29 Apr. 76 (3-4); quarrel with Saiyid Murtaza Khan, S 6 May 76 (4); Bristow's advice on civil and mily establishments, S 6 May 76 (4); march from Etawah towards Lucknow to regulate affairs of *subas*, S 15 May 76 (3), (C) (*b*); insubordination of Mahbub Ali Khan, S 30 May 76 (E) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (1); accepts Mahbub Ali Khan's offer of submission and loyalty, S 6 Jun. 76 (2), S 19 Aug. 76 (N) (*b*); unconditional return of Muhammad Elich Khan to his camp, S 18 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*); appoints Muhammad Elich Khan as *naib*, S 8 Jul. 76 (4); resolves to dismiss Mahbub Ali Khan from govt of Kora, S 8 Jul. 76 (5); question of appointment of *naib* in the event of Muhammad Elich Khan's death, S 28 Sep. 76 (18); appoints Hasan Riza Khan as *naib* and Haidar Beg Khan as *naib* to former, S 14 Oct. 76 (8), S 26 Feb. 77 (4), S 8 Sep. 77 (4, 7) (*d*); B's opinion on his judl power over his subjects, S 21 Oct. 76 (13); attachment to Imam Bakhsh, S 26 May 77 (5) (*b*); question

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
ADMINISTRATION—*contd*
of interference in his affairs for affording protection to Hasan Riza Khan, S 26 May 77 (6-7); advised to banish Imam Bakhsh and entrust Hasan Riza Khan with management of affairs, S 26 May 77 (8); instances of maladministration pointed out to him by Middleton, S 8 Sep. 77 (4, B) (*d*); insists on retention of Baiswara under Bhawani Singh, S 8 Sep. 77 (7) (*d*); proposed reforms in administration, S 8 Sep. 77 (B) (*d*), S 12 Jan. 78 (4); misunderstanding with Hasan Riza Khan cleared by Middleton, S 3 Nov. 77 (16) (*d*).
ARMY—
Arms: supply of arms for troops, S 8 Apr. 76 (6-9), S 17 Apr. 76 (14), S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (3, 5, D), S 5 Aug. 76 (3-4), S 23 Sep. 76 (20-21), S 21 Oct. 76 (K) (*b*), S 30 Dec. 76 (11) (*b*), S 3 Feb. 77 (10), S 17 Feb. 77 (26), S 31 Mar. 77 (31); delivers elephants to Col. Stibbert in part payment for muskets, S 29 May 76 (6) (*b*), S 5 Aug. 76 (3-4), S 20 Jan. 77 (K), S 26 Feb. 77 (1); charged for arms and equipment supplied by the Eng. for Temporary Brigade stationed in Oudh, S 2 Feb. 78 (10-11), S 9 Mar. 78 (8).
Arsenals and Forts: requests services of Maj. Polier to erect forts, S 2 Mar. 75 (3); averse to formation of arsenal under Capt. Martin, S 7 Oct. 76 (1, 3) (*b*), S 30 Dec. 76 (8) (*b*); Col. Goddard's views on necessity for reorganization of, S 7 Oct. 76 (1); Capt. Martin permitted to superintend his arsenal, S 7 Oct. 76 (3), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 76 (2237, 3199-3200).
Body-guard: appointment of A. D. C., S 30 Dec. 76 (8)

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
ARMY—*contd*
Body-guard—contd
(*b*); estimate of expenses of, S 8 Dec. 77 (C) (*b, d*); Middleton's observations on, S 9 Feb. 78 (1); Middleton's suggestions re. muster of, S 9 Feb. 78 (3, 8), S 1 Jun. 78 (3); returns submitted to B., S 4 May 78 (4).
Cavalry: employment of cavalry officers as infantry commanders, S 15 Apr. 76 (6-7) (*b*); Col. Parker's request for reinforcement of, S 19 Aug. 76 (K) (*b*); Colling's proposal re. supply of horses for, S 3 Feb. 77 (13), S 17 Feb. 77 (1-3); incorporation of cavalry raised by Capt. Bruce in Col. Leslie's detachment, S 8 Dec. 77 (4) (*d*); Capt. Marsack's claims on mily fund for purchase of horses for, S 15 Dec. 77 (1-4) (*b, d*); Sir Eyre Coote on expediency of better maintenance of, S 29 May 80 (3).
Discipline: lack of, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*); court-martial, S 29 Apr. 76 (2); dismissal of insolent Eng. officers without reference to B., S 9 May 76 (3), S 13 May 76 (C); indiscipline in Lieut. Blacker's battalion, S 29 May 76 (B) (*b*), S 30 May 76 (K) (*b*); Bristow's suggestion for strict enforcement, S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*); joint efforts by Lieut. Balfour and Lieut. Collins to enforce, S 30 May 76 (K) (*b*); return of deserters and restoration of order, S 13 Jun. 76 (6) (*b*); restoration of order among troops of Capt. Erskine and Capt. Hoggan, S 17 Jun. 76 (H, I) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 76 (10) (*b*), S 24 Oct. 76 (7).
Disposition, Movements, Operations: measures to reduce refractory *zamindars* in the Doab, S 24 Feb. 75 (18), S 6

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
ARMY—*contd*
Disposition, Movements, Operations —contd

Apr. 75 (1) (*d*), S 19 Jun. 77 (1) (*b*), S 6 Oct. 77 (5-6) (*d*); distribution of troops, S 13 Mar. 75 (3), S 6 Apr. 75 (1) (*d*); recalls battalions from Najaf Khan, S 19 Jun. 75 (1); troops in Oudh, S 19 Jun. 75 (3), S 10 Jul. 75 (2); army at Lucknow, S 26 Jun. 75 (2); for relief of 2nd Brigade, S 20 Nov. 75 (6-7), S 18 Dec. 75 (8); lists of battalions with names of commanders and stations, S 8 Jan. 76 (30), (*b*), (5A, 6A); Bristow's observation on situation consequent on march to Etawah, S 25 Jan. 76 (4), S 29 Jan. 76 (4), (6) (*b*); defence measures against apprehended Maratha invasion, S 7 Mar. 76 (6-7), S 29 Apr. 76 (1), S 76 (15?7-19, 2969-70, 2988-90), S 19 Jun. 77 (6-7, 9, A, B), S 7 Aug. 77 (4-6) (*d*), S 6 Oct. 77 (7) (*d*), S 12 Jan. 78 (3), S 4 Sep. 80 (2); despatch of detachments for defence of Kora, S 7 Mar. 76 (6-7), S 29 Apr. 76 (1), S 2 May 76 (4-5). S 3 Jun. 76 (C) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (4) (C), S 6 Oct. 77 (7) (*d*); places battalion under Capt. Webber, S 8 Apr. 76 (2) (*b*); disposition of Br. officers in service, S 8 Apr. 76 (B) (*b*), S 2 May 76 (A), S 13 May 76 (B); question of removal of brigade under Col. Stibbert to Allahabad from Bilgram, S 25 Apr. 76 (2-3), S 29 May 76 (5) (*b*), S 30 May 76 (C), S 10 Jun. 76 (E), S 1 Dec. 77 (2-4) (H) (*d*); requests Col. Stibbert to send addl battalion into the Doab, S 3 Jun. 76 (C) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (D, E) (*b*); Col. Stibbert justifies despatch of two battalions for defence of Kora, S 17 Jun. 76 (5); views on recall of two battalions under Col. Parker in Kora, S 8 Jul. 76 (E), S 10 Jul. 76 (3), S 12 Aug. 76 (A); Bristow's views on his desire to extend conquests beyond the Jumna, S 22 Jul. 76 (1); sends forces to recover Jhansi from the Marathas, S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*); Col. Goddard recommends stationing of battalions of Capts McClary and Balfour in Kora and the Doab respectively, S 4 Nov. 76 (5); plans to level down forts in the Doab and Kora, S 23 Dec. 76 (11), S 30 Dec. 76 (14, C) (*b*), S 5 May 77 (4), S 3 Nov. 77 (14) (*b*, *d*); casualties among troops at siege of Sykrehny, S 13 Jan. 77 (A) (*b*); Mainpuri Fort captured by his troops, S 21 Apr. 77 (8); desires Capt. Erskine to furnish reinforcement to subdue Hurmat Khan, S 21 Apr. 77 (A); measures to subdue refractory *zamindars* of Gorakhpur, S 21 Apr. 77 (D, E); B's sentiments on operations in the Doab, S 12 May 77 (4); directs Col. Goddard to proceed against Sheo Singh, S 20 Oct. 77 (7) (*b*, *d*), (8-9) (*d*).

Mutiny: outbreak of, S 22 May 75 (4-5), S 9 Nov. 75 (5-6), S 20 Nov. 75 (1), S 29 Nov. 75 (1-6, 19), S 13 May 76 (2), S 3 Jun. 76 (A, B, C) (*d*), S 17 Jun. 76 (G) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (4); plans for suppression of, S 9 Nov. 75 (7-8), S 20 Nov. 75 (2-5), S 29 Nov. 75 (9), S 6 Dec. 75 (8-12), S 18 Dec. 75 (3-5), S 15 May 76 (D), S 3 Jun. 76 (1-3) (*b*), S 10 Jun. 76 (5), S 17 Jun. 76 (6), S 21 Oct. 76 (10) (*b*);

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
ARMY—*contd*
Mutiny—contd
causes, S 11 Mar. 76 (17), S 8 Apr. 76 (1), S 29 May 76 (B, C) (*b*), S 30 May 76 (1 D) (*b*), S 21 Apr. 77 (3); proposed despatch of supernumerary officers from Patna to re-form his troops, S 13 May 76 (3), S 3 Jun. 76 (2) (*b*); in battalion of Capt. Home at Etawah, S 30 May 76 (1, A, B) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (6); *parwana* detailing steps for chastising mutineers, S 30 May 76 (I); requests despatch of Col. Parker to check mutiny in the Doab, S 3 Jun. 76 (B) (*d*); requests Col. Stibbert to order detachment to Farrukhabad against mutinous battalion of Lieut. McClary, S 6 Jun. 76 (2), S 10 Jun. 76 (B); mutinous battalion of Capt. Ware reduced by Capt. Gravely, S 10 Jun. 76 (4); dispute with Bristow in connection with mutiny in his battalions, S 3 Feb. 77 (1); Col. Stibbert directed to help against Doab mutineers, S 9 Aug. 79 (1).
Organization : reorganization under Br. officers, S 29 Nov. 75 (3-6), S 18 Dec. 75 (16), S 20 Dec. 75 (9), S 75 (17, 3127-31), S 26 Feb. 76 (12), S 4 Mar. 76 (9), S 15 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*), S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (3), S 8 Jul. 76 (1, 3, 5), S 29 Jul. 76 (A), (B) (*b*), S 28 Aug. 76 (1), S 23 Sep. 76 (16), S 4 May 78 (2), S 15 Dec. 79 (3-5); Murtaza Khan's regulations re. army, S 29 Nov. 75 (7); Bristow's endeavour to settle conditions of service for Br. officers, S 5 Feb. 76 (5), (8) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (3); B's efforts to reduce expenditure of his mily est., S 8 Apr. 76 (9), S 29 May 76 (6) (*b*), S 26 Aug. 76 (8), S 28 Aug. 76 (2), S 21 Aug. 80 (8-9); absence of clear distinction bet. ranks of Captains and Subalterns serving in his army, S 11 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*), S 7 Oct. 76 (2); views of Lieut. Gen. Clavering on various questions connected with, S 11 Apr. 76 (10) (*b*), S 76 (3205-07); question of appointment of cavalry officers to command of infantry, S 15 Apr. 76 (6-7) (*b*); Capt. Showers' recall, S 10 Jun. 76 (4), S 76 (1656-57); Col. Goddard appointed to command Br. officers in service of, S 13 Jun. 76 (1-2, 5) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (3-4), S 29 Jul. 76 (2, A), S 76 (2235-36); Bristow's opinion of his mily strength, S 8 Jul. 76 (5); his difficulty in raising new battalions, S 8 Jul. 76 (D), S 23 Sep. 76 (15); B's refusal to lend services of Lieut. Edwards and Capt. Pennying, S 15 Jul. 76 (4) (*b*); Col. Goddard to raise recruits for his army, S 29 Jul. 76 (5-6); new appointments and abolition of certain posts, S 26 Aug. 76 (4); question of reduction in the number of adjutants and quartermasters, S 28 Aug. 76 (2), S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 76 (3200); B's inability to appoint officer to command his artillery, S 7 Oct. 76 (2), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), (2-3); abolition of posts of Adj.-Gen. and Dy Adj.-Gen., S 24 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*), S 28 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); controversy about proposed appointment of Capt. Thompson as Q. M. G., S 2 Dec. 76 (7) (*b*), S 28 Dec. 76 (9, 15), S 76 (3232-34); organizational

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
ARMY—*contd*
Organization—contd
changes introduced by Col. Goddard, S 23 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); Ensign Kyd appointed Field Engineer, S 23 Dec. 76 (15), S 76 (3844-45); papers forwarded to B. by Bristow re., S 17 Feb. 77 (19B); views of members of B. on plan of new mily est. under Br. officers, S 5 May 77 (5, A, B, C, D, E) (*b*), S 19 May 77 (11-13) (*b*), S 4 Aug. 77 (1-2) (*d*), S 11 Aug. 77 (1) (*d*); letter to Col. Goddard re. transfer of his forces commanded by Br. officers to Coy, S 19 Jun. 77 (7), (10) (*b*); assures Middleton of his earnestness in reducing expenses of mily est., S 8 Sep. 77 (7) (*d*); accepts plan of new mily est., S 8 Sep. 77 (14) (*d*); instructions to Col. Leslie in case of requisition for troops, S 24 Sep. 77 (1) (*b, d*); supernumerary battalions after formation of new brigade to be used for *pargana* service, S 20 Oct. 77 (7) (*b, d*); incorporation of cavalry raised by Capt. Bruce in Col. Leslie's detachment, S 8 Dec. 77 (4) (*d*); revocation of date of disbandment of army under Br. officers in his service, S 4 May 78 (2), S 78 (847).
Pay, etc.: grants increased pay to army, S 1 May 75 (4); inability to pay troops, S 29 Nov. 75 (9); account of army expenses, S 8 Jan. 76 (30) (*b*), (5A-6A); payment of salary to Br. officers and Indian troops, S 19 Feb. 76 (5), S 11 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*); B's efforts to reduce his mily expenses, S 8 Apr. 76 (9), S 29 May 76 (6) (*b*), S 21 Aug. 80 (8-9); allowance granted to Col. Goddard, S 7 Oct. 76 (2); sentiments of B. on question of pay etc. of Coy's corps serving in Oudh, S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), (3); B's resolution re. payment of staff officers other than surgeons, S 76 (3199); creation of post of Auditor-Gen. for disbursements to forces under command of Br. officers, S 76 (3859-62), S 31 Mar. 77 (37-38); estimate of army expenses, S 76 (3947), S 13 Dec. 79 (C); question of eliminating shortage of *mukhtarshahi* rupees with Paymr of 3rd Brigade, S 19 May 77 (4-6); B's displeasure at donation of two thousand rupees to troops, S 19 Jun. 77 (5) (*b*); measures for clearing arrears of pay of troops under Br. officers, S 3 Nov. 77 (9) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 77 (5) (*d*), S 12 Jan. 78 (1), S 4 May 78 (3), S 24 Jan. 80 (8).
Surgeons: appointed to attend on officers and other ranks in his service, S 29 Apr. 76 (4), S 76 (1520-21), S 3 Feb. 77 (9); appointment of Boyd, S 17 Feb. 77 (6).
——AUDITOR-GEN. AT THE COURT OF, *see* Oliver, L.
——DY PAYMR OF, *see* O'Donnell, John.
——PAYMR-GEN. OF, *see* Bristow, John; Middleton, N.; Oliver, L.
E. I. COY: remarks of Monson and Francis on his succession, S 3 Feb. 75 (1); applies to Coy to support his succession to *vizarat*, S 3 Feb. 75 (2), S 6 Feb. 75 (1) (*d*), (5-6); professes friendship towards the Eng., S 3 Mar. 75 (3), S 23 Dec. 79 (4); desires Dr. Thomas to reside with him, S 22 May 75 (1); offer of mily assistance to Coy declined, S 6 Jun. 75 (5); B's regret for unauthorized entry of detachment under Capt. Jones into his territories, S 21 Jun.

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
E. I. Coy—*contd*
75 (7); supplies passports, camels and escort to Col. Upton for journey to Poona, S 10 Jul. 75 (5-6), S 5 Oct. 75 (1) (*b*); B's assurance re. non-interference in his domestic affairs, S 25 Sep. 75 (2-3); Hastings' attitude towards him criticised by Clavering, Francis and Monson, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); cedes Jaunpur to Coy, S 1 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*); complimented on conferment of *vizarat*, S 29 Apr. 76 (4); requests aid against the Marathas, S 15 May 76 (2) (A, B, C, D, E) (*b*); his help sought for capture of Fateh Sahi, S 8 Jan. 78 (6, 8); requested by B. to permit Capt. Osborne to raise troops for defence of the Doab, S 12 Jan. 78 (4-5), S 30 Mar. 78 (4), S 15 Apr. 78 (1), S 78 (796); grants *rahdari dastak* to Middleton, S 9 Mar. 78 (6); restored to authority in the Doab, S 30 Mar. 78 (2); disapproves plan for raising new est., S 30 Mar. 78 (4); proposal for procuring mily help from him against the Marathas, S 24 Jan. 80 (6); question of helping *amils* with Coy's troops for rev. collection, S 21 Aug. 80 (8-9); objects to Eng. officials' mode of procuring provisions while serving in Oudh, S 2 Nov. 80(2).
Financial Transactions: promises to make full payment of sums due to Coy, S 24 Feb. 75 (15) (*d*), (19), S 6 Apr. 75 (3); Coy's claims for army subsidy on account of father's engagements, S 17 Apr. 75 (8); difficulties of Col. Gailliez to settle subsidy accounts, S 1 May 75 (7); inability to abide by promise re. payment to Coy, S 8 May 75 (3), S 11 May 75 (2), S 22 May 75 (5-6), S 29 Apr. 76 (4); appropriation of revenues of districts as subsidy, S 24 Jul. 75 (7-11) (*b*), S 18 Sep. 75 (14); difficulties in settling accounts with Coy, S 30 Oct. 75 (1-4); prospect of early settlement of debt to Coy, S 18 Dec. 75 (7), S 12 Jan. 78 (2), S 9 Mar. 78 (9); difficulties in realising subsidy for Coy's troops from assigned lands, S 19 Feb. 76 (2) (*b*), S 13 Jun. 76 (4); complete account of subsidy to be furnished to B. by Bristow, S 15 Apr. 76 (7) (*b*), S 29 Apr. 76 (2), S 2 Dec. 76 (10-11) (*b*), S 76 (3722-25), S 12 May 77 (6); to pay amount advanced by Col. Stibbert to Capt. Home, S 10 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*); Bristow's difficulties in realizing Coy's dues, S 26 Aug. 76 (1); pays sums received from Faizullah Khan to Coy as army subsidy, S 26 Aug. 76 (3); B's sentiments on assignments in Rohilkhand to Coy in lieu of army subsidy, S 26 Aug. 76 (6) (*b*); amount of treasure received from him and sent to Bengal by Bristow, S 2 Dec. 76 (6); statement of subsidy assignment accounts with Coy, S 76 (1539-40, 2257-61, 2953, 2955), S 4 Sep. 77 (1) (*b, d*), S 8 Sep. 77 (C, D, E, F, G, H, P, Q, R, S, T, U), S 3 Nov. 77 (15, 20, B, F, G, R, S, T) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 77 (8, D) (*d*), S 22 Dec. 77 (A, B, C, D, E) (*d*), S 12 Jan. 78 (2), S 9 Feb. 78 (4), S 9 Mar. 78 (9), S 13 Dec. 79 (A), S 3 Apr. 80 (3-4); accounts of different Br. officers with Nawab Vazir, S 24 Feb. 77 (A, B, C), S 3 Nov. 77 (18), (H, I, J, K) (*b, d*), (L) (*d*), (M, N, O) (*b, d*), (P, Q) (*d*); Middleton's observations on various heads of accounts, S 8 Sep. 77 (5) (*d*); B's observations on ac-

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
E. I. Coy—*contd*
Financial Transactions—contd
counts current with army under Br. officers, S 8 Sep. 77 (16) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 77 (C) (*b, d*); confirmation of measures recommended by him for realising *tankhwah* granted to Coy, S 8 Sep. 77 (16) (*d*); inspection by Bristow of accounts of loans contracted by him for paying troops, S 3 Nov. 77 (6) (*d*); prohibited from liquidating private debts until Coy's dues are fully discharged, S 3 Nov. 77 (21) (*d*), S 79 (1479-1509); total amount of Middleton's demands on him and value of assignments, S 8 Dec. 77 (8) (*d*); rejection of Capt. Marsack's claim on his mily fund, S 9 Feb. 78 (3); refusal to grant *tankhwah* to the Eng. upon dists, S 13 Dec. 79 (1), S 15 Dec. 79 (6), S 24 Jan. 80 (5), S 3 Apr. 80 (5-6); pays arrears of Coy's troops stationed for defence of Rohilkhand, S 24 Jan. 80 (5); financial distress and inability to pay Coy's additional demands, S 22 Jun. 80 (I, J) (*b*); Shee appointed to collect assignments made by him to Coy, S 17 Jul. 80 (13).

Resident at the Court: Bristow's appointment, S 30 Mar. 75 (1); Bristow's report on state of affairs at his court, S 17 Apr. 75 (13), S 20 Apr. 75 (8); representation for release of Rohilla families made by, S 27 Apr. 75 (6); Bristow's efforts at his reconciliation with Najaf Khan, S 24 Jul. 75 (1A), S 10 Aug. 75 (13), S 8 Jan. 76 (31-32) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (5A), S 29 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*), S 30 Dec. 76 (9-10) (*b*); Bristow's explanation for acceptance of presents from Nawab Vazir, S 10 Aug. 75 (12) (*b*); account of presents

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
E. I. Coy—*contd*
Resident at the Court—contd
received from and made to him by, S 10 Aug. 75 (1A, 2A); discussion bet. Bristow and Col. Gailliez re. affairs at the court, S 5 Oct. 75 (7); Bristow's representation to him re. affairs of Bahu Begam, S 7 Feb. 76 (2) (*b*); Bristow's efforts at mediation with the Marathas on his behalf, S 13 May 76 (3), S 15 May 76 (C) (*b*); Bristow appointed Paymr to troops under Col. Goddard, S 76 (3201); presents *khilat* to Middleton on appointment as Resdt, S 17 Feb. 77 (7); Middleton takes over charge of the office of Paymr to his troops, S 24 Feb. 77 (1); treasury accounts of the Residency, S 3 Nov. 77 (R) (*d*), S 22 Dec. 77 (D) (*d*); Middleton stands surety for his repayment of loans to Mirza Ali Khan and Salar Jang, S 22 Jun. 80 (B) (*b*), (C); *see also* Bristow, J.; Middleton, N.

Treaty: proposed new treaty with him, S 13 Feb. 75 (1-5), (6) (*d*), S 3 Mar. 75 (1), S 13 Mar. 75 (2), S 3 Apr. 75 (3), S 6 Apr. 75 (3), S 10 Apr. 75 (8-10), S 17 Apr. 75 (1-5) (*b, g*), S 75 (27, 49-61); Francis's *m.* on new treaty, S 8 Mar. 75 (1); Comdg Officer instructed to withdraw 2nd Brigade to Coy's territories in case of his refusal to sign new treaty, S 11 May 75 (2); Bristow's role in execution of, S 31 May 75 (10), S 6 Jun. 75 (3-9), S 10 Jul. 75 (3); dismissal of foreigners in his service solicited as preliminary to new treaty, S 31 May 75 (10); B. ratifies treaty, S 6 Jun. 75 (5-9), S 12 Jun. 75 (1), S 24 Jul. 75 (5) (*b*), S 11 Oct. 75 (1); Hastings explains to C. D. advantages of new treaty, S

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
E. I. Coy—*contd*
Treaty—contd
31 Jul. 75 (6), (7) (*b*), S 29 Feb. 76 (1-2) (*A*), S 15 Dec. 79 (2); advantages to Coy under new treaty, S 7 Dec. 75 (21) (*d*); *m.* of the Majority re. enhanced rate of payment to Brigade, S 29 Feb. 76 (4).
Europeans: dismissal from his service, S 6 Feb. 75 (8) (*d*), S 20 Mar. 75 (6) (*d*), S 3 Apr. 75 (3), S 31 May 75 (10), S 6 Jun. 75 (6); measures for preventing unauthorized entry into his dominions, S 3 Jul. 75 (2), S 5 Feb. 76 (2), S 17 Jun. 76 (F).
Finance: amount paid for building cantonments at Bisauli, S 2 Mar. 75 (5) (*d*); comparative statement of value of rupees with Fyzabad *siccas*, S 8 Jan. 76 (27-28); state of, S 8 Apr. 76 (1), S 22 Jun. 80 (3); Bristow on administration of, S 6 May 76 (4); estimate of funds spent on public services, S 18 Dec. 79 (B); abstract of his treasury accounts, S 22 Jun. 80 (L).
Revenues: annual estimate of income, S 8 Jul. 76 (5), S 15 Dec. 79 (3); collection of, S 21 Apr. 77 (9, F); B's observations on expediency of reducing expenses incurred on collection of, S 22 Jun. 80 (5) (*b*), S 21 Aug. 80 (B, C); statement of collections from *jagirs* and *mahals*, S 22 Jun. 80 (A, K) (*b*).
Indian Powers and Chiefs: advised to refrain from interference in disputes of his neighbours, S 24 Jul. 75 (12), S 11 Sep. 75 (2), S 8 Sep. 77 (16) (*d*), S 3 Nov. 77 (9) (*d*); Bristow's observations on his situation in relation to neighbouring powers, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*); Bristow's views on his financial and mily position vis-a-vis strength of

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
Indian Powers and Chiefs—*contd*
confederacy against him, S 12 Aug. 76 (3); treaty with Pratap Singh, S 24 Jul. 75 (1A); instructs Latafat Ali Khan re. mily aid by Shah Alam to Pratap Singh of Alwar, S 22 Oct. 78 (A).
Chait Singh: protection of Nawab Vazir assured by B. to, S 27 Apr. 75 (5); Benares *zamindari* ceded to Coy by Nawab Vazir vested in, S 24 Aug. 75 (3-4) (*b*), S 4 Sep. 75 (7).
Diler Himmat Khan: claim for independence by, S 29 Nov. 75 (17); Bristow explains his relations with, S 5 Feb. 76 (6); treaty of alliance with, S 5 Feb. 76 (6), (7) (*b*); injustice towards, S 19 Apr. 79 (5).
Gosain Brothers: warned against intrigues of Anup Giri, S 11 Sep. 75 (4); non-compliance with his request for employing Coy's troops against Anup Giri, S 14 Sep. 75 (12); attitude towards him and the Marathas of, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (4), S 7 Feb. 76 (3), S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*), S 15 May 76 (2), (A, B) (*b*); question of removal from his service, S 29 Jan. 76 (6) (*b*), S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); Anup Giri's and Bashir Khan's intrigues with Saadat Ali Khan against him, S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (3).
Jats, the: promises help against Najaf Khan to Rajputs and, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*); offensive and defensive treaty with Nawal Singh and Ranjit Singh, S 24 Jul. 75 (1A); alliance with Rana of Gohad, S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*).
Marathas, the: report re. Sindhia's intended attack, S 18

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
INDIAN POWERS AND CHIEFS—*contd*
Marathas, the—contd
Dec. 75 (6), S 10 Jun. 79 (3); Sindhia's and Holkar's alliance with Himmat Bahadur and Najaf Khan against Nawab Vazir, S 8 Jan. 76 (19) (*b*); apprehends invasion of his dominions by, S 7 Feb. 76 (3), S 19 Feb. 76 (4), S 29 Feb. 76 (4), S 6 May 76 (4); *chauth* demanded from him for Kora and the Doab by, S 19 Feb. 76 (4); sends forces to recover Jhansi from, S 26 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*), S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*), S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*); reported peace negotiations with, S 26 Feb. 76 (9), S 13 May 76 (2), S 30 May 76 (G) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 76 (16); plan for prosecuting war against, S 2 May 76 (C); sentiments of B. on Bristow's mediation on his behalf with, S 13 May 76 (3); requests Coy for mily help in defending Kora against, S 15 May 76 (2), (A, B, C) (*b*); vests Bristow with plenary powers to conclude peace with, S 15 May 76 (C) (*b*).
Muhammad Ali: agrees to farm out Gopamau *Pargana* to relatives of, S 3 Apr. 80 (7-9), S 80 (455-56).
Najaf Khan: conditions for mily assistance against the Jats, Rajputs and Marathas, S 1 May 75 (4-5), S 5 May 75 (1A), S 22 May 75 (2), (3) (*d*), S 11 Sep. 75 (3), S 26 Feb. 76 (9); delay in procuring *khilats* for Nawab Vazir, S 5 May 75 (1A); promises help to the Jats and Rajputs against, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*); B. recommend his reconciliation with, S 24 Jul. 75 (8-10) (*b*) (*H*), S 28 Aug. 76 (3); efforts of Bristow for settling his differences with, S 24 Jul. 75 (1A), S 10 Aug. 75

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
INDIAN POWERS AND CHIEFS—*contd*
Najaf Khan—contd
(13), S 8 Jan. 76 (31-32) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (5A), S 29 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*), S 30 Dec. 76 (9-10) (*b*); complaint re. his behaviour by, S 10 Aug. 75 (3A); advised non-interference in disputes of Abdul Ahad Khan and, S 11 Sep. 75 (2); reported alliance formed against him by, S 8 Jan. 76 (19) (*b*); treaty with, S 7 Feb. 76 (3), (4) (*b*), S 30 Dec. 76 (E) (*b*); alarmed at reconciliation bet. Zabita Khan and, S 8 Apr. 76 (4); Col. Stibbert's views on his chastisement of troops of, S 2 May 76 (3); report of his authorizing Najaf Khan to grant protection to Saadat Ali Khan, S 30 Oct. 76 (6) (*b*); depredations in Oudh by, S 3 Feb. 77 (2); directs Col. Goddard to defend Sasni against attack of, S 3 Feb. 77 (A), S 17 Feb. 77 (8, A, B, C, D); asks Najaf Khan to punish Afrasiab Khan for besieging Sasni Fort, S 17 Feb. 77 (C, D, E); declines Zabita Khan's request for mily aid against, S 21 Apr. 77 (4, C).
Rohillas, the: recalls troops from territories of, S 6 Apr. 75 (1) (*d*); question of release of families of Chiefs of, S 26 Apr. 75 (3-4), S 27 Apr. 75 (6), S 26 Aug. 76 (3), (6) (*b*); statement of stipends granted to families of Chiefs of, S 26 Aug. 76 (3), S 76 (2954), S 21 Apr. 77 (1); his territories immune from invasion by Zabita Khan, S 24 Oct. 76 (7); relations with Faizullah Khan, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*), S 4 May 78 (6-7); *nazr* from Faizullah Khan for Nawab Vazir, S 4 May 78 (6-7), S 21 May 78 (14); B. approve his treaty

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
INDIAN POWERS AND CHIEFS—*contd*
Rohillas, the—contd
with Faizullah Khan, S 4 May 78 (9), S 21 May 78 (13, 20), S 78 (1034); Barwell to invest Faizullah Khan with *khilat* given by Nawab Vazir, S 21 May 78 (13); asked to protect Rohilkhand, S 30 Oct. 80 (1-2).
Shah Alam: Shuja-ud-Daulah's statement re. bestowal of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa on him by, S 64 (**2**, 213, **18**, 204); negotiations for grant of *vizarat* to him by, S 24 Apr. 75 (9), S 11 May 75 (1), S 22 May 75 (5), S 7 Feb. 76 (3); improper mode of his *arzi* for *vizarat*, S 22 May 75 (5); intends to enlist Eng. aid to obtain *vizarat* from, S 6 Jun. 75 (5); requested to come to Delhi and give mily aid to, S 11 Sep. 75 (2-3); salute of guns on conferment of *vizarat*, S 8 Apr. 76 (10), S 29 Apr. 76 (4), S 2 May 76 (C), S 6 May 76 (3), S 76 (1531); receives *khilat* for *vizarat*, S 2 May 76 (C); desired by Shah Alam and Abdul Ahad Khan to meet the former at Anupshahr, S 26 Feb. 77 (A, B); regrets inability to present himself before, S 26 Feb. 77 (C); Middleton's apprehensions re. his mediation in quarrel bet. Najaf Khan and, S 15 Jun. 78 (1).
Sikhs, the: apprehends invasion of Oudh by, S 25 Jan. 76 (4), S 7 Feb. 76 (3); treaty with Nahar Singh and, S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*); turns down proposals for alliance with, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*a*, *b*); skirmish in Rohilkhand bet. his cavalry and, S 28 Dec. 78 (3).
MINT: Bristow's complaint re. mismanagement of, S 26 Aug.

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
MINT—*contd*
76 (1); G. G's recommendations for reorganisation of, S 8 Sep. 77 (B) (*d*).
PERSONAL AND FAMILY AFFAIRS: marriage, SC 70 (531, 681, 718, 780); jealousy towards brothers, S 6 Jun. 75 (5); goes to Fyzabad to obtain money from his mother, S 25 Sep. 75 (2), S 18 Oct. 75 (13); assured of B's non-interference in his domestic affairs, S 25 Sep. 75 (2-3); Bahu Begam complains about his seizure of her property, S 21 Dec. 75 (2), S 3 Jan. 76 (4) (*b*), (17-20), S 25 Jan. 76 (5), (6) (*b*); appraisal of articles taken from Bahu Begam, S 3 Jan. 76 (4, 6) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (6) (*b*); proposed measures to protect Bahu Begam from molestation, S 3 Jan. 76 (4-6) (*b*), S 7 Feb. 76 (2) (*b*); Hastings' objection to communicate Bahu Begam's correspondence with Coy to Nawab Vazir, S 4 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*); requests Bahu Begam to receive monthly stipend in lieu of *jagir*, S 25 Jan. 76 (6) (*b*); Bristow's motive in initiating negotiations bet. Nawab Vazir and Bahu Begam, S 7 Feb. 76 (1); Bristow's representation to him re. Bahu Begam's affairs, S 7 Feb. 76 (2) (*b*); assassination of his minister and flight of Saadat Ali Khan, S 2 May 76 (4), S 30 Dec. 76 (E) (*b*); transfers to Coy his dues from Bahu Begam, S 13 May 76 (1); realisation by Bristow of his dues from Bahu Begam, S 13 May 76 (1-3); efforts to apprehend adherents of Saadat Ali Khan in army, S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*), S 30 May 76 (F); asked to settle *jagir* upon Saadat Ali Khan, S 30 May 76 (H) (*b*), S 15 Jul. 76 (3-4) (*b*), S 3 Feb. 77 (2), S 2 Jun. 77 (6), S 77 (881-94); B's satisfaction at terms settled with Bahu

ASAF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

PERSONAL AND FAMILY AFFAIRS—*contd*

Begam for payment of 5 lacs assigned by him to Coy, S 12 Aug. 76 (4) (*b*); statement showing his account with Bahu Begam, S 12 Aug. 76 (C) (*d*); attitude on question of Saadat Ali Khan's residence in Coy's territories, S 26 Aug. 76 (5), S 28 Jul. 77 (3) (*d*); desires detention of Saadat Ali Khan at Agra, S 30 Dec. 76 (E) (*b*); distress caused by his troops to Bahu Begam, S 30 Dec. 76 (F) (*b*); account of jewels deposited by him with Resdt, S 13 Mar. 77 (A); public auction of his jewels, S 14 Apr. 77 (1), S 9 Jun. 77 (1-2), S 8 Sep. 77 (6) (*d*), S 77 (898); solicits Middleton's help for dissuading his grand-mother from proceeding to Mecca, S 9 Feb. 78 (5); dealings with the Begams of Oudh and family of his late father, S 9 Feb. 78 (6-7), S 23 Mar. 78 (4); Sadr-un-Nisa Begam's terms for settlement of her claims, S 9 Feb. 78 (7, D); terms of his agreement with the Begams, S 22 Jun. 80 (D, E, F, G, H) (*b*).

ASAM KHAN, Khwaja, *see* Muhammad Asim Khan, Saiyid.

ASHARAM, proposed appointment as *sarishtadar* of the *Khalisa* and his monthly allowance, S 21 Sep. 72(A).

ASHBURNHAM, see *Earl of Ashburnham*.

ASHE, CAPT. BENJAMIN, Comdg 6th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, discontentment re. pay of sepoys under, S 7 Sep. 78 (3-4).

ASHMAD KHAN, *see* Ahmad Khan Bangash.

ASHOOR BEG, *see* Ashur Beg.

ASHRAF, KHWAJA, insults Pearkes, SC 58 (13); promised compensation for losses at Hooghly, SC 58-59 (3).

ASHRAF, MIR, accusations against Nand Kumar, S 64 (2A, 595-604, 19, 531-36); assists at enquiry into Nand Kumar's treasonable correspondence with Qasim Ali Khan, S 65 (184-227, 318-19).

ASHRAF KHAN, *Sazawal* of *Sarkar* Champaran, asked to appear at Patna with accounts of rev. deductions of *Sarkar* Champaran during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 260).

ASHUR, *see* Asirgarh.

ASHUR BEG, servant of Asaf-ud-Daulah, deposition in connection with charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 60-62); Muhammad Riza Khan's reply to his allegations re. trade in rice during famine, SS 73 (3, 315-17).

ASIA (ship), carries letters to St Helena from Ft Wm, S 72 (21, 90-91); Grant desires passage in, S 72 (21, 93); sails for Bengal from England, S 2 Nov. 78 (A); off Madeira, S 30 Nov. 78 (3-4); leaves Bombay, S 29 Nov. 79 (1); on way to Cape of Good Hope from England, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

ASIRGARH, hill-fort in Nimar Dist., C. P., offered to Nizam by Raghunathrao, S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*); demanded by Nizam from Peshwa, S 16 Feb. 78 (3), S 23 Feb. 78 (3).

ASOPHUL DOWLAH, *see* Asaf-ud-Daulah.

ASSAM, trade with Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*).

ASSAN AULA CAWN, *see* Ahsanullah Khan.

ASSANE SINGH, *see* Ausan Singh.

ASSAUPHUL DOWLAH, *see* Asaf-ud-Daulah.

ASSAY MASTER, Calcutta, *see* Gilbert, A. L. (1777).

ASSEIR, *see* Asirgarh.

ASSIDULLAH CAWN BAHADRE, *see* Asadullah Khan Bahadur.

ASSID-UL-ZUMAN CAWN, *see* Asad-uz-Zaman Khan.

ASSISTANT SURGEON, proposed appointment under Lithan at Murshidabad, S 11 Oct. 70 (5) (*d*).

ASSOPHUL DOWLAH, *see* Asaf-ud-Daulah.

ASSUMULLAH CAWN, ASSUM OULA CAWN, *see* Ahsanullah Khan.

ASSUR, *see* Asirgarh.

ATAGADA, estate in Ganjam Dist., Madras, subjugation of *Zamindar* of, SC 69 (585).

ATAR ALI KHAN, physician in Calcutta, intimacy with Sevak Ram, S 2 Feb. 78 (18).

ATAWA, *see* Etawah.

ATCHEEN, *see* Achin.

ATCHUND MIA (ACHHAN MIAN), *see* Muin-ud-Din Khan.

ATIA, in Mymensingh Dist., Bengal, contribution levied by the *Sannyasis* in, S 10 Mar. 73 (6-7).

ATIQULLAH, *vakil* in Murshidabad *Nizamat Adalat*, monthly allowances, S 21 Sep. 72 (B).

ATKINSON, CAPT. EDWARD (formerly of the *Resolution*), G. G's proposal to appoint him Captain of the *Harland*, S 17 Sep. 78 (2-3), S 78 (2037).

ATMARAM BASU, appointed to examine accounts of *parganas* in Bengal, SCIO 66 (4).

ATRI, *pargana* in Gaya Dist., Bihar, amount of rev. from, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A).

ATTARAM-UD-DAWLAH (*IHTIRAM-UD-DAULAH*), title of Kazim Ali Khan, Nawab Mir Muhammad, *q. v.*

ATTERALLY CAWN, *see* Atar Ali Khan.

ATTIA, *see* Atia.

ATTICOLLAH, *see* Atiqullah.

ATTOCK, fort in the Punjab, on the Indus, reported arrival of Ahmad Shah Abdali near, SC 68 (14, 611-12, 15A, 913-15).

ATTORNEY, E. I. Coy's, *see* Jarret, R. (1775); Foxcraft, G. (1776).

ATUR, town and fort in Salem Dist., Madras, Col. Wood ordered to march against, SC 68 (14, 149, 15, 255); surrendered to Col. Wood, SC 68 (14, 279, 15A, 476); Haidar Ali's troops at, SC 69 (222).

AUCHMUD CAWN BENGASH, *see* Ahmad Khan Bangash.

AUCHMUTY, CAPT. A. FORBES, Comdg Bengal Detachment in the Deccan, instructions to him re. return march of his detachment, SC 69 (548-49, 640-42), SC 70 (35); account of reduction of Kallikota, SC 69 (578-85); reasons for delay in marching to Calcutta, SC 70 (82-83); Maj., arrival at Ghiretti with three battalions from the Deccan, SC 70 (108); transferred to 1st Regt, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A).

AUDA, DON, *see* Anda Y Salazar.

AUGUSTA (H.M. ship), lost in action against Philadelphia in American War of Independence, S 22 Jun. 78 (5).

AUMED SINGH, *see* Umed Singh.

AURANGS, E. I. COY'S, proposa for inspection by members of B of, SC 69 (391); *muchalka* given by weavers engaged for Coy's service in, S 11 Jul. 74 (10) (*d*); orders re. discharge of weavers desirous of revoking contracts executed with Coy, S 11 Jul. 74 (12) (*d*), (13-14) (*b*); allegation against Barwell for exercising undue pressure on weavers at, S 11 Jul. 74 (14-18) (*b*).

——Inspector, *see* Day, Mathew (1774).

AURANGZEB, Mughal Emperor (1658-1707), inspection report of Coy's officers on *sanad* issued to the Fr. under seal of, S 3 Jun. 74 (10) (*d*).

AURIOL, J. L., appointed Acting Sub-Secy to B., S 28 Dec. 80 (5).

AURIOL, JAMES PETER, Secy to B., conveys B's order to Capt. Robinson of the *Morning Star* to seize Fr. pilots and vessels on the

AURIOL, JAMES PETER—*contd*
Hooghly, S 9 Jul. 78 (5), S 78 (1371); appointed Public Minister at Goa to negotiate alliance against Haidar Ali, S 28 Dec. 80 (5-8).

AURJOON GURR, *see* Arjungarh.

AUROOD SINGH, *see* Anirudh Singh (1778),

AURORA (frigate) not heard of after leaving Cape of Good Hope, S 3 Jul. 70 (1-2) (*d*), S 8 Sep. 70 (1), SC 70 (505).

AURORA (ship), restoration of ship, crew and cargo ordered by the Poona *Darbar*, S 30 Sep. 76 (T) (*b*), S 14 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*), (D), S 21 Oct. 76 (G) (*b*), S 9 Dec. 76 (C), S 16 Jun. 77 (A), S 11 Aug. 77 (6) (*b*, *d*), S 20 Oct. 77 (4, A) (*d*), S 26 Jan. 78 (1), S 12 Mar. 78 (1), S 22 Jun. 78 (5, A, B, C), S 17 Aug. 78 (10, C), S 78 (474).

AUSAN SINGH, resigns from Nawab Vazir's service and resides at Allahabad, S 30 Mar. 75 (2).

AUSON,——, *see* Aussant,——

AUSSANT,——, Fr. Resident at Mohanpur, Director and Council at Chandernagore requested to recall him from Mohanpur Factory, S 69 (101); Mohanpur Fr. Factory established by, S 69 (101), S 4 Mar. 76 (5), S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*), S 11 Nov. 76 (7, 9, 11); purchases cloth for Fr. Coy, S 69 (134-35); observations on inspection report of Coy's officers on *farmans*, *sanads*, etc. issued to Fr. Coy by Mughal Emperors and Nawabs of Bengal, S 3 Jun. 74 (12) (*d*).

AUTGHUR, *see* Atagada.

AUVERGNES, BRIG.-GEN.—des, of Regiment of Pondicherry, promised passage to France after surrender of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78 (7); allowed to go to Mauritius with his staff at expense of Coy, S 30 Nov. 78 (7).

AUZIMULLA CAWN, *see* Azimullah Khan.

AWSHOOR BEG, *see* Ashur Beg.

AWUZ ALLY KHAN, *see* Iwaz Ali Khan.

AYA MULL, deposition in connection with charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 10, 27-32), Muhammad Riza Khan's reply to his charges re. trade in grain during famine, SS 73-74 (3, 306-08, 613-14).

AZAMGARH, dist. in U. P., proposal for management by Balwant Singh, S 64 (2A, 716, 19, 611).

AZIM KHAN, brother of Ahmad Khan, *Khansaman*, given half of property of his brother, S 14 Feb. 75 (3) (*d*).

AZIM KHAN, Comdr of Janoji Bhonsla's troops, encamps near Cuttack to take possession of Orissa and Midnapore under Shah Alam's *farman*, S 64 (2, 332-33, 18, 312).

AZIMABAD, *see* Patna.

AZIMABAD, *pargana* in *Sarkar* Bihar, rev. deduction during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 262, 266-67).

AZIMULLAH KHAN, son of Dundi Khan, fixation of his stipend by Nawab Vazir, S 28 Jul. 77 (2) (*d*).

AZMATULLAH KHAN, Khwaja, messenger from Ahmad Shah Abdali, deputed to escort Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 61 (7, 184-85, 8, 207-08).

B

BABA, AGHA, *see* Agha Baba.

BABAJI NAYAK, Raghunathrao's *samdhi*, plots against the Poona *Darbar*, SCIO 74 (569).

BABBU BEGAM, mother of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, payment from Nawab's *Sarkar* to Middleton on account of agreement entered into by, S 25 May 75(9), S 30 Oct. 76 (1-2), S 11 Nov. 75(4) (*b*); information re. father and husband of, S 24 Jul. 75(18A); allowances to, S 76(30, 296-99), S 4 May 78 (11), S 11 May 78(1), S 78 (37, 914).

BABER, EDWARD, appointed Secy to B. in Secret Dept, S 68(2); Resdt at Midnapore Factory, explains alleged obstructions to Fr. trade at Midnapore, S 18 Jun. 71(8)(*d*), (10), S 25 Jul. 71(1)(*d*), S 10 Aug. 71(2)(*d*), S 10 Sep. 71(1); congratulates Hastings on appointment as Gov., S 23 Apr. 72(15)(*b*); seeks directive from B. for examination of Sanson's passport, S 18 Jan. 73(1); appointed Chief of Murshidabad Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); makes over charge of Murshidabad Residency to Martin, S 13 Mar. 75(23); forwards account received from Middleton, S 22 Jun. 75(8)(*b*), S 4 Sep. 75(12); instructed to pay Muhammad Riza Khan's arrears of salary to Resdt at Murshidabad, S 11 Dec. 75(1)(*d*), S 11 May 78(4); reports flying of Fr. flags within his jurisdiction, S 4 Mar. 76(2).

BABOO BEGAM. *see* Babbu Begam.

BABOO HOLKAR, *see* Babuji Holkar.

BABOO ROW, *see* Baburao.

BABOO SUCKERAM, *see* Sakharam Bhagwant Bokil.

BABU RAO, Peshwa's *Vakil* at Nagpur, asked by Mudhoji Bhonsla about the Poona *Darbar's* attitude towards advance of Bombay Detachment, S 21 Dec. 78(3).

BABUJI HOLKAR, adherent of Raghunathrao, marches to Kalpi, S 7 Feb. 76(3); forced to raise siege of Gwalior, S 30 Dec. 76(10)(*b*).

BABUJI PANDIT, MAHARAJA, Peshwa's *Vakil* at Shuja-ud-Daulah's court, enquires about Shuja-ud—Daulah's relations with Coy, SC 67 (**12**, 393-94, **13**, 359-60); informs Shuja-ud-Daulah re. movements of Maratha army in the Deccan, SC 67 (**12**, 401-02, **13**, 374-75).

BABUL NULLAH, *see* Bahgul.

BABUPUR, *pargana* in Noakhali Dist., Bengal, proposed measures against refractory *zamindar* of, S 64 (**2**, **9**, **18**, **23**); submission of

BABUPUR—*contd*

zamindar to Capt. Grant, S 64 (**2**, 42-43, **18**, 54-55).

BACHERACHT, JOHANNES, Dutch Commissary at Chinsurah, refutes charges of Dutch violation of treaty with Nawab of Bengal, SC 60(21-26, 38-43); challenges Coy's right to exact *peshkash* from the Dutch, S 10 Feb. 74(4) (*d*), (5)(*b*); Dutch Director of Hooghly, complains re. decline of Dutch trade, S 26 Apr. 75(2) (*a*); solicits B's permission to trade in opium, S 29 Jan. 76(1)(*b*); complains of discourtesy of Bengal Govt, S 31 Mar. 77 (11-13, 15); permitted to resign, S 18 Dec. 80(A).

BACHERAJE, LALLA, *see* Bachhraj, Lala.

BACHHRAJ, LALA, *sarraf*, despatch of Coy's treasure from Lucknow to Calcutta through, S 13 Jan. 77(1) (*b*); explains *sarrafs'* inability to grant bills of exchange to Chait Singh for remittance to Calcutta, S 1 Dec. 77(A) (*d*).

BACKERGUNGE, dist. in Bengal, account of sale of rice grown in, S 71 (212-16), S 4 Mar. 76(1); Magh incursions into, S 30 Dec. 76 (2).

BADISON (H. M. ship), arrives at Madras from England, SC 57 (175-77).

BADJEE PUNT, *see* Baji Pant Barve.

BAGHDAD, Coy's relations with Pasha of, S 8 Mar. 75(3), S 10 Jul. 75 (8).

BAHADUR ALI, in service of Shah Alam, presence desired by Zinat Mahal at Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, **80**, **8**, **84**).

BAHADUR ALI KHAN, *Bakshi* of Zabita Khan, arrives at Allahabad from Fyzabad, SC 70 (**17A**, **803**).

BAHADUR KHAN, *Diwan* of Waris Ali Khan of Narhat-Samai, explains rev. remission during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, **280**).

BAHADUR SINGH, *Diwan* of Rajaram Singh, treacherous conduct towards the Eng. during Maratha inroads into Midnapore, SC 61 (7, 33, 41, 8, 36, 44).

BAHADUR SINGH, *qanungo* at Murshidabad, proposed appointment as *khazanchi* in the *Khalisa*, S 21 Sep. 72(A) (*e*).

BAHAR, *see* Bihar.

BAHAR (ship), carries rice from Bengal to Madras, S 72 (21, 113-14).

BAHARBAND, *pargana* in Rangpur Dist., Bengal, granted to Krishna Kanta Nandi, S 11 Mar. 75(2), S 22 Apr. 75(1) (*a*).

BAHA-UD-DAULAH, NAWAB, Rohilla Chief, reminds Brig.-Gen. Barker about Rohilla aid to Shuja-ud-Daulah and Shah Alam to expel the Marathas from Delhi, SCIO 71 (407-08); sent by Hafiz Rahmat Khan to Brig.-Gen. Barker, SCLR 71-72 (114), SC 72 (208), SC 72-73 (174).

BAHBUND, BAHERBUNE, *see* Baharband.

BAHGUL, the, river in Shahjahanpur Dist., U. P., Rohilla defeat near, S 9 May 74(7) (*b*), (9), (10) (*a*), SCIO 74 (489-92, 494).

BAHIER, CAPT., of *La Cerenne*, arrives in India, S 22 May 76(A)(*d*).

BAHIRJEE SEYDEAH, *see* Bahirji Takpir.

BAHIRJI TAKPIR, son-in-law of Mahadji Sindhia, at Shuja-ud-Daulah's court, SCLR 71-72 (100, 121), SC 72 (141, 160), SC 72-73 (114, 131); extorts money from Raja of Jaipur, S 19 Feb. 76(4).

BAHIRO PANDIT, Maratha Comdr under Shivaram Bhat Sathe, threatens attack on Eng. factory at Midnapore, SC 61 (7, 40, 8, 43).

BAHIROPANT MEHENDALE, appointed by the Poona *Darbar* to negotiate with Mostyn, S 16 Feb. 78 (3).

BAHU BEGAM, mother of Asaf-ud-Daulah, proposed voyage to Basra, Jiddah and Karbala, S 20 Mar. 75 (5, 9), S 10 Apr. 75 (12), S 20 Apr. 75 (5) (*d*), S 19 Jun. 75 (6), S 10 Aug. 75 (8), S 25 Sep. 75 (3); money extorted by Murtaza Khan from, S 1 May 75 (4); journey to Calcutta, S 11 May 75 (3, 6); money procured by Asaf-ud-Daulah from, S 12 Jun. 75 (5), S 3 Jan. 76 (6), S 12 Aug. 76 (2), (4) (*b*); Bristow's presents to, S 10 Aug. 75 (2A); Asaf-ud-Daulah's share in Shuja-ud-Daulah's treasure withheld by, S 25 Sep. 75 (2), S 18 Oct. 75 (13); ill-treated by Asaf-ud-Daulah, Bristow and Murtaza Khan, S 21 Dec. 75 (2), S 3 Jan. 76 (4) (*b*), (5), (6) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (5-6) (*b*), S 7 Feb. 76 (1), S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); Hastings objects to communicate her correspondance with Coy to Nawab Vazir, S 4 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*); particulars re. *mahals* and *jagirs* of, S 25 Jan. 76 (6) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 80 (3, A, D, E, F) (*b*); Bristow represents to Asaf-ud-Daulah re. affairs of, S 7 Feb. 76 (2) (*b*); Bristow's efforts to realise money on behalf of Asaf-ud-Daulah from, S 13 May 76 (1, 3, A), S 22 Jul. 76 (1), S 12 Aug. 76 (2), (4) (*b*); assured by Hastings of good treatment, S 13 May 76 (A); Lieut. Grant receives money from, S 12 Aug. 76 (3); statement of account with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 12 Aug. 76 (C) (*d*); Bristow's visit to, S 23 Sep. 76 (15); complains of turbulence of sepoys at Fyzabad, S 30 Dec. 76 (F) (*b*); grant of protection to, S 23 Mar. 78 (4); Asaf-ud-Daulah's agreement with, S 22 Jun. 80 (3, A, D, E, F, G, H) (*b*).

BAHUNPOOR, *see* Burhanpur.

BAHUR GEE, *see* Bahirji Takpir.

BAIDYANATH, Raja of Dinajpur, Sykes deputed to adjust account of debts of, SC 68 (14, 175-76, 15, 310).

BAIKANTHPUR, *pargana* in Patna Dist., Bihar, proposed encampment of Shuja-ud-Daulah's forces during rains at, S 64 (**2**, 243, **18**, 230); monthly rev. collected in, S 70 (**6**, 280).

BAIKUNTPUR, in Cooch Behar State, Bengal, Capt. Jones' proposed expedition to, S 17 Feb. 73 (9-10); measures to restore order in, S 22 Mar. 73 (2) (*d*); Raja of Bhutan's claims on, S 8 Apr. 73 (5).

RAJA, *see* Durrup Deo.

BAILIE, CAPT. WILLIAM ANNESLEY, services during Rohilla war, S 9 May 74 (8) (*d*), (10) (*a*), SCIO 74 (494); questions re. Rohilla war proposed to be put to, S 20 Mar. 75 (17); Maj., applies for appointment as Field Officer of Nawab Vazir's troops, S 4 Aug. 77 (3) (*d*); represents against supersession by Maj. Duff, S 25 Aug. 77 (4); Lieut.-Col., at siege and capture of Ahmadabad Fort, S 20 Apr. 80 (4).

BAILLIE, LIEUT. - COL. WILLIAM, defeated by Haidar Ali, S 22 Sep. 80 (5-6), S 9 Oct. 80 (1), S 26 Oct. 80 (23), S 18 Dec. 80 (6, 8).

BAIN, LIEUT. FIREWORKER ——, appointed to 5th Company of Artillery, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

BAINY RAM, ROY, *see* Beni Ram, Rai.

BAISWARA, tract in Unao, Rae Bareli and Lucknow Districts, U. P., management of, S 8 Sep. 77 (7) (*d*).

BAJABA PURANDARE, efforts for restoration of Raghunathrao, SCIO 74 (569), S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*), S 29 Jan. 78 (2), S 17 Aug. 78 (G); reported appointment as *Diwan* of Madhavrao Narayan, S 21 May 78 (1); visits St Lubin, S 11 Jul. 78 (A).

BAJI PANT BARVE, agent and relative of Raghunathrao, Hari Pant Phadke defeated by, S 12

BAJI PANT BARVE—*contd*

Mar. 78 (1), S 15 Apr. 78 (3); depredations south of the Kistna, S 17 Aug. 78 (F).

BAJIRAO, son of Raghunathrao, accompanies Raghunathrao to Col. Goddard, S 2 Aug. 79 (1); Coy's concern for safety of, S 20 Apr. 80 (15), S 15 May 80 (10) (*b*).

BAJIRAO I, PESHWA, helps Chhatarsal to establish himself in Bundelkhand, SC 69 (73).

BAKER, ENSIGN JOHN, services in fight against the Bhotias near Chichakhata, S 29 Mar. 73 (1) (*d*).

BAKER ALI CAWN, *see* Baqar Ali Khan.

BAKHSHIGARI, suggestion for grant of *sanad* by Shah Alam to Coy for, SC 60 (76, 79-81, 160).

BALA RAO, brother of Govindrao, occupies territories deserted by the Rohillas, SC 70 (**17A**, 546); advance towards Kora, SC 70 (**17A**, 548); defeated by Mirch Giri, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); Bristow's mediation for peace bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and, S 13 May 76 (2); assures Bristow of peaceful relations with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*).

BALAGHAT, upland districts in the Carnatic, *diwani* ceded by Nizam Ali Khan to Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 194-96, 209, 215-16, **15**, 333-36, 360-61, 373-74).

BALAJI BAJIRAO, PESHWA, alleged willingness to help the Eng. against the Fr. and Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 57 (88-92); news of return to the Deccan abandoning northern expedition, SC 61 (**7**, 162, **8**, 177); death, SC 61 (**7**, 299, **8**, 328); *see also* Naunage.

BALAJI GOVIND, PANDIT, *Qiladar* of Kalpi and Peshwa's *Taluqdar* in Bundelkhand, hostilities against Bombay Detachment, S 8 Jun. 78 (1-3), S 30 Jul. 78 (2), S 31 Aug. 78 (3), S 19 Oct. 78 (2), S 78 (**39**, 2210, 2232-33, 2242-49, 2266, 2273-74, 2317, 2323-32);

BALAJI GOVIND, PANDIT—*contd*
Col. Leslie suspects friendliness of, S 5 Oct. 78 (2); evades payment of 5 lakhs to Coy for use of Bombay Detachment, S 5 Oct. 78 (2), S 78 (39, 2328); protests against Col. Leslie's failure to restore Kalpi Fort, S 78 (39, 2276); attacks Col. Goddard, S 7 Jan. 79 (1-2, 4); depredations in Bhopal for assistance given by Nawab to Col. Goddard, S 7 Jan. 79 (3).

BALAJI JANARDAN PANDIT, *see* Nana Phadnavis.

BALAJI PANDIT, *see* Balaji Govind, Pandit.

BALAJI RAGHUNATH, Maratha Gov. of Dabhoi, refuses to surrender to Col. Goddard, S 1 May 80 (2) (*b*).

BALAKEEDOSS SEAT, *see* Bulakidas Seth.

BALAMBANGAN, island north of Borneo, Eng. factory established and officials appointed, S 29 Jan. 72 (8).

——CHIEF, *see* Herbert, J.

BALAPUR, *see* Belapur.

BALASORE, town and dist. in Orissa, merchants under Coy's protection prohibited from trading with the Fr. in, SC 58-59 (77), SC 59 (61-62); stoppage of exaction of duty from weavers of, S 23 May 71 (1, 3-5) (*d*), S 18 Jun. 71 (1) (*d*), (2), (3) (*d*), (4); Wodsworth appointed Resdt at, S 28 Dec. 80 (5),

——*FAUJDAR*, obstructs Eng. trade in Balasore, SC 58-59 (43-44), SC 59 (23); demands surrender of the *Black Merchant*, SC 58-59 (75), SC 59 (57).

——RAJA, *see* Muhammad Salih, Mirza.

——RESIDENT, *see* Marriott, Randolf (1776); Wodsworth, William (1780).

BALASORE ENGLISH FACTORY, Chief, *see* Playdell, Charles Stafford (1758), Burdet, J. (1759).

BALASORE FRENCH FACTORY, duties levied on cloth supplied by weavers to, S 23 May 71 (1, 5) (*d*), S 18 Jun. 71 (3) (*d*); restored to the Fr. according to Treaty of Paris, S 8 Apr. 73 (4).

BALBHADRA SINGH, RAJA, Shuja-ud-Daulah's relations with, SC 68 (14, 125, 15, 206-07).

BALDWIN, GEORGE, Coy's Agent at Cairo, confirms news of war bet. France and England, S 7 Jul. 78 (1-3).

BALEINE (frigate), proposed spying upon Fr. fleet, SC 61 (7, 97, 99, 8, 101, 104); repairs to, SC 61 (7, 145, 8, 158).

BALFOUR, LIEUT. ARTHUR, services in suppressing mutiny in Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops under command of Lieut. Blacker and others, S 13 May 76 (2, B), S 10 Jun. 76 (4) (*b*), S 13 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (6); state of discipline among troops of, S 30 May 76 (K) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (5), (A) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (4); Lieut.-Col. Goddard recommends stationing in the Doab of battalion of, S 4 Nov. 76 (5); reinforcement for battalion of, S 4 Nov. 76 (5), S 2 Dec. 76 (2) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (15), S 76 (3833); escorts Saadat Ali from Agra to Lucknow, S 28 Jul. 77 (3) (*d*), S 8 Sep. 77 (8, 10-11, K) (*d*), S 9 Mar. 78 (10).

BALL, JOHN, deserter from 3rd European Regiment, B. approach Fr. authorities at Chandernagore for extradition of, S 12 Mar. 78 (2), (3) (*a*).

BALLABGARH, town in Delhi Dist., march of Ram Chandra Ganesh to, SC 71 (332).

BALLABHDAS, of Delhi, reports Maratha defeat at Panipat, SC 61 (7, 77-79, 8, 81-83).

BALLAGAT, *see* Balaghat.

BALLAJEE, *see* Balaji Bajirao.

BALLAJEE PANDIT, *see* Balaji Govind, Pandit.

BALLAJEE RAGONAUT, BALLAJI RAGHUNATH, *see* Balaji Raghunath.

BALLAJI ROW PANDIT PARDHAN, *see* Balaji Bajirao.

BALLAL GURR, *see* Ballalgarh.

BALLALGARH, Maratha fort, proposed cession by Poona ministers to Raghunathrao, S 26 Jan. 78 (2).

BALLIA, *pargana* in Patna Dist., Bihar, rev. collected in, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); enquiry into remission in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 276).

BALUAGHAT, in village Balua, Benares Dist., U. P., encampment of Qasim Ali Khan and Shuja-ud-Daulah's forces at, S 64 (**2**, 113, **18**, 119).

BALULLAH, MIR, Shitab Rai's replies re. *altamgha* of, SS 73 (**2**, 164-67).

BALWANT SINGH, Raja of Benares, relations with Shah Alam, SC 58-59 (100), SC 59 (85), SC 61 (**7**, 45, **8**, 48), S 65 (40); harbours European deserters from Bengal Army, S 64 (**2**, 64-65, **18**, 74-75); relations with Coy, S 64 (**2**, 96-97, 129, 177-78, **2A**, 596-98, 733-34, 785-86, **18**, 104, 132-33, 174, **19**, 531-32, 630-31, 664-65), S 65 (78, 289-91); Nand Kumar's efforts to incite him against Coy, S 64 (**2A**, 600-05, **19**, 534, 536), S 65 (186, 190-91); details re. restoration to *zamindari*, S 64 (**2A**, 662-63, 716-18, 740-41, **19**, 574, 611-12, 639-40), S 65 (248-50), SC 65 (51B, 57-58, 83, 154-55), SCLI 65 (8); rev. payable to Shah Alam by, S 64 (**2A**, 789-90, **19**, 668); settlement of subsidy to be paid to Coy by, S 65 (**14**, 230-32, 235, 244-47, 323-24), SC 69 (46); disappears from Eng. camp on pretext of defending family, S 65 (36-37,

BALWANT SINGH—*contd*

43-44); represents against abuse of *dastaks* by Coy's *gumashtas*, SC 68 (**14**, 40, **15**, 54); suspected by Shuja-ud-Daulah due to friendship with Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 125, 384-85, **15**, 206-07, **15A**, 613-15), SC 69 (48-49); Coy's *gumashtas* recalled from territories of, SC 68 (**14**, 184-85, 197-98, 219, **15**, 316-18, 339-41, 381); Shuja-ud-Daulah's claim of *nazrana* from, SC 68 (**14**, 603-04, **15A**, 904-05); required to pay rev. to Shuja-ud-Daulah for additional month, SC 69 (75-76); list of presents to, SCIO 69 (129); asked to supply boats for transfer of magazine from Allahabad to Patna, SC 70 (62); financial arrangement with him to take effect in case of Maratha invasion, SC 70 (66); condition of peasantry under, SC 70 (145); illness, SC 70 (290); death and question of succession, SC 70 (603-04, 620-23, 683-84, 716-17, 734-35), SCIO 70 (362-63), SCIO 71 (400); espouses Shuja-ud-Daulah's cause contrary to agreement with Coy, S 72 (**22**, 111-21); grant of Mungore to, S 22 Apr. 75 (1) (*a*).

BALY, EDWARD, private in H. M. 96th Regt., killed at battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 653, **19**, 568).

BAMBHAJI BHONSLA, *see* Bimbaji Bhonsla.

BANAMALI GUHA, affidavit declaring detention of Indians by Khwaja Cawall, S 21 Nov. 74 (2).

BANCHARAM, merchant, deposition in enquiry into charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SC 73 (**2A**, 145-49).

BANDS, in Nadia Dist., Bengal, proposed repair of, S 1 Feb. 71 (3) (*d*).

BANGALORE, town in Mysore, Coy's plan to besiege, SC 68 (**14**, 145-46, 428, 485-88, 563-64, 591-93, 660-68, **15**, 248-51, **15A**, 679-80, 750-54, 851, 888-91); report of Haidar Ali's mily

BANGALORE—*contd*

preparations near, S 24 Jul. 80 (6).

BANK OF CALCUTTA, managers directed to submit current accounts, S 75 (**13**, 1288); Hastings criticises abolition of, S 29 Feb. 76 (1-2) (*A*), (4).

BANKAPUR, in Dharwar Dist., Bombay, strength of Haidar Ali's forces at, S 20 Jan. 77 (B).

BANKERS, at Murshidabad, reluctant to release bullion, SC 68 (**14**, 305, **15A**, 518); Verelst urges B. to induce return from Oudh to Murshidabad of, SC 69 (401-03); of Benares refuse to grant drafts to Chait Singh for remittance of monthly *qists* to Calcutta, S 2 Jun. 77 (1), S 30 Jun. 77 (2) (*b*), S 29 Sep. 77 (A) (*d*), S 1 Dec. 77 (6, A) (*d*); of Benares to be made cognisant of regulations of Calcutta Mint by Graham, S 2 Jun. 77 (2), S 30 Oct. 77 (2) (*d*).

BANKIPORE, subdivision in Patna Dist., Bihar, orders for cantoning troops at, SC 69 (475).

BANKOT, village in Ratnagiri Dist., Bombay, account of, S 8 Mar. 75 (3); Maratha attack on, S 3 May 79 (7).

BANKS, B., charges Campagnac with detaining boats belonging to Middleton, S 31 Dec. 72 (1) (*a*), S 72 (**21A**, 715, 722, 723).

BANKS, CAPT. GEORGE, captured by Maratha fleet on voyage from England to India, S 24 Feb. 80 (1).

BANKS, S., requests permission for his agent to overstay at Rangpur, SC 65 (115), SCLI 65 (21).

BANKS, SUTTON, selected to accompany Col. Upton to Poona as Surg., S 17 Jul. 75 (5) (*b*), (7); death, S 12 Feb. 76 (5).

BANSEEDUR CHOWDRY, *see* Banshidhar Chaudhuri.

BANSHIDHAR CHAUDHURI, maltreated by Sanson, S 8 Nov. 74 (1), (2) (*d*), (3-5), S 19 Jan. 75 (2), S 24 Mar. 75 (7-8), S 17 Apr. 75 (16, 41) (*d*), S 16 Jun. 75 (9-10), (11-12) (*b*), (15-16). S 11 Apr. 76 (7) (*b*), S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*), S 11 Nov. 76 (8-10), (12) (*b*).

BANSHIRAM, *manjhi*, deposition re. detention of his boats by Campagnac, S 31 Dec. 72 (3).

BAPOOJEE PUNT FURKIA, *see* Bapuji Pant Phadke.

BAPUJI PANT PHADKE, eldest brother of Hari Pant Phadke, joins impostor Sadashivrao Bhau and declares himself *Subadar* of Suvarnadrug, S 20 May 76 (A1) (*b*).

BAQAR ALI KHAN, Keeper of Seals at Shah Alam's court, recommended by Shuja-ud-Daulah for appointment, SC 68 (**14**, 271, **15**, 462).

BAQAULLAH KHAN, NAWAB, reported killed in battle bet. Abdali and the Marathas at Sonepat, SC 60 (178).

BARA, Gurkha fort in the Tarai, captured by Capt. Kinloch, SC 68 (**14**, 11-12, **15**, 15).

BARABHUM, *pargana* in Manbhum Dist., Bihar, Qasim Ali Khan intends to check Maratha inroads through, SC 62 (3).

BARANAGAR, town in Twenty-four Parganas Dist., Bengal, proposal of Dutch Coy to exchange for land near Chinsura, S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*), S 1 Dec. 77 (9) (*d*).

BARBERRIE (Fr. ship), arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

BARBOON, *see* Barabhum.

BARCLAY, CAPT. A., of the *Leopard*, carries gunpowder to Col. Forde, SC 58-59 (98), SC 59 (83).

BAREILLY, town and dist. in U. P., plundered by Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (509).

BAREILLY RUPEES, *see* Rupee, Bareilly.

BARI, in Dholpur State, Rajputana, given to Madec as *jagir* by Najaf Khan, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*).

BARIN, VICOMTE DE, Comdt Gen. of Fr. Forces in India, to control squadron from French Islands, SC 62 (31).

BARJA, disapproved in Bengal by B., S 64 (**2**, 154, **18**, 153).

BARKER, COL. SIR ROBERT, commands 3rd Brigade during illness of Col. Smith, SC 65 (22); asked to subdue rebellious *zamindars* of Bihar, SC 65 (367), SCLI 65 (69); ordered to watch movements of the Marathas from banks of the Karamnasa, SC 66 (195-96); proposes to cross the Karamnasa to check Qasim Ali Khan's advance towards Shuja-ud-Daulah's dominions, SC 66 (225); proposed removal of his brigade from Allahabad to Bengal, SC 67 (**12**, 31, **13**, 38), SCIO 69 (176-77); enquiries about delivery of Chunar to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 67 (**12**, 74, **13**, 98-99); directed to check advance of Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 67 (**12**, 107A-108, **13**, 139-40); complains of supersession by Col. Peach of his claims to lead forces in the Deccan, SC 67 (**12**, 429-31), SC 68 (**14**, 30-31, 45-47, **15**, 36-37, 67-70), SCLI 68 (6); attempts reconciliation bet. Shah Alam, Munir-ud-Daulah and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 116-19, 124-26, 154-55, 160-61, 163-65, 185-88, 191-92, 269-74, **15**, 189-94, 205-11, 265-67, 276-79, 284-88, 318-23, 328-31, 458-62), SCLI 68 (20-21); reprimands Najaf Khan for disturbances by his people in Shuja-ud-Daulah's territories, SC 68 (**14**, 127-28, **15**, 212-14); censured by B. for doubting President's authority to order removal of Gentil from Shuja-ud-Daulah's court, SC 68 (**14**, 154-55, **15**, 264-67);

BARKER, COL. SIR ROBERT— *contd*

opinion on construction of gun-carriages, SC 68 (**14**, 259-60, **15**, 442-45); transmits intelligence re. activities of Hafiz Rahmat Khan, Qasim Ali and others, SC 68 (**14**, 275, **15**, 466-68); ordered to report Shuja-ud-Daulah's movements, SC 68 (**14**, 389-90, 452-53, **15A**, 622-23, 711), SCLI 68 (54); stores provisions in Allahabad Fort, SC 68 (**14**, 495, **15A**, 763); opinion on defence of the Hooghly, S 69 (249, 268); reports shortage of boats affecting transport of troops and stores from Allahabad to Patna, SC 69 (475, 505-07); appointed member of Select Committee, SCIO 69 (211-15), SC 70 (44), SC 71 (54, 113); Brig. Gen., C-in-C., observations on regulations re. supply of army provisions, SC 70 (455-60); outlines plan for defence of Bengal against apprehended Fr. invasion, SC 70 (482-94); observations on apprehended Maratha designs upon Oudh and Allahabad and defence measures, SC 70 (569-70, 624-30, 790-91, 803, 819-22), SC 71 (46-49, 64-65, 67-69, 85-86, 103, 124-26, 304-05, 341), SCIO 71 (397, 452), SCLR 71-72 (81, 130-32, 156-58), S 17 Mar. 72 (1), S 16 Apr. 72 (4, 11), S 28 Apr. 72 (13) (*d*), S 30 Sep. 72 (2), SC 72 (51-52, 74, 101-02, 113-14, 165-67, 187, 189, 224, 236-45), SC 72-73 (43-44, 67-68, 87-88, 98-99, 137-39, 156, 158, 249-50, 295, 305-07, 308-12, 328, 335-36, 339, 358, 362-64, 367, 383-86, 392-402), S 1 Feb. 73 (2); reports on stores and ammunition at Monghyr, S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*); sends reinforcements to the Karamnasa and Allahabad, SC 71 (4, 63), SC 72-73 (410-12) (*b*); on fortifications of Buxar, SC 71 (66); persuades Shah Alam to postpone departure for Delhi, SC

BARKER, COL. SIR ROBERT—*contd*

71 (127-29, 134-39, 141-42, 148-49, 150-64, 188-91, 193-96, 215-16), SCIO 71 (416, 426-30, 438-39); proposes invasion of Maratha territories in Malwa and Nagpur, SC 71 (155-56); negotiations with Shuja-ud-Daulah re. exchange of Allahabad Fort for Chunar, SC 71 (286, 301-02, 307-11), SCIO 71 (452), S 72 (21, 230-31); role in defence of Rohilkhand against the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (47-52, 93-98, 101, 123, 144-48, 155-57), SC 72 (62, 105, 107-11, 141, 144-45, 162, 173-88, 197-204, 226-29), SC 72-73 (52-56, 91-96, 115, 118, 132-38, 144-48, 152-55, 165-71, 291, 309, 312, 348-52, 356-57, 378-79, 382), S 31 May 73 (2-3) (*d*), S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*); plan for defence of Kora and Allahabad, SCLR 71-72 (56-59), SC 72-73 (60-62, 292, 380), S 1 Feb. 73 (6), S 15 Feb. 73 (4), S 18 Feb. 73 (1); comments on army reorganisation, S 17 Aug. 72 (5-6), S 7 Oct. 72 (2-3) (*d*), S 2 Nov. 72 (3) (*b*), S 72 (1323-26); dissents from resolution proposing stoppage of tribute for Bengal to Shah Alam, S 11 Dec. 72 (2) (*d*), S 7 Oct. 73 (4) (*b*); urges continuance of Capt. Harper at Shuja-ud-Daulah's court, SC 72-73 (258-61); receives *khilat* from Shah Alam, SC 72-73 (292); attacks the Marathas at Ramghat, SC 72-73 (294, 303, 335, 338-45, 359-62, 394, 398); makes over charge of Kora and Allahabad to Lawrell, SC 72-73 (353-54), S 19 Apr. 73 (1), S 26 Apr. 73 (4-5) (*b*), S 7 Jun. 73 (1), S 19 Jul. 73 (3); comments on reorganisation of Sepoy Corps, S 28 Jan. 73 (2); seeks permission to resign owing to dispute with B., S 11 Feb. 73 (1-2), S 22 Jul. 73 (1, 3) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 73 (1-2) (*b*), S 27 Sep. 73 (3-4); outlines scheme for protection of Rajmahal and Bhagalpur against bandits, S 17 Feb. 73 (1); empowered to hold court-martial of deserters from 1st Brigade, S 22 Apr. 73 (3) (*b*), S 31 May 73 (5) (*d*), S 73 (9, 258, 376, 23, 262, 23A, 387); protests against civilian authority over the mily, S 3 May 73 (1-2) (*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (1, 3) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 73 (1) (*b*), S 16 Dec. 73 (2) (*A*), (3-4); requested to attend proposed conference bet. Hastings and Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 4 Oct. 73 (1A); accused by Hafiz Rahmat Khan of breach of promise to render help against the Marathas, S 4 Oct. 73 (11) (*b*); advocates continuance of Najaf Khan's pension, S 7 Oct. 73 (3) (*d*), S 11 Oct. 75 (3); on treaty with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 7 Oct. 73 (5) (*d*), S 12 Oct. 73 (1-3) (*b*); on Eng. co-operation with Shuja-ud-Daulah in proposed campaign against the Rohillas, S 26 Nov. 73 (2); on enquiry into Shitab Rai's administration of Bihar rev., SS 73 (2, 149).

BARKHURDAR KHAN ARZBEGI, put in charge of Abdali's artillery at Qadirabad, SCIO 69 (142).

BARLOW, MRS——, escapes from mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16).

BARODA, capital of Baroda State, proposal for reduction of, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); invested by Col. Goddard, S 20 Mar. 80 (1).

——GAIKWAR, *see* Damaji (1732-70); Sayajirao I (1771-78); Fateh Singh (1778-89).

BAROUCH, *see* Broach.

BARRA, *see* Bara.

BARRACKPORE, cant. in Twenty-four Parganas Dist., Bengal, deserters from regiments at, S 2 Feb. 78 (12-14); C.-in-C's suggestions to increase troops at, S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*).

BARRAUD, LIEUT. ISAAC, Artillery Comdr at Budge-Budge, sends information re. movement of Fr. vessel bound for Calcutta, S 22 Dec. 77 (4-8) (*d*).

BARRINGTON (snow), Pascal du Santy refused accommodation on, S 26 Jan. 78 (3).

BARRINGTON, CAPT. WILLIAM, of the *Nancy*, arrival at Madras from Suez, S 20 Jul. 78 (1).

BARTON, JAMES, Collector of Bhagalpur, appointment criticised by the Majority, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*) ; reports financial embarrassment of Saadat Ali Khan, S 25 Jun. 78 (1-2), S 78 (1240).

BARTON, WILLIAM, summoned to Calcutta to answer charges, SC 66 (163-64, 199) ; appointed Resdt of Lakshmipur Factory, S 72 (21, 60).

BARWELL, DANIEL OCTAVIUS, appointed Asstt to Resdt at Benares, S 76 (3857-58), S 13 Jan. 77 (18) (*b*) ; negotiates with Faizullah Khan for renewal of latter's treaty with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 9 Mar. 78 (11), S 4 May 78 (7, 9), S 21 May 78 (12-14, 20) ; appointed Coy's Agent in Rohilkhand, S 11 May 78 (6-7), S 78 (938).

BARWELL, RICHARD, Resdt at Malda, complaint against his agent re. supply of timber to Coy, SC 66 (3-10, 22, 37-40, 199) ; ordered to wind up Coy's affairs and return to Calcutta, SC 66 (163) ; M. of Committee of Works, views re. proposed works in connection with New Ft Wm, SC 68 (14, 180, 15, 314-15) ; on powers assumed by SC *vis-a-vis* B., S 27 Jun. 70 (4), (5, 9) (*d*), S 8 Sep. 70 (1) ; M. of B., on B's and SC's responsibility for carrying out C. D's orders, S 27 Jun. 70 (12, 23, 30), S 8 Sep. 70 (4) (*d*), S 70 (50, 55, 61) ; on respective powers of B. and SC for management of *diwani* revenues, S 24 Jul. 70 (4) (*d*),

BARWELL, RICHARD—*contd*

S 70 (59) ; on powers of Maj. Gen. Coote *vis-a-vis* Gov. of Madras over Madras army, S 26 Sep. 70 (4) ; on management of *khalisa* land in Bengal, S 3 Aug. 72 (2) (*d*), S 29 Aug. 72 (6) (*d*) ; objects to nomination of Gurudas as *Diwan* of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 6 Aug. 72 (6), S 72 (8, 313-16, 22, 974-80), S 18 Oct. 75 (1) ; on appointment of Resdt at Shuja-ud-Daulah's court, S 29 Aug. 72 (7) (*b*), S 30 Sep. 72 (4) (*d*), S 26 Oct. 72 (1) (*b*), S 2 Nov. 72 (1), S 16 Nov. 72 (1), S 72 (8, 994-96) ; takes seat at Secret Committee, S 72 (21, 74) (*d*) ; objects to Lawrell's appointment as Supdt of Kora, S 21 Apr. 73 (1), (2) (*b*) (*H*), (3) (*d*) ; on enquiry into Muhammad Riza Khan's alleged embezzlement of Bengal rev., SS 73-74 (3, 465-70) ; Chief of Dacca Eng. Factory, dispute with the Fr. over restrictions on their trade, S 7 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), S 14 Feb. 74 (5) (*b*, *c*), S 17 Feb. 74 (1-2) (*b*), S 7 Mar. 74 (2-3) (*b*), S 4 Apr. 74 (1-2) (*b*), S 16 May 74 (2) (*b*), S 20 Jun. 74 (1) (*b*), S 11 Jul. 79 (3) (*b*, *d*), (4-6) (*d*), (7-10) (*b*), (11-12) (*d*), (13-15), (16-18) (*b*), (19) (*d*), S 74 (93-106) ; on appointment of Resdt at Oudh on recall of Middleton, S 26 Oct. 74 (4), S 21 Dec. 74 (5) (*d*), S 74 (10, 321, 325, 25, 249, 255-56) ; defends Coy's participation in Rohilla war, S 31 Oct. 74 (6) (*b*), S 21 Nov. 74 (8-9), S 19 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*); approves Hastings' acceptance of complimentary *nazrs*, S 7 Nov. 74 (8) ; supports Hastings in his appeal to C. D. against opposition of the Majority, S 8 Dec. 74 (7) ; on Asaf-ud-Daulah's succession to *subadari* of Oudh, S 3 Feb. 75 (1) ; proposes articles of treaty with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 Feb. 75 (4); praises Hastings' financial administration bet. Apr. 1772 and Jan. 1775, S 18 Mar. 75

BARWELL, RICHARD—*contd*

(29, 4A) ; disapproves Nand Kumar's appearance before B. as accuser of G. G., S 13 Mar. 75 (32-33) ; plan for rev. settlement of Bengal, S 22 Apr. 75 (9) (*A*) ; dissents from B's resolution on Mul Chand's application for writ to arrest Nawab Nazim of Bengal, S 25 May 75 (13); on competence of B. to judge on point of law, S 20 Jun. 75 (7) (*b*) ; recommends embargo on export of grain from Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, S 30 Aug. 75 (2) (*b*) ; congratulated by Govt of Fort Marlbro' and Dutch Govt of Batavia on appointment as M. of B., S 31 Aug. 75 (4) (*b*). S 4 Sep. 75 (1) ; on proposed reinstatement of Stewart as Judge Advocate-General, S 10 Nov. 75 (13) ; urges help for Bombay Govt against the Poona *Darbar*, S 75 (2305) ; charged with misappropriation from salt farms, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*d*) ; plan for est. of courts of justice in Bengal, S 29 Feb. 76 (3) ; on jurisdiction of Supreme Court and *Faujdari Adalat* in criminal matters, S 11 Apr. 76 (2, 4) (*b*), S 76 (1389, 1393) ; protests against B's condemnation of Taylor's attitude towards their Maratha policy, S 8 Jul. 76 (8) (*b*) ; condemns Capt. Erskine's negotiations with the Sikhs, S 23 Sep. 76 (11) ; acquiesces in Capt. Thompson's appointment as Q. M. G. to Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops, S 23 Dec. 76 (9), S 76 (3233-34) ; on reduction of allowances of Begam of Murshidabad, S 76 (297-98) ; on Muhammad Ali Khan's complaint against Lord Pigot for reinstating Tuljaji in Tanjore, S 76 (1688-91) ; supports Hastings in his policy towards the Marathas, S 76 (1789-90, 2346-47), S 8 Feb. 79 (2-3) ; on suspension of Ram Mohan Roy during latter's trial, S 76 (1857-58) ; on continuance of pension

BARWELL, RICHARD—*contd*

to Najaf Khan, S 76 (33A, 2969) ; on enhancement of duties on goods of Fr. private merchants, S 31 Mar. 77 (20) ; on distribution of Shuja-ud-Daulah's donation to Coy's army, S 31 Mar. 77 (26-77) ; opinion on G. G's plan for new mily est. of Nawab Vazir, S 77 (712-15) ; deprecates apprehensions of Fr. designs upon Bengal, S 77 (792-803) ; concurs in Hastings' *m.* nominating staff officers to Bombay Detachment, S 9 Mar. 78 (2) ; on state of Calcutta treasury, S 10 Aug. 78 (1-2) ; concurs with Hastings in directing Gen. Stibbert to concentrate First Brigade at Cawnpore, S 2 Sep. 78 (1) ; supports recall of Col. Leslie from Bombay expedition, S 15 Oct. 78 (1) (*b*) ; on deputation of Elliot to negotiate treaty with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 16 Nov. 78 (4) ; on Coy's acceptance of *nazr* from Faizullah Khan, S 78 (1035) ; on Francis' *m.* re. disbandment of mily est. in Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 79 (1499-1508).

BARWELL, WILLIAM, Chief of Patna Eng. Factory, contracts with chiefs of Fr. and Dutch factories at Patna for supply of saltpetre, S 10 Jul. 75 (11-12).

BASAGEE PUNDIT, *see* Visaji Krishna Biniwala.

BASALAT JANG, Nawab of Adoni and brother of Nizam Ali Khan, appointment as *Subadar* of the Deccan opposed by Coy, SC 67 (12, 473, 13, 460); question of restoring Kondavid to, SC 68 (14, 211-12, 15, 364-65), S 11 Sep. 80 (2-3), S 2 Oct. 80 (7); alleged attempt to estrange Nizam Ali Khan from Coy, SC 68 (14, 424-25, 15A, 675) ; levies contributions from Maratha territories, SCIO 74 (569); Fr. troops in service of, S 8 Jul. 75 (5-6), S 5 Jul. 75 (7) (*b*), S 25 Sep. 75 (5),

BASALAT JANG—*contd*
S 23 Oct. 75 (3-4), S 11 Dec. 75 (5) (*d*), S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 25 Jan. 79 (1), S 25 Oct. 79 (B), S 14 Feb. 80 (4, 8, 10), S 20 Mar. 80 (5), S 12 Jun. 80 (1, 3) (*b*); farms out Guntur to Coy, S 23 Oct. 75 (1-2), S 20 Mar. 80 (2, 5, 5A); hostility towards Coy, S 11 Dec. 75 (3-6, 11-15) (*d*), S 18 Dec. 75 (15); defeated by Haidar Ali and Tipu at Bellary, S 18 Dec. 75 (13-14), S 8 Jan. 76 (1, 5-7, 9), (2) (*b*, *e*); sends Asad Ali Khan to negotiate treaty with Haidar Ali, S 8 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*, *e*); seeks assistance from Murarirao and Munawwar Khan against Haidar Ali, S 8 Jan. 76 (6) (*b*); proposed treaty with Coy, S 25 Jan. 79 (2, A, B); Madras Govt's mily help to him against Haidar Ali, S 13 May 79 (1, 4), S 25 Oct. 79 (D, E), S 6 Dec. 79 (8), S 24 Jan. 80 (D), S 8 May 80 (C, G); reported attempt of the Marathas to win him over against Coy, S 24 Jan. 80 (D); Haidar Ali exacts money from, S 14 Feb. 80 (6, 9); Madras Govt's alliance with, S 12 Jun. 80 (1, 3) (*b*), S 10 Oct. 80 (4); Guntur restored by Coy to, S 12 Jun. 80 (3-4) (*b*), S 2 Oct. 80 (6), S 13 Oct. 80 (2-6).

BASANT ALI KHAN, in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, relations with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*); competence to hold command of Nawab Vazir's troops, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*); non-participation in suppression of mutiny in Nawab Vazir's troops, S 11 Mar. 76 (17); murders Murtaza Khan, S 29 Apr. 76 (3-4), S 2 May 76 (4), S 6 May 76 (4), S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*); executed by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 29 Apr. 76 (3-4), S 2 May 76 (4), S 6 May 76 (4).

BASANTA RAI, *Diwan* of Shitab Rai, arrested by Vansittart, S 16 May 72 (5-6), SS 73 (2, 4-5).

BASANTA RAI, agent of *Faujdar* of Hooghly, deposition re. bills offered back to Muhammad Riza Khan under orders from Motiram, SC 65 (39-41, 255-56).

BASEEN, *see* Bassein.

BASHEER CAWN, BASHEN, *see* Muhammad Bashir Khan.

BASKUR LUCKSHUMAN, *see* Bhaskara Lakshman.

BASRA, plague at, S 26 Nov. 73 (3); review of Coy's trade at, S 8 Mar. 75 (3); invested by Karim Khan, S 10 Jul. 75 (8) (*b*).

BASSALUT JUNG, *see* Basalat Jang.

BASSEIN, town in Thana Dist., Bombay, captured by the Eng., S 30 Jan. 75 (6), S 31 May 75 (6), S 19 Jun. 75 (5); Col. Upton directed to obtain confirmation from the Poona *Darbar* of cession of, S 17 Jul. 75 (7), S 15 Feb. 76 (1), S 15 May 76 (5); efforts of Coy to obtain possession of, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 18 Oct. 75 (5), S 7 Mar. 76 (12), S 1 Apr. 76 (24, 2A) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*), (B), S 6 May 76 (2, A) (*b*), S 9 May 76 (1A) (*b*), S 26 Jan. 78 (4), S 24 Feb. 80 (A); desirability of securing cession to Raghunathrao by the Poona *Darbar*, S 26 Jan. 78 (4); proposed reduction of, S 12 Mar. 78 (1), S 17 Jan. 80 (2), S 17 Jul. 80 (2) (*b*), S 24 Aug. 80 (2), S 11 Sep. 80 (1, A), S 3 Oct. 80 (A, C), S 23 Nov. 80 (B, C), S 26 Dec. 80 (1); strategic importance of, S 1 Feb. 79 (2); orders from Poona to its Gov. for admitting Port. garrison into, S 18 Dec. 80 (12).

BATAVIA, reported Dutch mily preparations for attack on Bengal at, SC 60 (13, 55-56); arrival of Dutch ships on the Hooghly from, SC 60 (55-57).

——DUTCH GOVERNOR GENERAL, *see* Desklerk, P. (1780).

BATCHIABA, *see* Bajaba Purandare.

BATEMAN, NATHANIEL, appointed Chief of Chittagong Factory, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); encourages former inhabitants to return from Arakan to Chittagong, S 12 Jun. 77 (4).

BATHOE, JOHN, Resdt at Burdwan, instructed to proceed against Fr. agents accused of oppressing weavers, S 12 Jul. 73 (2) (*d*); appointed member of Burdwan Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

BATSON, STANLAKE, Chief of Cossimbazar Factory, demands from Qasim Ali Khan fulfilment of pecuniary obligation towards Coy, SC 60 (179-80); takes Mohan Lal into custody, S 64 (2, 61-62, 18, 72); seizes Arrathoon and Marcar, Armenians in service of Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (2, 82, 18, 91); appointed Resdt at Murshidabad, S 64 (2, 234-38, 18, 221-24); explains Jafar Ali Khan's delay in payment of restitution money, S 64 (2, 279, 18, 261-63); supports recall of free merchants and their agents from *aurangs*, S 64 (2, 386-87, 19, 366); on Nand Kumar's hostility towards Coy, S 65 (195-97).

BATTA (extra pay or allowances to public servants or soldiers; subsistence money), Madras Govt suggest modified rate for transferred mily officers during voyage, SC 62 (28); refused to officers of Capt. Fisher's detachment at Burdwan, S 64 (2A, 432-38, 19, 414-15); instructions for distribution among troops at Patna, S 64 (2A, 487-89); Col. Smith's brigade allowed double *batta* in field and single in cantonments, SC 65 (144, 177, 393), SCLI 65 (37); withdrawn from Col. Fletcher's troops, SC 65 (185), SCLI 65 (39-40); reasons for allowing half rates to troops stationed in Monghyr and Patna, SC 65 (281, 292), SCLI 65 (56); statement of daily rates allowed to troops stationed in Patna and

BATTA—contd

Monghyr, SC 65 (294); regulations re. payment to officers in field and cant. at Patna and Monghyr, SC 65 (391, 393), SCLI 65 (72, 74); to European officers and sergeants in Bengal, SC 68 (14, 299, 15A, 514), S 69 (173); withdrawal from Paymaster and Commissary at Patna, SC 68 (14, 701); to Eng. troops serving in Oudh, SC 72-73 (300), S 30 Dec. 76 (13)(*b*); mutiny in Capt. Delafield's battalion at Midnapore due to non-payment of, S 12 Dec. 76 (2)(*b*), (3); for officers of Bombay Detachment, S 24 Feb. 80(A).

BATTA (rate of exchange, discount), on gold coins, SC 66 (43); enforcement of rate fixed by Coy, SC 66(44); high rate charged on *sicca* rupees in Bombay, S 20 May 76(5); demanded on Chait Singh's tribute to Coy, S 30 May 76(7)(*b*); question of standardising rate for various coins, S 13 Jun. 76 (5)(*b*), S 29 Jul. 76(1), S 26 Aug. 76(1, 6-7) (*b*).

BATTAGANJ, *see* Bhatha.

BAUGEPOOR, *see* Bhojpur.

BAUGLEPORE, *see* Bhagalpur.

BAULEAH, *see* Rampur Boalia.

BAURA, village in Gaya Dist., Bihar, defeat of Kamgar Khan by Capt. Champion at, SC 61 (7, 140-41, 8, 152-53).

BAWANNY SING, *see* Bhawani Singh, Raja.

BAXTER, JOSEPH, SERGT, deposition re. passage of Fr. ships by Budge Budge, S 12 Aug. 76(5-6).

BAZALUT JUNG, *see* Basalat Jang.

BAZE ZAMIN, taxed in Burdwan by Johnstone to make up deficiency in rev., SC 65 (196); proposed resumption for maintenance of Coy's invalid soldiers, SC 65(197).

BEARBHOOM, *see* Birbhum.

BEARSLEY, ENSIGN CHARLES BENJAMIN, of Madras Army, brought to Calcutta for repatriation to England as prisoner, SC 69 (536, 544, 546).

BEAUMONT,——, released by Karim Khan, S 10 Jul. 75(8)(*b*).

BECHER, RICHARD, M. of SC, Bengal, on treaty of neutrality with the Fr. at Chandernagore, SC 57 (40-46); suggests appointment of committee for management of lands ceded by Nawab of Bengal to Coy, SC 58 (44-48); reappointed M. of Select Committee, SC 67 (12, 22, 218, 13, 28), SC 68 (14, 1, 15, 1); denies Gov's authority to command Coy's army, SC 68 (14, 205-06, 246-48, 254, 15, 352-53, 422-27, 436); proceeds to Burdwan as Collector General of Revenues, SC 68 (14, 206, 15, 354); suggests measures to counteract increase of Shuja-ud-Daulah's army, SC 68 (14, 437-42, 532-35, 15A, 692-98, 813-16); requested to enquire into purchase of lands by the Fr. from *zamindars*, S 69(117); plans for management of rev. collection of Bengal, S 69 (182, 187-88, 216-27), SC 69 (526-31, 570-75, 596-99), SCIO 69 (158-70), S 27 Jun. 70 (3)(*d*), S 3 Dec. 70 (2A) (*d*), SC 70 (6-8, 137-43, 204-05, 214-15, 350-58, 363-68, 395-96, 415-28), S 17 Jan. 71(2A, 4A) (*d*); appointed Resdt at Murshidabad, SC 69 (20, 61-62); sends *sicca* rupees to Calcutta from Murshidabad, SC 69 (57, 60-62, 84), SCIO 69 (130); directed to disburse arrears of tribute to Emperor of Delhi and allowances of Nawab Nazim and ministers, SC 69 (81-82); sends money from Murshidabad for payment of arrears to troops at Monghyr, SC 69 (139, 156); asked to take measures to promote salt trade of Mahisadal and Hijili, SC 69 (153-54); supplies elephants to Col. Smith, SC 69 (188-89, 199-200); directed to report on Rajballabh's *jagir* and rev. of Tippera and Panchet, SC 69 (357-58); permitted

BECHER, RICHARD—*contd*

to participate in SC's deliberations on proposed reforms in rev. collection, SC 69 (501-05); reports improved condition of Purnea and Rajshahi, SC 69 (521-24); directed to furnish monthly account of rev. collections in Bihar, SC 69 (591); submits treasury accounts of Murshidabad and Patna, SCIO 69 (144-45, 154), SC 70 (606-15); fails to raise loan for Coy, S 1 May 70 (4), S 15 May 70 (1, 3); instructed to withhold 30 lakhs from tribute and allowances to pay troops at Berhampore and Monghyr, SC 26 May 70 (3) (*b*), SC 70 (309-12); appointed Chief of Comptrolling Council of Revenue at Murshidabad, S 13 Jul. 70(1) (*d*), S 8 Sep. 70(1); resigns from Comptrolling Council of Revenue, S 11 Oct. 70 (3)(*d*), S 30 Nov. 70 (1) (*d*), S 3 Dec. 70 (1); instructs Rider on administration of rev. and justice in Nadia, SC 70 (5-6, 9-16); directed to secure from Nawab permission to search European ships at Kulpi, SC 70 (72, 74-75); suggests measures to protect inhabitants from oppression by troops, SC 70 (161-63, 165-68); proposes grant of *taqavi* to alleviate effects of drought and famine, SC 70 (163-64, 216-32, 245, 359-60); on *khilat-baha, pushtabandi, rusum-i-nazarat* cesses, SC 70 (197-215); assures execution of orders about reduction of expenses, SC 70 (303-05); asks Council of Revenue at Murshidabad to demand explanation re. *diwani* accounts from Muhammad Riza Khan, S 71(209); explains why charges for distribution of rice to famine-stricken people exceeded original estimate, S 71 (209-11); resigns from SC and sails for Europe, SC 71 (51); efforts to secure rice from Dinajpur for Murshidabad during famine, SS 73-74 (607-08, 645-48).

BECUM TAKOOR, *see* Bikram Thakur.

BEDAGONG, near Rangamatia, Goalpara Dist., Assam, report of its seizure by the Bhotias, S 11 Mar. 78 (6) (*e*).

BEDDANOUR, *see* Bednur.

BEDGEPOOR, *see* Bhojpur.

BEDNUR, town in Mysore. proposed attack by the Eng. on, SC 67 (**12**, 415, **13**, 395-96); plundered by the Marathas, SC 68 (**14**, 145, 281, **15**, 248, **15A**, 479-80); Madras Govt's offer of help to Madhavrao for reduction of, SC 68 (**14**, 660-68).

——CHIEF, *see* Somashekhara Nayak II.

BEE, *see* Bhir.

BEEDA, BEEDER, *see* Bidar.

BEEF, supply from Bengal to Madras, S 14 Dec. 80(8); *see also* Salted Provisions.

BEEJEE SING, *see* Bijay Singh.

BEENBOON, *see* Birbhum.

BEER BURR, RAJAH, *see* Bir Bar, Raja.

BEES WAX, *see* Wax.

BEESA, BEESAGEE PUNDIT, *see* Visaji Krishna Biniwala.

BEHAR, *see* Bihar.

BEHRO PANDIT, *see* Bahiro Pandit.

BEIRBOON, *see* Birbhum.

BELAPUR, fort near Panvel, Thana Dist., Bombay, captured by the Eng., S 1 Feb. 79 (2, C), S 12 Apr. 79 (2, D).

BELLAM GHUR, *see* Ballabgarh.

BELLAPORE, *see* Belapur.

BELLARA, fort near Gaya, captured by Kamgar Khan, SC 61 (7, 136, **8**, 148).

BELLARY, town and dist. in Madras, occupied by Haidar Ali, S 8 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*, *e*), (3, 6-7).

——*ZAMINDAR*, assisted by Haidar Ali against Basalat Jang, S 8 Jan. 76 (6-7); flight to Guroode, S 8 Jan. 76 (8)(*b*); *see also* Sunia.

BELLE POOLE, BELLE POOLLE, see *Belle Poule*.

BELLE POULE (Fr. ship), engagement with the *Arethusa* off coast of France, S 20 Jul. 75(3), S 30 Nov. 78(5).

——CAPTAIN, *see* De La Cocheterie (1778).

BELLECOMBE, COMTE DE, arrives at Pondicherry to succeed Law de Lauriston as Commdt Gen. of Fr. Est. in India, S 31 Mar. 77(1); nominated Commissary jointly with Chevreau to settle differences bet. the Fr. and other European nations, S 31 Mar. 77 (3-4); congratulated by B. on accession to Governorship of Pondicherry, S 31 Mar. 77 (5-6); complains about obstacles to French trade by agents of Coy, S 19 May 77 (7-10); relations with Haidar Ali, S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 78 (**37**, 1138); implication of visit to Mahe of, S 15 Apr. 78 (4-5), S 11 May 78(8), S 1 Jun. 78 (1), S 11 Jun. 78 (1), S 78 (**36A**, 388); correspondence with Peshwa, Nana Phadnavis and Hari Pant Phadke, S 30 Nov. 78 (2); offers terms of capitulation of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78(7); allowed to stay at Pondicherry until departure for France, S 30 Nov. 78(7).

BELLEISLE, (H. M. ship), on way to Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

BELLETTE, DON NICHOLAS, account of capture by the Eng. of the *Nostra Signora de Saragossa* off Madras coast, S 8 May 80(A).

BELLI, JOHN, appointed Agent Victualler to garrison at Ft Wm, S 2 Dec. 76 (7) (*b*), S 13 Jan. 77(11)(*d*), S 16 Jan. 77(1)(*d*), S 77 (25, 63); forwards market rates of commodities for B's approval, S 20 Jan. 77 (16-19); supplies stores to Ft Wm, S 13 Mar. 77 (1-2), S 12 May 77 (11), S 7 Jul. 77(2) (*b*, *d*), S 6 Oct. 77 (C)(*d*), S 1 Dec. 77 (C)(*d*); requests payment of balance due to him

BELLI, JOHN—*contd*
S 14 Apr. 77 (5), S 1 Dec. 77 (12) (*d*), S 11 May 78(11); explains unauthorised expenditure, S 11 May 78 (11), S 14 May 78(1), S 78 (37, 962-63).

BELLI, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Bridgewater* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70(9A).

BELLIPORE, *see* Belapur.

BELLOR, *see* Vellore.

BELLURNGAR, *see* Ballabgarh.

BELOLL MOHOMED KHAN, *see* Bilal Muhammad Khan.

BELPOOL, see *Belle Poule*.

BELTRIMIEUX, ——, *see* Bettrimieux ,——

BENARES, city, dist. and estate in U. P., Shuja-ud-Daulah arrives at, SC 61 (7, 181, 8, 202); concentration of forces of Shuja-ud-Daulah and Qasim Ali Khan at, S 64 (2, 101, 117, 18, 109, 123); cession to be demanded by Coy from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2A, 661, 19, 573); continuance of factory for rev. collection disfavoured by Select Committee, S 64 (2A, 757-58, 19, 622-23), SC 65 (184, 308-09); rev. assigned to Coy by Shah Alam, S 65 (8, 14); settlement with Balwant Singh for payment of revenues to Coy, S 65 (230); Brig.-Gen. Carnac's proposal for cession to Shuja-ud-Daulah for money consideration, SC 65 (70); Eng. trade in saltpetre in, SC 68 (14, 38-39, 15, 54), S 7 Dec. 75 (15) (*d*); question of withdrawal of *dastaks* granted to Coy's servants to reside at, SC 68 (14, 38-39, 306, 15, 52-55, 15A, 520-21), S 4 Oct. 73(2)(*b*); Chait Singh's succession to, SC 70 (668-70, 683, 690-91, 715-18, 734-35, 766-67); assembly of the *Sannyasis* at, SC 70 (791-92); march route from Pathargarh to, S 28 Dec. 74(6); Col. Muir to abolish tax on pilgrims to, S 22 May 75(14); ceded by Asaf-ud-Daulah to Coy, S 6 Jun. 75 (5-6); Chait Singh invested with *Zamindari* rights by Coy,

BENARES—*contd*
S 12 Jun. 75(3), S 16 Aug. 75(6)(*b*), S 24 Aug. 75 (3-4) (*b*), S 4 Sep. 75(7), S 13 Dec. 75(3); intelligence re. trade in, S 8 Apr. 76(1); *sanad* granted to Chait Singh for, S 15 Apr. 76 (11-12) (*b*), (13); payment of tribute to Coy by Chait Singh for *zamindari* rights, S 30 May 76 (3-5)(*b*), (6), (7)(*b*), (L, M, N) (*b*), S 10 Jun. 76 (6-7), S 13 Jun. 76(7); standard weight of rupees minted at, S 30 May 76 (4-5)(*b*); regulations for coining money in Calcutta mint to be issued in, S 2 Jun. 77(2), S 30 Jun. 77(2)(*b*); scarcity of silver specie at, S 27 Oct. 77(4)(*d*); exports of gold from, S 1 Dec. 77 (6, A), (7)(*d*).
-RAJA, *see* Balwant Singh (1740-70); Chait Singh (1770-81).
——RESDT, *see* Fowke, Francis (1776); Graham, Thomas (1777).

BENARES ENGLISH FACTORY, CHIEF, *see* Marriott, Randolf (1765).

BENCOOLEN, *see* Fort Marlbro'.

BEND, *see* Bhind.

BENERAM PUNDIT, *see* Beniram Pandit.

BENFIELD, PAUL, Nawab of Arcot's refusal to farm out Tanjore to, S 5 Oct. 75(8); arrogant attitude of his agent for delay in payment of Nawab of Arcot's debts to, S 5 Oct. 75 (14A).

BENGAL—
ADMINISTRATION: proposed union with the Northern Circars, SCIO 66(4); memorial of Coy's covenanted servants to C.D. against appointment of Madras civilians to B., SCIO 66(9-10); measures for improvement of judicial system, SC 69 (456-61), S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*), S 21 Aug. 72 (1-2), S 29 Feb. 76(3); Committee of Circuit resolve on abolition of *haldari*, S 21 Aug. 72(1); Committee of Circuit's suggestions for supression of dacoity, S 21 Aug. 72 (1-2); Coy forbid forcing weavers to accept advances from Eng. agents, S 21 Jan. 73(2);

BENGAL—*contd*

ADMINISTRATION—*contd*

re-organisation of sepoy est., S 6 May 73 (1-7) (*b*).

FAMINE: apprehended owing to failure of crops, S 69 (207), SC 69 (486-87, 504-05, 531, 588-89); Cartier's *m.* on effect on rev., S 1 May 70(1) (*d*); proposal for grant of *taqavi* to mitigate effects of, S 1 May 70(2), SC 70 (163, 216-32, 359-60); *punyaha* at Murshidabad postponed owing to, S 15 May 70(1); Becher describes effects of, S 2 Aug. 70(1) (*d*), SC 70 (244); relief measures, SC 70 (163, 221-24, 246-47, 608), S 1 Feb. 71(2) (*d*), S 72 (**21**, 82-84), S 1 Feb. 73 (3, 5), SS 73-74 (**3**, 331-37, 607-08, 627-33, 645-48); at Birbhum, Murshidabad, Nadia, Rajmahal, Rajshahi and Rangpur, SC 70 (219, 236-39, 241-43, 305, 348-49, 422, 520-21); Muhammad Riza Khan's profiteering in grain during, SS 73 (**2A**, 1-9), SS 73-74 (**3**, 305-25, 329-52).

FINANCE: review of receipts and disbursements from 30 Apr. 1768 to 1 May 1769, S 69 (206); SC on proposal for starting reserve fund for war exigencies, SC 69 (180-82); members of B. on decline of rev., S 8 Dec. 74(1) (*d*), S 25 Jan. 76(2) (*b*); members of B. on reduction of bonded debt, S 16 Jan. 75(6), S 26 Jan. 75 (1-2), S 6 Feb. 75 (13), S 14 Feb. 75 (95-101), S 8 Mar. 75 (11, 19, 22), S 24 Apr. 75(2), S 8 Jun. 75(1); state of treasury, S 8 May 75(1), S 78 (**37**, 1017-18); Francis' *m.* on, S 29 May 76 (11); drainage of specie, S 27 Jan. 77(2); estimate of receipts and disbursements from 10 May 1777 to 30 Apr. 1778, S 15 Dec. 77(D) (*d*); members' views on raising of new loans, S 10 Aug. 78 (3-5); copper imported for minting bet. 1776 and 1779, S 18 Sep. 80(3).

BENGAL—*contd*

OFFICIALS—

Chief Engineer: allotted share in Society of Inland Trade, SC 66 (233); ordered to draw up plan and estimate for hospital at Berhampore, S 23 Apr. 72 (21) (*b*); *see also* Martin, Capt. Fleming (1768); Campbell, Lieut.-Col. A. (1769).

Commander-in-Chief, see Commander-in-Chief, Army Bengal.

Governor: Clive's *m.* opposing private trade conducted by, SC 66 (173-76); powers over C.-in-C., SC 68 (**14**, 224-55, 393-410, **15**, 389-437, **15A**, 627-54); powers re. conclusion of treaty with Indian rulers, SC 70 (738-39), S 26 Oct. 74(2) (*d*), S 28 Oct. 74(1) (*b*); *see also* Vansittart, Henry (1760-64); Spencer, John (1764-65); Clive, Col. Robert (1759-60, 1765-67); Verelst, Harry (1767-69); Cartier, John (1769-72); Hastings, Warren (1772-74).

Governor in Council, see Board, Fort William.

Governor-General, see Governor-General of Bengal.

Governor-General in Council, see Board, Fort William.

Naib Nazim, see Muhammad Riza Khan; Jasarat Khan.

TRADE AND COMMERCE: despatch of bullion to China, SC 67 (**12**, 433-37); Verelst's *m.* on causes of decline and its remedy, SC 69 (389-404); supply of goods to different parts of India through mart at Mirzapur, S 4 Oct. 73(2) (*b*); embargo on export of grain, S 15 Nov. 73 (2-3) (*b*), S 26 Nov. 73 (3), S 30 Aug. 75 (2-3) (*b*); proposed free trade with Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (3-4) (*d*).

OTHER REFERENCES: Shuja-ud-Daulah's designs, SC 58-59(24), SC 59(8), SC 61(7, 107-14, 118-

BENGAL—*contd*
OTHER REFERENCES—*contd*
119, 124-27, 130-31, 133, 186, 191-93, 8, 113-22, 127, 133-37, 141, 144, 208-09); apprehension of Fr. attack, SC 58-59(86), SC 59(66-68), SC 72(44-45), SC 72-73(37-38), S 25 Oct. 74(8)(*d*); survey of passes from Teliagarhi to Midnapore, SC 66 (190); measures to check depredations of the *Sannyasis*, S 21 Jan. 73(5-6), S 10 Mar. 73(19); measures against Magh depredations in South Bengal, S 12 Jun. 77(6), S 77 (911-14); security measures against Fr. attack, S 77(792-803), S 6 Apr. 78(4), S 15 Apr. 78(5), S 11 Jul. 78(17), S 27 Jul. 78(2)(*d*), S 78 (1950-53); Mudhoji Bhonsla's intended march to Bengal, S 17 Jan. 80(2), S 14 Feb. 80(6); *see also* Board, Fort William; Bullion; Famine; Grain; *Naib Diwan*; *Naib* Nazim; Opium; Revenue; Salt; Silk; Trade; *Zamindars*.

BENGAL ARMY, *see* Army, Bengal.

BENGAL, BIHAR AND ORISSA, use of Coy's coins permitted in, SC 57(69); Raidurlabh advises Coy to request Shah Alam for grant of *Diwani* of, SC 60(75-76, 79-81); Shah Alam agrees to confer upon Coy *Diwani* of, SC 60 (160-62); joint administr ation of Muhammad Riza Khan, Khushal Chand and Raidurlabh, SC 65(64), SCLI 65(19); Shah Alam's *farman* granting *Diwani* to Coy, SC 65(83-84, 148, 157-70); enquiry into lands acquired by Coy in, SC 69(449-64); condition of people after Coy's accession to *Diwani*, SCIO 69(166-70); embargo on export of grain from, S 30 Aug. 75(2)(*b*).
DIWANI REVENUES: arrangements re. administration of, S 65 (260-78), SC 65(78-80, 133-38); preparation of accurate estimate of, SC 65(150), SCLI 65(34), SC 68(14, 256-58, 15, 438-41); Sykes' report on settlement of, SC

BENGAL, BIHAR AND ORISSA—*contd*
DIWANI REVENUES—*contd*
65(334-37); statement of, SC 67(12, 220-22), SCIO 68(92-93), SCIO 69(162, 227-28), S 1 May 70(3), SC 70(353, 608-09), SCIO 70(243-44, 303-11), SS 73-74 (3, 453-61), S 8 Mar. 75(11), S 7 Dec. 75 (16)(*d*), S 25 Jan. 76(2)(*b*), S 10 Aug. 78(2); appointment of Supervisors for collection of, S 69(179-82, 187-88), SC 69(447-67, 526-31, 570-75, 596-99), SCIO 69 (180-93, 227-28), SC 70(6-7), SCIO 70(300-01); project for farming out districts for collection of, SC 69 (485-86, 499); Becher outlines reformed scheme of collection of, SCIO 69(166-70); deduction allowed to *parganas* on account of drought, SCIO 69(223), SC 70(616); machinery for management of, S 27 Jun. 70 (32-34), (35)(*d*), S 3 Jul. 70(1)(*d*), S 6 Jul. 70(1)(*d*), S 24 Jul. 70(4)(*d*), S 8 Sep. 70(1), S 30 Nov. 70(1)(*d*), SC 70(399-406, 410-14, 476-77, 503-08, 602-03); arrears to be paid by Krishna Chandra and Nabakrishna, SC 70(353); proposed *band-o-bast* for districts, SC 70(610-11), SCIO 70(299), S 29 Aug. 72(3); withdrawal of *amils*, S 17 Jan. 71(4)(*d*); abolition of office of *Naib Diwan*, S 28 May 72(1); proposed regulations for superintendence, S 29 Aug. 72(3); creation of militia for collection, S 28 Jan. 73(2); alleged embezzlement by Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73-74(3, 465-90, 493-524); Hastings' review of system of collection, S 25 Oct. 74(1)(*b*); Hastings' and Barwell's plan for settlement, S 22 Apr. 75(9).

NAWAB, *see* Shuja-ud-Din Khan (1726-39); Sarfaraz Khan (1739); Ali Vardi Khan (1740-56); Siraj-ud-Daulah (1756-57); Jafar Ali Khan (1757-60, 1763-65); Qasim Ali Khan (1760-63).

BENGAL MERCHANT (snow), enquiry re. her sale and proposed trading voyage from Calcutta to Denmark, S 29 May 76(17), S 3 Jun. 76(5)(*b*), S 76(1850-52, 1987).

BENGALORE, *see* Bangalore.

BENI BAHADUR, RAJA, *Naib* of Shuja-ud-Daulah, captures Azamgarh, SC 62(11); employed in operations against the Bundelas, S 64 (**2**, 37-38, **18**, 49-50); arrival at the Karamnasa, S 64 (**2**, 130, **18**, 330-31); negotiates treaty bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and Jafar Ali Khan, S 64(**2**, 213-14, 226-27, **18**, 205, 217-18); Shuja-ud-Daulah makes over command of army to, S 64 (**2**, 313, **18**, 295); requests Shitab Rai to effect reconciliation bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and Coy, S 64 (**2A**, 678-81, **19**, 584-85); relations with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64(**2A**, 715-16, 733, **19**, 611, 630), S 65 (235, 298), SC 68 (**14**, 125, **15**, 207); proposal to entrust him with collection of rev. of Oudh by Coy, S 65(233, 272, 284-85, 288); flees from Eng. camp, S 65 (306-08); deputed to co-operate with Col. Smith against the Marathas in Bundelkhand, S 4 Oct. 73(14)(*b*); status at court of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 26 Feb. 76(11).

BENI HAZARI, attempts to obstruct march of Col. Leslie's detachment, S 30 Jul. 78(2); willingness to join Sarnat Singh, S 2 Sep. 78(3); becomes principal minister of Anirudh Singh, S 78(2305).

BENI PRASAD, *see* Beni Bahadur.

BENI RAM, RAI, Tirhut farmed out to, SS 73(**2**, 153).

BENI RAM PANDIT, *Vakil* of Raja of Nagpur, stays in Calcutta to negotiate alliance bet. Coy and Sabaji Bhonsla, SCIO 74 (566-67); deputed to attend Col. Leslie on his march to Bombay, S 78(2204); deputation to Hastings, S 1 Feb. 79(F); honoured by Mudhoji Bhonsla with *khilat* and *sarpech* in recognition

BENI RAM PANDIT—*contd*

of services, S 4 Sep. 80(4); information sought from him by Members of B. re. Mudhoji Bhonsla's attitude towards Coy, S 80(1661-72).

BENIOWSKI,——, Fr. adventurer, intelligence of requisition by the Fr. of his services, S 25 Oct. 74 (8)(*b*).

BENKULEN, *see* Fort Marlbro'.

BENNET, CAPT. RICHARD, of the *Pembroke*, killed by Arab *lashkars*, S 2 Dec. 76(A).

BENNJIJH SINGH, *see* Ranjit Singh.

BENNY BEHARDRE, *see* Beni Bahadur.

BENNYWALLAH, *see* Visaji Krishna Biniwala.

BENSLEY, WILLIAM, Customs Master, report on quantity of grain loaded for exportation from Calcutta, S 30 Aug. 75(7).

BENSLEY, WILLIAM, salt agent, recalled from Karagola, SC 68(**14**, 297, **15A**, 510-11).

BENTLEY, C., M. of Committee of Works, submits quotation for construction work received from Messrs Lyon and Anderson, SC 68 (**14**, 180-83, **15**, 314-15).

BENTLEY, LIEUT. F. P., appointed to 7th Battalion at Chittagong, S 16 Dec. 73(3A)(*b*).

BENY BEHADRA, *see* Beni Bahadur.

BERAH, *see* Bhir.

BERAMPUR, *see* Berhampur.

BERAR——

——PRINCE, *see* Chimnaji Bhonsla.

——RAJA, *see* Janoji Bhonsla.

——REGENT, *see* Sabaji Bhonsla; Mudhoji Bhonsla.

BERHAMPORE, in Murshidabad Dist., Bengal, proposal for building cant. at, SC 65 (120); Lieut.-Col. Champion ordered to proceed with 2nd Brigade to, SC 69 (329-30, 341-42); accommodation for officers of 2nd Brigade at, SC 69 (364-66, 387), SCIO 69 (178-79); report of sur-

BERHAMPORE—*contd*
vey of camp equipage and stores at, S 17 Jan. 71 (14, 13A) (*d*); Brig.-Gen. Stibbert's plan of disposition of forces at, S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*).

——COMDG OFFICER, directed by B. to obey orders of Chief and Council at Murshidabad, S 9 Jul. 78 (7).

BERHAMPUR, town in Ganjam Dist., Madras, destroyed by the Fr., SC 58-59 (90), SC 59 (75).

BERNARD, CAPT.——, of the, *Chandernagore*, insulted by Capt. Morris of the *Colebrooke*, S 7 May 72 (5, 3A).

BERNER, GEORGE, Danish Agent at Patna, establishes Danish Factory at Patna, S 24 Feb. 74 (1-2) (*d*), (3-5), S 15 Mar. 74 (1) (*d*), S 23 Jul. 74 (4-5) (*d*).

BERROW, CAPT. EDWARD, of the *Royal Captain*, arrival at and departure from St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 130-31).

BERTHOMME, CAPT.—, of *La Marquess de Segier*, arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

BESSAJEE PUNDIT, *see* Visaji Krishna Biniwala.

BESSARA, *pargana* in *Sarkar* Hajipur, Bihar, amount of monthly rev., S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); enquiry into rev. deductions during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 277-78).

BESSBOROUGH (ship), brings despatch from C. D. for Ft Wm, S 23 Mar. 78 (5); joins Commodore Vernon's squadron to fight against the Fr., S 31 Aug. 78 (1), S 7 Sep. 78 (2); sent from Madras to Calcutta with stores, S 30 Nov. 78 (10); carries stores from Bengal to Bombay, S 24 Jul. 80 (12).

BETEL, Europeans prohibited from trading in, SC 67 (**12**, 47, 87, **13**, 52, 115-16).

BETEL-NUT, duty payable by Society of Inland Trade to Coy for trade in, SC 65 (204-05), SCIO 65 (1), SC 66 (155); end of Society of Inland Trade's trade in, SC 67 (**12**, 253-56, 349-51, 425, **13**, 302-05, 406-07); Europeans prohibited from trading in, SC 69 (489-90), SC 70 (612-13), SCIO 70 (353).

BETSEY (ketch), carries despatch from Madras to Calcutta, S 64 (**2**, 221, **18**, 211).

BETSEY (schooner), brings sepoys and gunpowder from Madras to Calcutta, SC 57 (53); brings letter to Calcutta from Madras, SC 57 (163).

BETSEY (ship), captured by the Fr., S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), (H).

BETSEY (sloop), anchored at Kedgeree, S 26 Dec. 80 (2).

——COMMANDER, *see* Reid, William.

BETSEY (snow), to proceed to England, S 3 May 79 (7); detained in Table Bay, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

BETTIAH, subdivision in Champaran Dist., Bihar, payment of rev. to Jafar Ali Khan evaded by Raja of, SC 60 (31); unsuccessful attack by Qasim Ali Khan's troops on, SC 62 (11); Raja promises refusal of passage to Shuja-ud-Daulah through his country, S 64 (**2A**, 582-83, **19**, 524); reasons for detaining Capt. Kinloch's battalion at, SC 68 (**14**, 10-11, **15**, 13-14); incursions of the *Sannyasis* into, S 21 Jan. 73 (5).

BETTRIMIEUX, CAPT.——, of *L'Isle de France*, arrival in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*); fired upon by the Eng. while sailing by Ft Wm, S 7 Aug. 76 (1-3) (*b*), (4-5), (6-8) (*b*), (9), (10) (*b*), (11-12), S 12 Aug. 76 (10) (*b*), S 14 Aug. 76 (1) (*b*).

BEVAN, LIEUT. HENRY, recommended by Maj. Munro for promotion for gallantry at battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 650, **19**, 566)

BHAGALPUR, dist. in Bihar, payment of rev. into Bihar treasury proposed, SC 68 (**14**, 571, 589, 625-27, 631-33, **15A**, 861, 886-87, 922-24, 930-33); proposal for paying rev. into Patna *Nizamat* Treasury, SC 68 (**14**, 589, **15A**, 886-87); appointment of Harwood as Supervisor of Revenues, SC 69 (597); introduction of *zamindar mahal* system proposed for collecting rev., S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*); account of famine, SC 70 (221-22, 238, 242-43); statement of cess collections from 11 Apr. 1765 to 10 Apr. 1769, SCIO 70 (246); scheme for protection against bandits, S 17 Feb. 73 (1).

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL, required to report on condition and prospect of crops, S 30 Aug. 75(5)(*b*).

——COLLECTOR, *see* Barton, James.

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Harwood, William.

BHAGERETTY SCINDIA, *see* Bhagirathi Sindhia.

BHAGIRATHI SINDHIA, mily officer in service of Mahadji Sindhia, defeated by Maj. Forbes, S 22 May 80 (2), S 12 Jun. 80 (6), S 24 Jul. 80 (11), S 11 Sep. 80 (A).

BHAGWANGOLA, river mart in Murshidabad Dist., Bengal, sale of boats at, S 1 Feb. 71 (7) (*d*).

BHAGWANT SINGH, RAJA, Arwal and Masaurha farmed out to, SS 73 (**2**, 159).

BHAIROPANT, *see* Bahiropant Mehendale.

BHARATPUR, RULER OF, *see* Suraj Mal (1756-63); Jawahir Singh (1764-68); Ratan Singh (1768-69); Nawal Singh (1770-75); Ranjit Singh (1775-1805).

BHASKARA LAKSHMAN, deputed by the Poona *Darbar* to Bombay to urge implementation of Treaty of Purandhar, S 9 Dec. 76 (A).

BHATHA, village in Surat Dist., Bombay, Coy's efforts to secure cession from Fateh Singh, S 5 Feb. 76 (4A, 5A), (10) (*b*).

BHAWANI DEVI (*popularly* Rani Bhawani), Maharani of Natore, acceptance of her proposals to fix *malguzari* in Rajshahi, SCIO 69 (158); statement of settlement of *zamindari* in Rajshahi from 11 Apr. 1769 to 10 Dec. 1772, SCIO 69 (208-09); permitted to remove *Diwan* Nandadulal Ray Chaudhuri, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*).

BHAWANI PANDIT, mily officer of Janoji Bhonsla, proceeds to Cuttack with troops to establish Janoji's hold on Orissa and Midnapore, S 64 (**2**, 333, **18**, 312).

BHAWANI PRASAD BASU, affidavit re. detention of Indians by Khwaja Cawall, S 21 Nov. 74 (2).

BHAWANI PRASAD MITRA, to examine arrears due to servants of Nawab of Murshidabad, S 5 May 75 (2).

BHAWANI SINGH, in service of Nawab Vazir, executed for mutiny, S 17 Jun. 76 (G) (*b*).

BHAWANI SINGH, RAJA, position at court of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 26 Feb. 76 (11); mint at Lucknow farmed out to, S 26 Aug. 76 (1), S 23 Sep. 76 (18); Nawab Vazir's insistence on keeping management of Baiswara under, S 8 Sep. 77 (7) (*d*); efficiency in rev. collection certified by Middleton, S 8 Dec. 77 (8) (*d*); causes *begam* of Shuja-ud-Daulah loss of *sair* duties of Khudaganj and Aliganj by establishing marts nearby, S 9 Feb. 78 (D).

BHAWANIRAO PRATINIDHI, offers services to impostor Sadashivrao Bhau, S 1 Jul. 76 (2).

BHEEM ROW PHANSA, *see* Bhimrao Phanse.

BHEERBHOOM, *see* Birbhum.

BHERABARIA, *Zamindar* of Rajshahi intimates closing of Fr. Factory at, S 22 May 76 (7) (*b*).

BHERABURREAH, *see* Bherabaria.

BHIMRAO PHANSE, in service of Madhavrao Narayan, fails to seize adherents of imposto. Sadashivrao Bhau, S 23 Decr

BHIMRAO PHANSE—*contd*
76 (4); deputed by Peshwa to meet St Lubin, S 2 Feb.78(6); operations against Raghunathrao and Coy, S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 3 May 79 (7).

BHIND, dist. in Gwalior, occupied by Mirch Giri, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); Lieut. MacClary abandons proposed march to, S 29 May 76 (C) (*b*).

——RAJA, *see* Takht Singh.

BHIR, town in Hyderabad State, plundered by Raghunathrao, S 74 (23), SCIO 74 (465).

BHIRMA, *Zamindar* of Chitaldroog, Haidar Ali's intention to confine him at Seringapatam, S 18 Mar. 79 (B).

BHOJPUR, in Shahabad Dist., Bihar, proposed recruitment of soldiers in, SC 58 (14); arrangements proposed for administration of, SC 58-59 (75), SC 59 (58-59), SC 61 (**7**, 226, **8**, 264); brought under Nawab's authority after defeat of Shah Alam by Clive, SC 60 (11-12); rebellion of *zamindars* curbed by Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61 (**7**, 191, **8**, 216), SC 62 (1-2, 49); devastated by Qasim Ali Khan's army, S 64 (**2**, 78-79, **18**, 88-89); march of Lieut.-Col. Chapman's battalion to, SC 67 (214).

——RAJA, *see* Pahlwan Singh.

BHOOP SINGH, *Zamindar* of Mursan, defeated by Najaf Khan, S 17 Feb. 77 (F,G).

BHOOT (BHOT), native name of Tibet, *q.v.*

BHOPAL, NAWAB OF, *see* Hayat Muhammad Khan (1778-1807).

BHOREGHAT, *see* Borghat.

BHOTIAS, THE, ravage Cooch Behar, S 17 Feb. 73 (2); expelled from Cooch Behar by Capt. Jones, S 17 Feb. 73(3-4); Purling's peace negotiations with, S 17 Feb. 73 (8-10), S 11 Mar. 73 (5,7) (*b,c*), S 22 Mar. 73 (2) (*d*); boundary dispute with Dharendra Narayan, S 11 Mar. 73 (5); seize Bedagong, S 11 Mar. 73 (6) (*e*); evacuate Chichakhata, S 11 Mar. 73 (8); Capt. Jones' and Lieut. Dickson's expedition against, S 11 Mar. 73 (8-10); defeated by Lieut. Dickson near Chichakhata, S 29 Mar. 73 (1-2) (*d*); Purling's report on operations against, S 5 Apr. 73 (1); reluctant to treat with Coy unless Cooch Behar and Baikuntpur are made over to them, S 8 Apr. 73 (5); treaty bet. Coy and, S 8 Apr. 73 (5), S 18 Mar. 74 (1), (2) (*d*), (3), S 25 Apr. 74 (1), (2) (*d*), (3), S 27 Jun. 74 (5); attack on Chichakhata repulsed, S 22 Jul. 73 (2) (*b*); Bogle directed to try for free trade bet. Coy and, S 9 May 75 (8-9) (*a*).

BHOU, *see* Sadashivrao Bhau.

BHYRO PUNDITT, *see* Bahiro Pandit.

BICKERTON, CAPT. HENRY, posted as Commander of 22nd Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2) (*H*), (2A).

BIDAR, town and dist. in Hyderabad State, forces of Nizam Ali Khan and Raghunathrao move towards, S 74 (**10**, 23-25), SCIO 74(465-66), S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b,d*).

BIDDANOR, *see* Bednur.

BIDGYGUR, *see* Bijaigarh.

BIENAIME (Fr. ship), damaged in engagement with Eng. fleet, SC 58 (55).

BIHAR, mutinous conduct of Eng. troops posted in, S 64 (**2**, 69-71, 86-87, 264, 360-61, **2A**, 454-58, **18**, 338, **19**, 439-42); cession to Shuja-ud-Daulah refused by Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 226-34, **18**, 214-21); survey of roads in, SC 66 (189-90); judl procedure in, S 72 (**21**, 41-45).

DEFENCE: threats from the Marathas, SC 62 (3), SC 71 (13), SCLR 71-72 (58), SC 72-73 (61-62), S 18 Feb. 73 (1), S 4 Sep. 80

BIHAR—*contd*

DEFENCE—*contd*

(2), S 18 Sep. 80 (1); Maj. Carnac's review of mily situation, S 64 (**2**, 159-60, **18**, 158); storage of ordnance and equipment at Patna magazine, SCIO 69 (132); measures to check depredations of the *Sannyasis*, S 21 Jan. 73 (5-6), S 10 Mar. 73 (19) (*d*).

FAMINE: scarcity of grain during, S 64 (**2**, 102, **18**, 110); loss of rev. on account of, SC 68 (**14**, 657-58), SC 69 (567-69, 588-89), SS 73 (**2**, 23, 146, 161, 261); measures taken to avert, SC 68 (**14**, 657-58, 718-21), SC 69 (430-31, 588-89), SC 70 (20-25, 331-32); apprehension of, SC 69 (429-30, 588-89), SC 70 (331-332); relief measures, SC 70 (28, 154); distress due to, SC 70 (144-48, 177, 219, 238-43, 334-35); question of transfer of brigade owing to, SC 70 (278-80); see also *Taqavi*.

JAGIRS: statement of *jagir* lands and other particulars, SC 67 (**12**, 162, 251-52, **13**, 206), SC 69 (96-97), SCIO 69 (132-33); registration of *sanads*, SC 67 (**12**, 245-46), SCIO 69 (132-33).

OFFICIALS:

Naib, see Rajballabh, Raja; Ramnarayan, Raja.

Naib Diwan, see Dhirajnarayan, Raja; Shitab Rai, Maharaja.

Nazim, see Qasim Ali Khan.

Supervisor of Revenues, see Middleton, Samuel; Rumbold, Thomas; Alexander, James.

REVENUE: instructions to Col. Coote for settling differences bet. Qasim Ali Khan and Ramnarayan over rev. accounts, SC 61 (**7**, 159-60, 172, 175-78, **8**, 174-75, 191, 194-98); Ramnarayan's accounts of three years' management of, SC 61 (**7**, 180, **8**, 201); Shah Alam's *farman* granting *Diwani* to Coy, SC 65 (162-63); collection and collection charges, SC 65 (300, 315, 319-22, 323-24, 327-28, 351), SC 68 (**14**, 49-50, 583, 642-43, **15**, 73-74, **15A**, 875), SCLI 68 (8), SC 69 (55-56, 142-44, 192, 591), SCIO 69-70 (292-97), S 1 May 70 (3), S 11 Oct. 70 (1A), SC 70 (324, 617-19, 622-23), S 4 Feb. 71 (1) (*d*), SS 73 (**2**, 302-11); SC concerned at fall in, SC 65 (325-26); Middleton appointed Supervisor of, SC 65 (366), SCLI 65 (68-69); Dhirajnarayan and Shitab Rai appointed jointly to superintend management of, SC 65 (382); measures to reduce collection charges, SC 65 (382-83), SC 70 (159); Rumbold's observations on collection, SC 68 (**14**, 310-14, **15A**, 526-34), SC 69 (85-99, 587-90); rev. statement of leased holdings in different currencies, SC 68 (**14**, 580-82); remissions due to failure of crops, SC 69 (78-79), SC 70 (23), SS 73 (**2**, 20, 113, 121, 152); alleged destruction of rev. records by Qasim Ali Khan, SC 69 (85); Resdt at Murshidabad asked to transmit monthly accounts of collection of, SC 69 (567, 591); proposed assessment in districts at two-third of produce, SC 69 (592-93), SC 70 (22, 23, 26-27); abuses in administration of, SC 70 (143-54, 158-60); descriptive list of imprisoned defaulting *zamindars* and renters of lands, SC 70 (155-58); Alexander's proposal for triennial *band-o-bast*, SC 70 (335-43, 511-17); SC's proposal for prohibiting *amils* and collectors from holding farms, SC 70 (340-41, 343); proposed appointment of Supervisors, SC 70 (341, 344), SCIO 70 (301); Alexander's account of cesses and taxes exclusive of land rev., SC 70 (345); reasons for postponing introduction of Alexander's plan for farming of, SC 70

BIHAR—*contd*

REVENUE—*contd*

(499, 518-19); B's approval of proposed rev. divisions and new *band-o-bast*, S 3 Dec. 70 (5), (1A, 2A) (*d*), S 4 Feb. 71 (2,4) (*d*); pay of Supervisors of Revenues, S 71 (**20A**, 21-23, 29-30); investigation into Shitab Rai's management of, S 19 Nov. 72 (1) (*d*), S 72 (**22**, 1431-33), SS 73 (**2**, 1-131, 135-67, 174-221, 223-41, 249-315); Shitab Rai relinquishes charge of collection, SS 73 (9); Shitab Rai defends his administration of, SS 73 (**2**, 132-35, 167-73); B. acquit Shitab Rai of charges of embezzlement and mismanagement of, SS 73 (**2**, 222-23, 242-46); abstract of net revenues received from Coy's ceded and *Diwani* lands in Bengal and Bihar, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

TRADE: Coy granted monopoly in purchase of saltpetre, SC 58 (41); *sanad* granted to the Danes for, S 23 Jul. 74 (5) (*d*), S 29 Aug. 74 (1-2) (*d*), S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*).

TREASURY: disapproval of proposed payment of Bhagalpur collections into, SC 68 (**14**, 625-27, 631-33, **15A**, 922-24, 930-33); account for 1769-70, SCIO 69 (225), S 11 Oct. 70 (1A), S 71 (**20**, 116-45); accounts during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 88-109).

ZAMINDARS: submit to Qasim Ali Khan after battle of Siwan, SC 61 (**7**, 34, 125, **8**, 37, 134); Gen. Barker instructed to subdue refractory *zamindars*, SCLI 65 (69); deficiency in rev. collections due to insubordination of, SC 69 (89, 94-95).

BIHIR JEE SEYDEAH, *see* Bahirji Takpir.

BIJAIGARH, in Benares, proposal to dispossess Chait Singh of, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*).

BIJAPORE MORANG, north of Purnea Dist., Bihar, proposal for driving out plunderers and affording security to inhabitants of, S 27 Apr. 75 (3).

BIJAY SINGH, Maharaja of Jodhpur, offers assistance to Raghunathrao, S 5 Feb. 76 (10) (*b*).

BIJNI, estate in Goalpara Dist., Assam, Raja asked by the Bhotias to join them against Khagendra Narayan, S 17 Feb. 73 (2).

BIKRAM THAKUR, merchant of Dacca, petition re. summons requiring his attendance at Court of Justice in Calcutta, S 19 Jun. 75 (4A, 5A).

BILAL MUHAMMAD KHAN, instructed by Asaf-ud-Daulah to seize or kill Muhammad Bashir Khan, S 18 Sep. 75 (12).

BILGRAM, town in Hardoi Dist., U.P., elephants supplied by Asaf-ud-Daulah for Brigade at, S 20 Jan. 77 (10, K).

BILLARA, *see* Bellara.

BILLERS, WILLIAM, appointed Chief of Patna, S 64 (**2**, 93, **18**, 102); reports movements of Shuja-ud-Daulah's forces in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 252-53, **18**, 237-38); supports proposal to recall European merchants and their agents from *aurangs*, S 64 (**2**, 387, **19**, 366-67); directed to collect rev. from territories conquered from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2A**, 663-65, **19**, 575-76); death, SC 65 (116, 180).

BILLS OF EXCHANGE, drawn on B. by Cossimbazar Factory on account of mily expenditure, S 64 (**2**, 93, **18**, 101-02); Cossimbazar Factory permitted to draw on B. for money received from Agents of Navy Donation, S 65 (300-01); on France and Holland, SC 66

BILLS OF EXCHANGE—*contd*
(42); drawn on *Jagat Seth* and others by Murshidabad Treasury, SC 68 (**14**, 646, 658); drawn on C.D., S 23 Oct. 70 (1) (*d*); B's resolution extending time for receiving money for bills drawn on C. D., S 23 Oct. 70 (2); forwarded by Chief and Council at Murshidabad to B., S 2 Mar. 72 (B [C]); drawn in favour of B. on Mily Paymr Gen., S 72 (**21**, 34); drawn on B. in favour of President and members of Controlling Committee of Revenue, S 72 (**21**, 54-55); drawn by Mily Paymr at Chittagong on Mily Paymr Gen., S 72 (**21**, 55-56); drawn by Krishnadas Ballabhdas on Kishoredas Ballabhdas in favour of Surat Eng. Factory, S 72 (**21**, 87-88); drawn on Chait Singh, S 20 Mar. 75 (7); drawn in favour of B., S 10 Jul. 75 (13) (*b*); drawn on and accepted by Fowke, S 10 Jun. 76 (6); drawn in favour of Coy in payment of Chait Singh's tribute, S 10 Jun. 76 (7), S 21 Oct. 76 (16), S 17 Feb. 77 (22-24), S 31 Mar. 77 (16), S 21 Apr. 77 (16), S 19 May 77 (1), S 2 Jun. 77 (1-2), S 30 Jun. 77 (2-3), S 18 Aug. 77 (5) (*d*), S 27 Oct. 77 (4) (*d*), S 30 Oct. 77 (2) (*d*), S 1 Dec. 77 (5-6) (*d*); Palmer's attempts to cash for payment of arrears to troops at Daranagar, S 8 Sep. 77 (W) (*d*).

BILPOOL, see *Belle Poule*.

BIMBAJI BHONSLA, Raja of Chhattisgarh, submits claims against Durpnath Sahi, S 28 Jun. 79 (4); accedes to Maj. Camac's request for passage of Coy's detachment through his country, S 28 Jun. 79 (4-5).

BINARAM PANDIT, *see* Beni Ram Pandit.

BINDRABUN, *see* Brindaban.

BINN, *see* Bhind.

BINODRAM, *ghat manjhi* at Kurigram, states that *manjhis* willingly supplied boats to Campagnac, S 72 (**22**, 1531-33).

BIPRAPRASAD, *Naib* of Midnapore, directed to enquire into Banshidhar's charges against Sanson, S 8 Nov. 74 (4).

BIR BAHADUR, RAJA, Nizam Ali Khan's Minister, arrives at Madras with Ram Chandra and Rukn-ud-Daulah to settle terms of peace with Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 145-50, **15**, 248-54).

BIR BAR, RAJA, seized by Haidar Ali, S 29 Nov. 80 (1).

BIRBHUM, dist., in Bengal, junction of Maj. Yorke and Capt. White's detachments to prevent Shah Alam's entry into, SC 61 (7, 8, 8, 8); occupied by Maj. Yorke, SC 61 (7, 13, 8, 18); rev. arrangement, SCIO 69 (159); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system for rev. collection, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*); distress due to famine in, SC 70 (219, 226, 237); state of Fr. factories in, S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*).

——ASST TO SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Dawson, Mathew (1769).

——COY'S AGENTS, alleged obstruction to Fr. agents in recovery of debts, S 26 Aug. 71 (1).

——RAJA, *see* Asad-uz-Zaman Khan (1760-70).

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Stuart, Charles (1769-70); Higginson, Alexander (1770).

BIRD,——, Asst to Secy, Secret Dept, oath of secrecy administered to, S 69 (18).

BIRD KERN, *see* Budh Karan.

BIRELLY, *see* Bareilly.

BIRIDI, in Ganjam Dist., Madras, subjugation of *Zamindar* of, SC 69 (578).

BIRJHATE, *pargana* in Bihar, usurped by Balwant Singh, S 11 Mar. 75 (2).

BIRJIE MOHUN METRE, *see* Brajamohan Mitra.

BISA PUNDIT (VISAJI PANDIT), *see* Visaji Krishna Biniwala.

BISAULI, in Budaun Dist., U.P., Col. Champion's objection to canton forces at, S 23 May 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (500-01, 505); 2nd Brigade engaged in Rohilla War cantoned near, S 3 Jun. 74 (6) (*d*), SCIO 74 (512-14); conquered by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCIO 74 (493, 501, 509); building of cant. at, S 2 Mar. 75 (4-9, 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A).

BISDOM, ADRIAN, Dutch Director of Chinsura, declines to assist the Eng. in defensive measures against the Fr., SC 58 (35).

BISHENPOOR, *see* Bishnupur.

BISHNUPUR, sub-division in Bankura Dist., Bengal, proposed measures for preventing Maratha incursion into Bengal through, SC 62 (3); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system in, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*); observations of the Majority on rev. collections in, S 29 Feb. 76 (4); report on Fr. factories in, S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*).

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Stuart, Charles.

—*Zamindar*, *see* Chaitan Singh, Raja.

BISSARAH, *see* Bessara.

BISSEMPORE, *see* Bishnupur.

BISSONLY, *see* Bisauli.

BISWAMBHAR, farmer in Murshidabad, summons issued by Supreme Court for presence of, S 19 Jun. 75 (10A) (*b*), (11A).

BITHUR, in Cawnpore Dist., U. P., Maratha depredations in, SC 70 (809, 815, 819), SCIO 70 (383), SCIO 71 (389); quitted by the Marathas, SC 71 (42).

BITTOOR, *see* Bithur.

BIZARRE (Fr. ship), arrives at Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (3-4).

BIZNEE, *see* Bijni.

BLACK CAVALRY, Regt of Madras Army, proposed maintenance of, S 2 Feb. 78 (21).

BLACK MERCHANT (sloop), arrives at Calcutta from Pondicherry, SC 58-59 (75), SC 59 (57).

BLACK TOWN, *see* George Town.

BLACKER, LIEUT. EDWARD, Officer comdg Asaf-ud-Daulah's battalion, mutiny in his battalion, S 13 May 76 (2), S 29 May 76 (7), (B) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (3), (A) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (4), (A) (*b*); life endangered by mutineers, S 10 Jun. 76 (4-5); mutinous battalion reduced, S 13 Jun. 76 (6) (*b*); instructed to join Capt. Ware at Kora with recruits, S 29 Jul. 76 (A); dies of wounds received while besieging Sykrehny, S 13 Jan. 77 (3) (*b*), S 3 Feb. 77 (10).

BLAIR, MAJ. WILLIAM, requests Brig.-Gen. Smith to persuade C. D. to stop practice of sending Field Officers from England to supersede those in India, S 69 (258-67); indisposed, SC 69 (535); transferred to 1st Regiment, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A).

BLAKEMAN, JOHN, Surg., sent by Bombay Govt to impostor Sadashivrao Bhau, S 23 Dec. 76 (1); reports movements of impostor Sadashivrao Bhau, S 23 Dec. 76 (2) (*b*).

BLANE, CAPT. ROBERT, ap-appointed to command 14th Sepoy Battalion of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

BLEINE, CAPT.——, of *Le Lys*, arrives at Cape of Good Hope from Mauritius, SC 61 (7, 263, 8, 295).

BLOMER,——, appreciation of services in campaign against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (78).

BLOMER, C., cancellation of penal bonds of, SC 66 (201).

BLOMER, CHARLES, salt agent at Dinajpur, recall of, SC 68 (14, 297, 15A, 511).

BLYTHE, JOSHUA, deserts from 3rd European Regt of Bengal Army, S 12 Mar. 78 (2), (3) (*a*).

BOADGEPORE, *see* Bhojpur.

BOARD, FORT WILLIAM—

FRENCH, THE: inform Sir John Lindsay of their differences with the Fr. at Chandernagore, S 25 May 71 (1) (*d*); request the Fr. at Chandernagore not to anchor vessels close to Eng. fortifications, S 14 Dec. 71 (2); Fr. complaint against William Cotes for forcible seizure of debtors from Khirpai Fr. Factory, S 17 Dec. 71 (1-2); instructions to *Adalat Darogha* at Khirpai re. oppression of Burdwan weavers by, S 17 Dec. 71 (5-6); request from Adm. Harland for information re. dispute with, S 23 Dec. 71 (1) (*d*); criticise methods adopted by Fr. agents to recover debts, S 4 Jun. 72 (1) (*d*); charged with obstructing trade of, S 30 Jun. 72 (1), S 10 Jul. 75 (11); requested to lift embargo laid by Lushington on Fr. boats passing the Hooghly, S 3 Aug. 72 (1) (*d*); decline to expedite judl progs concerning bills of exchange, S 16 Nov. 72 (3-4); instruct Chief and Council of Dacca Eng. Factory re. dispute bet. them and, S 4 Apr. 74 (1-4), S 18 Apr. 74 (1-3); allow Renault de Chily to settle and trade in rice at Dinajpur, S 4 Apr. 74 (6-7); on complaint of unfriendly conduct of Comdg Officer of Budge-Budge Fort towards captain of Fr. ship, S 74 (**10**, 170-71, **24**, 291-92); congratulate de Bellecombe on appointment as Comdt Gen. of Fr. establishments in India, S 31 Mar. 77 (5-6); order enquiry into Chevalier's complaint of obstruction to Fr. trade, S 31 Mar. 77 (9-10); order reduction of duties on goods of private Fr. merchants, S 31 Mar. 77 (24); request

BOARD, FORT WILLIAM—*contd*

FRENCH, THE—*contd*

Gov. of Chandernagore to deliver up Barrackpore Regt deserters, S 2 Feb. 78 (15); Hastings proposes inspection of papers of Fr. Agent suspected of intriguing with the Marathas, S 2 Feb. 78 (16); informed of declaration of war bet. England and France, S 7 Jul. 78 (2, 5), S 11 Jul. 78 (7); decide to capture Pondicherry, S 7 Jul. 78 (5); direct Capt. Robinson of the *Morning Star* to seize pilots and vessels on the Hooghly belonging to, S 9 Jul. 78 (5), S 78 (1371); supplied with Col. Watson's plan of defence against possible invasion of Bengal by, S 78 (**38**, 1551-60.)

INDIANS AND INDIAN STATES: control over rev. administration of Nawab of Murshidabad, S 65 (102-03); anticipate success of Hyderabad expedition and explain policy to be adopted in the Deccan, SC 67 (**12**, 478-80, **13**, 466-69); direct Murshidabad Council of Revenue to honour drafts drawn by Najaf Khan, S 21 Mar. 71 (10-11) (*d*); Gen. Barker disagrees with B. over stoppage of tribute to Shah Alam, S 11 Dec. 72 (1-2); stress difficulties of diverting Maratha pressure on Madras, SC 72 (44-45), SC 72-73 (36-38); approve Gen. Barker's efforts to dissuade Shuja-ud-Daulah from allying with the Marathas, SC 72 (146), SC 72-73 (119); on measures taken by Gen. Barker during Maratha invasion of the Rohilla country, SC 72 (197-204), SC 72-73 (165-71); resolve on defence of Kora and Kara against the Marathas, SC 72-73 (308-12), S 1 Feb. 73 (6-7); approve treaty concluded by Hastings with Shuja-ud-Daulah at Benares, S 4 Oct. 73 (19), S 7 Oct. 73 (5), S 12 Oct. 73 (1-2); on proposed help to

BOARD, FORT WILLIAM—*contd*

INDIANS AND INDIAN STATES—*contd*

Shuja-ud-Daulah against the Rohillas, S 26 Nov. 73 (2) (*b*); resolution on Clavering's proposed demand from Shuja-ud-Daulah for payment of 40 lakhs and recall of 2nd Brigade, S 31 Oct. 74 (7) (*d*); approve loan of Capt. Brooke's services to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 3 Nov. 74 (2) (*b*); inform C. D. of relations with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 8 Dec. 74 (4); propose distribution of Shuja-ud-Daulah's donation to army, S 2 Jan. 75 (10) (*d*); complain of failure of Bombay Govt to intimate their transactions with Raghunathrao and the Poona *Darbar*, S 16 Jan. 75 (14), S 10 Jul. 75 (10), S 26 Jan. 78 (4); discuss question of succession to *subadari* of Oudh, S 3 Feb. 75 (1-2); instruct Bristow re. his policy as Resdt with Nawab Vazir, S 6 Feb. 75 (10); discuss new treaty with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 Feb. 75 (1-6); on Indian political situation, S 8 Mar. 75 (17); requested by Hornby to help Bombay Govt in war with the Poona *Darbar* failing adequate help from Madras, S 7 Sep. 75 (3); on payment of arrears of salary to Muhammad Riza Khan, S 6 Dec. 75 (7); discuss complaint of Shah Alam about arrears of tribute, S 75 (**11**, 41-42); on suggested treaty with Raghunathrao, S 75 (**17**, 2921-23); discuss disposal of presents from Raja of Benares to Lieut.-Col. Parker, S 75 (**17**, 2944-45); define relations bet. Madras Govt and Muhammad Ali Khan, S 75 (**17**, 2955-62); instruct Middleton to demand from Asaf-ud-Daulah trial of Almas Ali Khan, S 8 Jan. 78 (4-5); instruct Patna Council to approach Asaf-ud-Daulah for help in pursuing Fateh Sahi, S 8 Jan. 78 (6,8); approve Bombay Govt's assistance to Raghunathrao, S 2 Feb. 78 (3); approve Bombay Govt's policy of composing dissensions among Maratha leaders, S 2 Feb. 78 (4); direct Madras Govt to supply mily help to Bombay Govt for restoration of Raghunathrao, S 2 Feb. 78 (9, 19); consider Mubarak-ud-Daulah's proposal for dismissal of Muhammad Riza Khan from office of *Naib Nazim* and *Naib Suba*, S 23 Feb. 78 (15); reject Capt. Balfour's bill for escorting Saadat Ali Khan from Agra to Lucknow, S 9 Mar. 78 (10-11); approve treaty negotiated by Barwell bet. Faizullah Khan and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 21 May 78 (20); request Madhavrao Narayan, Sakharam Bhagwant Bokil and Balaji Pandit for safe passage of Bombay Detachment, S 8 Jun. 78 (3); resentment of the Poona *Darbar* at B's action in sending Bombay Detachment, S 29 Jun. 78 (3); Col. Leslie's recall from expedition to Bombay, S 15 Oct. 78 (2) (*b*); resolution re. despatch of detachment to assist Bombay Govt in restoring Raghunathrao, S 78 (**37**, 682); accept lakh as *nazr* from Faizullah Khan, S 78 (**37**, 1034-36); demand particulars from Bombay re. Chief of Bankot's attack on Suvarnadrug, S 16 Sep. 79 (3); comments of Bombay SC on instructions to Col. Goddard re. negotiations with the Poona *Darbar*, S 24 Feb. 80 (A); defend terms of treaty with Rana of Gohad, S 15 May 80 (18) (*b*); discuss draft treaty with the Poona *Darbar*, S 80 (**44**, 1690-1702).

BOARD, FORT WILLIAM—*contd*

MADRAS GOVT: agree to co-operate in expedition against the Spaniards at Manila by, SC 62 (43-48, 50); discuss treatment towards Fr. subjects found travelling on Danish ships with, SC 62 (42, 49-50); apprised of disputes bet. Maj. Gen. Coote and Du Pre re. their respective powers, S 22 Oct. 70 (5) (*d*); assure pecuniary help for financing China investment to, S 17 Jan. 71 (1-2) (*d*); arrange supply of grain to, S 6 Jan. 72 (2) (*d*); refuse monetary help to, S 22 Apr. 76 (4), S 27 Jan. 77 (2); agree to support Govt formed by Stratton, S 23 Sep. 76 (23-27); request for detection of anonymous papers to, S 16 Jan. 77 (10) (*d*); instructions re. use of treasure despatched by the *Sea Horse* to, S 1 Jun. 78 (14); thanked for grant of ten lakhs by, S 7 Jul. 78 (3); resolve to give financial aid to, S 79 (**40**, 505-06); demand release of recruits sent by C. D. from, S 24 Jan. 80 (9-10, A,B), S 80 (51-56).

MEMBERS: alleged exaction of presents from Muhammad Riza Khan, Khushal Chand and Najm-ud-Daulah by, SC 65 (34-51, 60-62, 91-98); controversy re. appointment of, SC 65 (180-83); difficulties in filling up vacancies in B. due to corruption amongst eligible candidates, SC 65 (311-12); requisition Madras civilians to fill vacancies, SC 65 (313-14, 317-18), SCLI 65 (59-60); memorial of Bengal civilians against proposal to transfer Madras civilians to fill vacancies in B., SCIO 66 (9-10); oath of secrecy administered to, S 68 (1-2); responsibility for execution of C.D's orders of, S 27 Jun. 70 (12-17); restriction against appointment as Chiefs of factories, S 29 Aug. 72 (5, 7) (*b*), S 21 Sep. 72

BOARD, FORT WILLIAM—*contd*

MEMBERS—*contd*

(4) (*d*); C. D's censure for not investigating charges against *gumashtas* of Eng. merchants during famine on, SS 73 (**2A**, 2-3); joint *m.* of the Majority explaining their opposition to Hastings' proposals, S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*); instructed by C. D. to record all progs, S 20 Jun. 75 (5-6) (*d*); discuss method of recording dissents, S 10 Aug. 75 (5) (*b*).

MILITARY AFFAIRS: controversy with Brig.-Gen. Barker re. policy in, S 17 Aug. 72 (5-6), S 7 Oct. 72 (2) (*d*), S 72 (**22**, 1323-26); criticise Brig.-Gen. Barker's retention of Capt. Harper in Oudh contrary to orders, S 31 May 73 (2) (*d*); *see also* Army, Madras.

OFFICIALS:

Asst Secretary, see Henchman, Thomas (1768); Browne, G. (1770).

Secretary, see Baber, Edward (1768-70); Stewart, John (1772, 1774-75); Auriol, James Peter (1775-83).

POWERS: competence to conclude treaties, SC 57 (8-10); vis-a-vis Select Committee, SC 66 (229-30), S 68 (1), S 27 Jun. 70 (30-31, 36-38), S 6 Jul. 70 (2) (*d*), S 2 Aug. 70 (4), S 8 Sep. 70 (1), S 70 (58), SC 70 (399-414, 738-39), S 20 Dec. 71 (1); proposed powers of patronage, S 29 May 76 (13) (*b*); control over subordinate presidencies, S 14 Feb. 80 (3-5), S 22 May 80 (4), S 17 Jul. 80 (5, 7) (*b*), S 24 Jul. 80 (8-10) (*b*).

PRESIDENT, *see* Bengal, Governor.

RESOLUTIONS: on free trade in salt, tobacco and betelnut, S 14 Mar. 71 (1-7), S 71 (141-44); on formation of Controlling Committees of Revenue, Commerce and Accounts, S 14 Mar. 71 (8-12), S 71 (145-46); on management of Committees

BOARD, FORT WILLIAM—*contd*
RESOLUTIONS—*contd*
of Revenue, Commerce, etc., S 21 Mar. 71 (4) (*d*); on appointment of clerks to Committees of Revenue, Commerce, etc., S 21 Mar. 71 (3A); on appointment of Dy Judge Advocate General and pay of Judge Advocate General, S 14 May 72 (1), (2) (*d*); on defence of Kara and Kora against the Marathas, S 1 Feb. 73 (6-7); on Dhirajnarayan's appointment to investigate Shitab Rai's alleged embezzlement of Bihar revenues, SS 73 (**2**, 135-36); on Shitab Rai's acquittal of above charge, SS 73 (**2**, 222-23, 242-46); on Danish request for inclusion of addl clauses in *parwana* for trade in Bihar, S 29 Aug. 74 (1-2); on mode of rev. collections, S 25 Oct. 74 (10) (*b*); on Clavering's proposal to demand from Shuja-ud-Daulah payment of forty lakhs and recall of 2nd Brigade, S 31 Oct. 74 (7) (*d*); on opposing Shah Alam's claim to territories of the Rohillas, S 74 (**10**, 183-87, **24**, 304-11), SCIO 74 (503-07); on Middleton's recall from Oudh, S 74 (**10**, 321, 323-26, **25**, 249, 253, 256); on Capt. Jones' unauthorized entry into Oudh, S 21 Jun. 75 (5-7); on recall of Capt. Brooke from Nawab Vazir's service, S 75 (**26**, 346-59); on recall of unauthorized Eng. subjects from outside Bengal, S 75 (**26**, 350-54); on approving Bombay Govt's assistance to Raghunathrao, S 2 Feb. 78 (3); on formation of Bombay Detachment under Col. Leslie, S 9 Mar. 78 (1-2); on sending of Bombay Detachment to assist Raghunathrao, S 78 (**37**, 682); on issuing of orders to Dacca, Murshidabad and Patna Provincial Councils of Revenue to occupy Fr. factories, S 78 (**38**, 1371-72); on Lieut.-Col. Watson's suggestion of naval manoeuvre to counteract Fr. invasion of Bengal by the Hooghly, S 78 (**38**, 1559-60); on C.-in-C's plans for defence of Bengal, S 78 (**38A**, 1696-1707).

REVENUE ADMINISTRATION: discuss their powers to administer *Diwani* revenues, S 27 Jun. 70 (35) (*d*), S 3 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 6 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 70 (59-61, 73-76, 84-91), SC 70 (410-14, 476-77, 503-08, 602-03); discuss *Diwani* and *Nizamat* affairs, S 71 (15-30); resolve to ask Shitab Rai to account for balance of Bihar revenues, SS 73 (**2**, 1-7); discuss Coy's Bonded Debt, S 26 Jan. 75 (1-2), S 6 Feb. 75 (13); the Majority's observations on comparative accounts sent by G. G. to C. D., S 8 Mar. 75 (18).

SUPREME COURT: Impey's reply to their resolutions re. Radhacharan's claims to ambassadorial privileges, S 26 Jun. 75 (6); charged with interference in progs of, S 10 Jul. 75 (23) (*b*), S 10 Aug. 75 (2, 15), S 11 Sep. 75 (12); thanked for destroying documents libelling judges of, S 4 Sep. 75 (11); ordered to reinstate Stewart as Advocate-General and Judge Marshal by, S 10 Nov. 75 (19); discuss Court's power to issue writ of habeas corpus to produce Sanson, S 11 Apr. 76 (1-8); discuss consequences of issue of writ of habeas corpus to produce Haji Abdullah, S 76 (**32A**, 2312-21).

OTHER REFERENCES: congratulated on appointment under Regulating Act, S 25 Oct. 74 (7), S 3 Nov. 74 (3), S 14 Nov. 74 (6-7), S 19 Dec. 74 (3); circular letter to Indian powers

BOARD, FORT WILLIAM—*contd*
OTHER REFERENCES—*contd*
intimating est. of reconstituted govt, S 31 Oct, 74 (9) (*b*), S 14 Nov. 74 (1); *see also* Select Committee at Fort William.
BOARD IN REVENUE DEPARTMENT, direct managers of Bank of Calcutta to submit current accounts, S 75 (**13**, 1288); *see also* Controlling Committee of Revenue; Controlling Council of Revenue; Murshidabad Controlling Council of Revenue; Provincial Councils of Revenue; Revenue Board; Supervisors of Revenues.
——ACCOUNTANT GENERAL, submits estimate of income and expenditure of Coy for Presy of Ft Wm in 1775, S 13 Feb. 75 (8) (*d*), (1A); *see also* Croftes, Charles.
BOARD IN SECRET DEPARTMENT, formation of, S 68 (1); resolution on management of *Diwani* revenues, SC 70 (496); agree to despatch gunpowder to Madras, S 10 Feb. 74 (2) (*b*); instruct Col. Champion to conduct Rohilla expedition in conjunction with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 14 Feb. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (474-76); discuss terms of treaty with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 3 Mar. 75 (1); ask Supreme Court to explain knowledge of B's progs, S 11 Sep. 75 (1); on transfer of progs to Pub. Dept, S 20 Jul. 78 (16).
——SECRETARY, *see* Baber, Edward.
BOARD OF INSPECTION, discussion re. permission to Fr. ship to pass Budge-Budge and Ft Wm, S 22 Dec. 77 (4-8) (*d*); asked by Resdt at Lucknow to suggest changes in est. of Asaf-ud-Daulah's Body Guard, S 9 Feb. 78 (1).
BOARD OF ORDNANCE, Hastings' observations on, S 29 Feb. 76 (2).
BOARD OF TRADE, desired by B. to arrange supply of saltpetre to the Fr. at Patna on payment of cost, S 10 Jul. 75 (16); Patna Chief and Council directed by B. to deliver opium to agents authorized by, S 14 Aug. 76 (4,5) (*b*), directed to comply with indents from Prinsep for sheet and Japan copper, S 26 Oct. 80 (21-22).
BOATS, desirability of keeping accounts of those employed in upcountry mily operations, SC 61 (**7**, 58, **8**, 61-62); B's orders re. disposal of, S 64 (**2**, 46-47, 91, 103, **18**, 58-59, 100, 111); rules re. use in mily service, SC 65 (393); detained on the Karamnasa and the Gogra, SC 68 (**14**, 220-21, **15**, 383-85); transport of troops and stores from Allahabad to Patna affected by shortage of, SC 69 (416-19, 505-07); question of disposal of those constructed for transport of Coy's materials, SC 70 (17-20); dispute bet. Coy and the Fr. at Chandernagore re., S 25 May 71 (1) (*d*); purchased at Murshidabad, S 71 (**20**, 219-20); detention of Fr. boats by *Faujdar* of Hooghly for non-payment of duties, S 13 Aug. 72 (1), S 21 Aug. 72 (5-6) (*d*); list of those attached to 2nd Brigade, S 18 Dec. 75 (1A); lent to the Fr. for carrying their wounded from Calcutta to Chandernagore, S 7 Aug. 76 (10) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (7); *see also* Ships.
BOBBAJEE NAIGUE, *see* Babaji Nayak.
BODDAM, RAWSON HART, Chief of Tellicherry, informs Wynch of action bet. the *Revenge*, the *Bombay* and Maratha fleet off Cape Dobbs, S 13 Mar. 75 (7-8) (*d*); Chief of Surat, denies recruitment of men at Surat by Raghunathrao, S 14 Oct. 76 (G) (*b*); reports Raghunathrao's departure from Surat, S 14 Oct. 76 (H) (*b*); questions Maratha agents' estimate of revenues of districts to be ceded

BODDAM, RAWSON HART—*contd* to Coy, S 12 May 77 (2); alleged to have aided despatch of letters from the Poona *Darbar* to King of France, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); reports protection given by Nawab of Surat to Ghazi-ud-Din Khan, S 5 Apr. 79 (1); directed by B. to investigate conspiracy of the Fr. at Surat, S 3 May 79 (7); instructed on attitude to be adopted on Raghunathrao's seeking Eng. protection after escape from Mahadji Sindhia, S 8 Jul. 79 (5-8), S 16 Aug. 79 (A, G).

BODDAM, THOMAS, Resdt at Balaramgarhi, asked to recruit sepoys, SC 56 (25); recruits Rajput sepoys, SC 56 (35-36, 39); directed to raise troops and warned against making alliance with Mirza Muhammad Salih, the Marathas or any other power, SC 56 (41).

BOGGAH NULLAH, BOGGAL NULLAH, *see* Bahgul.

BOGLE, GEORGE, Secy, Select Committee and Registrar, *Sadr Diwani Adalat*, selected envoy to Tibet, S 9 May 74 (3) (*d*); invoice of articles for Tibet sent with, S 9 May 74 (5) (*b*), (6) (*d*); submits memo. on trade of Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (3-4) (*d*); requests remission of duty on Tibetan boats passing Murshidabad and Calcutta, S 9 May 75 (8); authorized to conclude treaty of free trade with Raja of Bhutan, S 9 May 75 (9) (*a*); account of expenses during journey to and from Tibet, S 13 Dec. 75 (1, 1A, 2A); provision of monthly salary for, S 75 (**17**, 3109-10); Commissioner of Law Suits, to submit draft for re-establishment of Calcutta Militia, S 78 (**38**, 1356).

BOGLEPORE, *see* Bhagalpur.

BOGRA, town in Bogra Dist., Bengal, money exacted by the *Sannyasis* from treasury at, S 21 Jan. 73 (3-4).

BOGRETTY SCINDIA, *see* Bhagirathi Sindhia.

BOHEMIA, reported entry of Frederick II of Prussia and Frederick Augustus III of Saxony into, S 30 Nov. 78 (4); report of settlement of differences bet. King of Prussia and Elector of Saxony over, S 24 Jan. 80 (4).

BOISSANCE,——, Commander of *L'Actif*, leaves Cape of Good Hope, SC 61 (**7**, 263, **8**, 295).

BOLOW ROW, *see* Bala Rao.

BOLTON, LIEUT.——, appointed Dy Commissary of Stores at Midnapore Fort, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A).

BOLTON, THOMAS, Cadet, transfer from Madras to Bengal, SC 68 (**14**, 565, **15A**, 854).

BOLTON, LIEUT. THOMAS, drives off the Sikhs from Fatehgarh, S 30 Mar. 78 (1).

BOLTS, WILLIAM, enrolled as shareholder of Society of Inland Trade, SC 66 (213); assisted by B. in realisation of his claims on *zamindars*, SC 67 (**12**, 108-09, 117, **13**, 140-41, 151); resolution to extern him from Bengal for conspiracy against Nabakrishna, SC 67 (**12**, 189-90, **13**, 238-39); accused by Col. Smith of falsehood, SC 67 (**12**, 452-53, **13**, 427-28); expediency of recalling his *gumashtas* from Shuja-ud-Daulah's dominion, SC 67 (**12**, 483-84, **13**, 473-74), SC 68 (**14**, 184-85, **15**, 316-18); imprisonment of his *gumashtas* employed in Shuja-ud-Daulah's dominion, SC 68 (**14**, 191, 222, **15**, 327-28, 387); arrives at Poona as Austrian representative, S 26 Jan. 78 (1, 4); leaves Poona, S 16 Feb. 78 (2).

BOLUKIDOSS SEAT, *see* Bulakidas Seth.

BOMBAY (frigate), at Hijili, SC 56 (1).

BOMBAY (grab), supply of ammunition to, SC 56 (24); engagement

BOMBAY (grab)—*contd*
with the Maratha fleet, S 13 Mar. 75 (8), S 26 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*); engages and destroys the *Shamsher Jang*, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); sent by Bombay Govt to transport Col. Goddard's detachment from Surat to Bombay, S 23 Nov. 80 (C).

BOMBAY, GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL, peaceful state of Coy's affairs in Bombay, SC 61 (7, 92, 8, 96); desired to keep B. informed of all political transactions, S 16 Jan. 75 (14); explain motive in supporting Raghunathrao against the Poona *Darbar*, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); directed by B. to give asylum to Raghunathrao, S 18 Oct. 75 (7); propose to use force for recovering sums due from Raja of Kolhapur and Desai of Savantvadi, S 26 Feb. 76 (20); conflict with B. re. respective powers, S 8 Jul. 76 (8) (*b*), (9), S 10 Jul. 76 (6-7) (*b*); decide to retain territories ceded by Fateh Singh, S 29 Jun. 78 (1); complain of B's encroachment on their rights and powers, S 6 Dec. 79 (6); forbidden to negotiate treaties without sanction from B., S 8 Feb. 79 (4), S 15 Mar. 79 (1); power re. war and peace with Indian States, S 14 Feb. 80 (3); reported invasion of Konkan, S 4 Sep. 80 (5); *see also* Bombay, Select Committee.

ARMY AFFAIRS: resolve to send reinforcements to Bengal, S 64 (2, 5-6, 18, 19-20); inability to spare guns and ammunition for Ft Wm, SC 68 (14, 679); Bengal Govt request Madras Govt to send surplus troops to Bombay, SC 69 (562-63); submit return of Coy's troops at Bombay, S 25 May 75 (1A) (*b*); proposed appointment of Lieut.-Col. Upton to command troops from Bengal, S 11 Mar. 76 (5) (*b*); general return of troops at Bombay and B's observations

BOMBAY, GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL—*contd*
ARMY AFFAIRS—*contd*
thereon, S 22 Sep. 77 (1) (*d*), S 20 Oct. 77 (5) (*d*); urge Madras Govt to despatch battalion from Madras to Anjengo, S 2 Feb. 78 (25); advise B. of measures to conduct Raghunathrao to Poona, S 11 May 78 (8); defeat of their forces by the Marathas near Poona, S 15 Mar. 79 (1); supply reinforcements to Col. Goddard for operations against the Marathas, S 24 Jan. 80 (1); examine Col. Goddard's plan for augmenting Bombay army, S 24 Jul. 80 (12); *see also* Army, Bombay; Bombay Detachment.

FINANCE: demand remittances from B. for purpose of investment, SC 68 (14, 121-22, 15, 198-99), SCLI 68(18), S 30 Nov. 70 (1A) (*d*); alliance with Raghunathrao dictated by reasons of, S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*); dependence on Bengal for, S 21 Oct. 76 (B) (*b*), (D), S 7 Jun. 79 (4-5); distressed condition of, S 23 Dec. 79 (C), S 24 Feb. 80 (1), S 24 Jul. 80 (12), S 11 Sep. 80 (B), S 3 Oct. 80 (1), (A, B) (*b*), (C); asked to furnish accounts of receipts and disbursements for 1780-81 to B., S 1 May 80 (3) (*b*).

FRENCH, THE: desired to keep B. informed of important activities of, SC 69 (515); proposed measures against apprehended invasion of Bombay by, S 9 Jul. 78 (2), S 11 Jul. 78 (17), S 20 Jul. 78 (5), S 16 Nov. 78 (3), S 2 Aug. 79 (3, 8), S 22 Sep. 80 (4), S 2 Oct. 80 (2); mobilize additional forces to protect Bombay and dependencies against, S 23 Dec. 79 (B).

HAIDAR ALI: requested by B. to attack Malabar coast to

BOMBAY, GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL—*contd*

HAIDAR ALI—*contd*

distract attention of, SC 67 (**12**, 352-54, **13**, 306-09); report success of their fleet against, SC 68 (**14**, 264-65, **15**, 451-52); informed by B. of plan to prevent the Marathas from joining, SC 68 (**14**, 709-11); inform B. of Madhavrao's receiving large sums from, SC 69 (58-59); B's orders on their intended appointment of Resdt with, S 25 Jun. 78 (3-5).

MADRAS GOVT: readiness to assist Madras Govt against Haidar Ali and Nizam Ali Khan, SC 68 (**14**, 151-53, 263-64, **15**, 259-64, 449-50); supply of troops in their war against the Marathas by, SC 69 (541-46, 563), S 31 May 75 (1) (*d*), S 7 Sep. 75 (3, 9), S 2 Feb. 78 (19), S 21 May 78 (4); censured by B. for non-recognition of Stratton's govt against Lord Pigot's, S 20 Jan. 77 (1,3,5), S 27 Jan. 77 (1).

POONA *DARBAR*, THE: recall Mostyn from, S 16 Jan. 75 (13) (*d*); relations with, S 30 Jan. 75 (5), S 31 Jan. 75 (3,4), S 18 Sep. 75 (4); directed to inform B. re. relations with, S 3 Feb. 75 (10); directions by B. re. conclusion of treaty with, S 17 Jul. 75 (8); reasons for supporting Raghunathrao against, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); divested of rights to conclude peace with, S 18 Oct. 75 (4); Hastings favours supply of men and money to them for carrying on war against, S 75 (**15**, 2309-11); B. direct Commodore Hughes to assist them against, S 7 Mar. 76 (9); provided with means by B. for prosecuting war against, S 7 Mar. 76 (12), S 11 Mar. 76 (4) (*b*); furnish Col. Upton with information re. Raghunathrao and, S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*); on Col. Upton's treaty negotiations with, S 15 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*), (B); criticize Treaty of Purandhar, S 6 May 76 (1-2, A) (*b*), S 16 May 76 (2-3), S 30 Sep. 76 (5); criticized by B. for breach of Treaty of Purandhar, S 30 Sep. 76 (6), S 14 Oct. 76 (5); decide to relinquish Jambusar, S 14 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*), S 21 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*); asked by B. not to embitter relations with, S 30 Dec. 76 (17) (*b*), S 27 Jan. 77 (4); friendship with Raghuji Angria in favour of impostor Sadashivrao, S 11 Aug. 77 (6) (*b,d*), (10) (*d*); B's disapproval of their demand for expenses incurred on behalf of Raghunathrao from, S 18 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*); supported by B. in efforts to compose differences within, S 2 Feb. 78 (4); asked to demand execution of Treaty of Purandhar from, S 23 Mar. 78 (5); ask Mostyn to demand explanation for restricting movements of Lewis and others from, S 6 Apr. 78 (3), S 78 (**36A**, 470-71); authorize Mostyn to take measures against dilatory conduct of, S 11 Jun. 78 (1); instruct Mostyn to demand fulfilment of Article 5 of Treaty of Purandhar from, S 78 (**36A**, 741-73); review of part played by them in conflict with, S 78 (**39**, 2116-28); authorized to declare war in case of rejection of terms by, S 24 May 79 (1); charged with violation of Treaty of Purandhar by, S 25 Sep. 80 (4).

RAGHUNATHRAO: criticized by B. for conclusion of treaty with, S 25 May 75 (3), S 31 May 75 (4, 6), S 19 Jun. 75(6), S 7 Sep. 75 (5,8), S 75 (**15**, 2302-28); send troops in support of, S 26 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*); vin-

BOMBAY, GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL—*contd*

RAGHUNATHRAO—*contd*

dicate support to, S 5 Oct. 75 (2); S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 26 Feb. 76 (16) (*b*); protests of Muhammad Ali Khan and Madhavrao Narayan against their help to, S 10 Aug. 75 (10), S 15 May 76 (F), S 16 May 76 (1), S 27 Jan. 77 (3); objections to relinquishing territories ceded by, S 26 Feb. 76 (16); explain delay in withdrawing forces sent in aid of, S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*); authorized to conclude preliminary treaty with, S 11 Mar. 76 (4) (*b*); explain reasons for alliance with, S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*), S 27 Jan. 77 (L), S 11 May 78 (8); urge Col. Upton to provide in Treaty of Purandhar est. for, S 15 Apr. 76(B), S 6 May 76 (A) (*b*); instructed by B. not to afford protection to, S 16 May 76 (3-4); decide to remove from Surat troops of, S 17 Jun. 76 (1-2); asked to explain their continued protection to, S 27 Jan. 77 (3-4, 4D), S 11 Aug. 77 (8) (*d*), S 18 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*);B. object to their demand from the Poona *Darbar* for expenses incurred on behalf of, S 18 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*); B. approve of their engagements for support of, S 2 Feb. 78 (3); authorized by B. to give aid to, S 17 Aug. 78 (18); treaty with, S 1 Feb. 79 (A,B), S 25 Feb. 79 (1).

TRADE AND COMMERCE : requested to co-operate with B. in scheme for China investment, SC 67 (**12**, 433-37); orders for payment of freight for saltpetre despatched from Bengal to Bombay, S 72 (**21**, 108); furnish information about factories and settlements under their jurisdiction, S 8 Mar. 75 (8); proposal for reimbursing merchants for losses in the *Aurora's* wreck, S 22 Jun. 78 (5,A); account with B., S 7 Jun. 79 (5).

BOMBAY, GOVERNORS, *see* Bourchier, Richard (1750-60); Hodges, Thomas (1767-71); Hornby, William (1771-84).

BOMBAY, SELECT COMMITTEE, urge return of reinforcements sent to Bengal, SC 57 (183); requested to send reinforcements and ammunition to Bengal, SC 57 (194); desired by B. to assist Madras Govt in expelling the Fr. from India, SC 58-59 (22), SC 59 (6); requested by Madras Govt to co-operate in expedition to French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 206-07, **8**, 236-39); explain inability to co-operate with B. in expelling the Marathas from Cuttack, SC 61 (**7**, 298-99, **8**, 327-29), SC 62 (38-39); request for recall of forces from Bengal rejected by B., S 64 (**2A**, 541-42, 610-11, **19**, 499-500, 540); negotiate with the Marathas for operations against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (**14**, 282-84, **15A**, 480-86); express inability to co-operate with Madras Govt against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (**14**, 285, **15A**, 486-88); disapprove Capt. Thompson's plan of export of bullion from Bengal to China, SC 68 (**14**, 295-97, **15A**, 506-10); report loss of Mangalore and ask for reinforcements against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (**14**, 335-37, **15A**, 557-60); informed of Shah Alam's determination to seek Maratha protection, SC 71 (184-87); apprehend attack on Bombay coast by the Fr. from Mauritius, SC 71 (206-07); justify occupation of Salsette, S 8 Mar. 75 (4); treaty with Raghunathrao, S 8 Mar. 75 (4), S 8 Feb. 79 (4-5), S 4 Mar. 79 (2); requisition troops from Madras to protect

BOMBAY, SELECT COMMITTEE —*contd*

Salsette and Karanja, S 8 Mar. 75 (6) (*d*); criticized by B. for failing to intimate their transactions with the Marathas, S 8 Mar. 75 (7, 10); requested by Col. Upton to expedite deputation of Resdt to Poona, S 26 Feb. 77 (H); desire the Poona *Darbar* to send *sanads* for ceded territories, S 26 Feb. 77 (1); reappoint Mostyn as Resdt at Poona, S 26 Feb. 77 (K,L,M,N), S 7 Apr. 77 (6); C. D's directive re. formation of, S 17 Aug. 78 (D); discussion re. removal of control over Col. Goddard, S 7 Dec. 78 (2), (4) (*c*), (A), S 25 Feb. 79 (1); seek permission from Madras Govt to detain troops at Bombay, S 25 Feb. 79 (1); direct Col. Goddard to march towards Poona, S 4 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*); direct Col. Goddard to advance to Surat, S 11 Mar. 79 (1-2), S 18 Mar. 79 (1); Francis' motion to prevent them from declaring war against any Indian power, S 15 Mar. 79 (1); defeat of their forces by the Marathas at Talegaon, S 18 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*); on promotion of army officers, S 3 May 79 (7); on proposed alliance with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 3 May 79 (7); discuss measures to counteract Maratha intrigues, S 3 May 79 (7); refuse to abide by Treaty of Wadgaon until ratified by G. G., S 3 May 79(7); suspicious of proposals made by Nana Phadnavis, S 3 May 79 (7); Hastings' *m.* on their discretionary powers, S 7 Jun. 79 (3); authorized by Hastings to declare war against the Poona *Darbar* on rejection of peace terms, S 7 Jun. 79 (6); instructed re. war and conclusion of treaty with the Marathas, S 14 Jun. 79 (1); instructed re. protection of Raghunathrao, S 8 Jul. 79 (8); directed to reinforce Col. Goddard against apprehended Fr. attack, S 2 Aug. 79 (9);

BOMBAY, SELECT COMMITTEE —*contd*

report Col. Goddard's offer of protection to Raghunathrao, S 16 Aug. 79 (1); directed to support Col. Goddard in negotiations with the Poona *Darbar*, S 13 Sep. 79 (2); asked to supply particulars of Chief of Bankot's attack on Suvarnadrug, S 16 Sep. 79 (3); assure Col. Goddard of their support, S 29 Nov. 79 (3-4); on Coy's rights upon Surat, S 6 Dec. 79 (6,B); discuss plan to oppose apprehended Fr. attack on Bombay coast, S 23 Dec. 79 (1); request B. for finance, S 23 Dec. 79 (1-2); on constitution of general court-martial for trial of Col. Egerton and Lieut.-Col. Cockburn, S 23 Dec. 79 (A); submit plan for speedy conclusion of Maratha War, S 3 Oct. 80 (C); appointment of Henry Moore as M., S 26 Dec. 80 (A).

BOMBAY CASTLE (ship), to relieve the *Hardwicke*, SC 58-59 (21), SC 59 (6).

BOMBAY DETACHMENT (Bengal troops sent to Bombay), composition of, S 21 May 78 (8), S 30 Jul. 78 (A); discontentment and desertions in, S 7 Sep. 78 (3), S 78 (39, 2285-86, 2298-99); prices of staples in bazar attached to, S 7 Sep. 78 (5); Col. Goddard assumes command of, S 15 Oct. 78 (2) (*b*), S 30 Nov. 78 (3); reinforcement for, S 28 Dec. 78 (8), S 23 Dec. 79 (B); Bombay Govt deprived of control of, S 25 Feb. 79 (1).

FINANCE : money sent by Middleton from Lucknow to defray expenses, S 4 May 78 (6), S 21 May 78 (17); Col. Leslie's estimate of sum required for march to Bombay, S 21 May 78 (18-19); B's instructions re. meeting expenses, S 15 Jun. 78 (5); statement of monthly expenses, S 8 Feb. 79 (A); difficulties of meeting expenses, S 3 Oct. 80 (1, A).

BOMBAY DETACHMENT—*contd*

MOVEMENTS: route of march to Bombay, S 6 Apr. 78 (3), S 21 May 78 (8); attempts to secure unmolested passage and assistance in Maratha territories, S 23 Mar. 78 (5-7), S 8 Jun. 78 (3), S 11 Jun. 78(2), S 22 Jun. 78 (1,3); instructions to Col. Leslie re. conduct towards Indian Powers during march, S 6 Apr. 78 (1-2); controversy bet. Hastings and Francis re. suspension of march to Bombay, S 11 May 78 (10), S 21 May 78 (5), S 11 Jul. 78 (17), S 18 Jul. 78 (5), S 78 (**37**, 1094-96, 1112-13, 1135-36); to resume march after wintering at Kora, S 21 May 78 (4); Col. Leslie asked to discontinue march, S 11 Jun. 78 (1, 4-5), S 15 Jun. 78 (4), S 78 (**39**, 2217-19); orders to resume march, S 22 Jun. 78 (4), S 29 Jun. 78 (1), S 7 Jul. 78 (6); Francis' criticism re. reversal of orders for discontinuance of march, S 22 Jun. 78 (6); Hastings' views on the same, S 78 (198-99); advance towards Jalalpur, S 25 Jun. 78 (3); Poona *Darbar's* protest against march, S 29 Jun. 78 (3), S 11 Jul. 78 (A); ordered to halt at Berar, S 6 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*), S 7 Jul. 78 (6); Balaji Govind's reported attempt to obstruct march, S 30 Jul. 78 (2), S 21 Dec. 78 (3); march to Bombay in support of Raghunathrao, S 10 Aug. 78 (C), S 2 Nov. 78 (3), S 3 May 79 (7), S 23 Nov. 80 (B); allowed passage by Mahadji Sindhia, S 17 Aug. 78 (9); Hastings on advantages of march during rainy season, S 2 Sep. 78 (5), S 78 (**37**, 744-45); advance to Chhattarpur, S 2 Nov. 78 (1); Wheler's *m.* against despatch, S 16 Nov. 78 (2); Mudhoji Bhonsla's efforts and suggestions for ensuring safe march, S 21 Dec. 78 (3); B's disapproval of proposed cancellation of march order, S 78 (960); promised safe passage by Maratha Chiefs, S 78 (**37**, 1099, 1101-03); Hastings' opinion re. Bombay Govt's reasons in suspending or directing its march, S 78 (**37**, 1198-99, 1206-07); controversy bet. Hastings and Francis over alleged hardships of officers during march, S 78 (**37**, 1203-05); route of march, S 78 (**39**, 2207-08, 2254-55, 2280-81); arrival at Bombay and demand of the Poona *Darbar* for its return to Bengal as condition for peace, S 3 May 79 (7).

OPERATIONS: defeats the Marathas under Gangadhar Govind, S 17 Aug. 78 (A); services rendered by cavalry against the Marathas, S 24 Aug. 80 (2); distinguished services of detachments under Maj. Forbes and Lieut. Welsh, S 24 Aug. 80 (2), S 9 Oct. 80 (3).

BOMBAY MERCHANT (snow), captured by Fr. privateers near Cochin on voyage from Persia to Bengal, S 14 Dec. 80 (7), S 26 Dec. 80 (3).

BONAMI (Fr. ship), near Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

BONDED DEBT. E.I. COY'S, reduction of interest and liquidation, S 8 Dec. 74 (5), S 16 Jan. 75 (6), S 26 Jan. 75 (1-2), S 6 Feb. 75 (13), S 14 Feb. 75 (95-101), S 8 Mar. 75 (22), S 8 Jun. 75 (1), S 7 Dec. 75 (21) (*d*), S 29 Feb. 76 (1-2) (*A*), (5-6) (*b*), S 29 May 76 (11, 16); C.D's order for paying off 8 p. c. bonds, S 76 (**33A**, 2806).

BONETA (sloop), at Madras, SC 60 (110).

BONHAM (H. M. ship), arrives at Madras from England, SC 57 (175-77).

BONNEVAUX, CAPT. P. D., captured by Maratha fleet on way from Muscat to India, S 24 Feb. 80 (1).

BOOANY SING, *see* Bhawani Singh.

BOODA, released from *kotwali* jail at Shahabad, S 22 Apr. 76 (7).

BOODICOTAH, *see* Budikote.

BOORHAUNBEG, *see* Burhan Beg.

BOPAMOW, *see* Gopamau.

BORD KERN, *see* Budh Karan.

BOREDY, *see* Biridi.

BORGHAT, pass in Western Ghats, Capt. Stewart deputed by Bombay Govt to secure, S 1 Feb. 79 (C); Mahadji Sindhia and Tukoji Holkar sent to oppose Bombay troops at, S 1 Feb. 79 (F); Bombay troops take up position at, S 1 Mar. 79 (2).

BOSCAWEN (ship), arrives at Madras from England, SC 57 (175), arrives at Calcutta from Madras, SC 57 (201-04), bound for Coromandel coast, SC 58 (38).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Braund, Capt. Benjamin.

BOSTON, port in U.S.A., arrival of Fr. squadron under Estaing at, S 1 Feb. 79 (2).

BOSWELL, CAPT. GEORGE, declines to refund sum claimed by B., SC 70 (106-07).

BOTAMBA, *see* Kutumba.

BOUDEUSE (Fr. frigate), news re. intended despatch with troops to aid Fr. designs on Coy's possessions in India, S 25 Oct. 74 (8) (*d*).

BOUDGEPOOR, *see* Bhojpur.

BOUGHTON, C. H., attests agreement bet. Coy and Shuja-ud-Daulah re. forces maintainable by latter, SC 69 (17).

BOUGHTON, WILLIAM, appointed asst in Cossimbazar factory, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*).

BOUNCELLO (BHONSLA), *see* Janoji Bhonsla; Khem Savant Bhonsla III; Mudhoji Bhonsla; Raghuji Bhonsla.

BOURBON, *see* Reunion.

BOURCHIER, CHARLES, Gov. of Madras, informed of movements of Raghunathrao, SC 67(12, 111-12, 13, 144-45).

BOURCHIER, RICHARD, Gov. of Bombay, appointed *Killadar* of Surat by Alamgir II, S 6 Dec. 79 (B).

BOURG, CAPT. BOREL DU, seized at Koweit with secret packet from France, S 1 Feb. 79 (D).

BOURKE, LIEUT. WALTER, service in Nawab Vazir's cavalry, S 13 May 76 (B), S 17 Feb. 77 (18); statement of account with Nawab Vazir for sums advanced for troops under Br. officers, S 3 Nov. 77 (O) (*b*, *d*).

BOW BEGUM, *see* Bahu Begam.

BOWAN ROW PERTINADOY, *see* Bhawanirao Pratinidhi.

BOWANNY SING, *see* Bhawani Singh, Raja.

BOWKER, THOMAS, Prothonotary of Supreme Court, certifies that there are no issues delivered into his office wherein the defendants have pleaded to the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, S 19 Jun. 75 (10).

BOYD, GEORGE, Surg., appointed to 3rd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); appointed to Nawab Vazir's service in vacancy of Laird, S 17 Feb. 77 (6).

BOYLON, CAPT.-LIEUT. JOHN, court-martial and dismissal, S 64 (2, 115, 18, 121).

BRAITHWAITE, COL. JOHN, to combat Haidar Ali's designs, S 18 Mar. 79 (3); dictates terms for capitulation of Mahe, S 13 May 79 (1-2); Mahe captured by, S 25 Oct. 79 (D); explains inability to reinforce Col. Goddard against the Marathas, S 14 Feb. 80 (1-2), S 24 Feb. 80 (3, A), S 1 May 80 (2) (*b*), S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*); naval stores at Tellicherry destroyed by storm, S 14 Feb. 80 (2); operations against the Nayars,

BRAITHWAITE, COL. JOHN—*contd*
S 14 Feb. 80 (2), S 24 Feb. 80 (1); relinquishes command of Tellicherry to Maj. Cotgrave, S 1 May 80 (1) (*b*); sent to assume command at Tanjore, S 26 Oct. 80 (19) (*a*).

BRAJAKISHOR RAY, *Diwan* of Burdwan, alleged offer of presents to Hastings, S 3 Apr. 75 (8) (*d*), S 22 Apr. 75 (1), S 5 May 75 (4) (*d*); presents to Graham, S 22 Apr. 75 (1).

BRAJAMOHAN MITRA, Becher asked by B. to investigate his alleged fraudulent practices re. collection of Dinajpur rev., SC 69 (470), SCIO 69 (161).

BRAUND (H. M. ship), arrives at Madras from England *en route* to China, SC 57 (175-77).

BRAUND, CAPT. BENJAMIN, of the *Boscawen*, arrives at Calcutta from Madras, SC 57 (201).

BRAZIER, JOHN, wreck of his snow *Friendship* off Orissa coast, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

BRERETON, CAPT. BOULTON, statement of rank from date of appointment to Jan. 1768, SC 68 (**14**, 142, **15**, 242-44); supersedes Capt. Hessman, SC 68 (**14**, 314-15, **15A**, 534-35); dispute with Drake over custody of Faillet, S 26 Sep. 70 (10A) (*d*).

BREST, in France, preparations against the Eng. by the Fr. at, SC 57 (178-79); despatch of Fr. troops to Mauritius and Reunion from, SC 71 (263-66).

BRETTAGNE (Fr. ship), arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Manuel, Capt. Joseph (1776).

BRIANCOURT,—DE, Chief of Surat Fr. Factory, requested by the Poona *Darbar* to send ambassador, S 16 Jun. 77 (8, 10) (*d*); assures Fr. aid to Nana Phadnavis, S 2 Nov. 78 (2); informed by the Fr. Govt about war with England, S 1 Feb. 79 (D); Fr. Consul at Surat, negotiates with St Lubin to plunder Surat with Maratha help, S 3 May 79 (7); released on parole, S 3 May 79 (7); desires Nana Phadnavis to maintain hostile attitude towards Coy, S 3 May 79 (7); removed from Surat to Thana Fort, S 3 May 79 (7).

BRIANCOURT,—DE—*contd*

BRICOLLE (Fr. ship), arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

BRIDGE, over the Gumti near Jaunpur, S 65 (77).

BRIDGEWATER (H.M. ship), proposed to be sent to Calcutta, SC 56 (1-3).

BRIDGEWATER (ship), Col. Coote arrives in Madras by, S 24 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*); carries cadets from England to Bengal, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A), S 22 Oct. 70 (1).

BRIGHT, GEORGE, Sub-Treasurer, appointed clerk to Controlling Committee of Treasury, Calcutta, S 21 Mar. 71 (5) (*d*); appointed asst to Chittagong Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

BRIJMOHAN MITTER, *see* Brajamohan Mitra.

BRILLIANT (Fr. ship), intended for use by Bellecombe for inspecting Fr. settlements on Malabar coast, S 78 (**36A**, 388); Adm. Vernon's fight with, S 11 Jun. 78 (1), S 31 Aug. 78 (1); at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

BRINDABAN, deposes in enquiry against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 105-08).

BRIONNE, LE COMTE DE, Fr. Gen. at Mauritius, strength of troops under his command, S 30 Dec. 76 (G) (*b*).

BRISBANE, ENSIGN THOMAS, posted to 2nd Regiment, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

BRISCOE, CAPT. HORTON, directed to assist *adalat darogha* of Midnapore in arresting Sanson,

BRISCOE, CAPT. HORTON—*contd*
S 7 Dec. 75 (7-8) (*d*), S 1 Apr. 76 (1); Maj., Comdg at Daranagar, proposal to reinforce him with battalion from Fatehgarh for protection of Rohilkhand against the Sikhs, S 30 Oct. 80 (1-2).

BRISSON (Fr. merchant ship), Anglo-Fr. agreement re., S 30 Nov. 78 (7).

BRISTOL (Fr. ship), lands supplies at Pondicherry, SC 58-59 (46), SC 59 (25); arrives at Masulipatam from Pondicherry, SC 58-59 (73), SC 59 (53); carries Eng. prisoners of war from Madras to Ganjam, SC 58-59 (75), SC 59 (57).

BRISTOL (ship), carries naval stores from Madras to Calcutta, S 2 Mar. 72 (A) [1], (B) [2B], (B) [3].

BRISTOW, JOHN, Resdt at Cuttack, reports revolution at Cuttack, SC 57 (195-96); invited by Anandaraj I to take possession of Ganjam and Vizagapatam, SC 58 (66-67); opinions of members of B. re. his appointment as Resdt with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 21 Dec. 74 (4-5) (*d*), S 74 (1157); Francis' motion re. his pay, S 28 Dec. 74 (8); appointed Resdt at Fyzabad, S 16 Jan. 75 (12); policy to be pursued by, S 6 Feb. 75 (10), S 8 Mar. 75 (2); proceeds to Fyzabad, S 9 Feb. 75 (1); desired to enquire into situation of Hafiz Rahmat Khan's imprisoned family, S 14 Feb. 75 (88); interviews Asaf-ud-Daulah at Mahdighat, S 20 Mar. 75 (4), S 30 Mar. 75 (1); assures Bahu Begam of Coy's support and friendship, S 20 Mar. 75 (5); desired to inform Asaf-ud-Daulah about Chait Singh's complaint re. *tankhwahs* and asked to submit account of subsidy received from former, S 30 Mar. 75 (3); interviews Asaf-ud-Daulah re. payment of balance to Coy, dismissal of

BRISTOW, JOHN—*contd*
foreigners and renewal of treaty of alliance, S 3 Apr. 75 (3), (4) (*d*); Murtaza Khan requested by Hastings to assist him in negotiations with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 17 Apr. 75 (1-5) (*a,g*); submits account of Asaf-ud-Daulah's subsidy to troops, S 8 May 75 (3); authorized to ask Col. Gailliez to withdraw troops from Asaf-ud-Daulah's territory on latter's refusal to accept B's propositions, S 11 May 75 (3); Col. Gailliez ordered to leave 3 companies of sepoys for protection of, S 11 May 75 (3,6); commended for conducting negotiations with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 11 May 75 (3); representation to Asaf-ud-Daulah for new treaty with Coy, S 6 Jun. 75 (3); rewarded for services to Coy as Resdt at Lucknow, S 6 Jun. 75 (9), S 10 Jul. 75 (3), S 75 (14, 1526-28); communicates information re. Asaf-ud-Daulah, the Sikhs, Najaf Khan and operations of the Eng. in Gujarat, S 12 Jun. 75 (5); despatches treasure received from Asaf-ud-Daulah and Chait Singh, S 26 Jun. 75 (2); assures Muhammad Elich Khan of continuance of Asaf-ud-Daulah's favour, S 26 Jun. 75 (3-4); explains delay in cantoning troops sent to Oudh, S 10 Jul. 75 (2); asked to procure from Asaf-ud-Daulah passport and guard for Col. Upton, S 10 Jul. 75 (5), S 17 Jul. 75 (7); instructed to mediate bet. Asaf-ud-Daulah and Najaf Khan and to advise former to refrain from interesting himself in disputes of neighbours, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*), (8-9) (*b, H*), (10-12) (*b*), (1A), S 10 Aug. 75 (13); suggestion for appropriating rev. in lieu of subsidy disapproved, S 24 Jul. 75 (7) (*b*), (8) (*b*) (*H*), (9); states reasons for accepting presents from Asaf-ud-Daulah,

BRISTOW, JOHN—*contd*

S 10 Aug. 75 (12) (*b*); tries to settle differences bet. Najaf Khan, Muhammad Elich Khan and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 10 Aug. 75 (13), S 25 Jan. 76 (5A); account of presents received from Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 10 Aug. 75 (1A); account of presents made to Bahu Begam and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 10 Aug. 75 (2A); instructed to procure grain for troops in Oudh, S 30 Aug. 75 (4); warns Asaf-ud-Daulah against interference in quarrels of Najaf Khan and Abdul Ahad Khan, S 11 Sep. 75 (2); advises Asaf-ud-Daulah to work for the good of subjects and not to lend troops to Shah Alam, S 11 Sep. 75 (3); refuses Coy's protection to Anup Giri, S 11 Sep. 75 (4); asked not to comply with Asaf-ud-Daulah's requisition for Coy's troops to act against Anup Giri, S 14 Sep. 75 (12); authorized to accept assignments from Asaf-ud-Daulah in lieu of subsidy for 2nd Brigade, S 18 Sep. 75 (14); requested by Asaf-ud-Daulah not to forward letters bet. Bahu Begam and Hastings without informing him of their contents, S 25 Sep. 75 (2); invites Col. Gailliez to Lucknow to discuss Oudh affairs, S 5 Oct. 75 (7); complains to B. about Muhammad Elich Khan's conduct, S 18 Oct. 75 (12); authorized to construct mily granaries at Cawnpore, S 18 Oct. 75 (15-16); instructed re. measures for protecting Asaf-ud-Daulah against designs of his troops, S 9 Nov. 75 (8); directed to request Asaf-ud-Daulah to ask Osborne to quit Farrukhabad for Bengal or Bihar, S 10 Nov. 75 (4); reports mutinous conduct of Asaf-ud-Daulah's army, S 20 Nov. 75 (1); urges compliance with Asaf-ud-Daulah's request to Col. Cumming for mily aid, S 20 Nov. 75 (7); reports on disorders in Asaf-ud-Daulah's

BRISTOW, JOHN—*contd*

army, S 29 Nov. 75 (3); approval of his proposals for curbing mutiny in Asaf-ud-Daulah's army, S 29 Nov. 75 (6); asked to request Asaf-ud-Daulah to withdraw *kotwal* from Jaunpur, S 13 Dec. 75 (4); reports disbandment of Asaf-ud-Daulah's mutinous troops, S 18 Dec. 75 (5); submits statement of Residency accounts, S 18 Dec. 75 (7, 2A, 5A); conveys Asaf-ud-Daulah's consent to relieve 2nd Brigade at cantonments, S 18 Dec. 75 (8); Bahu Begam's complaint against, S 3 Jan. 76 (4-6); submits statement of Asaf-ud-Daulah's army expenses, S 8 Jan. 76 (5-6); on relation of Asaf-ud-Daulah with Najaf Khan and the Gosains, S 8 Jan. 76 (31-33) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (4); repudiates Bahu Begam's charges of ill-treatment against Murtaza Khan, Asaf-ud-Daulah and himself, S 25 Jan. 76 (5-7), S 7 Feb. 76 (1); appointed Paymr of Eng. troops in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 5 Feb. 76 (5), S 17 Jun. 76 (3); narrates Diler Himmat Khan's relations with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 5 Feb. 76 (6); directed to secure Maj. Polier's expulsion from Asaf-ud-Daulah's territories, S 5 Feb. 76 (8) (*b*), S 26 Feb. 76 (8); represents to Asaf-ud-Daulah re. Bahu Begam's affairs, S 7 Feb. 76 (2) (*b*); conducts peace negotiations bet. the Marathas and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 26 Feb. 76 (9), S 13 May 76 (2-3), S 15 May 76 (C); reports disorders at Oudh court, S 26 Feb. 76 (11); asked to enlist Mahadji Sindhia and Tukoji Holkar's support for Raghunathrao, S 7 Mar. 76 (6-8); fails to dissuade Asaf-ud-Daulah from killing mutineers, S 11 Mar. 76 (17); reports assassination of Murtaza Khan, S 29 Apr. 76 (3), S 6 May 76 (4); on Asaf-ud-Daulah's suspicion of treachery of Gosain Chiefs, S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); on

BRISTOW, JOHN—*contd*

defence of Asaf-ud-Daulah's dominions against Maratha invasion, S 29 Apr. 76 (1), S 2 May 76 (C); attends ceremony of *vizarat khilat* presentation to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 2 May 76 (C); demands from Bahu Begam balance of her account with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (1,8,A); tries to quell mutiny among troops of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (2); requisitions surgeons, supdt of arsenal and other officers for Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (2); requested by Asaf-ud-Daulah to postpone removal of Brigade from Oudh, S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*); recommends appointment of supdt of arsenals for smooth supply of war materials to troops in Oudh, S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*); asks European officers to arrest adherents of Saadat Ali Khan in Asaf-ud-Daulah's army, S 30 May 76 (F); unwilling to interfere in Mahbub Ali Khan's advance towards Kalpi, S 30 May 76 (G); pleads for Coy's protection to Saadat Ali Khan, S 30 May 76 (H) (*b*), S 15 Jul. 76 (3-4), S 3 Feb. 77 (2); requests Col. Stibbert to send Lieut.-Col. Parker to the Doab to check mutiny in Asaf-ud-Daulah's army, S 3 Jun. 76 (B) (*d*), S 19 Aug. 76 (F); on expediency of retaining detachment under Lieut.-Col. Parker in Kora and the Doab, S 10 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*), (B), S 8 Jul. 76 (5); justifies acceptance of lands assigned by Asaf-ud-Daulah for Coy's troops operating in Oudh, S 13 Jun. 76 (4); directed to pay contingent bills countersigned by Col. Goddard, S 17 Jun. 76 (4); asked to intimate measures taken for release of families of Rohilla Chiefs, S 10 Jul. 76 (1); supports dismissal of Mahbub Ali Khan by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 10 Jul. 76 (4); efforts to secure payment of Asaf-ud-Daulah's dues from

BRISTOW, JOHN—*contd*

Bahu Begam, S 22 Jul. 76 (1), S 12 Aug. 76 (2), S 23 Sep. 76 (15), S 76 (34A, 3911); B. agree to terms settled by him with Bahu Begam re. payment of 5 lakhs to Coy, S 12 Aug. 76 (4) (*b*); complains to Asaf-ud-Daulah re. mismanagement of mint, S 26 Aug. 76 (1); loses hopes of realising dues of Coy due to Asaf-ud-Daulah's extravagance, S 26 Aug. 76 (1); appointments in army of Asaf-ud-Daulah made by, S 26 Aug. 76 (4); directed to fix *batta* for other rupees in terms of Oudh *siccas*, S 26 Aug. 76 (6-7) (*b*), directed to help Maj. Hannay in negotiations with Najaf Khan, S 29 Aug. 76 (1); apprehends danger to territories of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 23 Sep. 76 (16); gives account of principal men of Asaf-ud-Daulah's court, S 23 Sep. 76 (18); authorized to appoint deputies in his capacity as Paymr, S 7 Oct. 76 (3), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*); supplies information re. mode of payment of Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops under Eng. officers, S 10 Oct. 76 (3), S 30 Dec. 76 (6); efforts to secure assignments in guaranteed provinces in lieu of those in Rohilkhand, S 14 Oct. 76 (8); account of treasures sent to Bengal, S 2 Dec. 76 (6); recall of, S 2 Dec. 76 (8-9,11) (*b*); on revenue collection within Asaf-ud-Daulah's dominion, S 30 Dec. 76 (6) (*b*); on maintenance and standardisation of coins, S 30 Dec. 76 (7) (*b*); submits budget estimate of Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops under Br. officers, S 30 Dec. 76 (8) (*b*); reports Najaf Khan's grant of protection to Saadat Ali Khan, S 30 Dec. 76 (9) (*b*); reports on Asaf-ud-Daulah's relations with Najaf Khan, Faizullah Khan, Rana of Gohad, the Sikhs and the Marathas, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); proposal re. *batta* to Asaf-ud-Daulah's officers, S 30 Dec.

BRISTOW, JOHN—*contd*
76 (13) (*b*); statement of cash till 31 Dec. 1775 accounted for by, S 76 (1533-38); statement of accounts from Dec. 1775 to Mar. 1776, S 76 (2257-60); appointed Paymr to troops under Lieut.-Col. Goddard, S 76 (3201); reports his dispute with Asaf-ud-Daulah re. punishment of mutinous battalions, S 3 Feb. 77 (1); makes over charge of office to Middleton, S 13 Jan. 77 (2) (*d*), S 17 Feb. 77 (19A), S 24 Feb. 77 (1); reports his arrival at Calcutta, S 13 Mar. 77 (4); submits account of jewels deposited with him by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 Mar. 77 (4,A), S 14 Apr. 77 (1); inspects accounts of loans contracted by Asaf-ud-Daulah for paying troops, S 3 Nov. 77 (6) (*d*); representation from Capt. Erskine for having sustained loss in procuring money for, S 3 Nov. 77 (7) (*d*); account current with Asaf-ud-Daulah for money advanced for use of troops under Eng. officers, S 3 Nov. 77 (H) (*b,d*); guarantees engagement bet. Asaf-ud-Daulah and Bahu Begam, S 22 Jun. 80 (D) (*b*).

BRITANNIA (ship), brings troops from Madras, SC 66 (218); at Mauritius, SCIO 70 (381); to carry articles from India for eastern markets, S 29 Jan. 72 (8); arrival at and departure from St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 128-29); to guard Calcutta port against Fr. menace, S 20 Jul. 78 (5,7), S 78 (**38A**, 1807-08); sails from Calcutta to Surat *via* Bombay, S 20 Apr. 80 (2), S 1 May 80 (1) (*b*), (2), S 24 Jul. 80 (12).

BRITANNIA (snow), arrival at Madras from Bombay *via* Trincomali with Col. Coote's troops, SC 62 (35).

BRITISH KING (ship), sent from China to Europe, S 29 Jan. 72 (3) (*d*); sent from St Helena to Bengal, S 29 Jan. 72 (4) (*d*); at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 124).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Hoare, Capt. Daniel Griffiths (1772).

BRITISH SUBJECTS IN BENGAL, orders re. lending of money by, SC 66 (237-38).

BROACH, city, port and dist. in Bombay, account of, S 8 Mar. 75 (3); Gaikwar's share of revenues ceded to Coy, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A, 4A) (*b*), S 9 May 76 (1A) (*b*); instructions to Col. Upton to cede it to the Marathas in lieu of Bassein, S 15 Feb. 76 (1); fixation of boundaries of territory ceded to Coy by the Marathas near, S 1 Apr. 76 (24); Bombay Govt questions rights of the Poona *Darbar* to cede to Coy revenues of, S 15 May 76 (5), S 20 May 76 (4); representation by *vakil* of Fateh Singh to Coy re. cession of, S 20 May 76 (5,F); Bombay Govt directed by B. to reject Fateh Singh's claims to portion of revenues of, S 20 May 76 (7) (*b*), S 76 (**32** 1784-85); delay in restoration to the Marathas according to Treaty of Purandhar, S 6 Jun. 76 (C) (*b*); offered to Coy by Nizam Ali Khan on behalf of Raghunathrao in return for support to latter, S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*); apprehended attack from Raghunathrao's cavalry, S 17 Jun. 76 (D); C. D. censure Bombay Govt for expenditure in expedition to, S 10 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*); cession of adjoining territory to Coy, S 30 Sep. 76 (6,P,Q); Bombay Govt's complaint re. failure of the Marathas to settle cession of, S 21 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*); Coy's demand for territory from the Marathas in exchange for, S 2 Feb. 78 (3); request by the Marathas for withdrawal of the Eng. from, S 25 Feb. 79 (3); Raghunathrao's arrival near, S 8 Jul. 79 (2); Bombay

BROACH—*contd*
Govt assure Col. Goddard of commissariat arrangements at, S 23 Dec. 79 (C).
——, CHIEF AND COUNCIL, estimate rev. resources of Amod, Hansot and Dehejbara, S 12 May 77 (2); directed to inform Col. Goddard of collections from Jambusar, S 23 Dec. 79 (B); requested by Col. Goddard to collect revenues before arrival of Poona army, S 1 May 80 (2) (*b*).
BROADBENT, LIEUT. ——, appointed to 1st Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).
BROADBRIDGE, CAPT. JOHN, commended by Maj. Carnac for conduct in campaign against Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 25, 8, 29).
BROADCLOTH, Coy's agreement with Chait Singh re. passage duty-free through his territories to Mirzapur, S 4 Oct. 73 (2, 15) (*b*); landed by the Fr. for sale in Maratha country, S 16 Jun. 77 (10) (*d*).
BRODERAH, BRODUA, *see* Baroda.
BROHIER, CAPT. JOHN, Engineer-General, requested to advise on proposed fortifications at Cossimbazar, SC 57 (154-58); B. request C. D. to comply with his indents for mily stores from England, SC 57 (169-70); ordered to send guns to Clive, SC 57 (195-96); asked to equip boats etc. against apprehended attack by the Fr. on Bengal, SC 58 (31); asked to advise on proposed construction of dock in Bengal, SC 58 (57); ordered to commence construction of dock near Surman's Garden, SC 58 (59); ordered to select spots down the Hooghly for erecting batteries, SC 58 (68, 67); ordered to expedite fortifications at Calcutta, SC 58 (65).
BROJO KISHORE RAI, *see* Brajakishor Ray.
BROMFIELD, CAPT. PHILIP, of the *Salisbury*, at Canton, S 72 (21, 125).
BROOKE, HENRY, M. of C., Madras, apprehends Basalat Jang's alliance with Haidar Ali, S 11 Dec. 75 (5) (*d*); *m.* on question of taking possession of Guntur, S 11 Dec. 75 (11) (*d*); dispute with Lord Pigot re. appointment of Col. Stuart to command of Tanjore, S 10 Sep. 76 (1-2) (*b*); members of Madras C. protest against his suspension by Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (4) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 76 (B, P); B. acknowledge govt constituted by him and others in opposition to Lord Pigot, S 76 (33A, 3002-12); Bombay Govt refuse to recognise govt formed by him and colleagues, S 16 Jan. 77 (11) (*d*).
BROOKE, CAPT. ROBERT, marches to Kora to check apprehended Maratha attack, SC 70 (17A, 821), SC 71 (2,159); reports Maratha attempts to alienate Shuja-ud-Daulah and Shah Alam from Coy, SC 71 (60-61); takes charge of 19th Sepoy Battalion during Capt. Harper's absence, SC 71 (220, 224); reduces Tilsahri Fort, SCIO 71 (404-05); statement of casualties in his detachment during reduction of Tilsahri Fort, SCIO 71 (406); describes Saiyid Muhammad Khan's murder by Ganga Singh, SCIO 71 (414-15); summoned by Shuja-ud-Daulah to discuss strengthening defences of Cawnpore, SCIO 71 (422); proposed for command of corps for protection of Rajmahal and Bhagalpur, S 17 Feb. 73 (1); empowered to conclude settlement of Jungle Tarai, S 16 Aug. 73 (2) (*b*); appointed comdr of Light Infantry of Bengal Army, S 15 Feb. 73 (6-8), S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); Hastings' instructions for his guidance if appointed by Shuja-ud-Daulah to check

BROOKE, CAPT. ROBERT—*contd* the Marathas in the Doab, S 3 Nov. 74 (2) (*b*), S 14 Nov. 74 (4); permitted to command corps of Shuja-ud-Daulah's army, S 23 Sep. 76 (13), S 2 Mar. 75 (2); Hastings' *m.* re. his service under Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 19 Dec. 74 (2) (*b*); B's resolution to recall him from the Doab, S 10 Feb. 75 (1).

BROOME, CHARLES, Bombay Govt's Resdt at Poona, remonstrates against Madhavrao's alliance with Haidar Ali for invasion of the Carnatic, SC 68 (**14**, 675-78), SC 69 (66-71); reports anti-Eng. activities of Nizam Ali Khan and Haidar Ali at Poona, SC 69 (58).

BROWN, COL. GEORGE, arrival of Madras European detachment at Surat under command of, S 20 Apr. 80 (8), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*).

BROWN, CAPT. JOHN, 2nd Regiment, dies at Dinapore, S 9 Feb. 75 (6).

BROWNE, G., Asst Secy to B., on projected scheme for mining ores, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*), (3); B's displeasure at remarks made by Lieut.-Col. Campbell and Maj. Watson against, S 8 Dec. 70 (1) (*d*); refutes remarks of Lieut.-Col. Campbell and Maj. Watson, S 8 Dec. 70 (2,3) (*d*).

BROWNE, CAPT. JAMES, appointed A. D. C. to Gov., S 16 Dec. 73 (4A); asked to settle boundary of Jungle Tarai, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*); B. ask Stephenson to supply six-pounders from Burdwan stores for his battalion, S 26 Jan. 75 (3) (*d*); expedition against Gohad, S 29 May 80 (6-7), S 19 Jun. 80 (3) (*b*); Hastings' *m.* on supply of equipment to his detachment, S 19 Jun. 80 (2); adjustment of his rev. accounts of Jungle Tarai, S 19 Jun. 80 (3) (*b*).

BROWNE, RICHARD, succeeds Coxe as Secy to Select Committee, SCIO 70 (360); death of, SC 71 (239).

BRUCE, CAPT.——, ordered to proceed from Aska to quell mutiny at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-11D).

BRUCE, ENSIGN——, removed from 7th Sepoy Battalion to 3rd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

BRUCE, CAPT. JOSEPH, Asaf-ud-Daulah's order for incorporation of his cavalry with Col. Leslie's, S 8 Dec. 77 (4) (*d*).

BRUCE, PATRICK CRAUFORD, appointed Paymr to Col. Egerton's detachment, S 1 Feb. 79 (C).

BRUCE, LIEUT. ROBERT, appointed Depy Commisssary, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A).

BRUCE, LIEUT. WILLIAM, attached as Field Engineer to Shuja-ud-Daulah's forces, SC 18 Apr. 74 (4, 8); commended by Col. Champion for conduct in Rohilla campaign, S 9 May 74 (7) (*b*), SCIO 74 (492); describes route of Brigade to Faizullah Khan's H. Q., S 14 Feb. 75 (35) (*d*), S 75 (**26**, 556-57); on character of the Rohillas, S 75 (**11**, 326, **26**, 608); on situation of Rohilla post at Laldhang, S 14 Feb. 75 (77) (*d*); appreciation of services in capturing Lahar Fort, S 15 May 80 (21,D).

BRUERE, WILLIAM, Asst Secy to G.G.-in-Council, gives abstract of Jagamohan Datta's case, S 78 (**36A**, 477).

BRULE, CAPT.——, commands mutineers at Vizagapatam after his release from confinement for treason, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-11D).

BUANCOURT, *see* Briancourt,—— de.

BUCKABAH PROONDUR, *see* Bajaba Purandare.

BUDDAL, in Dinajpur Dist., Bengal, Dutch complaint against Coy for restricting their trade at, S 29 Aug. 74 (3) (*b*).

BUDGE-BUDGE, town in Twenty-Four Parganas Dist., Bengal, fortified by Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 56 (33); anchoring of *L'Occident* before fort at, S 14 Dec. 71 (1); foreign ships prohibited from anchoring opposite fort at, S 72 (**22**, 1282-85); B. on complaint of the Fr. at Chandernagore against Eng. Comdt of fort at, S 23 Dec. 71 (2) (*d*), S 16 May 74 (1); orders re. passage of foreign ships by fort at, S 28 Sep. 72 (3), S 7 Aug. 76 (4-5), S 14 Aug. 76 (1) (*b*); Francis proposes garrison for, S 23 Jul. 78 (3); Lieut.-Col. Pearse recommends demolition of fort and defences at, S 27 Jul. 78 (1); C.-in-C's proposal for reinforcing of troops at, S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*), proposed construction of fortifications at, S 29 Jul. 78 (1-2).

BUDGEPORE, BUDGPOOR, *see* Bhojpur.

BUDH KARAN, *Diwan* of Morang, expels Kham Dal Sain and invades Purnea, SC 70 (185-86).

BUDIKOTE, village in Kolar Dist., Mysore, arrival of Col. Wood at, SC 68 (**14**, 563, **15A**, 851).

BUKKAOOLA CAWN, NABOB, *see* Baqaullah Khan, Nawab.

BULAKIDAS SETH, statement of account with Coy forwarded to B., S 72 (**21**, 100-02, 140-43); claim on his estate by Qasim Ali Khan and Hastings' view thereon, S 7 Sep. 75 (1) (*b*), (2,10).

BULAND KHAN, stationed by Abdali at Rohtasgarh, SCIO 69 (142); transacts business for Abdali following latter's disagreement with Shah Wali Khan, SCIO 69 (152).

BULBUDDA SINGH, *see* Balbhadra Singh, Raja.

BULGAR[1], imported into Tibet from Siberia, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*).

BULLEAH, *see* Ballia.

BULLER, CAPT. J., of the *Dolphin*, accused of kidnapping Dutch woman and Malays from Malacca, S 18 Nov. 73 (1), S 3 Jan. 74 (1-2), S 7 Mar. 74 (4) (*b*).

BULLION, measures for increasing import, SC 66 (42-43); improved plan for despatch from Bengal to China, SC 67 (**12**, 433-37); Capt. Thompson's plan for facilitating export from Bengal to China disapproved by Bombay Govt, SC 68 (**14**, 295-97, **15A**, 519); Sykes proposes stoppage of export from Bengal, SC 68 (**14**, 305, **15A**, 519); scarcity in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, SC 68 (**14**, 307-09, **15A**, 523-24), S 15 May 70 (3); accepted in payment of Coy's dues from Nawab Vazir, S 22 May 75 (5); transmitted by bankers to Murshidabad for being coined and sent to Calcutta for liquidating bills granted to Chait Singh, S 2 Jun. 77(1); remitted to Calcutta by bankers of Benares, S 29 Sep. 77 (4) (*d*); agents of bankers of Benares questioned about custom of sending down gold for coining at Murshidabad Mint, S 30 Oct. 77 (*h*); enquiry into quantity of gold exported to Murshidabad by Benares bankers, S 1 Dec. 77 (7) (*d*); Assay Master on refining of gold intended to be remitted to Calcutta from Benares, S 15 Dec. 77 (5) (*d*); *see also* Coinage and Currency; Gold Coins; Mint; Mohurs; Rupee.

BULLOCKS, increase of contract rates re., S 65 (322); supply for mily use and maintenance charges, SC 67 (**12**, 316), SC 68 (**14**, 93-94, **15**, 143-45), SCLI 68 (11); sent to Patna and Calcutta, SC 68 (**14**, 144, **15**, 246-47); held up in Purnea Dist. for

1. From Persian *bulghar*, Russian leather originally from Bolgar, a former city on the Volga.

BULLOCKS—*contd*
draught purposes, SC 70 (290); returns of those attached to Bengal Army, S 23 Apr. 72 (2), S 72 (**21**, 77, 136-37, 299-300); indented from Murshidabad for use of 3rd Brigade, S 2 Feb. 75 (3) (*d*); carried off by Padam Singh, S 78 (**39**, 2322); Col. Goddard on feeding charges of, S 20 Apr. 80 (2); for use of Sir Eyre Coote's army at Madras, S 18 Dec. 80 (13).

BULLUND CAWN, *see* Buland Khan.

BULWAND SINGH, *see* Balwant Singh.

BULWANT RAO UPPA, *see* Appa Balwantrao.

BUNCIEDUR CHOWDY, *see* Banshidhar Chaudhuri.

BUNDELAS, the, Rajput Tribe, Qasim Ali Khan's help sought by Shah Alam against, S 64 (**2**, 37-38, **18**, 49-50).

BUNDELCUND, *see* Bundelkhand.

BUNDELKHAND, tract in U. P., question of restoring to Shah Alam territory usurped by Hindupat in, SC 69 (41, 45, 51,54); enquiry into claim of Shah Alam to territories in, SC 69 (73-74, 77, 128-31, 137); attitude to be taken up by Coy in case of grant of *sanads* to Shuja-ud-Daulah for, SC 69 (130-31, 138); reported secret negotiations re. grant of *sanads* by Shah Alam to Shuja-ud-Daulah for territory in, SC 69 (149); postponement of Coy's operations in, SC 69 (237-38); Qasim Ali Khan's projected march against Coy through, SC 70 (90); depredations of the Marathas in, S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); Shuja-ud-Daulah's proposed attack on, SCIO 74 (473); difficulties in conquest by Shuja-ud-Daulah of, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); apprehension of neighbouring powers aroused by Asaf-ud-Daulah's intention re.

BUNDELKHAND—*contd*
annexation of, S 8 Jan. 76 (19) (*b*).

——CHIEFS, confederacy against Shuja-ud-Daulah formed by Najaf Khan and, S 64 (**2**, 420-21, **19**, 401); Asaf-ud-Daulah's protection solicited by, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*); genealogical tree of Chhatarsal, S 8 Sep. 77 (N) (*d*); harassment of Bombay Detachment by, S 30 Jul. 78 (2), S 78 (2239-40, 2250, 2252, 2257-68); disapproval by B. of Col. Leslie's interference in domestic affairs of, S 15 Oct. 78 (2) (*b*); march of Bombay Detachment towards Saugor without interruptions from, S 2 Nov. 78 (4); Col. Leslie's mily success in Bundelkhand causes panic among, S 78 (2269); Brig. Gen. Stibbert suggests alliance with, S 19 Apr. 79 (6); *see also* Chhatarsal (1662-1732); Khuman Singh (1761-82); Guman Singh (1761-92); Anirudh Singh (1776-80).

BUNIAD SINGH, Raja of Tekari, with Shah Alam at Gaya, SC 60 (164).

BUNKAPORUM, *see* Bankapur.

BUNNA CHUNDALL, *see* Buno Chandal.

BUNO CHANDAL, released from Shahabad jail in Hooghly, S 22 Apr. 76 (7).

BUNXIDER CHOWDHRY, *see* Banshidhar Chaudhuri.

BURBOON, *see* Birbhum.

BURCHORDAR CAWN, *see* Barkhurdar Khan Arzbegi.

BURDET, JOHN, Chief at Balasore Factory, ordered to send Coy's effects to Calcutta if the Marathas approach Balasore, SC 58-59 (60), SC 59 (39); solicits orders to detain Fr. deserters at Balasore, SC 58-59 (73), SC 59 (53); ordered to send European soldiers to Calcutta, SC 58-59 (74), SC 59 (55); requests supply of cash, SC 58-59 (75), SC 59 (57); *m.* on replacement of Coy's European agents by *gumashtas*, S 64 (**2**, 155-57, **18**, 154-55);

BURDET, JOHN—*contd*
money present taken from Najm-ud-Daulah by, SC 65 (50-51); SC on his acceptance of gratification from Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (61); supports claims of Sadiq Ali Khan's son to *masnad* of Bengal against Najm-ud-Daulah, S 65 (97-99); conduct in election of members of B. *vice* Messrs Billers and Johnstone, SC 65 (181); justifies acceptance of money present from Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (235-36); directed to refund money obtained from Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 66 (230-32).

BURDWAN, town and dist. in Bengal, proposed acquisition by Coy from Jafar Ali Khan in lieu of dues, SC 57 (187-88); Maratha infiltration into, SC 60 (15); assigned by Qasim Ali Khan to Coy, SC 60 (92, 138, 141); to be obtained from Shah Alam as *jagir* for Coy in return for active support, SC 61 (7, 172, 8, 190-91); recall of Coy's artillery and marines from, S 64 (2, 17, 18, 31); defensive measures against inroads of Shuja-ud-Daulah and Qasim Ali Khan into, S 64 (2, 97-98, 18, 105); Shuja-ud-Daulah condemns occupation by Coy of, S 64 (2, 132, 18, 135-36); storage of rice for supply to Coy's army in, S 64 (2, 183-84, 18, 179-80); attempts by Janoji Bhonsla for recovery of, S 64 (2, 331-32, 18, 311-12); Shah Alam's *farman* to Coy for perpetual grant of, SC 65 (119, 168-69); encouragement to increase production of raw silk, SC 65 (201); condition and strength of troops at, SC 69 (308).

—DIWAN, *see* Brajakishor Ray.

—LAND AND LAND REVENUES, proposal for improving method of collection, SC 65 (183); rev. statement from 1761-64 with Verelst's suggestions for improving method of collection, SC 65 (186-203); repercussion

BURDWAN—*contd*
—LAND AND LAND REVENUES—*contd*
of auction of lands on, SC 65 (193); proposal to limit tenure of land, SC 65 (198); necessity for survey of lands, SC 65 (199); Johnstone's observations re. rev. management, SC 65 (257-58); estimated collection charges, SC 65 (351, 370-72, 381); collections, SCLI 65 (25), S 1 May 70 (3); account of rev., SCIO 66 (21-28); received at Ft Wm treasury, S 72 (21, 107-08); remission made in *band-o-bast*, S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*); improvements in quinquennial system of farming, S 22 Apr. 75 (9) (*A*); see also *Bazezamin*.

——RAJA, establishes *Ziladar's* court at Burdwan for deciding claims of Fr. agents and cases of of their debtors, S 21 May 72 (3) (*b*), S 4 Jun. 72 (1) (*b*), S 30 Jun. 72 (1); *see also* Tilakchand Rai.

——RANI, allegations against Hastings, S 3 Apr. 75 (8) (*d*), S 22 Apr. 75 (1) (*a*); complaint against Resdt, S 22 Apr. 75 (1).

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, creation of post proposed, SC 65 (202-03); instructed by B. re. collection of revenues, SCIO 66 (20-21); directed to stop payment of allowance from Raja to Comdt, SC 66 (63); ordered to prepare statement of revenues of dist., SC 66 (166); *see also* Verelst, Harry (1765).

BURDWAN ENGLISH FACTORY, proposed abolition of, SC 65 (183, 202); instructions to Khirpai *Adalat Darogha* to prevent Fr. oppression of weavers, S 17 Dec. 71 (5).

——RESIDENT, desired to send accounts of salt produced and duties collected in 1770, S 14 Mar. 71 (3) (*d*); pay of, S 71 (288-90); reduction in allowance

BURDWAN ENGLISH FACTORY —*contd*
——RESIDENT—*contd*
of, S 71 (298-99); measures taken to mitigate distress of people during famine of 1770 by, S 72 (21,82-84); report on administration of justice, S 72 (21, 84-87); *see also* Graham, John (1767); Stuart, Charles (1771); Bathoe, John (1773).
BURDWAN PROVINCIAL COUNCIL OF REVENUE, action against Sanson approved by B., S 8 Nov. 74 (5); forward papers concerning dispute bet. Sanson and Banshidhar Chaudhuri, S 19 Jan. 75 (1-4) (*d*), S 24 Mar. 75 (7), S 16 Jun. 75 (9); directed to supply six-pounders to Capt. Browne's battalion, S 26 Jan. 75 (3) (*d*); appointment of Stephenson, Bathoe, Higginson, Lewis and Fleetwood to, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); seek instructions re. summons requiring Chaitan Singh's presence at Supreme Court, S 19 Jun. 75 (7A); directed to report on condition and prospect of crops, S 30 Aug. 75 (5) (*b*); Fr. factories established within jurisdiction of, S 4 Mar. 76 (4-8); served with writ of habeas corpus to produce Sanson, S 11 Apr. 76 (1) (*b*); ordered to advance money to Marriott, S 20 Jan. 77 (8).
——CHIEF, dispute bet. Sanson and, S 16 Jun. 75 (2) (*b*); *see also* Stephenson, E. (1775-76).
BURFORD (H. M. ship), at Madras Roads, S 22 Sep. 80 (6).
BURGALLAT JUNG, *see* Basalat Jang.
BURGES,——, *see* West, Lieut. Fireworker William Price.
BURGH, R., Paymr of 2nd Brigade, drafts on Paymr Gen., S 1 May 75 (7).
BURGHALL, CAPT.-LIEUT. GEORGE, claims share of donation made to army by Nawab of Bengal, S 64 (2A, 688-89, 700-03, 779-80, 19, 590-91, 599-602, 660).
BURGOYNE, MAJ.-GEN. JOHN, surrenders to Gen. Gates during War of American Independence, S 22 Jun. 78 (5).
BURHAMPORE, *see* Burhanpur.
BURHAN BEG, MIRZA, *Haveli* Hajipur farmed out to, SS 73 (2, 158); replies to enquiry re. rev. deductions during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 282).
BURHANPORE, *see* Burhanpur.
BURHANPUR, *tahsil* in Nimar Dist., C. P., Nizam Ali Khan's engagement with the Poona *Darbar* for obtaining cession of, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); offered to Nizam Ali Khan by Raghunathrao, S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*); merchants forbidden by Sindhia to advance money to Coy, S 1 Mar. 79 (4); Col. Goddard's detachment encamped at, S 4 Mar. 79 (3); intelligence re. Raghunathrao's arrival at, S 28 Jun. 79 (1) (*d*).
BURJOU MOHUN METRE, *see* Brajamohan Mitra.
BURKE (ship), brings cadets to Bengal from England, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).
BURNER, GEORGE, *see* Berner, George.
BURNETT, CAPT.——, transferred from 3rd to 1st Company of Artillery, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).
BURRINGTON, CAPT. GEORGE, proceeds to Bengal from Madras, SC 68 (14, 565, 569, 15A, 854, 858).
BURRUMPORE, *see* Berhampur.
BUSHING, REV. ANTONY FREDERICK, Professor in the Royal University at Gottingen, Germany, extract from his letter surveying political situation in Europe, SC 57 (166-68).
BUSHIRE, town in Persia, est. of Eng. factory at, S 10 Jul. 75 (8) (*b*), S 11 Dec. 75 (24) (*d*); winding up of Coy's factory at, S 11 Dec. 75 (24) (*d*).

BUSSANT, BUSSANT ALLY CAWN, *see* Basant Ali Khan.

BUSSANT ROY, *see* Basanta Rai.

BUSSORA, *see* Basra.

BUSSY-CASTELNAU, CHARLES-JOSEPH PATISSIER, MARQUIS DE, receives presents from Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 57 (70); requested by Siraj-ud-Daulah to join him, SC 57 (88); inability to assist Siraj-ud-Daulah against Coy, SC 57 (113); reported defeat and capture by brother of Salabat Jang, SC 58 (15); fails to induce Nizam Ali Khan to proceed to Murshidabad, SC 58 (50); allowed to pass to Pondicherry, SC 58-59 (1); stations detachment at Nellore, SC 58-59 (6); endeavours to keep Salabat Jang firm in Fr. interest, SC 58-59 (75), SC 59 (58); embarks for Europe on the *Ajax*, SC 60 (102); compliments to Ramchandra Jadhav, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); on recall of Fr. forces under him from the Deccan, S 14 Feb. 80 (4).

BUSWARRAH, *see* Baiswara.

BUTCHELAH, *see* Bajaba Purandare.

BUTE (ship), carries despatch to C. D., S 65 (177), S 22 Apr. 75 (1); arrives at Calcutta from Bombay, S 64 (**2**, 8, 17, **18**, 22, 31); commander ordered to load baggage of detachment from Bombay, S 64 (**2**, 26, **18**, 40); numerical returns of detachment from Bombay embarked on, S 64 (**2**, 35, **18**, 47); despatch of gunpowder to Madras by, S 64 (**2**, 69, **18**, 80); brings cadets to Bengal from England, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A), S 22 Oct. 70 (1); at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 124); sails to London, S 22 Apr. 75 (1).

BUTE, THIRD EARL OF, informs C. D. of Dutch E. I. Coy's complaints against Coy's agents in Bengal, SC 62 (41).

BUTEAH, *see* Bettiah.

BUTLER, CAPT.-LIEUT. J.B., appointed to Company of Artillery attached to the Presy, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); Comdg at Chicacole, gives account of sepoy mutiny at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (11D).

BUTLER, LIEUT. JAMES, dismissed for disobedience and insolent conduct towards Chief of Cossimbazar, SC 67 (**12**, 75-85, **13**, 99-113).

BUTTACK, *see* Bettiah.

BUTTERFIELD, CAPT. EDWARD, dies near Kora, S 24 Oct. 76 (6).

BUXA DUAR, in Jalpaiguri Dist., Bengal, Purling's charges against *Subadar* of, S 11 Mar. 73 (6) (*e*); Lieut. Dickson's expedition to, S 11 Mar. 73 (7) (*b,e*), (8-9), S 22 Mar. 73 (2) (*d*), S 3 May 73 (1-2) (*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (1-3) (*b*); Purling's attack on, S 23 Sep. 73 (1) (*b*).

BUXAR, town in Shahabad Dist., Bihar, proposed erection of magazine and stationing of detachment at, S 64 (**2**, 78-79, **18**, 88); march of Shuja-ud-Daulah's army towards, S 64 (**2**, 101-02, 313, 338-39, **18**, 110, 295, 317-18); Sir Robert Barker advised to encamp troops at, SC 66 (195, 197); proposal to repair fort to receive magazine, SCIO 69 (233), SC 70 (49); despatch of troops to, SC 26 May 70 (6A); 11th Sepoy Battalion despatched to Allahabad from, SC 71 (4, 66), SCIO 71 (414); progress of fortifications at, SC 71 (66); removal of villages from vicinity of magazine at, SC 71 (66); prevention of emigration of Europeans without passport from, S 27 Apr. 75 (11); recommendation for repairing fort of, S 23 Dec. 79 (4).

-BATTLE OF, Maj. Munro's account of, S 64 (**2A**, 646-51, **19**, 564-66); plan of campaign of

BUXAR—*contd*
——BATTLE OF—*contd*
Coy's army, S 64 (2A, 652, **19**, 567); casualties in Maj. Munro's detachment, S 64 (2A, 653-55, **19**, 568-69); ordnance captured by Coy's army, S 64 (2A, 656, **19**, 570); distribution of prize money, S 65 (22-35); B. congratulated by Madras Govt on victory in, S 65 (38).

BUZRUGUMEDPUR, *pargana* in Backergunge Dist., Bengal, petition of *Zamindar* against oppression of Eng. merchants and their agents at, S 64 (2, 169-71, **18**, 166-68).

BYCONTPORE, BYCUNPOOR, *see* Baikanthpur.

BYDENAUT, *see* Deogarh.

BYKUNTPOOR, *see* Baikanthpur.

BYRON, VICE-ADM. JOHN, pursues squadron of Estaing, S 3 May 79 (7).

BYROO PANDIT, *see* Bahiropant Mehendale.

BYSAGEE, BYSAJY ROW, *see* Visaji Krishna Biniwala.

C

CAERNARVON (ship), at Madras, SC 60 (98); brings recruits to India, S 64 (2A, 485, 766, **19**, 464, 650).

CAILLAUD, CAPT. JOHN, recommended for holding charge of garrison at Ft Wm, SC 58 (10, 25); Maj., arrives at Negapatam with his detachment, SC 58-59 (5); intercepts Fr. supplies in Madras, SC 58-59 (46), SC 59 (25); required to attend meeting of Select Committee, SC 60 (1); campaign in conjunction with Nawab of Bengal's troops against Shah Alam and the Marathas, SC 60 (3, 15-17); Lieut.-Col., narrates condition of Sadiq Ali Khan's army after latter's death, SC 60 (29-36); states reasons for recommending retention of Rajballabh as *Diwan* of Patna, SC 60 (32-35); negotiates terms with Shah Alam for cessation of hostilities, SC 60 (82-87, 89-90, 169-70, 176-77), SC 61 (7, 1-3, **8**, 1-3); secures Jafar Ali Khan's abdication, SC 60 (95-96, 112-26); proceeds from Bengal to Madras to succeed Lieut.-Col. Coote should latter meet with accident in siege of Pondicherry, SC 60 (103), SC 61 (7, 12-13, **8**, 17); attempts to pacify Nawab of Bengal's discontented troops at Patna, SC 60 (149, 163, 166-72); appreciates Ensign Stables' successful engagement against Raja of Kharagpur, SC 60 (175-76); views on proposed expedition against French Islands, SC 61 (7, 200-06, **8**, 228-36); invests Arni in North Arcot, SC 62 (27); Brig.-Gen., C.-in-C., Madras, concludes treaty with Nizam Ali Khan, SC 66 (219), SC 67 (**12**, 45, 49-66, **13**, 53, 57-88); suggests war with Haidar Ali, SC 67 (**12**, 60-61, **13**, 77-79).

CAIM CAWN, *see* Qaim Khan.

CAINCOLA, *see* Kaikala.

CAIRO, COY'S AGENT AT, *see* Baldwin, George.

CALAB, *see* Kolar.

CALCUTTA (ship), to transport 1st Brigade to Madras or Masulipatam from Calcutta, SC 67 (**12**, 325-26, **13**, 262-64); at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 124); at St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 130-31); sails for Bombay from Calcutta, S 3 Feb. 75 (7); sails from Portsmouth for India, S 2 Nov. 78 (A); on way to Bombay from Cape of Good Hope, S 30 Nov. 78 (3).

——COMMANDER OF, *see* Thompson, Capt. George.

CALCUTTA, strength of garrison in, SC 56 (12-14); fortifications and defences strengthened against Fr. attack, SC 58 (9, 11-12, 62-63, 65); proposal to secure for Coy from Shah Alam grant in

CALCUTTA—*contd*
perpetuity of, SC 61 (7, 172, 8, 190-91). SC 65 (119); complaints about irregular grant of lease of lands in, SC 65 (339-41); directions for preparation of statement of lands in, SC 66 (167); measures to improve management of lands in, SC 66 (234); Clive's instructions re. recalling of free merchants and Coy's servants from *aurangs* and outfactories to, SC 67 (12, 36, 13, 43-44); proposed erection of fortifications on the Hooghly in order to check movement of enemy ships, SC 69 (552); rev. from and state of treasury in, S 1 May 70 (3); Brig. Gen. Barker's plan for defence against Fr. attack, SC 70 (487-89); sums advanced to *aurangs* in, SI 16 May 70 (1); despatch of saltpetre from Murshidabad to, S 17 Jan. 71 (9) (*d*), S 1 Feb. 71 (4) (*d*); hospital built by Rev. Kiernander at, S 23 Apr. 72 (16) (*b*); the *Sannyasis* in, S 21 Jan. 73 (5); formation of militia for, S 6 May 73 (1) (*d*), (3) (*b*); returns of muskets and fusils stored at, S 22 Nov. 73 (4); price list of grains in, S 2 Dec. 73 (2); army route from Pathargarh to, S 28 Dec. 74 (5) (*b*), (6); statement of cash paid by Grady into Coy's treasury at, S 11 Jan. 75 (2); export of grains from, S 30 Aug. 75 (7); Hastings' *m.* on Fr. imports in, S 31 Aug. 75 (3); dacoities in, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*); *see also* Fort William; Twenty-four Parganas.

——SHERIFF, *see* Sheriff of Calcutta.

——UNDER-SHERIFF, *see* Under-Sheriff of Calcutta.

CALCUTTA, COUNCIL AT *see* Board, Fort William.

CALCUTTA, SELECT COMMITTEE, *see* Select Committee at Fort William.

CALCUTTA BANK, *see* Bank of Calcutta.

CALCUTTA COMMITTEE *ADALAT*, extract from its proceedings re. Dedaru *vs* Kuchila Bibi and Jagamohan Saha *vs* Ramkishore Babuli and Ramkanta Babuli, S 19 Jun. 75 (18A, 17A), S 10 Aug. 75 (17).

CALCUTTA COMMITTEE OF REVENUE, appointment of members, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); submit information about the Fr., S 30 Oct. 75 (5), S 4 Mar. 76 (8) (*b*), S 3 Apr. 76 (5-12).

CALCUTTA PARGANAS, *see* Twenty-four Parganas.

CALCUTTA PROVINCIAL COUNCIL OF REVENUE, *see* Calcutta Committee of Revenue.

CALDWELL, LIEUT. ROBERT, wounded at siege of Ahmadabad, S 8 May 80 (E).

CALENDER, CAPT.——, to succeed Col. Forde should latter meet with accident in Carnatic expedition against the Fr., SC 58-59 (14).

CALICUT, city and port in Malabar Dist., Madras, effect of surrender of Mahe on privileges and neutrality of Fr. factory at, SC 61 (7, 103); handed over to Zamorin, SC 68 (14, 290, 15A, 498); defeat of Haidar Ali by Col. Wood at, SC 68 (14, 292, 15A, 500-01).

CALL, CAPT. JOHN, Chief Engineer to Coy, views on preparations for proposed expedition against French Islands, SC 61 (7, 200-06, 8, 228-36); M. of C., Madras, joins Madras Army to assist Col. Smith against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (14, 280, 15A, 476-77); Col., report on mily equipment of the Fr. in French Islands, SC 70 (821), SCIO 70 (881).

CALLANDER, ALEXANDER, on the origin and state of Sind Govt, S 26 Feb. 76 (21-22) (*e*).

CALLIAUD,——, *see* Caillaud, Capt. John.

CALLICOTAH, *see* Kallikota.

CALLOO CAWN, *see* Kallu Khan.

CALLUID,- -, *see* Caillaud, Capt. John.

CALPEE, CALPY, *see* Kalpi.

CALVERT, CAPT. MATHIAS, repulses Haidar Ali's attack on Ambur, SC 68 (**14**, 52, **15**, 76-77).

CAMAC, CAPT. JACOB, Palamau and Ramgarh placed in charge of, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 8 Dec. 74 (5); Maj., proposal to send forces under him for reinforcing Col. Goddard, S 28 Dec. 78 (8), S 25 Jan. 79 (4), S 4 Mar. 79 (2); expenses of his detachment paid by Chait Singh, S 8 Feb. 79 (A), S 1 Nov. 79 (7), S 12 Nov. 79 (2); advised by Col. Goddard to remain within Coy's territory, S 11 Mar. 79 (1), S 19 Apr. 79 (8); on failure of the Eng. in negotiating treaty with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 1 Apr. 79 (1-2); reports shortage of ammunition, S 1 Apr. 79 (1-2); on proposed march to Burhanpur, S 1 Apr. 79 (2); cancellation of his proposed march towards Poona, S 5 Apr. 79 (4); allowed to march through territory of Bimbaji Bhonsia, S 28 Jun. 79 (5); directed to proceed to Benares to help Graham, S 26 Aug. 79 (2), S 29 Sep. 79 (4) (*d*), (5), S 79 (**41**, 1151-53); expedition to help Rana of Gohad against the Marathas, S 29 May 80 (6-7) (*b*), S 19 Jun. 80 (4) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 80 (7) (*b*), S 26 Jun. 80 (4) (*b*), S 29 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*), S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a,g*), (2), S 20 Jul. 80 (2), S 7 Sep. 80 (1); *m.* of G. G. and others on proposed plan of increasing strength of detachment of, S 12 Jun. 80 (9), S 19 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*), (2), S 80 (1027-28, 1174-77); directed to obey orders received from Sir Eyre Coote, S 26 Oct. 80 (4).

CAMAR, *see* Kaman.

CAMARA, DOM JOSE PEDRO DA, Port. Capt. Gen. (Viceroy) at Goa, brings reinforcements to India, S 8 Mar. 75 (4); requested by St Lubin to allow passage to

CAMARA, DOM JOSE PEDRO DA —*contd*

Fr. troops through Portuguese territories in India, S 29 Jun. 78 (4-5); Bombay Govt's proposed friendly overtures to him to counteract apprehended Franco-Maratha alliance, S 11 Jul. 78 (19); requested by B. to refuse protection to the Fr., S 16 Nov. 78 (7).

CAMAUN, *see* Kaman.

CAMBAY, state in Bombay, junction of forces of Bombay Govt and Raghunathrao at, S 31 May 75 (1) (*d*); Col. Keating's proposed march to, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A).

——NAWAB OF, *see* Momin Khan II (1780).

CAMBRAY, *see* CAMBAY.

CAMDAR KHAN, *see* Kamgar Khan.

CAMEA, *see* Kamen.

CAMERCOLLY, *see* Kumarkhali.

CAMERON, LIEUT. WILLIAM NEVILLE, Engineer in Capt. Popham's detachment, recognition of services in capture of Lahar Fort, S 15 May 80 (17) (*b*), (21), (E,F).

CAMPAGNAC,——, Fr. Commercial Agent at Kurigram, dispute with Coy's agents at Rangpur, S 23 Jun. 72 (1), S 13 Nov. 72 (1-2), S 31 Dec. 72 (1) (*a*), (2) (*b*), (3-5), (6) (*d*), (7), S 72 (**21A**, 714-45), S 17 Feb. 73 (15), S 8 Apr. 73 (1-2) (*b*), (4), S 21 Jun. 73 (1-2).

CAMPBELL, ALEXANDER, Secy to SC, appreciation of services of, SC 67 (**12**, 43, 69, 469-70, 485-86, **13**, 51, 93, 453-55, 477).

CAMPBELL, LIEUT.-COL. ARCHIBALD, Chief Engineer, submits survey report of rampart and ditch under construction around Chandernagore, S 30 May 69 (1-4); reports demolition of said ditch and rampart, S 69 (51-70, 101-03,

CAMPBELL, LIEUT.-COL. ARCHIBALD—*contd*

114-16, 168-69); B's confidence in abilities and integrity of, S 69 (98-99); submits plan of the Hooghly, S 69 (249-50, 268); mode of application to C. D. to prevent supersession disapproved by B., S 69 (258-67); directed to proceed with proposed fortification of parts of the Hooghly below Calcutta, SC 69 (552); differences with Browne re. working of proposed mining scheme, S 21 Nov. 70 (1-2) (*d*), (3), S 8 Dec. 70 (1-3) (*d*); officiates as Comdg Officer of Ft Wm garrison, S 12 Dec. 70 (1); reports on defences and fortifications of Ft Wm, S 72 (191-206).

CAMPBELL, DR. DANIEL, Surgeon, observations on unhealthy situation of Motijhil, SC 68 (**14**, 420, **15A**, 670).

CAMPBELL, COL. DONALD, of Madras Army, reduces Venkatagiri and Pettah and fort of Mulbagal, SC 68 (**14**, 424, **15A**, 674); captures Kolar and Hosur Forts and prepares for siege of Bangalore, SC 68 (**14**, 428, **15A**, 679-80); Madras Govt's views on Maj.-Gen. Coote's orders re. posting of, S 26 Sep. 70 (7A).

CAMPBELL, DUGALD, cadet, arrival by the *Princess Royal* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

CAMPBELL, LIEUT. GEORGE, of Madras Army, money advanced by B. to, S 24 Jul. 70 (2-3).

CAMPBELL, JAMES, Surg.-Maj. to 2nd Brigade, Fyzabad, attends on Nawab Vazir during his illness, S 2 Feb. 75 (1) (*d*), S 6 Feb. 75 (1) (*d*).

CAMPBELL, CAPT. JOHN, illness, S 28 Sep. 78 (9).

CAMPBELL, CAPT. RICHARD, services in fight against Sindhia and Holkar, S 12 Jun. 80 (7), S 17 Jul. 80 (3) (*b*).

CAMPBELL, THOMAS DUGALD, appointed asst at Chittagong Factory, S 14 May 72 (2) (*d*), (4).

CAMPBELL, CAPT. WILLIAM, Comdt at Budge Budge, evidence re. passage of Fr. ships by Budge Budge, S 12 Aug. 76 (5), S 22 Sep. 77 (8) (*d*); news re. death of, S 3 May 79 (1).

CANAREE, *see* Kanara.

CANARY, *see* Khanderi Island.

CANDAH ROW, *see* Khanderao Gaikwar.

CANDAHAR, *see* Kandahar.

CANDEISH, *see* Khandesh.

CANDY ROWE, *see* Khanderao Hari Bhalerao.

CANE, exported by the *Bengal Merchant* to the Coromandel Coast, S 3 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*).

CANNICA, *see* Kanika.

CANNON, *see* Guns.

CANOAL, *see* Kurnool.

CANTO BABU, CANTOO, *see* Krishnakanta Nandi.

CANTON, treasure from India to, SC 65 (368-69); import of silkworm larvae and mulberry plants from, S 72 (**21**, 17-21) (*d*); price level of goods at, S 72 (**21**, 118-23); list of ships at, S 72 (**21**, 124-27).

CANTONMENTS, proposed construction at Berhampore and Dinapore, SC 65 (120), S 17 Jan. 71 (14-15) (*d*); Col. Champion's account of amounts taken from Shuja-ud-Daulah for construction at Bisauli, S 2 Mar. 75 (4A) (*d*); directions to Col. Gailliez for construction of, S 6 Jun. 75 (10).

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, Fr. ships at, SC 61 (**7**, 262-68, **8**, 294-95); Fr. activities at, SC 69 (372-73), SC 71 (255), S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

CAPTAIN SOLOMON (Fr. ship), on way to Balasore Roads and Bay of Bengal from Mauritius, S 26 Dec. 80 (2).

CARANJA, *see* Karanja.

CAREM CAWN, *see* Karim Khan.

CAREY, EDWARD, cadet, arrival by the *Egmont* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

CARIMNASSA, *see* Karamnasa.

CARMICHAEL, JOHN, his ship the *Verelst* wrecked off Orissa coast, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

CARMICHAEL, JOHN, Paymaster to garrison at Ft Wm, measures for arresting him for absconding with Coy's money, S 22 Sep. 80 (7) (*b*), (8-9).

CARNAC, MAJ. JOHN, Shah Alam's surrender to and subsequent negotiations with, SC 61 (7, 1-3, 37-39, 43-45, 51-57, 59, 8, 40-42, 47,54-60); reports victory over Shah Alam and capture of Jean Law, SC 61 (7, 11, 13, 15-31, 8, 11, 20-23, 25, 27-30, 33-34); views on method of submission of mily accounts, SC 61 (7, 57-59, 8, 60-62); advised on question of giving active support to Shah Alam and increasing his allowances, SC 61 (7, 67, 69-71, 75-77, 87-89, 128-32, 147-50, 8, 71, 73-75, 79-81, 91-93, 140-43, 160-62); directed to assist Qasim Ali Khan in reducing refractory *zamindars*, SC 61 (7, 67-68, 71-72, 84-86, 125, 135-36, 247, 253, 8, 71-72, 75-76, 88-90, 134, 147-48, 280, 285); on Qasim Ali Khan's attitude towards Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 71-74, 124-25, 8, 75-78, 133-34); on expediency of public recognition of Shah Alam by Coy and Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61 (7, 128-29, 8, 138-39); on Kamgar Khan's hostile activities and Shah Alam's intention to proceed to Delhi, SC 61 (7, 137-38, 8, 148-50); escorts Shah Alam to banks of the Karamnasa, SC 61 (7, 151-52, 225, 231, 8, 165-66, 263, 268); accused by Qasim Ali Khan of forcibly detaining Shah Alam at Patna, SC 61 (7, 168-70, 8, 185-88); permitted to come to Calcutta

CARNAC, MAJ. JOHN—*contd*

before proceeding to Europe, SC 61 (7, 171, 174, 8, 189, 192-93); enjoins Shuja-ud-Daulah not to enter Bengal to receive Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 181-83, 8, 202-04); directed to obtain privileges for Coy from Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 240, 8, 274); protests against his exclusion from Coy's civil affairs and transactions with the King, SC 61 (7, 240-42, 8, 275-76); refuses to assist Rajballabh in procuring *Niabat* of Bihar, SC 61 (7, 245-46, 8, 278-79); directed to command expedition against the Marathas in Cuttack, SC 61 (7, 296-98, 8, 322-23, 326-27); sends greetings on fall of Pondicherry, SC 61 (8, 67); ordered to command army in Bihar, S 64 (2, 27, 18, 41); instructed to hold court-martial of mutinous troops at the Karamnasa, S 64 (2, 70-71, 18, 80-81); directed to oppose Shah Alam, Shuja-ud-Daulah and Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (2, 81, 175-79, 205-06, 219-20, 238-40, 260-61, 267-69, 297-99, 18, 90, 172-75, 197-98, 208-10, 224-26, 245-46, 251-54, 281-82); operations against Shah Alam, Shuja-ud-Daulah and Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (2, 95-98, 101-02, 115-17, 121-25, 159-60, 180-82, 256-59, 263-66, 295-97, 305-11, 351-56, 18, 103-06, 109-10, 121-23, 126-29, 157-58, 177-78, 241-44, 248-51, 279-81, 288-93, 328-33), S 65 (230-31, 235-36, 284-85, 298), SC 65 (13, 16, 18), SCLI 65 (2); directed to persuade Jafar Ali Khan to finance Coy's forces in Bihar, S 64 (2, 104-07, 220-21, 18, 111-13, 209-10); suspects Nand Kumar's attachment to the Eng., S 64 (2, 115-17, 121-25, 18, 121-23, 126-29); rescues Jafar Ali Khan and protects Patna, S 64 (2, 173, 18, 170); explains delay in offensive against Shah Alam, Shuja-ud-Daulah and Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (2, 209-12, 224, 275-76, 18, 201-03, 213, 259-60); reprimanded for failure

CARNAC, MAJ. JOHN—*contd*
to give information re. operations against Shuja-ud-Daulah in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 253-55, **18**, 239-40); opinions of principal mily officers supporting him in delaying offensive against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 268-69, 309-10, 359-82, **18**, 252-53, 292-93, 337-59); transfers command of army at Patna to Maj. Champion, S 64 (**2**, 304, **2A**, 452-53, **18**, 287, **19**, 437-38); acceptance of his explanation of deviation from B's orders re. operations against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 316-30, **2A**, 586-93, 720-30, **18**, 298-309, **19**, 526-29, 613-21); connives at Nand Kumar's oppressive treatment of Mir Ashraf, S 64 (**2A**, 601-04, **19**, 534-36); *khilat* presented by Shah Alam to, S 64 (**2A**, 681, **19**, 586); directed to resume command of army in Bihar from Maj. Munro, S 64 (**2A**, 777, 782-83, **19**, 658-59, 662-63); protests against appointment of Maj. Champion under Chief of Midnapore, S 64 (**2A**, 787-89, **19**, 666-67); to take over command of army from Maj. Fletcher, S 65 (21-22, 128); doubt about his report re. Balwant Singh's desertion from Eng. camp, S 65 (36-37); opinion on engagements with Shah Alam, S 65 (37-38); Brig.-Gen., appointed with Clive as plenipotentiary of Najm-ud-Daulah and Coy for concluding treaty with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (90-93), SC 65 (51-B, 57-59, 71, 94, 97, 128, 152), SCLI 65 (8-9, 11, 15, 17); reports Shah Alam's objections to collection of revenues of Oudh by the Eng., S 65 (124-26); informed of B's plan re. succession to Jafar Ali Khan, S 65 (159, 171-72); allegations against Vansittart, S 65 (160-61); on Nand Kumar's alleged treacherous conduct towards the Eng., S 65 (194-95); recommends Beni Bahadur for *subadari* of Oudh and commends Shitab Rai's

CARNAC, MAJ. JOHN—*contd*
services, S 65 (272-73); reports Shuja-ud-Daulah's confederacy with the Rohillas, S 65 (320-21); complains of indifferent treatment by B., S 65 (320-22); M. of Select Committee, SC 7 May 65 (1), SC 65 (1), SCLI 65 (1), SC 66 (1); assures Shuja-ud-Daulah of friendship and cordial reception, SC 65 (55); advances to meet Shah Alam at Manikpur, SC 65 (69, 95); captures forts near Nagapur, SC 65 (70); *m.* on farming out of lands in Twenty-four Parganas, SC 65 (350, 359, 361); disapprobation of Capt. McPherson's promotion, SCLI 65 (4); SC's views on his resentment on account of powers given to Marriott, SCLI 65 (7); appointed M. of Secret Dept of Inspection, SC 66 (23); joint report with Clive re. alliance with up-country powers against the Marathas, SC 66 (41-42, 48-58); complains against certain officers of 1st Brigade for seditious conduct during Sir Robert Fletcher's court-martial, SC 67 (**12**, 1-3, **13**, 1-4); resolution to present address on retirement of, SC 67 (**12**, 47-48, **13**, 55-56); helped by Najaf Khan at siege of Allahabad Fort, S 4 Oct. 73 (16); M. of C., Bombay, complaint against Maratha agents re. estimate of rev. of certain districts, S 21 Oct. 76 (B) (*b*), S 12 May 77 (2); entrusted with settlement of Govt at Poona, S 1 Feb. 79 (3), (E), S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 1 Mar. 79 (4), S 31 May 79 (2); *m.* on better management of Surat administration, S 6 Dec. 79 (A); on institution of court-martial to try Col. Egerton, S 28 Dec. 79 (A).

CARNARVON, see *CAERNARVON*.

CARNATIC, THE, *farman* confirming Coy's possessions in, SC 65 (170-71); advisability of diverting Nizam Ali's main forces

CARNATIC, THE—*contd*
campaigning against the Eng. in, SC 67 (**12**, 365, **13**, 323); apprehension of Maratha incursions into, SC 69 (58, 63-65), SC 70 (105, 194), SC 72 (7-8), SC 72-73 (5), S 10 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), S 1 Feb. 79 (A); Haidar Ali's depredations in, SC 69 (102, 159-60, 170), S 13 Mar. 75 (20), S 8 Jan. 76 (5), S 18 Mar. 79 (3), S 20 Dec. 79 (1), S 14 Feb. 80 (6), S 17 Jul. 80 (10) (*b*), S 24 Aug. 80 (1), S 21 Sep. 80 (1); inadequacy of Madras Govt's resources for defence of, S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 18 Mar. 79 (3); Coy's claim on rev. of, S 21 May 78 (8); annual statement of rev. of, S 4 Jan. 79 (B).
——NAWAB OF, *see* Muhammad Ali Khan.

CAROAD, *see* Erode.

CARR, CAPT. R., of the *Greenwich*, leaves St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 128-29).

CARRANJAH (schooner), proposed employment in expedition against the Maghs, S 12 Jun. 77 (6); detained at Bombay, S 2 Nov. 78 (1).

CARRIAGES, in Ft Wm garrison, SC 68 (**14**, 139).

CARRICALL, *see* Karikal.

CARSTAIRS, CAPT. PETER, Eng. help sent to Qasim Ali Khan under, SC 62 (2).

CARTER, ENSIGN THOMAS, ordered to assist Capt. Huggins in examining passes into Bengal, SC 66 (190); Capt., Surveyor in army of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (B); death of, S 26 Aug. 76 (4).

CARTIER (ship), leaves Calcutta for Madras, S 72 (**21**, 115).

CARTIER, JOHN, Chief of Dacca, ordered to submit list of free merchants and European traders in and near Dacca and to direct them to return to Presy, S 64 (**2**, 396-97, **19**, 375-76), SCLI 65 (21); ignorant of demand on his behalf for presents from Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (61, 259); asked to assist Muhammad Riza Khan in settlement of rights of Coy's servants in lands held by them, SC 65 (287, 306), SCLI 65 (53); appreciation of his services, SC 65 (305); appointed M. of Committee of Inspection, SC 67 (**12**, 85, **13**, 118); appointed M. of Select Committee, SC 67 (**12**, 111, **13**, 144); appointed member of deputation for persuading Shuja-ud-Daulah to reduce his mily strength, S 68 (2, 4-5), SC 68 (**14**, 481, 552-57, **15A**, 746, 835-42), SC 69 (3, 18, 34-35); describes *punyaha* at Murshidabad, SC 68 (**14**, 199, 329-30, **15**, 341-42, **15A**, 554-56); on Gov's powers as C.-in-C., SC 68 (**14**, 206, 241-43, 248-51, 254, **15**, 353, 415-18, 427-32, 436); on measures to check Shuja-ud-Daulah's growing mily power, SC 68 (**14**, 442-48, **15A**. 698-705); on Shah Alam's request for mily escort to Delhi, SC 69 (290-97); on propriety of presents by deputationists to the King, the Nawab Vazir, the Nawab of Bengal and other notables, SCIO 69 (122); on admission of Col. Barker as M. of Select Committee, SCIO 69 (214); Gov. of Bengal, on impending decrease in rev., S 1 May 70 (1) (*d*); on powers of SC *vis-a-vis* B., S 27 Jun. 70 (2) (*d*), (38), SC 70 (399-401), S 20 Dec. 71 (1, 4); on execution of orders of C. D. by SC and B., S 27 Jun. 70 (17, 22, 29); opposes B's resolution for appointment of Controlling Councils of Revenue at Patna and Murshidabad, S 6 Jul. 70 (3) (*d*); on procedure to be followed in submitting matters to C. D., S 8 Sep. 70 (3), S 70 (152); dissents from proposed reply to Madras Govt re. Maj.-Gen. Coote's dispute with them, S 26 Sep. 70 (6); on advance of money to factories

CARTIER, JOHN—*contd*
from Ft Wm treasury to complete investments, S 70 (18-19); on Qasim Ali Khan's negotiations with other Indian powers against the Eng. and on suspicious conduct of Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (38-42); on negotiations with Janoji Bhonsla for possession of Orissa, SC 70 (291-96); on powers of SC in management of revenues, SC 70 (496-97); on appointment of Russell and Floyer as members of Select Committee, SC 70 (740), SC 71 (53-54); on plan of forming coalition to help the Rohillas against the Marathas, SCIO 70 (381); on appointment of Controlling Committees, S 21 Mar. 71 (1) (*d*); on summoning Aldersey and Kelsall as occasional members of Select Committee, SC 71 (145-46); resigns membership of SC, S 23 Apr. 72 (9), S 14 May 72 (A), SC 72 (95), SC 72-73 (82).

CARTINADDU, *see* Kadattanad.

CARTRIDGES, brought by Spanish ship to Mangalore, S 29 May 76 (3) (*b*).

CARVALHO, ALEXANDER, Chief of Fr. Factory at Patna, sells opium to Hunter, S 11 Nov. 76 (A.A).

CASAMAIJOR, JAMES HENRY, seized by mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16).

CASHEE RAJAH, *see* Kashiraj.

CASHMEER, *see* Kashmir.

CASHMEERY MULL, *see* Kashmiri Mal.

CASIM ALI CAWN, NABOB, *see* Qasim Ali Khan, Nawab.

CASSANDOSS BOLUBDASS, *see* Krishnadas Ballabhdas.

CASSIM ALLY CAWN, *see* Qasim Ali Khan, Nawab.

CASSINANT, *see* Kashinath.

CATHERINE (Fr. ship), fired on from Ft Wm, S 7 Aug. 76 (1) (*b*), (2), (3,6,7) (*b*), (8-10, 12), S 12 Aug. 76 (5-10), S 14 Aug. 76 (2), S 19 Aug. 76 (5) (*b*), (7-8).

CATHERINE (sloop), sails to Calcutta from Madras, SC 58-59 (48), SC 59 (27).

CATOR, JOSEPH, removed from post of Alderman in Mayor's Court at Calcutta, S 2 Mar. 72 (B1) (*b*); affidavit supporting Barwell's statement re. dispute with the Fr. at Dacca, S 7 Mar. 74 (2).

CATOR, WILLIAM, appointed Paymr to Bombay Detachment, S 9 Mar. 78 (1).

CAUDER BUX, *see* Qadir Bakhsh.

CAULY PERSUAD SING, *see* Kaliprasad Singh.

CAUZAM ALY KHAN, *see* Kazim Ali Khan.

CAWAL, KHOJA, writ of habeas corpus for bringing to Calcutta Indians confined by, S 21 Nov. 74 (1); affidavit regarding detention of Indians by, S 21 Nov. 74 (2); Hastings' *m.* on above, S 21 Nov. 74 (3) (*d*).

CAWN MAHOMMED, *see* Khan Muhammad.

CAWNPORE, town and dist. in U.P., fortified by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 26 May 70 (5), SC 70 (317, 522, 531), SCIO 71 (422); Clavering's objection to unauthorised sending of detachment by Col. Gailliez from the Second Brigade to, S 9 Feb. 75 (7) (*d*); method of procuring provisions and other necessaries for brigade at, S 18 Oct. 75 (15-16), S 2 Nov. 80(2).

CAY, LIEUT. COL.—, mortally wounded in action against the Marathas, S 25 Feb. 79 (1-2), S 3 May 79(7).

CEESSOREDOSS VOLUBDOSS, *see* Kishoredas Ballabhdas.

CENTAUR (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, SC 61 (7, 263, 8, 295); at Mauritius, SC 61 (7, 271-72, 8, 303-04).

CERENNE (Fr. ship), arrival in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

——Captain, *see* Bahier, Capt.—(1775).

CERES (ship), to be sent to England from Calcutta, S 17 Feb. 80 (2); to be sent to Achin from Bengal, S 8 May 80 (1) (*b*), (2), (B, D); to sail to Madras from Calcutta, S 24 Jul. 80 (2).

CHAINPUR, *pargana* in Shahabad Dist., Bihar, progs of inquiry into deduction allowed during Shitab Rai's rev. administration of, SS 73 (2, 262, 267, 271, 273-74, 310-11); rev. settlement of, SS 73 (2, 314-15).

CHAIT SINGH, Raja of Benares, succeeds to *zamindari* of Benares, SC 70 (668-70, 683, 690-91, 704, 715-17, 719, 734-35, 766-67, 771), SCIO 70 (362-63, 367-68, 372-73), SC 71 (77), SCIO 71 (400, 416), S 23 Sep. 73 (3), S 4 Oct. 73 (1-2, 5-6) (*b*), (7); agreement with Coy re. levy of duties on articles passing through his territory, S 4 Oct. 73 (2, 15) (*b*); refutes Shuja-ud-Daulah's claim to arrears of subsidy, SC 18 Apr. 74 (3, 6); desires expulsion of undesirables from Nawab Vazir's territories, S 30 Mar. 75 (2); payment of tribute to Coy, S 30 Mar. 75 (2), S 26 Jun. 75 (2), S 5 Jul. 75 (2), S 10 Aug. 75 (11) (*b*), S 13 Dec. 75 (5), S 8 Jan. 76 (22) (*b*), S 1 Feb. 76 (3, 5), S 15 Apr. 76 (10) (*b*), S 13 May 76 (4), S 30 May 76 (3-5, 7, L, M, N,) (*b*), S 10 Jun. 76 (6-7), S 13 Jun. 76 (7), S 24 Jun. 76 (2) (*b*), S 15 Jul. 76 (2), S 19 Aug. 76 (9), S 23 Sep. 76 (31), S 21 Oct. 76 (15-18), S 27 Jan. 77 (7), S 17 Feb. 77 (22-25), S 31 Mar. 77 (16), S 21 Apr. 77 (16), S 19 May 77 (1), S 30 Jun. 77 (3) (*b*), S 17 Jul. 77 (5-6, H) (*d*), S 28 Jul. 77 (1) (*d*), S 18 Aug. 77 (5, A) (*d*), S 22 Sep. 77 (10) (*d*), S 30 Oct. 77 (1) (*d*), S 1 Dec. 77 (5) (*d*), S 22 Dec. 77 (3) (*d*), S 26 Aug. 79 (1A) (*d*); aid promised by Coy. for repelling incursions

CHAIT SINGH—*contd*

of the *Sannyasis* into territories of, S 20 Apr. 75 (2); B 's protection against Asaf-ud-Daulah of, S 27 Apr. 75 (5); complaint against Lieut.-Col. Muir for seizing cattle of *beoparies* and levying duties on pilgrims, S 22 May 75 (14), S 26 Jun. 75 (9-11), S 3 Jul. 75 (4) (*b*); sovereignty of districts dependent on him ceded by Asaf-ud-Daulah to Coy, S 6 Jun. 75 (3, 5-9); Hastings' plan of settlement re. *zamindari* of Benares, S 12 Jun. 75 (2-3); statement of rev. received by Shuja-ud-Daulah from, S 16 Aug. 75 (7); granted *sanads* and *khilats* by Coy, S 24 Aug. 75 (3-4) (*b*), S 4 Sep. 75 (3-6), S 11 Oct. 75 (8), S 15 Apr. 76 (11-12) (*b*), (13), S 29 Jul. 76 (8-9), S 21 Oct. 76 (14) (*b*), S 1 Dec. 77 (5, 8) (*d*); requested to help Bristow in securing supply of grain for Coy's troops in Oudh, S 30 Aug. 75 (4); recall of Europeans from his territory, S 11 Sep. 75 (13), S 17 Jun. 76 (F); inability to supply elephants for Col. Upton's use, S 5 Oct. 75 (1) (*b*), (4); impropriety of his visit to Lieut.-Col. Parker, S 6 Dec. 75 (14-16), S 3 Jan. 76 (1); asks for Coy's troops to quell alleged insurrection of *zamindars*, S 13 Dec. 75 (6), S 8 Jan. 76 (22) (*b*); Majority criticise Hastings for following contradictory policy towards, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); Jaunpur delivered to him by Coy, S 1 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*), S 28 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*), (5), S 20 Jan. 77 (13-15); Benares mint ceded by Coy to, S 1 Feb. 76 (5); requisition of part of cavalry for service of Coy, S 26 Feb. 76 (5) (*b*), S 3 Apr. 76 (1), S 2 Nov. 80 (1); granted *farighkhati* and *khilat* by Shuja-ud-Daulah annually on receipt of amount of last *qist*, S 30 May 76 (6); appointment of Graham and Barwell to conduct business with him on behalf of Coy, S 76 (3857-58); assistance of Coy's troops for defence of territories against

CHAIT SINGH—*contd*
Ajit Singh, S 13 Jan. 77 (8-9) (*b*); proposed coining of gold mohurs at Benares with impression of the Calcutta mint, S 2 Jun. 77 (1-2); difficulties in procuring bills from Benares *sarrafs* for payment of tribute, S 29 Sep. 77 (2, 4, A) (*d*), S 27 Oct. 77 (4) (*d*); assists Coy with cavalry against the *Sannyasis*, S 22 Sep. 77 (9) (*d*); examination of *sarrafs* and their agents for obstructions to his monthly remittances to Calcutta, S 30 Oct. 77 (2) (*d, h*). S 1 Dec. 77 (6, A); recommendation for standardization of coinage to enable it to circulate in Bengal, S 15 Dec. 77 (6) (*d*); procuring of *rahdari-dastak* and letters from him for persons proceeding from Poona to Benares, S 19 Jan. 78 (3-4); demand of subsidy from him by the Eng., S 9 Jul. 78 (3), S 18 Jul. 78 (7), S 17 Aug. 78 (6-7), S 19 Jul. 79 (1-2), S 26 Aug. 79 (1-3, 1A), S 29 Sep. 79 (1-4), S 1 Nov. 79 (4-5, 9), S 12 Nov. 79 (2), S 12 Jun. 80 (9), S 22 Jun. 80 (6), S 2 Nov. 80 (1); expresses inability to pay tribute of 5 lakhs to Coy, S 26 Aug. 79 (2) (*d*).

CHAITAN DHAR, *gumashta* of *Bila* Treasury, statement re. receipt of gifts by Hastings from Munni Begam, S 24 Jul. 75 (2A) (*b*).

CHAITAN SARKAR, dealer in rice, testifies at enquiry held against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 160-61).

CHAITAN SINGH, RAJA, *Zamindar* of Bishnupur, Majority's opinion on his disobeying summons of Supreme Court, S 19 Jun. 75 (7A, 8A), (12) (*b*).

CHAMBERS, ROBERT, Judge of Supreme Court, on Rai Radhacharan's claim to rights and privileges of ambassador, S 22 Jun. 75 (3) (*b*), (4), S 10 Jul. 75 (20) (*b*); on measures proposed to reform administration of justice, S 29 May 76 (14); disapproves

CHAMBERS, ROBERT—*contd*
est. of Provincial Legislature without provision for power of veto by G.G., S 29 May 76 (15) (*b*).

CHAMBERS, WILLIAM, permitted to take up office selected for him by Supreme Court, S 15 May 75 (2); deputed to Poona to negotiate terms of peace with the Marathas, S 9 Nov. 75 (9, 11); proceeds from Madras to Bengal as Principal Interpreter and Persian Translator to Supreme Court, S 29 May 76 (1); interpretation of *jama-kamil*, S 18 Aug. 77 (1) (*d*).

CHAMBON,——, Fr. Resdt at Khirpai, dispute bet. Cotes and, S 10 Sep. 71 (4), S 23 Sep. 71 (4) (*d*), S 21 Oct. 71 (1-5) (*d*), (6), S 17 Dec. 71 (2), S 21 May 72 (3) (*b*), S 4 Jun. 72 (1) (*b*), S 30 Jun. 72 (1), S 72 (537-61); information about Fr. factory at Khirpai and, S 4 Mar. 76 (6-7).

CHAMNA SAHU, *see* Chimnaji Sahu.

CHAMPARAN, dist. in Bihar, *jagirdars* of Bihar induced to relinquish fragmentary holdings in exchange for consolidated *jagirs* in, SC 69 (96-97), SCIO 69 (133); enquiry into deduction in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 260, 286-88).

CHAMPION, CAPT. ALEXANDER, sent against Kamgar Khan, SC 61 (7, 136-37, 139-41, 143, 8, 149, 152-53, 156); troops employed for collection of rev. for Qasim Ali Khan under, SC 61 (7, 247, 8, 280); Maj., operations against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 259, 266, 275-76, 283-84, 303-05, 355-59, 18, 243-44, 251, 259-60, 266-67, 286-89, 332-35); engaged in reducing refractory *zamindars* of Bihar, S 64 (2, 306, 18, 289); takes over command of army at Patna from Maj. Carnac, S 64 (2A, 453, 19, 438); report on mutinous spirit of sepoys at Patna, S 64 (2A, 464-69, 471, 473, 476-77, 19, 447-48, 450-54, 456); hands over command of army at Patna

CHAMPION, CAPT. ALEXANDER —*contd*

to Maj. Munro, S 64 (2A, 490-91, 19, 466); sent to Midnapore to check threatened aggression by the Marathas, S 64 (2A, 768, 784-85, 787-89, 19, 652, 663-67); instructions to Maj. Carnac to form second army with detachments including that under, SC 65 (13-15), SCLI 65 (2,6); Col., arrangements for supply of provisions to brigade of, SC 70 (312, 328-29, 435, 455-58); recommends strengthening of garrison at Monghyr, SC 71 (61-62, 104); directed to defend Shuja-ud-Daulah's dominions, SCLR 71-72 (53, 98-99, 151-52), S 16 Apr. 72 (12) (*b*), S 21 May 72 (4) (*d*), S 23 May 72 (1) (*d*), S 16 Nov. 72 (6), S 17 Dec. 72 (2), S 72 (21, 246-48), SC 72 (68, 72-73, 111-13, 181), SC 72-73 (57-58, 66-67, 96-98, 150); arrangements with Shuja-ud-Daulah for defence of Allahabad, SC 72-73 (254-56, 312-14); proposes arrangements for defence of Kora and Kara against the Marathas, SC 72-73 (316-26), S 1 Feb. 73 (1, 6-7), S 15 Feb. 73 (1); visited by Diler Himmat Khan, SC 72-73 (329); conduct as Comdr in Oudh approved, SC 72-73 (330); arrives at Cawnpore, S 15 Feb. 73 (3); mistake in ordering Capt. Brooke to join him with corps of Light Infantry, S 15 Feb. 73 (6-8); posted to command troops at Dinapore, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); directed to assume command of forces sent to assist Shuja-ud-Daulah against the Rohillas, S 14 Feb. 74 (1) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 74 (4), SCIO 74 (474-76, 486-88); requests for higher rank, S 21 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*); requests for retaining lascars in 2nd Brigade till end of hostilities with the Rohillas, S 28 Mar. 74 (2-3) (*b*); report on affairs re. Shuja-ud-Daulah, Hafiz Rahmat Khan, Dundi Khan, Chait Singh and Shah Alam, SC 18 Apr. 74 (1, 3-7); approval of measures to reduce army expenses, SC 18 Apr. 74

CHAMPION, CAPT. ALEXANDER —*contd*

(8); defeats the Rohillas at Katra, S 9 May 74 (1), (7) (*b*), SCIO 74 (489-92); appreciation of conduct in Rohilla campaign, S 9 May 74 (2), (12) (*b*), SCIO 74 (495); praises conduct of officers and men engaged in Rohilla War, S 9 May 74 (7) (*b*), (8) (*d*); views on events in Rohilkhand after defeat of the Rohillas, S 23 May 74 (1-2) (*d*), S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (492-93, 500-03, 505-09); directed not to oppose Shuja-ud-Daulah's rights to treasure captured in Rohilkhand, S 3 Jun. 74 (2-5) (*d*), SCIO 74 (514-19); re. claim to prize-money by troops engaged in Rohilla War, S 3 Jun. 74 (2-5) (*d*), SCIO 74 (515-16, 549-50), S 14 Feb. 75 (89, 92), (93-94) (*d*); encamps his troops engaged in Rohilla War at Bisauli, S 3 Jun. 74 (6) (*d*); permitted to return to Bengal, S 3 Jun. 74 (7) (*d*), S 7 Nov. 74 (2), S 14 Nov. 74 (2); thanks B. for appreciating conduct of troops engaged in Rohilla War, S 20 Jun. 74 (3); recommends acceptance of presents from Shuja-ud-Daulah by Bengal Army, S 29 Aug. 74 (8) (*d*), S 19 Dec. 74 (8); issues instructions for war against Faizullah Khan, S 19 Sep. 74 (1-2), SCIO 74 (522-23, 558-61, 576-79); operations against the Rohillas in support of Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 75 (11, 239-42, 255-56, 259-61, 264, 291-98, 26, 419-23, 435, 438, 442, 444-45, 490-98); on failure of peace negotiations bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and Faizullah Khan and on position of the Rohillas after their defeat at Katra, S 25 Oct. 74 (3) (*b*); marches towards Laldhang against Faizullah Khan, S 25 Oct. 74 (4) (*d*); reports success of negotiations bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and Faizullah Khan, S 25 Oct. 74 (5-6) (*d*), S 26 Oct. 74 (1), S 31 Oct. 74 (1) (*d*); Hastings' refusal to place before B. correspondence

CHAMPION, CAPT. ALEXANDER —*contd*

with, S 26 Oct. 74 (2) (*d*), S 28 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 74 (**10**, 308-09 **25**, 228-31); B's instructions for management of affairs with Shuja-ud-Daulah to, S 26 Oct. 74 (5) (*b*), 31 Oct. 74 (8) (*b*); transmits copies of agreement bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and Faizullah Khan, S 31 Oct. 74 (2) (*d*); intimates proposed action on disbandment of Rohilla army, S 3 Nov. 74 (1); non-interference in transaction bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and Faizullah Khan, S 7 Nov. 74 (1); instructions for negotiations with Shuja-ud-Daulah about payment of money due to Coy, S 8 Nov. 74 (8); instructions to Col. Gailliez on transferring charge of army in Rohilkhand, S 14 Nov. 74 (3) (*d*), (4), S 12 Dec. 74 (6-8) (*b*); brings charges against Shuja-ud-Daulah re. Rohilla campaign, S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (532-33, 582), S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*), S 75 (**11**, 244-46, **26**, 424-26); agrees to submit copies of correspondence with Hastings and to appear before B. to answer questions re. Rohilla War, S 12 Dec. 74 (9) (*d*), S 19 Dec. 74 (9-10) (*b*), S 28 Dec. 74 (1) (*b*), S 4 Jan. 75 (2) (*d*), S 9 Feb. 75 (3-4); seeks permission to resign and return to England, S 19 Dec. 74 (8),S 24 Feb. 75 (6-7) (*d*), S 75 (**11**, 237, **26**, 417); testifies before B. re. Rohilla War, S 74 (1165-74), S 2 Jan. 75 (1-6) (*d*), S 24 Mar. 75 (9) (*d*); succeeds Col. Chapman as C.-in-C. of Bengal Army, SCIO 74 (467); reports Hafiz Rahmat Khan's desire to conclude agreement with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCIO 74 (489); requests Shah Alam to meet Shuja-ud-Daulah to adjust affairs of state, SCIO 74 (583-85, 589-90); refutes Shuja-ud-Daulah's charges against him, S 4 Jan. 75 (1), S 14 Feb. 75 (86), S 24 Mar. 75 (9-11) (*d*), S 20 Apr. 75 (7),

CHAMPION, CAPT. ALEXANDER —*contd*

S 24 Apr. 75 (13-18), S 75 (**11**, 210-11, 244-46, 332-33, **26**, 390-91, 424-26); disagrees with Col. Leslie re. construction of cantonments during Rohilla War, S 2 Mar. 75 (5) (*d*), (6), (5A-6A); sums received from Nawab Vazir for building cantonments by, S 2 Mar. 75 (1A-4A) (*d*), S 13 Mar. 75 (22); head of Hafiz Rahmat Khan brought to, S 24 Mar. 75 (10) (*d*); accused of plotting with Faizullah Khan, S 75 (**11**, 216, **26**, 396); calls on Nawab Vazir with Faizullah Khan, S 75 (**11**, 261-63, 270-71, **26**, 442-44, 452-53).

CHANDAUSI, town in Moradabad Dist., U.P., difficulties suffered by Col. Champion's Brigade during march to, S 14 Feb. 75 (19) (*d*).

CHANDELA, *see* Chandia.

CHANDERNAGORE (Fr. ship), at Hijili, S 7 May 72 (5, 3A).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Bernard, Capt.—.

CHANDERNAGORE, Fr. Settlement on the Hooghly, deputies sent by Fr. authorities to negotiate treaty of neutrality with the Eng., SC 57 (3-10, 13-14); grant of allowance to Fr. prisoners at, SC 57 (63); re. demolition of fort at, SC 57 (64, 158, 162); Capt. Martin's report on construction by the Fr. of ditch round, SC 68 (**14**, 49, 79-80, **15**, 72, 119-21); demolition of rampart and ditch under construction around, S 30 May 69 (1-4), S 69 (20-22, 31-52, 54-58, 60-65, 68-69, 72-92, 94-103, 114-16, 124-38, 140, 158-59, 161-70), SC 69 (252-53, 374-75), S 30 Nov. 70 (1A-3A) (*d*); measures for defeating hostile designs of the Fr. at, S 69 (28, 25-26, 30, 54-55, 83-85, 92-94, 99-100, 141-42), SC 69 (324-27, 329-30, 353); number of Fr. officers and sepoys permitted by B. to be maintained at, S 69 (46, 80-81, 139, 141-42, 161); withdrawal of privilege of posting saluting battery at, S 69

CHANDERNAGORE—*con'd*

(82, 100, 141, 161), S 25 May 71 (1) (*d*); Fr. complaint of detention by Vansittart of packet sent by Chief of Balasore to, S 69 (112-13, 121); encroachments by the Fr. on lands near, S 69 (171,183-86), S 23 Jun. 72 (3), S 72 (21A, 747-48,) S 30 Oct. 76 (8-9), (10) (*b*); proposed measures for capture of, SC 70 (483-84); report on damage caused by flood to, S 21 Aug. 72 (8-9) (*b*), S 22 Oct. 72 (1-3) (*d*), S 16 Nov. 72 (2) (*b*), S 72 (8, 496-500); permission refused to the Fr. to rebuild certain works around, S 21 Aug. 72 (9) (*d*); delivered to the Fr. under terms of Treaty of Paris, S 8 Apr. 73 (4); Commodore Hughes' request for information re. Fr. forces at, S 25 Sep. 75 (4) (*b*); account of customs received from the Fr. at, S 17 Apr. 76 (8-11), S 6 May 76 (7); Fr. ships at, S 15 Apr. 78 (5); captured by the Eng., S 9 Jul. 78 (4), S 11 Jul. 78 (8-15), S 13 Jul. 78 (4), S 14 Jul. 78 (4-5, 7-9), S 18 Jul. 78 (9-10,A), S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*), S 78 (1366); Sir Eyre Coote's advice re. treatment of the Fr. at, S 18 Dec. 80 (13).

——ENGLISH OFFICER COMDG SEPOY BATTALIONS AT, *see* Chatfield, Capt. Charles (1780).

——FRENCH DIRECTOR AND COUNCIL, *see* Chandernagore, French Governor in Council.

——FRENCH GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL, contraband trade in rice, grain, etc. by, SC 67 (12, 405-07, 13, 380-83); attitude towards demolition of entrenchments round Chandernagore, S 30 May 69 (1-4), S 69 (20-22, 54-55, 60-69, 89); request B. to prevail upon Mubarak-ud-Daulah to return their plots of land at Chandia, S 9 May 71 (3) (*d*), S 23 May 71 (2) (*d*), S 18 Jun. 71 (1) (*d*), S 26 Aug. 71 (1), S 17 Dec. 71 (1); discontinue duty on Balasore weavers, S 18

CHANDERNAGORE—*contd*

——FRENCH GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL —*contd*

Jun. 71 (1-4) (*d*), S 10 Jul. 71 (1) (*d*), S 26 Aug. 71 (1); complain of obstruction of Fr. trade by Eng. agents, S 18 Jun. 71 (9) (*d*), S 15 Jun. 72 (1); complain against Cotes for forcibly seizing debtor from Fr. factory at Khirpai, S 10 Aug. 71 (1) (*d*), S 17 Dec. 71 (1-2), S 30 Jun. 72 (1); requested by B. to order their Captains not to anchor vessels near fortifications of the Eng., S 14 Dec. 71 (2); request B. to issue orders for release of their boats stopped at Nadia *chauki*, S 17 Dec. 71 (2); complain against Eng. Comdt at Budge Budge fort, S 23 Dec. 71 (2) (*d*); complain against Lushington and *Faujdar* of Hooghly for stoping their boats, S 23 Jun. 72 (3), S 3 Aug. 72 (1) (*d*), S 72 (8, 229-36); answer charge of encroachment on lands of certain *taluqdars*, S 72 (21A, 747-48); charge Frei Antonio Da Luz with seizure of effects of Frenchman at Backergunge, S 22 Apr. 73 (4) (*b*); refute charge of oppression brought against Fr. agents in Bengal, S 21 Jun. 73 (1), S 19 Jul. 73 (1) (*d*); desire permission to export grain from Bengal to French Islands, S 2 Dec. 73 (1) (*d*); appreciate appointment of Eng. agents to inspect original documents re. privileges granted to the Fr. by Emperors and Nawabs, S 21 Jan. 74 (1), (16) (*b*, *e*), S 14 Feb. 74 (4), (6) (*b*, *e*), S 24 Feb. 74 (6) (*d*), S 3 Jun. 74 (9-12) (*d*); protest against Barwell's conduct towards Desgranges, S 14 Feb. 74 (5) (*b*, *e*), S 17 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), S 7 Mar. 74 (3) (*b*); intimate changes in form of govt, S 7 Mar. 74 (6-7).

——FRENCH GOVERNOR OF, *see* Chevalier, J.B. (1773-79).

CHANDI CHARAN, proposed appointment as *karkun* in the *Khalisa*, S 21 Sep. 72 (A) (*e*).

CHANDIA, in Noakhali Dist., Bengal, permission refused to the Fr. to establish factory at, S 9 May 71 (1), (2-3) (*d*), S 23 May 71 (2) (*d*), S 18 Jun. 71 (1) (*d*), S 26 Aug. 71 (1), S 17 Dec. 71 (1), S 15 Jun. 72 (1), S 13 Aug. 72 (1), S 19 Jul. 73 (1) (*d*), S 16 Jun. 75 (2) (*b*), S 10 Jul. 75 (11), (15) (*b*).

CHANDLER, HENRY JOHN, appointed surg. to members of deputation to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 68 (4); appointed Asst to Resdt at Murshidabad, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); Resdt at Khirpai and Haripal, sends information about the Fr. in neighbourhood of factory, S 4 Mar. 76 (7); Asst to Resdt at Lucknow, ordered to accompany Asaf-ud-Daulah to Lucknow, S 15 May 76 (D); witness to guarantee given by Middelton in treaty bet. Faizullah Khan and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 21 May 78 (13).

CHAPMAN, LIEUT.-COL. CHARLES, ordered to encamp near the Karamnasa, SC 67 (**12**, 214); ordered to take charge of Brigade Sepoys from Rumbold, SC 68 (**14**, 392, **15A**, 625-26); loss sustained by him while marching with 2nd Brigade from Bankipore to Monghyr, S 69 (25, 30, 107, 117-19); Col., mode of application to C. D. for prevention of supersession disapproved by B., S 69 (258-67); directed to return with 2nd Brigade from Phulwari to Bankipore Cant., SC 69 (184, 187, 198-99); directed to proceed with troops to Berhampore, SC 69 (325-27, 329-30); directed to march to Dinapore from Monghyr, S 16 Nov. 72 (5), SC 72 (266), SC 72-73 (215); C.- in- C. of Bengal Army, takes seat as M. of Select Committee, SC 72-73 (447); succeeded by Col. Champion, SCIO 74 (467); services requisitioned by Shah Alam, SCIO 74 (477).

CHAPRA, town in Saran Dist., Bihar, proposed cantoning of Maj. Champion's detachment at, S 64 (**2**, 259, 305-06, **18**, 243-44, 289); Qasim Ali Khan's orders re. seizure of effects of the Eng. factory at, S 65 (71-72); conference held by Shuja-ud-Daulah, Clive and Maj. Carnac at, SC 66 (48-58); reported concealment of arms for Shuja-ud-Daulah at, SC 68 (**14**, 317-21, **15A**, 538-43).

CHARA-LUCHYPORE, *see* Char-Lakshmipur.

CHARANTON, CAPT.——, of the *Normande*, taken prisoner by Raja of Kujang, S 5 Dec. 76 (2), S 20 Jan. 77 (7, G, I).

CHARAT SINGH, arrival at Lahore, SCIO 69 (142).

CHARKHARI, RULER OF, *see* Khuman Singh.

CHAR-LAKSHMIPUR, island at mouth of the Padma, exposed to depredations of the Maghs, S 12 Jun. 77 (6).

CHARLOTTE (schooner), its effects seized by King of Keda, S 64 (**2A**, 539-41, **19**, 498-99).

CHARLOTTE (ship), to protect Calcutta and its commerce, S 20 Jul. 78 (7); to reinforce Commodore Vernon's squadron, S 23 Jul. 78 (2), S 26 Aug. 78 (2).

CHARLOTTE (snow), leaves Mauritius, S 24 Feb. 80 (A).

CHARLTON,——, escapes from mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16).

CHARLTON, FRANCIS, appointed M. of B., SC 65 (181, 184), S 68 (4).

CHARMANT (Fr. ship), at L' Orient, S 22 Sep. 80 (3-4).

CHARTER, grant of powers to Mayor's Court of Calcutta under, S 64 (**2**, 391, **19**, 370-71); grant of powers to Coy for defence of settlements under, S 8 May 80 (A).

CHATELET, COMTE DE, denies building of fortifications at Chandernagore, S 30 Nov. 70 (1A, 8A) (*d*).

CHATFIELD, CAPT. CHARLES, Officer Comdg battalion of sepoys at Chandernagore, directed to march to Chinsura, S 18 Dec. 80 (1-5).

CHATHAM (H.M. ship), at Madras, SC 61 (7, 264, 8, 296); at the Cape of Good Hope, SC 62 (35); to be employed in carrying investment to England from Madras, SC 68 (14, 296, 15A, 509).

CHAUKIS, in Bengal and Bihar, Sykes' proposal for re-organisation of, SC 65 (321, 354-56); scheme for stationing sepoys at, SC 65 (355, 365), SCLI 65 (67); established near Nadia, S 26 Aug. 71 (1).

CHAUL, town in Kolaba Dist., Bombay, Bombay Govt informed by Raghunathrao re. cession to the Fr. by the Peshwa of, S 16 Jun. 77 (5, 8), (9) (*b*), S 17 Jul. 77 (3, G) (*d*), S 23 Feb. 78 (2), S 78 (36A, 888-89); Hastings' protest against grant by the Marathas to the Fr. of, S 26 Jan. 78 (4), S 23 Mar. 78 (5), S 6 Apr. 78 (3); Adm. Vernon's preparations to prevent Fr. settlement at, S 21 May 78 (3), S 11 Jun. 78 (7); *see also* Revadanda.

CHAURASI, *see* Chorasi.

CHAUTH, willingness of Madras Govt to pay to the Marathas to prevent their entry into Arcot, SC 60 (102); Qasim Ali Khan advised by the Eng. to stop payment of, SC 62 (3, 5-7); exacted by the Marathas from Ali Vardi Khan, SC 68 (14, 440, 15A, 695); means adopted by Ali Vardi Khan to meet Maratha demand for, SC 69 (490-91); demanded by the Marathas from Asaf-ud-Daulah for Kora and the Doab, S 19 Feb. 76 (4).

CHEAPE, JAMES, factor at Broach, ordered to carry out Articles 5 and 7 of Treaty of Purandhar, S 17 Jun. 76 (B).

CHEEMNAJEE, *see* Chimnaji Bhonsla.

CHEINPOR, *see* Chainpur.

CHEIT SINGH, CHEITE SINGH, *see* Chait Singh.

CHENGAM, village near Balaghat, reported arrival of Haidar Ali's troops near, S 18 Mar. 79 (C).

CHERIGNEL, CHERRICA, CHERRKA, *see* Chirakkal.

CHESON, *see* Chunnilal.

CHESTERFIELD (ship), arrives at Madras from England, SC 62 (28).

CHETPAT, in Madras, captured by the Fr., SC 57 (201-09), SC 58 (41).

CHETUA, *see* Chetwai.

CHETWAI (CHETTUVAYI), in Ponnani *Taluq*, Malabar Dist., Madras, concentration of Haidar Ali's forces near, S 20 Jan. 77 (F).

CHEVALIER, J. B., Fr. Gov. of Chandernagore, dissatisfied at B's attitude in dispute bet. Barwell and Desgranges and proposes to close down Fr. factory at Dacca, S 4 Apr. 74 (1-2) (*b*), (4), S 16 May 74 (2) (*b*); observations on Coy's agents' inspection report re. *farmans*, *sanads* etc., issued to Fr. E. I. Coy by the Emperor and the Nawabs of Bengal, S 9 May 74 (14) (*b,e*), S 3 Jun. 74 (12) (*d*); complains of hostile action of Comdr of Budge Budge Fort towards Fr. ship in distress, S 16 May 74 (1), S 74 (10, 170-71, 24, 291-92); complaint against Barwell for obstructing Fr. trade at Dacca, S 11 Jul. 74 (3-5, 7) (*d*), (15-18) (*b*); designs on Coy's possessions in Bengal, S 25 Oct. 74 (8) (*d*), S 28 Nov. 74 (2-3) (*d*); congratulates Hastings and Members of C. on their appointment, S 3 Nov. 74 (3); defends conduct of Von Donop against accusation of Lieut.-Gen. Clavering, S 9 Dec. 74 (6) (*b*), S 15 Dec. 74 (1) (*b*), S 19 Dec. 74 (18) (*b*); protests against alleged Eng. opposition to Fr. trade in saltpetre and opium, S 10 Apr. 75

CHEVALIER, J. B.—*contd*
(1, 3), S 16 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*), S 26 Feb. 76 (30) (*b*), S 6 Jun. 76 (4) (*d*), (5-6), S 10 Jul. 76 (9); complains of conduct of bailliff of Calcutta court of justice, S 10 Apr. 75 (4-7) (*b*); protests against arrest of Sanson, S 16 Jun. 75 (2, 5-7) (*b*), (15), S 10 Nov. 75 (8), S 1 Apr. 76 (3), (6-9) (*b*). (10); criticises B's attitude to rights and privileges of the Fr., S 10 Jul. 75 (11), (15) (*b*); complains against *Faujdar* of Hooghly re. collection of customs, S 3 Apr. 76 (19, 21), S 17 Apr. 76 (8-13) (*b*), S 6 May 76 (6) (*b*), S 10 Jun. 76 (2); accused of lack of decency and moderation towards the B., S 11 Apr. 76 (8); advised to apply to the *Nazim* of Bengal for grant of land in lieu of Jagdia Factory, S 17 Apr. 76 (12-13) (*b*); alleged alliance with Indian rulers against the Br., S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); protests against enhanced rate of customs duty on salt and other articles of trade, S 10 Jun. 76 (1), S 6 Oct. 77 (1-2) (*b,d*); complains of damage caused to Fr. ships by gunfire from Ft Wm, S 7 Aug. 76 (1) (*b*), (2), S 14 Aug. 76 (2); challenges Coy's right to check ships on the Ganges, S 19 Aug. 76 (6) (*b*), (7); reports arrival of Bellecombe as Gov. of Pondicherry, S 31 Mar. 77 (1); represents against *Faujdar* of Hooghly for obstructing Fr. trade, S 31 Mar. 77 (7-8); informed by B. of reduced rate of duties levied on goods of private Fr. merchants, S 31 Mar. 77 (24), S 28 Apr. 77 (3-4); reasons for charging duties on salt obtained from the Fr. explained to, S 28 Apr. 77 (2); views on B's proposal re. exchange of deserters, S 2 Feb. 78 (15), S 27 Apr. 78 (5); employs Jagamohan Datta and brothers as secret agents, S 2 Mar. 78 (1-2); Lieut.-Col. Dow ordered by B. to demand from him surrender of Chandernagore, S 9 Jul. 78 (4); arrested by Elliot at Ganjam, S 11 Jul. 78 (2), S 7 Sep. 78 (1); appeal to Fr. Govt for reinforcing their squadron to the East Indies, S 21 Aug. 80 (6).

CHEVREAU,——, Fr. Commissary at Pondicherry, complains about persecution of Fr. nationals by agents of Coy, S 19 May 77 (7-10); allowed to stay at Madras under terms of capitulation of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78 (7).

CHEYT SINGH, CHEYTE SINGH, *see* Chait Singh.

CHEYTAN SIRCAR, *see* Chaitan Sarkar.

CHHATAR SINGH, *LOKINDAR BAHADUR DILER JANG*, Rana of Gohad, Qasim Ali Khan takes asylum in his territory, SC 70 (30-32, 51), SCIO 74 (531); alliance with Qasim Ali Khan and others against the Eng. apprehended, SC 70 (192); releases Fateh Ali Khan, SCIO 74 (531); relationship with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*), S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*), S 15 May 76 (A) (*b*) , (E), S 23 Sep. 76 (16), S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*), S 28 Dec. 78 (2); proposes to farm Kalpi, S 8 Apr. 76 (1); Lieut.-Col. Goddard on expediency of helping him against the Marathas, S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 24 Oct. 76 (7); Gwalior Fort besieged by, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); relationship with the Marathas, S 3 Feb. 77 (2), S 5 May 77 (3), S 12 Jan. 78 (4), S 15 Jun. 78 (1); articles of agreement concluded bet. Coy and, S 12 Nov. 79 (3-4), S 2 Dec. 79 (1-3), S 6 Dec. 79 (1-3, 5); invasion by the Marathas of territory of, S 6 Dec. 79 (4-5); instructions to Sir Eyre Coote to render mily help against the Marathas to, S 6 Dec. 79 (5), S 17 Feb. 80 (1); deputes Mazhar Ali as *vakil* to Bengal Govt, S 6 Dec. 79 (1-3), S 79 (41, 1279);

CHHATAR SINGH, *LOKINDAR BAHADUR DILER JANG—contd*
Sir Eyre Coote's opposition to articles of Coy's treaty with, S 14 Feb. 80 (17-18); assisted by the Eng. against the Marathas, S 20 Apr. 80 (12-14), S 15 May 80 (15-21) (*b*), (A, C, D, E, F, G), S 29 May 80 (6) (*b*), S 19 Jun. 80 (4) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 80 (7) (*b*), S 29 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*), S 13 Jul. 80 (1-2), S 17 Jul. 80 (14).

CHHATARPUR, RULER OF, hostile activities against Col. Leslie, S 30 Jul. 78 (3).

CHHATARSAL, Raja of Bundelkhand, Kalinjar taken by, SC 69 (73); genealogical tree of his family, S 8 Sep. 77 (N) (*d*).

CHHOTA NAWAB (CHOTA NAWAB), *see* Sadiq Ali Khan.

CHICACOLE, subdivision in Ganjam Dist., Madras, granted to the Fr. by Salabat Jang, SC 65 (172); granted to Coy by royal *farman*, SC 65 (172-73); reported installation of Narayan Deo as *naib* of, SC 68 (**14**, 27, 89, **15**, 30, 137), SCLI 68 (3); subjugation of refractory *zamindars* of, SC 69 (435-37, 563-64).

CHICHAKHATA, captured by the Eng., S 11 Mar. 73 (7) (*b,e*), (8), S 5 Apr. 73 (1), S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (2) (*b*); payment of annual tribute to Coy by Raja of Bhutan for possession of, S 25 Apr. 74 (2) (*d*).

CHICKLEY, *see* Chikhli.

CHIEF JUSTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT, CALCUTTA, *see* Impey, Sir Elijah.

CHIKHLI, *pargana* in Surat Dist., Bombay, ceded to the Eng. on conclusion of treaty bet. Raghunathrao and Fateh Singh, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*), (3A), (4A) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B), S 8 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*); Poona *Darbar* demand restoration of, S 17 Jul. 77 (F) (*d*), S 26 Jan. 78 (4); Eng. forces with Raghunathrao arrive at, S 25 Feb. 79 (3).

CHILMARI, in Rangpur Dist., Bengal, contribution levied by the *Sannyasis* at, S 10 Mar. 73 (6).

CHIMANLAL, evidence in enquiry against Muhammad Riza Khan of, SS 73 (**2A**, 95-97).

CHIMANRAO, attacked by Anandrao Rastia, S 26 Feb. 76 (18-19).

CHIMNAJI APPA, brother of Bajirao, acquires Salsette and Bassein, S 9 Oct. 75 (1).

CHIMNAJI BHONSLA, son of Mudhoji Bhonsla, *zamindars* of Tamluk and Hijili ordered to supply provisions at Cuttack to, S 22 Jun. 80 (2), S 17 Jul. 80 (12), S 80 (950-53); commands Bhonsla's army at Cuttack, S 25 Sep. 80 (7).

CHIMNAJI SAHU, replaces Shivaram Bhat Sathe as Gov. of Orissa, S 64 (**2**, 141-42, **18**, 142-43); informs the Eng. of arrival of Janoji's troops for taking possession of Midnapore and Orissa, S 64 (**2**, 332-33, **18**, 312).

CHIMPORE, *see* Chainpur.

CHINA, adoption of measures necessitated by Anglo-Spanish war for security of Coy's navigation to and from, SC 62 (43), S 24 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*); Coy's investments in, SC 65 (204), SCIO 65 (1), SC 68 (**14**, 121-22, 151-53, 281, 560, **15**, 198-99, 259-64, **15A**, 478, 847), SCLI 68 (18), S 17 Jan. 71 (1) (*d*), S 7 Jul. 78 (3); export of specie from India for Coy's trade in, SC 65 (365), SC 66 (42), S 30 Nov. 70 (1A) (*d*), S 20 Jan. 77 (1), S 10 Aug. 78 (5); plan for obviating inconveniences due to export of bullion from Bengal to, SC 67 (**12**, 433-37, 462, **13**, 439), SC 68 (**14**, 295-97, **15A**, 506-10); trade and communication with Tibet, S 9 May 74 (4), S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*).

CHINARGUR (CHUNARGARH), *see* Chunar.

CHINGLEPUT, town and dist. in Madras, Maj.-Gen. Munro's retreat to, S 22 Sep. 80 (5-6); despatch of provisions under mily escort for garrison of, S 18 Dec. 80 (6).

CHINGUL, *see* Chirakkal.

CHINSURA, town in Hooghly Dist., Bengal, Qasim Ali Khan sent by Jafar Ali Khan to demolish new works at, SC 60 (14); Jafar Ali Khan's accusations and demands against Dutch authorities at, SC 60 (21-26); proposed exchange of property of Dutch Company at Baranagar with land at, S 1 Dec. 77 (9) (*d*).

——DUTCH COMMISSARY, *see* De Wilde, J. P.; Bacheracht, Johannes.

——DUTCH DIRECTOR, *see* Bisdom, Adrian; Ross, Johannes Matthias.

CHINTA RAM, Beni Bahadur's agent, negotiates Jafar Ali's proposed treaty with Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 214, 18, 205).

CHINTO VITHAL RAIRIKAR, Diwan of Raghunathrao, associates with others to support Raghunathrao's cause, S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*); visits St Lubin, S 11 Jul. 78 (A); held responsible for Eng. disaster at the Ghats, S 25 Feb. 79 (3).

CHINTOO WITTUL, *see* Chinto Vithal Rairikar.

CHIRAKKAL, PRINCE OF, relations with the Eng. and the Fr., S 11 May 75 (9), S 22 May 75 (12), S 26 Feb. 76 (13-14, 30), S 3 Apr. 76 (3), S 3 May 79 (7); apprehension re. establishment of factory by Bolts in territories of, S 26 Jan. 78 (1); entrenched in hills near Tellicherry, S 24 Feb. 80 (1-2).

CHITALDROOG, town and fort in Mysore State, besieged by Haidar Ali, S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 18 Mar. 79 (D); expediency of reducing it as check against Haidar Ali, S 25 Oct. 79 (A), S 14 Feb. 80 (9).

——*ZAMINDAR*, *see* Bhirma.

CHITCHACOTTAH, *see* Chichakhata.

CHITPUR, in Calcutta, appointment of Khwaja Muqim on dismissal of Haji Abdullah as *Darogha* of *Faujdari Adalat* at, S 76 (1855-56).

CHITTAGONG, town and dist. in Bengal, Jafar Ali Khan's monopoly of trade in, SC 58-59 (90-93), SC 59 (75-78); assigned by Qasim Ali Khan to the Eng., SC 60 (92, 117, 138, 141); Shah Alam's *farman* confirming Coy in perpetual possession of, SC 61 (7, 172, 8, 190-91), SC 65 (119, 168-69); Shuja-ud-Daulah resents occupation by the Eng. of, S 64 (2, 132, 18, 136); recall of free merchants from, SC 65 (286); estimated rev. from May to Oct. 1769, S 1 May 70 (3); proposed changes to be effected in battalion posted at, S 6 May 73 (1) (*d*), (4); Pargana Sepoys at, S 6 May 73 (3) (*b*); appointment of Bateman and Bright as members of Council of Revenue at, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); measures taken to check Magh depredations on coast of, S 23 Dec. 76 (5-8), S 30 Dec. 76 (1), S 76 (3830-31), S 16 Jan. 77 (3-4) (*d*), S 12 May 77 (8-9, A), S 12 Jun. 77 (6); apprehensions about Fr. invasion of Bengal through, S 30 Dec. 76 (18) (*b*), S 12 Jun. 77 (6); despatch of schooners from Calcutta to, S 13 Jan. 77 (21) (*d*); Raja of Arakan's demand for extradition of his subjects settled at, S 12 Jun. 77 (4-5).

CHITTAGONG FACTORY, proposed est. of, SC 58-59 (90-93), SC 59 (75-78); payments to be made by Dacca treasury to, S 11 Oct. 70 (4) (*d*).

——CHIEF, authorised to issue *dastaks* under new seal, SC 66 (15); collection of rev. entrusted to, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*); asked to devise methods for driving

CHITTAGONG FACTORY—*contd*

——CHIEF—*contd*

out the Maghs from islands near East Bengal, S 30 Dec. 76 (A) (*b*); *see also* Charlton, Francis; Bateman, Nathaniel; Law, Francis.

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL, desired to send factory accounts to Controlling Committee of Accounts, S 9 May 71 (5) (*d*); asked to forward proposals for contract of Coy's investment, S 29 Jan. 72 (19); bill of exchange drawn on B. by, S 72 (**21**, 54-55); required to report on condition and prospect of crops, S 30 Aug. 75 (5) (*b*).

CHITTAPUT, *see* Chetpat.

CHITTULDURGUM, *see* Chitaldroog.

CHITVA, *see* Chetwai.

CHORASI, *taluq* in Surat Dist., Bombay, demand for cession from the Marathas of, S 26 Jan. 78 (4).

CHORCAH, CHORJAH, *see* Khurja.

CHOROMANDEL, *see* Coromandel Coast.

CHOUL, *see* Chaul.

CHOUPE SINGH, *Zamindar* of Dhaurahra, defeats troops of *Amil* of Khairabad, S 8 Dec. 77 (7) (*d*); retires to hills on approach of Capt. Landeg, S 8 Jan. 78 (3).

CHOUT, *CHOUTE*, see *Chauth*.

CHOWL, *see* Chaul.

CHRISP, LIEUT.——, killed by mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16).

CHRISTIE, JAMES, holds farms in Dinajpur Dist., S 22 Apr. 75 (5).

CHRISTOPHER, LOUIS, Eng. merchant, arrested for alleged high-handedness towards Indians at Patna, S 64 (**2**, 241-42, **18**, 227-28).

CHUF PERIEN, *see* Champaran.

CHUMNA SOU, *see* Chimnaji Sahu.

CHUNACOLLY, *see* Chunakhali.

CHUNAKHALI, suburb of Murshidabad, proposed supervision by Resdt at Murshidabad for collection of rev., SC 69 (574); *panchottara* duties in, SCIO 69 (160); remission of customs duty at, SC 70 (609).

CHUNAM, manufactured at Buzrugumedpur, S 64 (**2**, 170, **18**, 167); proposed supply for public works of, SC 68 (**14**, 95, **15**, 146-47).

CHUNAPORE, *see* Chunakhali.

CHUNAR, fort, *tahsil* and town in Mirzapur Dist., U.P., Balwant Singh's desire to retain possession of, S 64 (**2A**, 598, **19**, 532); cession demanded by the Eng. from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2A**, 661, **19**, 573), S 4 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*); Balwant Singh's proposed attack on, S 64 (**2A**, 734, **19**, 630); Maj. Stibbert's account of surrender of, S 64 (**2A**, 769-71, **19**, 653-54), S 65 (41, 76, 93, 158-59, 231); stocking of grain at, S 65 (300); question of retention by Coy of, SC 65 (82, 84, 155); Eng. attitude towards Shuja-ud-Daulah's demand for restoration of, SC 66 (51), SC 67 (**12**, 74-75, **13**, 98-99), SC 68 (**14**, 600-05, **15A**, 899-907), SC 69 (424-26), SC 70 (89, 91, 463-64); reinforcement of Coy's garrison in, SC 67 (**12**, 408, 464, **13**, 384, 445), SC 68 (**14**, 136-37, 435, 447, 453, 556, 575, **15**, 234-36, **15A**, 688-89, 705, 711, 840, 866-67), SCLI 68 (54), SC 70 (65); ceded by Shuja-ud-Daulah to Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 439, **15A**, 694), SC 71 (317), SCLR 71-72 (38-39, 45-46, 54, 82-85, 97), SC 72 (4, 56-57, 59-60, 75, 97, 103, 110, 132-35), SC 72-73 (2-3, 47, 50, 58, 68, 83, 89, 95, 110-11); proposed exchange with Allahabad Fort, SC 68 (**14**, 648-53), SC 69 (50), SC 71 (286, 298-300, 309-11), SCIO 71 (408); Eng. troops garrisoned in, SC 71 (327), S72 (230-31); proposal to stock ammunition in, SCIO 71 (408); despatch of stores

CHUNAR—*contd*
for, SC 72-73 (255); fixation of boundary of, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); stationing of Eng. troops at, S 13 Jan. 77 (7) (*d*); recommendations for using fort as magazine, S 23 Dec. 79 (4).

CHUNARGARH, *see* Chunar.

CHUNNILAL, favourite of Jafar Ali Khan, imprisoned, SC 60 (111, 114).

CHUPRAH, *see* Chapra.

CHURCH, PORTUGUESE, at Bandel, lands belonging to, SCIO 66 (32).

CHURT SINGH, *see* Charat Singh.

CHUTA NABOB (CHOTA NAWAB), *see* Sadiq Ali Khan.

CHUTTERSAUL, *see* Chhatarsal.

CHUTULDURK, *see* Chitaldroog.

CIDDY BUDHUN, *see* Sidi Budhan.

CIRCARS, NORTHERN, tract in N. Madras, proposed union with Bengal of, SCIO 66 (4); reduction of refractory *zamindars* in, SC 69 (561, 563-64); Ibrahim Beg suspected of instigating Nizam Ali Khan to invade, SC 70 (635); minutes of members of B. on desirability of Brig.-Gen. Goddard's march towards, S 4 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*); causes of fall in rev. of, S 14 Feb. 80 (4).

CIVIL COURTS, BENGAL, *see* Courts of Justice.

CIVIL OFFICERS, Brig.-Gen. Barker's protest against authority over mily officers of, S 3 May 73 (1-2) (*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (1, 3) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 73 (1-2) (*b*), S 16 Dec. 73 (2) (*A*); *see also* Covenanted Servants.

CLANCY, ENSIGN——,part in siege of Ahmadabad, S 8 May 80 (E).

CLARK, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Elgin* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

CLARKE, LIEUT. EDWARD, Commissary of Stores to 2nd Brigade, proposed questions re. Rohilla War to, S 20 Mar. 75 (17); in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (B), outbreak of mutiny in battalion of, S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*); S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (5), (A) (*b*); services in suppressing mutiny in Capt. Stuart's battalion, S 30 May 76 (D) (*b*); stationed near Kora to prevent Maratha incursion into Asaf-ud-Daulah's territory, S 10 Jun. 76 (E) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (3), (E); joins Lieut.-Col. Parker against Mahbub Ali Khan, S 8 Jul. 76 (5), S 10 Jul. 76 (4), S 19 Aug. 76 (2), (L) (*b*).

CLARKE, SIR JOHN, *see* Clerke, Sir John.

CLASY,——,*see* McClary, Lieut. William.

CLAVERING, LIEUT.-GEN. JOHN (*aft.* Sir), C.-in-C., protests jointly with Monson and Francis against Hastings' refusal to lay before B. correspondence with Col. Champion and Middleton, S 28 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 74 (10, 308-09, 25, 228-31); addresses C. D. re. acceptance of presents, S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*); disagrees with Hastings' observations on state of affairs in India submitted to C.D., S 8 Dec. 74 (2); extracts accompanying his address to C. D. forwarded to Hastings, S 8 Dec. 74 (3) (*d*); *m.* on unsatisfactory state of Coy's finances, S 16 Jan. 75 (6), S 8 May 75 (1); *m.* on bonded debt of Coy, S 26 Jan. 75 (1) (*d*), S 8 Mar. 75 (19), S 24 Apr. 75 (2), S 8 Jun. 75 (1); Hastings' reply to criticisms by, S 8 Mar. 75 (11), S 13 Mar. 75 (32), S 2 Dec. 76 (7) (*b*); criticises certain measures of G. G., S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*), S 22 Apr. 75 (2, 5), S 29 Feb. 76 (4), S 29 May 76 (10) (*b*); *m.* on political situation in India, S 8 Mar. 75 (17); *m.* on statement of accounts sent by G. G. to C. D., S 8 Mar. 75 (18);

CLAVERING, LIEUT.-GEN. JOHN —*contd*

m. on G. G's right to dissolve Council against wishes of the Majority, S 20 Mar. 75 (2), S 6 Apr. 75 (4), S 75 (12, 760, 27, 424); *m.* on charges preferred against him by G. G., S 5 May 75 (4) (*d*); protests against refusal of Hastings and Barwell to sign letters agreed upon in Council, S 26 Jun. 75 (7) (*b*); *m.* recommending embargo on export of grain from Bengal and Bihar, S 30 Aug. 75 (2-3) (*b*); congratulated by Dutch Govt at Batavia on his appointment as M. of B., S 31 Aug. 75 (4) (*b*); congratulated by President and Council of Fort Marlbro' on his appointment as M. of B., S 4 Sep. 75 (1); *m.* on Shuja Quli Khan's representation re. *altamghas* in Allahabad and Bihar, S 30 Oct. 75 (8); suggests Chief of Patna prohibit Europeans from crossing Coy's frontiers, S 10 Nov. 75 (2); proposes to summon Krishnakanta Nandi before B. to answer charge of contempt, S 75 (12, 761-65, 27, 426); questions G. G's policy re. settlement of salt farms, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); joint *m.* of the Majority criticising management of rev. by G. G., S 25 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*), S 29 Feb. 76 (5-8), S 29 May 76 (11) (*b*); Capt. Thornhill's reply to his allegation re. sale of the *Bengal Merchant* to Stevenson, S 29 May 76 (17); views on proposed recognition of govt formed by Stratton and others in opposition to Lord Pigot, S 23 Sep. 76 (2), (3) (*b*), (4), S 76 (3003-04, 3010-11); refuses to allow Capt. Erskine to fight Zabita Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (9) (*b*); presence desired in Madras by adherents of Lord Pigot, S 23 Sep. 76 (28) (*b*); opinion on Lord Pigot's conduct in arresting Sir Robert Fletcher, S 30 Oct. 76 (5), S 4 Nov. 76 (11); *m.* on expulsion of the Maghs from Dacca, S 30 Dec. 76 (3) (*b,g*); on

CLAVERING, LIEUT.-GEN. JOHN —*contd*

Chait Singh's tribute to Coy, S 76 (332-45); opinion on Muhammad Ali Khan's complaint against Lord Pigot for reinstating Tuljaji at Tanjore, S 76 (1692-96); instructions to Bombay Govt for informing C. D. of death of, S 22 Sep. 77 (2) (*d*); propriety of delivering secret progs prepared at his own expense to executors of his estate, S 27 Oct. 77 (*h*).

ARMY AFFAIRS: objects to Maj. Hannay's appointment as Adjut.-Gen. of Bengal Army, S 28 Dec. 74 (3); asks Col. Leslie to submit account of demands on Col. Champion, S 2 Mar. 75 (4) (*d*), S 24 Mar. 75 (2), S 22 Apr. 75 (3A); plan for relief of certain brigades of Bengal Army, S 5 Oct. 75 (6); proposes increase in strength of battalions under Capts McClary and Balfour, S 2 Dec. 76 (2) (*b*); on est. of depot of provisions at Ft Wm, S 2 Dec. 76 (3) (*b*); on court-martial of Capt. Delafield, S 30 Dec. 76 (19) (*b*); opposes Hastings' plan for supplying provisions to garrison at Ft Wm, S 13 Jan. 77 (11) (*d*); views on probable effect of reducing strength of experienced officers in artillery corps, S 14 Aug. 77 (1-2) (*d*).

BENGAL, NAWAB OF: explains reasons which induced the Majority to receive visit from Muhammad Riza Khan, S 23 Jan. 75 (5), S 24 Feb. 75 (8), S 8 Mar. 75 (10), S 13 Mar. 75 (27); *m.* on annual account of disbursements from allotment to Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 21 Jun. 75 (3); motion about asking Samuel Middleton to submit account with, S 22 Jun. 75 (6); letters to Munni Begam, S 24 Jul. 75 (4A, 16); objects to Hastings' views re. status of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 31 Jul.

CLAVERING, LIEUT.-GEN. JOHN —*contd*

BENGAL, NAWAB OF—*contd*

75 (12) (*b*); joint *m.* of the Majority re. Muhammad Riza Khan's appointment as *Naib Suba* and guardian of the Nawab, S 18 Oct. 75 (1); *m.* on receipt of money by Hastings and Middleton from Munni Begam, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); on Goring's tyranny over the Begam, Nawab and their servants, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); recommends reduction of allowances of the Begam, S 76 (298-99).

FRENCH, THE: refusal to meet Von Donop, S 9 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*), (2-3) (*b*), (4) (*d*), (5-9) (*b*), (10), S 15 Dec. 74 (1) (*b*), S 19 Dec. 74 (13-14) (*b*), S 11 Jan. 75 (3), S 19 Jan. 75 (5), S 3 Apr. 75 (9); *m.* criticising absence of news on Fr. affairs from General Letter to C. D., S 23 Sep. 76 (6-7); minutes on enhancing rates of duties levied on goods of Fr. private merchants, S 31 Mar. 77 (20, 22-23, 25); views on designs of the Fr. against Bengal and measures to counteract them, S 77 (792-803).

JUDICIARY: views on jurisdiction of Supreme Court, S 5 May 75 (5), S 19 Jun. 75 (11-12) (*b*), S 11 Apr. 76 (4) (*b*); *m.* on indictment of persons for highway robbery, S 20 Jun. 75 (7) (*b*); *m.* on Rai Radha Charan's claim to privileges as *vakil* of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 21 Jun. 75 (1), S 27 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*); note on jurisdiction of Supreme Court over servants of the *Nizamat*, S 8 Jan. 76 (34), S 25 Jan. 76 (11); *m.* on issue of writ of habeas corpus to produce Sanson, S 1 Apr. 76 (6-7) (*b*), (9), S 11 Apr. 76 (2, 4) (*b*), (5), S 15 Apr. 76 (3), S 76 (1892-93); *m.* on plan submitted by Hastings and Barwell for reform of administration of

CLAVERING, LIEUT.-GEN. JOHN —*contd*

JUDICIARY—*contd*

justice, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*); on Supreme Court's issuing writ of habeas corpus to Riza Quli Khan for producing Haji Abdullah, S 76 (2317-18).

MARATHAS, THE: proposes to demand explanation from Bombay Govt for forcible possession of Salsette and Karanja, S 8 Mar. 75 (17); criticises Bombay Govt's action in helping Raghunathrao against the Poona *Darbar*, S 75 (15, 2306-13); on Taylor's remarks re. Treaty of Purandhar, S 75 (16, 2579, 2596), S 8 Jul. 76 (8) (*b*); G. G's objection to his proposal re. Col. Upton's appointment as second-in- command in Bombay Army, S 11 Mar. 76 (5-9) (*b*), (13-14); views on violation of Treaty of Purandhar by Bombay Govt, S 16 May 76 (2), S 76 (1793-97); note of dissent on B's communication to C. D. re. alleged dismissal of Col. Upton by the Peshwa, S 13 Jan. 77 (15-16) (*b*).

NAJAF KHAN: asks for information re. Maj. Polier's service under Najaf Khan, S 19 Dec. 74 (1) (*b*); approves Bristow's arranging settlement bet. Asaf-ud-Daulah and, S 24 Jul. 75 (9); objection to continuation of pension of Najaf Khan while retaining European adventurers in service, S 75 (16, 2611-12); opposes negotiations with, S 29 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*), S 28 Sep. 76 (1), S 30 Oct. 76 (6) (*b*), S 4 Nov. 76 (8), (9) (*b*), S 2 Dec. 76 (1) (*b*), S 76 (2969-70, 2987).

NAND KUMAR: denial of intention to deliver Nand Kumar from prison by force, S 16 May 75 (5-6); criticises G. G's proceedings against Fowke and, S 26 Jun. 75 (8), S 25 Jan. 76 (1)(*b*).

OUDH: observations on proposed recall of 2nd Brigade from Oudh

CLAVERING, LIEUT.-GEN. JOHN —*contd*

OUDH—*contd*

and demand of 40 lakhs from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 31 Oct. 74 (7) (*d*), S 74 (**10**, 353-54, **25**, 270-74); supports Monson's proposal for recall of Middleton and appointment of Bristow as Resdt at Oudh, S 74 (**10**, 321-23, 325, **25**, 249, 251-53, 255); suggests enquiry into Grady's acceptance of money from Nawab Vazir and others, S 2 Jan. 75 (13); suggests recall of Maj. Polier from Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 23 Jan. 75 (6); proposes terms of treaty with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 Feb. 75 (6) (*d*), S 8 Mar. 75 (17), S 31 Jul. 75 (6), (7) (*b*); opinion on supply of mily assistance to Nawab Vazir, S 29 Nov. 75 (1, 5), S 75 (3128-29), S 11 Apr. 76 (10); observations on Bahu Begam's right to her husband's property, S 3 Jan. 76 (4) (*b*); *m.* on proposed supply of arms to Asaf-ud-Daulah for his new battalions, S 8 Apr. 76 (6-8); seeks information re. arms and ammunition supplied to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 2 May 76 (6); *m.* on appointment of Capt. Thompson as Q.M.G. of Asaf-ud-Daulah's army, S 23 Dec. 76 (9), S 76 (3205- 07, 3232-33); views on appointment of surgeons to attend to Eng. officers in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 76 (1521); views on proposed residence of Saadat Ali Khan in Coy's territories, S 76 (2514); *m.* on Collings' proposal for supplying Nawab Vazir's cavalry with horses, S 17 Feb. 77 (1); *m.* on G. G's plan for new mily est. for Oudh, S 19 May 77 (12) (*b*), S 11 Aug. 77 (1) (*d*); views on interference in internal affairs of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 26 May 77 (8), S 77 (834-38, 852-64); plan for reorganisation of Asaf-ud-Daulah's army by appointment of Eng. officers, S 15 Dec. 79 (5).

ROHILLA WAR: *m.* on Hastings' opposition to his proposal for recall of troops from Rohilla country, S 3 Nov. 74 (4) (*b*); *m.* on Hastings' proposal for retaining 2nd Brigade at Ramghat, S 14 Nov. 74 (10); address to C. D. criticising Hastings' conduct in, S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*), (6); questions field officers of 2nd Brigade re., S 19 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*); Hastings' objection to his proposed question to Col. Leslie re., S 2 Jan. 75 (7); controversy with Hastings re. Col. Champion's conduct in, S 75 (**13**, 1294-1300); on removal of brigade from frontier of Rohilkhand to Allahabad, S 76 (1517-18).

CLEMENTS, CAPT.——, of the *Bengal Merchant*, list of goods exported to Coromandel Coast by, S 3 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*).

CLEMENTSON, RICHARD, cadet, arrival by the *Prime* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

CLERKE, SIR JOHN, Commander of the *Dolphin*, supplied information re. Anglo-Maratha rupture at Bombay, S 31 Jan. 75 (3-4); acknowledges receipt of papers of intelligence from B., S 9 Feb. 75 (2) (*d*); requested to arrange passage to Basra for Bahu Begam, S 19 Jun. 75 (6).

CLIVE (ship), brings cadets from England to Madras, SC 68 (**14**, 565, **15A**, 854); brings gunpowder and cotton to Calcutta from Bombay, S 2 Mar. 72 (B-2) (*b*), S 72 (**21**, 24, 26, 95).

CLIVE, COL. ROBERT (*aft.* Baron), summoned to Madras, SC 57 (21, 163); observations on launching of attack on Chandernagore, SC

CLIVE, COL. ROBERT—*contd*

57 (36-39); desired by Siraj-ud-Daulah to join him in his march on Patna, SC 57 (48); defeats Siraj-ud-Daulah at Plassey, SC 57 (86-87, 120-21, 127-32, 133-34, 136-39); asks for money for payment of troops, SC 57 (108-09, 156-57); settlement with Jafar Ali Khan re. payment of money promised to Coy, SC 57 (140-42, 145-50, 187-88, 210-11); asked to settle disputes bet. Nawab, Ramnarayan and Rajaram and to reduce rebels at Purnea, SC 57 (189-90, 197-207); King of Delhi bestows honours on, SC 58 (11); services requisitioned in Calcutta against apprehended Fr. attack, SC 58 (18-19); opinion re. Jafar Ali Khan's stationing of forces at Hooghly, SC 58 (37-38); marches with army from Patna towards Cossimbazar, SC 58 (43); makes over command of forces to Lieut.-Col. Forde at Saidabad, SC 58 (56); recommends replacing buoys and permitting Dutch sloops to be in Balasore Roads, SC 58 (63); Gov. of Bengal, counteracts Shah Alam's invasion of Bihar, SC 58-59 (49, 64-65, 71, 74-75), SC 59 (28, 43-44, 49, 55, 58); suspects Jafar Ali Khan's intrigue with the Marathas, SC 58-59 (71), SC 59 (49); on inexpediency of offending Shuja-ud-Daulah by encouraging Shah Alam, SC 58-59 (72), SC 59 (51); rejects Shah Alam's invitation to join him against Jafar Ali Khan, SC 60 (12); views on Sadiq Ali Khan's complicity in importing Dutch troops into Bengal, SC 60 (13); resigns Governorship of Bengal, SC 60 (15); promises to maintain Ramnarayan in *Niabat* of Bihar, SC 61 (7, 152, 157, 8, 167, 172); advised by Shuja-ud-Daulah to pay homage to Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 183-84, 8, 205-06); reversion of his *jagir* to Coy, S 65 (182, 228-29, 271-72, 305, 325-26, 329), SC 65 (118, 141,

CLIVE, COL. ROBERT—*contd*

165); appointed Gov. of Bengal, SC 65 (3); opinion on repudiation of treaty with Jafar Ali Khan, SC 65 (4); appreciates team work among members of Select Committee, SC 65 (4); decides to end corruption in Coy's affairs in Bengal, SC 65 (5-7); SC's instructions re. terms of treaty with Shuja-ud-Daulah to, SC 65 (81-85); to take over command from Brig.-Gen. Carnac, SC 65 (94), SCLI 65 (15); President of SC, joint report with Brig.-Gen. Carnac on results of negotiations with Shuja-ud-Daulah and on Shah Alam's overtures to the Marathas, SC 65 (118, 123, 152), SCLI 65 (8, 15, 17), SC 66 (48-58); proposal for obtaining from Shah Alam *sanads* granting titles to Najm-ud-Daulah and certain lands to Coy, SC 65 (119); proposals re. disbursement of rev. of Bengal, SC 65 (121-22); Johnstone's allegations re. acceptance of presents and *jagir* from Jafar Ali Khan by, SC 65 (248-49, 252-54); *m.* on Johnstone's allegations against him and Select Committee, SC 65 (260-67); *m.* on farming out of lands of Twenty-four Parganas, SC 65 (350-53); urged by SC to arrange for 5 to 6 lakhs of rupees for immediate exigencies, SCLI 65 (19); joint report with Brig.-Gen. Carnac on question of forming alliances with up-country powers against the Marathas, SC 66 (41-42, 48-58); views on providing mily escort for Shah Alam's march to Delhi, SC 66 (56, 83-84), SC 69 (268); on Shah Alam's return to Delhi with help of the Marathas, SC 66 (71-74); decision to oppose the Marathas if they march towards Bengal, Patna or Oudh, SC 66 (72); *m.* on regulations re. salt trade in Bengal, SC 66 (150-56); *m.* suggesting appointment of Rumbold to Council, SC 66 (160-62); *m.* prohibiting Governors

CLIVE, COL. ROBERT—*contd*

of Bengal from participating in trade, SC 66 (173-76); relinquishes share in Society of Inland Trade and receives commission in lieu, SC 66 (232-33), SC 67 (**12**, 44, **13**, 52); *m.* on memorial of Coy's servants in Bengal against appointment of Madras officers to seats in Bengal Council, SCIO 66 (6-8); directions re. administrative policy and political relations with Indian powers, SC 67 (**12**, 20-41, **13**, 26-48); authorised to abolish or continue the Select Committee, SC 67 (**12**, 41-42, **13**, 49-50); resolution to present farewell address on retirement to, SC 67 (**12**, 47, **13**, 55); suggests annual tour of Coy's provinces by President of Council, SC 67 (**12**, 87-88, **13**, 116-17); reported appointment of Munir-ud-Daulah as *naib* to Vazir by, SC 68 (**14**, 125-26, **15**, 208-11); fixes ranks of certain army officers, SC 68 (**14**, 142, **15**, 242-43); on Shuja-ud-Daulah's character, SC 68 (**14**, 357, **15A**, 588); opposed to delegation of increased powers to army, SC 68 (**14**, 407, **15A**, 649); on proposed treaty bet. the Marathas and Shah Alam, SC 68 (**14**, 410-11, **15A**, 654-55); permits the French to keep three officers at Chandernagore, S 69 (135, 139); proposal to obtain Orissa from Janoji Bhonsla by payment of *chauth*, SC 70 (291); execution of *Diwani* business during admn of, S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*); directions to Muhammad Riza Khan for realizing rev. of Bihar, SS 73 (**2**, 21); grants *jagir* to Munir-ud-Daulah, SS 73 (**2**, 151); attitude towards the Jats and the Rohillas, S 23 Sep. 76 (1); est. of European commissioned and non-commissioned officers for battalion of sepoys fixed by, S 23 Feb. 78 (9).

CLIVE'S FUND FOR MILITARY INVALIDS, prayer of Mrs Rose

CLIVE'S FUND FOR MILITARY INVALIDS—*contd*

for grant from, S 26 Sep. 70 (11A; (*d*).

CLOTH, duties on supply to Balasore Fr. Factory of, S 23 May 71 (1, 5) (*d*), S 18 Jun. 71 (2-3) (*d*); S 10 Jul. 71 (1) (*d*); sent from Dacca to Controlling Committee of Commerce, S 72 (**21**, 51-52); exported to Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*); causes of ruin of Dutch trade in, S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*); Shitab Rai's *parwana* re-trade of the Europeans at Patna in, S 29 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*); purchased by the Fr. at Mohanpur, S 11 Nov. 76 (11).

COAL (KOIL), *see* Aligarh.

COCHERET,——, Chief of Balasore Fr. Factory, directed to exempt weavers from cloth tax, S 18 Jun. 71 (1-4), S 10 Jul. 71 (1) (*d*).

COCHIN, town and port in Malabar Dist., Madras, despatch of Dutch reinforcements from Colombo to, S 20 Jan. 77 (F).

COCKBURN, LIEUT.-COL. WILLIAM, directed to secure support of Maratha Chiefs for Raghunathrao, S 25 Feb. 79 (1); takes over command of Bombay Army from Brig.-Gen. Egerton, S 25 Feb. 79 (2); discussion re. trial by general court-martial of, S 3 May 79 (7), S 24 May 79 (3), S 7 Jun. 79 (4), S 14 Jun. 79 (1-2), S 6 Dec. 79 (6), S 23 Dec. 79 (A).

CODDUM HUSSIN CAWN, *see* Khadim Husain Khan.

COFFREES, *see* Negroes.

COGMAR, *see* Kagmari.

COIMBATORE, city and dist. in Madras, Calicut restored to Zamorin by ruler of, SC 68 (**14**, 290, **15A**, 497-98); reduced by Col. Wood, SC 68 (**14**, 428, **15A**, 680); captured by Haidar Ali, SC 69 (65).

COINAGE AND CURRENCY, Cpy allowed to mint money and pass it as legal tender in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, SC 57 (50, 60, 69, 140-42), SC 58 (30); Dutch E.I. Coy's claim re. restitution of their right to coinage of silver in King's mints, SC 60 (46, 55); enforcement of circulation of *sicca* rupees coined at Coy's mint in Calcutta, SC 60 (117, 120, 131); proposed regulations for, S 65 (271), SC 66 (42-44), SCIO 66 (16-17); apprehended shortage of coins in Bengal, SC 69 (41-44, 177); rate of exchange bet. mohur and different kinds of rupees, SC 69 (47); fall in rev. due to scarcity of coins, SC 69 (590); of Cooch Behar, S 17 Feb. 73 (10), (11) (*d*); of Tibet, S 9 May 74 (4); standardisation of coins in Oudh, S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*), S 26 Aug. 76 (6-7) (*b*), S 30 Dec. 76 (7D) (*b*); losses to Dutch E.I. Coy on account of anomalies in, S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*); comparative weight and fineness of Calcutta *sicca* and Benares *machhlidar* rupees, S 1 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*); fixation of standard weight of Benares coins, S 1 Feb. 76 (4), S 26 Feb. 76 (5) (*b*), (6), S 30 May 76 (5) (*b*), S 15 Dec. 77 (6) (*d*); Bombay Govt's suggestion for payment of annual remittances from Calcutta in Patna *sanwat* instead of *sicca* rupees, S 20 May 76 (5); confusion owing to existence of number of mints in Oudh, S 29 Jul. 76 (1); bullion supplied by bankers of Benares to Murshidabad Mint, S 2 Jun. 77 (1), S 30 Jun. 77 (2) (*b*), S 30 Oct. 77 (*h*); trial of counterfeiters, S 3 Nov. 77 (2) (*d*); question of recoining treasure received from Calcutta into Surat coins for use of Col. Goddard, S 20 Apr. 80 (2); Prinsep's plan to convert pice into coins of smaller denominations to make up for shortage of copper, S 18 Sep. 80 (2), S 26 Oct. 80 (21); *see also Batta*; Bullion; Copper Coinage; Gold; Gold

COINAGE AND CURRENCY—*contd*

Coins; Mint; Mohurs; Money; Rupee; Silver Coinage.

COINCOLLA, *see* Kaikala.

COINS, *see* Coinage and Currency.

COJA ABRAHAM, *see* Abraham, Khwaja.

COJA HODDAY, *see* Hadi, Khwaja.

COJA MUCHEEM, *see* Muqim, Khwaja.

COJA WAZED, *see* Wajid, Khwaja.

COJAH GREGORE, *see* Gregory, Khwaja.

COJAH PETRUSE, *see* Petrus, Khwaja.

COLAH, COLAR, *see* Kolar.

COLEBROOKE (ship), sails from Calcutta, SC 72 (140), SC 72-73 (113); off Madeira, S 30 Nov. 78 (4).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Morris, Capt. A.

COLINDA, *see* Kalyandi Factory.

COLINGER, *see* Kalinjar.

COLLAREE, see *Khalaris*.

COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS, CALCUTTA, *see* Petrie, John.

COLLECTOR-GENERAL OF THE *DIWANI*, *see* Sykes, Francis; Becher, Richard.

COLLEIAN, *see* Kalyan.

COLLET, M., M. of B., ordered to send treasure from Cossimbazar to Ft Wm, SC 57 (66).

COLLI NUDDY, *see* Kali Nadi.

COLLIER, MAJ. ——, *see* Polier, Maj. Antoine Louis Henry.

COLLIER, JAMES, captured by Fr. privateer, S 28 Dec. 80 (1-4).

COLLINGS, LEONARD, submits proposals for supplying horses for Nawab Vazir's cavalry, S 3 Feb. 77 (13), S 17 Feb. 77 (1-2); appointed Eng. Commissary at Chandernagore, S 9 Jul. 78 (4), S 13 Jul. 78 (4), S 18 Jul. 78 (6), S 78 (1367).

COLLINS, LIEUT. JOHN, in Asaf-ud-Daulah's army, S 13 May 76 (B); ordered to march and seize

COLLINS, LIEUT. JOHN—*contd*
recalcitrant battalion under Lieut. Blaker, S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*), S 30 May 76 (K) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*); aide-de-camp to Col. Goddard, S 26 Aug. 76 (4); accounts with Nawab Vazir re. money advanced for troops under Br. officers, S 3 Nov. 77 (M) (*b, d*).

COLONELGANJ, suburb of Patna, SC's resolution on collection of duties in, SC 66 (62); enquiry into deductions in rev. in, SS 73 (**2**, 290).

COLSFORD, E., *see* Cotsford, Edward.

COLVILL, ROBERT, Paymr to 1st Brigade, bills drawn for brigade by, S 11 Oct. 70 (2, 6) (*d*).

COMAN SING, *see* Khuman Singh.

COMDAR CAWN, COMGAR CAWN, *see* Kamgar Khan.

COMMANDER- IN- CHIEF, BENGAL ARMY, invested with powers to hold courts-martial, S 65 (232); limitations of his powers, SC 67 (**12**, 273-78, 334-36, **13**, 277-80); Gov's authority over, SC 68 (**14**, 204-06, 224-55, 393-410, **15**, 351-54, 389-437, **15A**, 627-54); C. D's orders re. *ex-officio* appointment as M. of Select Committee, SCIO 69 (211-15); *see also* Clive, Col. Robert (1757-58, 1765-67); Coote, Lieut.-Gen. Sir Eyre (1761-62, 1770, 1778-80); Adams, Maj. Thomas (1763); Carnac, Maj. John (1764-1765); Munro, Maj.-Gen. Sir Hector (1764-65); Smith, Brig.-Gen. Richard (1767-70); Barker, Brig.-Gen. Sir Robert (1770-73); Chapman, Col. Charles (1773-74); Champion, Col. Alexander (1774); Clavering, Lieut.-Gen. John (1774-77); Stibbert, Brig.-Gen. Giles (1777-78).

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT, *see* Board of Trade.

COMMISSARY OF MARINE FOR THE FRENCH EAST INDIA COMPANY, *see* Nicholas,—— (1774).

COMMISSARY-GENERAL, BENGAL ARMY, employment to provide contingent supplies to Bengal Army disapproved by C. D., S 7 Dec. 75 (21) (*d*); *see also* Watts, Hugh (1765).

COMMISSIONER OF LAWSUITS, *see* Bogle, George.

COMMISSIONERS FOR CONTROLLING E.I. COY'S AFFAIRS IN THE CARNATIC, directed by C. D. to conciliate Muhammad Ali, S 75 (2972).

COMMISSIONERS FOR MANAGEMENT OF *DIWANI* REVENUES, powers *vis-a-vis* Select Committee, S 27 Jun. 70 (3) (*d*), SC 70 (406-10, 412-13, 507); *m.* of Jekyll and Barwell on opening of packets sent by C. D. to, S 23 Aug. 70 (2-3).

COMMITTEE OF ACCOUNTS, institution of, S 14 Mar. 71 (11) (*d*).

COMMITTEE OF CIRCUIT, forward progs on appointment of officers to conduct business of the *Nizamat* and Nawab's household, S 6 Aug. 72 (1) (*d*); plan for improvement of judl system and suppression of dacoity in Bengal, S 21 Aug. 72 (1-2, 4); on appointment of M. of B. as Chief of Patna and Ambassador to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 21 Sep. 72 (4) (*d*); recommend abolition of office of *Naib Suba* and appointment of Munni Begam as guardian of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 72 (**22**, 858-73); *m.* and resolution on abolition of Board of Revenue at Murshidabad and removal of *Khalisa* to Calcutta, S 72 (**22**, 1001-26); suggest preventive measures against ravages of the *Sannyasis* in Bengal, S 10 Mar. 73 (1) (*d*); *m.* on Purling's conduct in connection with Cooch Behar expedition, S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*); some impositions on *raiyats* abolished by, S 22 Apr. 75 (9) (*A*); farms granted to Krishnakanta Nandi in contravention of regulations of, S 5 May 75 (4) (*d*); reported amassing of fortune by members of, S 5 May 75 (4) (*d*).

COMMITTEE OF CIRCUIT—*contd*

——PRESIDENT, *see* Hastings, Warren.

——SECRETARY, *see* Sumner, Richard.

COMMITTEE OF INSPECTION, *see* Secret Department of Inspection.

COMMITTEE OF TRADE, constitution of, SC 65 (110-11); regulations re. sale of salt, SC 66 (85), SCIO 66 (4); ordered to stop ostentations assumed by their agents, SC 66 (192-94); directed to debar Surg. Hunter from holding shares of Society of Inland Trade, SCIO 66 (16); transmit list of salt agents, SC 68 (**14**, 297, **15A**, 510-11).

——SECRETARY AND ACCOUNTANT, *see* Graham, John; Lawrell, James.

COMMITTEE OF WORKS, conclude contracts for manufacture of gun carriages for Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 94-95, 278, 416, **15**, 145-46, 312, **15A**, 473-74, 663), SCLI 68 (13); on proposals from contractors for execution of work in New Fort, SC 68 (**14**, 178-83, **15**, 312).

——MEMBERS, *see* Aldersey, William; Barwell, Richard; Bentley, C.; Martin, Lieut.-Col. Fleming.

COMPAGNIE DES INDES (Fr. ship), captured by the Eng., SC 61 (**7**, 12, **8**, 17).

COMPANIES, FOREIGN, number of forces, general strength and trade of, S 76 (1032-38); *see also* Danish East India Company; Dutch East India Company; French East India Company.

COMPTESSE DE CHAMPAGNE (Fr. ship), at Pondicherry, SC 70 (635).

COMTE D'ARGENSON (Fr. ship), at Mauritius, SC 61 (**7**, 270, **8**, 302).

COMTE D'ARTOIS (Fr. ship), at Mauritius, SC 61 (**7**, 271, **8**, 304).

COMTE DE PROVENCE (Fr. ship), at Mauritius, SC 61 (**7**, 271, **8**, 304).

COMYNE, AMBROSE, cadet, arrival by the *Hawke* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

CONARY RAW, *see* Konherrao Trimbak Patwardhan.

CONCEICAO (Port. ship), at Goa, S 8 Mar. 75 (4).

CONDAVRI, *see* Kondavid.

CONDE (Fr. ship), arrival at and departure from Mauritius, SC 61 (**7**, 271, **8**, 303); at Cape of Good Hope, SC 62 (35).

CONDEROW GUICAWAR, *see* Khanderao Gaikwar.

CONDUCTEUR (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, SC 61 (**7**, 263, **8**, 295).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Homvel, Capt. —(1761).

CONFLANS, H. DE B., COMTE DE, intends to attack Anandraj with Fr. forces under his command, SC 58-59 (11, 15); defeated by Col. Forde, SC 58-59 (18), SC 59 (3).

CONJEEVERAM, town in Chingleput Dist., Madras, taken by the Fr., SC 58-59 (7); captured by the Eng., SC 58-59 (73), SC 59 (54).

CONKAN, *see* Konkan.

CONNELLAN, LIEUT. PETER, proposed appointment as officer in Bristow's bodyguard, S 26 Jun. 75 (2); Asaf-ud-Daulah's sepoy battalion placed under command of, S 15 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*), S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*); restored to command of Asaf-ud-Daulah's bodyguard, S 13 May 76 (2, B), S 7 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*), S 11 Aug. 77 (3) (*d*), S 29 Sep. 77 (1) (*d*); five companies of his battalion to march under Lieut. Grant against Lieut. Blacker's mutinous battalion, S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*); to officiate as Dy Adj.-Gen. of Asaf-ud-Daulah's forces, S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*), (15); ordered by Nawab Vazir to join Col. Goddard against

CONNELLAN, LIEUT. PETER—*contd*

Najaf Khan, S 17 Feb. 77 (11); accounts with Nawab Vazir re. money advanced to troops under Br. officers, S 3 Nov. 77 (P) (*d*).

CONSOLANTE (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

CONSOLATION (Fr. ship), intelligence re. its despatch to Pondicherry with troops, S 23 Sep. 76 (8) (*b*).

CONTANEAUX, LIEUT. COL.——, granted passage to France, S 30 Nov. 78 (7).

CONTOO BABU, *see* Krishnakanta Nandi.

CONTOO MAJOOMDAR, *see* Kanta Majumdar.

CONTRACTOR (ship), sent to Masulipatam from Madras to bring sepoys, S 9 Oct. 80 (1).

CONTRACTOR, E. I. COY'S, fails to execute orders punctually, S 64 (2, 140, 18, 141-42).

CONTROLLING COMMITTEE OF ACCOUNTS, institution of, S 21 Mar. 71 (9) (*d*).

CONTROLLING COMMITTEE OF COMMERCE, institution of, S 14 Mar. 71 (9) (*d*), S 21 Mar. 71 (7) (*d*); cloth and lac forwarded from Dacca to, S 72 (21, 51-52).

CONTROLLING COMMITTEE OF REVENUE, institution of, S 3 Jul. 70 (2) (*d*), S 14 Mar. 71 (8) (*d*), S 21 Mar. 71 (6) (*d*).

CONTROLLING COMMITTEE OF TREASURY, regulations re., S 21 Mar. 71 (5) (*d*).

CONTROLLING COUNCIL OF REVENUE, est. at Murshidabad and Patna, S 13 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 17 Jul. 70 (1-2) (*d*), S 24 Jul. 70 (4) (*d*), S 2 Aug. 70 (5), S 16 Aug. 70 (3) (*a*), S 70 (88-89), SC 70 (405, 496, 509-10); *see also* Provincial Councils of Revenue.

CONTROLLING MILITARY COMMITTEE, institution of, S 21 Mar. 71 (8) (*d*).

CONWAY, CAPT. THOMAS, B's enquiries re. visit to Nawab Vazir, S 17 Apr. 75 (6), S 22 May 75 (8).

COOCH BEHAR, State in Bengal, recovered by Capt. Jones from the Bhotias, S 17 Feb. 73 (2-4, 9), S 8 Apr. 73 (5), S 22 Jul. 73 (2) (*b*); coinage in, S 17 Feb. 73 (10), (11) (*d*); Coy's troops stationed at, S 11 Mar. 73 (5), (7) (*b,e*), SC 18 Apr. 74 (1); Purling's conduct re. expedition to, S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*).

——COLLECTOR, *see* Purling, Charles.

——DIWAN DEO, *see* Surendra Narayan.

——NAZIR DEO, *see* Khagendra Narayan.

——RAJA, *see* Dhairyendra Narayan; Dharendra Narayan.

COOJUNG, *see* Kujang.

COOK, CAPT.——, Comdg at Palamcottah, reports hostilities bet. Bombay Govt and the Marathas, S 30 Jan. 75 (5).

COOKE, THOMAS CROSSLEY, appointed asst to Harwood, S 69 (246); asst to Supervisor of Revenues of Rajmahal, permitted to stay at Calcutta to dispose of private business, S 2 Aug. 70 (2) (*d*).

COOKSON, FRANCIS, cadet, arrival by the *Duke of Gloucester* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

COOKUN, *see* Konkan.

COOLIES, paid daily wages to keep them at Chandernagore, S 69 (170); sent to Calcutta from Murshidabad, S 20 Apr. 71 (2) (*d*).

COONDUN LOLL, *see* Kundan Lal.

COOPER GANG, *see* Kopargaon.

COOSERA, *see* Kusera.

COOTE, MAJ. EYRE (*aft.* Sir), ordered to leave Patna with detachment, SC 57 (171-73); Lieut.-Col., ordered to continue in Madras with battalion, SC 58-59 (88-89, 114), SC 59 (72-73, 99); captures Villianur, SC 60 (99); superseded by Col. Monson in command of Madras Army, SC 60 (101); congratulated on capture of Pondicherry, SC 60 (103), SC 61 (7, 48-49, 8, 50-51); question of return of his regt to Bengal after fall of Pondicherry, SC 61 (7, 46-49, 90-91, 114, 119, 127, 216, 226-27, 238, 260, 274-75, 284, 289-90, 302, 8, 49-51, 94-95, 122, 128, 137, 254-55, 264, 273, 292, 306-07, 315, 319, 331); SC's instructions re. negotiation of alliance with Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah to, SC 61 (7, 143, 149, 154-58, 165, 171-72, 190-91, 197, 215, 217-20, 8, 156, 163, 169-73, 181, 190-91, 214-16, 223-24, 253, 257-59); advised on mode of settling Ramnarayan's accounts of Bihar revenues with Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61 (7, 159-60, 175-78, 8, 174-75, 194-98); directed to conduct civil affairs at Patna jointly with McGwire, SC 61 (7, 165, 173, 186-88, 220, 233-34, 8, 181, 191, 209-13, 259, 269-70); advised by SC re. measures to be taken against apprehended attack by Shuja-ud-Daulah and the Marathas, SC 61 (7, 173, 8, 192); directed to assist Qasim Ali Khan in rev. collections from *zamindars* of Patna, SC 61 (7, 222, 8, 260-61), SC 62 (1-2); on inexpediency of attack on the French Islands, SC 61 (7, 239, 8, 274); resumes seat as M. of Select Committee, SC 61 (7, 255, 8, 287); services appreciated by Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 255-56, 8, 287-88); charged by Shah Alam with settling rev. affairs with the *Nazim* and making him relinquish *jagirs* of servants of the Crown in Bihar, SC 61 (7, 256-58, 8, 288-90); to command expedition against

COOTE, MAJ. EYRE—*contd*

Shah Alam in case of latter's return to Bengal with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 61 (7, 296-98, 8, 321-22, 326); proposed despatch of detachment of his troops to Bengal, SC 62 (35); arrives at Madras by the *Bridgewater*, S 24 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*); appointment as C.-in-C. announced by B., S 24 Jul. 70 (2), S 12 Dec. 70 (5A) (*d*); dispute with Madras Govt re. his powers as C.-in-C. and intention to return to Europe, S 26 Sep. 70 (3-6), (1A) (*d*), (2A-3A) (*e*), (5A-6A) (*d*), (7A-8A), S 22 Oct. 70 (1), (4), (5) (*d*), S 12 Dec. 70 (3) (*d*), (6A), (7A-8A) (*d*); proposes list of cadets for posting as Ensigns, S 26 Sep. 70 (4A) (*e*), (9A); note of dissent by Brig.-Gen. Smith on resolution of Madras Govt re. his powers as C.-in-C., S 12 Dec. 70 (9A); Lieut.-Gen., C.-in-C., sails for India, S 2 Nov. 78 (A), S 78 (39, 2337); suggests alliances with Indian powers against the Marathas, S 24 May 79 (2), S 10 Jun. 79 (1); on advantages of despatching reinforcements to Col. Goddard, S 2 Aug. 79 (3), (7) (*d*); declines to disclose source of information re. expected Fr. attack on Bombay, S 2 Aug. 79 (5); orders re. mily aid to enable Graham to realize subsidy from Chait Singh, S 26 Aug. 79 (2) (*d*); directions for payment to detachments at Benares from funds with Graham, S 1 Nov. 79 (8) (*d*); requested to persuade Nawab Vazir to grant *tankhwas* for maintenance of Coy's forces in Oudh, S 15 Dec. 79 (6-7); visited by Asaf-ud-Daulah near Allahabad with profession of friendship for the Eng., S 23 Dec. 79 (4); opposes articles of proposed treaty with Rana of Gohad against the Marathas, S 14 Feb. 80 (18); views on difficulties faced by Capt. Popham's detachment in repelling Maratha incursion into

COOTE, MAJ. EYRE—*contd*
Gohad territory, S 17 Feb. 80 (1), S 15 May 80 (15) (*b*), S 17 Jul. 80 (14); invited by B. for discussions re. war against the Marathas, S 20 Apr. 80 (11), S 15 May 80 (18-19) (*b*); *m.* on Bhonsla's army at Cuttack, S 4 Sep. 80 (2); suggests expediency of raising loans due to reduced state of Ft Wm Treasury, S 4 Sep. 80 (2); assumes command of Madras Army in war against Haidar Ali, S 4 Sep. 80 (2), S 25 Sep. 80 (8), S 26 Sep. 80 (3), (4) (*e*), S 2 Oct. 80 (4-5), S 3 Oct. 80 (2), S 26 Oct. 80 (3-4), (19) (*a*), S 18 Dec. 80 (6); *m.* on proposed plan of utilising services of detachments of Majors Popham and Camac against the Marathas, S 7 Sep. 80 (1); *m.* on despatch of supplies to Madras Govt, S 18 Sep. 80 (1); Madras SC's thanks to B. for lending services of, S 14 Dec. 80 (3); *m.* on suspension of Whitehill from office of President and Gov. of Madras, S 14 Dec. 80 (A).

COPENHAGEN (Danish ship), leaves Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Koyer, Capt.——.

COPPER, permission sought by Lieut.-Col. Campbell and Maj. Watson for mining of, S 21 Nov. 70 (1) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*); Browne's opinion on mining of, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*), (3); allowed duty-free transit through Mirzapur, S 4 Oct. 73 (2, 15) (*b*); brought by Spanish ship to Mangalore, S 29 May 76 (3) (*b*); landed by the Fr. for sale in Maratha country, S 16 Jun. 77 (10) (*d*); imported into Bengal, S 18 Sep. 80 (3).

COPPER COINAGE, shortage of metal for, S 18 Sep. 80 (2); instructions for mixing Japanese copper with Indian for coinage, S 26 Oct. 80 (21-22).

COPPER MINES, in Monghyr and Rohtasgarh, S 26 Oct. 80 (21).

CORAH, *see* Kora.

CORAL, *pargana* near Broach, ceded to Coy by Fateh Singh Gaikwar, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A, 4A) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B).

CORAL BEADS, payment by bills of exchange on C. D. for consignments of, S 23 Apr. 72 (22).

CORCELLE,—— DE, *dastak* for sending him to Bombay refused by Nana Phadnavis, S 29 Dec. 77 (1) (*b,d*); solicits protection of Lewis from St Lubin, S 29 Dec. 77 (3) (*b,d*); refutes charges of treason brought by Nana Phadnavis, S 29 Dec. 77 (7) (*d*); professed friendship towards the Eng. doubted, S 29 Dec. 77 (8) (*d*); St Lubins' attempt on life of, S 26 Jan. 78 (3) (*d*); leaves protection of the Eng., S 23 Feb. 78 (2, 4).

CORDAGE, brought by Spanish ships to Mangalore, S 29 May 76 (3) (*b*).

CORMERE, MAHY DE, observations on Coy's agents' inspection report on *farmans* and *sanads* issued to Fr. E. I. Coy by Emperors and Nawabs of Bengal, S 3 Jun. 74 (12) (*d*).

CORMORANT (sloop), employed by Sir Edward Vernon in siege of Pondicherry, S 28 Sep. 78 (8).

CORNISH, VICE-ADM. SAMUEL, succeeds R.-Adm. Steevens as C.-in-C. of H. M. Squadron in the East Indies, SC 61 (7, 259-60, 8, 291-92); arrives at Madras with squadron, SC 61 (7, 281, 8, 313), SC 62 (21-22); departure from Trincomali of squadron of, SC 62 (27); appointed M. of C. constituted to direct Manila expedition, SC 62 (46); applies to C. D. for discharge of Nawab of Murshidabad's promised donation to men of H. M. Navy, SC 67 (12, 236-38).

CORODE, *see* Karod.

COROMANDEL COAST, east coast of Madras Presy, peaceful state of Coy's affairs on, SC 61 (**7**, 92, **8**, 96); intelligence forwarded to B. re. strength of Fr. forces on, S 25 Sep. 75 (6); unfavourable state of Coy's army stationed on, S 18 Dec. 80 (13).

CORONER OF CALCUTTA, Impey on authority for appointment of, S 29 May 76 (13) (*b*).

CORUMNASSA, *see* Karamnasa.

COSINAUT, *see* Kashinath.

COSSAL SING, *see* Khushal Singh.

COSSIM CAWN, COSSIM ALLY CAWN, *see* Qasim Ali Khan.

COSSIMBAZAR DUTCH FACTORY, CHIEF, *see* Ross, Johannes Matthias.

COSSIMBAZAR ENGLISH FACTORY, rebuilding and fortification of, SC 57 (154-56); despatch of grain to Patna from, S 64 (**2**, 221-22, **18**, 211); Jafar Ali Khan's complaint about oppression by *gumashtas* of, S 64 (**2A**, 621-23, **19**, 547-48); request for increased supply of arms, S 65 (22); proclaim accession of Najm-ud-Daulah, S 65 (326); appointment of Aldersey as Chief of, SC 68 (**14**, 497, **15A**, 766); decline in trade of, SC 69 (390-91); payment of a lakh of rupees from Murshidabad Treasury to, S 11 Oct. 70 (4) (*d*); proposed appointment of Samuel Middleton as Resdt at the *Darbar* and Chief of, S 29 Aug. 72 (2) (*d*), (3); guards for, S 6 May 73 (6).

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL, authorised to issue *dastaks* under new seal, SC 66 (15); directed to arrange inspection of bullocks provided for army, SC 68 (**14**, 93-94, **15**, 143-45), SCLI 68 (11); Chief to reside at Maidapur House, SC 68 (**14**, 416-20, **15A**, 663-70); to report on reduction of sepoys in Fr. factories,

COSSIMBAZAR ENGLISH FACTORY—*contd*

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL—*contd*

S 69 (172); request supply of tents for accommodation of 2nd Brigade at Berhampore, SC 69 (364-65); congratulate Hastings on appointment as Gov. of Bengal, S 23 Apr. 72 (9).

COSSIMBAZAR FRENCH FACTORY, delivered to Jean Law according to Treaty of Paris, S 8 Apr. 73 (4); surrender demanded by Coy, S 9 Jul. 78 (6).

COTES, WILLIAM, Resdt at Khirpai, damage caused to the Fr. factory at Khirpai by, S 10 Sep. 71 (6), (7) (*d*), S 21 Oct. 71 (7) (*d*), S 21 May 72 (3) (*b*); B's observations on his dispute with Chambon, S 21 Oct. 71 (1-5) (*d*), (6), S 4 Jun. 72 (1) (*b*), S 30 Jun. 72 (1).

COTGRAVE, MAJ. JOHN, assumes command of Tellicherry Fort, S 24 Feb. 80 (1), S 1 May 80 (1) (*b*), S 8 May 80 (E); proposal re. his joining Col. Goddard at Surat, S 1 May 80 (1) (*b*), S 8 May 80 (E).

COTSFORD, EDWARD, Resdt at Ganjam, receives mily assistance for reduction of *zamindars* of Ichapuram and Kallikota, S 69 (269-71), SC 69 (435, 580); investigates reported concentration of Fr. ships at Kujang, SC 70 (631-34, 642-49).

COTTON, destruction of crops by hail in Burdwan, SCIO 66 (30); failure of harvest at Birbhum, SC 70 (237); sent from Bombay to Bengal, S 72 (**21**, 24); suitability of Bombay Harbour in securing exclusive trade to the Eng. for supply to Bengal and China, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Fr. trade at Backergunge in, S 4 Mar. 76 (1); restrictions on export from Arakan, S 12 Jun. 77 (6).

COTTON, THOMAS, cadet, arrival by the *Hawke* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

COTTRELL, HENRY, deputed to fill up ditch and destroy works round Chandernagore, S 69 (53, 169-70, 191-92); appointed Supervisor of Revenues of Dinajpur *vice* Vansittart, S 2 Aug. 70 (2) (*d*); appointed President of Calcutta Committee of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

COUMER, *see* Kumher.

COUNCIL OF REVENUE, *see* Revenue Board.

COURT, CAPT. J., of the *Prince of Wales*, leaves St Helena, S 72 (21, 128-29).

COURT HOUSE, CALCUTTA, appropriated for laboratory and keeping of mily stores, SC 58 (62).

COURT OF CUTCHERRY[1], enquiry re. competence to take cognisance of Jagannath Sarkar *v.* Madhuram, S 72 (21, 97-99).

COURT OF DIRECTORS——

ADMINISTRATION : appoint Clive as Gov. of Bengal, SC 65 (3); take measures to end corruption in Coy's service, SC 65 (229, 236-39), SC 66 (59), SC 67 (12, 234); powers vested in B. by, S 68 (1); call for rev. accounts of Bengal and Bihar since award of *Diwani*, SC 68 (14, 32, 256-58, 15, 38, 438-41), SCLI 68 (7); on jurisdiction of civil and mily officers, SC 68 (14, 501-02, 15A, 771-72), S 3 May 73 (2) (*d*); on reorganisation of SC's constitution, SC 70 (738-39); appoint Gen. Barker as M. of Select Committee, SC 71 (54); instructions to Gov. re. procedure for correspondence with Indian powers, S 28 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*); requested by Supreme Court to prevent B's interference in progs of that Court, S 10 Aug. 75 (2); proposal to refer to them question of G. G's competence to dissolve Council, S 75 (12, 760).

ARMY AFFAIRS : reported dispatch of squadron to India, SC 57 (171-73); on est. and pay of troop of Light Horse raised by Capt. Freake, SC 62 (36-37); inadequate supply of muskets and flints by them, S 64 (2A, 579-80, 19, 522); decision to maintain strong force in Bengal, SCLI 65 (8); appoint addl field officers to Bengal Army, SC 68 (14, 635, 15A, 935-36); on powers of Governors of settlements over army, S 26 Sep. 70 (10A) (*d*); on status of C.-in-C., S 21 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*); forbid grant of prize-money to troops, S 74 (24, 338-39), SCIO 74 (517-18); unable to supply adequate number of European recruits for Coy's army, S 2 Feb. 78 (21).

BENGAL AFFAIRS : on SC's action in deposing Jafar Ali Khan and installing Qasim Ali Khan as Nawab of Bengal, SC 62 (51); desire non-interference in *Nizamat* affairs, SC 69 (22, 29-30); recommend appointment of *Naib Suba* of Murshidabad, S 72 (22, 49-56); on proposed enquiry into charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 1-9), SS 73-74 (3, 610); instructions re. annual accounts of sums allotted to Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 21 Jun. 75 (A); Wheler's opinion about referring appeal of Mubarak-ud-Daulah to them, S 2 Mar. 78 (3).

FOREIGN POWERS : urge reduction of French Islands, SC 61 (7, 95-96, 223, 8, 99-100, 262); instruct agents in Bengal and Madras to be friendly towards the Dutch, SC 62 (41);

1 Established in Calcutta under authority of the Mughal Govt or the Nawab of Bengal, when the Company existed by sufferance of that power. Its proceedings were of the most summary description. (Sterndale's *An Historical Account of the Calcutta Collectorate*, p. 12).

COURT OF DIRECTORS—*contd*

FOREIGN POWERS—*contd*

intimate declaration of war against Spain and issue instructions for expedition to Manila, SC 62 (43-47); send intelligence re. the Fr. and direct watch on latter's movements in India, S 69 (193-97), SC 71 (257), S 28 Sep. 72 (4) (*d*). S 78 (388-89); advise attack on Fr. Settlements in India, SC 71 (241).

INDIAN POWERS : instructions re. support to Shah Alam, SC 62 (51-52); on extension of dominions in India, SC 68 (**14**, 681-85), SCIO 71 (448); informed of Maj. Morrison's intention to proceed to England as Shah Alam's ambassador, SC 72 (281), SC 72-73 (229-31); desire Bombay Govt to take Salsette Island, S 8 Mar. 75 (4); on Madras Govt's relations with Muhammad Ali, S 75 (2963-71); requested by the Poona *Darbar* to cancel march of Bombay Detachment, S 29 Jun. 78 (3); favourably inclined towards Raghunathrao, S 16 Sep. 79 (1).

COURT OF ENQUIRY, on Capt. Kinloch's conduct in neglecting instructions re. expedition to Nepal, SC 68 (**14**, 13, 51, **15**, 17, 75), SCLI 68 (2).

COURTIN, J. I., CHEVALIER DE, Chief of Dacca Fr. Factory, surrenders with party to the Eng., SC 58 (22, 25, 39).

COURT-MARTIAL, of mutinous troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 70-71, 86-87, **18**, 80-81, 95-96);of *subadar* in Capt. Maclean's battalion, S 64 (**2**, 112, **18**, 118); of Capt.-Lieut. Boylon, S 64 (**2**, 115, **18**, 121); powers granted to Commanding Officer of Bengal Army to appoint, S 65 (94, 232, 239); of Peter Sherer, S 65 (234); of Sir Robert Fletcher, SC 67 (**12**, 1-7, **13**, 1-9); held by Col. Smith of Indian sepoys in contravention of Parliamentary Statutes, SC 68 (**14**, 155-59, 193, 200-02, **15**, 267-75, 331-32, 342-48); Patna Eng. Factory asked to send deserters for, SC 68 (**14**, 392, **15A**, 625-26); of Lieuts West and Watkyns, SC 69 (536); of Pargana Sepoys, S 22 Jul. 73 (3) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 73 (1-2) (*b*); views of B. on competence of civil officers to appoint, S 23 Sep. 73 (1) (*b*), S 16 Dec. 73 (4) (*b*); Brig.-Gen. Barker empowered to hold, S 73 (**9**, 376, **23**, 386-87); B's opinion on progs of those held by Col. Goddard, S 29 Apr. 76 (2), S 21 Oct. 76 (12-13); at Bilgram, S 7 Oct. 76 (2, 5), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 11 Nov. 76 (5) (*a*); of Capt. Delafield ordered by Gen. Clavering, S 30 Dec. 76 (19) (*b*); Lieut.-Col. Dow exempted from presiding over, S 14 Jul. 78 (4,9); of mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 23 Nov. 80 (4).

COURTS OF JUSTICE, plan proposed jointly by G. G. and Barwell for their est. in Bengal, S 29 Feb. 76 (3); *see also* Oyer and Terminer, Court of, Madras; Quarter-Sessions, at Madras.

——CIVIL, affidavits of Hastings and Lane re. constitution of, S 31 Jul. 75 (1), (3) (*b*); demarcation of jurisdiction from that of criminal courts and Provincial Councils of Rev., S 29 May 76 (12) (*A*), S 76 (1863-64); condition during Hastings' administration, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*).

——CRIMINAL, affidavits of Hastings and Lane re. constitution of, S 31 Jul. 75 (1), (3) (*b*); question of Supreme Court's jurisdiction over, S 11 Apr. 76 (4,6) (*b*); condition during Hastings' administration, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*); demarcation of jurisdiction from that of civil courts, S 76 (1863-64).

COVENANTED SERVANTS, E. I. COY'S, difficulty in filling of vacancies in B. owing to

COVENANTED SERVANTS, E. I. COY'S—*contd*

corruption among, SCLI 65 (59-60); extent of private trade permitted to, SC 66 (4); Muhammad Riza Khan's complaints about oppressive conduct of *gumashtas* of, SC 66 (11-14); C. D's condemnation of and SC's measures against corrupt practices of, SC 66 (59); prohibited from levying duties at Colonelganj, SC 66 (62); engagements with *amils* discontinued on appointment as collectors, S 22 Apr. 75 (9) (A).

COVENTRY (H. M. ship), at Madras Roads, S 75 (17, 215-16, 29, 371-73); brings treasure to Bombay from Anjengo, S 26 Feb. 76 (20) (*b*); detained at Mocha, S 5 Aug. 76 (B); to proceed from Bombay to Jiddah *via* Mocha, S 22 May 76 (1), S 28 Sep. 78 (8).

COVREPATAM, *see* Kaveripatnam.

COWAL, COWLE (KOIL), *see* Aligarh.

COWRIE, reasons for collecting rev. of Sylhet in, SC 69 (491-92).

COX, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

COXE, CAPT. ROBERT, pursues Fateh Sahi, S 8 Jan. 78 (7).

COXE, WILLIAM HIPPERSLEY, appointed Secy to Coy's deputation to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 68 (4), SC 69 (17); appointed Secy to SC *vice* Charles Floyer, SC 69 (639); succeeded by Richard Browne, SCIO 70 (360).

COXON, CAPT. JOHN, of the *Grosvenor*, on time required for preparing his ship for war, S 78 (1617).

CRABB, CAPT. JOSEPH WILLIAM, arrives at Benares with detachment, S 28 Oct. 79 (1); transmits estimate of monthly expenses of Maj. Camac's detachment, S 1 Nov. 79 (6-7).

CRANGANUR, Dutch fort in Cochin, attacked by Haidar Ali, S 20 Jan. 77 (D, F).

CRAWFORD,——, applies to Barwell for assistance in procuring goods, S 75 (13, 1202-11).

CRAWFORD, ARTHUR, cadet, arrival by the *Valentine* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

CRAWFORD, HENRY, Officer of the *Stag*, reports failure in search for Fr. navy off Kujang, SC 70 (631-34, 642-49).

CRAWFORD, CAPT. JAMES, Comdr of 4th Battalion of Sepoys, Bengal Army, posthumous citation by Col. Leslie, S 22 Jun. 78 (7), S 6 Jul. 78 (1) (*d*), S 78 (2220).

CRIMINAL COURTS, BENGAL, *see* Courts of Justice.

CROFTES, CHARLES, proposed appointment as Accountant-General of Bengal, S 29 Aug. 72 (3); questioned by B. about balances in Coy's treasury, S 22 Apr. 75 (5, 7); progs of committee of investigation into accounts of Nawab of Murshidabad forwarded to, S 30 Oct. 75 (4); instructions for adjustment of Shuja-ud-Daulah's accounts to, S 29 Feb. 76 (7); Sub-Treasurer, intimates deposit of thirty lakhs of *sicca* rupees in Ft Wm treasury, S 19 Jun. 77 (11).

CROSSLEY, LIEUT.——, wounded at siege of Ahmadabad, S 8 May 80 (E).

CROTCHY, *see* Karachi.

CROWN PRINCE OF DENMARK (Danish ship), at Mauritius, SCIO 71 (453).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Wedth, Capt. Jasper.

CRUSARIO (Port. ship), at Goa, S 8 Mar. 75 (4).

CRUST ROW BALOL, *see* Krishnarao Ballal.

CRUTTENDEN (ship), at Canton, S 72 (21, 125).

CUDDALORE (schooner), at Madras, SC 58-59 (46), SC 59 (25); on way to Bengal from Madras, S 64 (2, 186, 418-19, 19, 399); sent to Achin from Calcutta, SC 72 (78, 91-92), SC 72-73 (70, 80).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Wedderburn, Capt. John.

CUDDALORE, town and port in South Arcot Dist., Madras, surrenders to the Fr., SC 58(55); collection of duty on grain exported from Pondicherry to, S 18 Dec. 80 (6).

——CHIEF, *see* Dawson, George.

CUDDAPAH, dist. in Madras, taken by Haidar Ali, S 8 Jan. 76 (4-6), S 13 May 79(1), S 25 Oct. 79(A), S 14 Feb. 80(9).

CUDDEIM KUSSIM CAWN, *see* Khadim Husain Khan.

CUEECOLLA, *see* Kaikala.

CULLEN, PETER, in the service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76(B).

CULLOO CAWN, *see* Kallu Khan.

CULPEE, CULPY, *see* Kalpi.

CUMBERLAND (ship), at Madras, SC 58(53); at Bombay, SC 58-59(77), SC 59(60).

CUMBERLAND, PETER, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (21, 112).

CUMMAUN SING, *see* Khuman Singh.

CUMMING, CAPT. DAVID, proposal to put him in charge of mily manoeuvres at mouth of the Hooghly, S 20 Jul. 78(8), S 78 (1560, 1616).

CUMMING, CAPT. JOHN, representation for retention of rank, SC 67 (12, 431-33, 488, 13, 481); Lieut.-Col., marches to Cossimbazar, S 69(118); proposal to send him from Ghiretti to capture Chandernagore, SC 70 (483-84); appointed to command troops in Cooch Behar, S 16 Dec. 73(1A), (3A)(*b*), S 73 (9, 384, 23, 395); assists Nawab Vazir in suppressing mutiny among troops, S 9 Nov. 75(4-7), S 20 Nov. 75(3-5), S 29 Nov. 75(9), S 6 Dec. 75 (10-13), S 18 Dec. 75(3); plans to entrap Qasim Ali Khan, S 3 Jan. 76 (2-3), S 26 Feb. 76 (2-3); march of troops under his command to Allahabad and Dinapore, S 8 Apr. 76 (13) (*b*); Col. Gailliez's instructions for his guidance while commanding Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops, S 17 Jun. 76(E)(*b*).

CUMMING, CAPT. JOHN—*contd*

CURFEY, ENSIGN E., appointed to the 1st Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73(3A)(*b*).

CURIEUX (Fr. ship), at Daman, S 11 Jul. 78(B).

CURRENCY, *see* Coinage and Currency.

CURRUM CAWN, *see* Karam Khan.

CURRUM SING, *see* Karam Singh.

CUSTOM HOUSE—

CALCUTTA, COLLECTOR, *see* Petrie, John.

HOOGHLY, complaint by the Fr. against, S 28 Apr. 77(1).

CUSTOM MASTER, asked to check secret imports of firearms and ammunition, SC 66(62-63).

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE, Coy exempted from payment of usual customs of *Diwani* to the King, SC 65(157); account of duties levied on salt, betel-nut and tobacco at certain *chaukis* in Bengal, SC 65(204-05, 354-55), SCIO 65(1), SC 69(489-90), S 1 May 70(3), SCIO 70 (353); abolition of duty on *khalaris*, SC 65(205); from *pachotra* office at Murshidabad, SC 65(321); estimated *khalari* duty from Twenty-four Parganas, SC 65(352); preparation of a general *dastak* seal to prevent defrauding of, SCLI 65(67); articles exempted from, SC 66(60), S 72 (21, 360-62); on imported articles and articles from *aurangs*, SCIO 66(18-19); on Indian merchandise, SC 68 (14, 197-98, 15, 339-41); salt duty imposed on Hindus at double the rate payable by Muhammadans, SC 69(489-90); duty levied on cloth supplied to Balasore Fr. Factory, S 23 May 71(1, 5) (*d*),

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE—*contd*
S 18 Jun. 71(2-3) (*d*); Qasim Ali Khan abolishes duty on import of grain, SS 73 (2, 170); Shitab Rai's explanation re. administration of, SS 73 (2, 170-72); in Tibet, S 9 May 74(4); measures for increasing collections of the *bakhsh-bandar* at Hooghly, S 17 Apr. 76 (1-2); duties to be paid by the Dutch, the Danes, the French and other merchants at the *bakhsh-bandar* at Hooghly, S 17 Apr. 76 (3-6), S 11 Nov. 76 (X, Y), S 76 (1477); dispute with Chevalier over collection of, S 17 Apr. 76(8-9,13)(*b*), S 10 Jun. 76 (1-3), S 11 Nov. 76 (13), S 76 (1473-78), S 31 Mar. 77 (18-24); Francis' *m.* on duty levied on goods of Fr. private merchants, S 31 Mar. 77 (20, 22-23); *see also* Betel-nut; *Chaukis*; *Dastak*; Salt.

CUTCHERRY OF CASTES, nature of the cases dealt with by President of, S 16 May 75(4); question Krishnakanta Nandi on loss of caste, S 75 (1303-09, 1317-20).

CUTLERY, imported into Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (4)(*d*).

CUTTACK, town and dist. in Orissa, Fr. prisoners at, SC 58(37); proposed attack by the Eng. on the Marathas at, SC 61 (7, 277-78, 280, 286-87, 291-99, 8, 309-10, 312, 321-29); Qasim Ali Khan's indifference to the proposed expedition against the Marathas at, SC 62 (2-4, 6-7, 13-15, 17-19); Bombay and Madras Govts informed of reasons for postponement of expedition to, SC 62 (38-39, 48-49); proposed cession to Coy by Janoji Bhonsla, SCIO 66(4), SC 68 (14, 449, 562, 567-68, 570, 715-16, 15A, 707, 849-50, 859-60), SCLI 68 (50, 63, 65); inquiries concerning rent-roll and other particulars re. rev. of, SC 67 (12, 207, 232-33); proposed appointment of Resdt at, S 69 (122-23); passage of Capt. Auchmuty's forces opposed by the *Suba* of, SC 70 (83); Nizam Ali Khan's request to the Eng.

CUTTACK—*contd*
to expel the Marathas from, S 24 Apr. 75(3-7); Nizam Ali Khan's promise to persuade Raghunathrao to grant to Coy *sanad* for and relinquish all claim to *chauth* of, S 6 Jun. 76 (F)(*b*); strategical importance of, S 1 Feb. 79 (4); Raghuji Bhonsla's army at, S 10 Aug. 80(1), S 4 Sep. 80 (2-5), S 18 Sep. 80(1), S 25 Sep. 80 (5-7).

——*Faujdar*, *see* Ganesh Sambhaji.

——*Subadar*, *see* Muhammad Salih, Mirza.

CYPHER BOOK, revised copy prepared for use in Coy's correspondence, S 77(659), S 2 Feb. 78 (19).

D

DA COSTA, LIEUT. GEORGE, posted to Asaf-ud-Daulah's army, S 15 Jul. 76 (4) (*b*).

DA LUZ, FREI ANTONIO, Port. friar at Backergunge, charged with seizing effects of deceased Frenchman, S 17 Feb. 73 (13-14), S 22 Apr. 73 (1A) (*b*), 2 (A), 4(*b*), (5-6), S 3 May 73 (3-4) (*d*), S 17 May 73 (1-2); arrangement for sending him to Calcutta, S 10 Mar. 73 (20), S 3 May 73 (3-4) (*d*); summoned to Dacca on charge of robbery, S 11 Mar. 73 (11 A,B); asks permission to produce defence witnesses on the above charge, S 11 Mar. 73 (12) (*b*).

DABHOI, town in Baroda State, reduced by Raghunathrao and the Eng., S 9 Oct. 75 (1); granted to Raghunathrao by the Poona *Darbar*, S 26 Jan. 78 (2); occupied by Col. Goddard, S 24 Feb. 80 (3), S 1 May 80 (1-2) (*b*); strategic importance, S 23 Mar. 80 (1); ceded to Coy by Fateh Singh Gaikwar, S 23 Mar. 80 (1), S 8 May 80 (E).

DACCA, city and dist. in Bengal, despatch of rice to Patna from, S 64 (2, 333-34, 18, 312-13); revenues paid by Muhammad Riza Khan to Jafar Ali Khan,

DACCA—*contd*

S 64 (2A, 790-91, 19, 669); Najm-ud-Daulah's accession to *subadari* proclaimed at, S 65 (240); realization of balances from *malangis* of, S 65 (279-80); proposed settlement of rights of Coy's servants to lands held in, SCLI 65 (53); extravagant expenditure on est. of boats at, SC 67 (12, 166, 13, 210); variations in rev. collections since Ali Vardi Khan's time, SC 69 (494-97); proposed union of Sylhet with, SC 69 (571); causes for decrease in rev. of, SCIO 69 (159); proposed construction of buildings for Kelsall and his staff at, S 11 Oct. 70 (4, 2A) (*d*), (7), S 17 Jan. 71 (5, 12) (*d*); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system in, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*); realisation of *mathaut* from, SC 70 (214); collection of *rusum* from, SC 70 (308); reduction of *kheda* expenses, SCIO 70 (378); anticipated increase in rev. of, S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*); depredations of the *Sannyasis* and protective measures taken by Grueber, S 10 Mar. 73 (2) (*b*), (3), (4) (*d*), (5-7), (8A) (*d*), (9); B's resolution to post Sepoy Militia for defence of, S 6 May 73 (1) (*d*), (3) (*b*); charges against Muhammad Riza Khan re. misappropriation of rev. of, SS 73 (2A, 227-46), SS 73-74 (3, 510-16); Chevalier's complaint against Barwell for hindering Fr. trade in, S 11 Jul. 74 (3-4) (*d*), (8) (*b*), (11) (*d*), (14, 16-18) (*b*); Hastings' assurance to Chevalier for removal of undue restrictions on Fr. trade in, S 11 Jul. 74 (5) (*d*), (15) (*b*); public orders issued to *gumashtas* re. Coy's investment at, S 11 Jul. 74 (9) (*b*); *muchalka* given by weavers of Coy's *aurangs* in, S 11 Jul. 74 (10) (*d*); release of weavers from engagements entered into with Coy at, S 11 Jul. 74 (12) (*d*), (13-14) (*b*); trade abandoned by the Dutch, S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*); alarm caused by Supreme Court's jurisdiction over inhabitants of, S 5 May 75 (5); difficulties of merchants in procuring goods from, S 75 (13, 1202-11); Hastings' observations on suspension of enquiry into titles of land-holders of, S 29 Feb. 76 (1-2) (*a*); Magh depredations in, S 30 Dec. 76 (1-2), (3) (*b,g*), (4) (*b*), (5), (B), S 77 (35A, 913).

——ASSISTANT TO SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Hollond, William; Staples, Archibald; Sumner, John.

——COLLECTOR, *see* Grueber, Nicholas.

——COURTS OF JUSTICE, appeals preferred to the Nawab against judgment of, SC 69 (487).

——*NAIB NAZIM*, *see* Jasarat Khan.

——*NAIB SUBA*, *see* Krishna Das, Raja.

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, question of placing him under control of ministers and Resdt at Murshidabad or B., SC 70 (8); proposed construction of building for, S 17 Jan. 71 (5,5A) (*d*); *see also* Kelsall, Thomas (1770-71).

——TREASURY, payments to Chittagong factory, S 11 Oct. 70 (4) (*d*).

DACCA ENGLISH FACTORY, despatch of troops from Ft Wm for protection against Aman Khan, SC 57 (185-86); declining state of Coy's investment in, SC 69 (190-92); tyranny of *gumashtas* of, S 29 Feb. 76 (4).

——CHIEF, authorized to issue *dastaks* under new seal, SC 66 (15); seeks additional powers for improving investments, SC 69 (190-92); B's refusal to sanction any deviation from the existing mode of collecting *Diwani* revenues, SC 69 (201-02); appointed Supervisor of Revenues of Dacca and Sylhet, SC 69 (597); reduces allowances of Chiefs of subordinate factories, S 14 Mar. 71 (16);

DACCA ENGLISH FACTORY—*contd*
——CHIEF—*contd*
see also Kelsall, Thomas (1768-71); Barwell, Richard (1773-74).
——CHIEF AND COUNCIL, directed to send sepoys under Capt. Grant to Patna, S 64 (**2**, 99-100, **18**, 107); informed of B's resolution forbidding manufacture of salt by Coy's servants or subjects outside Coy's territories, S 64 (**2A**, 635-36, **19**, 556); to report on Fr. sepoy establishments, S 69 (172); propose to scrutinize qualities of rice sold and refute charges of inhumanity against Europeans during famine, S 72 (**21**, 49-50); forward mily bills, S 72 (**21**, 51-52); observations on proposed evacuation by the Fr. of their factory at Dacca, S 18 Apr. 74 (1-2); to enquire into Chevalier's complaint against Raghunath Ghosh, S 16 Jun. 75 (4) (*b*); to report on prospects of crops, S 30 Aug. 75 (5) (*b*); warn Chief of Chittagong Factory about depredations of the Maghs in Dakshin Sahabazpur and Sandwip, S 30 Dec. 76 (A); details of provisions supplied to Ft Wm by, S 13 Jan. 77 (G).

DACCA *FAUJDARI ADALAT*, convict Qiyam-ud-Din, S 7 Mar. 74 (2) (*d*), S 74 (201).

DACCA FRENCH FACTORY, delivered to Law under Treaty of Paris, S 8 Apr. 73 (4); Fr. threat to close down as a result of dispute bet. Barwell and Desgranges, S 17 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), S 4 Apr. 74 (1-2) (*b*), (3-4), S 18 Apr. 74 (1-2), (3) (*d*), S 16 May 74 (2) (*b*); documents requisitioned by Rear-Adm. Harland from Bengal Govt re. above dispute, S 20 Jun. 74 (1) (*b*); abandoned by the Fr. under protest, S 11 Jul. 74 (3-4) (*d*), (8) (*b*), (11) (*d*), (14, 16-18) (*b*), S 8 Aug. 74 (1-2) (*b*); ask for grant of lands from Coy, S 17 Apr. 76 (12) (*b*); surrender demanded by Coy, S 9 Jul. 78 (6), S 78 (1371-72).
——CHIEF, *see* Desgranges, J.B.L. (1774-76).

DACCA PROVINCIAL COUNCIL OF REVENUE, extract of progs re. dispute bet. Barwell and Desgranges, S 7 Mar. 74 (1), (2) (*d*); appointment of Rous, Purling, Thackeray, Shakespear and Hollond to, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); seek instructions re. issue of writ of habeas corpus on Khwaja Gavorke, S 19 Jun. 75 (1A, 2A, 3A); protest against issue of writ requiring Bikram Thakur's attendance at Supreme Court, S 19 Jun. 75 (4A); lands held by the Fr. within jurisdiction of, S 4 Mar. 76 (1,8).
——CHIEF, *see* Rous, C.W.B. (1775-76).

DACOITS, Committee of Circuit's suggestions for suppressing dacoity in Bengal, S 21 Aug. 72 (1-2); in Sibganj and Sherpur, S 21 Jan. 73 (1-3); rob Bogra treasury, S 21 Jan. 73 (3-4); scheme for protection of Bhagalpur and Rajmahal against, S 17 Feb. 73 (1); waylay sepoys escorting treasure from Bishnupur to Birbhum, S 10 Mar. 73 (10); activities during Hastings' administration, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*); in Sunderbans, S 12 Jun. 77 (6).

DACRES, PHILIP MILNER, directed to collect revenues from territories conquered from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2A**, 663-65, **19**, 575-76); opinion re. powers of the B. and SC, S 20 Dec. 71 (1); to tour as M. of Committee of Circuit, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); objects to Gurudas' proposed appointment as *Diwan* to Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 72 (**22**, 84-159); officiates as M. of B., SC 72 (95), SC 72-73 (82); asserts Muhammad Riza Khan's innocence re. charges of corruption and treachery, SS 73-74 (**3**, 635-37).

DADA MALHAR, Visaji's *Diwan*, sent to induce Hafiz Rahmat Khan to join the Marathas, SC 72-73 (328).

DADA SAHEB, DADA SAIB, *see* Raghunathrao.

DADER MULHEER, *see* Dada Malhar.

DAGANTI, *see* Durgauti.

DAGON, MAJ. GASPAR, proposed promotion to rank of Lieut.-Col., S 3 May 79 (7).

DAH TERREA, Teshu Lama's mediation on his behalf with the Eng., S 4 Apr. 74 (5).

DAK, *see* Post and Postage.

DAKSHIN SAHABAZPUR, island in Meghna estuary, Bengal, depredations of the Maghs in, S 30 Dec. 76 (A,B) (*b*), S 12 Jun. 77 (6); fall in salt production at, S 30 Dec. 76 (B) (*b*).

DALAI LAMA, Tibet ruled by Teshu Lama during minority of, S 4 Apr. 74 (5); mode of life and prerogatives, S 9 May 74 (4); receives envoy from Coy, S 24 Feb. 75 (3-4) (*d*).

DALAMCOTTA, *see* Dalimkotta Duar.

DALEE LAMA, *see* Dalai Lama.

DALEL SINGH, *Diwan* of Sanaut Tekari, testifies re. deduction in rev. of Sanaut Tekari during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 257-60); *itlaq* account given by, SS 73 (2, 308).

DALIMKOTTA DUAR, one of eleven passes on northern frontier of Bengal, taken by Capt. Jones, S 22 Jul. 73 (3) (*b*).

DALRYMPLE, ALEXANDER, M. of C., Madras, appeal to Sir Edward Hughes against govt formed by Stratton, S 23 Sep. 76 (28-29) (*b*); permitted to carry Lord Pigot's despatches to England, S 30 Sep. 76 (D); opposed to govt constituted at Madras by Stratton, S 76 (3002-12).

DALRYMPLE, WILLIAM, appointed Paymr of Capt. Pemble's detachment, S 64 (2, 83, 18, 92).

DAMAJI GAIKWAR, reported killed at battle of Panipat, SC 61 (7, 78, 8, 82); grants *sanads* to the Eng. to collect revenues of villages in Baroda, S 20 May 76 (B); title of *Sena-khas-khel* conferred by the Poona *Darbar* upon, S 12 Mar. 78(1).

DAMAN, Port. settlement and town in Thana Dist., Bombay, Capt.-Gen. at Goa protests against Eng. encroachment on, S 23 Nov. 80 (A).

——GOVERNOR, inability to comply with St Lubin's request for allowing Fr. frigates to anchor at port of and for permitting Fr. troops to march through Daman, S 29 Jun. 78 (4); *see also* Camara, Dom Jose Pedro da (1774-79).

DAMODAR SINGH, Raja of Bishnupur, punitive measures for non-payment of rev. against, SC 65 (286, 300, 305), SCLI 65 (52).

DAN SAHI, Regent to minor son of Ratan Singh, opposition of Jat Chiefs towards, SC 69 (266, 351).

DAN SHAH, *see* Dan Sahi.

DANGERFIELD, LIEUT. J., recommended to command Coy's cavalry in Bihar, S 64 (2, 306, 18, 289).

DANISH EAST INDIA COMPANY, despatch warships under Marches to revive trade in Bengal, SC 62 (42); prohibited from trading in salt, betel-nut and tobacco, SC 67 (12, 256, 350-51, 13, 303-05); proposed est. of factory at Patna, S 24 Feb. 74 (1-2) (*d*), (3), (4) (*d*), (5); granted *sanad* for est. of Patna factory, S 23 Jul. 74 (4-5) (*d*); request inclusion of addl clauses in *parwana* for trade in Bihar, S 29 Aug. 74 (1) (*d*); B's resolution thereon, S 29 Aug. 74 (2) (*d*); profess friendship towards the Eng., S 17 Apr. 75 (10); mode of collecting customs duty on goods imported by, S 17 Apr. 76 (3,6), S 10 Jun. 76 (3).

DANKELMAN, BARON W. VAN, M. of C. of Dutch E.I. Coy at Hooghly, deputed to Ft Wm for presenting memorial, S 75 (13, 347-48, 27A, 927-28).

DARANAGAR, *pargana* in Bijnor Dist., U.P., suppression of mutiny of sepoys at, S 8 Sep. 77 (W) (*d*), S 6 Oct. 77 (B) (*d*); order for discharge of ex-sepoys of Nawab Vazir in the detachment at, S 6

DARANAGAR—*contd*

Oct. 77 (A) (*d*) ; excess payment of *batta* to Indian troops at, S 8 Dec. 77 (9-10) (*d*) ; Faizullah Khan's troops join Col. Muir at, S 18 Mar. 79 (4) ; extent of country defended by detachment at, S 30 Oct. 80 (1-2).

DARANAGUR, *see* Daranagar.

DARBY, ENSIGN JOHN, employed by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (B) ; bill demanding refund of excess *batta* paid to, S 8 Dec. 77 (B) (*d*).

DARCOATS, JOHN, drummer, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (21, 112).

DARDANCOURT, Director of Fr. E.I. Coy in Bengal, granted *farman* by Farrukhsiyar for inland trade in Bengal, S 21 Jan. 74 (10).

DARGAUTI, *see* Durgauti.

DARKAJEE MONIBALKAR (NONIBALKAR), *see* Dwarkaji Monibalkar (Nimbalkar ?).

DARKE, ENSIGN CHARLES, arrival in India on the *Princess Royal*, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

DARRANAGUR, *see* Daranagar.

DARSEAN, —, *see* Darveu, —.

DARVEU, —, killed by Narayan Deo, SC 58-59 (103), SC 59 (88).

DARYABAI, widow of Janoji Bhonsla, mediates bet. Sabaji and Mudhoji, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*) ; Hastings' draft letter to her intimating change in form of Coy's Govt in India, S 31 Oct. 74 (9) (*b*) ; joins Raghunathrao, S 74 (10, 23), SCIO 74 (465) ; Coy's proposal to send presents to, SCIO 74 (566) ; rescued by Sabaji, SCIO 74 (569).

DAS MASA RUPEE, *see* Rupee, *Das masa*.

DASTAK, proposal for issue under Coy's seal for movement of silver and goods, S 64 (2, 2, 18, 16); grant restricted to covenanted servants, SC 65 (135) ; preparation of new general seal to prevent abuse of, SC 65 (365, 368), SCLI 65 (67), SC 66 (15) ; rules regulating issue under new seal, SC 66

DASTAK—*contd*

(15-16) ; abolished in Shuja-ud-Daulah's dominions, SC 68 (14, 306, 15A, 520-21) ; granted to Coy's servants for trade at Benares, SC 68 (14, 306, 15A, 521).

DATIA, state in Central India, Raja's encounter with Lakshmanrao Pandit, S 15 May 76 (3) ; alleged supply of reinforcements to the Marathas against Rana of Gohad by Raja of, S 15 May 80 (15, C).

DAUD BEG KHAN, *Qiladar* of Agra, joins Najaf Khan with mily stores, S 3 Nov. 77 (17) (*d*).

DAUD POTTA NABOB, *see* Daudputra Nawab.

DAUDPUTRA NAWAB (Nawab of Bahawalpur), territory of, S 26 Feb. 76 (22) (*e*).

DAULATABAD, hill fort in Aurangabad Dist., Hyderabad State, confinement of impostor Sadashivrao Bhau in, SCIO 74 (479-80) ; alleged cession by Sakharam Bapu to Nizam Ali Khan, S 30 Aug. 75 (9), S 9 Oct. 75 (1).

DAUPHIN (Fr. ship), at Canton, S 72 (21, 127).

——CAPTAIN, *see* St Hilaire, Capt.—.

DAVIDSON, ALEXANDER, M. of C., Madras, *m.* on Whitehill's suspension from office of President and Gov. of Madras, S 14 Dec. 80 (A).

DAVIDSON, CAPT. ROBERT, intends setting out from Khirpai for Bishnupur with sepoys, S 10 Mar. 73 (11) (*b*) ; Capt. Thompson appointed to replace him in command of 11th Battalion of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

DAVIES, LIEUT. MACNAMARA, money advanced by B. to, S 24 Jul. 70 (2-3).

DAVIS, WALTER, cadet, Madras Army, money advanced by B. to, S 24 Jul. 70 (2-3) ; arrival by the *Verelst* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

DAVY CHUND, DAWAS CHUND, *see* Devi Chand.

DAWSON, GEORGE, Chief of Cuddalore, reports Fr. activities at Cape of Good Hope, SC 71 (255) ; M. of C., Madras, *m.* on obtaining possession of Guntur Circar, S 11 Dec. 75 (12) (*d*).

DAWSON, MATHEW, appointed asst to Supervisor of Revenues, Birbhum and Panchet, S 69 (181).

DAWSON, LIEUT. THOMAS, wounded in action at Adas, S 5 Jul. 75 (5).

DAY, SIR JOHN, Advocate-General, G. G's motion to grant Capt. Popham warrant for holding courts-martial referred to, S 79 (1315-25).

DAY, MATHEW, Inspector of Dacca *Aurang*, directed by Barwell to release weavers wishing discharge, S 11 Jul. 74 (12) (*d*), (13) (*b*); writes to Jasarat Khan about Fr. complaint re. alleged restrictions on Dacca weavers, S 11 Jul. 74 (14) (*b*).

DAYARAM PANDIT, RAJA, *Khilats* and *Sarpeches* for Hastings and others sent by Shah Alam through, S 21 Dec. 72 (1) ; deputed by Shah Alam to arrange remittances of Bengal tribute, S 21 Dec. 72 (1-3), SC 72 (273-74, 277), SC 72-73 (223-24, 226-27).

DE BAR,—, Fr. Commercial Agent, arrival at Cairo on way to India, S 5 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*).

DE CARNERA, DOM JOSE PEDRO, *see* Camara, Dom Jose Pedro da.

DE CHAMPDIEU,——, Comdr of the *St Anne*, intercepts Eng. ships in Bay of Bengal, S 28 Dec. 80 (1-4).

DE CHEZEAUX, ——, Capt. of the *Marquis de Narbonne*, at Canton, S 72 (21, 127).

DE CHILLY, RENAULT, requests permission to settle at Dinajpur to trade in rice etc., S 4 Apr. 74 (6-7); claims privilege to try *raiyats* within Fr. jurisdiction, S 9 Dec. 76 (2); B's views on the above, S 9 Dec. 76 (3).

DE FRIES, JOHN, appointed agent and trustee by Muhammad Ali Khan for controlling repayment of his debts, S 18 Mar. 79 (A).

DE GLOSS, CAPT. LUIS FELIX, surveys *bands* in Burdwan, SCIO 66 (28); Brevet Maj., represents against supersession, S 69 (258-67).

DE GRANDEMAISON,——, Fr. Commercial Agent, arrival at Cairo on way to India, S 5 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*).

DE GRANDINAISON, *see* De Grandemaison,——.

DE KERGUELIN, ——, to assist Chevalier in Fr. designs on Coy's possessions in India, S 25 Oct. 74 (8) (*d*).

DE LA BUTE, ——, Fr. Capt., representations against capture of Coy's ship by, S 8 May 80 (H).

DE LA COCHETERIE, CAPT.——, of *La Belle Poule*, wounded in action against the Eng. off Ushant Island, S 2 Nov. 78 (A).

DE LA CROIX, *see* Delacroix, Capt.——.

DE LA GRAFFE, ——, proposed appointment as Comdr of *La Boudeuse*, S 25 Oct. 74 (8) (*d*).

DE LA HAYE, CAPT. PONCEL, of *La Renommee*, at Cape of Good Hope, SC 61 (7, 263, 8, 295).

DE LA HAYE, CAPT. RICHET, of *Le Guerrier*, arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

DE LA QUELLE, ——, Comdr of Fr. fleet, in command of men-of-war sailing from Cape of Good Hope to Europe, SC 62 (35).

DE LA VILLEHUET, CAPT.——, of *La Solomon*, arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

DE LAURENS,——, of Negapatam, letter on preparations of the Fr. for war in India, SC 62 (29-33).

DE LEYRIT, DUVAL, restoration of the *Restitution* expected from, SC 58 (39).

DE MONTEIL, ——, Chief of French Squadron, at Port Louis, SCLR 71-72 (72), SC 72 (120), SC 72-73 (102); serves in India under Adm. D'Ache, SCLR 71-72 (72), SC 72 (120), SC 72-73 (102); association with Chevalier in designs on Coy's possessions in India, S 25 Oct. 74 (8) (*d*).

DE ROCHET, ——, *see* Du Rocher, Capt.——.

DE ROSE, BARON——, Captain of *Le Nours*, at Port Louis, SCLR 71-72 (73); SC 72 (120); SC 72-73 (103).

DE SOUZA, DOM FREDERICO GUILHERME, Capt.-Gen. and Viceroy at Goa, protests to G. G. against Eng. encroachment upon Portuguese territory, S 23 Nov. 80 (A); Auriol deputed to suggest alliance against Haidar Ali to, S 28 Dec. 80 (6-8).

DE TERNAY,——, appointed Comdr of Fr. ships sailing from Brest to East Indies, S 21 Aug. 80 (5-6).

DE TRAJAILLE,——, Captain of *L' Union*, at Port Louis, SC 71 (263-66), SCLR 71-72 (73), SC 72 (120), SC 72-73 (102).

DE WILDE, J. P., Dutch Commissary at Chinsura, refutes charges of violation of terms of treaty with Nawab of Bengal, SC 60 (21-26, 37-43).

DEANE, CAPT.——, of the *Stag*, prepares to sail from Bengal to Europe, SC 71 (290).

DEAP CHUND, *see* Dipchand.

DEARE, LIEUT. CHARLES, transferred from 2nd Company to 4th, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

DEARE, LIEUT. GEORGE, transferred to 2nd Company, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

DEB RAI, RAJA, Supreme Court's warrant against, S 19 Jun. 75 (9A) (*b*).

DEBI SINGH, RAJA, *Diwan* of Purnea, Shuja-ud-Daulah's alleged secret negotiations for capture of

DEBI SINGH, RAJA—*contd*

Bengal with, SC 70 (744-53, 762-65); alleged purchase of grain during famine for Muhammad Riza Khan by, SS 73 (2A, 67-97); Muhammad Riza Khan's denial of the same, SS 73-74 (3, 322); alleged seizure of Fateh Jat's *gola* by, SS 73-74 (3, 322).

DEBICHARAN RAI, proposed appointment as *Naib* of the *Khalisa*, S 21 Sep. 72 (A) (*e*).

DEBROSSES, LIEUT. RICHARD, appointed to 5th Coy, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

DEBT, repaid by Coy to Khushal Chand, SCIO 66 (44); proposed measures by Coy for discharge of, S 30 Nov. 70 (1A) (*d*), SC 70 (207, 212-13); Shuja-ud-Daulah's debt to the Eng., S 23 Sep. 76 (13); Bombay Govt's, S 21 Oct. 76 (D) (*b*); *see also* Bonded Debt, E. I. Coy's.

DECCAN, THE, account of war against Haidar Ali in, SC 68 (14, 52-55, 15, 76-81); blank *farman* granted by Shah Alam to Coy for *subadari* of, SC 68 (14, 56, 194-96, 15, 83, 333-36); details of Shuja-ud-Daulah's *dak* arrangements in, SC 68 (14, 383, 15A, 615); narrative of events in, SC 68 (14, 476-79, 15A, 739-41), S 16 Jun. 77 (4).

——*Suba*, *see* Nizam Ali Khan.

DECLAYTRAY, *see* Durlabhram Mahindra, Maharaja.

DEDARU, of Calcutta, secures decree against Kuchila Bibi, S 19 Jun. 75 (13A, 20A); deposition re. Supreme Court's jurisdiction in his dispute with Kuchila Bibi, S 19 Jun. 75 (15A) (*b*); depositions of Haidar Ram and Baqar re. Kuchila Bibi's complaint against, S 10 Aug. 75 (16-17).

DEEKE, *see* Dig.

DEEN MAHUMUD, *see* Din Muhammad.

DEERUJNARAIN, *see* Dhirajnarayan, Raja.

DEFLATION, caused in Bengal by drain of specie, S 27 Jan. 77 (2).

DEHEGEBAREH, *see* Dehejbara.

DEHEJBARA, town and *pargana* in Broach Dist., Bombay, ceded to the Eng. by the Marathas, S 9 Dec. 76 (4, 6, A, D, E); account of annual rev. co lections by the Marathas, S 27 Jan. 77 (I); disagreement bet. Maratha and Eng. deputies re. annual rent of, S 18 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*); occupied by Coy's forces, S 1 May 80 (1) (*b*); disturbances created by Fateh Singh's men in, S 1 May 80 (2) (*b*).

DEHWA, THE, *see* Gogra, the.

DEJAIN, CAPT.——, of *Le Mars*, at Port Louis, SCLR 71-72 (73), SC 72 (120), SC 72-73 (102).

DEKOITS, *see* Dacoits.

DELACROIX, CAPT.——, of the *Normande*, arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

DELAFIELD, CAPT. PHILIP, appointed A. D. C. to C.-in-C., SC 68 (**14**, 60, **15**, 89); mutiny in his battalion at Midnapore, S 12 Dec. 76 (1), (2-5) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (17); Col. Muir's proposal for arrest of, S 23 Dec. 76 (18); proposed court-martial of, S 30 Dec. 76 (19) (*b*).

DELAFIELD, RICHARD, cadet, arrival by the *Princess Royal* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

DELAMAR, SERGT——, leads deserters from Bengal Army to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 64, **18**, 74).

DELANDES, *see* Deslandes, Andre Boureau.

DELAVAL, CAPT. H., despatch of his detachment to Madras, SC 58-59 (29), SC 59 (12).

DELAWAR (ship), supply of ammunition to, SC 56 (24).

DELHI, occupied by Ahmed Shah Abdali, SC 61 (**7**, 79, **8**, 83); encounter bet. the Sikhs and Najib-

DELHI—*contd*

ud-Daulah's troops near, SC 70 (32); occupied by the Marathas, SC 71 (126-27); restored to Shah Alam by the Marathas, SC 71 (297); Marathas in, SC 72 (44), SC 72-73 (37); evacuated by the Marathas, SC 72-73 (20); Maratha aid to Zabita Khan for occupation of, SC 72-73 (282-84); threatened by the Sikhs, S 10 Aug. 75 (11) (*b*), S 28 Dec. 78 (2).

——TIMUR SHAH'S AGENT AT, *see* Muhammad Shah Abdullah Naqshbandi (1780).

DELISLE, P., Dy Paymr of 1st Brigade, list of stores damaged by fire in his godowns, S 23 Apr. 72 (4A); responsibility in damage caused by fire to Coy's stores, S 23 Apr. 72 (14) (*b*); bills drawn on Mily Paymr Gen. by, S 72 (**21**, 40); Brig.-Gen. Barker recommends reimbursement for loss to, S 72 (**21**, 377-78).

DELLUL SING, *see* Dalel Singh.

DELLY, MOUNT, headland in Malabar Dist., Madras, reported concentration of Haidar Ali's forces at, SC 68 (**14**, 292, **15A**, 503).

DELOLL ROY, *see* Nandadulal Ray Chaudhuri.

DEMETRIUS, ——, Greek prisoner at Patna, released on parole, S 64 (**2**, 111-12, **18**, 117-18).

DENIGERAIN, *see* Dhirajnarayan, Raja.

DENNAS, ——, Fr. Gov. of Mauritius, appointed Comdr of expeditionary force to India, S 6 Apr. 78 (3).

DENNICK, RICHARD, deserts 3rd Bengal European Regt, S 12 Mar. 78 (2), (3) (*a*).

DENSON, ENSIGN —, wounded in action at Adas, S 5 Jul. 75 (5).

DENTY, LIEUT. JAMES, employed by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (B).

DEOGARH, in Santal Parganas Dist., Bihar, arrival of Qasim Ali Khan's troops at, SC 61 (8, 324).

DEOGHAT, Moroba takes refuge at, S 78 (466).

DEOHATTA, in Farrukhabad Dist., U.P., Almas Ali Khan's attempted siege of Umed Singh's fort at, S 8 Jan. 78 (2-3).

DEPTFORD (ship), directed to carry mily stores, S 64 (2, 26, 35, 54-55, 60, 18, 40, 47, 65-66, 71); to sail to England, S 64 (2, 185-86, 18, 181); brings recruits from England to Bombay, SC 69 (541); despatched from Bombay to Madras, S 8 Feb. 72 (1), SC 72 (42), SC 72-73 (35).

DEPUTY JUDGE-ADVOCATE-GENERAL, *see* Murray, Ensign John (1772).

DERABOY, DEREAH BEOY, *see* Daryabai.

DERISNARAIN, *see* Dhirajnarayan, Raja.

DERRIABOY, DERRYABOY, *see* Daryabai.

DESBARA, DESBORA, *see* Dehejbara.

DESERTERS——

E. I. Coy's: join Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 64, 257-58, 18, 74, 242); captured, S 64 (2, 72, 18, 82); surrender stipulated in treaty with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (91-92); pardoned and re-enlisted, S 65 (241); court-martial of, SC 68 (14, 392, 15A, 625-26); from 19th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, executed, SC 69 (524); exchanged with Dutch E. I. Coy's, S 2 Dec. 73 (3-4) (*b*), S 3 Jan. 74 (1); Brig.-Gen. Barker complains of lack of authority to deal with, S 22 Apr. 73 (3) (*b*), S 31 May 73 (5) (*d*); complaint of encouragement offered by Basalat Jang to, S 75 (17, 177); employed by Najaf Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (1); proposed exchange with Fr. E. I. Coy's, S 12 Mar. 78 (2), (3) (*a*); returned to Bengal by Madras Govt,

DESERTERS—*contd*

E. I. Coy's—*contd*

S 21 Sep. 80 (1); *see also* Army, Bengal.

French: assemble at Ganjam to join Narayan Deo's army, SC 58-59 (73), SC 59 (53); arrive at Balasore from Ganjam, SC 58-59 (74), SC 59 (55-56); agreement re. exchange with the Eng., S 12 Mar. 78 (3); list submitted by Fr. Gov. of Chandernagore, S 27 Apr. 78 (5); Anglo-French agreement re. those at Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78(7).

DESGRANGES, J. B. L., Chief of Dacca French Factory, protests against Barwell's conduct, S 7 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), S 14 Feb. 74 (5) (*b,c*), S 17 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), S 7 Mar. 74 (3) (*b*), S 4 Apr. 74 (1-2) (*b*); progs of Dacca Eng. Council on Barwell's dispute with, S 7 Mar. 74 (2) (*d*); Rear-Adm. Harland asks B. for progs re. Barwell's dispute with, S 20 Jun. 74 (1) (*b*); complaint against Barwell discussed, S 74 (24, 93-106); residence at Jagdia, S 4 Mar. 76 (1); advances money to Fr. agents in Mohanpur, S 11 Nov. 76 (11).

DESHARA, *see* Dehejbara.

DESKERK,——, *see* Desklerk, P.

DESKLERK, P., Dutch G. G. of Batavia, congratulates Hastings and other Members on their appointment, S 31 Aug. 75 (4); informed of B's readiness to aid Dutch Govt at Chinsura, S 18 Dec. 80 (1-5).

DESLANDES, ANDRE BOUREAU, Fr. Director at Hooghly, *sanads* granted to him for trading in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, S 21 Jan. 74 (2-4, 6).

DETTEAH, *see* Datia.

DEVBALLIA, *see* Duballia.

DEVECOTAH, *see* Devikottai.

DEVI CHAND, *Diwan* of Basalat Jang, death from poisoning by Haidar Ali's agents of his wounds, S 8 Jan. 76 (6-7).

DEVI SINGH, *Amin* of Serassa, evidence re. enquiry into rev. deduction during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 266).

DEVICOTAII, *see* Devikottai.

DEVIKOTTAI, in Tanjore Dist., Madras, proposed Fr. attack on Eng. factory at, SC 61 (7, 213, 8, 250); the Eng. decline Tuljaji's offer of fort at, S 29 May 76 (1-2).

DEVONSHIRE (ship), brings recruits from England and returns with despatches, S 64 (2A, 485, 697, 19, 464, 597); at St Helena, S 72 (21, 128-29).

DEWAGER PUNDIT, DEWAGUR PUNDIT, DEWAJEE, DEWAJI PUNDIT, DEWASI PANDIT, *see* Divakar Pandit.

DHAIRYENDRA NARAYAN, Raja of Cooch Behar, measures to effect release from Bhutan of, S 22 Mar. 73 (2) (*d*), S 18 Mar. 74 (2) (*d*), S 25 Apr. 74 (2) (*d*).

DHARA, see *Dhurrop*.

DHARENDRA NARAYAN, son of Dhairyendra Narayan, Raja of Cooch Behar, besieged by the Bhotias, S 17 Feb. 73 (2); negotiates with Purling for concluding treaty with Coy, S 17 Feb. 73 (8); terms of treaty with Coy, S 17 Feb. 73 (9-11), S 3 May 73 (5) (*d*); disputes with the Bhotias re. lands bet. Chichakhata and the hills, S 11 Mar. 73 (5).

DHARMAPATTANAM, town near Tellicherry, Madras, occupied by Haidar Ali's troops, S 21 Sep. 80 (2).

DHARMAPURI, town in Salem Dist., Madras, surrendered by Haidar Ali's troops to Col. Wood, SC 68 (14, 148-50, 15, 254-58).

DHAURAHRA, town in Kheri Dist., U.P., troops of Nur Ali Khan defeated by *Zamindar* of, S 8 Dec. 77 (7) (*d*); fort abandoned by *Zamindar* on Capt. Landeg's approach, S 8 Jan. 78 (3).

DHIRAJNARAYAN, RAJA, brother of Ramnarayan, jointly commands army with Col. Caillaud on

DHIRAJNARAYAN, RAJA—*contd*
Sadiq Ali Khan's death, SC 60 (29-30); appointed *Naib Diwan* of Bihar jointly with Shitab Rai *vice* Mir Muhammad Kazim Ali Khan, SC 65 (382), SCLI 65 (52); pecuniary relief recommended for, SCIO 69 (165); dismissed, S 19 Nov. 72 (1) (*d*), SS 73 (2, 8); Muhammad Riza Khan and Shitab Rai appointed to examine his accounts, S 19 Nov. 72 (1) (*d*), SS 73 (2, 9); B. requisition papers re. his management of office of *Naib Diwan*, SS 73 (2, 13); Rous' report on management of Bihar rev. by, SS 73 (2, 16, 18-20); fails to realise increased rev. of Bihar, SS 73 (2, 20); general state of receipts and disbursements of Bihar rev. during his administration, SS 73 (2, 52, 61-65, 134); part in investigation into Shitab Rai's embezzlement of Bihar rev., SS 73 (2, 135-36, 144, 147-49, 178); Reed's *m.* on conduct of Shitab Rai and Muhammad Riza Khan towards, SS 73 (2, 144); Vansittart's observations on maladministration of Bihar rev. by, SS 73 (2, 192, 194-95); excess rev. from Sanaut *Pargana* charged by, SS 73 (2, 256); settlement of revenues of Chainpur and Sasaram by, SS 73 (2, 314).

DHIRIJENARRAIN, *see* Dhirajnarayan, Raja.

DHOONDEA KHAN, DHOONDY CAWN, *see* Dundi Khan.

DHURO PANDIT, Maratha Brahmin of Benares, supports Sadashiv Chimnaji Pradhan, S 13 Sep. 79 (4).

DHURROP, sent from Murshidabad for Calcutta Mint, SCLI 65 (68).

DIAMONDS, mining of, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*), (3).

DIARAM PENDIT, *see* Dayaram Pandit, Raja.

DICK,—, asst to B., oath of secrecy administered to, S 69 (18).

DICK, GEORGE, Resdt at Fort Victoria, reports on impostor Sadashivrao, S 20 May 76 (C) (*b*).

DICKSON, LIEUT. JAMES, proposed expedition to Chichakhata and Buxa Duar, S 11 Mar. 73 (7) (*b, e*); march to Chichakhata, S 11 Mar. 73 (8), S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*); expedition to and retreat from Buxa Duar, S 11 Mar. 73 (9), S 3 May 73 (1-2) (*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (1) (*b*), S 73 (224); defeats the Bhotias near Chichakhata, S 29 Mar. 73 (1-2) (*d*); expedition against the Bhotias, S 5 Apr. 73 (1); narrative of march from Cooch Behar to Chichakhata, S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*); ordered to march from Cooch Behar towards Bhutan border, S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*); captures Chichakhata and Buxa Duar, S 22 Jul. 73 (2) (*b*); supports Purling's conduct in ordering evacuation of Buxa Duar, S 22 Jul. 73 (3) (*b*).

DICKSON, ENSIGN WILLIAM TURNER CAVE, Madras Army, dismissal by court-martial and arrival at Calcutta for repatriation to England, SC 69 (536, 542, 544).

DIEGO RAYS, ISLAND OF[1], Capt. Fletcher's expedition to, SC 61 (7, 264, 267-70, 8, 296, 299-303).

DIG, town in Bharatpur State, Rajputana, besieged by the Mughals, SCIO 74 (481); evacuated by Najaf Khan, S 25 Jan. 76 (4); temporarily occupied by Mulla Rahim Dad Khan, S 25 Jan. 76 (4), S 7 Feb. 76 (3); re-occupied by Ranjit Singh, S 7 Feb. 76 (3); Capt. Stibbert's views on Maratha advance towards, S 26 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*); besieged and captured by Najaf Khan, S 26 Feb. 76 (9-10), S 8 Apr. 76 (1), S 13 May 76 (1), S 23 Sep. 76 (1); Maratha advance towards Najaf Khan's H. Q. at, S 8 Jan. 78 (3).

DIGNE (Fr. frigate), in Bay of Bengal, SC 69 (434).

DIKE, *see* Dig.

[1]Diego Rays is now known as Rodriguez or Diego Ruy's island, a dependency of Mauritius. It became a British possession in 1809-10.

DILER HIMMAT KHAN, *MUZAFFAR JANG*, Nawab of Farrukhabad, refuses Shah Alam's demand for money, SC 71 (279); obtains loan from Shuja-ud-Daulah for paying *peshkash* to Shah Alam, SC 71 (281, 297, 301); professes friendship towards Brig.-Gen. Barker, SCLR 71-72 (119), SC 72 (213-14), SC 72-73 (177-78); deputes Mihrban Khan with presents to Mahadji Sindhia, SC 72-73 (19); ready to join Shuja-ud-Daulah in preference to the Marathas, SC 72-73 (289-90, 304, 321, 323, 325); visits Col. Champion, SC 72-73 (329); evil designs of his *Diwan*, S 29 Nov. 75 (15-18); requests the Eng. to make him independent of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 29 Nov. 75 (17), S 19 Apr. 79 (5); treachery of Manikram towards, S 29 Nov. 75 (17-18); violation of treaty of alliance by Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 5 Feb. 76 (6); repayment of loan demanded by Asaf-ud-Daulah from, S 5 Feb. 76 (6); stationing of officers by Asaf-ud-Daulah for realizing money from his dominions, S 5 Feb. 76 (6); appoints Rahmat Khan as minister, S 5 Feb. 76 (6); advised by Bristow to send *vakil* to G. G., S 5 Feb. 76 (6); *qaulnama* bet. him and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 5 Feb. 76 (7) (*b*).

DILIGENT (schooner), to sail to England, SC 57 (142, 164-65, 169).

DILIGENT (ship), proposed use in expedition against the Maghs, S 12 Jun. 77 (6).

DILIGENT (sloop), carries gunpowder from Madras to Calcutta, SC 58 (37).

DILIGENT (snow), reported arrival at Anjengo, SC 58-59 (77), SC 59 (61).

DIN ALI, SHAIKH, evidence against Goring and Prabhuram, S 8 Jun. 75 (5, 2A).

DIN DAYAL MISRA, Balwant Singh's *Vakil*, negotiates with Nand Kumar, S 64 (2A, 604-05, 19, 536); statement in enquiry re.

DIN DAYAL MISRA—*contd*
alleged treacherous conduct of Nand Kumar , S 65 (211-13, 216).

DIN MUHAMMAD, in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah under Capt. Hoggan, refractory attitude of, S 17 Jan. 76 (H) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (4).

DINAGENARAIN, RAJA, *see* Dhirajnarayan, Raja.

DINAGEPORE, DINAJEPORE, *see* Dinajpur.

DINAJPUR, dist. in Bengal, rev. account of, SCIO 67 (79-88); Sykes' *m.* on rev. administration, SC 68 (**14**, 63-75, 100-02, **15**, 93-114, 156-59); adjustment of pecuniary transactions with *zamindars* and others in, SC 68 (**14**, 175-76, 631-33, **15**, 309-10, **15A**, 930-33); action for alleged fraudulent practices by Brajamohan Mitra in collection of rev. of, SC 69 (470); variations in rev. collection since Ali Vardi Khan's time, SC 69 (492-93, 497-99); proposed introduction of *zamindar mal'al* system for rev. collection, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*); Becher's proposal to appoint Supervisor of Revenues for, SC 70 (358); Govt circular re. detention of the *Sannyasis* publicised in, S 10 Mar. 73 (13); rev. settlement in, S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*), (18).

——ASST TO SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Haliburton, J.G. (1769).

—— COLLECTOR, *see* Robertson, George (1773-74).

—— RAJA, *see* Baidyanath (1768).

—— SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Vansittart, George (1769-70); Cottrell, Henry (1770).

DINAJPUR PROVINCIAL COUNCIL OF REVENUE, appointment of Harwood, Rooke, Harris, Robertson and Goodlad to, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); directed to report on prospect of crops, S 30 Aug. 75 (5) (*b*); directed to report on Fr. factories, S 4 Mar. 76 (8) (*b*).

DINAPORE, town and cant. in Patna Dist., Bihar, timber for cant. at, SC 68 (**14**, 222, **15**,

DINAPORE—*contd*
famine relief measures at, SC 70 (154); march of Eng. troops to the Karamnasa from, SC 70 (820), SC 71 (4-5); completion of cant. at, S 17 Jan. 71 (15) (*d*); Brig.-Gen. Barker's review of 3rd Brigade at, S 17 Jan. 71 (15) (*d*); proposed erection of magazine at, S 17 Jan. 71 (15-16) (*d*); Shuja-ud-Daulah requisitions services of the 2nd Brigade stationed at, S 3 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), SCIO 74 (465, 467-68); 2nd Brigade's departure to help Shuja-ud-Daulah against the Rohillas, S 21 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*); money advanced by Patna Eng. factory to troops stationed at, S 28 Mar. 74 (1) (*d*); 3rd Brigade sent from Berhampore to, S 2 Feb. 75 (2) (*d*); death of Capt. Brown at, S 9 Feb. 75 (6); directions to Comdg Officer to obey Chief and Council at Patna, S 9 Jul. 78 (7); C.-in-C. recommends stationing of battalion of sepoys at, S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*).

DINDIGUL, town in Madura Dist., Madras, reduced by Col. Wood, SC 68 (**14**, 559, **15A**, 846).

DINELY, JOHN, *see* Dynely, John.

DIPCHAND, sent by Diler Himmat Khan to Brig.-Gen. Barker, SCLR 71-72 (119), SC 72 (214), SC 72-73 (178).

DIRAM PANDIT, *see* Dayaram Pandit, Raja.

DISTOCK, see *Dastak*.

DIVAKAR PANDIT, *Diwan* of Mudhoji Bhonsla, Regent of Nagpur, informs Mudhoji re. audience granted by the Peshwa to St Lubin, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); desires Col. Leslie to join him at Hoshangabad, S 78 (2221); alliance with Nana Phadnavis for attack on Bengal, S 17 Jan. 80 (2); part in peace negotiation bet. the Poona *Darbar* and the Eng., S 12 Jun. 80 (8) (*b*), S 25 Sep. 80 (4-7); proposed visit to Calcutta, S 4 Sep. 80 (5), S 25 Sep. 80 (3-6).

DIVRE, MAJ. —, to be conveyed from Pondicherry to Mauritius by the Eng., S 30 Nov. 78 (7).

DIWAGUR PUNDIT, *see* Divakar Pandit.

DIWANI, *farman* for Bengal, Bihar and Orissa granted by Shah Alam to Coy, SC 65 (157-65); of Balaghat ceded by Nizam Ali Khan to Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 194-96, 209, 215-16, **15**, 333-36, 360-61, 373-74); *see also* Bengal, Bihar and Orissa.

DIWANI ADALATS, plan proposed by Hastings and Barwell for est. of, S 29 Feb. 76 (3); demarcation of jurisdiction bet. Provincial Councils of Revenue and, S 29 May 76 (12) (*b*); condition during administration of Hastings, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*); demarcation of jurisdiction bet. *Faujdari Adalats* and, S 76 (1863-64); see also *Mufassal Diwani Adalat; Sadr Diwani Adalat,* Calcutta.

——CALCUTTA, inconvenience to people on account of virtual suppression of, S 5 May 75 (5).

DIWANI **SEPOYS,** expenditure for *Pargana* Sepoys brought under head of, SC 68 (**14**, 338, **15A**, 561-62); bills drawn on Mily Paymr Gen. for, S 11 Oct. 70 (3,6) (*d*).

DIXON, LIEUT. JOHN, wounded in battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 653, **19**, 568).

DOAB, THE, tract bet. the Ganges and the Jumna, claimed by the Marathas from Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 26 May 70 (5), SC 70 (315); Shuja-ud-Daulah's proposal for dispossessing the Marathas of, SC 72-73 (428, 436-37); Shuja-ud-Daulah's offer to Faizullah Khan of part of, SCIO 74 (573, 580), S 14 Feb. 75 (2) (*d*); Shuja-ud-Daulah recalls part of his troops from Rohilla territories for service in, S 6 Apr. 75 (1) (*d*); proposed recall of Capt. Brooke from, S 75 (**11**, 186-89); Marathas demand *chauth* from Asaf-ud-Daulah for, S 19 Feb. 76 (4); Gosain brothers removed from govt of, S 4 Mar. 76 (9), S 8 Apr. 76 (1); battalion posted by Asaf-ud-Daulah to facilitate rev.

DOAB, THE—*contd*

collection in, S 13 May 76 (2); measures for defence against apprehended attack by Saadat Ali Khan and Najaf Khan, S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*), S 10 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*), S 13 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*); suppression of mutiny among Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops in, S 3 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*), (B) (*d*), S 6 Jun. 76 (2), S 10 Jun. 76 (5), (A,D) (*b*), S 9 Aug. 79 (1); settlement of rev. by Elich Khan, S 8 Jul. 76 (5); Coy's aid to Shuja-ud-Daulah in invasion of, S 23 Sep. 76 (13); claimed by the Marathas from Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 23 Sep. 76 (16); granted to Nahar Singh in lieu of money, S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*); levelling of forts by Asaf-ud-Daulah with Eng. aid to subdue refractory *zamindars* in, S 30 Dec. 76 (6, 14, C) (*b*), S 13 Jan. 77 (6) (*b*), S 19 Jun. 77 (1) (*b*), S 6 Oct. 77 (5-6) (*d*), S 3 Nov. 77 (14) (*b, d*), (21) (*d*); incursions committed by forces of Najaf Khan in, S 31 Mar. 77 (28); assignment upon revenues of districts for payment of Eng. *tankhwahs*, S 21 Apr. 77 (G); Asaf-ud-Daulah's *parwana* to Sheo Singh ordering surrender of forts in, S 20 Oct. 77 (B) (*d*); condition from decline of Mughal Empire till annexation by Nawab Vazir, S 3 Nov. 77 (14) (*b, d*); proposed mily est. for rev. collection and defence of, S 12 Jan. 78 (3-4), S 30 Mar. 78 (3-4), S 1 Jun. 78 (6); oppression caused by men employed by Asaf-ud-Daulah in, S 12 Jan. 78 (4); proposed measures against apprehended Maratha invasion of, S 12 Jan. 78 (4), S 15 Jun. 78 (1), S 1 Mar. 79 (5) (*d*), S 2 Mar. 79 (3-4); suppression of refractory *zamindars* by Col. Leslie, S 16 Feb. 78 (5), S 30 Mar. 78 (2); proposed measures against Sikh disturbances in, S 18 Mar. 79 (4); G. G's letter to Asaf-ud-Daulah re. latter's refusal to grant *tankhwahs* for mily expenses in, S 15 Dec. 79 (6); Asaf-ud-Daulah's demand for recall of troops from, S 79 (1467).

DOAB, THE—*contd*

——*Amildar*, *see* Almas Ali Khan.

DOAUB, *see* Doab, the.

DOBBINS, W., lime merchant at Buzrugumedpur, oppressive activities of, S 64 (**2**, 170, **18**, 167).

DOCHARTY, ANTHONY, Asst Surg., appointed to the 3rd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

DOCKS, proposed construction in Bengal, SC 58 (57) ; construction in Bombay, S 9 Oct. 75 (1).

DOLETABAD, *see* Daulatabad.

DOLPHIN (grab), Captain of the, *see* Buller, Capt. J.

DOLPHIN (H. M. ship), sails for England *via* Bombay, S 10 Aug. 75 (7-8), S 1 Apr. 76 (11), S 2 May 76 (2).

——Commander, *see* Clerke, Sir John.

DOLPHIN (ship), at Calcutta, S 7 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*).

DOLUBRAM, *see* Durlabhram Mahindra, Maharaja.

DONATION MONEY, question of payment to Coy's non-commissioned officers by Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 312, 314-15, **18**, 294, 296); Jafar Ali Khan's contribution to, S 64 (**2**, 355, **2A**, 431-32, **18**, 332, **19**, 413-14), SC 66 (104) ; paid to sepoys at Cossimbazar and Midnapore, S 64 (**2A**, 681-82, 760-62, **19**, 586, 624-26) ; question of payment to H. M's 89th and 96th Regts, S 64 (**2A**, 683-85, **19**, 588) ; demanded by Bombay troops for services rendered in Bengal, S 64 (**2A**, 686-88, **19**, 589-90) ; question of payment to the Eng. squadron, S 64 (**2A**, 694-97, **19**, 595-97) ; for Madras Detachment, S 64 (**2A**, 698-700, **19**, 598-99) ; claimed by Capt. Burghall, S 64 (**2A**, 700-04, **19**, 599-602) ; B's resolution on various claims for, S 64 (**2A**, 705-06, **19**, 603-04) ; Nabakrishna Deb's deposition re. Jafar Ali Khan's donation to Coy's Army and Navy, SC 66 (110-11, 124-33) ; *see also* Army, Bengal ; Presents and Perquisites ; Prize-Money.

DONGARI KOLIS, tribe inhabiting parts of Punjab and Rajputana, dispersed by Jahan Khan, SCIO 69 (153).

DONOP, COMTE DE VON, Fr. Factor at Ghiretti, refused audience by Clavering, S 9 Dec. 74 (1, 4) (*d*), (2-3, 5, 7-9) (*b*) ; family history and career, S 9 Dec. 74 (6) (*b*) ; forbidden entry into Coy's territory, S 9 Dec. 74 (10) ; supported by Chevalier in accusation against Clavering, S 15 Dec. 74 (1) (*b*), S 19 Dec. 74 (13) (*b*) ; protests against indictment of his conduct by B., S 19 Dec. 74 (14) (*b*); B. agree to examine papers proposed to be submitted by, S 11 Jan. 75 (3) ; disallowed interview with B., S 19 Jan. 75 (4-5) (*d*), (6), S 3 Apr. 75 (9).

DOOLA ROY, *see* Durlabhram, Raja.

DOOLUBRAM, DOOLUMRAM, *see* Durlabhram Mahindra, Maharaja.

DOONDEAH CAWN, DOONDY CAWN, *see* Dundi Khan.

DOOTI GURIAH, statement re. arrest of Ram Ratan, SS 62 (63-64).

DOOTY GOOREEA, *see* Dooti Guriah.

DORRELL, ROBERT, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

DORVES, —, of the *Orient*, at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

D'ORVILLIERS, COUNT, encounter with Adm. Keppel, S 1 Feb. 79 (2).

DOST MUHAMMAD, peon of Dacca Fr. Factory, seized by Qiyam-ud-Din of Dacca Eng. Factory, S 7 Mar. 74 (2) (*d*).

DOUGLAS, LIEUT. —, commands Revenue Corps in Guntur Circar, S 26 Oct. 80 (23).

DOUGLAS, THOMAS, cadet, arrival by the *Princess Royal* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

DOUGLAS, WALTER, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

DOUGLAS, WILLIAM, cadet, arrival by the *Bridgewater* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

DOVER (Fr. frigate), at Mauritius, SC 61 (7, 271, 8, 303).

DOVETON, F., Dy Master Attendant, services appreciated by Sir Eyre Coote, S 26 Oct. 80 (18).

DOVETON, CAPT. RICHARD, of the *Glatton*, at Canton, S 72 (21, 124).

DOW, LIEUT.-COL. ALEXANDER, returns from Rangpur to Dacca, S 64 (2, 9, 18, 23) ; part in obtaining restitution money for Indian servants from *Faujdar* of Rangpur, S 64 (2, 416-17, 2A, 501-04, 19, 396-97, 472-74) ; reports on mutinous conduct of sepoys at Patna, S 64 (2A, 469-71, 19, 450-51); remarks on amount charged by Col. Maclean for supplies, S 29 Feb. 76 (2) ; directed to assist Chait Singh against Ajit Singh, S 13 Jan. 77 (8-9) (*b*) ; ordered to besiege Chandernagore and demand its surrender from Chevalier, S 9 Jul. 78 (4), S 11 Jul. 78 (13), S 78 (1366) ; reports escape of Chevalier from Chandernagore, S 11 Jul. 78 (2) ; captures Chandernagore, S 11 Jul. 78 (8, 11) ; asked to supply information re. Fr. troops at Chandernagore, S 13 Jul. 78 (3) ; instructions re. disposal of public and private property captured at Chandernagore, S 14 Jul. 78 (4,9) ; replies to memorial of Fr. merchants at Chandernagore, S 14 Jul. 78 (8); exempted from presiding over courts-martial, S 14 Jul. 78 (9) ; B. revise their order to him re. seizure of all private property at Chandernagore, S 18 Jul. 78 (9-10); directed to demand surrender of Fr. ship at Baranagar, S 20 Jul. 78 (11).

DOWNES, CAPT. W., of the *Shark*, leaves Calcutta, S 31 Jan. 75 (5).

DOWNSA, *see* Ibrahim Ali Beg Dhonsa.

DOXAT, LIEUT. BENJAMIN, of Artillery, Ft Wm, reports firing upon and damage caused to Fr. ships near Budge Budge, S 7 Aug. 76 (3, 10) (*b*), (12), S 12 Aug. 76 (7).

DOXAT, LIEUT. BENJAMIN—*contd*

DOXAT, LIEUT. LEWIS, Comdt of Capt. Cox's battalion, loss sustained in engagement with Fateh Sahi, S 8 Jan. 78 (7).

DOY DAVY SINGH, *see* Debi Singh, Raja.

D'OYLEY, MISS —, sister-in-law of Capt. Williams, drowned in shipwreck off Orissa Coast, S 5 Dec. 76 (2), S 20 Jan. 77 (1).

D'OYLY, SIR JOHN HADLEY, Persian Translator, appointed asst to Resdt at Murshidabad, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*) ; proposed by Hastings for appointment as asst to Resdt at Oudh, S 21 Dec. 74 (2) (*b*) ; views of Barwell, Clavering, Francis and Monson on above proposal, S 21 Dec. 74 (3) (*b*), S 74 (1154-57) ; explanation for absence from meeting and B's censure thereon, S 24 Apr. 75 (19-20), S 75 (1047-48, 1160-68).

DRABBE, —, Chief of Patna Dutch Factory, undertakes to supply saltpetre to the Fr. and the Eng., S 10 Jul. 75 (11-12).

DRAGON (Fr. ship), arrival at Mauritius with timber from the Black River, SCLR 71-72 (73), SC 72 (121), SC 72-73 (103).

DRAGON (sloop), proposed transport of troops from Balaramgarhi to Falta by, SC 56 (35-36).

DRAGON'S BLOOD, exported from Calcutta on the *Bengal Merchant* to Coromandel Coast, S 3 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*).

DRAKE (ketch), woollen goods sent from Bombay to Gombroon by, SC 58 (61) ; to intercept the *Bristol* expected to proceed from Basra to Pondicherry, SC 58 (61).

DRAKE (ship), at Calcutta, SC 57 (207) ; to carry Fr. prisoners from Chandernagore to Madras, SC 58 (10-11) ; takes troops to the East Indies, SC 62 (45).

DRAKE (snow), to carry annual remittance from Calcutta to Bombay, S 20 May 76 (4), S 17 Jun. 76 (2).

DRAKE, —, purser of the *Sartine*, killed by mutineers in Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (9).

DRAKE, CHARLES, cadet, arrival by the *Princess Royal* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

DRAKE, DAWSONNE, declines to deliver Faillet to Capt. Brereton, S 26 Sep. 70 (10A) (*d*).

DRAPER, DANIEL, M. of SC, Bombay, disagrees with Bombay Govt's resolution ordering mily aid to Raghunathrao, S 31 May 75 (3), S 1 Feb. 79 (2); dissents from Bombay Govt's resolution re. execution of Treaty of Purandhar, S 21 Oct. 76 (D) (*b*); opposed to the govt constituted by Stratton at Madras, S 17 Jul. 77 (D) (*d*); differs from Council's decision to stop march of Bombay Detachment, S 11 Jun. 78 (1); dissents from Bombay Govt's resolution to conduct Raghunathrao to Poona, S 12 Apr. 79 (2D); opinion re. suspension of M. of SC, S 23 Dec. 79 (A).

DRAPER, BRIG.-GEN. WILLIAM, sails for Europe, SC 58-59 (73), SC 59 (54); arrival at Madras, SC 62 (41,44); appointed C.-in-C. of land forces for Manila expedition, SC 62 (44-46).

DRAUGHT OF THE ARCHIPELAGO OF INDIA (by Chevalier Grenier), S 20 Jul. 75 (3).

DRIVER, J., Attorney-at-Law, threatens Ramjai with legal action on behalf of Manohar Babuli, S 19 Jun. 75 (19A).

DROUGHTS, distress of *raiyats* of Bihar due to, SC 69 (91-93, 429-31); famine apprehended in northern Bengal due to, SC 69 (486-87, 504-05); in Bengal and Bihar, SC 69 (588-89); *see also* Famine.

DROZ, SIMEON, disapproval of his conduct in delaying transport of mily stores from Patna, SC 69 (552-53); appointed Secy and Accountant to Patna Controlling Council of Revenue, S 4 Feb. 71 (4) (*d*); M. of Patna Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

D'SANTOS, DENNIS, transmits information re. apprehended attack on Madras by Fr. ships, S 24 Feb. 80 (4).

DU BOURIET, recalled to France, SC 70 (85).

DU PRE, JOSIAS, M. of C., Madras, negotiates peace with Haidar Ali, SC 69 (222-23), SCIO 69 (148-49); appointed President of SC at Madras, SC 69 (536); dispute re. superiority of respective commissions as C.-in-C. of Sir Eyre Coote and, S 26 Sep. 70 (1A) (*d*), (2A) (*e*), (5A) (*d*), S 22 Oct. 70 (1,4), (5) (*d*), S 12 Dec. 70 (3) (*d*); Madras Govt's views on the above, S 26 Sep. 70 (6A) (*d*), (8A); questions Sir John Lindsay's authority to interfere in Madras affairs, S 22 Oct. 70 (2), (3) (*d*), S 12 Dec. 70 (1A, 2A, 3A, 4A); asked to watch Qasim Ali Khan's attempts for alliance in the Deccan, SC 70 (76-80).

DU ROCHER, CAPT. —, assists Salabat Jang with Fr. soldiers, SC 58-59 (76), SC 59 (59); Fr. forces at Bezwada under, SC 58-59 (103-04), SC 59 (88).

DUBALLIA, near Variav, in Surat Dist., Bombay, obtained by Coy from Fateh Singh Gaikwar, S 5 Feb. 76 (10, 5A) (*b*).

DUBBOY, DUBHEY, DUBHOY, DUBOY, *see* Dabhoi.

DUBRAGE, —, Resdt at Mohanpur Fr. Factory, S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*).

DUC DE BOURGOYNE (Fr. ship), at Mauritius, SC 61 (7, 272, 8, 304), reconnoitres Eng. position off Madagascar, SC 62 (29).

DUC DE CHOISEUL (Fr. ship), mily strength on board, SC 70 (889).

DUCAREL, GERARD GUSTAVUS, appointed Supervisor of Revenues, Purnea, S 69 (181), SC 70 (164, 358, 421); appreciation of services by Resdt at Murshidabad, SC 69 (31-32); asked to examine rev. accounts of Purnea, SC 69 (470); adopts measures to restore Purnea to prosperity, SC 69 (484-85, 522); reports on impoverished state of Purnea and mode of rev. collection, SCIO 69 (197-209); succeeded by Redfearn as Persian Translator at Murshidabad, SC 70 (164); pleads for absorption of Morang into Coy's territories, SC 70 (184-89); describes famine in Purnea, SC 70 (239-40); directed to enquire into Thakurani's charges against Muhammad Riza Khan and Debi Singh, SS 73 (2A, 93); accompanies Lambert to Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court as Persian Translator, S 11 Jul. 74 (1) (*d*); appointed to Calcutta Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); disapproval of his proposed nomination to Dinajpur Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); Supdt of *Khalisa* Records, interpretation of Coy's treaty with Fateh Singh Gaikwar, S 5 Jun. 80 (2) (*b*).

DUCAREL, CAPT. JAMES COLTEE, ordered to procure intelligence re. movements of the Marathas near Allahabad, SC 66 (189); Clive's appreciation of his services, SC 67 (12, 31-32, 13, 38); supersedes Capt. Wilding, S 72 (21, 185).

DUCKEEN-SAVASHPORE, *see* Dakshin Sahabazpur.

DUDJENDINARAIN, *see* Dhairyendra Narayan.

DUDLEY (ship), supply of ammunition to the, SC 56 (24).

DUFF, LIEUT. PATRICK, of Artillery, gallantry in battle of Buxar, S 64 (2A, 658, 19, 571); wounded during siege of Allahabad, S 65 (158); Capt.-Lieut., re-admitted to Coy's service, S 72 (21, 185).

DUFF, LIEUT. PATRICK, of Infantry, services lent to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 15 Jul. 76 (4) (*b*).

DUFF, WILLIAM, his vessel sunk off Balasore Coast, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

DUGAOUTY NULLA, *see* Durgauti.

DUGOOD, CAPT. ALEXANDER, resumes duty at Tanjore, S 2 Feb. 78 (24).

DUJINDINARAIN, *see* Dhairyendra Narayan.

DUKE (ship), brings despatches from Madras, SC 57 (178-79, 182-83, 205-09).

DUKE DE LIVEOIS (Fr. ship), Coy's deserters detained on board, S 12 Mar. 78 (2).

DUKE OF CUMBERLAND (ship), at St Helena, S 72 (21, 128-29); sails from England for Bombay, S 18 Oct. 75 (5).

DUKE OF DORSET (ship), at Madras, SC 58-59 (86-87), SC 59 (69-70).

DUKE OF GLOUCESTER (ship), arrives from England with cadets, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A); at St Helena, S 72 (21, 130-31).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Lauder, Capt. John.

DUKE OF GRAFTON (ship), arrival from England, SC 69 (512); ready for departure to England, S 6 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), SC 70 (33, 37); at St Helena, S 72 (21, 128-29).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Samson, Capt. Brook.

DUKE OF KINGSTON (ship), brings recruits for Bengal, SC 69 (543), S 24 Jul. 70 (2), S 12 Dec. 70 (1); at Rio de Janeiro, SC 70 (2,4,101); at St Helena, S 72 (21, 130-31); carries despatches bet. Calcutta and London, SCIO 70 (381), SC 71 (45), SCIO 71 (391), S 30 Mar. 78 (3), S 27 Apr. 78 (3), S 24 Jul. 80 (3,5); proposed despatch to Madras with money and troops, S 25 Sep. 80 (8), S 26 Sep. 80 (1-2), S 2 Oct. 80 (4-5), S 26 Oct. 80 (18), S 29 Nov. 80 (1), S 14 Dec. 80 (4), S 80 (1672-73, 1688-89).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Maw, Capt. Robert; Morrison, Capt. Richard; Nutt, Capt. Justinian.

DUKE OF PORTLAND (ship), conveys tents to Madras for Bengal troops serving there, S 14 Dec. 80 (8).

DUKE OF RICHMOND (ship), at Canton, S 72 (21, 125); at St Helena, S 72 (21, 130-31).

DULAL NANDI, B. question agents of *sarrafs* re. his connections in Benares, S 30 Oct. 77 (*h*).

DULEP, *see* Anandrao Dhulap.

DULLUBRAM, *see* Durlabhram Mahindra, Maharaja.

DULOLL NUNDEE, *see* Dulal Nandi.

DUMAS,——, proposed deputation by Fr. Govt to the Marathas, S 78 (107).

DUMBLETON, WILLIAM, appointed asst under Murshidabad Controlling Council of Revenue, S 2 Aug. 70 (2) (*d*).

DUMENY, CAPT. ——,of the *Union*, complains of unfriendly attitude of Comdg Officer of Budge Budge Fort, S 16 May 74 (1); B's observations thereon, S 74 (10, 170-71, 24, 291-92.).

DUNDAS, ENSIGN ——, participates in repulse of Nayars at Tellicherry, S 14 Feb. 80 (2).

DUNDAS, CAPT. THOMAS, placed under Lieut.-Col. Campbell for reduction of fortifications at Chandernagore, S 69 (51, 53, 71).

DUNDI KHAN, Rohilla Chief, joins Shah Alam, SC 62 (9); instigated by Jafar Ali Khan against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2A, 669-70, 19, 579); supports Abdullah Khan against Ahmad Khan Bangash, SC 68 (14, 495, 575, 15A, 764, 867); projected alliance with Najib-ud-Daulah and the Marathas, SC 70 (249, 252-53); alleged covenant with Shuja-ud-Daulah, Hafiz Rahmat Khan and others to depose Shah Alam and drive out the Eng., SC 70 (320, 381-82); occupation of his territory by the Marathas, SC 70 (369-70); requests the Eng. to bring about reconciliation bet. the Rohillas and Shuja-ud-

DUNDI KHAN—*contd*
Daulah, SC 70 (444); Nawal Singh refuses his offer of help, SC 70 (448); alleges appropriation of some of his *jagirs* in Bihar by the Eng., SC 70 (448-49); professes friendship towards the Eng., SC 70 (449, 655); attitude of the Eng. towards, SC 70 (500-01, 532); requests mily assistance from the Eng. against the Marathas, SC 70 (529, 653-56); villages near Farrukhabad plundered by his troops, SC 70 (678); advised by Najib-ud-Daulah to submit to demands of the Marathas, SC 70 (679-80); professes friendship towards Muhammad Riza Khan, SC 70 (750, 761-62); help against the Marathas requested from Shuja-ud-Daulah by sons of, SCLR 71-72 (34), SC 72 (48), SC 72-73 (40); besieged by the Marathas at Allahabad, S 4 Oct. 73 (12) (*b*); intelligence re. his movements sent to B., SC 18 Apr. 74 (6); Shuja-ud-Daulah conquers territories of son of, SCIO 74 (493); treatment meted out to his family by Nawab Vazir, S 14 Feb. 75 (66) (*d*), S 26 Apr. 75 (3-4); permission of Nawab Vazir to leave Lucknow availed of by family of, S 21 Apr. 77 (1); destitute condition of his family, S 12 Jun. 77 (2-3); stipends fixed by Nawab Vazir for sons of, S 28 Jul. 77 (2) (*d*).

DUNN, MICHAEL, deserts 3rd Bengal European Regt, S 12 Mar. 78 (2), (3) (*a*).

DUNWOODY, THOMAS, cadet, arrival by the *Duke of Gloucester* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

DURAS (ship), to sail from Mocha to Bombay, S 5 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*).

DURGA GIRI, Gosain Chief, defeated by the Marathas, S 22 May 75 (5).

DURGA PRASAD, RAI, at Shah Alam's *Darbar*, SCIO 71 (420).

DURGARAM DAS, Coy's *gumashta* at Sibganj, complains about high-handedness of Jekyll's *gumashta*,

DURGARAM DAS—*contd*
Mohan Shah, S 64 (2, 199, 18, 192); Jekyll's allegations against, S 64 (2, 342-49, 18, 321-26).

DURGAUTI, THE, river in Shahabad Dist., Bihar, Maj. Knox's detachment withdraws on account of unhealthy climate from the Karamnasa to, S 64 (2, 10, 18, 24); Eng. forces in pursuit of Qasim Ali Khan halt at, S 64 (2, 215, 18, 206).

DURLABHRAM, RAJA, appointed-*Diwan* of Rajshahi Dist., S 21 Sep., 72 (3) (*d*).

DURLABHRAM MAHINDRA, MAHARAJA (*popularly* Raidurlabh) ordered to withdraw army and return to Murshidabad, SC 57 (118); neutrality in battle of Plassey, SC 57 (136-37); alleged treachery to the Eng., SC 57 (140-42); proposed commission on money promised by Jafar Ali Khan to Coy, SC 57 (145-50); alleged invitation to Janoji to invade Bengal, SC 58-59 (34), SC 59 (16); alleged invitation to Shivaram Bhat Sathe to effect revolution at Murshidabad, SC 58-59 (69, 71), SC 59 (47, 49-50); house in Cuttack kept under watch by the Eng., SC 58-59 (71), SC 59 (50); persecuted by Jafar Ali Khan for attachment to the Eng., SC 60 (10-11, 13); asked to negotiate alliance with Shah Alam on behalf of Coy, SC 60 (71-72); confers with Holwell re. the above, SC 60 (75-76); advises Coy to obtain *Subadari, Bakhshigiri* and *Diwani* of Bengal from Shah Alam, SC 60 (76); desires appointment as *Naib-bakhshi* under Coy, SC 60 (76); hopes to win over Kamgar Khan and others of Shah Alam's party to the English side, SC 60 (76); proposes to Shah Alam to grant *Subadari* and *Diwani* of Bengal to Coy, SC 60 (79-81), SC 61 (7, 1, 8, 8, 1, 8); duties of the *Nizamat* delegated by Jafar Ali Khan to, S 64 (2, 11, 18, 25); Jafar Ali Khan's refusal to replace Nand Kumar by, S 64 (2, 116-17, 18, 122-23); conditional acquiescence by the Eng. in his removal to Calcutta by Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (2, 120-23, 18, 125-27); urges Jafar Ali Khan to obtain *farman* from Shah Alam for the *Nizamat*, S 64 (2, 265, 18, 250); B's arrangements for allocation of rev. administration to him and Nand Kumar, S 65 (103, 116, 133-44); representation against excessive power lodged in Nand Kumar, S65 (224); Najm-ud-Daulah's opposition to proposal for entrusting him with rev. collections in Bengal and B's resolution thereon, S 65 (262, 276, 301-04, 310-17); accused by Najm-ud-Daulah of complicity with Muhammad Riza Khan in embezzlement of rev., SC 65 (27); appointed with Muhammad Riza Khan and Khushal Chand to administration of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, SC 65 (64), SCLI 65 (19); appointed *Diwan* under new regulations for administration of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, SC 65 (78); measures to check increasing power of, SC 65 (98, 100, 103-05); obtains money from Jafar Ali Khan for Commodore Tinker, SC 66 (112-13, 147); fixation of salary of, SC 66 (236-37), SCIO 68 (98-99); Lykes' recommendation for payment of arrears to sepoys under command of, SC 67 (12, 115-17, 13, 148-51); amount paid as allowance to, SCIO 69 (321-22); abolition of post of *Diwan* on death of, S 27 Jun. 70 (3) (*d*), SC 70 (397); amount due from Murshidabad treasury to, S 70 (157); provisional resumption of *jagir* after death of, SC 70 (533-35, 552-53); details re. post, *jagir*, stipend and services to Coy of, SC 70 (534, 707-11); *sanad* granting *jagir* to, S 17 Jan. 71 (7A) (*d*).

DURMAPATAM, *see* Dharmapattanam.

DUROCHER, CAPT.——, *see* Du Rocher, Capt. ——.

DUROFF, DUROPH, see *Dhurrop*.

DURROURAH, *see* Dhaurahra.

DURRUP DEO, Raja of Baikuntpur, defeated by Capt. Stuart, S 15 Feb. 73 (5); Khagendra Narayan's complaint against, S 17 Feb. 73 (2); at Lakhi Duar, S 17 Feb. 73 (5); fort at Jalpaiguri belonging to, S 17 Feb. 73 (7); deserted by the Bhotias, S 17 Feb. 73 (9-10); flees from Cooch Behar, S 17 Feb. 73 (10); in league with the *Sannyasis*, S 11 Mar. 73 (5); money lent by *Suba* of Buxa Duar to support army, S 11 Mar. 73 (6) (*e*); Capt. Jones' expedition against, S 11 Mar. 73 (7) (*b*, *e*); supported by the Bhotias, S 8 Apr. 73 (5); hides in jungles, S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*); mobilises forces, S 22 Jul. 73 (2) (*b*).

DURYODHAN, *dallal* of the Fr. at Khirpai, arrested by the Eng., S 10 Sep. 71 (3-4), (5) (*d*).

DUTCH, THE, forbidden by Siraj-ud-Daulah to assist the Eng., SC 56 (35-36); alleged measures to reinforce settlements in Bengal with connivance of Murshidabad *Darbar*, SC 58-59 (110- 11), SC 59 (95-96), SC 60 (11, 13-14, 55-57, 101); Jafar Ali Khan's accusations against, SC 60 (21-26); charges refuted by Commissaries at Chinsura, SC 60 (37-43); propose trade agreement with Jafar Ali Khan under guarantee of the Eng., SC 60 (43-47); exempted from payment of *peshkash* to the *Suba* of Patna, SC 60 (44,54); claim right to buy freely saltpetre, opium etc. in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, SC 60 (45-46); claim restoration of rights to coinage in Nawab's mints, SC 60 (46), S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*); claim restoration of arms captured by the Eng., SC 60 (46, 49); B's rejection of claims to restitution money paid by Nawab for losses during sack of Calcutta, SC 60 (47-49); terms of agreement with Jafar Ali Khan as modified by the Eng., SC 60 (48-55); Rear-Adm. Steevens informed of safety of Bengal from attack by, SC 60 (154); apprehension of war with the Eng., SC 61 (7, 110, 118, 8, 117, 126),

DUTCH, THE—*contd*

SC 62 (44), S 24 Jan. 80 (4); forbidden by Nawab to trade in salt, betel-nut and tobacco within his dominions, SC 67 (12, 256, 350-51, 13, 303-05); measures to prevent illicit trade by, SC 67 (12, 423-27, 13, 404-09); Nagore recovered by Muhammad Ali Khan from, S 9 Dec. 73 (3); complaint against Henchman for hindering trade in cloth at Malda, S 27 Jun. 74 (1-2) (*b*); revocation of restrictions imposed on Malda weavers about acceptance of advances from, S 11 Jul. 74 (21) (*d*), (22) (*b*); translation of treaty with Nawab of Carnatic, S 13 Mar. 75 (11); reported alliance with Haidar Ali against the Raja of Travancore, S 5 Jul. 75 (4, 6), S 10 Jul. 75 (9), S 12 Feb. 76 (3-4, 3A); account of affairs at Fort Marlbro', S 4 Sep. 75 (1); acquisition of Bassein etc. by Coy expected to exclude from Maratha territories trade rivalry of, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Haidar Ali's negotiations with them for mily aid, S 23 Oct. 75 (7); *nazrana* to the *Nizamat* of Bihar from, S 29 Jan. 76 (2-3, 2A) (*b*), S 4 Mar. 76 (3); mode of collecting customs duty on goods imported by them, S 17 Apr. 76 (3); imposition of revised customs duty on goods of, S 10 Jun. 76 (3); duty to be paid by Dutch private merchants, S 11 Nov. 76 (X,Y); intrigue with the Marathas against the Eng., S 24 Feb. 80 (1), S 3 Oct. 80 (D); afforded mily assistance by the Eng. for protection of settlement at Chinsura, S 18 Dec. 80 (1-5); *see also* Dutch East India Company; Hooghly, Dutch Director and Council; Patna Dutch Factory.

——At Batavia, preparation for attack on Bengal by, SC 60 (55-56, 101).

DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY, complaint about behaviour of the Eng., SC 62 (41); proposed exchange of deserters with those of Coy, S 3 Jan. 74 (1); *parwana* for inland trade granted by Shuja-ud-

DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY —*contd*
Din Muhammad to, S 21 Jan. 74 (5, 7); complaint from Director and Council at Chinsura about infringement of their trading rights and privileges, S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*); suggest measures for protection of their commercial rights, S 1 May 75 (1); issue of orders forbidding interference in trade of, S 1 May 75 (2); requested to specify grievances, S 1 May 75 (3); rights and privileges enjoyed in saltpetre and opium trade by, S 12 Jun. 75 (10), S 10 Jul. 75 (11); B. on question of granting free trade in opium to, S 7 Feb. 76 (8-9), S 24 Oct. 76 (10) (*b*); quantity and rate of opium to be supplied from Patna to their factory at Hooghly, S 24 Oct. 76 (9) (*b*), (10-11); despatch of reinforcements against Haidar Ali from Colombo to Cochin, S 20 Jan. 77 (F); proposed exchange of property at Baranagar for land near Chinsura, S 1 Dec. 77 (9) (*d*); assistance sought by B. in seizing Fr. property in India, S 9 Jul. 78 (8); *see also* Factories, Dutch; Hooghly, Dutch Director and Council.

DUTTON (ship), transports troops from Madras to Calcutta, SC 68 (14, 486, 560, 15A, 752, 847); sails for England, S 22 Apr. 75 (2), S 5 Oct. 75 (18A).

DUTY, *see* Customs and Excise.

DWARKAJI MONIBALKAR (NIMBALKAR ?), commands army of the Poona *Darbar*, S 26 Feb. 76 (16) (*b*).

DYE, inquiry re. method of manufacture of red dye in Madras, S 2 Mar. 72 (B-3).

DYNE MAHOMED, *see* Din Muhammad.

DYNELY, JOHN, appointed asst to Collector of Lashkarpur and Resdt at Rampur Boalia, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); Resdt at Radhanagar Factory, reports on Fr. Factories near Radhanagar, S 4 Mar. 76 (6-7), S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*).

E

EAGLE (cruiser), despatched by Bombay Govt to fetch treasure from Bengal, S 21 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*), (I) (*d*).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Hall, Capt. John.

EAGLE (H.M. ship), proposed to be stationed at Balasore Roads, S 20 Jul. 78 (7); arrives at Madras as unit of Commodore Hughes' squadron, S 22 Sep. 80 (4, 6).

EAGLE (packet), expected at Calcutta, S 76 (3699-3700); armament increased, S 78 (1578).

EAGLE (snow), carries orders to Tatta Eng. Factory for its closure, S 26 Feb. 76 (21) (*e*), S 23 Dec. 76 (1).

EAGLE, ARCHIBALD, cadet, arrival by the *Huntingdon* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

EAMES, CAPT. RICHARD, represents against promotion of Hartley from Capt. to Lieut.-Col., S 16 Aug. 79 (1, I).

EARL OF ASHBURNHAM (ship), brings Francis, Monson and Clavering from England, S 8 Dec. 74 (6); carries despatches from Madras to Bengal, S 23 Sep. 76 (30).

EARL OF ELGIN (ship), arrival with despatches from London, SC 67 (12, 263); to carry despatches to London, SC 68 (14, 48, 15, 71); at Canton, S 72 (21, 124).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Wilkinson, Capt. Matthew (1772).

EARL OF HOLDERNESS (ship), H. M's 84th Regt of Foot and Fr. prisoners of war sent from Madras to Bengal on, SC 61 (7, 290-91, 296, 8, 319-20, 326).

EARL OF MIDDLESEX (ship), at St Helena, S 72 (21, 128-29).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Rogers, Capt. John.

EARL TEMPLE (ship), proposal to send Fr. prisoners to England on, SC 61 (7, 260, 8, 292).

EAST INDIA COMPANY——

FINANCE : allowed to coin money at Calcutta, Dacca and Patna, SC 57 (50, 58-62, 140-42), SC 58 (30) ; adjust accounts with Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 57 (69-70) ; measures for speedy realization of indemnity promised by Jafar Ali Khan, SC 57 (145-50, 189-94) ; raise funds for Maratha campaign, SC 69 (161-65, 180-82), S 24 Feb. 80 (4), S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*), S 24 Jun. 80 (1), S 11 Sep. 80 (1, 5) ; measures to avert financial crisis, S 1 May 70 (4-5), S 15 May 70 (1-2) (*d*) ; apprehend adverse effects on finance if prospective scheme for mining ores by private individuals be permitted, S 21 Nov. 70 (1-2) (*d*), (3) ; payment of annuity to Br. Crown for tea trade, S 30 Nov. 70 (1A) (*d*); amount paid by Shuja-ud-Daulah under terms of treaty of Benares, S 11 Jul. 74 (1A) (*b*) ; measures to reduce bonded debt, S 6 Feb. 75 (13), S 14 Feb. 75 (95) (*d*), S 7 Dec. 75 (21) (*d*), S 25 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*), S 29 May 76 (A) (*b*), S 7 Jun. 79 (4) ; statement of debts for 1772-75, S 13 Mar. 75 (4A) ; statement of rev. received from west coast of Sumatra, S 4 Sep. 75 (2) ; *nazrana* offered to *Nizamat* for Bihar factory, S 29 Jan. 76 (2A) (*b*) ; Hastings' observations on, S 29 May 76 (11) (*b*) ; inability to give financial aid to Bombay Govt, S 5 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*), S 15 May 80 (7), (11) (*b*), S 3 Oct. 80 (1) ; monetary claims on Nawab of Arcot, S 19 Jan. 78 (1), S 18 Mar. 79 (3, A); instructions to C.-in-C. of Madras Army for utilising money received from Raja of Tanjore, S 19 Jan. 78 (2); financial obligations of Tuljaji and Muhammad Ali Khan towards Coy, S 2 Feb. 78 (21) ; reasons for deterioration in, S 24 Feb. 80 (1) ; expediency of floating loans at low interest for stability of, S 4 Sep. 80 (1-3).

EAST INDIA COMPANY——*contd*

INDIAN POWERS : desire to maintain friendship with the Marathas, SC 57 (91-92) ; state of affairs in Bengal in relation to, SC 60 (9-20, 58), SC 69 (625-34); advantages secured by removal of Jafar Ali Khan from *Subadari* and installation of Qasim Ali Khan, SC 60 (91-97, 117-18) ; concessions to be demanded from Shah Alam in return for support, SC 61 (7, 10, 46-48, 84-85, 91-93, 181, 190-91, 8, 10, 42-45, 80-81, 87-89, 165, 172), S 65 (10-11), SC 69 (279-80) ; Shitab Rai's proposal for alliance with Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 422-24, 19, 402-05) ; terms of treaty concluded with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (141, 145, 152-56) ; help sought by Madhavrao and Nizam Ali Khan against Haidar Ali, SC 71 (72-74) ; Shuja-ud-Daulah's fidelity to Coy, SC 71 (91-93, 100-02) ; apprehension of hostile movements of the Marathas, the Nizam and Tuljaji, SC 71 (106-09) ; question of offering protection to Faizullah Khan, S 14 Feb. 75 (4, 9, 14) (*d*) ; Haidar Ali's observations on their diplomacy towards, S 12 Feb. 76 (2A, 4) ; Mahadji Sindhia's refusal to help against the Poona *Darbar*, S 29 Nov. 79 (3) ; threatened with united front by, S 2 Dec. 79 (2), S 23 Dec. 79 (B).

MILITARY AFFAIRS : defeat Siraj-ud-Daulah and instal Jafar Ali Khan as Nawab of Bengal, SC 57 (79-85, 120-21, 127-30, 188-89) ; terms proposed and accepted for surrender of Mahe by the Fr., SC 61 (7, 100-04, 8, 105-09); Fr. instructions to Lally in regard to Eng. prisoners of war, fortifications and settlements, SC 61 (7, 208-09, 8, 239-42) ; projected hostile operations by the Fr. in the East Indies, SC 61 (7, 212-15, 8, 247-52); attempt to expel the Marathas from

EAST INDIA COMPANY——*contd*

MILITARY AFFAIRS—*contd*

Cuttack, SC 61 (7, 276-78, 296-99, 8, 326-29); Maj. Munro's account of battle of Buxar, S 64 (2A, 646-51, 19, 564-66); plan of campaign of Eng. army at Buxar, S 64 (2A, 652, 19, 566); requisition troops from Madras against apprehended invasion by Abdali, SC 67 (12, 143-45, 13, 185-88); arrangements for despatch of mily aid to Raja of Nepal against Gurkha invasion, SC 67 (12, 197-201, 239-45); news re. victory gained over Nizam Ali Khan and Haidar Ali, SC 67 (12, 264-72, 489, 13, 482), SC 68 (14, 286, 15, 489); lose Mangalore to Haidar Ali, SC 68 (14, 291-92, 15A, 499-500); prepare to besiege Bangalore, SC 68 (14, 485-86, 15A, 750-52); naval help offered by the British Crown, S 12 Dec. 70 (2A); refuse mily aid to Shah Alam if he proceeds to Delhi, SC 71 (136-39); asked by Shah Alam to evacuate Allahabad Fort, SC 71 (298-99); capture Vallam Fort from Raja of Tanjore, SC 71 (322); mily strength in Bengal, SCLR 71-72 (88-89), SC 72 (127-28), SC 72-73 (107); proposed exchange of deserters with those of the Dutch, S 3 Jan. 74 (1); Fr. designs on their possessions in India, S 25 Oct. 74 (8) (*d*), S 2 Feb. 78 (21); capture Salsette, Bassein and Thana Fort, S 30 Jan. 75 (6), S 8 Mar. 75 (4); anxiety to prevent the Fr. from securing footing in Maratha territories, S 26 Jan. 78 (4), S 29 Jan. 78 (2); plan for defence of India in case of war in Europe, S 26 Jan. 78 (5); G.G's measures to impress Indian Powers with Coy's mily strength, S 2 Mar. 79 (3); accept Faizullah Khan's offer to maintain cavalry for Coy's service, S 18 Mar. 79 (5-6); take possession of Surat Castle, S 6 Dec. 79 (B); discuss question of reprisals against Spanish ships, S 8 May 80 (A).

TERRITORIAL ACQUISITIONS: enquiry into extent of and rev. from territories granted by Jafar Ali Khan, SC 58 (11, 45-48, 57); *inam* grant of Masulipatam and adjoining districts by Salabat Jang, SC 58-59 (78), SC 59 (63-64); Raidurlabh's negotiations with Shah Alam for grant of *Subadari* of Bengal to Coy, SC 60 (79-81, 160-63), SC 61 (7, 1, 8, 8, 1, 8); assigned rev. of Burdwan, Chittagong and Midnapore by Qasim Ali Khan, SC 60 (138); assigned rev. of Benares by Shah Alam, S 65 (8-9); agreement with Najm-ud-Daulah following the *farmans* from Shah Alam granting *Diwani* of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and perpetual rights to territories, SC 65 (119, 141-51, 157-73), S 8 Apr. 73 (4); approve Janoji's terms for cession of Orissa, SC 68 (14, 76-78, 15, 115-18); decide to request Shah Alam to confirm *Diwani* of Balaghat granted by Nizam Ali Khan, SC 68 (14, 194-96, 15, 333-36); cession of Chunar Fort by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (286, 317), SCIO 71 (439, 447, 456), SCLR 71-72 (45-46, 82-85), SC 72 (56-57, 59-60, 75, 97, 103), SC 72-73 (47, 50, 58, 83, 89); territories promised by Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); territories ceded by Fateh Singh, S 9 Oct. 75 (4).

TRADE: granted monopoly for purchase of saltpetre in Bihar, SC 58 (34, 41); proposed est. of factory at Chittagong, SC 58-59 (90-93), SC 59 (75-78); SC's deliberations re. supply of money for investment in, SC 60 (67-71); SC's resolution on inland trade in salt, betel-nut and tobacco in Bengal, SC 65 (109, 204-05), SCIO 65 (1); restrictions on

EAST INDIA COMPANY—*contd*

TRADE—*contd*

private trade by Coy's servants, SC 65 (229-30); trade in salt, betel-nut and tobacco closed to Europeans, SC 67 (**12**, 253-56); unwilling to appear as coadjutor to govt in framing of regulations but to be content with existing privileges, SC 67 (**12**, 488, **13**, 480); investments in China, SC 68 (**14**, 151-53, **15**, 259-64); curtail investments as security against exigencies, S 69 (154-57, 199, 206-15); expansion of trade in Oudh, SC 72-73 (269-73), S 4 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*).

TREASURE: sent from Bengal to finance China trade, SC 66 (42); despatched from Murshidabad to Calcutta, SC 68 (**14**, 307, **15A**, 522); ordered to be loaded on the *Amazon* for Ganjam, S 69 (271); sent from Fyzabad and Benares to Calcutta, S 8 Nov. 74 (10), (11) (*d*), S 18 Jan. 75 (2-3), S 5 Jul. 75 (1), S 20 Jul. 75 (1), S 24 Jul. 75 (7) (*b*); remitted from Calcutta to Bombay, S 26 Feb. 76 (20), S 1 Apr. 76 (22); B. assure regular supply for Sir Eyre Cooto's army in Madras, S 14 Dec. 80 (8).

OTHER REFERENCES: Jafar Ali Khan's complaint against their employees, S 64 (**2A**, 545-50, **19**, 502-05); measures for eradicating corruption, SC 65 (3-7); proposed measures against oppressive methods used by employees in collecting rev. balances, SC 68 (**14**, 329-30, **15A**, 555-56); appoint dist. inspectors in Bengal, S 69 (179-82, 187-88), SC 69 (437-67, 596-600); reconstitution of govt in India, S 14 Nov. 74 (1); legal opinions on right to receive and send ambassadors, S 10 Jul. 75 (19-23) (*b*); *see also* Army, Bengal; Army, Bombay; Army, Madras; Bengal; Bihar; Board, Fort William; Board in Revenue Department; Board in Secret

EAST INDIA COMPANY—*contd*

OTHER REFERENCES—*contd*

Department; Board of Inspection; Board of Ordnance; Board of Trade; Bombay, Governor in Council; Bombay, Select Committee; Court of Directors; Madras Government; Select Committee at Fort William.

EAST-INDIES, Fr. E.I. Coy's instructions re. proposed operations against the Eng. in, SC 61 (**7**, 208-09, 212-15, **8**, 243-44, 247-52); apprehended Dutch attack on Coy's settlements in, SC 62 (44).

——COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF of H. M's SQUADRON, *see* Cornish, Vice-Adm. Samuel; Harland, Rear-Adm. Sir Robert; Hughes, Commodore Sir Edward; Lindsay, Commodore Sir John; Steevens, Commodore Charles; Tinker, Commodore John Bladen; Vernon, Commodore Sir Edward.

EATON, CAPT. ISAAC, Buxar Fort to be repaired by, S 23 Dec. 79(4)

ECHAPOUR, *see* Ichchapuram.

EDMONDS, LIEUT.——, accidentally shot by sepoy, SC 67 (**12**, 348, **13**, 299).

EDMONDSTONE, ARCHIBALD, Adj. and Qmr in 4th Regt of Infantry in service of Nawab Vazir, S 13 May 76 (B).

EDMONDSTONE, CAPT. JOHN, appointed to command 18th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); Maj., appointed Second-in-Command of detachment formed for proceeding overland to Madras, S 26 Oct. 80 (24).

EDRACKPORE, EDRAKPOOR (IDRAKPUR), *see* Munshiganj.

EDWARDS, LIEUT. THOMAS, B. decline to lend his services to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 15 Jul. 76 (4) (*b*).

EDWARDS, CAPT. TIMOTHY, operations against the *Sannyasis* in Bengal, S 21 Jan. 73 (1, 4), S 10 Mar. 73 (21) (*d*), S 22 Mar. 73 (1) (*d*); appointed to command 2nd Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2) (*A*), (2A).

EETERAMUDOWLA (*IHTIRAM-UD-DAULAH*), title of Kazim Ali Khan, Nawab Mir Muhammad, *q. v.*

EGERTON, COL. CHARLES, invested with command of forces sent to help Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (6), S 1 Feb. 79 (2, C); Francis objects to entrusting Col. Goddard with command of Bombay Detachment independent of, S 15 Feb. 79 (2); hands over command of Bombay Army to Lieut.-Col. Cockburn due to illness, S 25 Feb. 79 (1-2); proposed trial by court-martial on charge of incompetency, S 3 May 79 (7), S 24 May 79 (2), S 7 Jun. 79 (4), S 10 Jun. 79 (2), S 14 Jun. 79 (1-2), S 6 Dec. 79 (6), S 23 Dec. 79 (A).

EGMONT (ship), anticipated arrival with asst surgeons from Madras, SC 67 (**12**, 279, **13**, 244); lands recruits from England at Madras, SC 67 (**12**, 296, 299, **13**, 263-64); proposed despatch of reinforcements to Madras on, SC 67 (**12**, 307, 325-26, 479, 486, **13**, 467, 477), SC 68 (**14**, 55, **15**, 81); brings cadets from England, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A), S 22 Oct. 70 (1); carries despatches to London, S 74 (**10**, **21**, **24**, 28).

EHTARAMAT DOWLA (*IHTIRAM-UD-DAULAH*), title of Kazim Ali Khan, Nawab Mir Muhammad. *q.v.*

EIDINGTON, LIEUT.-COL. JAMES, Adj.-Gen., Madras, failure to remove Lord Pigot to Chingleput, S 10 Sep. 76 (5), S 23 Sep. 76 (22, 29) (*b*), (G, H, I, K).

EILBRACHT, J., M. of C. of Dutch Coy at Hooghly, deputed to Ft Wm with memorial of grievances, S 75 (**13**, 347-48, **27A**, 927-28).

EKIL, *pargana* in Gaya Dist., Bihar, amount of rev. from, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A).

EKYLL, *see* EKIL.

ELAMBUZAR, *see* Alambazar.

ELCHIAPOUR, *see* Ichchapuram.

ELEANORE, *see* Ariyalur.

ELEPHANT (Fr. ship), sails from L' Orient for Mauritius with money, stores and troops, S 22 Sep. 80 (3-4).

ELEPHANTA, island situated in Bombay Harbour, ceded to the Eng. by Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Bombay Govt's motives in taking possession of, S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*); Supreme Govt's resolution not to restore it to the Marathas, S 1 Apr. 76 (24A); sentiments of B. on the Poona *Darbar's* proposal for exchange of, S 3 Jul. 76 (7).

ELEPHANTS, delivered to Jafar Ali Khan by the Eng., S 64 (**2**, 42, **18**, 54); sent from Murshidabad for army at Allahabad, SC 69 (185, 188-89), SCIO 69 (144); reduction in *kheda* expenses at Dacca, Murshidabad and Tippera, SC 70 (785), SCIO 70 (375, 378); purchased by Mubarak-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (8, 21-22); presented by Haidar Ali to Nawab of Carnatic, S 23 Oct. 75 (6); exchanged by Asaf-ud-Daulah for arms and ammunition, S 8 Apr. 76 (9), S 29 May 76 (5-6) (*b*), (A), S 5 Aug. 76 (4), S 20 Jan. 77 (10), S 26 Feb. 77 (1); supplied by Asaf-ud-Daulah to brigade at Bilgram, S 29 May 76 (A), S 20 Jan. 77 (K); availability of tusks in Arakan, S 12 Jun. 77 (6); delivered by the Poona *Darbar* to Narsingh Rao for his master Haidar Ali, S 24 Jan. 80 (D).

ELGIN (ship), brings cadets from England to India, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

ELICH KHAN, *see* Muhammad Elich Khan.

ELIZABETH (Fr. ship), sighted east of Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

ELIZABETH (H.M. ship), arrival at Madeira from England, SC 57 (176); at Madagascar, SC 57 (201, 204); repaired at Madras, SC 58 (24-25); arrival at Bombay, SC 58 (27); damaged by storm at Madras and repaired at Bombay, SC 61 (**7**, **145**, **8**, 158); arrival at Madras,

ELIZABETH (H.M. ship)—*contd* SC 61 (7, 264, 8, 296), SC 62 (22); sails from Trincomali as unit of squadron, SC 62 (27).

ELIZABETH (ship), arrival at Calcutta from Madras, SC 58 (10); sighted off Nicobars, SC 58 (22); detailed to carry despatches from Calcutta to London, SC 58 (26, 34); B. discuss terms for hire as troop transport, S 11 Mar. 76 (3), S 24 Feb. 80 (4); arrives from Bombay at Calcutta, S 1 May 80 (1); carries stores from Madras to Bombay, S 1 May 80 (2); to carry despatches from Calcutta to Bombay, S 15 May 80 (7).

ELIZABETH (snow), arrival at Calcutta, SC 58-59 (71), SC 59 (49); at Canton, S 72 (21, 126).

ELLERKER, CAPT. E., Comdr of sepoys at Chittagong, proposes measures to prevent depredations of the Maghs, S 30 Dec. 76 (3) (*b*, *g*), S 76 (3830-31), S 16 Jan. 77 (4) (*d*); apprehends Fr. invasion of Bengal through Chittagong, S 30 Dec. 76 (18) (*b*).

ELLICHPUR, dist. in Berar, brought under control of the Nizam, S 3 Jul. 75 (8).

ELLIGE CAWN, *see* Muhammad Elich Khan.

ELLIOT, ALEXANDER, reports de Montigny's deputation to India by Fr. Govt to incite Indian Powers, S 2 Feb. 78 (7); transmits opinion of *pandit* on religious aspect of sea voyage by Raghunathrao, S 2 Feb. 78 (8); Hastings' views on his report re. Fr. designs against the Eng. in India, S 6 Apr. 78 (3); deputed to negotiate treaty with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 18 Jul. 78 (1), S 20 Jul. 78 (12-15), S 7 Oct. 78 (1), S 16 Nov. 78 (1) (*b*), (2-4), S 78 (1426, 2121-22, 2346-73), S 1 Feb. 79 (2), S 3 May 79 (7); captures Chevalier at Cuttack, S 7 Sep. 78 (1); death at Sarangarh, S 28 Sep. 78 (9), S 5 Oct. 78 (4), S 15 Oct. 78 (4), S 16 Nov. 78 (6), S 21 Dec. 78 (1), S 3 May 79 (7).

ELLIOT, ALEXANDER KONYNMOUND, appointed asst to Collector of Rukanpur, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*).

ELLIOT, ENSIGN WILLIAM, appointed to 2nd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

ELLIS, WILLIAM, M. of SC, Bengal, *m.* of dissent on Ramnarayan's suspension from *niabat* of Bihar and on placing Eng. army at Qasim Ali Khan's disposal, SC 61 (7, 234-35, 8, 270-71); directed to proceed to Patna, SC 61 (7, 274, 8, 306); Chief of Patna Factory, instructions re. disposition of troops under, SC 62 (4-5, 19); Qasim Ali Khan's order for pursuit and murder of, S 65 (69-73).

ELLITHORNE, LIEUT.-FIREWORKER JOHN, in charge of Monghyr magazine, S 69 (106).

ELLORE, *taluq* in Kistna Dist., Madras, granted as gift to the Eng. by royal *farman*, SC 65 (173); proposal re. payment of *peshkash* to the Nizam for, S 13 Oct. 80 (5).

ELOOR, *see* Ellore.

EMBANKMENTS, proposed construction at Kasijura, SCIO 66 (28); survey in Burdwan, SCIO 66 (28); proposed repairs at Nadia, S 1 Feb. 71 (3) (*d*); see also *Bands*.

EMBARGO, suggested by Francis on export of grain from Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, S 30 Aug. 75 (2) (*b*); *see also* Bullion; Exports; Grain; Rice; Silver.

EMIGRATION, prevention of unlicensed emigration of Europeans from Coy's territories, S 3 Apr. 75 (5-7), S 27 Apr. 75 (10-11); *see also* Europeans.

ENGINEER CORPS, officers included in general army list according to rank and date of commission, S 12 Dec. 70 (1), (2) (*d*).

ENGLAND, war with France, SC 58-59 (75, 85-87), SC 59 (57, 68-70), S 7 Jul. 78 (2-3); war with Spain, SC 62 (40-43); effect of projected mining scheme in India on exports

ENGLAND—*contd*
and imports of, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*), (8), S 8 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*); preparations for attacking Fr. settlements in India, S 23 Dec. 71 (1) (*d*), SC 71 (241); counter-measures against proposed arming of Fr. Navy, SCIO 74 (470-71); proposed assistance to Portugal against Spain, S 28 Apr. 77 (6); Hastings on her policy in the East after American War of Independence, S 78 (1198-1201); capture of Martinique from the Fr., S 25 Oct. 79 (H); review of her precarious state at home and war with colonies and Continental Powers, S 24 Jan. 80 (4).

ENOYET ALLAH CAWN, *see* Inayatullah Khan.

EPAMINONDAS DE NANTES (Fr. ship), arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

——CAPTAIN, *see* L' Hurde, Capt.—.

ERACKPUR (IDRAKPUR), *see* Munshiganj.

ERODE, town in Coimbatore Dist., Madras, captured by detachment under Col. Wood, SC 68 (14, 289, 15A, 494).

ERSKINE, CAPT. JOHN, commands 1st Regt of Infantry in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 15 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*), S 13 May 76 (B); battalion mutinies in Rohilkhand, S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*), (D), S 30 May 76 (1) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*), S 17 Jun. 76 (6), (H,I) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76(4); disapproval of trans-Gangetic operations against Zabita Khan and the Sikhs proposed by, S 23 Sep. 76 (10) (*b*), (11), (12) (*b*), S 24 Oct. 76 (7); directed by Nawab Vazir to furnish reinforcements to subdue Hurmat Khan, S 21 Apr. 77 (A); represents re. loss incurred in procuring money for Bristow, S 3 Nov. 77 (7) (*d*); censured for issuing order to Paymr of detachment at Daranagar for alteration in rate of *batta*, S 8 Dec. 77 (5), (9-10, B) (*d*); returns to Bengal with army recruits, S 20 Mar. 80 (4).

ERSKINE, LIEUT. JOHN, killed in encounter with Mahbub Ali Khan's army, S 8 Jul. 76 (6) (*b*), (A, B), S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*).

ESPERANCE (Fr. brig), wrecked at Kujang, S 77 (96).

ESSEX (ship), chartered to carry troops and stores of Col. Peach's detachment from Vizagapatam to Calcutta, SC 69 (410, 435).

—— CAPTAIN, *see* Fell, Capt. David.

ESTAING, COMTE D', Fr. Gen., captured near Madras, SC 58-59 (27), SC 59 (11); applies to King of France for warships for operations in India, SC 62 (30-31); Vice-Adm. Byron pursues his squadron, S 2 Nov. 78 (A), S 3 May 79 (7); arrives with squadron at Boston, S 1 Feb. 79 (2).

ESTAVA, *see* Etawah.

ETAWAH, city, dist. and fort in U.P., captured by the Marathas, SC 70 (801-02, 809, 811), SC 71 (2, 16, 25-26), SCLR 71-72 (115), SC 72 (208), SC 72-73 (174); Brig.-Gen. Barker's proposal for capture of, SC 72-73 (398-99); Asaf-ud-Daulah's march to, S 6 Apr. 75 (1) (*d*), S 29 Jan. 76 (6) (*b*); proposed conference bet. Najaf Khan and Asaf-ud-Daulah at, S 8 Jan. 76 (32) (*b*); selected as station for Capt. Osborne's battalion, S 12 Jan. 78 (4); strategic importance of, S 19 Apr. 79 (6).

ETTAYA, *see* Etawah.

ETWAR ALI KHAN, *see* Itibar Ali Khan.

EUROPA (ship), sails for England, SC 68 (14, 1, 15, 3); brings recruits, S 24 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 26 Sep. 70 (9A), SC 71 (51), S 20 Mar. 80 (5B).

EUROPE, observations of Rear-Adm. Harland re. advisability of navigation on the Ganges by nationals of, S 23 Dec. 71 (1) (*d*); export of spices from India to, S 20 Jan. 77 (1); review of state of different powers in, S 24 Jan. 80 (3-4).

EUROPEAN MERCHANTS, *see* Merchants, European.

EUROPEAN POWERS IN INDIA, proposed restriction on export of bullion from India by, SC 68 (**14**, 307-09, **15A**, 522-24).

EUROPEANS, recalled from outstations to Calcutta, SC 65 (**11**, 30-37, 273), SCLI 65 (22, 41, 43, 45, 54-55); forbidden to interfere in salt, betel-nut and tobacco trade in Bengal, SC 67 (**12**, 87, 349-51, **13**, 115-16, 302-05); forbidden to reside outside Coy's territories, SC 67 (**12**, 90, **13**, 118-19); their *gumashtas* required to discontinue trade in Shuja-ud-Daulah's and Balwant Singh's dominions, SC 68 (**14**, 197-98, **15**, 339-41); orders prohibiting unlicensed emigration from Coy's territories, SCLR 71-72 (37-38), SC 72 (11-15, 53), SC 72-73 (7-10, 45), S 4 Oct. 73 (19-20), S 24 Feb. 75 (18), S 3 Apr. 75 (5-7), S 27 Apr. 75 (10-11), S 22 Jul. 76 (4); unruly behaviour near Patna, SCLR 71-72 (38), SC 72 (53-54), SC 72-73 (45-46); measures against unlicensed entry into Shuja-ud-Daulah's service, SC 72 (5, 16-20), SC 72-73 (3, 11, 13-15), S 31 May 75 (10); enquiry in Midnapore re. passports, S 18 Jan. 73 (1); ordered to quit Benares, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), S 24 Aug. 75 (3) (*b*), S 11 Sep. 75 (13); dismissed from Najaf Khan's service, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 76 (1), S 76 (2212); reported ban on employment in Muhammad Ali Khan's service, S 5 Oct. 75 (8); question of removal from Guntur, S 11 Dec. 75 (21) (*d*); question of Supreme Court's jurisdiction over, S 11 Apr. 76 (2, 4) (*b*); schedule of duties levied by Nawab *Nazims* on trade of, S 11 Nov. 76 (X, Y); in Haidar Ali's service at Seringapatam, S 20 Jan. 77 (F); complaint against the Poona *Darbar* for receiving deserters from Bombay, S 16 Jun. 77 (A); killed by mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16); *see also* Free Merchants; Merchants, European.

EWANS, CAPT. RICHARD, replaced by Capt. Akerman in command of 16th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

EWUZ ALLY KHAN, *see* Iwaz Ali Khan.

EXCHANGE RATES, fixed for gold and silver, SC 66 (44); profit derived at Murshidabad from, SS 73 (592-93); accusation against Muhammad Riza Khan for appropriating *batta* on, SS 73-74 (**3**, 656-57); for Fyzabad *sicca*, Oudh *sicca* and Patna *sanwat* rupees, S 13 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*); for Murshidabad and Surat rupees, S 25 Oct. 79 (1).

EXETER (H.M. ship), arrives at Madras from England as unit of commodore Hughes' squadron, S 22 Sep. 80 (6).

EXPEDITION (Fr. ship), arrives at Mauritius from Bencoolen, SC 61 (**7**, 271, **8**, 303).

EXPEDITIONS, proposed against the Fr. at Mauritius and Madagascar, SC 61 (**7**, 95-100, **8**, 99-104); planned against French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 200-07, **8**, 228-39); to Manila, SC 62 (40, 43-48, 50), S 64 (**2**, 127-28); Capt. Kinloch's unsuccessful expedition to Nepal and abandonment of second attempt, SC 67 (**12**, 199-201, 239-42, 456-58, **13**, 432-34), SC 68 (**14**, 6-14, 51, 80-84, 97-98, **15**, 6-18, 74-75, 122-34, 150-53), SCLI 68 (14); of Capt. Jones against the Bhotias, S 17 Feb. 73 (2-4), S 3 May 73 (1)(*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (2) (*b*); of Capt. Jones against the *Sannyasis*, S 17 Feb. 73 (5-7); of Lieut. Dickson to Buxa Duar, S 11 Mar. 73 (7) (*b,e*), (8-9), S 22 Mar. 73 (2) (*d*), S 3 May 73 (1, 2) (*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (1-3) (*b*); of Capt. Jones to Lakhi Duar and Dalimkotta, S 11 Mar. 73 (9), S 22 Jul. 73 (3) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 73 (1) (*b*).

EXPORTS, of treasure to China, SC 66 (42); of silver to China causing scarcity in country, SC 67 (**12**, 366, **13**, 324); plan of remitting bullion for China invest-

EXPORTS—*contd*

ment, SC 67 (**12**, 433-37), SC 68 (**14**, 295-97, **15A**, 506-10); of bullion by foreign merchants to be prohibited, SC 68 (**14**, 308-09, **15A**, 519, 524); of metals to England obtainable through working of mines in Bengal, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*); of grain from Bengal, Bihar and Orissa prohibited, S 15 Nov. 73 (2, 3) (*b*), S 26 Nov. 73 (3), S 30 Aug. 75 (2, 3) (*b*); of cloth, sugar, precious stones and merchandise from Bengal to Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*).

EXPORT-WAREHOUSE, cash advanced to, S 72 (**21**, 107).

EXPORT-WAREHOUSE-KEEPER, *see* Floyer, Charles.

EYRE, SAMUEL BLAKE, cadet, re-admitted to Madras est. from Mangalore, SC 68 (**14**, 286, **15A**, 490).

EYRES, MAJ. GEORGE BOLTON, Maj. Hannay memorializes against supersession by, S 2 Mar. 72 [(B) (A)] (*b*), [(B) (B)], [(B) (1A)] (*b*), S 72 (**21**, 184-86); promoted from lieutenant to captain, S 72 (**21**, 186); removed from 3rd Regt to Sepoy Corps of 2nd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); leads Sepoy Corps of 2nd Brigade against the Rohillas in battle of St George, S 9 May 74 (7) (*b*), SCIO 74 (490); Clavering's letter to B. re. supersession of, S 25 Aug. 77 (4) (*d*); representation against assignment of command of Cavalry Corps to Maj. Hessman, S 25 Aug. 77 (5) (*d*).

EZAT CAWN, SYED, EZIET KHAN, SAYED, *see* Izzat Khan, Saiyid.

FACTORIES, DANISH, *see* Patna Danish Factory; Serampore Danish Factory.

FACTORIES, DUTCH, denied privilege of free trade in opium by B., S 29 Jan. 76 (1, 3) (*b*); trade in opium and saltpetre during 1764-73, S 29 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*), (4A); *nazrana* paid to Nawab of Bengal by, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A, 8A) (*b*); issue of *parwana* by Shitab Rai for trade in opium and saltpetre to, S 29 Jan. 76 (7A) (*b*); *see also* Hooghly; Patna Dutch Factory.

FACTORIES, E. I. COY'S, proposed establishment at Allahabad, S 63 (2); forbidden to send sepoys beyond their limits, S 64 (**2A**, 626-27, **19**, 550-51); conditions of service of troops in, SC 65 (274, 279); supply of troops to, SCLI 65 (43-44); advances made from Murshidabad Treasury to, SCIO 69 (144-45), SC 70 (302); Cartier's *m.* re. advance of money from Ft Wm Treasury to, S 70 (18-19); *see also* Burdwan English Factory; Cossimbazar English Factory; Dacca English Factory; Injaram English Factory; Keda; Lakshmipur English Factory; Malda English Factory; Midnapore; Patna English Factory; Purnea English Factory.

——CHIEFS, directed to address SC on secret matters, SC 58 (67); Jafar Ali Khan's complaint about their interference in rev. collections, S 64 (**2**, 1, **18**, 15); to determine disputes bet. Govt and agents and *gumashtas* engaged in inland trade, S 64 (**2**, 150-53, **18**, 150-53); prohibited from lending money to *zamindars* or interfering in Nawab's Govt, SC 65 (271-72), SCLI 65 (41-42, 44).

FACTORIES, FRENCH, *sanad* for est. in Bengal during Aurangzeb's reign, S 21 Jan. 74 (3-4); trade in opium and saltpetre, S 29 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*); information re. those established within jurisdiction of Murshidabad Provincial Council of Revenue, S 4 Mar. 76 (2, 8); enquiry re. those established at Burdwan, Mohanpur, Patna, Dinajpur, Chittagong and places under jurisdiction of Calcutta Committee of Revenue, S 4 Mar. 76 (8), S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*); Fr. request for land for transferring Jagdia Factory, S 17 Apr. 76 (12)

FACTORIES, FRENCH—*contd*

(*b*); appointment of member of Calcutta Committee of Revenue for enquiry into condition of, S 22 May 76 (3) (*b*), (4); Law de Lauriston on question of their restitution, S 3 Jun. 76 (8) (*b*); Coy's demand for surrender of Cossimbazar, Dacca and Patna factories, S 9 Jul. 78 (6); *see also* Bishnupur; Burdwan; Cossimbazar French Factory; Dacca French Factory; Handial; Jagdia French Factory; Khas *Taluq*; Khirpai; Mohanpur French Factory; Patna French Factory; Radhanagar; Supur.

FAILLET, CAPT. ——, of *Le Vicomte de Talleyrand*, arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

FAILLET, CHEVALIER, prisoner of war at Manila, Drake's refusal to deliver him to Capt. Brereton, S 26 Sep. 70 (10A) (*d*).

FAIZ-I-ALAM (ship), due to sail from Bombay to Calcutta, S 23 Dec. 79 (2).

FAIZ-UD-DIN HUSAIN KHAN, *Amin* of Shahpur Monir, replies of his *vakil* to enquiry into rev. deductions, SS 73 (2, 293).

FAIZULLAH BEG, MIRZA, *Amin* of Masaurah and Arwal, rev. of *parganas* paid by, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); replies of his *peshkar* re. enquiry into rev. deduction during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 292).

FAIZULLAH KHAN, Rohilla Chief and Ruler of Rampur, defends Chandighat against Maratha attack, SCLR 71-72 (112), SC 72 (205-06), SC 72-73 (172-73); sues for peace after defeat at Katra, S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (508); his rev., S 3 Jun. 74 (5) (*d*), SCIO 74 (508); instructions to Col. Champion re. prosecution of war against, S 19 Sep. 74 (1-2); expedition against, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*); Shuja-ud-Daulah negotiates peace with, S 25 Oct. 74 (2-6) (*d*), S 31 Oct. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (578, 575, 580-81); visits Shuja-ud-Daulah with Col. Champion, S 26 Oct. 74(1); treaty with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 31 Oct. 74 (2-4) (*d*), S 7 Nov. 74 (1, 3); his proposals for restoration of Rohilla territories rejected, SCIO 74 (523-25, 528-30); dispossessed of estate by Rohilla Chiefs after death of father, S 14 Feb. 75 (2) (*d*); offered protection by the Eng. and Nawab Vazir, S 14 Feb. 75 (4,8) (*d*); proposed renewal of treaty with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 14 Feb. 75 (6, 8, 27-29, 43, 55, 25B) (*d*); promised lands in the Doab taken from the Marathas on payment of 20 lakhs to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 14 Feb. 75 (8, 10, 26-27) (*d*); seeks intervention of the Eng. for reinstatement in his possessions, S 14 Feb. 75 (9, 14) (*d*); invited by Shah Alam to join him, S 14 Feb. 75 (11) (*d*); desired not to join Shah Alam, S 14 Feb. 75 (12) (*d*); instructions to Zabita Khan to stop unauthorized supply of provisions to, S 14 Feb. 75 (15) (*d*); proposed appointment as Collector of Revenue of Rohilkhand, S 14 Feb. 75 (40) (*d*); asked to limit number of attendants, S 14 Feb. 75 (53) (*d*); proposed grant of *jagir* in Rohilkhand to, S 14 Feb. 75 (53, 55) (*d*); deprived of half of his effects, S 14 Feb. 75 (56-57) (*d*); dispute with Muhammad Elich Khan, S 14 Feb. 75 (57) (*d*); remarks on his treaty with Nawab Vazir and acceptance of proposal to send *vakil* to reside in Calcutta, S 17 Apr. 75 (1) (*a, g*); gives asylum to sons of Fateh Khan, S 26 Apr. 75 (3-4); reported to be in secret negotiations with Najaf Khan, Shah Alam and others, S 12 Aug. 76 (3), S 76 (2989); pays to Asaf-ud-Daulah part of money promised by Rohilla families for their release, S 26 Aug. 76 (3); possibility of joining Zabita Khan, S 28 Aug. 76 (1); denies charge of negotiating with Zabita Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (16);

FAIZULLAH KHAN—*contd*
reported alliance with foreign powers against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); stops Hurmat Khan's allowance for misbehaviour, S 21 Apr. 77 (1); reluctant to afford subsistence to Dundi Khan's family, S 12 Jun. 77 (2); reported breach of terms of treaty with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 9 Mar. 78 (11); renewed treaty with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 4 May 78 (6-7, 9), S 21 May 78 (20), S 17 Sep. 78 (1), S 78 (1034-36); considers Middleton's guarantee to his treaty with Asaf-ud-Daulah inadequate, S 4 May 78 (8-9); presents *nazr* to Coy and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 21 May 78 (12, 14), S 78 (1034-36); proposed bestowal of *khilat* by Asaf-ud-Daulah on, S 21 May 78 (13); offers body of cavalry to Coy, S 28 Dec. 78 (1, 6), S 18 Mar. 79 (4-6); asked to send force for defence of Rohilkhand, S 30 Oct. 80 (1-2), S 2 Nov. 80 (6).

FAIZULLAH KHAN, QAZI, Chief Adviser of Timur Shah, influence with Timur Shah, S 7 Sep. 80 (3).

FAJE-UD-DEEN HUSAIN CAWN, *see* Faiz-ud-Din Husain Khan.

FAKHR-UD-DAULAH, *Naib* of Bihar, removed from office, SC 69 (142); *nazrana* paid to him by Patna Dutch Factory, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A).

FAKHR-UD-DIN, MUNSHI, gives evidence re. alleged seditious letters from Ramchand to Kamgar Khan, SS 62 (66).

FAKHRULLAH KHAN, NAWAB, *Bakhshi* of Shah Alam, deputed to negotiate terms of peace with Maj. Carnac, SC 61 (7, 37-39, 8, 40-41).

FAKIRKUNDI, *pargana* in Cooch Behar, applications invited for lease of, S 72 (21, 279).

FALCK, ——, Chief of Patna Dutch Factory, complains to Hastings re. extortions of *peshkash*, S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*).

FALKNER, WILLIAM, deserts the 3rd European Regt of Bengal Army, S 12 Mar. 78 (2), (3) (*a*).

FALMOUTH (H. M. ship), arrives at Madras from Bombay, SC 61 (7, 264, 8, 296); at Trincomali, SC 62 (27).

FALMOUTH (ship), at Madras, SC 60 (98, 102); Madras Govt propose despatch of Fr. prisoners to England by, SC 61 (7, 260, 8, 292); arrives at St Helena, SC 62 (35); arrives at Manila from China, S 64 (2, 128, 18, 132); at Calcutta, SC 66 (222).

FALTA, village in Twenty-four Parganas Dist., Bengal, directions to Col. Campbell to survey the Hooghly up to, S 69 (249-50).

FAMINE—
——In Bengal, apprehended owing to failure of crops, S 69 (207), SC 69 (486-87, 504-05, 531, 588-89); Cartier's *m.* on effect on rev., S 1 May 70 (1) (*d*); proposal for grant of *taqavi* loans due to, S 1 May 70 (2), SC 70 (163, 216-32, 359-60); postponement of *punyaha* at Murshidabad owing to, S 15 May 70 (1); Becher's account of effects of, S 2 Aug. 70 (1) (*d*), SC 70 (244); relief measures, SC 70 (163, 221-24, 246-47, 608), S 1 Feb. 71 (2) (*d*), S 1 Feb. 73 (3, 5), SS 73-74 (3, 331-37, 607-08, 627-33, 645-48), S 74 (21, 82-84); in Birbhum, Murshidabad, Nadia, Rajmahal, Rajshahi, Rangpur and other places, SC 70 (219, 236-39, 241-43, 305, 348-49, 422, 520-21); allegations against Muhammad Riza Khan for profiteering in grain during, SS 73 (2A, 1-9), SS 73-74 (3, 305-25, 329-52).
—In Bihar, S 64 (2, 102, 18, 110); loss of rev. on account of, SC 68 (14, 657-58), SC 69 (567-69, 588-89), SS 73 (23, 146, 161, 261); measures taken to avert, SC 68 (14, 657-58, 718-21), SC 69 (430-31, 588-89), SC 70 (20-25, 331-32); apprehension of, SC 69 (429-30, 588-89), SC 70 (331-32); relief measures, SC 70 (28, 154); account of distress,

FAMINE—*contd*

——IN BIHAR—*contd*

SC 70 (144-48, 177, 219, 238-43, 334-35); question of removal of brigade owing to, SC 70 (278-80); see also *Taqavi*.

FANNY (snow), returns from Achin to Calcutta, SC 58 (60); passage to Madras postponed, SC 60 (1, 4).

FAQIRS, see *Sannyasis*, the.

FARAHBAGH, Nawab of Murshidabad's garden house, repairs to, SC 65 (333, 336), SCLI 65 (65).

FARI, RAJA OF, refuses to help the Bhotias against the Eng., S 22 Mar. 73 (2) (*d*).

FARIS KHAN, *Naib* of Nawab of Surat, entrusted with administration of Surat by Coy, S 6 Dec. 79 (B); ejects Sidi Ahmad from Surat with Spencer's help, S 6 Dec. 79 (B).

FARMANS, granted by Shah Alam to Janoji Bhonsla re. Orissa and Midnapore, S 64 (2, 332-33, 18, 312); by Shah Alam granting *Diwani* in perpetuity to Coy, SC 65 (160-64); granted to Coy in confirmation of their possessions in the Carnatic, SC 65 (170-71); by Shah Alam for *subadari* of the Deccan to Coy, SC 68 (14, 53, 56, 194-96, 15, 79, 82-83, 333-36), SC 70 (408, 411-12); granted to the Fr. for inland trade in Bengal, S 21 Jan. 74 (10); see also *Sanads*.

FARMER, CAPT. G., Comdr of the *Sea Horse*, delivers Sir Edward Hughes' letter to B., S 22 May 76 (1-2).

FARMER, WILLIAM GAMUL, gives account of St Lubin's activities at the Poona *Darbar*, S 26 Jan. 78 (1), (2) (*d*); appointed Secy to Col. Egerton, S 1 Feb. 79 (C); demanded as hostage by the Marathas, S 25 Feb. 79 (3); services at the Convention of Wadgaon, S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 20 Apr. 80 (15-17); deputed to sign treaty with the Marathas, S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 3 May 79 (7); hostage with Sindhia, S 22 Mar. 79 (2) (*d*), S 3 May 79 (7); circumstances leading to confinement and release of, S 20 Apr. 80 (15-17), S 15 May 80 (9-10) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*); claims reimbursement of sum spent for securing release, S 15 May 80 (12-14) (*b*).

FARMS AND FARMERS, question of remission of rent of those in Bihar, SC 68 (14, 473, 15A, 735), SCLI 68 (54); assignment of specified dists of Bengal as farms, SC 69 (442, 485-86); judl powers taken away from farmers in Bihar, S 4 Feb. 71 (1) (*d*).

FARQUHAR, ROBERT, appointed asst to Elliot, S 20 Jul. 78 (14); death, S 16 Nov. 78 (6).

FARRER, THOMAS, Standing Counsel to Coy, views on Radhacharan's memorial to Supreme Court, S 22 Jun. 75 (3-4); opinion on procedure for recovery of money received by Hastings from Nand Kumar and Munni Begam, S 23 Oct. 75 (14); requires papers re. Stewart's proposed reinstatement as Judge-Advocate-Gen., S 10 Nov. 75 (15); opinion on habeas corpus for producing Pavesy, S 29 Nov. 75 (14); requests postponement of date for producing Sanson before Supreme Court, S 15 Apr. 76 (2) (*b*), (4).

FARRUKHABAD, dist. in U.P., advance of the Marathas towards, SC 70 (779, 801-02), SCIO 70 (358-60), SC 71 (36-37); defended by the Rohillas against the Marathas, SC 70 (809), SC 71 (17, 26); plunder by the Marathas of villages near, SCIO 70 (361); attempted occupation by Shah Alam, SC 71 (285-86); intelligence re. assassination of Sahib Alam Khan received from, S 21 Apr. 77 (10); Capt. Marsack's claim on rev. of, S 15 Dec. 77 (1-4) (*d*); measures for procurement of provisions etc. for brigade at, S 2 Nov. 80 (2).

FARRUKHABAD—*contd*

——NAWAB, *see* Ahmad Khan Bangash (1750-71); Diler Himmat Khan, (1771-80).

FARRUKHSIYAR, Mughal Emperor, grants *farman* for inland trade to Fr. E.I. Coy, S 21 Jan. 74 (10), S 3 Jun. 74 (10).

FATEH ALI (grab), considered unfit to transport troops to Bombay, S 11 Mar. 76 (3).

FATEH ALI KHAN, MIR, son of Sadiq Ali Khan and adopted son of Qasim Ali Khan, nominated for appointment as *naib* to Muhammad Riza Khan, SC 68 (**14**, 95-96, 627-29, **15**, 147-49, **15A**, 925-28); proposed grant of allowances to, SC 68 (**14**, 303-04, 309, **15A**, 516, 525-26), S 29 Nov. 75 (20), (A), S 75 (2912), S 1 Dec. 77 (10) (*d*); appointment as *Naib* deferred, SC 68 (**14**, 631-33, **15A**, 930-33); released by Rana of Gohad from confinement by Qasim Ali Khan, SCIO 74 (531); granted provisional help by Coy after release, SCIO 74 (535); verification of his identity. SCIO 74 (581, 585-88); payment of pension to him in *sicca* rupees, S 30 Mar. 78 (5-6).

FATEH CHAND PATHAK, *Zamindar* of Sykrehny, Col. Goddard's unsuccessful action against, S 13 Jan. 77 (3, 6) (*b*).

FATEH JAT, alleged seizure of *gola* by Devi Singh, SS 73 -74 (**3**, 321); allegation of illicit trade in grain during famine against, SS 73-74 (**3**, 321).

FATEH SAHI, Maharaja of Hathwa, operations against, S 21 Jun. 75 (5-6), S 10 Jul. 75 (17) (*b*), S 8 Jan. 78 (6-8); Asaf-ud-Daulah's help sought by Coy in operations against, S 8 Jan. 78 (6).

FATEH SALAM, see *Fath-i-Islam*.

FATEH SINGH, joins the Marathas against the Eng. at Midnapore, SC 61 (**7**, 40, **8**, 43).

FATEH SINGH, Gaikwar of Baroda, right to Gujarat recognized by the Peshwa, S 24 Apr. 75 (9), S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 6 Mar. 76 (2) (*b*), S 24 Jul. 76 (1) (*b*), S 12 Mar. 78 (1); alliance with Raghunathrao, S 26 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*), S 7 Sep. 75 (4), S 5 Oct. 75 (2), S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 11 Dec. 75 (25) (*d*), S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 1 Apr. 76 (4A) (*b*); joins confederacy against Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); territories ceded to Coy by, S 9 Oct. 75 (4), S 5 Feb. 76 (10, 5A) (*b*), S 12 Feb. 76 (1A), S 26 Feb. 76 (18), S 7 Mar. 76 (3), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B), S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*), S 26 Jan. 78 (4), S 2 Feb. 78 (3), S 23 Mar. 80 (1), S 8 May 80 (E), S 11 Sep. 80 (A); question of retention of territories ceded to Coy by, S 18 Oct. 75 (6-7), S 9 Dec. 76 (A, B, C), S 18 Aug. 77 (4) (*d*), S 29 Jun. 78 (1), S 17 Aug. 78 (10); amount paid to Bombay Govt by, S 18 Dec. 75 (11); Lieut.-Col. Keating's preparation for war against, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A); concludes treaty with Coy, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 7 Jun. 79 (6), S 24 Jan. 80 (1), S 24 Feb. 80 (4), S 23 Mar. 80 (1, 3), S 1 May 80 (2) (*b*), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), (E), S 15 May 80 (11) (*b*), S 24 Jul. 80 (11), S 2 Oct. 80 (8), S 3 Oct. 80 (A, B, C), S 23 Nov. 80 (B); conduct towards Govindrao, S 12 Feb. 76 (1A), S 26 Feb. 76 (18, 26), S 24 Feb. 80 (4); detached from Ministerial Party by Raghunathrao, S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*); comes to terms with Coy, S 6 Mar. 76 (2) (*b*); nature of his rights over Broach and other parts of Gujarat, S 1 Apr. 76 (19), S 9 May 76 (1A) (*b*), S 20 May 76 (4-7), S 20 May 76 (F) (*b*), S 9 Dec. 76 (E) (*also in Persian*), S 27 Oct. 77 (5) (*d*); proposed visit to Poona, S 14 Oct. 76 (1); agrees to pay 18 lakhs to the Poona *Darbar*, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); Coy's views on his claim to territories against the Peshwa, S 78 (**36A**, 474); Col. Goddard's campaign against, S 21 Jun. 79 (3), S 24 Feb. 80 (3), S 20

FATEH SINGH—*contd*

Mar. 80 (1); Coy's neutrality in his family disputes, S 24 Feb. 80 (4), S 23 Mar. 80 (1, 3), S 8 May 80 (E); Col. Goddard's settlement of Gujarat with, S 23 Mar. 80 (3); Ahmadabad made over by Col. Goddard to, S 20 Apr. 80 (7), S 80 (442); to bear expenses of Maj. Fullerton's detachment at Ahmadabad, S 20 Apr. 80 (10); disturbances created by his men at Amod and Dehejbara, S 1 May 80 (2) (*b*); Sindhia's failure to utilise his services against the Eng., S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*); discrepancy bet. Eng. and Persian versions of Coy's treaty with, S 5 Jun. 80 (1-5) (*b*), S 26 Jun. 80 (1-3); Col. Goddard's arrangements for defence of his territories, S 24 Aug. 80 (2); designs against the Poona *Darbar*, S 3 Oct. 80 (D).

FATEHGARH, town in Farrukhabad Dist., U.P., attack by Sikh bandits on mily outposts near, S 30 Mar. 78 (1); enquiry into disposition of Cavalry Regt stationed at, S 78 (1710).

FATEHSINGH, *pargana* in Murshidabad Dist., Bengal, proposal to place it under Resdt for rev. collections, SC 69 (574).

FATEHULLAH, Muhammad Riza Khan's servant, evidence in connection with charges against his master, SS 78 (2A, 40-44).

FATEHULLAH KHAN, son of Dundi Khan, Rohilla Chief, ill-treated and confined by Nawab Vazir, S 14 Feb. 75 (62, 66) (*d*), (62B), S 26 Apr. 75 (3-4); requests the Eng. to effect his release, S 14 Feb. 75 (71) (*d*); stipend fixed by Nawab Vazir for, S 28 Jul. 77 (2) (*d*).

FATH-I-ISLAM (ship), lost on voyage from Madras to Bengal with troops, SC 61 (7, 274, 279, 282, 286, 297, 8, 306, 311, 314, 318, 327).

FATWA, village in Patna Dist., Bihar, Maj. Carnac's arrival at, SC 61 (7, 15-17, 8, 20-22).

FAUJDARI ADALAT—

BENARES: *sanad* granted to Chait Singh for administration, S 15 Apr. 76 (11) (*b*).

BENGAL: in a state of suspension in Calcutta, S 5 May 75 (5); powers of superintendence transferred to Muhammad Riza Khan, S 18 Oct. 75 (2-3), S 9 Nov. 75 (12); functions, S 7 Dec. 75 (20) (*d*); Chief and Council at Murshidabad to pay to *Naib Suba* expenses, S 29 Jan. 76 (8) (*b, e*); proposed plan for better management, S 19 Feb. 76 (7) (*b*); plan proposed by Hastings and Barwell for establishment, S 29 Feb. 76 (3); discussion on Supreme Court's right to issue writ of habeas corpus within jurisdiction of, S 11 Apr. 76 (4) (*b*), (6), S 15 Apr. 76 (5) (*b*), S 76 (1390-93); position under proposed judicial reforms of Hastings, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*); determination of jurisdiction, S 76 (1863-64).

FAUJDARI MAHAL, in Rangpur, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*).

FAUJDARS, *Khilats* given to, S 71 (20, 199); Hastings justifies their appointment for suppression of robbery, S 7 Dec. 75 (20) (*d*).

FAVOIE (Fr. ship), report of Eng. deserters employed as sailors aboard, S 27 Apr. 78 (5).

FAYZABAD, *see* Fyzabad.

FAZEROOLA CHAN, *see* Fakhrullah Khan, Nawab.

FAZIL ALI KHAN, *Faujdar* of Ghazipur, on good terms with Ramnarayan, SC 58-59 (100), SC 59 (85); expected to co-operate with Maj. Carnac against Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 45, 8, 48).

FAZIL BEG KHAN DHONSA, NAWAB, at Court of Nizam Ali Khan, conveys to the Eng. Nizam Ali Khan's conditions for reinstating Raghunathrao, S 6 Jun. 76 (F)(*b*); Col. Upton forbidden to negotiate with, S 20 Jun. 76 (1-2), S 30 Sep. 76 (4) (*b*); influence over Nizam,

FAZIL BEG KHAN DHONSA, NAWAB—*contd*

S 25 Oct. 79 (A), S 14 Feb. 80 (9); suspected of intriguing for removal of Hollond from Nizam Ali Khan's Court, S 14 Feb. 80 (6).

FAZIL ULLA CHAN, *see* Fazil Ali Khan.

FAZL ALI KHAN, MIR, starts to reinforce Visaji's army, SCLR 71-72 (66), SC 72 (85), SC 72-73 (75).

FAZLULLAH, MIR, Shitab Rai's replies re. *altamgha* of, SS 73 (2, 164-67).

FELL, CAPT. DAVID, of the *Essex*, agreement with Coy for transport of troops and stores from Vizagapatam to Bengal, SCIO 69 (174).

FELL, MAJ. ROBERT, conduct in dispute bet. Capt. Brereton and Drake over custody of Faillet, S 26 Sep. 70 (10A) (*d*).

FELTHAM, LIEUT. ROBERT OWEN, appointed to the 3rd Regt, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

FENKIA, *see* Hari Pant Phadke.

FENWICK, E., proposed nomination to Calcutta Provincial Council of Revenue disapproved, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

FENWICK, CAPT. THOMAS, claims donation money, S 64 (2A, 704-05, 19, 602-03); B's resolution on the above, S 64 (2A, 705, 19, 603).

FENWICK, CAPT. WILLIAM, prays for restoration of his rank, S 23 Apr. 72 (17) (*d*), (18) (*b*), (19) (*d*), (20) (*b*); money advanced by Patna Eng. Factory to his battalion, S 28 Mar. 74 (1) (*d*).

FERGUSSON, ANDREW, his ship wrecked off Orissa Coast, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

FERGUSSON, JOHN, contractor to Madras Detachment, asked by B. about difficulties of merchants in procuring goods from Dacca, S 75 (1202-11); contract to supply food grains to Madras Army, S 2 Oct. 80 (4), S 14 Dec. 80 (8).

FERKIA, *see* Hari Pant Phadke.

FERME (Fr. ship), expected at Pondicherry, S 27 Jun. 76 (1).

FERRIER, ALEXANDER (I), cadet, arrival by the *Duke of Gloucester* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

FERRIER, ALEXANDER (II), cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

FERRUCKABAD, *see* Farrukhabad.

FIDELE (Fr. ship), touches at Negapatam, SC 62 (27).

FIELD, NICHOLAS, cadet, arrival by the *Prime* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

FIELD OFFICERS, expediency of placing in command of companies, SC 68 (14, 21-22, 15, 21-22), S 7 Oct. 72 (2) (*d*); B's disapproval of Gen. Smith's intercession with C.D. re. their supersession, S 69 (258-67); payment of prize-money to, S 14 Feb. 75 (89) (*d*); request of Bombay SC to C.D. for rules re. promotion of, S 3 May 79 (7).

FIELD PIECES, *see* Guns.

FIFTEEN-DIHS, Calcutta, expenses for collection of rev. of, SI 16 May 70 (2).

FIRE-ARMS, owners notified to tender them for Coy's use, SC 58 (64); measures to check secret import of, SC 66 (62-63); supplied to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 72-73 (481), S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); *see also* Guns.

FIRS, suitable for constructing masts and yards discovered in India, SC 67 (233).

FIRTH, CAPT. ——, *see* Frith, Capt. ——.

FISCHER, CAPT. CHRISTIAN, complaint of Dutch Gov. of Negapatam against, SC 60 (104); arrives with detachment at Burdwan, S 64 (2, 300, 18, 284); payment of *batta* refused to officers of his detachment, S 64 (2A, 432-33, 19, 414-15).

FITSCHER, ——, Comdr of Fr. Hussars, proposed detention of his units in French Islands, SC 61 (7, 209, 8, 242).

FITTY JAUT, *see* Fateh Jat.

FITZGERALD, MAJ. THOMAS, Haidar Ali's attack repulsed by, SC 68 (**14**, 90, **15**, 138-39), SC 69 (103); reports Nizam's accommodating spirit towards the Eng., SC 68 (**14**, 145-46, **15**, 249).

FITZHERBERT, ——, appointed Asst Secy to Select Committee, SC 66 (63).

FLACTON, LIEUT. ——, proposed deputation to Bhojpur to recruit soldiers for Coy, SC 58 (14).

FLAMANDE (Fr. ship), report of transportation of troops to French Islands by, S 1 Apr. 76 (12-13); at Mauritius, S 24 Feb. 80 (A); at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

FLEET, E. I. COY'S, *see* Ships, E. I. Coy's.

FLEETWOOD, CHARLES, appointed to Burdwan Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

FLEMING, JOHN, Surg., posted to Chunargarh, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

FLETCHER, CAPT. ROBERT (*aft.* Sir), encounter with the Fr. at Diego Rays, SC 61 (**7**, 264, 267-70, **8**, 296, 299-303); Maj., recognition of his claim to share of ransom money paid by merchants of Benares, S 64 (**2A**, 766-68 772-74, **19**, 651-52, 655-56); to hand over command of army to Maj. Carnac, S 65 (21-22, 127-28); allegations against Maj. Munro re. distribution of prize-money, S 65 (22-35); takes over command of army from Maj. Munro, S 65 (36); operations against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (40-43, 75-79, 84, 91); siege and capture of Allahabad, S 65 (127-29, 158), SC 65 (19), S 4 Oct. 73 (16); joins Maj. Carnac, SC 65 (21), SCLI 65 (4); Lieut.-Col., withdrawal of half double *batta* from his regt when cantoned, SC 65 (185), SCLI 65 (39-40); complaint re. insufficient sumptuary allowance, SC 65 (332), SCLI 65 (62-63); aftermath of court-martial

FLETCHER, CAPT. ROBERT—*contd* of, SC 67 (**12**, 1-7, **13**, 1-9); Brig.-Gen., recommends occupation of Guntur, S 11 Dec. 75 (**6**, 15) (*d*); dispute with Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (1-2, 4) (*b*), S 76 (3002-12), S 16 Jan. 77 (11) (*d*); arrested for preaching sedition to Madras Army, S 10 Sep. 76 (5), S 23 Sep. 76 (C,D), S 4 Nov. 76 (11); proceeds to Cape of Good Hope to recoup health, S 11 Nov. 76 (2), (F) (*b*).

FLINT, WILLIAM, cadet in Madras Army, money advanced by B. to, S 24 Jul. 70 (2-3); arrival by the *Verelst* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

FLOODS, at Murshidabad, SC 70 (201); at Chandernagore, S 21 Aug. 72 (8-9) (*d*), S 22 Oct. 72 (1-3) (*d*), S 16 Nov. 72(2)(*b*), S 72 (**8**, 496-500).

FLOYER (ship), arrives with despatches from Madras, SC 68 (**14**, 288, **15A**, 493).

FLOYER, CHARLES, covenanted servant at Madras, selected M. of B. at Ft Wm, SC 65 (313, 317), SCLI 65 (59-60), SC 66 (1); complains about supersession by Rumbold, SC 66 (169-72); memorial by Bengal Civilians against his appointment to B., SCIO 66 (9-10); investigates charges against Nabakrishna, SC 67 (**12**, 178, **13**, 224-25); appointed Secy to Select Committee, SC 67 (**12**, 471, **13**, 456), SC 68 (**14**, 1, **15**, 1); views re. Governor's authority over army, SC 68 (**14**, 205, 243-45, 254, **15**, 352, 418-22, 435-36); *m.* on measures to check Shuja-ud-Daulah's growing mily power, SC 68 (**14**, 434-37, **15A**, 687-92); proposed deputation to Chandernagore to protest against Fr. opposition to demolition of fortifications, S 69 (58-60, 62); *m.* on appointment and salaries of Supervisors of Revenue in Bengal, S 69 (239-45), S 18 Mar. 71 (2) (*d*); *m.* of dissent on mily aid to Shah Alam during proposed march to Delhi, SC 69 (283-88); M. of Select Committee, SC 69 (638), SC 71 (52); *m.* on

FLOYER, CHARLES—*contd*
admission of Col. Barker to Select Committee, SCIO 69 (214-15); submits accounts of Export-Warehouse, SI 16 May 70 (1) (*d*); opinion re. powers of SC vis-a-vis B., S 27 Jun. 70 (3) (*d*), (31, 34, 37), S 17 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 2 Aug. 70 (4), S 70 (46), SC 70 (402-06); opinion re. responsibility of Members of B. for execution of C.D's orders, S 27 Jun. 70 (16, 21, 26, 28); *m.* on procedure for submitting SC's and B's differences to C.D., S 8 Sep. 70 (2), (5) (*d*); *m.* on inexpediency of subjecting Chief and Supervisor of Dacca to authority of Resdt at *Darbar*, SC 70 (137-43); asked to continue in SC till absentee Members' return, SC 70 (740, 742-43); ceases to be M. of Select Committee, SC 70 (789), SC 71 (239-40); *m.* on composition of Committee of Revenue, S 21 Mar. 71 (2) (*d*); M. of C., Madras, dispute with Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (1-2), (4) (*b*), S 76 (3002-12), S 16 Jan. 77 (11) (*d*).

FOLEY, LIEUT.-FIREWORKER RICHARD, appointed to 2nd Coy, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); Lieut., serves in Asaf-ud-Daulah's artillery, S 13 May 76 (B); arrives at Mahdighat, S 30 May 76 (1) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*); assists in checking mutiny in Capt. Home's battalion, S 30 May 76 (B) (*b*); arrives at Bilgram, S 10 Jun. 76 (5); wounded during siege of Mainpuri Fort, S 31 Mar. 77 (30), S 21 Apr. 77 (8); death of, S 14 Apr. 77 (2).

FORBES, JAMES, deputed by Col. Keating to Bombay to discuss terms of mily aid to Peshwa, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A).

FORBES, MAJ. JOHN, Comdr of 2nd Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, appointed to command 14th Battalion, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); details of victory over Bhagirathi Sindhia and Paraji Pant, S 24 Jul. 80 (11), S 11 Sep. 80 (A); commended by B. for gallantry and good conduct,

FORBES, MAJ. JOHN—*contd*
S 9 Oct. 80 (3); commands detachment in Gujarat, S 26 Dec. 80 (1).

FORBES, T., Counsel at Cossimbazar, complains about insolent conduct of Lieut. Butler, SC 67 (12, 75-77, 13, 99-102).

FORD, RALPH, proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

FORDE, COL. FRANCIS, asked to take charge of garrison at Calcutta, SC 57 (194), SC 58 (10); directed to return to Bengal after completing operations against the Fr., SC 58 (24), SC 58-59 (12-14, 41-42, 48, 86, 107), SC 59 (27, 67-68, 93); requests compensation for quitting H.M's service to enter Coy's, SC 58 (31-33); receives command of forces at Murshidabad from Clive, SC 58 (56); asked to support Scrafton in transactions with Nawab of Bengal and his officers, SC 58 (57-58); put in charge of proposed Carnatic expedition, SC 58-59 (6-7); intended march to Rajahmundry to support Anandaraj Gajapati against the Fr., SC 58-59 (9, 11-12); ordered to reinforce Madras against threat of attack by the Fr., SC 58-59 (16-17, 20-21, 28, 46-47, 62-63, 66, 73, 85-87), SC 59 (2, 5, 11-12, 25-26, 41-42, 45, 54, 66-70); victory over Fr. forces, SC 58-59 (18), SC 59 (3); disagreement with Anandaraj Gajapati, SC 58-59 (20-21, 25, 28, 36-38), SC 59 (4-5, 9, 12, 18-19); captures Fr. vessels and effects at Yanam, SC 58-59 (25), SC 59 (9); besieges and takes Masulipatam, SC 58-59 (28, 62, 69-70, 73, 76), SC 59 (40-41, 47-49, 53, 59); captures fort near Masulipatam, SC 58-59 (47), SC 59 (26); settlement with Raja of Vizianagram and acquisition of territories south of Rajahmundry, SC 58-59 (47), SC 59 (26); requires reinforcement in men and money from Bengal, SC 58-59 (58, 85-86, 112), SC 59 (37, 67-68, 97); declines to help Salabat Jang against Nizam Ali Khan,

FORDE, COL. FRANCIS—*contd*
SC 58-59 (76), SC 59 (60); agreement with Salabat Jang re. free grant of Masulipatam to Coy and expulsion of the Fr. from the Deccan, SC 58-59 (78), SC 59 (63-64); ordered to hand over charge of Masulipatam to Andrews, SC 58-59 (88-89), SC 59 (72-73); allowed discretion in attacking the Fr. at Ganjam, SC 58-59 (89, 96-98), SC 59 (73, 81-83).

FORDEN, RUNDEL, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (21, 112).

FOREIGN COMPANIES, instructions of C.D. re. measures to be pursued towards them and their agents, S 16 Oct. 75 (1).

FOREIGN POLICY, C. D's instructions on, SC 68 (14, 681-85); proposed restriction on entry of the Fr. into Coy's territories, SC 71 (343); Francis' views on Coy's policy towards Indian States, S 16 Nov. 78 (3); Hastings' views on Eng. foreign policy in the East after American War of Independence, S 78 (37, 1199-1200); controversy bet. Hastings and Francis over, S 4 Mar. 79 (1).

FORESTS, in French Islands, Fr. E.I. Coy's instructions re. management of, SC 61 (7, 210, 8, 242-43).

FORGES, —— DE, supervises preparations at French Islands for expedition to India, SC 62 (31-32).

FORMENTO, JOSEPH, 2nd Officer of the *Nostra Signora da Saragossa*, narrates seizure of ship off Madras Coast, S 8 May 80 (A).

FOROCKABAD, *see* Farrukhabad.

FORSTER, CAPT. JAMES, quoted by Maj. Carnac as witness to his tact in handling discontented troops, S 64 (2, 310, 18, 292).

FORT, at Dacca, S 17 Jan. 71 (5A) (*d*); proposal to erect on Orissa Coast, S 17 Oct. 76 (1), (2) (*b*); at Tanjore, S 2 Feb. 78 (24).

FORT AUGUSTUS, *see* Sindhudrug.

FORT D'ORLEANS, Fr. fort at Chandernagore, captured by the Eng., SC 57 (164-65).

FORT MARLBRO', at Bencoolen, on west coast of Sumatra, projected Fr. attack on Eng. Factory at, SC 61 (7, 214, 8, 251); ships sent to Batavia for transporting 79th Regt to Madras from, S 64 (2A, 611, 19, 541); recruits for, SC 67 (12, 235); account of, S 4 Sep. 75 (1); appointment of SC at, S 16 Aug. 79 (4); request for mily aid for defence against the Fr., S 16 Aug. 79 (4); ordnance and mily stores indented from Ft Wm for, S 16 Aug. 79 (5); Coy's troops requisitioned for, S 31 Jan. 80 (1-2); expediency of recruiting Malayans for garrison of, S 29 Feb. 80 (1).

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL, congratulate Hastings and Councillors on their appointment, S 4 Sep. 75 (1).

FORT ST DAVID, near Cuddalore, in S. Arcot Dist., Madras, captured by the Fr., SC 58 (55, 65); loss sustained by Muhammad Ali Khan in defending it for the Eng., S 5 Oct. 75 (19A).

FORT ST GEORGE, Madras, estimate of cost to complete fortification of, S 2 Feb. 78 (22-23); unsatisfactory state of defences of, S 18 Dec. 80 (6); estimate of mily disbursements, S 18 Dec. 80 (7); estimate of garrison stores and provisions, S 18 Dec. 80 (B).

FORT ST GEORGE, PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOR, *see* Palk, Robert (1763-67); Bourchier, Charles (1767-70); Du Pre, Josias (1770-73); Wynch, Alexander (1773-75); Pigot, George (1775-76); Stratton, George (1776-77); Whitehill, John (1777-78); Rumbold, Thomas (1778-80).

FORT VICTORIA, *see* Bankot.

FORT WILLIAM (schooner), brings despatches from Bombay, SC 57 (171), carries money and stores to

FORT WILLIAM (schooner)—*contd*
Madras, SC 58-59 (55, 77), SC 59 (84, 61).

FORT WILLIAM (ship), enquiry re. ammunition required by, SC 56 (24), brings recruits from England, S 64 (**2A**, 574, **19**, 519), S 8 Mar. 75 (31); arrives at Muscat on voyage to Basra, S 23 Dec. 79 (1).

FORT WILLIAM, Calcutta, fortifications and arrangements for defence of, SC 65 (330), SC 68 (**14**, 278-79, **15A**, 474-75), SC 69 (373-74), SCIO 69 (229-31), S 2 Mar. 72 (2A) (*b*), S 72 (**21**, 191-206), S 4 Nov. 76 (2), (3-4) (*b*), (A), S 20 Jul. 78 (A), S 23 Jul. 78 (3), S 24 Jul. 78 (2, 5), S 78 (1614-15, 1631); list of ordnance for garrison, SC 68 (**14**, 138-39); contract for work on New Fort, SC 68 (**14**, 178-79, 189-90, 278, **15**, 311-12, 325-26, **15A**, 473-74); arrangements for relief of garrison at, SC 69 (474-75); standing orders re. passage of foreign ships by, S 28 Sep. 72 (3), S 72 (**22**, 1282-85), S 7 Aug. 76 (4-5); estimate of provisions and stores for Indian and European troops for proposed depot at, S 4 Nov. 76 (C, D), (*b*), (E), S 7 Nov. 76 (1), (2) (*b*), S 2 Dec. 76 (3, 7) (*b*); Clavering's *m.* opposing Hastings' plan for supply of provisions to, S 13 Jan. 77 (11) (*d*); provisions for garrison at, S 13 Jan. 77 (B) (*b*), (C, D, E, G, H, I, K), S 16 Jan. 77 (2) (*d*), S 20 Jan. 77 (16-18, 20), S 27 Jan. 77 (8, 11); S 20 Jul. 78 (B); firewood for garrison at, S 7 Jul. 77 (2) (*b, d*); stores proposed to be kept for garrison at, S 27 Jan. 77 (9-10); estimate of charges for manufacture of gun carriages for, S 77 (80) (*d*); strength of army stationed at, S 2 Nov. 80 (3).

——GOVERNOR, *see* Bengal, Officials.

——GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL, *see* Board, Fort William.

——PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL, *see* Board, Fort William.

FORT WILLIAM—*contd*

——SELECT COMMITTEE, *see* Select Committee at Fort William.

——TREASURY, *see* Treasury, Fort William.

FORTH, WILLIAM, directed to secure pol. intelligence from Dutch and Fr. sources and from Murshidabad, SC 56 (4-6, 42).

FORTNOM, LIEUT.-COL. JOHN, appointed Field Engineer to Bombay Detachment, S 9 Mar. 78 (1); fired upon by guards of Kalpi Fort, S 78 (2234); death, S 1 Mar. 79 (3).

FORTUNE (Fr. frigate), in India, SCLR 71-72 (73), SC 72 (121), SC 72-73 (103).

FORTUNE (Fr. ship), at Mauritius, SC 61 (**7**, 272, **8**, 304); sails from Cape of Good Hope for French Islands, SC 62 (35).

FOSTER, JAMES, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

FOTHERINGHAM, GEORGE, cadet, arrival by the *Princess Royal* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

FOUR BROTHERS (ship), apprehended loss on voyage from Calcutta to Madras, SC 68 (**14**, 54, **15**, 79).

FOUR FRIENDS (ship), brings despatches from Madras to Calcutta, SC 71(344).

FOWKE, FRANCIS, Resdt and Postmaster at Benares, allowed by Chait Singh to reside in Benares, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), S 19 Dec. 74 (2) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (F); charged with conspiracy against Hastings, S 20 Apr. 75 (14-19) (*a*), S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); B's instructions for delivery of *khilat* and *sanads* of investiture to Chait Singh, S 24 Aug. 75 (3) (*b*), (4) (*b*), S 4 Sep. 75 (4-7), S 11 Oct. 75 (8); directed to order Europeans in Chait Singh's territory to return to Bengal, S 11 Sep. 75 (13), S 9 Nov. 75 (1), S 7 Dec. 75 (1) (*d*); receives *nazrana* from Chait Singh, S 9 Nov. 75 (2);

FOWKE, FRANCIS—*contd*
ordered to remit to Calcutta tribute received from Chait Singh, S 20 Dec. 75 (1); observations on *machhlidar* and Calcutta rupees, S 1 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*); suggests cession of Jaunpur to Chait Singh, S 1 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*), S 20 Jan. 77 (13-15); suggestions for regulating payment of *qists* by Chait Singh, S 1 Feb. 76 (3), S 11 Mar. 76 (18), S 1 Apr. 76 (29), S 30 May 76 (3-4, 7) (*b*); on maintenance of standard weight of Benares *sicca*, S 26 Feb. 76 (5) (*b*), (6); sends intelligence about trade of Benares, S 3 Apr. 76(1); enquiries re. Jaunpur rev. by, S 10 Jun. 76 (6, 8); recalled from Benares, S 2 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*), (13), S 76 (3722-25); ordered to deliver charge of his office to Graham, S 13 Jan. 77 (17, 19-20) (*b*); hands over charge of post office to Graham, S 17 Feb. 77 (20); transmits bills drawn in favour of Coy on account of Chait Singh's annual tribute, S 17 Feb. 77 (25).

FOWKE, HENRY, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9 A).

FOWKE, JOSEPH, charged with conspiracy against Hastings, S 20 Apr. 75 (14-19) (*a*); permitted to obtain papers re. charges against him, S 20 Apr. 75(15-16) (*a*); interviews Nand Kumar in jail, S 75 (1322).

FOWLER, LIEUT. WILLIAM, appointed Dy Judge-Advocate, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A).

FOWN, CHEVALIER DE, Brig.-Gen., commands Normandy Regt in French Islands, SCLR 71-72 (69), SC 72 (116), SC 72-73 (100).

FOX (ship), sails from London to Calcutta, SC 58 (27, 38); carries troops and Fr. prisoners from Madras to Calcutta, SC 61 (7, 289, 296, 303-04, 8, 319, 326, 333); brings recruits from England to Bombay, SC 70 (3).

FOXCRAFT, G., E. I. Coy's Attorney, Hastings' proposal re. his assistance in preparing bill for incorporation of Calcutta Militia with army, S 78 (1356).

FOY, LIEUT. JOHN, appointed to 2nd Sepoy Battalion, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

FRAIL, JAMES, cadet, arrival by the *Egmont* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

FRANCE, bills on, SC 66 (42); proposed naval preparations at Toulon and consequent reaction in England against, SCIO 74 (470-71); assists Spain against Portugal, S 28 Apr. 77 (6); at war with England, S 7 Jul. 78 (3), S 24 Jan. 80 (4).

——KING, *see* Louis XV; Louis XVI.

FRANCE, PETER, European merchant at Dacca, orders for sending him to Calcutta for carrying on trade without permission, SC 68 (14, 94, 15, 145), SCLI 68 (12).

FRANCIS, PHILIP, M. of B.——
BENGAL AFFAIRS: *m.* on Muhammad Riza Khan's visit to him, S 23 Jan. 75 (5), S 24 Feb. 75 (8); asked by Hastings to submit Muhammad Riza Khan's correspondence with him, S 8 Mar. 75 (10) (*d*), S 13 Mar. 75 (27); wants clarification to be sought from C. D. about status of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 31 Jul. 75 (8) (*b*); *m.* on Muhammad Riza Khan's appointment as *Naib Suba* and guardian of the Nawab, S 18 Oct. 75 (1), S 6 Dec. 75 (2); views on form of subscription while addressing Indian powers, S 15 Jan. 76 (3, 5, 7); *m.* on acceptance of money by Hastings and Middleton from Munni Begam, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); *m.* on Munni Begam's appointment and dismissal as guardian of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); proposes reduction in allowances of the Begams of Murshidabad, S 76 (296-99); *m.* on Mubarak-ud-Daulah's appeal to C.D., S 2 Mar. 78 (4).

FRANCIS, PHILIP—*contd*

FINANCE : *m.* on unsatisfactory condition of, S 16 Jan. 75 (6), S 6 Feb. 75 (13), S 14 Feb. 75 (95) (*d*), S 25 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*), S 7 Jun. 79 (4); criticises G.G's policy re. settlement of salt farms, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); observations on rev. accounts transmitted by Hastings, S 25 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*); Hastings' observations on his *m.* on rev. collection and state of, S 29 May 76 (11) (*b*); suggests raising govt loan of 50 lakhs, S 10 Aug. 78 (4).

FRENCH, THE : *m.* on Chevalier's letter re. seizure of Sanson, S 1 Apr. 76 (6-7, 9-10) (*b*); on issue of writ of habeas corpus for Sanson, S 11 Apr. 76 (2, 4-5) (*b*), (6), S 15 Apr. 76 (3), (5) (*b*); on extension of Supreme Court's jurisdiction over Europeans and criminal courts in Bengal, S 11 Apr. 76 (4) (*b*), (6); *m.* on enhancing rate of duty levied on goods of Fr. private merchants, S 31 Mar. 77 (20, 22-23); on Fr. designs against Bengal, S 77 (792-803); *m.* on arrest of Jagamohan Datta and inspection of his papers, S 2 Feb. 78 (17) (*b*); *m.* on mily operations in India against, S 23 Jul. 78 (3); objects to transmission to C.D. of information re. movements on Malabar Coast of, S 78 (388-89); on C.-in-C's refusal to disclose source of intelligence re. apprehended attack on Bombay by, S 2 Aug. 79 (4-6).

HASTINGS, WARREN : address to C.D. criticising various actions, especially Rohilla War, of administration under Governorship of, S 8 Dec. 74 (1, 6), (1A) (*d*), S 22 Apr. 75 (5); disputes correctness of statements made in letters to C. D. of, S 8 Dec. 74 (2); extracts accompanying his address to C.D. forwarded to, S 8 Dec. 74 (3) (*d*); dispute with, S 8 Mar. 75 (11), (16) (*d*), S 13 Mar. 75 (1, 32), S 22 Apr. 75 (2), S 5 May 75

FRANCIS, PHILIP—*contd*

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

(4) (*d*), S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*), S 29 Feb. 76 (4), S 2 Feb. 78 (28), S 78 (37, 1097), S 25 Jan. 79 (3), S 15 Feb. 79 (1), S 25 Feb. 79 (3); *m.* on statement of accounts sent to C.D. by, S 8 Mar. 75 (18); on Nand Kumar's charges against, S 11 Mar. 75 (1), S 22 Apr. 75 (8), S 26 Jun. 75 (8), S 75 (386-96); challenges power to dissolve or invalidate the progs of C. claimed by, S 20 Mar. 75 (2), S 75 (12, 760), S 6 Apr. 75 (4); *m.* refuting accusation forwarded to Secretary to C. D. by, S 24 Mar. 75 (4); part in supporting Nand Kumar against, S 16 May 75 (6) (*A*), S 75 (1303-09), S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); favours public examination of Munni Begam re. her dealings with Middleton and, S 8 Jun. 75 (9); protests against refusal to sign letters resolved in C. by Barwell and, S 26 Jun. 75 (7) (*b*).

MADRAS PRESY : desires Chiefs and Councils to be informed of B's recognition of govt formed by Stratton in, S 23 Sep. 76 (4); opinion on Muhammad Alikhan's complaint against Lord Pigot, S 76 (1698); recognises govt formed by Stratton in opposition to Lord Pigot in, S 76 (3003, 3007-08); urges reference to C.D. of Bombay Govt's requisition for reinforcements from, S 2 Feb. 78 (20); *m.* indicating line of action to be taken by Madras Govt during dissensions in Poona, S 21 May 78 (10); on proposed financial and mily aid against Haidar Ali to, S 21 May 78 (11), S 78 (1075), S 18 Mar. 79 (3) (*d*), S 26 Sep. 80 (2).

MARATHA AFFAIRS : *m.* on Bombay Govt's occupation of Salsette and Karanja, S 8 Mar. 75 (17); objects to Bombay Govt's intended war with the Marathas, S 31 May 75 (5) (*g*), S 15 Mar.

FRANCIS, PHILIP—*contd*

MARATHA AFFAIRS—*contd*

79 (1), S 24 May 79 (2-3), S 7 Jun. 79 (4); views on help to Raghunathrao, S 7 Sep. 75 (5), S 75 (16, 2597-2602), S 1 Apr. 76 (25) (*b*), S 29 Jan. 78 (6), S 2 Feb. 78 (5, 8), S 13 Mar. 78 (1), S 23 Mar. 78 (6), S 21 May 78 (7), S 12 Oct. 78 (2), S 78 (1873-74); *m.* criticising Hastings' Maratha policy, S 7 Sep. 75 (7) (*b*), S 8 Feb. 79 (2-3), S 2 Mar. 79 (1), S 19 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*), S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*e*), S 20 Jul. 80 (1), S 11 Sep. 80 (5), S 26 Sep. 80 (2), S 13 Nov. 80 (1-5), S 14 Dec. 80 (1); on Col. Upton's appointment as Second-in-Command of Bombay Army in case of renewal of war with the Marathas, S 11 Mar. 76 (12) (*b*); views on violation of Treaty of Purandhar by Bombay Govt, S 16 May 76 (3), S 20 May 76 (6), S 8 Jul. 76 (8) (*b*), S 23 Mar. 78 (6); endorses Brig.-Gen. Stibbert's opinion re. proposed reinforcements from Madras to Bombay, S 23 Feb. 78 (12); *m.* on selection of staff officers to accompany Bombay Detachment, S 9 Mar. 78 (2); Hastings' comments on his observations re. Franco-Maratha designs against the Eng., S 6 Apr. 78 (3-4), S 78 (1132-33, 1139); views on personal safety of Raghunathrao, S 6 Apr. 78 (4); argues recall of Bombay Detachment, S 11 May 78 (9), S 21 May 78 (5, 9, 7A), S 22 Jun. 78 (6), S 18 Jul. 78 (5), S 12 Oct. 78 (2), S 78 (743, 1016-17, 1094-96, 1106-12, 1203-05, 1291-93, 2089-92, 2128-33, 2138-40), S 8 Mar. 79 (1); opposes proposed treaty with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 11 Jul. 78 (17), S 17 Aug. 78 (2), S 16 Nov. 78 (3), (8) (*c*); *m.* on defence of Bombay Presy, S 7 Dec. 78 (4) (*A*) (*c*); recommends dissolution of Bombay Detachment, S 78 (1135-36); censures Col. Leslie's engagement with Khuman Singh and Guman Singh, S 78 (2008-10, 2072-74); opposes deputation of envoy to Mudhoji Bhonsla's Court after Elliot's death, S 78 (2083, 2089-92); on Mudhoji Bhonsla's attitude towards movement of Bombay Detachment, S 11 Jan. 79 (2); opposes Col. Goddard's commanding troops independently of Col. Egerton, S 15 Feb. 79 (2); *m.* on Col. Goddard's expedition against the Marathas, S 2 Mar. 79 (6), S 4 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*), S 18 Mar. 79 (2) (*d*); proposal to forbid Bombay Govt from declaring war against Indian Powers, S 15 Mar. 79 (1), S 18 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*); on charge of disobedience against Col. Egerton and Lieut.-Col. Cockburn, S 24 May 79 (2); favours speedy accommodation with the Peshwa and supply of reinforcements to Col. Goddard to meet Fr. challenge, S 2 Aug. 79 (7) (*d*); seeks information re. sending of recruits to Col. Goddard, S 16 Aug. 79 (3) (*d*); on remittance to Col. Goddard by bills, S 79 (40, 314-22); on Col. Goddard's plan of operations in Gujarat, S 23 Mar. 80 (4); on discrepancies bet. Persian and Eng. versions of Coy's treaty with Fateh Singh, S 80 (851); on aid to Chimnaji Bhonsla, S 80 (952).

NAWAB VAZIR AND THE ROHILLAS: protests against Hastings' refusal to lay before B. correspondence with Col. Champion and Middleton, S 28 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*); supports Clavering's demand to recall 2nd Brigade, S 31 Oct. 74 (7) (*d*); opposes prolonged stay of Eng. troops at Ramghat, S 14 Nov. 74 (8); attacks Barwell's views on Rohilla War, S 21 Nov. 74 (9); cross-examines field officers of 2nd Brigade on Rohilla affairs, S 19 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*); opposes

FRANCIS, PHILIP—*contd*

NAWAB VAZIR AND THE ROHILLAS —*contd*

proposed appointment of Stewart and D'Oyly as Resdt and Resdt's asst respectively at Oudh, S 21 Dec. 74 (3) (*b*); *m.* supporting proposed appointment of Bristow as Resdt at Oudh, S 21 Dec. 74 (4) (*d*), S 28 Dec. 74 (8); supports Col. Monson's proposal to recall Middleton from Oudh, S 74 (10, 321-23, 325, 25, 249, 251-53, 255); *m.* on Rohilla War, S 2 Jan. 75 (8); *m.* on acceptance of Nawab Vazir's donation-money to 2nd Brigade, S 2 Jan. 75 (9); proposes enquiry into Grady's receipt of money from Nawab Vazir, S 2 Jan. 75 (13); suggests recall of Maj. Polier from Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 23 Jan. 75 (6); views on Asaf-ud-Daulah's succession as ruler of Oudh, S 3 Feb. 75 (1); *m.* asking Middleton to submit his correspondence with the President, S 3 Feb. 75 (3); proposes terms of treaty with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 Feb. 75 (2-3), S 8 Mar. 75 (1), S 75 (27, 49-59); considers Coy not bound by Treaty of Allahabad to support nominee of Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 8 Mar. 75 (17); requests G.G. to summon C. to consider advices from 2nd Brigade, S 20 Mar. 75 (1); recommends Bristow as mediator bet. Najaf Khan and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 24 Jul. 75 (11) (*b*); on provision of grain for Coy's troops in Oudh, S 30 Aug. 75 (3) (*b*); suggests reorganisation of Nawab Vazir's Army, S 29 Nov. 75 (5), S 75 (17, 3129-30), S 78 (795); agrees to recall Br. subjects from Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 75 (26, 350-52); observations on Bahu Begam's right to her husband's property, S 3 Jan. 76 (4) (*b*), S 76 (17-20); *m.* on Bahu Begam's complaint against Bristow, S 3 Jan. 76 (5); endorses Bristow's explanation

FRANCIS, PHILIP—*contd*

NAWAB VAZIR AND THE ROHILLAS —*contd*

repudiating Bahu Begam's charges, S 25 Jan. 76 (7), S 29 Feb. 76 (5-8); *m.* re. dues for arms and ammunition supplied to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 2 May 76 (6); condemns Erskine's negotiations with the Sikhs and eagerness to fight Zabita Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (11); objects to recall of Bristow from Oudh, S 2 Dec. 76 (8-9) (*b*); views on proposed stationing of 2nd Brigade for defence of Nawab Vazir's and Coy's territories against the Marathas, S 76 (1518); on appointment of surgeons to attend Br. officers attached to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 76 (1520) (*d*); sentiments on Saadat Ali Khan's appeal to reside in Coy's territories, S 76 (2511-12); on Nawab Vazir's donation to army serving against the Rohillas, S 31 Mar. 77 (27); on G.G's plan for new mily est. under Br. officers in Nawab Vazir's service, S 19 May 77 (11); condemns interference in internal affairs of Oudh, S 26 May 77 (7); opposes appointment of Col. Mordaunt as Comdr of Nawab Vazir's Body-Guard, S 7 Aug. 77 (3) (*d*); on formation of new brigade, S 1 Sep. 77 (1) (*d*); move to determine Nawab Vazir's debts to Br. officers, S 11 Sep. 77 (1) (*d*); recommends caution in supplying Col. Parker with copies of Col. Stibbert's letters arraigning former's action during command in Kora, S 20 Oct. 77 (2) (*d*) (*H*); on 2nd Brigade's claim to donation money promised by Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 27 Oct. 77 (1) (*d*); on cantoning of relief brigade at Bilgram, S 1 Dec. 77 (4) (*d*); objection to proposed suggestion to Nawab Vazir for reorganising latter's troops, S 77 (786); protests against proposed management of Oudh affairs,

FRANCIS, PHILIP—*contd*

NAWAB VAZIR AND THE ROHILLAS —*contd*

S 77 (853-56); does not share Middleton's hopes re. realisation of *tankhwah* from Nawab Vazir's territories, S 2 Feb. 78 (27); objects to deputation of Barwell to Faizullah Khan, S 9 Mar. 78 (11); doubts the wisdom of but acquiesces in deputation of C.-in-C. to Oudh to take command of Coy's troops, S 2 Sep. 78 (1), S 78 (38A, 1950-53); on question of adoption of Capt. Osborne's plan for defence of the Doab, S 78 (37, 795); on Saadat Ali Khan's visit to Calcutta, S 78 (37, 832-33, 835-36); views re. Middleton's negotiations with Faizullah Khan, S 78 (37, 892); *m.* on disbandment of troops raised for defence of Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 15 Dec. 79 (1) (*e*), S 79 (1479-84, 1490-92, 1496, 1508); *m.* favouring demand of assignments for entire amount payable by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 3 Apr. 80 (5).

SUPREME COURT: on jurisdiction over Indians and *Nizamat Adalat* of, S 5 May 75 (5), S 8 Jan. 76 (34), S 25 Jan. 76 (11); requests copies of writs, warrants or processes for arrest of Indians issued by, S 19 Jun. 75 (11); letter to Impey re. jurisdiction of, S 19 Jun. 75 (12) (*b*); *m.* on proposed enquiry re. indictment of persons for robbery on King's highway by, S 20 Jun. 75 (7) (*b*); proposes moving Supreme Court to quash indictment of Radhacharan Rai, S 21 Jun. 75 (1), S 27 Jun. 75 (1), S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); supports Clavering's demand for amendment of letter forwarding Mubarak-ud-Daulah's letter re. above to, S 3 Jul. 75 (11,12) (*d*); opinion on conduct of Judges of, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); criticises plans for judl reforms, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*); disapproves issue

FRANCIS, PHILIP—*contd*

SUPREME COURT—*contd*

of writ of habeas corpus in favour of Haji Abdullah, S 76 (2314-15).

OTHER REFERENCES: opposes acceptance of presents by Members of C., S 7 Nov. 74 (7), S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*), S 78 (37, 1034-35); probes into Maj. Polier's service under Najaf Khan, S 19 Dec. 74 (1) (*b*); opinion on Clavering's calling upon Col. Leslie to submit particulars of demand for money, S 2 Mar. 75 (4); observations on political situation, S 8 Mar. 75 (11), S 25 Feb. 79 (3); agrees to summoning of Krishnakanta Nandi before B. to answer charge of contempt, S 20 Mar. 75 (3); suggests embargo on export of grain from Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, S 30 Aug. 75 (2) (*b*); congratulated by Dutch Govt of Batavia, S 31 Aug. 75 (4) (*b*); congratulated by President and C. at Fort Marlbro', S 4 Sep. 75 (1); joint *m.* with Monson and Clavering on Khan Zaman Khan's representation re. *altamgha* in Allahabad and Bihar, S 30 Oct. 75 (8); agrees with Clavering's observations on Capt. Osborne's case, S 10 Nov. 75 (2); on Chait Singh's payment of tribute and emergency contributions to Coy, S 75 (15, 50-56), S 76 (30, 332-45), S 17 Aug. 78 (6); supports Clavering's motion to censure Col. Gailliez, S 75 (339); on continuance of Maj. Hannay as Adj.-Gen., S 75 (356-58); on Najaf Khan's pension, S 75 (2610); on conferment of titles on *banians*, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); criticises Hastings' progs against Fowke, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); Majority solicit C.D's approbation of their principles and conduct, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); on defensive alliance with Najaf Khan, S 29 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*); on supply of provisions to

FRANCIS, PHILIP—*contd*

OTHER REFERENCES—*contd*

Ft Wm, S 4 Nov. 76 (4) (*b*); on expulsion of the Maghs from Dacca, S 30 Dec. 76 (3) (*b, g*); recommends suspension of Rammohan Roy before trial, S 76 (1857); opposes proposed rapprochement with Najaf Khan, S 76 (2968-69); on Agent Victualler's commission for supply of provisions to Ft Wm, S 13 Jan. 77 (12) (*d*); protests against replacement of Fowke by Graham as Postmaster of Benares, S 13 Jan. 77 (17) (*b*); on reinforcement of Commodore Vernon's fleet by Coy's ships, S 24 Jul. 78 (4); refuses to recommend Col. Goddard for appointment as C.-in-C. of Bombay, S 10 Jun. 79 (5); on proposed treaty with Rana of Gohad, S 2 Dec. 79 (3), S 79 (41, 401-03), S 15 May 80 (19) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 80 (7) (*b*), S 29 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*).

FRANKLAND, WILLIAM, appointed to collect information re. lands proposed to be ceded by Nawab of Bengal in lieu of debt, SC 57 (189-94), SC 58 (45, 57); takes possession of lands granted by Jafar Ali Khan to Coy, SC 58 (11); appointed M. of Select Committee, SC 58-59 (16), SC 59 (1).

FRASER,——,at siege of Ahmadabad, S 8 May 80 (E).

FRAZER, ENSIGN SIMON, transferred to 3rd Brigade from Sepoy Battalion, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

FREAK, CAPT. JOHN, escorts Fr. prisoners to Calcutta, SC 62 (28); authorised to enlist recruits in England for service in Madras, SC 62 (36).

FREDERICK, MAJ. CHARLES, resigns in protest against supersession by Lieut.-Col. Hartley, S 3 May 79 (7).

FREDERICK II (the Great), King of Prussia, impending clash with Frederick Augustus III of Saxony re. Bohemia, S 30 Nov. 78 (4).

FREDERICK II—*contd*

FREE COMPANY, *see* Free French Company.

FREE FRENCH COMPANY[1], proposed transfer to Bengal, SC 61 (7, 260, 274-75, 8, 292, 306-07).

FREE MERCHANTS, recalled from beyond Coy's territories, S 64 (2, 386-415, 19, 365-95), SC 65 (273, 286, 307), SCLI 65 (41, 43, 45, 54-55); recall from outstations to Calcutta, SC 65 (140), SCLI 65 (5, 10, 12-13, 16, 20-22, 29, 54-55); enjoy advantages over Coy's servants in trade, SC 65 (239).

FREEMAN, CHARLES, his ship wrecked off Orissa Coast, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

FREEMASON (ship), at Anjengo, S 21 Sep. 80 (2), carries troops and money to Madras, S 29 Nov. 80 (1).

FRENCH, T., elected M. of B., SC 65 (180-81, 184); memorial to C.D. protesting against supersession by Madras civilians, SCIO 66 (8).

FRENCH, THE, the Eng. propose cartel with, SC 57 (180-81); proposed measures of security for Coy's territories against possible attack by, SC 58 (10), SC 58-59 (1), SC 62 (30-33), S 69 (19, 66, 193-99, 209-11, 247-49), SC 70 (71-74, 78, 461-62, 482-94, 628-29, 635, 821), S 25 Oct. 74 (8) (*d*), S 1 May 75 (4), S 11 May 75 (1), S 30 Dec. 76 (18) (*b*), S 22 Sep. 77 (9) (*d*), S 77 (792-803, 977-79), S 24 Jan. 80 (3), S 24 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*), (5, 7); C.D's desire for extirpation of, SC 61 (7, 95, 8, 100); Law de Lauriston's demands for restora-

Fifty deserters commanded by two Fr. Officers, brothers of the name of Martin, incorporated into a body known as the Free French Company. They were taken into service by the E. I. Coy at Fort St George for rendering hazardous mily duties. *See* Orme, *History of Indostan*, vol. ii, p. 640. Wilson, *History of the Madras Army*, vol. i, pp. 140-41.

tion of territories, S 65 (156-57); B's *m.* on directions from C.D. for delivery to Fr. Commissary of papers belonging to, S 65 (157); attempts made by the Eng. to revive trade of, SC 67 (**12**, 223-24); prohibited from trading in salt, betel-nut and tobacco, SC 67 (**12**, 256); proposed restriction on export of bullion from India by, SC 68 (**14**, 307-09, **15A**, 522-24); complain about oppression by the Eng., S 69 (124-38, 142), S 19 May 77 (7-10); suspected of making mily preparations, SC 69 (353, 372-75, 514, 566, 585-86), SC 71 (244, 257); reported capture of Seychelles and Praslin, SC 71 (208); Fr. Commissaries collect provisions for troops at Cape of Good Hope, SC 71 (259); reactions of the Eng. to mily preparations by, SC 71 (241, 261-63); ban on emigration from Coy's territories into Shuja-ud-Daulah's, SC 71 (343-44, 358); C.D's order to watch their movements in India, S 28 Sep. 72 (4); enquiry into volume of trade in saltpetre and opium of, S 10 Apr. 75 (1, 3), S 8 May 75 (4), S 16 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*), (8, 15), S 10 Jul. 75 (13) (*b*), S 6 Jun. 76 (4) (*d*), S 10 Jul. 76 (9-12); right to grant protection to Indian Powers rejected, S 22 May 75 (12); notify death of Louis XV and accession of Louis XVI, S 6 Jan. 75 (1-2); Chevalier criticises B's attitude towards rights and privileges of, S 10 Jul. 75 (11); expedition against Borneo, S 7 Dec. 75 (11) (*d*); Petrie assesses volume of their imports and exports, S 1 Apr. 76 (14) (*b*); rights claimed by virtue of *farmans* rejected by B., S 3 Apr. 76 (3); payment of import duties to the Eng., S 17 Apr. 76 (3); reported alliance with Indian powers against the Eng., S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); Chevalier's complaint about breach of trade privileges, S 10 Jun. 76 (1); enhanced customs duty imposed on

their trade, S 10 Jun. 76 (2); activity at Mocha, S 5 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*); renewed activity for opening trade with India, S 5 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*); B's resolution to disband their mily establishments and prohibit them from flying their colours on factories, S 76 (863); Persian translation of clauses of Treaty of Paris re. their settlements in India to be sent to Md Riza Khan, S 76 (1852); protest against enhanced duty levied on goods of their private merchants, S 31 Mar. 77 (18, 20, 22-24); plan overthrow of the Eng., S 2 Feb. 78 (7); threaten attack on Coy's possessions in India, S 15 Apr. 78 (5), S 9 Jul. 78 (2); Danish help sought by the Eng. to seize their property in India, S 9 Jul. 78 (8); Sampson's plan of defence of Coy's possessions against their threatened invasion, S 20 Jul. 78 (6-8); Francis and Wheler suggest mily operations against, S 23 Jul. 78 (3), S 24 Jul. 78 (1); B. urges da Camara to refuse them protection, S 16 Nov. 78 (7); Hastings' policy towards, S 78 (1201, 1206-14); B. approve recruitment in Coy's service of, S 25 Jan. 79 (2); question of reinforcing H.M's Squadron against, S 21 Aug. 80 (4-6); mily position in India, S 13 Nov. 80 (4); movements of their ships off Malabar Coast, S 18 Dec. 80 (6); *see also* Deserters, French; Factories, French; Navy, French; Pilots, French; Prisoners of War, French; Ships, French.

BENGAL, BIHAR AND ORISSA: overtures for treaty of neutrality bet. them and the Eng. in, SC 57 (1-2); treated favourably by Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 57 (3-5); intended march towards Patna, SC 58-59 (2-3); abortive attempt to spread disaffection among Coy's troops at the Karamnasa, S 64 (**2**, 51-54, **18**, 63-65); Najm-ud-Daulah's order for restitution of their factories, S 65

FRENCH, THE—*contd*

BENGAL, BIHAR AND ORISSA—*contd*

(242); forbidden by Nawab of Murshidabad to trade in salt, betel-nut and tobacco within his jurisdiction, SC 67 (**12**, 350-51, **13**, 303-05); illicit trade in rice, grain etc., SC 67 (**12**, 405-07, 423-27, **13**, 380-83, 404-09); letters intercepted by Resdt at Midnapore, S 69 (146-54, 175-78); promise reduction of sepoys in, S 69 (172); retain sepoys in guise of peons at Dacca, S 69 (191); dispute with the Eng. re. trade in Dacca, S 30 Nov. 70 (4A) (*d*), S 11 Jul. 74 (3-7, 10-12, 19) (*d*), (8-9, 13-18) (*b*), S 8 Aug. 74 (1-2) (*b*); request time to make payments for saltpetre delivered to them by the Eng., S 18 Jun. 71(7) (*d*); right to free navigation of the Ganges for trade admitted by Rear-Adm. Harland, S 23 Dec. 71 (1) (*d*); emigrate to Shuja-ud-Daulah's territories from, SC 71 (358); claim right to trade and commerce on basis of *sanads*, S 16 Jun. 75 (1-2) (*b*); *gumashtas* forced to pay customs duty on rice purchased at Backerganj, S 16 Jun. 75 (3), (4) (*b*); Hastings' *m.* on landing of their imports at Calcutta, S 31 Aug. 75 (3); right to open factory at Mohanpur challenged by the Eng., S 16 Oct. 75 (3); the Eng. enquire about their factories and residences within jurisdiction of Provincial Councils of Revenue, S 16 Oct. 75 (4), S 4 Mar. 76 (1-8); *naibs* of rev. circles ordered to supply information re. conduct of Fr. agents in, S 30 Oct. 75 (5); protest against seizure of Sanson, S 1 Apr. 76 (3-5, 8); oppress *raiyats* within jurisdiction of Calcutta Committee of Revenue, S 3 Apr. 76 (5-12); information re. their agents, trade etc. in, S 8 Apr. 76 (13-16); instructions from C.D. solicited by B. re. writ of habeas corpus for Sanson, S 11 Apr. 76 (4,6) (*b*);

FRENCH, THE—*contd*

BENGAL, BIHAR AND ORISSA—*contd*

customs duty levied by Coy on their imported goods at Hooghly, S 6 May 76 (6) (*b*), (7), S 11 Nov. 76 (13), (14) (*b*); opinion of Petrie on settlement of accounts re. duties payable by them, S 10 Jun. 76 (3); opium exported from Patna by them, S 10 Jul. 76 (A,B); B's views on rights claimed by them to try their *raiyats*, S 9 Dec. 76 (1, 3); report of their possible attack on Coy's possessions in, S 30 Dec. 76 (18) (*b*); detained by the Eng. at Dinapore, S 16 Jan. 77 (8-9) (*d*); boats released by *Faujdar* of Hooghly, S 31 Mar. 77 (19); complain against customs authorities at Hooghly for charging duty on salt, S 28 Apr. 77 (1-2); apprehension of their landing army at Chittagong, S 12 Jun. 77 (6); give protection to European deserters from Barrackpore, S 2 Feb. 78 (12-14); C.-in-C. on defence of Bengal against their apprehended invasion, S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*); proposed measures for their removal from Balasore, S 28 Dec. 80 (5).

Chandernagore: B. propose orders prohibiting export of silver by them from, SC 68 (**14**, 175, **15**, 309-10); protest against demolition of fortifications around, S 69 (20-24, 27-30, 43, 45-51, 59, 62-63, 72-82), SC 69 (324-27, 329-30); question of revoking permission to maintain small force at, S 69 (59, 67); march of 1st and 2nd Brigades to Ghiretti and Berhampore respectively as precautionary measure against the Fr. at, S 69 (67); proposed disbandment of sepoys at factories subordinate to, S 69 (100); letters re. disputes with them sent to C. D., S 69 (120-21); permitted by Clive to keep three officers at,

FRENCH, THE—*contd*
BENGAL, BIHAR AND ORISSA—*contd*
Chandernagore—contd
S 69 (135, 139); purchase of land from *zamindars* by Govt at, S 69 (143-45, 171-72, 183-86, 188-90); suspected of making secret mily preparations against the Eng., SC 69 (353), S 25 Sep. 75 (4, 6); C.D's instructions for demolition of fortifications at, S 30 Nov. 70 (1A, 2A, 3A) (*d*); request for extradition from Calcutta of their *sarkar*, S 10 Sep. 71 (2); appreciation by Rear-Adm. Harland of B's moderation towards them at, S 23 Dec. 71 (1) (*d*); Rear-Adm. Harland's request to B. for addl papers re. dispute with them at, S 23 Dec. 71 (1) (*d*); rights re. navigation of the Ganges, S 23 Dec. 71 (1-2) (*d*); Shore's report on encroachments beyond original boundaries of, S 30 Oct. 76 (8-9), (10) (*b*), interruptions by *Faujdar* of Hooghly in trade of, S 31 Mar. 77 (7-8); Lieut.-Col. Dow asked to keep watch on them during Anglo-French war, S 11 Jul. 78 (9); permitted to stay after capitulation of, S 11 Jul. 78 (10).
BOMBAY GOVT: subordinates of Bombay Govt asked to refrain from encroaching on rights of their settlements, S 25 May 75 (1); apprehended attack on Bombay, S 26 Jan. 78 (1), S 2 Aug. 79 (3, 8, 10), S 22 Sep. 80 (4), S 2 Oct. 80 (2); reported intrigues at Chaul, S 22 Jun. 78 (5); measures to counteract their designs suggested to, S 20 Jul. 78 (5). S 17 Aug. 78 (16); removed from Surat to Bombay, S 1 Feb. 79 (2), S 3 May 79 (7); measures against apprehended landing of their armament on Bombay Coast, S 23 Dec. 79 (1, B).
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE: activities at, SC 71 (255); movement of

FRENCH, THE—*contd*
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE—*contd*
troops to Pondicherry from, S 23 Sep. 76 (8) (*b*); intrigues at, S 24 Jul. 80 (7).
EUROPE: movement of their ships in, S 30 Nov. 78 (4); war with England, S 25 Feb. 79 (3).
FRENCH ISLANDS: report re. mily equipment in, SCIO 70 (381); preparations in, SCLR 71-72 (68-75), SC 72 (45, 95-96, 115-22), SC 72-73 (37, 82-83, 100-04); land troops, stores etc. in, S 27 Jun. 76 (1).
Mauritius: Haidar Ali suspected of carrying on negotiations against the Eng. with Govt at, SC 67 (12, 309, 13, 246); hostile activities against the Eng. at, SC 71 (29), SCIO 71 (453), S 20 Jul. 75 (2-3), S 30 Dec. 76 (18) (*b*); threaten attack on Bombay Coast from, SC 71 (207); strength of land forces at, SC 71 (262), S 30 Dec. 76 (G) (*b*); intelligence re. Fr. ships from Europe bound for, S 1 Apr. 76 (11-13) (*b*).
Reunion: despatch troops from Brest to, SC 71 (263-66).
GANJAM: mily strength at, SC 58-59 (71, 75, 85-87, 89, 105-06), SC 59 (50, 57-58, 68-70, 73, 90); quarrel with Narayan Deo and destroy Berhampur and adjoining villages, SC 58-59 (90, 96), SC 59 (75, 81); seek Shivaram Bhat Sathe's protection, SC 58-59 (103), SC 59 (88); intend to join Du Rocher's forces, SC 58-59 (103), SC 59 (88); reported distress for want of money and provisions, SC 58-59 (104-108), SC 59 (89, 92-93).
HAIDER ALI: agreement against the Eng. with, SC 60 (2-3), SC 68 (14, 707), SC 69 (106-07), S 8 Jan. 76 (5), S 1 Feb. 79 (2), S 1 Mar. 79 (1), S 18 Mar. 79 (B), S 20 Mar. 80 (2), S 24 Jul. 80 (6-7), S 24 Aug. 80 (1), S 22

FRENCH, THE—*contd*

HAIDER ALI—*contd*

Sep. 80 (5); attempt to enlist support of, S 2 Feb. 78 (21).

MADAGASCAR: mily preparations in, SC 69 (433-35), SC 70 (193, 389), SC 71 (329).

MADRAS: attack Trichinopoly, SC 57 (124-26); activities in the South, SC 57 (163); capture Chetpat, SC 57 (201-09), SC 58 (41); operations against, SC 57 (205-09), SC 58 (28), SC 58-59 (27, 35, 46), SC 59 (10-11, 17, 25); occupy Cuddalore, SC 58(55); capture Ft St David, SC 58 (55, 65); take Arcot, Conjeeveram and Tirupati, SC 58-59 (7); apprehended attack on Anandaraj near Rajahmundry, SC 58-59 (11); molested by the Marathas while retreating from, SC 58-59 (46), SC 59 (25); retreat to Arcot, SC 58-59 (46), SC 59 (25); strength in Masulipatam, SC 58-59 (47), SC 59 (26); expulsion from Deccan urged by Col. Forde, SC 58-59 (78), SC 59 (63-64); at Wandiwash, SC 58-59 (114), SC 59 (100); Madras Govt asked to watch their movements, S 69 (108-11); treaty with Nawab of the Carnatic, S 13 Mar. 75 (12); acknowledge Muhammad Ali Khan as ruler of the Carnatic, S 13 Mar. 75 (12); sacrifices of family of Nawab of the Carnatic in assisting the Eng. against them, S 5 Oct. 75 (19A); growing influence in Guntur, S 11 Dec. 75 (5-15) (*d*), S 8 Jan. 76 (1), S 14 Feb. 80 (4); designs on Coy's possessions in Masulipatam, S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); Madras Govt's proposed measures against their hostile activities, S 20 Jan. 77 (1); proposed removal of Fr. prisoners to Europe from, S 4 Jan. 79 (1); Fr. prisoners sent to Bengal from, S 12 Nov. 79 (1); possibility of invasion of Madras in conjunction

FRENCH, THE—*contd*

MADRAS—*contd*

with Haidar Ali, S 22 Sep. 80 (6), S 25 Sep. 80 (2, 8); supported by the Nizam in Guntur, S 2 Oct. 80 (6); proposed measures against Fr. privateers on Coromandel Coast, S 28 Dec. 80 (1-4).

MALABAR: terms of surrender of Mahe to the Eng., SC 61 (7, 100-04, 8, 105-09); decline in trade on coast of, S 11 May 75 (7-8), S 22 May 75 (12); assist Kurangod Nayar against Chirakkal Prince, S 26 Feb. 76 (14); settlements on coast of, S 78 (36A, 388-89); Haidar Ali's resentment at Eng. attack on Mahe, S 6 Dec. 79 (8); movements of their ships off Malabar Coast, S 18 Dec. 80 (6).

MARATHAS, THE: intrigues with, S 69 (122-23); reported offer of help to the Poona *Darbar*, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*); embassy to the Poona *Darbar*, S 16 Jun. 77 (8-9) (*b*), (10) (*d*); suspected of alliance with, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*), S 28 Jul. 77 (7) (*d*), S 22 Sep. 77 (3-4) (*d*), S 12 Jan. 78 (4), S 26 Jan. 78 (3), S 6 Apr. 78 (3), S 15 Apr. 78 (5), S 27 Apr. 78 (1) (*H*), S 21 May 78 (1), S 11 Jun. 78 (1) (*b*), S 29 Nov. 79 (3); St Lubin's promise of mily aid to, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); arrive at Revadanda, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); attempt to establish contact with Angria, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); grants made to them in Chaul by, S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 23 Mar. 78 (5), S 15 Apr. 78 (4), S 21 May 78 (3); apprehensions re. their intimacy with, S 6 Apr. 78 (3), S 21 May 78 (3), S 11 Jun. 78 (1), S 29 Jun. 78 (1), S 17 Aug. 78 (B1), S 30 Nov. 78 (2), S 78 (37, 1138, 1141, 1215-16); despatch of troops to Surat to prevent their junction with the Gaikwar, S 29 Nov. 79 (3); Rumbold's *m.* on their influence at Maratha Court, S 14 Feb. 80 (4).

FRENCH, THE—*contd*

NIZAM ALI KHAN, BASALAT JANG AND SALABAT JANG : granted Chicacole by Salabat Jang, SC 65 (172); supply mily stores to Nizam Ali Khan from Coromandel Coast, S 16 Jan. 75 (18); dismissed from service by Basalat Jang, S 3 Jul. 75 (5-7), S 5 Jul. 75 (7) (*b*), S 23 Oct. 75 (2-3), S 11 Dec. 75 (5) (*d*), S 25 Oct. 79 (D), S 14 Feb. 80 (8), S 12 Jun. 80 (3) (*b*), S 13 Oct. 80 (5); activities in Guntur, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); assisted by Basalat Jang at Motupalli, S 20 Mar. 80 (5); charges of suspected alliance with them refuted by Nizam Ali Khan, S 12 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*); refused support by Nizam Ali Khan at Motupalli, S 11 Sep. 80 (2).

OUDH : in service of Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (14, 360, 366, 369, 15A, 593, 601, 605), SC 69 (265-66, 285), SC 71 (341); dismissal from Shuja-ud-Daulah's service, SC 72 (27-37), SC 72-73 (24-29), S 31 May 75 (10); resentment of the Eng. at their employment by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 18 Apr. 74 (10-11); in Asaf-ud-Daulah's camp, S 22 May 75 (4); detained by Col. Stibbert near Bilgram, S 20 Jan. 77 (10).

PONDICHERRY : strength of their fleet at, SC 57(175-77); receive mily help from Mysore, SC 60 (1-2); receive overtures from Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (52, 79, 193); intelligence re. mily strength at, SC 70 (85); distress for money, SC 71 (257); desertion of soldiers at, SC 71 (267-68); forces at, S 25 Sep. 75 (5); seek protection of trade from enhanced rate of customs duties, S 31 Mar. 77 (2); Commissaries nominated by Fr. King, S 31 Mar. 77 (3-4); receive Nizam Ali Khan's envoy, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); Bellecombe's terms for surrender of, S 30 Nov. 78 (7).

PORTUGUESE, THE : friendly relations with, S 8 May 80 (H), S 17 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*).

FRENCH EAST INDIA COMPANY, directions to Lally re. Eng. prisoners of war and fortifications in India, SC 61 (7, 208-09, 8, 239-42); instruct Magon re. administration of Mauritius and Reunion, SC 61 (7, 209-12, 8, 242-47); views on proposed operations against the Eng. in the East Indies, SC 61 (7, 212-15, 8, 247-52); complaint against their agents in various parts of Bengal, S 26 Oct. 71 (1), S 23 Dec. 71 (1) (*d*), S 8 Apr. 73 (4), S 21 Jun. 73 (1-2), S 12 Jul. 73 (2) (*d*), S 19 Jul. 73 (1) (*d*); criticised by B. for methods adopted by their agents for recovering debts, S 4 Jun. 72 (1) (*b*); trade in Bengal, S 30 Jun. 72 (1), S 19 Jul. 73 (1) (*d*), (2-3); boats detained by Muhammad Ali Khan, S 21 Aug. 72 (5-6) (*d*); Muhammad Ali Khan instructed to realise dues from, S 21 Aug. 72 (7); asked to pay for saltpetre delivered to their agent at Patna, S 26 Apr. 73 (2-3); factories in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, S 21 Jun. 73 (1), S 4 Mar. 76 (2); request the Eng. to recognise their rights of trade, S 21 Jan. 74 (1); *sanads* granted to them by Nawabs of Bengal for inland trade, S 21 Jan. 74 (2-4, 6-9); *farman* for inland trade granted during reign of Farrukhsiyar, S 21 Jan. 74 (10); protest against maltreatment of their agents by the Eng. in Bengal, S 21 Jan. 74 (11-15); changes introduced in their form of govt, S 7 Mar. 74 (6); *nazrana* due to *Nizamat* from, S 29 Jan. 76 (2, 2A) (*b*); customs duties on goods imported by, S 17 Apr. 76 (3, 9-11, 13), S 76 (31A, 1473-78); dispute with *Faujdar* of Hooghly over collection of customs duties, S 17 Apr. 76 (7), (8) (*b*); complaints re. encroachment on privileges of trade granted to, S 19 May 77 (7-10); papers re. liquidation of their accounts to remain with Fr. Commissaries after capitulation of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78 (7); *see also* Chandernagore; Factories, French; French Islands; Karikal; Mahe; Pondicherry; Seychelles.

FRENCH ISLANDS[1], C.D's directions to Madras Govt for sending expedition to, SC 61 (7, 92-96, 8, 96-100); suggestions by Gov. of Madras to Commodore Steevens re. above expedition, SC 61 (7, 96-97, 8, 101-02); Commodore Steevens' views on proposed attack on, SC 61 (7, 98-100, 8, 102-05); SC's deliberations on proposed expedition to, SC 61 (7, 107-10, 115-19, 199-207, 216, 220-21, 223, 237, 244, 259-60, 8, 113-18, 122-29, 226-39, 254, 259, 262, 272, 278, 291-92), SC 62 (29-31); Fr. E.I. Coy's instructions re. administration of, SC 61 (7, 209-12, 8, 242-47); Adm. Keppel directed to launch attack on, SC 61 (7, 300, 8, 330); reported arrival of Fr. warships from Europe at, SC 69 (433); Col. Call's report on mily strength of the Fr. in, SCIO 70 (381); Fr. troops ordered to embark from, SC 71 (255); naval and mily preparations in, SCLR 71-72 (68-75), SC 72 (95-96, 115-22). SC 72-73 (82-83, 100-04); fear of attacks on Bengal from, S 25 Oct. 74 (8) (*d*); arrival of recruits, stores etc. at, S 27 Jun. 76 (1); *see also* Madagascar; Mauritius; Reunion.

——GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF, *see* Roche, Chevalier de.

FRENCH SQUADRON IN THE EAST INDIES, COMMANDER OF, *see* Ache, Comte d'.

FRIEND, LIEUT. JOHN, appointment at Chunargarh, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

FRIENDSHIP (snow), wrecked off Orissa Coast, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

FRIGATES (French), reported arrival at Pondicherry and French Islands, SC 69 (433).

FRIGGE, SERGT ——, at siege of Ahmadabad, S 8 May 80 (E).

FRITH, CAPT. ——, wounded in action at Adas, S 5 Jul. 75 (5).

1. Now known as Mauritius and Reunion.

FUCKERCOONDY, *see* Fakirkundi.

FUCKIA, *see* Hari Pant Phadke.

FULLARTON, CAPT. JOHN, A.D.C. to C.-in-C. in India, issues orders prohibiting killing by Coy's sepoys of their women, SC 68 (14, 60-61, 15, 90); explains articles of war to Indian troops, SC 68 (14, 204, 15, 350-51); appointed to command 19th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); at siege of Ahmadabad, S 20 Apr. 80 (4, 8), S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*).

FULLERTON, W., Surg., undertakes supply of grain to Coy's troops in Bihar, S 64 (2, 158, 18, 158); asked to testify in Nand Kumar's trial, S 65 (226, 318-19), S 72 (22, 129-30).

FULTA, *see* Falta.

FULWARRY, see *Phulwari*.

FURROCH-BAUG, FURRUCKABAD, *see* Farrukhabad.

FUSILS, in store at Ft Wm, S 22 Nov. 73 (4).

FUTH COLLAH KHAN, FUTTA OOLAH, *see* Fatehullah Khan.

FUTTA SING KANKWAR, *see* Fateh Singh, Gaikwar of Baroda.

FUTTA ULLA CAWN, *see* Fatehullah Khan.

FUTTAH ALLY KHAN, *see* Fateh Ali Khan.

FUTTAH SING GOICWAR, *see* Fateh Singh, Gaikwar of Baroda.

FUTTEULLAH KHAN, *see* Fatehullah Khan.

FUTTY ALLY CAWN, *see* Fateh Ali Khan.

FUTTY GHAR, *see* Fatehgarh.

FUTTY SAN, *see* Fateh Singh, Gaikwar of Baroda.

FUTTY SAW, *see* Fateh Sahi.

FUTTY SINGH, FUTTY SUNG GUICWAR, *see* Fateh Singh, Gaikwar of Baroda.

FYZABAD, town and cant. in U.P., concentration of Shuja-ud-Daulah's

FYZABAD—*contd*

army at, SC 68 (**14**, 328, **15A**, 552); Shah Alam's visit to Shuja-ud-Daulah at, SC 69 (123-25, 145-47); fortified by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 69 (384), SCLR 71-72 (170-71), SC 72 (15, 23-24, 257), SC 72-73 (11, 21-22, 207, 283); Nawab Vazir to meet expenses of Coy's brigade at, S 6 Feb. 75 (6); account of weight and assay received from sub-treasury at, S 13 Mar. 75(3A).

G

GACHCHHAVAT, disapproved and prohibited by B., S 64 (**2**, 154, **18**, 153).

GAIKWAR (family name of the Chief of the Maratha State of Baroda), account of succession to *masnad* of Gujarat, S 6 Mar. 76(2)(*b*); *see also* Damaji Gaikwar; Fateh Singh; Govindrao Gaikwar; Sayajirao Gaikwar.

GAILLIEZ, CAPT. PRIMROSE, commands detachment sent to Ghazipur, S 64 (**2**, 305, **18**, 288); suppression of mutiny in his battalion, S 64 (**2A**, 552-61, **19**, 507-12); directed to proceed to Chunar Fort to assist Maj. Fletcher against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (78); Lieut.-Col., directed to help Shuja-ud-Daulah in suppression of mutiny among Oudh troops, SC 69 (333-34); commands garrison at Allahabad, SC 69 (344, 506); interviews Shah Alam, SC 69(517-18); instructed to escort Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 69(525, 550, 558), SC 70(662-63, 665-67); desired by SC to report secret designs of Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 70(33); instructed re. measures to be adopted against Shah Alam's alliance with Nawab Vazir and the Marathas, SC 70 (44-46, 63-65); directed to establish granary at Allahabad, SC 70(282,286); advances money to Najaf Khan, SC 70(379, 469, 471, 536, 555); directed to show pro-

GAILLIEZ, CAPT. PRIMROSE—*contd*

per respect to Shuja-ud-Daulah's men, SC 70(471, 480-81, 586-92); directed to protect Shah Alam's family, SC 70(584-85); asked to enquire into reported secret negotiations bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and the Marathas, SC 70 (706, 737); to dissuade Shah Alam from sending Najaf Khan to Kora, SC 70 (784); commands Shah Alam's troops sent to Kora, SC 70(808-09); reports capture of Etawah by the Marathas, SC 71(1-3, 10-12); desires conference with C.-in-C., SCIO 71(397); ordered to hand over Allahabad Fort to Maj. Hannay and proceed to Berhampore, SCLR 71-72(165), SC 72 (238), SC 72-73(194); directed to command troops cantoned at Berhampore, S 16 Dec. 73(3A) (*b*); Col., takes command of army in Rohilkhand from Col. Champion, S 3 Jun. 74(6)(*d*), S 3 Nov. 74 (1), S 14 Nov. 74(2), (3)(*d*), (4), S 12 Dec. 74(7-8) (*b*); conducts operations against the Rohillas, S 25 Oct. 74(4)(*d*), S 12 Dec. (74)(2)(*b*); empowered by B. to hold court-martial during the Rohilla War, S 12 Dec. 74(2-3)(*b*), S 18 Jan. 75(1)(*d*); negotiates with Nawab Vazir for realization of dues for services rendered by Coy in the Rohilla War, S 15 Dec. 74(2)(*b*), S 30 Jan. 75(3), S 13 Feb. 75(1)(*d*), S 24 Feb. 75(19), S 2 Mar. 75(1), S 20 Mar. 75(7); marches from Rohilkhand into Oudh, S 21 Dec. 74(6) (*d*); reports Shuja-ud-Daulah's serious illness, S 2 Feb. 75(1)(*d*); instructions to him in the event of Shuja-ud-Daulah's death, S 2 Feb. 75(1-2)(*d*); to support Asaf-ud-Daulah's claim to *subadari* of Oudh, S 3 Feb. 75(2); intimates Shuja-ud-Daulah's death, S 6 Feb. 75(1)(*d*); Muhammad Elich Khan desires to be consulted in affairs of the Nawab Vazir by, S 6 Feb. 75(6)(*b*); to persuade Nawab Vazir to dismiss foreigners

GAILLIEZ, CAPT. PRIMROSE—*contd*

from service, S 6 Feb. 75(8)(*d*); censured for despatching detachment to Cawnpore, S 9 Feb. 75(7,9)(*d*), S 10 Feb. 75(1)(*d*); explains conduct in sending battalions to Asaf-ud-Daulah's help, S 13 Mar. 75(3)(*b*); receives draft for 6 lakhs on Chait Singh from Nawab Vazir, S 20 Mar. 75(7); directed to evacuate troops in emergency, S 20 Mar. 75(10 (*d*); asked to report on Nawab Vazir's alleged conspiracy against the Eng., S 20 Mar. 75(10)(*d*); questions proposed by Hastings re. Rohilla War to, S 20 Mar. 75(12); delivers statement of Coy's accounts to Bristow, S 3 Apr. 75(1); reproved for allowing Paymr of 2nd Brigade to draw drafts on Mily Paymr Gen., S 3 Apr. 75(2)(*d*); desired to persuade Asaf-ud-Daulah to pay subsidy regularly, S 3 Apr. 75(2)(*d*); authorized to prevent emigration of Europeans from Coy's territories to Asaf-ud-Daulah's, S 3 Apr. 75(6); asked to report on Nawab Vazir's recall of troops from Rohilkhand, S 6 Apr. 75(1)(*d*), (2); directed to prohibit officers under him from visiting Nawab Vazir without permission, S 17 Apr. 75(7); denies interference in affairs of Nawab Vazir, S 20 Apr. 75(4)(*b*), S 24 Apr. 75(8); states difficulties in settling subsidy accounts with Nawab Vazir, S 1 May 75(7); report re. officers ordered to leave 2nd Brigade, S 11 May 75(4); keeps watch on designs of Asaf-ud-Daulah against the Eng., S 11 May 75(5); instructed to abide by the orders re. withdrawal of his brigade from Oudh, S 11 May 75 (6); directed to construct cantonments at the expense of Nawab Vazir, S 6 Jun. 75(10); directed to render mily aid to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 6 Jun. 75 (10); arranges for reception of Europeans at Gaura, S 10 Jul. 75(1); assures implementation of

GAILLIEZ, CAPT. PRIMROSE—*contd*

treaty concluded with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 10 Jul. 75(1); permitted to return to Calcutta, S 16 Aug. 75(1), S 11 Sep. 75 (14); desires meeting with Bristow to discuss Asaf-ud-Daulah's affairs, S 5 Oct. 75(7); leaves instructions for guidance of Lieut.-Col. Cummings, S 17 Jun. 76(E)(*b*).

GAJ SINGH, Raja of Jaitpur, defeated by Col. Leslie's troops, S 78 (2260-65, 2273).

GAJAPATI DEVA RAZU, brother of *Zamindar* of Parlakimedi, declared Nawab by mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (11D).

GAJAPATI RAJAH, *see* Anandaraj I, Gajapati.

GALLIEZ,——, *see* Gailliez, Capt. Primrose.

GAMBIER, ROBERT, Chief of Surat, empowered by Bombay Govt to execute treaty with Raghunathrao, S 31 May 75(2)(*d*); proposes settlement of Maratha affairs through mediation of Nizam Ali Khan, S 9 Oct. 75(4); solicits advice of Bombay SC re. Nizam Ali Khan's proposed treaty with Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75(4); Raghunathrao's jewels deposited with, S 20 May 76(G)(*b*); ordered to execute terms in the Treaty of Purandhar, S 17 Jun. 76(C); requested by Hari Pant Phadke to withhold support from Raghunathrao, S 3 Jul. 76(2)(*b*); seeks instructions re. treatment towards Raghunathrao, S 16 Aug. 79(C); asked to assist Brig.-Gen. Goddard's detachment with money, S 1 May 80(2)(*b*), S 11 Sep. 80(A).

GAMBUR,——, *see* Gambier, Robert.

GANESH PANT, mily officer of the Poona *Darbar*, defeated by Lieut. Welsh and report of his death, S 24 Jul. 80(11), S 24 Aug. 80(2), S 11 Sep. 80(A).

GANESH SAMBHAJI, *Faujdar* of Cuttack, mobilizes forces to

GANESH SAMBHAJI—*contd*

oppose march of Capt. Auchmuty's detachment, S 69 (269).

GANESH SHANKAR, free-booter in Nana Phadnavis' service, marches to Saugor with troops, S 78(**39**, 2277); desires to help Balaji and Anirudh Singh against Col. Leslie, S 78 (**39**, 2284-85).

GANGA BAI, widow of Peshwa Narayanrao, joins coalition against Raghunathrao, S 25 Oct. 74(1)(*b*); conspiracy formed by Raghunathrao against, S 25 Oct. 74(11), SCIO 74(569); removed to Purandhar Fort, SCIO 74(479-80), S 9 Oct. 75(1); gives birth to child, SCIO 74 (484, 513), S 9 Oct. 75(8); report of release of impostor Sadashivrao Bhau by, S 20 May 76(C)(*b*), S 1 Jul. 76(2); death, S 22 Sep. 77(3)(*d*).

GANGA RAM, in Shah Alam's service, defeated by Zabita Khan and the Sikhs, S 23 Sep. 76(A)(*b*).

GANGA RAM PANDIT, expresses concern over Col. Leslie's march towards Bombay and requests to be informed of its progress, S 78 (**39**, 2221).

GANGA SINGH, RAJA, killed by followers of Saiyid Muhammad Khan, SCIO 71(398, 414-15).

GANGA VISHNU, renter of the mint at Patna, replies to enquiry into rev. deductions during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 283-84).

GANGADHAR GOVIND, *Faujdar* of Kalpi, occupies territories evacuated by the Rohillas, SC 70 (546, 548); defeated by Mirch Giri, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); Col. Leslie's terms of agreement with, S 15 Jun. 78 (3); engagement with Bombay Detachment, S 17 Aug. 78 (A); requests Col. Leslie to return Kalpi Fort, S 2 Sep. 78 (4); expresses satisfaction on the evacuation of Kalpi, S 5 Oct. 78 (2); promises to protect Col. Leslie's line of communication, S 78

GANGADHAR GOVIND—*contd*

(**39**,2326); Bombay Detachment attacked by Balaji Govind contrary to Coy's treaty with, S 7 Jan. 79 (1); joins the Poona *Darbar* against the Eng., S 15 May 80 (15, C).

GANGADHAR NARAYAN, *Diwan* of Malharrao Holkar, reported flight to Muttra after battle of Panipat, SC 61 (**7**, 77, **8**, 81).

GANGADHAR PANDIT, *see* Gangadhar Govind.

GANGADHAR PANT, furnishes Mostyn with particulars of Fr. embassy to Poona, S 16 Jun. 77 (10) (*d*).

GANGADHAR RAGHUNATH, appointed Peshwa's *vakil* at Bombay, S 21 Oct. 76 (G) (*b*).

GANGES (ship), Fr. prisoners to be sent from Madras to Bengal by, S 12 Nov. 79 (1); lands recruits at Madras, S 24 Jan. 80 (C) (*d*), S 20 Mar. 80 (2).

GANGES, THE, river in Northern India, reported preparations by Shuja-ud-Daulah to construct bridges near Benares over, S 64 (**2**, 101-02, **18**, 109-10); proposed annual repair of banks at Murshidabad, S 1 Feb. 71 (1) (*d*); free navigation on, S 23 Dec. 71 (1-2) (*d*), S 19 Aug. 76 (6) (*b*), (7); survey report of fords bet. Kharagpur and Anupshahr, SC 72-73 (341-42).

GANJ, established by Coy at Patna, abolition of, S 64 (**2A**, 614-15, **19**, 543).

GANJAM, town in Ganjam Dist., Madras, operations of the Fr. forces at, SC 58-59 (71, 85-86, 89, 96, 103-06, 108), SC 59 (50, 73, 81, 88-90, 92-93).

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL AT, informed by B. re. support to Madras Govt formed by Stratton, S 28 Sep. 76 (2, 5, 27); recognise Madras Govt formed by Stratton, S 14 Oct. 76 (6); communications with Madras interrupted

GANJAM—*contd*

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL AT—*contd*

by Haidar Ali's Army, S 14 Dec. 80 (5-6).

——CHIEF OF, *see* Turing, John.

——RESIDENT AT, *see* Cotsford, Edward.

GANNES PUNT, *see* Ganesh Pant.

GARAMCONDAH, *see* Gurramkonda.

GARDEN, ROBERT, M. of C., Bombay, opinion re. execution of Treaty of Purandhar, S 21 Oct. 76 (E) (*b*).

GARDINER, CORNET WILLIAM, killed during siege of Lahar, S 15 May 80 (16) (*b*), (17, 20) (*b*), (21), (E, F, G).

GARDNER,——, Surg. of the *Ilchester*, refused payment for attending on Col. Forde's troops, SC 58-59 (12).

GARRACKPORE, *see* Gorakhpur.

GATTON (ship), at Tellicherry, S 26 Feb. 76 (20) (*b*); at Bombay, S 1 Apr. 76 (2A), S 20 May 76 (E) (*b*); leads convoy from Goa to Bombay, S 16 Jun. 77 (A); at Madeira, S 30 Nov. 78 (3-4); brings recruits to Bombay, S 1 Feb. 79(2).

GAUHARSHAHI RUPEE, *see* Rupee, *Gauharshahi*.

GAUHOO, *see* Gohad.

GAUNTI, near Cuttack in Orissa, arrival of Janoji Bhonsla's troops at, S 64 (**2**, 333, **18**, 312).

GAURA, town in Gorakhpur Dist., U.P., Col. Gailliez reports completion of barracks for Europeans at, S 10 Jul. 75 (1).

GAUZEEPORE, *see* Ghazipur.

GAUZEODIN CHAN, *see* Ghazi-ud-Din Khan.

GAUZIPORE, *see* Ghazipur.

GAVORKE, KHWAJA, writ of habeas corpus issued for production in Calcutta of persons confined by, S 21 Nov. 74 (4) (*d*), (5-7), S 19 Jun. 75 (1A, 2A, 3A), (6A) (*d*).

GAWZE-DI-CHAN, *see* Ghazi-ud-Din Khan.

GAYA, town in Gaya Dist., Bihar, proposed encampment of Shuja-ud-Daulah's forces during rains at, S 64 (**2**, 243, **18**, 230).

GAZA DYN CAWN, *see* Ghazi-ud-Din Khan.

GAZALHATTI PASS, in Coimbatore Dist., Madras, Col. Wood's march towards, SC 68 (**14**, 279, 290, 423, **15A**, 476, 496, 674).

GAZAPETTY RAZ, *see* Anandaraj I, Gajapati.

GAZEEPUR, *see* Ghazipur.

GAZIDY CAWN, GAZIODIN CAWN, *see* Ghazi-ud-Din Khan.

GEARY, CAPT. ALEXANDER, permitted to proceed to Europe, S 72 (**8**, 93).

GEGADUR PUNDIT, *see* Gangadhar Govind.

GENERAL BARKER (ship), Fr. prisoners to be sent from Madras to Bengal by, S 12 Nov. 79 (1); at Calcutta, S 29 Nov. 79 (2); lands recruits at Madras, S 24 Jan. 80 (C) (*d*), S 20 Mar. 80 (2).

GENERAL TREASURY, *see* Treasury, Fort William.

GENTIL, JEAN BAPTISTE JOSEPH, Fr. adventurer, B. press for his dismissal from Shuja-ud-Daulah's service, SC 67 (**12**, 409, 412, **13**, 385, 389), SC 68 (**14**, 154-55, 163-65, 354-56, **15**, 264-67, 286-87, **15A**, 584-86), SC 69 (40, 305-06), SC 72 (33-34, 147, 196-97), SC 72-73 (27, 120, 164-65, 265), S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), SC 18 Apr. 74 (9-11), SCIO 74 (484-85); dismissed from Shuja-ud-Daulah's service, SCLR 71-72 (153), SC 72 (182, 189, 200), SC 72-73 (151, 157, 168), S 20 Mar. 75 (6) (*d*).

GENTILL AND ORR, Eng. merchants at Leghorn, Italy, forward information re. declaration of Anglo-French War and subsequent movements of Fr. ships, S 30 Nov. 78 (4).

GENTOOS, *see* Hindus.

GENTOOS' LAW, *see* Law, Hindu.

GEORGE (sloop), sent out to get information about the Fr. Navy reported to be at Kujang, SC 70 (631-34, 643); payment for hire, SC 70 (633).

GEORGE III, King of England, sends letters and presents to Muhammad Ali Khan, S 26 Sep. 70 (12A, 13A) (*d*), (14A); accepts declaration of Prince de Mazerano disavowing possession of Port Egmont, SC 71 (261); professes friendship towards Muhammad Ali Khan, S 5 Oct. 75 (8, 1A).

GEORGE TOWN, Indian quarter of Madras City formerly known as Black Town, exposed to attacks from Haidar Ali, SC 69 (207).

GERIAH (GHERIA), *see* Vijayadurg.

GHAD, *see* Gohad.

GHANASHYAM SARKAR, granted *parwana* for sale of salt at Goalpara, S 18 Jun. 72 (1) (*d*).

GHATAL FACTORY, in Midnapore Dist., Bengal, attacks of the *Sannyasis* on, S 10 Mar. 73 (10).

GHATAMPUR, in Cawnpore Dist., U. P., the Marathas demand evacuation of fort of, SC 70 (816).

GHATTEMPORE, *see* Ghatampur.

GHAUSGARH, in Muzaffarnagar Dist., U.P., captured by Shah Alam, SCLR 71-72 (51-52), 72 (66), SC 72-73 (56); troops of Najaf Khan take possession of, S 19 Jun. 77 (3), (4) (*b*), S 6 Oct. 77 (5) (*d*).

GHAZEE-DIN KHAN, GHAZEE-DY CAWN, *see* Ghazi-ud-Din Khan.

GHAZIPUR, dist. in U.P., despatch of Maj. Champion's detachment to, S 64 (2, 259, 355-56, 18, 243-44, 332-33); instructions to Maj. Carnac for occupation of, S 64 (2, 261, 18, 245); operations against Shuja-ud-Daulah in, S 64 (2, 289, 303-05, 18, 273, 286-88); cession demanded by the Eng. from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2A, 664-65, 19, 575-76), S 4 Oct. 78 (1)

GHAZIPUR—*contd*

(*b*); revenues assigned by Shah Alam to Coy, S 65 (8); irregularities committed by Eng. *gumashtas* in, SC 68 (14, 38-39, 15, 52); proposed exchange for Kora, SC 68 (14, 650-53); Shah Alam complains about Taj-ud-Din Husain Khan's possession of, SC 70 (623); duties on merchandise collected at, S 3 Apr. 76 (1).

GHAZI-UD-DIN KHAN, *Imad-ul-Mulk*, Vazir of Ahmad Shah and Alamgir II, forms alliance with Malharrao, Suraj Mal and other chiefs against Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 60 (65-66); reappointed Vazir of the Empire by Zinat Mahal, SC 61 (7, 183, 8, 204-05); collects forces to oppose Shah Alam's march towards Delhi, SC 61 (7, 276, 280, 8, 308, 312); intends to retire to the Deccan on hearing of Ahmad Shah Abdali's impending invasion, SC 62 (9); apprehended invasion of Shuja-ud-Daulah's territory by, S 64 (2, 267, 18, 252); report of his visit to Ahmad Khan Bangash at Farrukhabad, S 65 (298), SC 70 (718); accompanies Shuja-ud-Daulah to Kora, SC 65 (18); marches to join the Marathas, SC 26 May 70 (5-6), SC 70 (316, 319, 370, 381, 391-92); intelligence re. formation of confederacy to depose Shah Alam, SC 26 May 70 (7), SC 70 (320, 374-75, 381-82, 392-93), SCIO 70 (372, 376-77), SC 71 (92); reported alliance with Nawab Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (53, 61, 95); supported by Mahadji Sindhia against Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (438); leaves Maratha Chiefs to return to Farrukhabad, SC 70 (682); failure of his negotiations with the Marathas, SC 70 (796-802), SCIO 70 (363, 370, 386); urges the Marathas to adopt plan advised by him, SC 70 (802); induces the Marathas to attack Delhi, SC 71 (16, 25-26); report of his preparing to call on Shah Alam, SC 71 (157); intrigues at Delhi, SCIO 71 (392-93); intends to join the Marathas, SCIO 71 (395-96);

GHAZI-UD-DIN KHAN—*contd*

Maratha Chiefs not in favour of calling him to their camp, SCIO 71 (400); Shah Alam's displeasure at Maratha Chiefs' negotiations with, SCIO 71 (402-03); reported despatch of *khilat* by Shah Alam to, SCIO 74 (551, 555); joins the Rajputs and Marathas to take Kaman, S 24 Apr. 75 (12); detained at Surat, S 5 Apr. 79 (1, 5), S 3 May 79 (7), S 8 Jul. 79 (4); granted asylum by the Rana of Gohad, S 79 (1583).

GHERIA, *see* Vijayadurg.

GHIRETTI, in Hooghly Dist., Bengal, Coy's troops at, S 63 (12), S 64 (2, 27, 18, 41), SC 69 (474); disembarkation of reinforcements from Bombay at, S 64 (2, 6, 18, 20); reinforcements for, S 69 (24, 71), S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*); Shore's enquiry into Fr. encroachment upon, S 30 Oct. 76 (10) (*b*).

——French Factor at, *see* Donop, Comte de Von.

GHIYASPUR, *pargana* in Patna Dist., Bihar, amount of rev., S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); dak charges at, SS 73 (2, 169); enquiry into rev. deductions during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 290-91).

GHOAD, GHOD, GHODE, *see* Gohad.

GHOLAUM SHAW LITTY, *see* Ghulam Shah Latti.

GHOPAL DASS, *see* Gopal Das.

GHOPAUL RAO, *see* Gopalrao.

GHORAGHAT, in Dinajpur Dist., Bengal, proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system in, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*); ravaged by the *Sannyasis*, S 21 Jan. 73 (5).

GHOS GURH, *see* Ghausgarh.

GHULAM ALI KHAN, officer of Qasim Ali Khan at Patna, receives Col. Coote at Patna, SC 61 (7, 217, 8, 257).

GHULAM ALI RIZA KHAN, deposition re. charges against

GHULAM ALI RIZA KHAN—*contd*

Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 130-34).

GHULAM HUSAIN, *Zamindar* of Sherghati, appointed *sazawal* and pays rev. of *parganas* Siris and Kutumba, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A), SS 73 (2, 157); Murtaza Quli Khan's dispute with, SS 73 (2, 154); attends enquiry into Shitab Rai's rev. administration of Siris and Kutumba, SS 73 (2, 254-56).

GHULAM HUSAIN KHAN, *Umdat-ul-Umara*, eldest son of Nawab Muhammad Ali Khan of Arcot, character, S 27 Sep. 75 (1); Wynch insists on sending him out of Arcot, S 5 Oct. 75 (13A).

GHULAM MUHAMMAD, SAIYID, seduced from Shah Alam's service by Najaf Khan, S 74 (10, 329); leads Najaf Khan's troops to victory over the Jats near Dig, S 19 Jun. 75 (2).

GHULAM MUHAMMAD KHAN, *Amin* of Ghiyaspur, pays rev. of Ghiyaspur to the Coy, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); explanation of his *vakil* re. remission in Ghiyaspur rev. granted by Shitab Rai, SS 73 (2, 290-91).

GHULAM MUHAMMAD KHAN, KHWAJA, Asaf-ud-Daulah's attitude towards Saadat Ali's friendship with, S 8 Sep. 77 (8, L, M) (*d*).

GHULAM RASUL, SHAIKH, servant of Muhammad Riza Khan, reports his master's negotiations with Shah Alam and the Marathas against the Eng., SS 73 (2A, 18-20).

GHULAM RIZA KHAN, ordered by Qasim Ali Khan to secretly kill Eng. prisoners with their adherents suspected of sedition, S 65 (72).

GHULAM SHAH, brother of Sadiq Ali Khan, attempt on life of, SC 60 (11); revolts against Jafar Ali Khan, SC 60 (14-15).

GHULAM SHAH, Ruler of Sind, pays tribute to Afghan King, S 26 Feb. 76 (22) (*c*).

GHULAM SHAH LATTI, cash despatched by him to Abdali's camp seized by Ismail Khan Baluch, SCIO 69 (142).

GHYRITTY, *see* Ghiretti.

GILBERT, A. L., Assay Master, Calcutta, reports on Fyzabad 16-*San Sicca*, S 22 Jun. 78 (10, D).

GILLIES, F., Asst Surg. to Artillery, Ft Wm, offer of medical aid to casualties in naval affray with Coy rejected by the Fr., S 7 Aug. 76 (9).

GILLIQUE, JOSEPH, deserts Coy's Army, S 12 Mar. 78 (2), (3) (*a*).

GILLRY, WILLIAM, private, proceeds to Europe on completion of term of service, S 72 (21, 112).

GILPYGEREE, *see* Jalpaiguri.

GINGEE, rock-fortress in S. Arcot Dist., Madras, activities of Haidar Ali's forces at, SC 60 (101-02); surrendered by the Fr. to the Eng., SC 61 (7, 199, 8, 227).

GINGERAH, *see* Janjira.

GIPY SINGH, RAJA, *see* Gopi Singh, Raja.

GIRDHARI LAL, *bania*, gives evidence against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 47-50).

GLADWIN, FRANCIS, appointed asst to Supervisor of Rajshahi, S 69 (181); appointed Member of Dinajpur Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

GLATTON (ship), at Canton, S 72 (21, 124); at Madras, S 28 Sep. 78 (8).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Doveton, Capt. Richard.

GOA, Port. settlement in Bombay Presy, arrival of Port. warships at, S 3 Feb. 75 (8) (*d*); restitution of captured Eng. ship refused by Port. Govt at, S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*).

——VICEROY OF, *see* Camara, Dom Jose Pedro da; De Souza, Dom Frederico Guilherme.

GOAD, *see* Gohad.

GOCUL CHUND SAW, *see* Gokul Chand Shah.

GOCUL DUTT (merchant ship), John Carmichael escapes from Calcutta by, S 22 Sep. 80 (7) (*b*), (9).

GOD, *see* Gohad.

GODDARD, CAPT. HENRY, his battalion shifted from Patna to Bankipore, S 69 (174).

GODDARD, CAPT. THOMAS, defeats Muzaffar Ali's troops near Kharagpur, S 64 (2, 285, 18, 268); march of his battalion to put Mahdi Ali Khan in possession of Tikari, S 64 (2A, 467, 19, 449); accepts surrender of Rohtasgarh, S 64 (2A, 562, 569-70, 610, 19, 513, 516-17,540); Lieut.-Col., desired by Shuja-ud-Daulah to proceed to Lucknow, SCLR 71-72 (170), SC 72 (256), SC 72-73 (206); ordered to canton at Sultanpur, S 31 May 73 (2) (*d*); placed in command of sepoy corps of the 1st Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); commissioned to help Murtaza Quli Khan in rev. collection, SS 73 (2, 155); appointed to command Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops placed under Eng. officers, S 13 Jun. 76 (1-2), (5) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (3-4, 7), S 29 Jul. 76 (1-2, 4-6), S 76 (2236, 3199); views of B. and Asaf-ud-Daulah on his plan for reorganisation of Oudh Army, S 29 Jul. 76 (A, B), S 26 Aug. 76 (8), S 28 Aug. 76 (1-2), S 23 Sep. 76 (16); Col. Stibbert directed to supply mily stores to, S 23 Sep. 76 (20-21), S 21 Oct. 76 (K); Col. Stibbert directed to despatch battalions to, S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), (2), S 21 Oct. 76 (9, K) (*b*), S 76 (2988-90); plea for enhanced allowances during service in Oudh rejected, S 7 Oct. 76 (2), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*); authorised to appoint commissaries to troops under him, S 7 Oct. 76 (3), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*); B's sentiments on discipline and pay of Coy's corps serving under him in Oudh, S 10 Oct. 76 (1); authorised by Asaf-ud-Daulah to

GODDARD, CAPT. THOMAS—*contd*

hold general court-martial, S 21 Oct. 76 (12-13); reasons for Col. Stibbert's delay in supplying mily stores to, S 24 Oct. 76 (6); recommendation for stationing battalions under Captains McClary and Balfour in Kora and the Doab with increased establishments for maintaining peace, S 4 Nov. 76 (5), S 76 (3833); introduces reforms in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 23 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*), S 19 Jun. 77 (8-10), S 28 Jul. 77 (10) (*d*); stresses need for appointment of Field Engineer in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 23 Dec. 76 (11); favours building of arsenal at Lucknow, S 23 Dec. 76 (13); operations against refractory *zamindars* in the Doab, S 30 Dec. 76 (14) (*b*), S 19 Jun. 77 (1) (*b*); Clavering's views re. Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army under his command, S 76 (3205-07); fails to reduce Sykrehny, S 13 Jan. 77 (3-4, 6, A) (*b*); promises to submit account of payments made to troops, S 13 Jan. 77 (5) (*d*); proposal for allowing men from Invalid Corps to join Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army rejected, S 13 Jan. 77 (7) (*d*); directed to appoint Pir Muhammad as *subadar*, S 27 Jan. 77 (5-6); recommendations for appointment of surgeons to Nawab Vazir's Army accepted by B., S 3 Feb. 77 (9, 11); ordered not to give any contract for provisions without B's previous sanction, S 3 Feb. 77 (11); directed by Nawab Vazir to defend Sasni against Najaf Khan, S 17 Feb. 77 (8, A); correspondence with Najaf Khan re. conduct of troops under Afrasiyab Khan at Sasni, S 17 Feb. 77 (11); desired by B. to submit particulars re. horses belonging to Nawab Vazir's cavalry commanded by Br. officers, S 17 Feb. 77 (18); advises Najaf Khan to take action against intruders into Nawab Vazir's territories, S 17 Feb. 77 (G); reduces Mainpuri, S 31 Mar. 77 (30, 32-33), S 21 Apr. 77 (7-8), S 5 May 77 (4); requests B. for

GODDARD, CAPT. THOMAS—*contd*

supply of arms to the Nawab Vazir, S 31 Mar. 77 (31); suspends mily operations in the Doab as ordered by B., S 31 Mar. 77 (34-35), S 26 May 77 (1); asked to publish regulations framed for the office of Auditor-General under his command, S 31 Mar. 77 (39); requests G. G. to fill up the vacancy caused by death of Lieut. Foley, S 14 Apr. 77 (2); undertakes to implement plan proposed for defence of Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 19 May 77 (14), S 19 Jun. 77 (8) (*b*), (A, B); marches to Farrukhabad under Nawab Vazir's orders, S 19 Jun. 77 (8) (*b*); endeavours to effect economy in Nawab Vazir's Army, S 19 Jun. 77 (8) (*b*); transmits returns of Nawab Vazir's troops under his command, S 28 Jul. 77 (9) (*d*); Col. Stibbert protests against giving him independent command, S 4 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*); directed to form brigade for defence of Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 7 Aug. 77 (4-6) (*d*); informed of difficulty of sparing artillery officers for Nawab Vazir's Army, S 25 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*); directed to enquire into causes of mutiny in Capt. Stuart's battalion, S 8 Sep. 77 (17) (*d*); instructed to hand over charge of his troops to Col. Leslie, S 24 Sep. 77 (2) (*d*); S 8 Dec. 77 (11) (*d*); occupies forts of the *Zamindar* of Akbarpur, S 6 Oct. 77 (5-6) (*d*), S 20 Oct. 77 (B) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 77 (3, 12, A) (*d*); receives particulars about suppression of mutiny of detachment at Daranagar, S 6 Oct. 77 (B) (*d*); represents to B. re. alleged supersession by Col. Leslie, S 13 Oct. 77 (2); B. reviews his character as mily officer, S 13 Oct. 77 (2-3); report on measures for suppressing mutiny in Capt. Stuart's detachment, S 20 Oct. 77 (6) (*d*); appoints officers to Coy's new brigade formed out of Nawab Vazir's troops, S 20 Oct. 77 (7) (*b, d*), S 4 May 78 (2); account current with Nawab Vazir re. Oudh troops under

GODDARD, CAPT. THOMAS—*contd*

Br. officers, S 3 Nov. 77 (L) (*d*); placed in command of Bombay Detachment in place of Col. Leslie, S 8 Jan. 78 (2), S 15 Oct. 78 (2) (*b*), (3-4), S 2 Nov. 78 (3), S 7 Jan. 79 (2), S 3 May 79 (7); requisitions fort of Thatia from its *Zamindar*, S 9 Feb. 78 (B); reduces fort of Mau, S 30 Jul. 78 (5), S 3 Aug. 78 (3); pacifies sepoys of 4th and 6th Battalions, S 7 Sep. 78 (4); private correspondence with G. G. objected to by Francis, S 16 Nov. 78 (8); selection of route to Bombay criticised by Francis, S 16 Nov. 78 (8); deputed to carry on treaty negotiations with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 16 Nov. 78 (8, 12), S 4 Feb. 79 (1); freed from control of Bombay Govt, S 7 Dec. 78 (1-3); negotiates with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 21 Dec. 78 (1), S 25 Feb. 79 (2), S 4 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*); reinforcements for, S 28 Dec. 78 (9); disbandment of Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops under his command, S 78 (847); conduct during operations against Bundela Chiefs, S 78 (2265); attacked by Balaji Govind near Bhilsa, S 7 Jan. 79 (1); appointed Brevet Col., S 7 Jan. 79 (3); reports on loyal conduct of Faiz Muhammad Khan, S 7 Jan. 79 (4); Maj. Camac directed to reinforce him, S 25 Jan. 79 (4), S 4 Mar. 79 (2); recommends treaty with Raja of Nagpur, S 1 Feb. 79 (4); observations on Maratha affairs, S 1 Feb. 79 (4), S 21 Jun. 79 (3), S 2 Aug. 79 (2); proposal for elevation to office of C.-in-C. of Bombay, S 1 Feb. 79 (E), S 24 May 79 (1), S 10 Jun. 79 (4-5); vested with full powers to treat with the Marathas at Poona, S 4 Feb. 79 (1), S 8 Feb. 79 (4-5), S 5 Apr. 79 (2-3, 6-7), S 24 May 79 (1), S 14 Jun. 79 (1-4), S 21 Jun. 79 (1), S 28 Jun. 79 (1), S 8 Jul. 79 (4), S 6 Dec. 79 (6); command of Bombay Detachment independent of Col. Egerton objected to by Francis, S 15 Feb. 79 (2); position *vis-a-vis* SC

GODDARD, CAPT. THOMAS—*contd*

at Bombay, S 25 Feb. 79 (1-2), S 21 Jun. 79 (1); comments on progress of Bombay troops in support of Raghunathrao, S 1 Mar. 79 (4); pecuniary difficulties, S 1 Mar. 79 (4), S 24 Feb. 80 (3), S 1 May 80 (2) (*b*); supply of money to, S 1 Mar. 79 (5); Francis' proposal for his withdrawal to Orissa, S 2 Mar. 79 (6), S 4 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*); G. G. supports his operations against the Marathas, S 4 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*); arrives at Burhanpur, S 4 Mar. 79 (2-3); proceeds to Surat from Burhanpur, S 11 Mar. 79 (1-2), S 18 Mar. 79 (2), S 22 Mar. 79 (2) (*d*), S 5 Apr. 79 (1), S 19 Apr. 79 (4); Marathas demand withdrawal of his detachment from their territory, S 18 Mar. 79 (1); line of conduct during his march to Surat laid down by B., S 18 Mar. 79 (2); directed to return to Bengal by Carnac and Col. Egerton, S 22 Mar. 79 (3), S 3 May 79 (7); directs Maj. Camac to proceed to Poona, S 1 Apr. 79 (2); requests Mudhoji Bhonsla to allow Maj. Camac to advance to Poona through his territory, S 5 Apr. 79 (4); news of the march of Sindhia's and Holkar's troops to oppose him, S 19 Apr. 79 (4); instructs Maj. Camac not to proceed beyond Coy's territory, S 19 Apr. 79 (8); arrives at Surat, S 3 May 79 (1); invited by Bombay SC, S 3 May 79 (2); arrives at Bombay, S 3 May 79 (3, 5, 7); negotiations with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 3 May 79 (4, 6-7), S 24 May 79 (1), S 7 Jun. 79 (6); services appreciated, S 3 May 79 (6); measures proposed to Bombay Govt for countering Maratha opposition to his march, S 3 May 79 (7); Sir Eyre Coote's recommendation to Bombay Govt for deliberative voice for him in SC, S 24 May 79 (2); granted brevet rank of Brig.-Gen., S 31 May 79 (3), S 10 Jun. 79 (5) (*d*), S 17 Jan. 80 (2); negotiations with the Poona *Darbar*, S 8 Jul. 79 (2), S 2 Aug. 79 (1) (*a*), (7) (*d*), (10), S 16 Aug.

GODDARD, CAPT. THOMAS—*contd*

79 (3, D), S 13 Sep. 79 (1), S 16 Sep. 79 (1), S 25 Oct. 79 (1-2), S 28 Oct. 79 (2); informs Bombay Govt of Raghunathrao's escape from custody of the Poona *Darbar*, S 8 Jul. 79 (2), S 16 Aug. 79 (1, F); directed to shelter Raghunathrao, S 8 Jul. 79 (8); instructions to him for countering apprehended Fr. invasion of Bombay, S 2 Aug. 79 (3, 8-10); affords protection to Raghunathrao, S 16 Aug. 79 (F, G); authorised to requisition forces stationed at Mahe, S 29 Nov. 79 (1); views on relations bet. Mahadji Sindhia and Nana Phadnavis, S 29 Nov. 79 (3); congratulated by Bombay SC on brevet promotion, S 29 Nov. 79 (3-4); plan of operation against the Marathas, S 23 Dec. 79 (1, B), S 24 Jan. 80 (8), S 24 Feb. 80 (A), S 23 Nov. 80 (B); advised not to precipitate war with the Poona *Darbar*, S 23 Dec. 79 (2, C); requests B. for authority to grant brevet ranks and fill up vacancies, S 23 Dec. 79 (3); Capt. Popham to reinforce him, S 23 Dec. 79 (5); B. orders to Madras and Bombay Presidencies to reinforce his army, S 23 Dec. 79 (B); Bombay SC directs Chief and Council at Broach to give information to him re. collections from Jambusar, S 23 Dec. 79 (B); receives four lakhs of rupees from the Chief and Council at Surat, S 23 Dec. 79 (B); congratulated by Bombay SC on bestowal of honours upon him, S 23 Dec. 79 (B); suspicious about hostile designs of the Marathas, S 23 Dec. 79 (C); returns to Surat with detachment from Madras, S 17 Jan. 80 (1); asked to furnish accounts of his detachment, S 24 Jan. 80 (2); strength of army commanded by, S 24 Jan. 80 (7) (*d*); differences with Raghunathrao on financial questions, S 24 Jan. 80 (D); offers proposals of peace to the Marathas, S 24 Jan. 80 (D); takes precautions against suspected treachery of Fateh

GODDARD, CAPT. THOMAS—*contd*

Singh, S 24 Feb. 80 (3); occupation of *parganas* south of Mahe belonging to the Poona *Darbar*, S 24 Feb. 80 (3); invests Baroda, S 20 Mar. 80 (1); concludes treaty with Fateh Singh, S 23 Mar. 80 (1-3), S 24 Jul. 80 (11); *m.* of Francis and Wheler on his plan of operations in Gujarat, S 23 Mar. 80 (4); reduces Ahmadabad, S 20 Apr. 80 (1, 3-5, 9), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*); marches from Ahmadabad to Sindhia's territory for bringing the latter to terms, S 20 Apr. 80 (8); question of expenses of army commanded by, S 20 Apr. 80 (10), S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*), S 3 Oct. 80 (1, A, C), S 23 Nov. 80 (2); occupies Dabhoi, S 1 May 80 (1-2) (*b*); negotiations with Sindhia, S 15 May 80 (10) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*); operations against Sindhia and Holkar, S 22 May 80 (1-3), S 12 Jun. 80 (5-7), S 17 Jul. 80 (3) (*b*), S 3 Oct. 80 (A); Madras Govt's reasons for reinforcing him, S 22 May 80 (4); Francis' and Wheler's observations on his expedition against the Marathas, S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a*); victory over Mahadji Sindhia, S 24 Jul. 80 (11); replies to charges of extortion of money from the Marathas, S 24 Jul. 80 (11); submits plan for reorganisation of Bombay mily est., S 24 Jul. 80 (12-14); measures for defence of Coy's territories in Gujarat against the Marathas, S 24 Aug. 80 (2); Mudhoji Bhonsla's friendly services to, S 4 Sep. 80 (3, 5); skirmishes with Sindhia and Holkar , S 4 Sep. 80 (5); observations on reduction of Bassein, S 11 Sep. 80 (A); justifies settlement of Gujarat made with Fateh Singh, S 2 Oct. 80 (8), S 3 Oct. 80 (B); placed under Sir Eyre Coote, S 26 Oct. 80 (4); supply of provisions to troops under command of, S 23 Nov. 80 (B, C); question of investing him with powers over the detachment under Lieut.-Col. Hartley, S 23 Nov. 80 (C);

GODDARD, CAPT. THOMAS—*contd* elevated to the rank of Brig.-Gen. and appointed C.-in-C. of Bombay, S 26 Dec. 80 (A).

GODDARD, WILLIAM, cadet, arrival by the *Hawke* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

GODFREY (ship), brings despatch from C. D., S 29 Feb. 76 (4).

GODOLPHIN (ship), at Madras, SC 60 (2); Col. Caillaud proceeds to Pondicherry from Calcutta on, SC 61 (7, 18, 8, 17).

GOGRA, THE, river south-west of Saran Dist., Bihar, stoppage of boats on, SC 68 (14, 220-21, 15, 383-85); recall of Coy's troops posted on banks of, SC 68 (14, 577, 15A, 870).

GOHAD, in Gwalior State, Central India, despatch of troops by Madhavrao Ballal to, SC 69 (351); arrival of Walter Reinhardt and Madec with troops at, SC 70 (94); departure of Madec from, S 28 Jul. 77 (7).

——RANA, *see* Chhatar Singh, *Lokindar Bahadur Diler Jang.*

——RANI, alarmed at Eng. countermeasures against Qasim Ali Khan and allies, SC 70 (125).

GOHID, *see* Gohad.

GOKUL CHAND SHAH, banker of Benares, explains *sarrafs'* inability to issue bills to Chait Singh for monthly remittance to Calcutta, S 1 Dec. 77 (A) (*d*).

GOLAB RAI, *see* Gulab Rai.

GOLAB SING GOJUR, *see* Gulab Singh, Gujar.

GOLAM MAHOMED CAWN, *see* Ghulam Muhammad Khan.

GOLAM REZA CAWN, *see* Ghulam Riza Khan.

GOLAS, ordered to be opened in Bihar as a measure against scarcity, SC 69 (481).

GOLAUM MAHMOOD KHAN, *see* Ghulam Muhammad Khan.

GOLAUM RASOOL, *see* Ghulam Rasul.

GOLD, measures to prevent export, SC 66 (43); measures to encourage import, SC 66 (43); rate of exchange with silver, SC 66 (44); employed in purchase of dollars and silver bullion for China, SC 67 (12, 462, 13, 439); proposed mining of, S 21 Nov. 70 (1-2) (*d*), (3), S 8 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*); import from Tibet in exchange for commodities, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*); quantity received from Benares since the acquisition of Chait Singh's *zamindari* by the Coy, S 1 Dec. 77 (6-7, A) (*d*).

GOLD COINS, *batta* on, SC 66 (43); introduction in Bengal, SC 66 (43, 49); supplied from Bengal to Madras Presy, SC 68 (14, 702); account of mohurs minted at Calcutta, S 29 Sep. 77 (3) (*d*); *see also* Bullion; Coinage and Currency; Mohurs. E. I. Coy, Treasure;

GOLDING, EDWARD, appointed Supervisor of Revenues in Bihar, S 2 Aug. 70 (3), SC 70 (17, 341, 344); appointed M. of the Patna Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

GOLLAM ALI CHAN, *see* Ghulam Ali Khan.

GOLLAM HUSSEIN KHAN, *see* Ghulam Husain Khan.

GOLLIEZ,—, *see* Gailliez, Lieut.-Col. Primrose.

GOMAUN SINGH, *see* Guman Singh.

GOODIERS (GUJARS?), THE, depredations in Rohilkhand, S 30 Oct. 80 (1-2).

GOODLAD, A. B., appointed M. of Dinajpur Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

GOODWIN, HENRY, M. of B., *m.* on proposal to depute a Member of B. to wait upon Muhammad Riza Khan, S 28 Apr. 72 (5) (*b*); *m.* on appointment of Resdt at Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court, S 1 Oct. 72 (5); *m.* on nomination of

GOODWIN, HENRY—*contd*
Gurudas as Mubarak-ud-Daulah's *Diwan*, S 72 (977-78, 981-83); declines to express opinion on charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73-74 (3, 337-38).

GOOLD,—, appointed Commissary of Musters in Col. Leslie's Detachment, S 9 Mar. 78 (1).

GOOMAUN SING, *see* Guman Singh.

GOOMSUR, *taluq* in Ganjam Dist., Madras, revolt of *zamindar*, SC 69 (585, 637); *zamindar* asked to disband troops and pay arrears of tribute, SC 70 (635, 637).

GOOPAL RAO TOMBACHER, *see* Gopalrao Tambvekar.

GOORACHUND, *see* Gorachand.

GOORAGAUT, *see* Ghoraghat.

GOORCULLY RAJA (GURKHA RAJA), *see* Prithvi Narayan Sah.

GOORDASS, *see* Gurudas, Raja.

GOORKA RAJAH, *see* Prithvi Narayan Sah.

GOOSALA, *see* Ramchandra Ganesh.

GOPAL DAS, banker at Benares, explains *sarrafs*' inability to issue bills to Chait Singh for monthly remittances to Calcutta, S 1 Dec. 77 (A) (*d*); inability of his *gumashta* to collect money to discharge Col. Goddard's bills, S 1 Feb. 79 (3-4); sends *gumashta* to Col. Goddard, S 1 Mar. 79 (2).

GOPAL DAS KAIBARTA, released from Shahabad Jail, S 22 Apr. 76 (7).

GOPAL KRISHNA, collection of part of rev. in Bihar by him recommended, S 65 (261).

GOPAL RASTIA, information re. Maratha Army under, S 26 Feb. 76 (16) (*b*).

GOPAL SINGH, *Amil* of Muhammad Riza Khan's *jagir*, imprisoned by Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 11 Mar. 75 (2).

GOPAL SINGH, brother of Johnstone's servant Gurdayal Singh, enquiry re. whereabouts of, SC 61 (7, 165, 8, 181); deposition re. Ram Ratan, SS 62 (67-68).

GOPALGARH, in Bharatpur State, Rajputana, attacked by Najaf Khan, S 26 Feb. 76 (9).

GOPALL GUR, *see* Gopalgarh.

GOPALMOW, *see* Gopamau.

GOPALPURI GOSAIN, son of Udaipuri Gosain, employed by the Eng. to carry treaty papers to Janoji Bhonsla, SC 70 (293).

GOPALRAO, *Amil* of Allahabad, desired by Middleton to honour commitments punctually, S 8 Dec. 77 (8) (*d*).

GOPALRAO, Maratha General, demands passage through Shuja-ud-Daulah's country to Bengal from Rohilkhand, SC 58-59 (99), SC 59 (84).

GOPALRAO GOVIND, reported march of Maratha cavalry towards Hyderabad under command of, SC 68 (14, 87).

GOPALRAO HARI, Maratha Chief, reported march towards Kolar to help Haidar Ali against the Eng., SC 69 (62, 66).

GOPALRAO PANDIT, Maratha Chief, desires grant of Kalpi from Shah Alam, SC 68 (14, 570, 574, 15A, 860, 865-66), SCLI 68 (65); deserts the Jats and joins Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (283), SCIO 71 (396-97); proposal to reduce his *risala* stationed in Rohilkhand, S 26 Feb. 76 (11).

GOPALRAO TAMBVEKAR, deputed by Nana Phadnavis to persuade Moroba to join Poona Govt, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); proposed visit to Bombay for talks with the Eng. about Raghunathrao, S 21 May 78 (1); Mostyn demands from him details of the Poona *Darbar's* proposed mission to Bombay, S 22 Jun. 78 (1); sent for by Moroba for consultations re. Nana Phadnavis' plans, S 78 (466).

GOPAMAU, town in Hardoi Dist., U.P., settlement of revenues, S 8 Apr. 80 (7), S 22 Jun. 80 (4) (*b*); grant secured by the Eng. for Nawab of the Carnatic from Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Apr. 80 (7-9).

GOPAUL DASS, *see* Gopal Das.

GOPAUL KISSEN, *see* Gopal Krishna.

GOPAULROU, *see* Gopalrao.

GOPI SINGH, *harkara* of the Fr., complains about Vansittart's interception of letters, S 69 (152-54, 175-78).

GOPI SINGH, RAJA, petition to Shah Alam, SCIO 71 (458-59).

GOPIKA BAI, widow of Peshwa Balaji Bajirao, intrigues to subvert harmonious relations bet. her sons and Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); passports from Asaf-ud-Daulah and Chait Singh for her pilgrimage to Allahabad and Benares secured by the Eng., S 3 Jul. 76 (3-5, 7), S 29 Jul. 76 (7), S 26 Aug. 76 (2), S 9 Dec. 76 (4), S 19 Jan. 78 (3).

GOPIKABOY, *see* Gopika Bai.

GORACHAND, *manjhi*, deposition at the *adalat* of Rangpur re. detention of his boats by Campagnac, S 31 Dec. 72 (2) (*b*).

GORAGAUT, *see* Ghoraghat.

GORAKHPUR, town and dist. in U.P., irregularities committed by *gumashtas* of the Eng. merchants in, SC 68 (14, 38-39, 15, 52); imprisonment by Shuja-ud-Daulah of Coy's *gumashtas* at, SC 68 (14, 221-22, 15, 385-86); timber supply from, SC 68 (14 222, 15, 386); incursions of the *Sannyasis* in, S 21 Jan. 73 (5); activities of refractory *zamindars* of, S 26 Feb. 77 (C), S 21 Apr. 77 (D, E).

GORDON, CAPT. A., of the *Amazon*, reconnoitres Fr. ships near Kujang, SC 70 (640, 647).

GORDON, LIEUT. ANDREW, sent from England with contingent for East Indies, SC 62 (44).

GORDON, BRIG.-GEN. ROBERT, C.-in-C., Bombay Army, sent with marine to capture Salsette, S 8 Mar. 75 (4); opposes Col. Keating's

GORDON, BRIG.-GEN. ROBERT —*contd*

appointment to command troops against the Marathas, S 25 May 75 (2), S 16 Jun. 75 (18), S 9 Oct. 75 (7), S 75 (16, 2580-89); assigned command of the army detached to join Raghunathrao, S 7 Mar. 76 (12), S 11 Mar. 76 (6), S 15 Feb. 79 (2); advocates adherence to the Treaty of Purandhar, S 21 Oct. 76 (C) (*b*).

GORDON, MAJ. ROBERT, arrival in India with part of Col. Coote's battalion, SC 58-59 (110), SC 59 (95).

GORING, CHARLES, appointed M. of Calcutta Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); deputed to Murshidabad to obtain accounts of Nawab's household from Munni Begam, S 9 May 75 (5-6), S 10 May 75 (1-8, 11-14), S 14 Sep. 75 (2), S 75 (13, 1338); deliberations of B. on account of payments made by Munni Begam to Hastings forwarded by, S 25 May 75 (15), S 75 (13, 1454-57); alleged complicity in plot to undermine influence of Begams on Nawab of Bengal, S 8 Jun. 75 (5, 2A); ordered to enquire into alleged acceptance of monetary present by Martin from Itibar Ali Khan, S 12 Jun. 75 (7-8); directed to apply to Gurudas for account of money received from Middleton and Martin in payment of Nawab's stipend, S 12 Jun. 75 (9); advised not to controvert authority of the Supreme Court, S 19 Jun. 75 (14A); forwards papers re. alleged gift of money from Munni Begam to Hastings, S 24 Jul. 75 (15) (*b*); forwards statement of Munni Begam's account with observations thereon; S 24 Jul. 75 (19) (*b*); forwards *arzi* from *sarishtadars* under the *Nizamat* complaining of Nanda Ray's behaviour, S 24 Jul. 75 (3A); charged by Nanda Ray with obstructing examination of Nawab of Murshidabad's accounts, S 24 Jul. 75 (11A, 12A, 13A);

GORING, CHARLES—*contd*
recalled from Murshidabad, S 4 Sep. 75 (9); alleged tyranny over Munni Begam and others during his Commission, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*).

GORUCPORE, *see* Gorakhpur.

GOSAIN BROTHERS, acquisitions in the Doab, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*); relations with Asaf-ud-Daulah and Mahadji Sindhia, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (4), S 7 Feb. 76 (3); removed from office by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 29 Jan. 76 (6) (*b*), S 4 Mar. 76 (9), S 8 Apr. 76 (1); treachery towards Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); relations with refractory *zamindars* of Oudh, S 12 Jan. 78 (1); *see also* Anup Giri; Umrao Giri.

GOSAINS, THE, *see* Anup Giri; Durga Giri; Gopalpuri; Puran Giri; Mirch Giri; Udaipuri; Umrao Giri.

GOSE GHUR, *see* Ghausgarh.

GOSEAN (GOSAIN) RAJAH, *see* Anup Giri.

GOSSUDDIN KAN, *see* Ghazi-ud-Din Khan.

GOUD, *see* Gohad.

GOUGH, LIEUT. CHRISTOPHER, marches against usurpers in Morang, S 27 Apr. 75 (1).

GOUGH, CAPT. THOMAS, killed during siege of Ahmadabad, S 20 Apr. 80 (4), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), (E).

GOUIN, CAPT. JOHN, recommended for the post of Comdr of detachment from Bombay, SC 58 (44); defeats Tipu near Mangalore, SC 68 (14, 282-83, 15A, 482-83); leads detachment against Haidar Ali on Malabar Coast, SC 68 (14, 286, 290, 15A, 488-90, 496).

GOULAUB ROY, *see* Gulab Rai.

GOUPKABOY, GOUPKABYE, *see* Gopika Bai.

GOURDASS, *see* Gurudas, Raja.

GOUSE GUR, *see* Ghausgarh.

GOVERNOR, see *Grosvenor*.

GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL, *see* Board, Fort William.

GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF BENGAL, appointment of Warren Hastings, S 31 Oct. 74 (9) (*b*); powers vis-a-vis B., S 20 Mar. 75 (2), S 20 Jun. 75 (4) (*b*); *see also* Hastings, Warren.

GOVERNORS OF THE PRESIDENCIES, C. D's opinion re. powers over army, S 26 Sep. 70 (10A) (*d*).

GOVIND RAM, of Akbarabad, interception by the Eng. of Muhammad Riza Khan's letter to, SC 67 (12, 340-43, 13, 285-90).

GOVIND RAM, RAJA, appointed by Nawab Vazir as *vakil* at Calcutta, S 31 May 75 (11), S 75 (934, 3127); presents *arzi* from Nawab Vazir pleading for change in mode of procuring provisions for Eng. troops in Oudh, S 2 Nov. 80 (2).

GOVINDJIT, *Zamindar* of Bijapore, relations with *Subadar* of Allahabad, S 13 Dec. 75 (6); reported move to raid Mirzapur, S 13 Dec. 75 (7), S 13 Jan. 77 (8-9); Asaf-ud-Daulah's order to *Subadar* of Allahabad for arrest of, S 5 Feb. 76 (3), (4) (*b*).

GOVINDPUR, in Gaya Dist., Bihar, Kumgar Khan retreats towards, SC 61 (7, 140, 8, 153).

GOVINDRAO GAIKWAR, supports Raghunathrao, S 28 Dec. 74 (9) (*b*), S 31 May 75 (1) (*d*), S 19 Jun. 75 (6), S 9 Oct. 75 (1); excluded from succession by Fateh Singh, S 24 Apr. 75 (9), S 12 Mar. 78 (1); besieges Fateh Singh in Baroda, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); proposes to reduce Baroda before marching on Poona, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); defeated by Hari Pant Phadke, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); allies with Lieut.-Col. Keating and Raghunathrao against Fateh Singh, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A); Fateh Singh's terms of alliance with, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 26 Feb. 76 (18, 26); refuses *jagir* from Madhavrao,

GOVINDRAO GAIKWAR—*contd*
S 6 Mar. 76 (2) (*b*); possibility of Raghunathrao's mily aid to, S 22 Jul. 76 (A) (*b*); Coy's attitude towards his dispute with Fatch Singh, S 6 Dec. 79 (6), S 23 Mar. 80 (3), S 8 May 80 (E); Sindhia's intrigues with, S 15 May 80 (10) (*b*); reported alliance with Nawab of Cambay against the Coy, S 11 Sep. 80 (C).

GOWAN, CAPT. CLOTWORTHY, engaged in subduing *Zamindar* of Kallikota, SC 69 (581-82).

GOWDIE, WALTER, Surg., to attend to Br. officers attached to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 29 Apr. 76 (4), S 76 (31A, 1521).

GOWDY, —, *see* Gowdie, Walter.

GOWL DUTT, see *Gocul Dutt*.

GOWRAH, *see* Gaura.

GOZDIN CHAN, *see* Ghazi-ud-Din Khan.

GRADY, THOMAS, receives sums on Coy's account from Nawab Vazir, S 26 Oct. 74 (5) (*b*), S 8 Nov. 74 (10), (11) (*d*), SCIO 74 (556), S 2 Jan. 75 (13-14), S 11 Jan. 75 (1-2).

GRAFTON (H. M. ship), at Madras, SC 62 (22, 27).

GRAFTON, CAPT.—, of H. M's 96th Regt, wounded at battle of Buxar, S 64 (2A, 653, 19, 568).

GRAHAM, JOHN, succeeded by Lawrell as Secy to Committee of Trade, SC 65 (309), SCLI 65 (58); ordered to stay dealings with rev. farmers of Midnapore until the arrival of Verelst, SC 65 (368); SCLI 65 (70); protests against replacement by Verelst as Supervisor of Midnapore, SC 65 (384-86); appreciated by SC for crediting to Coy *batta* paid by *zamindars* to Resident, SC 65 (387, 390); SC's observations on his private letter to Lord Clive re. rev. affairs of Midnapore, SC 65 (389), SCLI 65 (70); allowances, SC 66 (46-47); submits rev. accounts of Midnapore and

GRAHAM, JOHN—*contd*
Jaleswar, SC 66 (202-11, 214-17); enquiry re. payment of Navy Donation, SC 68 (14, 180, 15, 313-14); ordered to despatch troops to Chandernagore, S 69 (22-23), SC 69 (252, 308); appointed Supervisor of Hooghly, S 69 (181), SC 69 (596); appointed M. of Controlling Council of Revenue at Murshidabad, S 13 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 2 Aug. 70 (1) (*d*), S 8 Sep. 70 (1); Lushington appointed additional asst to, SC 70 (321); Becher's suggestion for his appointment as Supervisor of Revenues, SC 70 (358, 421); *m.* on rev. system proposed for Murshidabad, S 17 Jan. 71 (3A) (*d*); appointed Chief of Patna Controlling Council of Revenue, S 29 Jan. 72 (1) (*d*), S 72 (21, 46, 73-74); M. of B., interviews Muhammad Riza Khan, S 28 Apr. 72 (4) (*b*), S 7 May 72 (1) (*d*); tours districts as M. of Committee of Circuit, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); *m.* on proposed appointment of Gurudas as *Diwan* of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 72 (22, 84-159); *m.* on Muhammad Riza Khan's conduct during famine of 1770, SS 73-74 (3, 609-24); *m.* of dissent opposing B's resolution to resist Shah Alam's claim to Rohilla territory, S 74 (24, 307-09), SCIO 74 (504); complaint by Rani of Burdwan against, S 22 Apr. 75 (1).

GRAHAM, CAPT. JOHN, appreciation of services in campaign against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (78); skirmishes with a *zamindar* in the Doab, SC 65 (18).

GRAHAM, RIVETT, appointed chaplain and asst to Farmer, S 1 Feb. 79 (C).

GRAHAM, THOMAS, appointed asst to Supervisor of Hooghly, S 69 (181); appointed asst to Lawrell at Murshidabad, S 26 Apr. 73 (4) (*b*); appointed to conduct business with Chait Singh at Benares, S 76 (3857-58); appointed Resdt and Postmaster at Benares *vice*

GRAHAM, THOMAS—*contd*

Fowke, S 13 Jan. 77 (18-20) (*b*), S 3 Feb. 77 (4-5), S 17 Feb. 77 (20-21); directed to draw allowances from *Bakhshi's* office in Calcutta, S 3 Feb. 77 (6); directed to draw upon Postmaster-General for expenses of the post office, S 3 Feb. 77 (6); transmits bills in payment of Chait Singh's tribute to the Coy, S 17 Feb. 77 (22-24), S 31 Mar. 77 (16), S 21 Apr. 77 (16), S 19 May 77 (1), S 17 Jul. 77 (5-6) (*d*), S 22 Sep. 77 (10) (*d*); proposals re. mode of payment of tribute to the Coy by Chait Singh, S 2 Jun. 77 (1-2), S 30 Jun. 77 (2) (*b*); induces *sarrafs* of Benares to issue bills of exchange to Chait Singh, S 27 Oct. 77 (4) (*d*), S 30 Oct. 77 (2) (*d*), S 1 Dec. 77 (6 A) (*d*); invests Chait Singh with *khilat*, S 1 Dec. 77 (5,8) (*d*); instructed to demand payment of subsidy from Chait Singh, S 17 Aug. 78 (8), S 26 Aug. 79 (1, 3), S 29 Sep. 79 (1-2, 5-6), S 1 Nov. 79 (4, 9), S 12 Nov. 79 (2); communicates intelligence of Raghunathrao's arrival at Surat after escape from prison, S 28 Jun. 79 (2); takes into custody impostor Sadashivrao Bhau at Benares, S 13 Sep. 79 (3-5).

GRAIN, scarcity in Bihar, S 64 (2, 78-79, 102, 18, 88, 109-10), SC 68 (14, 657-58); proposed storage at Patna and Monghyr for Coy's troops in Bihar, S 64 (2, 98, 100, 2A, 462-68, 18, 105-08, 19, 445); Nand Kumar's responsibility for inadequate supply to Coy's troops of, S 64 (2, 106, 18, 113); despatched from Bhagwangola to Patna, S 64 (2, 221-22, 18, 211-12); proposed to be stored for use of army in Oudh, S 65 (299-300), S 30 Aug. 75 (1) (*b*); illicit trade by the Fr. in Bengal of, SC 67 (12, 380-83, 13, 405-07); SC's recommendation to B. for storage of, S 30 Nov. 70 (5A) (*d*), SC 70 (786); supplied by Shuja-ud-Daulah to the Coy, SC 71 (273, 283);

GRAIN—*contd*

exported from Patna during famine, S 2 Mar. 72 (B) no. 3 [A]; embargo on export from Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, S 15 Nov. 73 (2-3) (*b*), S 26 Nov. 73 (3), S 30 Aug. 75 (2-3) (*b*); current prices in Calcutta, S 2 Dec. 73 (2); enquiry re. condition and prospect of crops from Chiefs and Councils of districts in Bengal, S 30 Aug. 75 (5) (*b*); Bensley's report re. quantity of export from Calcutta of, S 30 Aug. 75 (7); proposed storage in view of impending war with the Marathas, S 18 Oct. 75 (15); Tuljaji coerced by Madras Govt to offer for sale to Coy, S 29 May 76 (2), S 7 Aug. 76 (16) (*b*); scarcity in Gujarat of, S 20 Apr. 80 (2); sent to Madras from Bengal, S 14 Dec. 80 (7-8); *see also* Rice.

GRAIN (GRANE), *see* Kuwait.

GRAMPUS (ship), engagement with Fr. ship in Sunda Straits, SC 57 (151-53).

GRAMPUS (sloop), at Calcutta, S 64 (2A, 577, 19, 521).

GRANARIES, at Cawnpore, S 18 Oct. 75 (15-16).

GRAND BOURBON (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7).

GRANE, *see* Kuwait.

GRANT,——, directed to attack Raja of Kharagpur, SC 60 (151).

GRANT, ENSIGN——, of the 79th Regt, recruits soldiers for Bengal in Madras, S 64 (2, 419, 19, 399).

GRANT, ALEXANDER, contracts to supply animal fodder for army, SC 67 (12, 316).

GRANT, HENRY, lime contractor to the Bengal Army, sells his lime contract to Sanderson, S 72 (21, 396-98); appointed attorney to Col. Champion, S 2 Mar. 75 (6A); proposes to despatch papers concerning Col. Champion to Murray at Berhampore, S 24 Mar. 75 (6) (*d*).

GRANT, CAPT. HUGH, directed to take punitive measures against the *Zamindar* of Babupur, S 64 (2, 9, 42-43, 18, 23, 54-55); proceeds to join Maj. Carnac at Patna from Chittagong, S 64 (2, 9, 42-43, 98-99, 162, 261, 18, 23, 54-55, 105-07, 161, 246); on mutiny at Maner, S 64 (2A, 467, 469-74, 19, 449, 451-54); appreciation of his conduct in the battle of Buxar, S 64 (2A, 657, 19, 571); Lieut.-Col., despatches troops and artillery to Ft Wm from Monghyr, S 69 (25, 104-07), SC 69 (252, 309-10); given command of portion of 3rd Brigade in Calcutta, S 23 May 72 (1) (*d*); directed to obey orders of Mily Paymr Gen. re. accounts, S 72 (21, 78-81); placed in command of troops at Calcutta, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

GRANT, JAMES, Accountant at Murshidabad, sends translations of Persian accounts to B., S 9 May 75 (4); appointed to investigate household accounts of Nawab of Murshidabad, S 9 May 75 (7), S 24 Jul. 75 (13-14); charges Munni Begam with misappropriation of Mubarak-ud-Daulah's stipend, S 14 Sep. 75 (2); investigates household accounts of Nawab of Murshidabad, S 30 Oct. 75 (2, 4), S 75 (1253-60, 1333-34), S 4 Mar. 76 (12-13).

GRANT, CAPT. JOHN, reduces forts of refractory *zamindars* near Allahabad, SC 67 (12, 391, 13, 354).

GRANT, MAJ. JOHN, attached to Maj.-Gen. Eyre Coote with rank of Brevet Maj., S 12 Dec. 70 (6A, 7A) (*d*); requests passage to England on the *Asia*, S 72 (21, 93).

GRANT, LIEUT. LEWIS, transferred from 3rd Brigade to the sepoy establishment at Muradbagh, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

GRANT, CAPT. PETER, wounded in action against *zamindars* near Cawnpore, SCIO 71 (405); given command of troops at Buxar, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); arrests Le

GRANT, CAPT. PETER—*contd*

Moin De Prencas at Buxar, S 22 Jul. 76 (3-4), S 29 Jul. 76 (10).

GRANT, LIEUT. ROBERT, appointed as A.D.C. and Interpreter to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Apr. 76 (A), S 26 Aug. 76 (4), (6) (*b*), S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*); stationed at Etawah for raising troops, S 2 May 76 (A); serves as Translator in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 13 May 76 (B); ordered to help in suppression of mutiny in Lieut. Blacker's battalion, S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*); receives Asaf-ud-Daulah's dues from Bahu Begam, S 12 Aug. 76 (2-3).

GRANTHAM (ship), arrival at Calcutta, SC 58 (10); off the Nicobars, SC 58 (22); to sail from Portsmouth to Madras Coast and the Bay of Bengal, SC 58 (27,38); captured by the Fr., SC 58-59 (87), SC 59 (69).

GRAVELEY, CAPT. THOMAS MILTON, Comdr of 21st Battalion, placed in command of 22nd Battalion of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); suppresses mutiny in Capt. Ware's battalion, S 10 Jun. 76 (4); wounded in operations against Mahbub Ali Khan, S 8 Jul. 76 (6) (*b*), (A, B), S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*).

GRAVES, THOMAS, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (21, 112).

GRAY, GEORGE, stationed at Cuttack to watch movements of the Marathas, SC 58-59 (59-60, 67-68), SC 59 (38-39, 46); ordered to keep watch on Raidurlabh's house and on Fr. forces at Ganjam, SC 58-59 (71), SC 59 (50); directed to watch Shivaram Bhat Sathe's movements, SC 58-59 (90), SC 59 (75-76); warned against leaving station without permission, SC 58-59 (94), SC 59(79); substituted by Charles Rogers as Coy's Resdt at Cuttack, SC 58-59 (95, 104, 113), SC 59 (80, 89, 98); returns to Cuttack, SC 58-59 (96),

GRAY, GEORGE—*contd*

SC 59 (81); justifies Saiyid Muhammad's imprisonment, S 64 (2, 24-25, 87-88, 18, 38-39, 96-97); takes seat as Member of B., S 65 (111); supports Najm-ud-Daulah's succession to the *Nizamat*, S 65 (114-22); pleads for due respect to Najm-ud-Daulah, S 65 (175-77); offers *nazr* to Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (24); ordered to deposit with Coy gift money received from Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (50-51, 61, 236-42), SC 66 (230-32); conduct criticised by B., SC 65 (181); deputed to Haidar Ali to demand release of Eng. prisoners, S 8 May 80 (1) (*b*), (C).

GREEN, GEORGE, appointed Commissary of Stores during Anglo-Maratha War, S 24 Feb. 80 (4).

GREEN, MAJ. JOHN, request for equal rank with Lieut.-Col. Winwood, S 72 (21, 103-05); explains inability to supply stands of arms to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 17 Apr. 76 (14).

GREEN, THOMAS, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

GREEN, ENSIGN WILLIAM, appointed Fort Adj., S 16 Dec. 73 (4A).

GREEN, LIEUT. WILLIAM, directed to act as Chaplain, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A).

GREENWICH (ship), Madras Govt send muskets and flints to Calcutta by, S 64 (2A, 764, 19, 649), at St Helena, S 72 (21, 128-29); at Calcutta, SC 72 (281), SC 72-73 (222), S 1 Jul. 76 (4).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Carr, Capt. Robert.

GREGORY, ——, escapes from mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16).

GREGORY, KHWAJA, arrival of his battalion at Fyzabad, SC 68 (14, 328, 15A, 552-58).

GREGORY, ROBERT, requested by B. to transmit intelligence from Dutch and Fr. factories, SC

GREGORY, ROBERT—*contd*

56 (4-6); proposed to be deputed to Nawab of Purnea, SC 56 (24).

GRENIER, ——, Comdr of the *Belle Poule* and author of *Draught of the Archipelago of India*, S 20 Jul. 75 (3).

GRENVILLE (ship), arrival at Calcutta from England, SC 65 (342); SC 68 (14, 564, 15A, 852); at Canton, S 72 (21, 125); separates from the *Gatton* near Tellicherry, S 26 Feb. 76 (20) (*b*); brings despatch to Calcutta, S 22 Apr. 76 (1), S 2 May 76 (2), S 29 May 76 (1); expected arrival on the Malabar Coast, S 29 May 76 (1); brings despatch to Madras, S 31 Jul. 76 (2); at Calcutta, S 7 Aug. 76 (16) (*b*); at Madras, S 30 Sep. 76 (C); sent to England, S 14 Oct. 76 (3) (*b*).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Abercromby, Capt. B.

GRIFFIN, CAPT. JOHN, directed to proceed with the *Admiral Watson* to Madras, SCLI 68 (61).

GRIFFITH, LIEUT. JOHN, serves in Asaf-ud-Daulah's cavalry, S 13 May 76 (B).

GRIFFITHS, ENSIGN ——, escapes from mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16).

GRIFFITHS, LIEUT. ——, transferred from 2nd Brigade to Patna Div. of Sepoys, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

GROSE, JOHN, appointed Supervisor of Revenues of Rangpur, S 69 (181), SC 69 (597).

GROSVENOR (ship), arrival at Madras, SC 71 (256); at Canton, S 72 (21, 126); sails from Madras to Bengal, S 7 Jul. 78 (3), S 14 Jul. 78 (1); at Calcutta, S 78 (38, 1540).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Saunders, Capt. David (1772); Coxon, Capt. John (1778).

GRUEBER, NICHOLAS, Collector of Dacca, gathers information re. movements of the *Sannyasis*, S 10 Mar. 78 (3).

GUDD SING, *see* Gaj Singh.

GUERRIER (Fr. ship), arrival in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

GUGDUL SINGH, depredations in Morang, S 27 Apr. 75 (2).

GUICHEN, COMTE DE, Fr. Admiral, placed in command of Fr. ships sailing for West Indies, S 21 Aug. 80 (6).

GUILLANDEN, —, Chief of Fr. Factory at Patna, contracts with the Eng. and the Dutch for purchase of saltpetre, S 10 Jul. 75 (12).

GUJAR SINGH, arrives at Lahore, SCIO 69 (142).

GUJARAT, in Western India, revenues, S 75 (28, 1896); export of cotton to Bengal from, S 75 (28, 1904); Gaikwar's hereditary right to the possession of, S 6 Mar. 76 (2) (*b*), S 14 Oct. 76 (1), S 9 Dec. 76 (4, E), S 27 Oct. 77 (5) (*d*), S 12 Mar. 78 (1); restitution of *parganas* to the Marathas by the Bombay Govt, S 15 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*), S 6 Jun. 76 (C) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*), (B, C), S 22 Jul. 76 (A) (*b*); loss of rev. to the Marathas owing to non-execution of the Treaty of Purandhar, S 6 Jun. 76 (B, E) (*b*); plan of partition bet. Fateh Singh and the Coy, S 24 Feb. 80 (A), S 23 Mar. 80 (1); Coy's treaty with Fateh Singh re. partition of, S 23 Mar. 80 (2), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), (E), S 15 May 80 (7), (11) (*b*); Col. Goddard's plan of operations in, S 23 Mar. 80 (3-4); scarcity of grains in, S 20 Apr. 80 (2); motives behind Sindhia's incursion into, S 20 Apr. 80 (15); respective shares of Peshwa and Gaikwar in revenues of, S 8 May 80 (E); measures for defence against the Marathas of Coy's territories in, S 24 Aug. 80 (2), S 3 Oct. 80 (C), S 23 Nov. 80 (2, B), S 26 Dec. 80 (1); Col. Goddard's justification for partition with Fateh Singh of, S 2 Oct. 80 (8), S 3 Oct. 80 (B); Hornby's *m*. on plan of partition and settlement with Fateh Singh, S 3 Oct. 80 (A).

GUJRAT SINGH, ordered to be seized and sent to Calcutta, SC 67 (12, 205).

GULAB CUIR, *see* Gulab Kanwar.

GULAB KANWAR, Mir Fateh Ali Khan's nurse, identifies Fateh Ali Khan, SCIO 74 (587).

GULAB RAI (also called Gulab Singh), *vakil* of Nand Kumar to Shuja-ud-Daulah, *dak* arrangements bet. Fyzabad and Calcutta by, SC 70 (747-48, 783), SCIO 70 (380); despatches letter to Nand Kumar under the seal of Dundi Khan through Nanda Ray, SC 70 (750); informs Nanda Ray of Debi Singh's promise of reward to him, SC 70 (751-53); in Shuja-ud-Daulah's service, SC 70 (755-57, 760-61, 807), SCIO 70 (380); deputed by Dundi Khan to Muhammad Riza Khan for negotiations, SC 70 (761-62); gives evidence re. remission by Shitab Rai in the rev. of *Haveli* Bihar, SS 73 (2, 283).

GULAB SINGH, gujar *zamindar*, shelters Muhammad Bashir Khan, S 18 Sep. 75 (12).

GULBARGA, in Hyderabad State, threatened by the Marathas, S 80 (42, 269).

GULLAUM ALY REZZA CAWN, *see* Ghulam Ali Riza Khan.

GUMAN SINGH, Raja of Ajaigarh, seeks protection of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*); solicits mediation of the Eng. or the Nawab Vazir in settling dispute with Anirudh Singh, S 8 Sep. 77 (9) (*d*); suspected of having made secret treaty with Anirudh Singh, S 2 Sep. 78 (3); promises support to Sarnat Singh, S 2 Sep. 78 (4); concludes treaty with Col. Leslie, S 5 Oct. 78 (3) (*b*), S 15 Oct. 78 (2) (*b*), S 78 (39, 2072-80, 2328); relationship with Col. Leslie, S 30 Jul. 78 (2), S 19 Oct. 78 (2), S 78 (39, 2216, 2252, 2272, 2275, 2307-08); Balaji Pandit's overtures to, S 78 (39, 2249).

GUMASHTAS,——

E. I. Coy's: disputes with Jafar Ali Khan's officers, S 63 (13-14); oppressive activities of, S 64 (2, 1-4, 196-204, 2A, 545-50, 627-28, 689-90, 18, 15-17, 189-96, 19, 502-05, 551, 591), SC 66 (11-14), SS 73 (2A, 2); proposed appointment of European agents in place of, S 64 (2, 391-97, 19, 371-75); introduction of system of *parwanas* for regulation of their employment and business activities, SC 66 (16), SC 67 (12, 424-27, 13, 406-09); recalled from Shuja-ud-Daulah's dominions, SC 68 (14, 219-20, 15, 380-83); arrested by Shuja-ud-Daulah at Gorakhpur, SC 68 (14, 221-22, 15, 385-86); procuring of Coy's investments by, SC 69 (191); Hastings' observations on complaints against, S 29 May 76 (10) (*b*).

French: Fr. claim of exemption from tax on rice purchased at Backergunge by, S 10 Jul. 75 (14), (15) (*b*).

GUMLEY, ENSIGN ROBERT, transferred from 11th to 24th Battalion of Sepoys, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

GUMPTY RIVER, *see* Gumti.

GUMSUR, *see* Goomsur.

GUMTI, THE, river in U.P., bridge near Jaunpur Fort over, S 65 (77).

GUN-CARRIAGE, contracts for manufacture of, SC 68 (14, 94-95, 178-79, 189-90, 259-61, 278, 416, 15, 145-46, 312, 325-26, 442-46, 15A, 473-74, 663), SCLI 68 (13).

GUNGA RAM, *see* Ganga Ram.

GUNGABHOY, *see* Ganga Bai.

GUNGADAR PUNT, *see* Gangadhar Pant.

GUNNESE PUNT, *see* Ganesh Pant.

GUNNEY SOOM SIRCAR, *see* Ghanashyam Sarkar.

GUNNIS SAMBAJEE, *see* Ganesh Sambhaji.

GUNPOWDER, supply to Bengal from Madras and Bombay of, SC 57 (192-94), SC 58 (37); measures against profiteering in, SC 58 (56); explosion in the mill at Perrin's Garden, SC 58-59 (74), SC 59 (56); despatched from Bengal to Madras, S 64 (2, 69, 18, 80), SC 68 (14, 568-69, 702, 15A, 858), SCLI 68 (64), S 10 Feb. 74 (1-2) (*b*), S 17 Feb. 74 (3), S 21 Feb. 74 (2-4), S 7 Mar. 74 (5); required by Madras Govt for war against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (14, 430, 660-68, 717, 15A, 682); sent from England for Bengal on board the *Clive*, S 72 (21, 26); Madhavrao Sadashiv's complaint re. supply by Coy to Raghunathrao of, S 6 Jun. 76 (E) (*b*); request to B. for supply to Madras of, S 4 Jan. 79 (1); Madras SC requested to send to Bombay one thousand barrels of, S 18 Dec. 80 (11).

GUNPOWDER MAGAZINE, at Berhampore, S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*); at Monghyr, S 17 Jan. 71 (14-16) (*d*); proposed construction at Dinapore, S 17 Jan. 71 (16) (*d*); *see also* Perrin's Garden.

GUNS, captured from the Fr., SC 58-59 (18), SC 59 (3); despatched from Madras to Bengal, SC 61 (7, 119-20, 216, 261, 8, 129, 254, 292-93), S 64 (2, 168, 18, 165-66), SC 68 (14, 563, 568, 717, 15A, 850, 858), SCLI 68 (64); estimated number required by the Eng. in expedition against French Islands, SC 61 (7, 203, 8, 232); requisitioned from Madras and Bombay for Bengal, SC 68 (14, 263, 266, 15, 448-49, 453-54); manufacture by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (14, 366-67, 15A, 601-02); manufacture for Coy, SC 68 (14, 644-45); removal of saluting battery from Chandernagore to Pondicherry; S 69 (100, 136, 141, 161); probable effects of grant of mining rights on manufacture of, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*); at Dinapore and Monghyr, S 17 Jan. 71 (15, 17A) (*d*); in possession of Mahadji Sindhia,

GUNS—*contd*

Tukoji Holkar and Visaji Krishna Biniwala, SCLR 71-72 (67), SC 72 (91), SC 72 73 (79); used in battle of St George, S 9 May 74 (9); captured from the Rohillas in battle of St George, S 9 May 74 (11) (*b*); sent to Bombay on account of war with the Marathas, S 11 Mar. 76 (4), S 76 (972); furnished by Lieut.-Col. Keating to Raghunathrao for siege of Ahmadabad, S 1 Apr. 76 (16), S 20 May 76 (5); brought to Mangalore by Spanish ship, S 29 May 76 (3) (*b*); Bombay Govt denies supply to Raghunathrao, S 6 Jun. 76 (C, E) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*); Nizam Ali Khan's request for supply from Masulipatam to fight Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*); brought for Haidar Ali by Spanish ship, S 5 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*); in possession of Mahbub Ali Khan, S 19 Aug. 76 (A, C) (*b*), (E); Lieut.-Col. Parker's request to Col. Stibbert for supply of, S 19 Aug. 76 (K) (*b*); lent to Shuja-ud-Daulah by the Eng., S 23 Sep. 76 (13), (14) (*b*); left at Tanjore Fort by Muhammad Ali Khan, S 30 Sep. 76 (F); imported by the Fr. for sale to the Marathas, S 16 Jun. 77 (10) (*d*); supplied to Maj. Camac's detachment, S 19 Jun. 80 (2); requisitioned for siege of Bassein, S 23 Nov. 80 (B).

GUNTOOR, *see* Guntur.

GUNTUR, town and dist. in Madras, held by Basalat Jang, S 3 Jul. 75 (5); Fr. forces at, S 25 Sep. 75 (5); cession by Basalat Jang to Coy, S 23 Oct. 75 (1-2), S 11 Dec. 75 (5-6) (*d*), (7-11), (12-15, 17, 21) (*d*), S 14 Feb. 80 (4, 8), S 20 Mar. 80 (5A), S 2 Oct. 80 (6); proposed expulsion of the Fr. from, S 8 Jan. 76 (1); arrival of Haidar Ali's forces near, S 18 Mar. 79 (B); political history after Coy's treaty with Basalat Jang, S 20 Mar. 80 (2, 5); question of restoration to Basalat Jang, S 12 Jun. 80 (3) (*b*), (4), S 21 Aug. 80

GUNTUR—*contd*

(3), S 2 Oct. 80 (6), S 10 Oct. 80 (4), S 13 Oct. 80 (2-6); plundered and ravaged by Mir Ali Riza, S 26 Oct. 80 (23); relinquished by Muhammad Ali Khan and restored to the Nizam, S 29 Nov. 80 (1).

GURDY SELL [*sic*], gives a lakh of rupees to Tilakchand Rai, SC 65 (201).

GURKHAS, THE, decline in rev. from lands ceded by, SC 69 (428-29).

——RAJA OF, *see* Prithvi Narayan Sah.

GUROODE, near Anantapur, *Zamindar* of Bellary takes refuge in, S 8 Jan. 76 (8) (*b*).

GURRAMKONDA, fortress in Cuddapah Dist., Madras, Haidar Ali's retreat towards, SC 68 (14, 592, 15A, 888-91); besieged by Haidar Ali, S 28 Dec. 74 (9) (*b*), SCIO 74 (514).

GURUDAS, RAJA, son of Nand Kumar, appointed *Diwan* of the Nawab of Murshidabad, S 6 Aug. 72 (1) (*d*), (5-6), (7) (*b*), (11), S 17 Aug. 72 (1), S 29 Aug. 72 (1) (*b*), S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*), S 14 Dec. 72 (1A), S 72 (22, 71-189), SS 73 (2, 148), S 22 Apr. 75 (1) (*a*), S 5 May 75 (2), S 31 Jul. 75 (1), (4-5) (*b*), S 4 May 78 (11), S 78 (913-14); report on dismissal and appointment of officials by Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73-74 (3, 589-91); Middleton's opinion on his charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73-74 (3, 656-57); directed to examine arrears due to officials of the Nawab of Murshidabad, S 5 May 75 (2); entrusted with the charge of Nawab's person and household, S 9 May 75 (5), S 10 May 75 (14), S 75 (1339); appointed guardian to Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 25 May 75 (4), S 31 Jul. 75 (3) (*b*); Goring's complaints about his conduct, S 8 Jun. 75 (5); part in framing charges against Goring, S 8 Jun. 75 (5,

GURUDAS, RAJA—*contd*

2A); on Hastings' acceptance of presents from Munni Begam, S 24 Jul. 75 (15, 2A) (*b*); Hastings' criticism of his appointment as guardian of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 14 Sep. 75 (2); elevated to the office of *Rai-Rayan*, S 18 Oct. 75 (1), S 7 Dec. 75 (20) (*d*); Murshidabad Council directed to grant advances to him for meeting expenses of the *Faujdari Adalats*, S 29 Jan. 76 (8) (*b*, e); Majority consider his appointment as *Diwan* as opposed to C. D's orders, S 29 Feb. 76 (4).

GUZAPETTA RAUZE, *see* Gajapati Deva Razu.

GUZELHETTY, *see* Gazalhatti Pass.

GUZERAT, *see* Gujarat.

GUZERAT SINGH, *see* Gujrat Singh.

GUZZLECHETTY, *see* Gazalhatti Pass.

GWALIOR, town and fort in Central India, Shuja-ud-Daulah raises siege of, SC 62 (24); concentration of Maratha forces near, SC 69 (381); besieged by Rana of Gohad, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); history of, S 2 Dec. 79 (1); captured by the Marathas from Rana of Gohad, S 79 (1382); Capt. Popham's difficulties in reduction of, S 15 May 80 (15)(*b*), (A), (B) (*b*); Capt. Popham's views on its retention by Coy, S 9 Oct. 80 (2); captured by Capt. Popham, S 23 Nov. 80 (3).

GWINNETT, CAPT. JOHN PRICE, appointed to command 2nd Sepoy Battalion of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2) (*H*), (2A).

GYAH, *see* Gaya.

GYASPOOR, *see* Ghiyaspur.

H

HABAT KHAN, *see* Haibat Khan.

HABEAS CORPUS, served on Khwaja Cawal for producing Indians confined by him, S 21 Nov. 74 (1), (3) (*d*); issued for producing Joseph Pavesey, S 19 Feb. 76 (6); granted to Sanson by Supreme Court, S 3 Apr. 76 (3), S 11 Apr. 76 (1-2, 4-5, 7) (*b*); served on Riza Quli Khan and Sardar Singh for producing Haji Abdullah, S 24 Jun. 76 (1), S 76 (2312-21).

HACKAMUT ROY, *see* Hakumat Rai.

HACKERIES, maintained by Dy Paymr in the Doab for transporting money, S 19 Jun. 77 (5) (*b*).

HADGEE ABDOOLA, *see* Abdullah, Haji.

HADI, KHWAJA, *Bakhshi* of Nawab of Bengal, assassinated, SC 60 (10-11).

HAERIPAUL, *see* Haripal.

HAFISS RHAMUT, *see* Hafiz Rahmat Khan.

HAFIZ RAHMAT KHAN, Rohilla Chief, Jafar Ali Khan's letter instigating him against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2A, 669-70, 19, 579); seeks friendship of the Eng., SC 65 (96); offers to escort Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 66 (77); rumour of Shuja-ud-Daulah's league with him against the Eng., SC 68 (14, 33, 15, 40); interferes with Qasim Ali Khan's march towards the Deccan, SC 68 (14, 275, 15, 467); failure to check Maratha depredations in his territories in the Doab, SC 26 May 70 (5), SC 70 (249, 252-53, 315, 369-70, 392, 451, 678, 695, 713, 804-05), SCIO 70 (372); reported conspiracy with Shuja-ud-Daulah and others to depose Shah Alam and drive out the Eng., SC 26 May 70 (7), SC 70 (320, 381-82); reported promise of assistance to Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (53, 95); proposed defensive alliance with Shuja-ud-Daulah against possible attack by the Marathas and Shah Alam, SC 70 (564, 684-85, 693-94, 772-76, 778, 802), SC 71 (129-32, 168, 171-72, 351-52), SCIO 71 (431, 460), SCLR 71-72 (34, 135), SC 72 (48, 169), SC 72-73 (40, 141, 320-22, 325, 341), S 18 Feb. 73 (1); urges the Eng.

HAFIZ RAHMAT KHAN—*contd*

and Shah Alam for joint action against the Marathas, SC 70 (651-52, 698-99); goes to Farrukhabad to confer with Ahmad Khan re. measures against the Marathas, SC 70 (680, 768); Shuja-ud-Daulah agrees to expel *Sannyasis* from the north-western frontier to facilitate alliance with, SC 70 (777); decides to defend Farrukhabad against Maratha attack, SC 70 (809), SC 71 (41); constructs bridge over the Ganges near Farrukhabad for passage of his troops, SCIO 70 (361); explains his inactivity during Maratha attack on Zabita Khan, SC 71 (165-66, 168-69, 211), SCLR 71-72 (49, 114-16), SC 72 (63-65, 207-09), SC 72-73 (54-55, 173-75); attempts to reconcile disputes bet. Kallu Khan and Zabita Khan, SC 71 (248-49); negotiates peace with the Marathas, SCIO 71 (395-97), SCLR 71-72 (161), SC 72 (234), SC 72-73 (191, 289, 294, 304, 328), S 4 Oct. 73 (12) (*b*); intends to take shelter in the jungles of Pilibhit, SCLR 71-72 (75, 77-79, 94), S 72 (21, 221, 223, 236), SC 72 (97-99, 106, 124-25), SC 72-73 (84-85, 92, 105); sends presents and *peshkash* to Shah Alam, SCLR 71-72 (77-78, 115), SC 72 (123-25, 208-09), SC 72-73 (19, 104-05, 174); Brig.-Gen. Barker and Shuja-ud-Daulah promise help against the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (115-16, 128, 151, 153-54), SC 72 (180, 208, 210, 219, 230-31), SC 72-73 (149, 174-75, 181, 188-89), S 15 Feb. 73 (4), S 4 Oct. 73 (11) (*b*); Inayatullah Khan revolts against, SCLR 71-72 (175-76), SC 72 (286-88), SC 72-73 (234, 236, 282-84); readiness to defend himself against attack by the Marathas or Shah Alam, SC 72 (26), SC 72-73 (23); delays payment of treaty money to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 72 (164), SC 72-73 (136, 376, 414-15), S 4 Oct. 73 (10) (*d*); proposed attack on Tukoji

HAFIZ RAHMAT KHAN—*contd*

jointly with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 72-73 (348, 356, 362, 375-76); conference with Brig.-Gen. Smith at Surajpur, S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); reported to be moving towards frontiers of Oudh, SC 18 Apr. 74 (5-6); killed at Katra while in action against the Eng. and Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 9 May 74 (2), (7) (*b*), S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), SCIO 74 (489-92, 495-97, 512-14); Col. Champion criticises Shuja-ud-Daulah's treatment towards his family, S 23 May 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (503); inquiry into Shuja-ud-Daulah's treatment towards his family, S 23 May 74 (2) (*d*), SCIO 74 (507); Shuja-ud-Daulah's intended attack on, SCIO 74 (486); desires agreement with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCIO 74 (489); Shuja-ud-Daulah conquers territories of, SCIO 74 (493); inability to meet Nawab Vazir's demands due to his country's poverty, S 2 Jan. 75 (1-2) (*d*), (3); deprives Ahmad Khan Khansaman of half of his country, S 14 Feb. 75 (3) (*d*); cruelties perpetrated on his family by the Vazir, S 14 Feb. 75 (1B) (*d*), (66, 62A) (*d*), (87), S 26 Apr. 75 (3-4); head brought to Col. Champion's camp by Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 24 Mar. 75 (10) (*d*).

HAFIZ-UD-DIN AHMAD KHAN, *QAIM-UD-DAULAH*, Nawab of Surat, part in negotiations bet. Nizam Ali Khan and the Eng. re. restoration of Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (3), S 75 (28, 232), S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*); Raghunathrao's stay in his palace, S 16 Aug. 79 (E).

HAHMUD CAWN, *see* Ahmad Khan Bangash.

HAIBAT JANG (P. Terrible in War), title of Zain-ud-Din Ahmad, *q. v.*

HAIBAT KHAN, engagement with forces under Capt. Joecher, SC 60 (135-36).

HAIDAR ALI, Ruler of Mysore—CARNATIC, NAWAB OF; fruitless siege of Ambur, SC 68 (14, 52, 15, 76-77), SC 69 (64-65);

HAIDAR ALI—*contd*

CARNATIC, NAWAB OF—*contd*

proposed treaty with, S 13 Mar. 75 (20) (*d*), S 23 Oct. 75 (7-8, 12), S 2 Feb. 78 (21); designs upon Cuddapah and Carnatic feared by, S 8 Jan. 76 (4-5); observations on the Eng. and, S 12 Feb. 76 (4, 2A); invasion of the Carnatic, S 14 Feb. 80 (6), S 17 Jul. 80 (10) (*b*), S 21 Sep. 80 (1); reported depredations in Carnatic and Porto Novo, S 24 Aug. 80 (1).

DUTCH, THE: treaty with, S 5 Jul. 75 (4, 6), S 23 Oct. 75 (7) (*a*, *b*), S 12 Feb. 76 (3-4, 3A); attacks possessions of, S 20 Jan. 77 (D); despatch of reinforcement by the Dutch from Colombo to Cochin against him, S 20 Jan. 77 (F).

E. I. COY: resolution to remove him from the throne of Mysore by, SC 67 (**12**, 60-61, 306, 312-13, 321-22, 352-54, 375, **13**, 77-79, 242, 251-52, 256-57, 306-08, 335), SC 68 (**14**, 111-14, 207-09, 681-82, 685-90, 704-05, 707, 710-11, 714-15, **15**, 178-86, 355-61); news of his defeat by forces of, SC 67 (**12**, 344-47, 370-72, 384, 489, **13**, 293-99, 330-32, 342-43, 482), SC 68 (**14**, 55-56, 89-90, **15**, 80-82, 138-39), SCLI 68 (9); particulars re. his forces collected by Madras Govt, SC 67 (**12**, 358-61, **13**, 314-18); plunders villages near Saint Thome, SC 67 (**12**, 369-70, **13**, 328-29); operations to compel him to fight at Bangalore, SC 68 (**14**, 145-46, 485, 591-93, **15**, 248-51, **15A**, 750-51, 888-91); success of Col. Wood against him, SC 68 (**14**, 148-50, 279, 292, **15**, 254-58, **15A**, 476, 500-01); progress of operations against him on the Malabar Coast, SC 68 (**14**, 151-53, 261-63, 286-88, 291-94, 335-36, **15**, 259-64, 446-49, **15A**, 488-90, 492-93, 499-500, 503-04, 557-58); capture of his ships at Mangalore by Coy's fleet,

HAIDAR ALI—*contd*

E. I. COY—*contd*

SC 68 (**14**, 264-66, 282-83, **15**, 356, 451-53, **15A**, 481-82); Marathas negotiate with Bombay Govt against him, SC 68 (**14**, 282-85, **15A**, 480-86); Madras Govt's treaty with him, SC 68 (**15A**, 505), SC 69 (100-07, 119-20, 136, 157-60, 206-31), S 13 Mar. 75 (9); attempt of Eng. forces to capture fort of Mulbagal, SC 68 (**14**, 660-75); question of restoration of his ships seized by the Eng., SC 69 (160, 178, 213-14, 216, 224-26); Madras Govt's request for pecuniary help from Bengal to prosecute war against him, SC 69 (170-78); counter-manoeuvre of Madras Army against movements of his troops, SC 69 (208, 221-22); restores prisoners and places taken from the Eng., SC 69 (214-15, 409); Madras Govt's refusal to comply with his request for assistance against the Marathas, SC 69 (409-10), SC 70 (86-87, 388), SC 71 (72, 245), SC 72 (40-41), SC 72-73 (33-34); Bombay Govt's treaty with him, S 8 Mar. 75 (8); warlike preparations against Madras Govt, S 20 Jan. 77 (1, A), S 21 May 78 (8), S 18 Mar. 79 (3), S 13 May 79 (1), S 29 Nov. 79 (1), S 6 Dec. 79 (8), S 14 Feb. 80 (2), S 20 Mar. 80 (2); Bombay Govt exchange muskets for pepper and sandalwood from his dominions, S 29 Jan. 78 (1) (*d*); proposals for alliance bet. him and, S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 10 Aug. 78 (7, A), S 17 Aug. 78 (1), S 24 May 79 (2), S 10 Jun. 79 (1), S 20 Dec. 79 (1), S 17 Feb. 80 (3); proposal for appointment of Eng. Resdt at his Court to counteract Fr. influence, S 22 Jun. 78 (5), S 25 Jun. 78 (3-5), S 17 Aug. 78 (1), S 3 May 79 (7); proposed alliance with the Nizam to check his encroachments on territories

HAIDAR ALI—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

of, S 25 Oct. 79 (A), S 14 Feb. 80 (4, 6, 9), S 15 May 80 (2); Gray deputed to demand release of Eng. prisoners seized by him at Calicut, S 8 May 80 (1) (*b*), (C, G); suspension of Horsley's proposed mission to him, S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), (F, G), S 3 Oct. 80 (1); charges Coy with violation of treaties, S 8 May 80 (C, G), S 17 Jul. 80 (11); orders Coy's Resdt to retire from Honavar, S 8 May 80 (G), S 11 Sep. 80 (1); report of his mily preparation near Bangalore, S 24 Jul. 80 (6); B's measures to assist Madras Govt in war against him, S 21 Aug. 80 (1-2), S 22 Sep. 80 (5), S 2 Oct. 80 (4-5); views of Sir Eyre Coote and Hastings on the question of helping Madras Govt with money for prosecution of war against him, S 4 Sep. 80 (2-3); occupation of Dharmapattanam by his troops, S 21 Sep. 80 (2); details of Col. Baillie's defeat by him, S 22 Sep. 80 (5-6); Sir Eyre Coote's views about reinforcing Madras Army against him, S 26 Sep. 80 (4) (*e*), S 29 Nov. 80 (1); Hastings' *m.* re. advisability of uniform plan of operations being followed against him by detachments from Bengal, S 26 Oct. 80 (1); defeat of Col. Harper by his troops, S 26 Oct. 80 (19) (*a*); burning of villages by his cavalry, S 29 Nov. 80 (1); communication bet. Ganjam and Madras interrupted by his cavalry, S 14 Dec. 80 (5-6, 8); intelligence about efficiency of his army, S 14 Dec. 80 (7); measures to strengthen himself against the Eng. in Madras, S 18 Dec. 80 (6); attempts to alienate sepoys from service of, S 18 Dec. 80 (9); B's attempt to form alliance with the Portuguese against him, S 28 Dec. 80 (6-8).

HAIDAR ALI—*contd*

French, the: alliance with, SC 60 (2-3), SC 67 (**12**, 309, **13**, 246), S 23 Oct. 75 (3), S 8 Jan. 76 (5), S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 78 (1138), S 1 Feb. 79 (2), S 1 Mar. 79 (1), S 18 Mar. 79 (B), S 24 Feb. 80 (4), S 20 Mar. 80 (2), S 24 Jul. 80 (6-7), S 24 Aug. 80 (1); alleged intrigues of Eng. agent with him against Fr. settlement at Mahe, S 11 May 75 (9), S 25 May 75 (1); alleged supply of mily stores to him from Pondicherry, S 27 Jun. 76 (1); alleged mily service of St Lubin in his army, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); reported arrival of Fr. troops at Mangalore for assisting him, S 11 Jun. 78 (1); undertakes responsibility for safety of Fr. Factory at Mahe, S 23 Mar. 79 (3); reported negotiations with Madras Govt for preventing war bet. the Fr. and the Eng., S 3 May 79 (7); employment in his service of Lally and party, S 14 Feb. 80 (6, 12); possibility of Fr. invasion of Madras Coast in conjunction with him, S 22 Sep. 80 (5-6), S 25 Sep. 80 (8), S 2 Oct. 80 (2); his troops join the Fr. at Pondicherry, S 18 Dec. 80(8).

Malabar Chiefs: gives possession of Calicut to Zamorin, SC 68 (**14**, 290, **15A**, 497-98); designs on Cochin and Travancore, S 3 Feb. 75 (7), S 5 Jul. 75 (3-4), S 10 Jul. 75 (9); assists Prince of Chirakkal against Kurangod Nayar, S 26 Feb. 76 (14); possibility of his resisting the proposed Eng. expedition against Mahe, S 1 Mar. 79 (1), S 13 May 79 (1, 3); orders Prince of Chirakkal to gather forces for opposing the Eng. at Mahe, S 3 May 79 (7); instigates attacks by tributary Chiefs on Tellicherry, S 24 Feb. 80 (1).

Marathas, the: promises money to Madhavrao Ballal for mily

HAIDAR ALI—*contd*

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*

assistance, SC 68 (**14**, 87); intended alliance with, SC 68 (**14**, 262-63, 675-78, **15**, 448); Marathas negotiate with Bombay Govt against him, SC 68 (**14**, 282-85, **15A**, 480-86); unsuccessful encounter with Murarirao, SC 68 (**14**, 564, **15A**, 852); payment of twelve lakhs by him to Madhavrao Ballal for mily aid against Nawab of Arcot and the Eng., SC 69 (58, 66-71); proposal for alliance with the Eng. and Janoji against Madhavrao, SC 69 (410); war with, SC 69 (533-34), S 26 Sep. 70 (15A), SC 70 (85-86, 194), SC 71 (226-27, 233-34), SCIO 71 (439), SC 72 (6-7), SC 72-73 (4-5); unwillingness of the Eng. to help the Marathas in war against him, S 70 (427-28); reported peace with, SC 71 (296, 302); reported victory over, SCLR 71-72 (35, 42), SC 72 (48-49, 52, 87), SC 72-73 (41, 44, 77); hostile designs against, S 10 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), SCIO 74 (466); obtains cession of territories from, SCIO 74 (513), S 13 Mar. 75 (9), S 12 Jun. 75 (4), S 9 Oct. 75 (1); captures Maddagiri *Taluq* from, SCIO 74 (569); threatens Murarirao, S 8 Jan. 76 (8) (*b*); expresses willingness to co-operate with the Eng. in restoring Raghunathrao, S 7 Mar. 76 (8), S 29 Jan. 78 (3); gives monetary help to Raghunathrao, S 15 Apr. 76 (B); Ram Chandra Ganesh and Ramchandra Nayak Paranjpe ordered by Peshwa to march against him, S 20 May 76 (C) (*b*); Raghunathrao's proposed alliance with him, S 14 Oct. 76 (H) (*b*), S 24 Jan. 80 (1); intention of Poona *Darbar* to send Hari Pant Phadke against him, S 23 Dec. 76 (3), S 30 Nov. 78 (1); concentrates his forces at Seringapatam against, S 20 Jan. 77 (F); defeats forces of the Poona *Darbar*, S 18 Aug. 77 (3) (*d*), S 26 Jan. 78 (1), S 2 Feb. 78 (21, 26); prospects of Nizam Ali Khan's and Basalat Jang's joining the Marathas against him, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); takes forts on Hari Pant Phadke's retreat, S 11 Jun. 78 (2); proposed attack on him by Holkar and Sindhia, S 1 Feb. 79 (F); news of his siege of Chitaldroog, S 25 Feb. 79 (3); hostile intentions towards, S 2 Aug. 79 (2), S 25 Oct. 79 (1); alliance with the Marathas and plan of operation against the Eng., S 17 Jan. 80 (1-2), S 24 Jan. 80 (1, 9, D), S 14 Feb. 80 (6); his *vakil* Narsingh Rao honoured with presents of elephants by the Poona *Darbar*, S 24 Jan. 80 (D); expediency of making peace with him against, S 24 Feb. 80 (4); helped in his plan of conquest by domestic dissensions among, S 20 Mar. 80 (2); views of Francis and Wheler re. his alliance with, S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a*).

NIZAM ALI KHAN AND BASALAT JANG: Coy's aid solicited against him by Nizam Ali Khan, SC 67 (**12**, 60-61, **13**, 77-79); intelligence about his coalition with Nizam Ali Khan and the Marathas against Coy, SC 67 (**12**, 264-72, 296), SC 68 (**14**, 340-41, 428-29, **15A**, 564-66, 680-81), SC 69 (58); report of defeat of Basalat Jang by his troops, S 18 Dec. 75 (13, 15); Asad Ali Khan sent by Basalat Jang to negotiate with him, S 8 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*, *e*); takes possession of Bellary, S 8 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*, *e*), (3, 6-7); Murarirao, Basalat Jang and Munavvar Khan alarmed at his hostile attitude, S 8 Jan. 76 (5-7); sends troops to seize *Zamindar* of Bellary, S 8 Jan. 76 (8) (*b*); dissatisfaction with

HAIDAR ALI—*contd*

NIZAM ALI KHAN AND BASALAT JANG—*contd*

Basalat Jang and invasion of Guntur, S 18 Mar. 79 (B), S 14 Feb. 80 (4), S 20 Mar. 80 (2, 5), S 2 Oct. 80 (6); Madras Govt's mily help to Basalat Jang against him, S 13 May 79 (1), S 25 Oct. 79 (E); Madras Govt's complaint re. his hostile designs against Basalat Jang, S 13 May 79 (4); occupies Adoni, S 24 Jan. 80 (D); apprehensions of Basalat Jang's making alliance with him, S 14 Feb. 80 (6).

SHIPS: his ships captured by Coy's fleet near Mangalore, SC 68 (**14**, 264-66, 282-83, **15**, 451-53, **15A**, 481-82); question of restoration of his ships seized by the Eng., SC 69 (160, 178, 213-14, 216, 224-26); his ship captured by fleet of *Imam* of Muscat, S 11 Dec. 75 (24) (*d*); encourages building of ships at his seaports, S 12 Feb. 76 (3A); seizes Coy's ship, S 24 Jan. 80 (4); capture of Danish ship at Calicut by his officer, S 24 Feb. 80 (1).

OTHER REFERENCES: driven away from Mysore as rebel, SC 60 (102); desertion of European troops in his service, SC 68 (**14**, 56, **15**, 82); Shuja-ud-Daulah's alleged secret negotiations with, SC 68 (**14**, 354, **15A**, 583-84); reported assistance by Raja Sahib to, SC 68 (**14**, 562, **15A**, 850); report of Qasim Ali Khan's negotiations with, SC 70 (52, 120); army, S 12 Dec. 74 (1), S 3 Feb. 75 (7); reduces fort of Gurramkonda, S 28 Dec. 74 (9) (*b*), SCIO 74 (514); estimate of his revenues, S 13 Mar. 75 (9), S 2 Feb. 78 (21); orders *Sardar* of Cuddapah to join him with troops at Banganapalle, S 8 Jan. 76 (6); conditions for returning country of the Raja of Sonda, S 26 Feb. 76 (15); arrival of Spanish ship at Mangalore with presents for him, S 5 Aug. 76 (2)

HAIDAR ALI—*contd*

OTHER REFERENCES—*contd*

(*b*); intelligence re. his warlike preparations, S 20 Jan. 77 (A); report re. his killing Ismail Khan, S 20 Jan. 77 (B); threatens the Raja of Travancore, S 20 Jan. 77 (D); Cuddapah taken by him, S 13 May 79 (1), S 7 Jun. 79 (1).

HAIDAR BEG KHAN, appointed by Asaf-ud-Daulah as deputy *Naib* to Hussain Raza Khan, S 14 Oct. 76 (8); appointed minister of the Nawab Vazir, S 26 Feb. 77 (4); *khilat* bestowed upon him by the Nawab Vazir, S 26 Feb. 77 (4); designs of Imam Bakhsh and his associates against life of, S 26 May 77 (5) (*d*).

HAIGH, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Prince* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

HAJI ABDULLAH, *see* Abdullah, Haji.

HAJIPUR, *haveli* in Darbhanga Dist., Bihar, rev. collections from, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); enquiry into deductions during Shitab Rai's administration in rev. of, SS 73 (**2**, 158, 281).

HAKIM BEG, Jafar Ali Khan's confidence in kinsmen of, S 64 (**2**, 290, **18**, 273).

HAKKUMAT ROY, *see* Hakumat Rai.

HAKUMAT RAI, appointed news-writer at Poona, by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 383, **15A**, 615-16).

HALHED, N. B., supported by Hastings for appointment as Commissary-General, S 2 Dec. 76 (7) (*b*).

HALIBURTON, J. G., appointed asst to Supervisor of Dinajpur, S 69 (181); appointed asst to Kelsall, S 15 May 70 (1).

HALL, CAPT. JOHN, of the *Eagle*, S 21 Oct. 76 (8, I) (*b*).

HALSEY, JOHN, Chief of Salsette, complaint against him for giving shelter to impostor Sadashivrao Bhao's men, S 23 Dec. 76 (4), S 30 Dec. 76 (16-17) (*b*), S 11 Aug. 77 (10) (*d*).

HAMBLY, CAPT. WILLIAM, of the *Lord North*, reports safe arrival of his ship in Bengal, S 72 (**21**, 94-95).

HAMED CHAN BANGISH, HAMET CAWN BUNGUSSH, *see* Ahmad Khan Bangash.

HAMET SHAH ABDULLAH, *see* Ahmad Shah Abdali.

HAMILTON, ——, at the battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 657, **19**, 571).

HAMILTON, ——, sent by Lieut.-Col. Parker to assure personal safety to Mahbub Ali Khan, S 19 Aug. 76 (C,H) (*b*).

HAMILTON, ALEXANDER, Asst Surg., recommended by Hastings to accompany Bogle's mission to Tibet, S 9 May 74 (3) (*d*).

HAMILTON, CAPT. E., gallant conduct at battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 657, **19**, 571); appreciation of services in campaign against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (78).

HAMILTON, ENSIGN ROBERT, appointed in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 15 Jul. 76 (4) (*b*).

HAMILTON, THOMAS, Maj. Munro's A.D.C., gallant conduct at battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 657, **19**, 571).

HAMILTON, THOMAS, Surg., appointed in Nawab Vazir's Army, S 3 Feb. 77 (11).

HAMPSHIRE (ship), arrival of recruits at Bombay from England on, SC 69 (541).

HAMPTON, BREVET CAPT. SAMUEL, appointed to command Militia Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); Lieut.-Col., commanding troops of the 3rd Brigade in camp, informs Col. Ironside of desertion in regiment at Barrackpore, S 2 Feb. 78 (12-18); ordered to station forces in fort of Toonga, S 19 Apr. 79 (6).

HANDIAL, mart in Pabna Dist., Bengal, Fr. factory at, S 22 May 76 (7) (*b*).

HANDYMAN, ——, *see* Henchman, Thomas.

HANNAY, MAJ. ALEXANDER, reported application for taking over command of Capt. Brooke's troops at Tilsahri, SCIO 71 (405); hands over charge of 1st and 2nd Battalions of Supernumeraries to Shah Alam, SCIO 71 (449-50); Allahabad Fort placed in charge of, SCLR 71-72 (165), SC 72 (238), SC 72-73 (193-94); remonstrance against his supersession by Maj. Eyres disapproved by B., S 2 Mar. 72 [(B) (A)] (*b*), [(B) (B)], [(B) (1A)] (*b*), S 72 (**21**, 184-86); takes rank before Capt. Wilding, S 72 (**21**, 185); appointed to the sepoy corps of the 2nd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); leads corps of cadets and sepoy grenadiers in the battle of St George against the Rohillas, S 9 May 74 (7) (*b*), SCIO 74 (490); search for reported treasure in Pilibhit, S 3 Jun. 74 (2) (*d*), SCIO 74 (515); declaration re. practice observed in rewarding British troops during Seven Years' War, S 19 Dec. 74 (6) (*d*); deposition before B. re. Rohilla War, S 19 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*), S 2 Jan. 75 (7), S 20 Mar. 75 (14), S 24 Mar. 75 (11) (*d*); Hastings' observations on Clavering's *m.* objecting to appointment as Adj.-Gen. to Bengal Army of, S 28 Dec. 74 (3), (4) (*b*); deputation to Najaf Khan, S 29 Aug. 76 (1), (2) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 76 (1), S 2 Dec. 76 (1, 7) (*b*), S 14 Apr. 77 (3), S 17 Aug. 78 (3-5); ordered to secure withdrawal of Saadat Ali Khan from court of Najaf Khan, S 24 Oct. 76 (4), (5) (*b*), S 3 Feb. 77 (7); report re. Najaf Khan's disposition towards the Eng., S 4 Nov. 76 (6) (*b*); his allowance, S 4 Nov. 76 (10); negotiations with Najaf Khan for dismissal of Reinhardt, S 4 Nov. 76 (10), S 76 (2972-73, 2976), S 19 May 77 (3); requested to deliver to B's Secy the Returns and Long Rolls of troops entitled to Rohilla prize-money, S 20 Oct. 77 (10) (*d*); to enforce collection

HANNAY, MAJ. ALEXANDER—*contd*
of Coy's revenues in the Doab, S 12 Jan. 78 (3-4); proposed arrangement for muster of his corps, S 9 Feb. 78 (8), S 9 Mar. 78 (7), S 4 May 78 (4), S 1 Jun. 78 (3); demand of Asaf-ud-Daulah for dismissal of corps commanded by, S 79 (1468).

HANQUART, ——, Fr. Comdr at Chandernagore, agrees to conditional surrender of Chandernagore, S 11 Jul. 78 (12-14), S 13 Jul. 78 (1); refused interview by Hastings, S 13 Jul. 78 (2).

HANSEY, *see* Hansi.

HANSI, town in Hissar Dist., Punjab, seized by Rahimdad Khan, S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); Zabita Khan and the Sikhs enter, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*).

HANSOOD, *see* Hansot.

HANSOT, *pargana* in Broach Dist., Bombay, made over to the Eng. by the Marathas, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B), S 9 Dec. 76 (4, 6), (D, E), S 1 Feb. 79 (A); depredations of Raghunathrao's troops in, S 17 Jun. 76 (D); account of its yearly rev. when under Maratha Govt, S 27 Jan. 77 (I); disagreement bet. Maratha and Eng. deputies concerning valuation of, S 18 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*); occupied by Coy's forces, S 1 May 80 (1) (*b*).

HARBONE, JOSEPH, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

HARBOURS, in Mauritius, SC 61 (7, 212-13,8, 247-49).

HARDWICKE (ship), arrives at Calcutta from Madras, SC 58 (43); Col. Forde's inability to return her to Bengal, SC 58-59 (16-17, 35), SC 59 (2, 17); Col. Forde directed to return her to Madras, SC 58-59 (28), SC 59 (11); supply of saltpetre to Madras by, SC 58-59 (48), SC 59 (27); near Masulipatam, SC 58-59 (73), SC 59 (53); *HARDWICKE* (ship)—*contd*
to cruise off Ganjam to take or destroy Fr. ships, SC 58-59 (104-05, 107-09), SC 59 (89-90, 92-94); despatch of recruits from England by, SC 62 (45).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Samson, Capt. Brook; Samson, Capt. John.

HARDY, CAPT. ALEXANDER, appointed to command Militia Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); asked to raise troops for proposed regt under Capt. Ware, S 8 Jul. 76 (4).

HARDY, SIR CHARLES, to oppose combined fleets of France and Spain, S 23 Dec. 79 (2).

HARE, FRANCIS, M. of B., oath of secrecy administered to, S 69 (206); *m.* re. powers of SC *vis-a-vis* B., S 27 Jun. 70 (10), S 6 Jul. 70 (2) (*d*); opinion re. responsibility of Members for execution of orders of C. D., S 27 Jun. 70 (14, 25); opinion re. execution of orders of C.D. by any particular dept, S 27 Jun. 70 (19); opinion on question of deciding matters by majority in the B., S 27 Jun. 70 (36); opinion on procedure to be followed in submitting cases to C. D., S 8 Sep. 70 (5) (*d*).

HARGRAVE,———, Vansittart's agent at Rangpur, extension of time for his recall to Calcutta, SC 65 (66).

HARGRAVE, JAMES, Salt Agent at Chilmari, SC 68 (14, 297, 15A, 511).

HARI BABAJI, *Diwan* of Sindhia, killed in action against Raghunathrao, S 8 Jul. 79 (2, 7), S 16 Aug. 79 (A, F).

HARI CHAND, *Diwan* of Dinajpur, held responsible for corrupt rev. administration, SC 68 (14, 71, 15, 105).

HARI KRISHNA BANERJI, paid for supply of mily stores, S 23 Apr. 72 (14) (*b*).

HARI LAL, appointed *Diwan* of Jahangirpur, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*).

HARI NARAYAN, Raja of Panchet, question of restoration of his *zamindari*, SC 61 (7, 305, 8, 334).

HARI PANT PHADKE, Maratha General, pursues Raghunathrao, S 25 Oct. 74 (11), SCIO 74 (499, 513, 569), S 8 Jan. 76 (8) (*b*), S 3 Jul. 76 (1-2) (*b*); removes Ganga Bai to Purandhar Fort, SCIO 74 (479-80); defeated by combined army of Raghunathrao and the Eng., S 12 Jun. 75 (5), S 24 Jul. 75 (3), S 30 Aug. 75 (9), S 9 Oct. 75 (1); compels Raghunathrao to raise siege of Baroda and defeats him, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); discontent among his troops on account of arrears of pay, S 9 Oct. 75 (1-2, 4); reported march towards Oudh, S 29 Nov. 75 (2); intelligence re. Ministerial Army under his command, S 26 Feb. 76 (16) (*b*); apprehended seizure of elephants, horses etc. of Raghunathrao by, S 15 May 76 (F); his brother joins impostor Sadashivrao, S 20 May 76 (A1) (*b*); authorised to take possession of *parganas* restored by Treaty of Purandhar, S 6 Jun. 76 (1) (*b*); ordered to disperse Raghunathrao's troops quartered near Surat, S 6 Jun. 76 (C, E) (*b*); Nizam Ali Khan's plan to thwart his attempt to seize Raghunathrao, S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*); Maratha reaction to order for withdrawal of his *vakil* from Surat, S 5 Aug. 76 (A), S 14 Oct. 76 (G); leads campaign against Haidar Ali, S 23 Dec. 76 (3), S 11 Aug. 77 (4) (*d*), S 2 Feb. 78 (26), S 16 Feb. 78 (3), S 23 Feb. 78 (3), S 12 Mar. 78 (1), S 15 Apr. 78 (3), S 21 May 78 (6), S 30 Nov. 78 (1); evacuates Panchmahal, S 23 Feb. 78 (4); Mahadji Sindhia induced by the Poona *Darbar* to side with, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); deserted by his officers, S 15 Apr. 78 (3); returns insignia of command of the army to Nana Phadnavis, S 2 Nov. 78 (2); flight of his family from Poona, S 78 (464-65); rumour of his help to Sindhia and Holkar, S 20 Apr. 80 (7).

HARI PANT PURKIA, *see* Hari Pant Phadke.

HARIAL, *see* Handial.

HARIDEVA SHARMA, Coy's *gumashta* at Shahpur, complains about oppression by Mohan Shah, S 64 (2, 198-99, 18, 191-92).

HARIPAL, village in Hooghly Dist., Bengal, alleged oppression of weavers by Fr. agents at, S 8 Apr. 73 (3) (*d*), (4), S 21 Jun. 73 (1-2).

HARKARAS, prohibited by Nawab Vazir from communicating with Hafiz Rahmat Khan's and Dundi Khan's families in confinement, S 75 (26A, 602-04).

HARLAND (schooner), G. G's proposition re. fitting her out for voyage to Mauritius to bring intelligence re. the Fr., S 17 Sep. 78 (2).

HARLAND, REAR-ADM. SIR ROBERT, C.-in-C. of H.M's Squadron in the East Indies, arrives in India to protect Coy's settlements, S 23 Sep. 71 (1); succeeds Commodore Sir John Lindsay as Plenipotentiary to the Court of Nawab of Carnatic, S 3 Oct. 71 (1); concedes right of the Fr. to free navigation of the Hooghly under the Treaty of Paris, S 23 Dec. 71 (1) (*d*); *Magnanime* captured by, SCLR 71-72 (73), SC 72 (120), SC 72-73 (102); favours Madras Govt's alliance with the Marathas, SC 72 (40), SC 72-73 (33); asks for proceedings re. dispute bet. Barwell and the Fr. at Dacca, S 20 Jun. 74 (1) (*b*), S 23 Jul. 74 (3) (*b*, *d*); orders for his return to Europe, S 8 Aug. 74 (3) (*d*); reports strained relations bet. England and France, SCIO 74 (470-71); reports measures taken by King of England on representation made by Muhammad Ali Khan against Coy, S 5 Oct. 75 (10A).

HARLEM (Dutch East Indiaman), sails from Pondicherry to Masulipatam with troops, SC 58-59 (73, 75), SC 59 (58, 57); sent to Mergui to procure provisions for the Fr.

HARLEM (Dutch East Indiaman) —*contd*

at Ganjam, SC 58-59 (104-05, 108), SC 59 (88-90, 93).

HARMEYER, CAPT. G., of the *Het Lam*, at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 127).

HARPER, CAPT. GABRIEL, recommended for promotion for gallantry in battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 650, **19**, 566), SC 72-73 (258); gives account of his meeting with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 67 (**12**, 465-66, **13**, 446-48), SC 68 (**14**, 33-34, **15**, 40-42); instructions from Col. Smith re. steps in case of Shuja-ud-Daulah's hostile designs against battalion of, SC 68 (**14**, 135-36, **15**, 232-34); instructed to request Shuja-ud-Daulah to dismiss Gentil, SC 68 (**14**, 154-55, 163-65, **15**, 264-67, 284-88); interview with Shuja-ud-Daulah re. detention of boats carrying arms, SC 68 (**14**, 325-28, **15A**, 549-53); account of Shuja-ud-Daulah's mily preparations and designs against the Eng., SC 68 (**14**, 366-72, 613, **15A**, 601-10, 916); witnesses agreement bet. the Eng. and Shuja-ud-Daulah re. maintenance of forces by the latter, SC 69 (9, 17); appointed Comdr of escort to accompany Shah Alam on his march to Delhi, SC 69 (126, 298, 420-22); reports suppression of mutiny among Shuja-ud-Daulah's troops, SC 69 (336-38, 345-46); reports movements and designs of the Sikhs, the Marathas and Shah Alam in relation to those of Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (44, 53-61); directed to march in aid of Lieut.-Col. Gailliez in case of siege of Allahabad by the Marathas, SC 70 (66, 68); proposed march to Bahramghat to urge Shuja-ud-Daulah to march against the Marathas and to supply provisions to Bengal Army, SC 70 (373); despatches provisions to army at Patna, SC 70 (525); asked to dispose of property of Ensign Keith, SC 70 (527); asked to enquire into reported secret negotiations of

HARPER, CAPT. GABRIEL—*contd*

Shuja-ud-Daulah with the Marathas, SC 70 (706, 735-36); witness to treaty bet. Chait Singh and Muhammad Elich Khan, SC 70 (715-16, 734); ordered to help Shuja-ud-Daulah against the Marathas, SC 70 (778, 782); intimates est. of *dak chaukies* bet. Fyzabad and Calcutta by Gulab Rai and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (782-83, 807-08), SC 71 (50); proceeds with 19th Battalion to Cawnpore, SC 71 (38, 173); observations on movements of the Marathas, SC 71 (40-42), SCIO 71 (400); proposed march of his troops to Delhi for promoting alliance bet. the Rohillas and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (134, 174-76, 248); supports Shuja-ud-Daulah's scheme to build fort near Fyzabad, SCIO 71 (431-32), SC 72 (23-24), SC 72-73 (21-22); sent to Hafiz Rahmat Khan, SCLR 71-72 (101, 123, 128, 135, 141, 143-48, 151), SC 72 (142, 145-47, 161, 169, 172, 175-76, 180, 199-200, 219, 226-29), SC 72-73 (116, 118-20, 133, 140-41, 143, 146-47, 149, 167-68, 185-87); B. reject request of Shuja-ud-Daulah for appointment as Resdt of, S 30 Sep. 72 (1, 3), (4) (*d*); Shuja-ud-Daulah requested to permit him to return to his battalion, S 1 Oct. 72 (2); desired to ascertain number of Europeans, specially Frenchmen, in Shuja-ud-Daulah's service, SC 72 (16, 27-37), SC 72-73 (11, 24-29); correspondence with Shuja-ud-Daulah re. release of two Irishmen, SC 72 (27-38), SC 72-73 (23-29); requested to take charge of one of Shuja-ud-Daulah's battalions, SC 72 (259-60, 268-70), SC 72-73 (209-10, 217-19); recalled from Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court, SC 72-73 (258-72), S 28 Jan. 73 (1) (*b*), S 31 May 73 (5) (*d*); retained by Brig.-Gen. Barker with army in Oudh when recalled from Court of Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 31 May 73 (2) (*d*); Capt. Fullarton appointed to command 19th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army *vice*, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

HARPER, COL. HUMPHREY, appoints guards for protection of Raja of Tanjore, S 22 Apr. 76 (A); account of guns etc. in fort at Tanjore, S 30 Sep. 76 (F); Nizam Ali Khan's threat to advance against, S 25 Oct. 79 (G); removed from command in the N. Circars after his defeat by Haidar Ali's troops, S 26 Oct. 80 (19) (*a*).

HARPUR, COL. ——, *see* Harper, Col. Humphrey.

HARRIS, HERBERT, Sub-Treasurer, appointed clerk to the Controlling Committee of Commerce in Calcutta, S 21 Mar. 71 (7) (*d*); appointed M. of Dinajpur Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

HARRIS, JAMES, M. of B., *m.* of dissent on resolution of the B. to depute a Member to wait upon Muhammad Riza Khan, S 28 Apr. 72 (6); *m.* on nomination of Gurudas as *Diwan* of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 6 Aug. 72 (5), S 72 (22, 978); *m.* on appointment of Resdt at Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court, S 1 Oct. 72 (4).

HARRIS, JOSEPH LLOYD, appointed asst at Lakshmipur Factory, S 14 May 72 (2) (*d*), (3-4).

HARRIS, MATHIAS, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (21, 112).

HARRIS, LIEUT. THOMAS, appointed Adj. of Artillery, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A).

HARRIS, LIEUT.-FIREWORKER WILLIAM, appointed Adj. and Qmr of Artillery, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A); his report re. firing on Fr. ships, S 7 Aug. 76 (8).

HARRY PANDIT, *see* Hari Pant Phadke.

HART, CAPT. ——, Commander of Maj. Carnac's detachment at Sasaram, employed in collection of rev. at Sasaram, SC 61 (7, 253, 8, 285).

HART, LIEUT.-COL. S., takes possession of Khammamett, SC 68 (14, 54, 90, 282, 15, 79, 139, 15A, 481); to join forces intended for reduction of Hyderabad, SC 68 (14, 116, 15, 188-89); sentiments of Madras Govt on Maj.-Gen. Coote's order re. his posting, S 26 Sep. 70 (7A).

HART, LIEUT.-COL. S.—*contd*

HARTLEY, LIEUT. ANTHONY, removed from 3rd Brigade to 7th Battalion at Chittagong, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

HARTLEY, CAPT. JAMES, appointed Comdr of reserve forces in place of Capt. Stewart, S 3 May 79 (7); promotion to rank of Lieut.-Col., S 8 May 79 (7), S 16 Aug. 79 (1-2, H, I, K, L); proposed to be placed under Brig.-Gen. Goddard, S 24 Feb. 80 (A), S 23 Nov. 80 (C); at siege of Ahmadabad, S 20 Apr. 80 (4), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), (E); defeats the Marathas at Kalyan, S 17 Jul. 80 (2) (*b*).

HARTLEY, LIEUT. WILLIAM, removed from 23rd to 22nd Battalion, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

HARVEY, THOMAS, of H.M's 96th Regt, wounded at battle of Buxar, S 64 (2A, 653, 19, 568).

HARWOOD, B., Surg., appointed to attend on Br. officers attached to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 29 Apr. 76 (4), S 76 (1521).

HARWOOD, WILLIAM, appointed Supervisor of Revenues of Bhagalpur and Rajmahal, S 69 (181), SC 69 (597); describes outrages commited at Rajmahal by troops during their march and suggests preventive measures, SC 70 (165-68); report on prospects of revenues of Bhagalpur and Rajmahal, SC 70 (221-22, 241); describes famine in Bhagalpur and Rajmahal, SC 70 (242-43); ordered to send his collections from Rajmahal to Calcutta, S 17 Aug. 72 (4); appointed Chief of Dinajpur Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); Lieut. Gough instructed by Capt. Fullarton to execute his requisitions, S 27 Apr. 75 (4) (*d*).

HASAN ALI KHAN, officer in Shuja-ud-Daulah's service, Nand Kumar's endeavours to influence Shuja-ud-Daulah against the Eng. through, S 72 (22, 123-24).

HASAN RIZA KHAN, MIRZA, entire govt of Nawab Vazir's household and country entrusted to, S 14 Oct. 76 (8), S 26 May 77 (8), S 8 Sep. 77 (4, 7) (*d*); deputed to Bahu Begam, S 30 Dec. 76 (F) (*b*); granted *khilat* by Nawab Vazir, S 26 Feb. 77 (4); designs of Imam Bakhsh and his associates against life of, S 26 May 77 (5) (*b*); Middleton directed to protect and support, S 26 May 77 (6-7, 9); Middleton settles misunderstanding bet. Nawab Vazir and, S 3 Nov. 77 (16) (*d*).

HASISS RAHMET, *see* Hafiz Rahmat Khan.

HASTINGS, WARREN, M. of C. at Cossimbazar, directed to watch Siraj-ud-Daulah's movements and send important news from Murshidabad, SC 56 (4-6, 12-14, 24); to act as intermediary bet. Col. Coote and Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61 (7, 294-95, 8, 324-25); alleged high-handedness of his European agents, S 64 (2, 405-06, 19, 384-85); appointed M. of SC at Madras, SC 69 (537); congratulated on accession to Govt of Ft Wm, S 23 Apr. 72 (9), (15) (*b*); succeeds Cartier as Gov. of Bengal, S 14 May 72 (A), SC 72 (191), SC 72-73 (159); congratulated on appointment as G. G. of Bengal, S 25 Oct. 74 (7), S 3 Nov. 74 (3), S 19 Dec. 74 (3), S 31 Aug. 75 (4) (*b*), S 4 Sep. 75 (1).

ADMINISTRATION: observations on legality of extracting *peshkash* from the Dutch at Patna, S 10 Feb. 74 (3) (*d*); *m.* proposing embassy to Tibet, S 9 May 74 (3) (*d*), (4); protests against curtailment of his powers by the Majority, S 26 Oct. 74 (3) (*A*); Indian Powers notified of change in form of Coy's Govt in India, S 31 Oct. 74 (9) (*b*); *m.* on habeas corpus served on

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

ADMINISTRATION—*contd*

Khwaja Cawal, S 21 Nov. 74 (3) (*d*); justifies his foreign policy to C.D., S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*), (2, 5-7); addresses C.D. explaining away charges against him by the Majority, S 16 Jan. 75 (1), S 8 Mar. 75 (11, 15), S 22 Apr. 75 (1) (*a*); justifies Col. Leslie's conduct in refusing to furnish Clavering with private account with Col. Champion, S 2 Mar. 75 (11), S 20 Mar. 75 (24); defends conduct of Graham against aspersions cast by Rani of Burdwan, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); gives *pargana* of Baharband to Krishna Kanta Nandi, S 11 Mar. 75 (2); denies authority of B. to enquire into accusations brought against him by Nand Kumar and Rani of Burdwan, S 13 Mar. 75 (30-34), S 22 Apr. 75 (5); controversy re. his power to dissolve meeting of B., S 24 Mar. 75 (1), S 3 Apr. 75 (8) (*d*), S 22 Apr. 75 (1) (*a*), S 5 May 75 (4) (*d*), S 10 May 75 (15); Joseph Fowke, Francis Fowke, Nand Kumar and Radha Charan charged with conspiracy against him, S 20 Apr. 75 (15-18), (19) (*A*), S 16 May 75 (7), S 26 Jun. 75 (8), S 7 Dec. 75 (15) (*d*), S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); on *m.* of the Majority criticising his administrative measures, S 22 Apr. 75 (2, 5), S 29 Feb. 76 (1-2) (*A*), (4), S 29 May 76 (9-11, 16) (*b*), S 2 Dec. 76 (7) (*b*); remarks on *m.* of the Majority recording charges against him, S 22 Apr. 75 (2); *m.* on Monson's proposal for enquiry into indictment in Supreme Court of persons for highway robbery, S 20 Jun. 75 (7) (*b*); protest of the Majority against his refusal to sign letters decided upon in Council, S 26 Jun. 75 (7) (*b*); views on petition of Karimullah claiming estate of Bulakidas, S 7 Sep. 75 (1) (*b*), (2); letter to C.D.

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

ADMINISTRATION—*contd*

charging the Majority with instigating people to bring accusations against him, S 14 Sep. 75 (3); *m.* on Shuja Quli Khan's representation for being confirmed in *altamghas* in Allahabad and Bihar, S 30 Oct. 75 (7); his difference of opinion with the Majority over reporting to C.D., S 29 Nov. 75 (1); opinion on right to check entry of European vagrants into Coy's dominions, S 29 Nov. 75 (12); recommends increment in pension to Fateh Ali Khan, S 29 Nov. 75 (A); reply to charge of abolition of local jurisdiction of the *zamindars*, S 7 Dec. 75 (20) (*d*); replies to charges of oppression by *faujdars* on the people, S 7 Dec. 75 (20) (*d*), S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); objects to summoning Krishna Kanta Nandi before the B. to answer charge of contempt, S 75 (765-66); on Supreme Court's jurisdiction over the *Nizamat*, S 8 Jan. 76 (35) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (10) (*b*), (11); plan for est. of courts of justice in Bengal, S 29 Feb. 76 (8); on difficulties arising from dual govt in Bengal, S 11 Apr. 76 (4) (*b*); replies to *m.* of Clavering criticising absence of news about the Fr. in General Letters to C.D., S 23 Sep. 76 (7); *m.* proposing est. of settlement at Palmyras Point, S 17 Oct. 76 (1), S 2 Dec. 76 (5); on issue of writ of habeas corpus to Riza Quli Khan for producing Haji Abdullah, S 76 (2318-21); criticises Francis and Wheler for condemning measures officially passed by B., S 78 (1097); considers greater exertion in the East incumbent in case of reverses in America, S 78 (1200); *m.* on effects of the news of Barwell's intended return to England, S 25 Jan. 79 (3); *m.* on Hollond's negotiations with Nizam Ali Khan, S 25 Oct. 79 (3); *m.* proposing treaty with Rana of Gohad, S 12 Nov. 79 (3-4); *m.* on appointment of Resdt at Balasore, S 28 Dec. 80 (5).

Finance and Revenue: *m.* on circumstances leading to arrest of Shitab Rai, S 19 Nov. 72 (1) (*d*), S 11 Mar. 75 (2); *m.* on mode of enquiry into Shitab Rai's maladministration of Bihar rev., SS 73 (2, 7-12, 177-83); *m.* acquitting Muhammad Riza Khan of embezzlement of revenues, SS 73-74 (3, 643-44, 659-69), S 11 Mar. 75 (2); *m.* reviewing rev. and political systems of Bengal, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*); *m.* on bond debt, S 26 Jan. 75 (2), S 14 Feb. 75 (95) (*d*), (99), S 8 Mar. 75 (22); intimates C.D. about satisfactory state of Coy's finances, S 8 Mar. 75 (11), S 78 (1017-18); statistics of customs and shipping of the Calcutta Port during his administration, S 22 Apr. 75 (1) (*a*); plan for rev. settlement of Bengal in collaboration with Barwell, S 22 Apr. 75 (5), (9) (*A*); replies to Clavering's *m.* on balances in and demand upon treasuries, S 8 May 75 (2); policy re. settlement of salt farms questioned by the Majority, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); believes in Barwell's innocence re. latter's appropriation of money from Coy's salt farms, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); *m.* of the Majority criticising management of revenues by him, S 25 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*), S 29 Feb. 76 (5-8); *m.* opposing Francis' proposal for floating loan of 50 lakhs, S 10 Aug. 78 (3-5); *m.* on raising money on interest from public for the treasury at Ft. Wm, S 4 Sep. 80 (3).

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

ADMINISTRATION—*contd*

Nizamat: *m.* of dissent on B's resolution to send a Member to wait upon Muhammad Riza Khan, S 28 Apr. 72 (8) (*b*); willingness to afford testimony of good will to Muhammad Riza Khan, S 28 Apr. 72 (9) (*d*); *m.* on appointment of Gurudas as *Diwan* of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 72 (8, 276-78, 309-13, 22, 71-79, 160-71). S 31 Jul. 75 (1); note on Mubarak-ud-Daulah's household accounts, S 25 Jan. 73 (1) (*b*), S 21 Jun. 75 (8); *m.* criticising the Majority for having received visit from Muhammad Riza Khan, S 24 Feb. 75 (8); *m.* calling upon the Majority to submit Muhammad Riza Khan's correspondence, S 8 Mar. 75 (10); affidavit referring to C.D's orders for reduction of Mubarak-ud-Daulah's stipend, S 22 Apr. 75 (1), S 28 Jun. 75 (3); opposes Clavering's proposed addition to draft letter to Supreme Court re. Radhacharan, S 3 Jul. 75 (12) (*b*); replies to charge re. appointment of guardian to the minor Nawab of Murshidabad, S 31 Jul. 75 (1), S 7 Dec. 75 (20) (*d*), S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); views re. status of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 31 Jul. 75 (9) (A), (10, 12) (*b*); letter to C.D. commenting on action of the Majority in replacing Munni Begam by Gurudas as guardian of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 14 Sep. 75 (2); *m.* on C. D's orders re. appointment of Muhammad Riza Khan and Gurudas, S 18 Oct. 75 (1); opinion on appointment of Muhammad Riza Khan as *Naib Suba* and Supdt of Criminal Court, S 6 Dec. 75 (2), S 7 Dec. 75 (20) (*d*); refuses to send to Mubarak-ud-Daulah draft letter re. warrant issued by Supreme Court for arresting servants of, S 15 Jan. 76 (2-7); report of Goring's tyranny over the Begam, the Nawab and servants considered baseless by the Majority, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); on reduction of allowances to Begams of Murshidabad, S 76 (298-99); refers to B. Mubarak-ud-Daulah's appeal for removal of Muhammad Riza Khan, S 28 Feb. 78 (15).

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

ADMINISTRATION—*contd*

Nizamat—*contd*

ARMY AFFAIRS: on Brig.-Gen. Barker's protest against changes in army, S 7 Oct. 72 (3) (*d*); *m.* on raising cavalry for service against the *Sannyasis*, S 21 Jan. 73 (5), S 6 Jan. 74 (1) (*a*, *b*); *m.* on reorganisation of sepoy est., S 6 May 73 (1) (*d*); *m.* on Brig.-Gen. Barker's objection to precedence of Civil authorities over Mily, S 16 Dec. 73 (2) (*A*), (3-4) (*b*); views on appointment of Maj. Hannay as Adj.-Gen. to Bengal Army, S 28 Dec. 74 (4) (*b*); *m.* defending Col. Gailliez for sending detachment to Cawnpore, S 9 Feb. 75 (9); plan for supply of provisions to garrison at Ft Wm, S 4 Nov. 76 (2), (3) (*b*); *m.* on mutiny in battalion of Capt. Delafield at Midnapore, S 12 Dec. 76 (5) (*b*); replies to Clavering's *m.* opposing appointment of Belli as Agent Victualler to garrison at Ft Wm, S 13 Jan. 77 (13) (*b*); *m.* on transfer of artillery officers, S 25 Aug. 77 (1, 3) (*d*); *m.* on measures of defence, S 22 Sep. 77 (9) (*d*), S 78 (1632-34), S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 2 Mar. 79 (2-3, 5); replies to Francis' criticism of his failure to send Col. Goddard's detachment to Madras, S 4 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*); *m.* on issue of warrant to Capt. Popham to hold court-martial, S 1 Nov. 79 (9) (*d*); *m.*

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

ARMY AFFAIRS—*contd*

on co-ordination of operations of detachments of Bengal Army, S 26 Oct. 80 (1).

CHAIT SINGH : observations on proposed plan of settlement of *zamindari* of, S 12 Jun. 75 (2-3), S 76 (332-45) ; suggests employment of Coy's agent for purchase of saltpetre in territory of, S 7 Dec. 75 (15) (*d*); part in checking licentious conduct of *gumashtas* in Benares, S 25 Jan. 76 (1)(*b*) ; *m.* on subsidy to be demanded for maintenance of Coy's troops on account of war with France from, S 17 Aug. 78 (6), S 19 Jul. 79 (1-2) , S 26 Aug. 79 (2) (*d*), S 29 Sep. 79 (4) (*d*) ; desires C.-in-C. to order Maj. Camac to proceed with detachment towards Benares to realise payment from, S 29 Sep. 79 (5-6).

FRENCH, THE : *m.* on Chevalier's complaint against Barwell re. restrictions on Fr. trade at Dacca, S 11 Jul. 74 (3, 5, 11) (*d*), (15) (*b*) ; *m.* on landing of Fr. imports in Calcutta, S 31 Aug. 75 (3) ; *m.* on complaint of Chevalier re. seizure of Sanson by sepoys of Coy, S 1 Apr. 76 (6-7, 9) (*b*) ; on writ of habeas corpus issued to produce Sanson, S 11 Apr. 76 (2, 4) (*b*) , S 15 Apr. 76 (1) (*b*), S 76 (1390-92) (*d*) ; *m.* on enhancing rate of duties levied on goods of Fr. private merchants, S 31 Mar. 77 (20, 22-23) ; views on designs of the Fr. against Bengal, S 77 (792-803); requests Members of B. to appoint persons for inspection of papers seized from Jagamohan Datta, S 2 Feb. 78 (16) ; *m.* on defence measures in India against apprehended Fr. menace, S 1 Jun. 78 (1), S 9 Jul. 78 (2), S 78 (1201, 1206-14) ; refuses to grant interview to Hanquart, S 13 Jul. 78 (2) ; proposes instructions to Col. Goddard re. expected Fr. attack on Bombay, S 2 Aug. 79 (7) (*d*), (10).

MADRAS PRESY : *m.* condemning Lord Pigot's dealing with Muhammad Ali Khan and suggesting appointment of commission for settlement of claims on Rannad and Sivaganga, S 7 Aug. 76 (15), S 76 (1696-98) ; sentiments on question of recognition of govt formed by Stratton and others in opposition to Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (9), S 23 Sep. 76 (3) (*b*), S 76 (3002-12) ; opinion re. payment of freight to Capt. Panton of the *Sea-horse* for carrying treasure to Madras, S 1 Jun. 78 (13) ; *m.* on Madras Govt's demand for supply of money, S 78 (1010-15), S 22 Mar. 79 (1), S 25 Sep. 80 (8) ; *m.* on Muhammad Ali Khan's debts to Coy, S 22 Mar. 79 (1).

MAGHS, THE: *m.* on measures for expulsion from Dacca of, S 30 Dec. 76 (3) (*b*) ; proposes to send troops against Arakan to deter the Raja and his subjects from raiding coasts of Bengal, S 77 (914).

MARATHAS, THE : *m.* on instructions to Madras Presy re. Anglo-Maratha hostilities at Bombay, S 3 Feb. 75 (11) (*d*). S 21 May 78 (10) ; *m.* on Maratha political affairs, S 3 Feb. 75 (12) ; views on Bombay Govt's action in entering into engagement with Raghunathrao, S 31 May 75 (4), S 16 May 76 (3), S 29 Jan. 78 (5), S 2 Feb. 78 (8), S 27 Apr. 78 (2), S 4 Feb. 79 (1) ; disapprobation of manner in which campaign was being prosecuted by Bombay Govt against, S 31 May 75 (6) ; *m.* in defence of his Maratha policy, S 7 Sep. 75 (6-7) (*b*), S 75 (15, 2309-16) , S 78 (1863-64, 1867-71), S 15 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*), S 18 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*) ; Sakharam Bapu and Nana Phad-

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*

navis requested to facilitate Col. Upton's passage to Poona, S 18 Sep. 75 (4-7); reaction to remarks of Tayler re. Treaty of Purandhar, S 29 Nov. 75 (22), S 75 (16, 2569), S 8 Jul. 76 (8) (*b*); objections re. Col. Upton's appointment as Second-in-Command in Bombay Army in case of renewal of war with, S 11 Mar. 76 (7-8) (*b*) (*H*), (13-14) (*b*); *m.* about charging Raghunathrao and Col. Keating with breach of truce with, S 1 Apr. 76 (17); observations on Treaty of Purandhar, S 76 (1781-85), S 26 Jan. 78 (4); recommends sending of Col. Leslie with detachment to Bombay, S 23 Feb. 78 (10), S 9 Mar. 78 (1); *m.* on Franco-Maratha designs against the Eng. in India, S 6 Apr. 78 (3), S 15 Apr. 78 (5); *m.* on sending detachment from Bengal to Bombay, S 11 May 78 (10), S 21 May 78 (5), (6) (*c*), S 6 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*), S 28 Dec. 78 (8), S 78 (670-71, 681, 744-45, 1099, 1104-05, 1112-13, 1198-99, 1206-07); *m.* on alliance with Mudhoji Bhonsla to counterpoise Franco-Maratha menace, S 9 Jul. 78 (2); *m.* on Elliot's negotiations for treaty with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 18 Jul. 78 (1), S 20 Jul. 78 (14), S 78 (1420-24); *m.* on Col. Leslie's correspondence re. march with his detachment, S 2 Nov. 78 (5); *m.* proposing Col. Goddard to conduct treaty negotiations with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 16 Nov. 78 (6), S 78 (2082-89, 2094-99, 2518-23); *m.* proposing removal of control of Bombay Govt over detachment under Col. Goddard, S 7 Dec. 78 (1); criticises Francis' estimate of authority of isolated Maratha chiefs, S 78 (1110-12); on proposed enquiry into conduct of Col. Leslie for his engagement with Guman Singh and Khuman

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*

Singh, S 78 (2074-80); views on recalling of Col. Leslie from command of the Bombay Detachment, S 78 (2094-99, 2116-28, 2133-41); *m.* on Coy's political relations with, S 15 Feb. 79 (1), S 2 Mar. 79 (2); proposes measures to improve affairs of Bombay Presy after the Eng. defeat at Wadgaon, S 5 Apr. 79 (2), S 3 May 79 (7); instructions to Col. Goddard re. treaty with the Poona *Darbar*, S 10 Jun. 79 (3), S 2 Aug. 79 (7) (*d*), (10), S 13 Sep. 79 (1); request to Bimbaji Bhonsla re. Maj. Camac's passage to join Col. Goddard, S 28 Jun. 79 (4-5); *m.* on ill-equipment of Capt. Popham's detachment and question of completing sepoy corps under him into regular battalions, S 29 May 80 (6) (*b*); *m.* on discrepancies bet. Persian and Eng. versions of Coy's treaty with Fateh Singh, S 5 Jun. 80 (1-5) (*b*); *m.* on policy to be pursued towards Raja of Berar and plan of increasing strength of Maj. Camac's detachment for campaign against Sindhia, S 12 Jun. 80 (9), S 4 Sep. 80 (3); *m.* on equipment of Maj. Camac's and Capt. Browne's detachments, S 19 Jun. 80 (2); *m.* on objections of Francis and Wheler to his proposed plan of operations under Maj. Camac against Mahadji Sindhia, S 26 Jun. 80 (4) (*b*); *m.* by Francis and Wheler criticising his policy in conducting war against, S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a*); *m.* condemning Francis for opposing every plan re. war against, S 20 Jul. 80 (1); *m.* on violation of agreement by Francis to allow him a free hand in conducting war against, S 11 Sep. 80 (5), S 13 Nov. 80 (1, 5), S. 14 Dec. 80 (2); *m.* proposing terms of treaty with the Poona *Darbar*, S 25 Sep. 80 (8), S 2 Oct. 80 (1); on expediency of helping

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*

Chimnaji Bhonsla at Cuttack, S 80 (950-52).

NAJAF KHAN : *m.* favouring continuance of pension to, S 73 (**9A**, 617-19, **23**, 629-30), S 11 Oct. 75 (2) ; *m.* on Maj. Polier's service under, S 19 Dec. 74 (2) (*b*), S 11 Jan. 75 (5) (*d*); B's views on his instructions to Maj. Hannay re. negotiations with, S 29 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*), S 76 (2973-79).

NAWAB VAZIR AND THE ROHILLAS: supports Capt. Harper's recall from Oudh, S 30 Sep. 72 (1, 3), SC 72-73 (261-72) ; *m.* on Shuja-ud-Daulah's request for help against the Marathas, S 30 Sep. 72 (2-3), SC 72 (193-94, 248-49), SC 72-73 (161-63, 200-201); *m.* objecting to appointment of Resdt at Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court, S 1 Oct. 72 (1-2), S 72 (494-96) ; urges Shuja-ud-Daulah to dismiss Gentil, SC 72 (195-97), SC 72-73 (163-65) ; *m.* on Shuja-ud-Daulah's request for help against the Rohillas, SC 72-73 (441-45), S 26 Nov. 73 (2) (*b*) ; *m.* on Barwell's protest against Lawrell's appointment as Supdt of Kora, S 21 Apr. 73 (2) (*b*) (*H*), (4) (*d*) ; concludes treaty with Shuja-ud-Daulah at Benares, S 13 May 73 (3) (*d*), S 31 May 73 (1) (*d*), (4) (*b*), S 16 Aug. 73 (2)(*b*), S 13 Sep. 73 (1) (*A*), (3) (*d*), S 23 Sep. 73 (3-4, 8), S 4 Oct. 73 (1), (2) (*b*), (3), S 73 (**9**, 385 **23**, 397) ; on cession of Kora and Allahabad to Shuja-ud-Daulah and suspension of Shah Alam's tribute, S 4 Oct. 73 (9) ; B. approve measures adopted at his conference with Shuja-ud-Daulah at Benares, S 4 Oct. 73 (19), S 7 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); *m.* replying to Brig.-Gen. Barker's objections to his proceedings at Benares conference, S 7 Oct. 73 (5) (*d*), S 12 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*) ; *m.* of the Majority re. his authority to negotiate with Shuja-ud-Daulah

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

NAWAB VAZIR AND THE ROHILLAS—*contd*

at Benares, S 12 Oct. 73 (2) (*d*) ; on Shuja-ud-Daulah's intended campaign against the Marathas and the Rohillas, S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*); discourages claims to prize-money by troops engaged in Rohilla War, S 3 Jun. 74 (3) (*d*), SCIO 74 (515-16), S 14 Feb. 75 (89, 91) (*d*), S 8 Mar. 75 (11) ; directs Col. Champion to refrain from questioning sole right of Shuja-ud-Daulah to treasure captured in Rohilkhand, S 3 Jun. 74 (4) (*d*), SCIO 74 (516) ; approval of presents given by Lambert to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 11 Jul. 74 (2) (*d*) ; *m.* on Middleton's recommendations re. lending Lieut. Lane's services to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 23 Jul. 74 (2) (*d*) ; instructions to Col. Champion re. prosecution of war against Faizullah Khan, S 19 Sep. 74 (1), SCIO 74 (528-30) ; refuses to lay private correspondence with Middleton and Col. Champion before B., S 26 Oct. 74 (2) (*d*), S 28 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 74 (**10**, 308-09, 323, **25**, 228-31, 252-53) ; *m.* dissenting from resolution of the Majority recalling Middleton from Court of Oudh and appointing Mily Comdr to take charge of office of Resdt, S 26 Oct. 74 (3, 6) (*A*) ; *m.* replying to questions asked by Clavering re. recall of 2nd Brigade and demand of 40 lakhs from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 31 Oct. 74 (5) (*A*) (*b*) ; *m.* on Capt. Brooke's appointment in Nawab Vazir's Army, S 3 Nov. 74 (2) (*b*) ; criticism of his proposal for continuing 2nd Brigade at Ramghat by the Majority, S 8 Nov. 74 (9), S 14 Nov. 74 (8-10) ; Col. Champion requested to forward copies of correspondence re. Rohilla War, S 12 Dec. 74 (9) (*d*), S 19 Dec. 74 (9) (*b*), S

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

NAWAB VAZIR AND THE ROHILLAS —*contd*

28 Dec. 74 (1) (*b*); opinion on claim of 2nd Brigade to donation promised by Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 19 Dec. 74 (7) (*b*), S 27 Oct. 77 (2) (*d*); interrogation of field officers of 2nd Brigade re. Rohilla War, S 19 Dec. 74 (11-12) (*d*); *m.* proposing appointment of Stewart as Resdt in Oudh with D'Oyly as asst, S 21 Dec. 74 (2) (*b*); objects to appointment of Bristow as Resdt in Oudh, S 74 (1154-57); advises speedy termination of Rohilla War, SCIO 74 (553, 576); objections to questions proposed by Francis and Clavering to Maj. Hannay and Col. Leslie respectively re. Rohilla War, S 2 Jan. 75 (7); *m.* on Nawab Vazir's request for two battalions of sepoys, S 31 Jan. 75 (2) (*d*); Middleton desired to submit to B. correspondence with him during Residentship at Court of Oudh, S 3 Feb. 75 (5); opinion re. validity of treaties made with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 13 Feb. 75 (2); objection to Clavering's proposal to insert additional words in General Letter to C. D. re. G. G's correspondence with Bristow, S 24 Feb. 75 (20) (*d*); opinion on terms and scope of defensive treaty to be concluded with Nawab Vazir, S 3 Mar. 75 (1); makes over Allahabad and Kora to Shuja-ud-Daulah for 40 lakhs, S 13 Mar. 75 (5A); requested to summon Council to consider plot against 2nd Brigade, S 20 Mar. 75 (1); *m.* proposing questions to be put to field officers and others who served in Rohilla War, S 20 Mar. 75 (11) (*d*), (12-18); *m.* suggesting that Bristow should strive for reconciliation bet. Asaf-ud-Daulah and Najaf Khan S 24 Jul. 75 (8) (*b*) (*H*); *m.* objecting to Clavering's motion for addition of paragraph to General Letter re. treaty with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 31 Jul. 75 (6-7) (*b*); *m.* suggesting arrangements for provisioning Coy's troops in Oudh, S 30 Aug. 75 (2) (*b*); *m.* on rights of *jagirdars* in Kora and Allahabad, S 29 Nov. 75 (1); views on rendering mily assistance to Nawab Vazir, S 29 Nov. 75 (1, 4), S 75 (17, 3128, 3131); controversy with Clavering re. prosecution of Rohilla War, S 75 (1294-1300); observations on Bahu Begam's right to her husband's property, S 3 Jan. 76 (4) (*b*), S 76 (17-20); *m.* re. furnishing Asaf-ud-Daulah with arms for his new battalions, S 8 Apr. 76 (6-8); condemns Capt. Erskine's negotiations with the Sikhs and eagerness to fight Zabita Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (11); *m.* justifying loan of mily stores etc. to Shuja-ud-Daulah in invasion of the Doab, S 23 Sep. 76 (13), S 76 (3052-53); *m.* asking Maj. Hannay to secure withdrawal of Saadat Ali Khan from court of Najaf Khan, S 24 Oct. 76 (4), S 76 (2509-11); *m.* on question of appointment of Q. M. G. to the army of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 23 Dec. 76 (9), S 76 (3233); on defence of Rohilkhand and permission to Col. Stibbert to move Brigade to Allahabad, S 76 (1519); on appointment of surgeons to attend Br. officers attached to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 76 (1520) (*d*); *m.* offering plan for mily est. in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 5 May 77 (5), (A, B, C, D, E) (*b*); *m.* about interfering in affairs of Nawab Vazir for protecting Hasan Riza Khan, S 26 May 77 (6) (*b*), S 77 (838-44); draft of letter to Nawab Vazir for banishing Imam Bakhsh and committing administration of

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

NAWAB VAZIR AND THE ROHILLAS —*contd*

affairs to Hasan Riza Khan, S 26 May 77 (8), S 77 (852-64); *m.* on utilisation of the disciplined corps transferred by Nawab Vazir to Coy's mily est., S 4 Aug. 77 (1) (*d*); on necessity of reforms in Nawab Vazir's Govt., S 8 Sep. 77 (4. B) (*d*); opinion on Nawab Vazir's request re. stationing of brigade at Bilgram, S 1 Dec. 77 (2) (*II*) (*b, d*); *m.* on expediency of holding trial of the *Zamindar* of Akbarpur for rebellious conduct, S 8 Jan. 78 (5); approves Barwell's deputation to Faizullah Khan, S 9 Mar. 78 (11); *m.* on C.-in-C's assuming command of troops for defence of Oudh, S 2 Sep. 78 (1), S 78 (1950-53); views on Capt. Osborne's proposal to raise troops in Oudh, S 78 (794-95); views on granting permission to Saadat Ali Khan to visit Calcutta, S 78 (832-35, 919, 1238-39); replies to Francis' *m.* re. disbandment of Coy's mily est. in Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 79 (1479-1509); *m.* re. remission of assignments made to Coy by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 3 Apr. 80 (5); observations on grant of Gopamau *Pargana* to Nawab of Arcot by Asaf-ud-Daulah for annual rent, S 80 (455-56).

PRESENTS: *m.* supporting acceptance of, S 7 Nov. 74 (6, 8); account of receipt by him and his dependants of, S 11 Mar. 75 (2), S 13 Mar. 75 (5A), S 5 May 75 (4) (*d*), S 24 Jul. 75 (12A); accused of acceptance from Brij Kishore Rai of, S 3 Apr. 75 (8) (*d*), S 22 Apr. 75 (1); accused of acceptance from Munni Begam of, S 3 Apr. 75 (8) (*d*), S 25 May 75 (9, 12), S 8 Jun. 75 (6-11), S 24 Jul. 75 (15-16, 20-21, 2A, 4A, 12A) (*b*), S 75 (1454-57); alleged realization of money by him corruptly, S 22 Apr. 75 (5);

HASTINGS, WARREN—*contd*

PRESENTS—*contd*

charged with appropriating portion of salary of the *Faujdar* of Hooghly, S 5 May 75 (4) (*d*); *m.* of the Majority on his acceptance from Munni Begam of, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*).

SHAH ALAM: receives *khilat* from, S 21 Dec. 72 (1), SC 72 (273-74, 276), SC 72-73 (223-26); invited to Court of, S 4 Oct. 73 (8); alleged fabrication by Zain-ul-Abedin of letter to him from, SS 73 (2A, 246-64); attitude towards Shah Alam in relation to Najaf Khan, S 76 (2977-79).

HAST-O-BUD, accurate rent-roll for Bengal to be drawn up after examination of, SC 69 (449-51).

HATHAWAY, ABRAHAM, contractor, undertakes contract for field carriages for Ft Wm, SC 68 (14, 178-79, 189-90, 278, 15, 311-12, 325-26, 15A, 473).

HATIA, island in Noakhali Dist., Bengal, exposed to depredations of the Maghs, S 12 Jun. 77 (6).

HATTEAH, *see* Hatia.

HAUFISS, *see* Hafiz Rahmat Khan.

HAVANNAH (ship), arrival at Manila from China, S 64 (2, 128).

HAVILY HAGIPOOR, *see* Hajipur.

HAWKE (ship), arrives at Bombay, SC 58 (24); arrives at Madras from London, SC 61 (7, 223, 8, 262); carries Fr. prisoners and stores from Madras to Bengal, SC 61 (7, 261, 8, 292); arrival of cadets in Bengal by, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A); at St Helena, S 72 (21, 130-31); arrives at Anjengo from England, S 8 May 80 (E).

HAWKE (sloop), Sir Eyre Coote embarks on board, S 12 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*); expected at Madras from Bombay, SC 70 (633); to cruise off Ceylon, SC 71 (244); despatched to obtain intelligence re. Fr. mily

HAWKE (sloop)—*contd*
and naval forces collected at Mauritius, SCLR 71-72 (68, 131), SC 72 (96, 166), SC 72-73 (83, 138).

HAWKINS, LIEUT. HENRY, recommended by Col. Goddard for appointment in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 76 (3200).

HAY, CAPT. ——, transferred from 3rd to 2nd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

HAY, CAPT. GEORGE, gallantry at battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2**, 159, **2A**, 658, **18**, 158, **19**, 571).

HAY, W., Chief of Patna, directed to discuss with Qasim Ali Khan assignment of revenues to Coy for proposed expedition against the Marathas in Cuttack, SC 61 (**7**, 277-78, **8**, 309-10); M. of B., *m.* on charges brought against Ramcharan Roy, SS 62 (26); *see also* Johnstone, Hay & Bolts.

HAYAT MUHAMMAD KHAN, Nawab of Bhopal, friendly overtures to Col. Leslie, S 5 Oct. 78 (2), S 78 (2327); promise of help to Col. Goddard, S 21 Dec. 78 (1); Col. Leslie's uneasiness at not getting any response from, S 78 (2302, 2316, 2316); release of his *harkara* detained by Anirudh Singh, S 78 (2319); territories plundered by Balaji Govind for helping Col. Goddard, S 7 Jan.79 (3), S 1 Feb. 79 (5).

HAYNES, ENSIGN JOHN, removed to 2nd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

HAYTER, LIEUT. ——, of the *Cumberland*, killed in engagement with Fr. fleet off Fort St David, SC 58 (53).

HAZARI MAL, banker, declines to pay collections of Rangpur Dist. into *Khalisa* Treasury, S 22 Apr. 75 (5).

HEARN, ENSIGN ——, at siege of Ahmedabad, S 8 May 80 (E).

HEAT MOHOMED CAWN, *see* Hayat Muhammad Khan.

HEATLY, PATRICK, in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (B).

HECTOR (ship), arrives at Calcutta from London, SC 67 (**12**, 218); sails from Mauritius for Cape of Good Hope, SCLR 71-72 (73-74), SC 72 (121), SC 72-73 (103); to sail for London from Calcutta, SC 72-73 (333); arrives at Madras from Bombay, S 20 Jan. 77 (3), S 5 May 77 (1).

HELEN (snow), effects seized by King of Keda, S 64 (**2A**, 539-41, **19**, 498-99).

HELLILE, MYRZA, *see* Muhammad Khalil Khan, Mirza.

HEMMUT BAHADUR, HEMMUT BEHADRE (HIMMAT BAHADUR), *see* Anup Giri.

HENCHMAN, THOMAS, nominated Asst Secy to B., S 68 (2); Resdt at Malda Factory, forwards proposals for contract of Coy's investments to Controlling Committee of Commerce, S 72 (**21**, 75-77); refutes charges brought against him by the Dutch re. obstruction to their trade at Malda, S 27 Jun. 74 (1-2) (*b*), (3), S 11 Jul. 74 (20) (*b*), (21) (*d*), (22) (*b*).

HENCKELL, TILMAN, appointed asst to Secy to Committee of Circuit, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*).

HENRY, LIEUT. —, killed in action at Adas, S 5 Jul. 75 (5).

HERBERT, ——, reports Dutch preparations at Batavia for attack on Bengal, SC 60 (55-56).

HERBERT, GEORGE, Paymr of 3rd Brigade, bill drawn on Mily Paymr Gen. by, S 72 (**21**, 40); receives payment in Fyzabad *siccas*, S 76 (2258); causes deficiency in cash by issuing different types of rupees, S 19 May 77 (4-6).

HERBERT, J., appointed Chief of Balambangan, S 72 (**21**, 29).

HERCULE (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

HERROUET, CAPT.——, of the *St Anne*, held responsible for provoking firing on Fr. ships from Ft Wm, S 7 Aug. 76 (1-2) (*b*).

HERTFORD (sloop), arrives at Balasore, SC 58-59 (75), SC 59 (57).

HESSMAN, CAPT. WILLIAM, memorial against supersession, SC 68 (**14**, 109, 140-41, **15**, 176, 238-42); appointed Capt. by Clive, SC 68 (**14**, 142, **15**, 242-44); Maj., appointed to 3rd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A-3A) (*b*); appointed to command of cavalry, S 25 Aug. 77 (4) (*d*).

HET LAM (Dutch ship), at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 127).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Harmeyer, Capt. G. (1772).

HET LOO (Dutch ship), at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 127).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Popta, Capt. Wopke (1772).

HEYDAR BEG CAWN, *see* Haidar Beg Khan.

HEYDAR NAIG, *see* Haidar Ali.

HIBERNIA (snow), sails from Madras to Bengal, SC 71 (251).

HICKS, CAPT. J., of the *Resolution*, placed under Capt. Price and Commodore Vernon, S 78 (1960).

HICKS, ENSIGN JOHN, appointed in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 15 Jul. 76 (4) (*b*).

HIDGELEE, *see* Hijili.

HIERNOE, ANDREW, Director of Serampore Danish Factory, intends to establish factory at Patna, S 24 Feb. 74 (4) (*d*), (5).

HIFFERNAN, Capt. R., of the *Nancy*, furnishes G. G. with information re. the *Bombay Merchant*, S 26 Dec. 80 (3).

HIGELEE, *see* Hijili.

HIGGINSON, ALEXANDER, Paymr of Bengal troops sent to Madras, question of placing contract with him for supply of provisions etc. to detachment, SC 69 (608-12, 614); to succeed Stuart as Supervisor of Revenues of Birbhum

HIGGINSON, ALEXANDER—*contd*

and Panchet, S 2 Aug. 70 (2) (*d*); accused by the Fr. at Chandernagore of obstructing trade in Birbhum, S 18 Jun. 71 (8, 11), (*d*), S 25 Jul. 71 (2) (*d*); transmits substance of Krishna Prasad's petition to Cartier, S 25 Jul. 71 (3) (*d*); desired to avoid altercation with agents of other European nations, S 10 Aug. 71 (3); appointed to Burdwan Council, S. 8 Mar. 75(11).

HIJILI, in Midnapore Dist., Bengal, order to blacken the pagoda at, SC 58 (31); question of disposal of salt produced in, SC 69 (153-54, 199); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system for collecting rev., S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*).

——*FAUJDAR*, endorsement of draft by Sykes on, SC 68 (**14**, 646); draft from Murshidabad treasury drawn on, SC 68 (**14**, 658).

——*ZAMINDARS*, served with *parwanas* to supply foodstuffs to Bhonsla's troops at Cuttack, S 17 Jul. 80 (12).

HILAIRE, ——, *see* St Hilaire, Capt. ——.

HILL, ——, appointed Asst Paymr under Bristow, S 30 Dec. 76 (8)(*t*).

HILL, CAPT. DOUGLAS, of the 19th Battalion, ordered to attend on Shuja-ud-Daulah with his battalion at Allahabad, SC 66 (51); Maj., drowned in shipwreck off coast of Orissa, S 5 Dec. 76 (2).

HILL, CAPT.-LIEUT. JUSTLY, commanding artillery in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (B); bill demanding refund of extra *batta* paid to troops under his command, S 8 Dec. 77 (B) (*d*).

HILLIARD, CAPT. ——, money advanced to, SC 58-59 (77), SC 59 (60).

HILLSBOROUGH (ship), at Madras, S 22 Apr. 76 (1); sails from Calcutta for London, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*), S 76 (722).

HIMMAT ALI, *chela* of Begam Fatima, wife of Qasim Ali Khan,

HIMMAT ALI—*contd*
identification of Fateh Ali by, SCIO 74 (588).

HIMMAT ALI, MIRZA, renter of Shahpur Moneer and Casmer, replies to questions re. Shitab Rai's conduct in allowing deductions in rev. of Shahpur Moneer and Casmer, SS 73 (**2**, 262-63).

HIMMAT BAHADUR, *see* Anup Giri.

HIMMAT KHAN, Balaji Govind's bad treatment of, S 78 (2273); opposition to Col. Leslie, S 78 (2305).

HIMMAT SINGH, RAJA, *see* Anup Giri.

HINDOOPUT, *see* Hindupat.

HINDU LAW, *see* Law, Hindu.

HINDUPAT, Raja of Panna, Shuja-ud-Daulah's attempt to wrest diamond mines from, SC 62 (24); Shah Alam asked to cede for support of Coy's troops at Allahabad *sarkars* illegally held by, SC 68 (**14**, 492, 557, **15A**, 760, 841-43); question of recovering from him territories of King of Delhi in Bundelkhand, SC 68 (**14**, 651-52), SC 69 (38, 41, 45, 51-52, 54, 128-31); intrigues of his son with Shah Alam to depose him, SC 70 (250); death of, S 3 Feb. 77 (2); contests of Guman Singh and Khuman Singh with Anirudh Singh for rights of legal heir of, S 8 Sep. 77 (9) (*d*).

HINDUS, THE, salt duties formerly levied on Hindu merchants at double the rate payable by Musalmans, SC 69 (489-90); rate of duty payable by Hindu merchants under Ali Vardi Khan, S 11 Nov. 76 (Y); *see also* Law, Hindu.

HINGAN KHAN, elephant-driver of Nawab Vazir of Oudh, Khudaganj and Aliganj depopulated due to construction of new markets near them by, S 9 Feb. 78 (D).

HINGAN LAL, servant of the *Nizamat*, Nawab *Nazim's* objection

HINGAN LAL—*contd*
to his arrest by warrant from Supreme Court, S 4 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*), S 76 (28-32).

HINGEM CAWN, HINGUM CAWN, *see* Hingan Khan.

HINGUN LOLL, *see* Hingan Lal.

HIRALAL, Anirudh Singh's *Diwan*, attempts to obstruct march of Col. Leslie's detachment, S 30 Jul. 78 (2); establishes friendly relations with Col. Leslie, S 19 Oct. 78 (2), S 78 (2329-30).

HIRCARRAHS, see *Harkaras*.

HIS MAJESTY'S SQUADRON IN THE EAST INDIES, arrives at Negapatam from Bombay, SC 58-59 (73), SC 59 (54); provisions for, SC 58-59 (77), SC 59 (61); arrival at Madras, SC 60 (98); proposed employment on expedition to French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 91-100, **8**, 95-105); to proceed to Bombay for repairs and to besiege Mahe on the way, SC 61 (**7**, 145-46, **8**, 158-59); attack contemplated by Fr. E.I. Coy on, SC 61 (**7**, 213, **8**, 249); arrival at Madras under Vice-Adm. Cornish, SC 62 (21-22); departure from Trincomali, SC 62 (27); extent of naval help to Coy from, S 12 Dec. 70 (2A); strength compared with that of Fr. Squadron at Pondicherry, S 31 Aug. 78 (1); B. approve aid proposed by G. G. for, S 78 (1540); to proceed to Negapatam for intercepting Fr. ships, S 24 Aug. 80 (1).

——COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF, *see* Stevens, Commodore Charles (1758-61); Cornish, Vice-Adm. Samuel (1761-64); Tinker, Commodore J. B. (1764-65); Lindsay, Commodore Sir J. (1770-71); Harland, Rear-Adm. Sir R. (1771-74); Hughes, Commodore Sir E. (1774-77, 1780); Vernon, Commodore Sir E. (1777-79).

HISSAUM-UD-DEEN CAWN, *see* Husam-ud-Din Ali Khan.

HITCHCOCK, LIEUT. ——, deserts to Haidar Ali's camp, SC 67 (**12**, 348, **13**, 299).

HOARE, CAPT. DANIEL GRIFFITHS, of the *British King*, at Canton, S 72 (21, 124).

HODGEE ABDULLA, *see* Abdullah, Haji.

HODGEPORE, *see* Hajipur.

HODGES (ship), return of the detachment of Europeans under Lieut. Taylor to Bengal by, S 22 Jul. 76 (6) (*b*), S 5 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*).

HODGES, THOMAS, Chief of Tellicherry, terms of surrender of Mahe to, SC 61 (7, 100-04, 8, 105-09); Gov. of Bombay, requested to forward papers to England re. dispute with the Fr. at Chandernagore, S 69 (120-21); apprehends no hostile designs from the Fr. in Bombay Presy, SC 69 (521).

HODGIPOOR, *see* Hajipur.

HOEQUART, ——, *see* Hanquart,—.

HOG ISLAND, ceded to the Eng. by Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Bombay Govt's motives for taking possession of, S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*); Supreme Govt's resolution not to restore it to the Marathas, S 1 Apr. 76 (24A), S 3 Jul. 76 (7).

HOGART, JOHN, appointed asst to Supervisor of Nadia, S 69 (181); appointed to Murshidabad Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

HOGGAN, CAPT. GEORGE, commands 3rd Regt of Infantry in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 15 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*), S 13 May 76 (B); state of discipline in battalion under, S 30 May 76 (1) (*b*); marches to Rohilkhand to check mutiny in army of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*); suppression of mutiny in his regt, S 17 Jun. 76 (6) (H, I) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (4), S 24 Oct. 76 (7); represents distressed situation of Dundi Khan's family, S 12 Jun. 77 (2); demand for refund of extra *batta* paid to troops under command of, S 8 Dec. 77 (B) (*d*); question re. his pay while in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 4 May 78 (3, A).

HOLASS ROY, *mutasaddi* of Bristow, influence over Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 26 Feb. 76 (11); presence at Bahu Begam's house during disturbances created there by sepoys and artillery men, S 30 Dec. 76 (F) (*b*); punctuality in discharging assignments on him, S 8 Dec. 77 (8) (*d*).

HOLFORD, CAPT. ROBERT, submits rates for carrying gunpowder to Madras from Bengal, S 21 Feb. 74 (2-3); allegation against him re. sale of the *Bengal Merchant*, S 29 May 76 (17), S 76 (1850-52); list of goods exported to Coromandel Coast by, S 3 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*); departs for Europe without permission, S 76 (1987-88).

HOLKAR, *see* Tukojirao Holkar.

HOLLOND, JOHN, Resdt at Hyderabad, negotiations with Nizam Ali Khan for implementation of treaty of 1768, S 25 Oct. 79 (3), (B), S 14 Feb. 80 (10-11); seeks G. G's instructions for proposed alliance with Nizam Ali Khan against Haidar Ali, S 25 Oct. 79 (A); conferences with Nizam Ali Khan, S 25 Oct. 79 (B, E, I), S 1 Nov. 79 (2); Madras Govt's instructions to him re. negotiations for remission of *peshkash* due to Nizam Ali Khan, S 25 Oct. 79 (F, G, H), S 14 Feb. 80 (4); proposed offer of *nazr* to Nizam Ali Khan by, S 25 Oct. 79 (I); expediency of retaining him as Resdt at Nizam Ali Khan's Court, S 1 Nov. 79 (1), S 17 Jan. 80 (3-5), S 14 Feb. 80 (8, 12-13); circumstances leading to recall by Madras Govt, S 1 Nov. 79 (3), S 14 Feb. 80 (6), (12), S 15 May 80 (3-4), S 12 Jun. 80 (2) (*b*), S 17 Jul. 80 (5) (*b*), (6); Nizam Ali Khan's refusal to regard him as authorised agent of G.G., S 17 Jan. 80 (6), S 14 Feb. 80 (7); approbation of his conduct at Nizam Ali Khan's Court and renewal of term of appointment as Resdt by B., S 14 Feb. 80 (14-16), S 15 May 80 (1-2, 5-6), S 12 Jun. 80 (3) (*b*), (4), S 29 Jun. 80 (2) (*b*), S 17 Jul.

HOLLOND, JOHN—*contd*
80 (9) (*b*), S 11 Sep. 80 (2), S 26 Oct. 80 (6), S 80 (692-94, 875); instructed by Madras Govt to transmit information re. affairs of Nizam Ali Khan to them and the B., S 17 Jul. 80 (8); Francis' *m.* on question of his restoration to former service under Madras Govt, S 26 Sep. 80 (2).

HOLLOND, WILLIAM, appointed asst to Supervisor of Revenues at Dacca, S 69 (181); appointed to Dacca Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

HOLME, CAPT. ——, *see* Home, Capt. James.

HOLME, J., appointed Supervisor of Revenues in Bihar, S 2 Aug. 70 (3), SC 70 (341, 344); appointed to Calcutta Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

HOLMES, THOMAS, appointed Commissary of Stores and Provisions under Col. Egerton, S 1 Feb. 79 (C); deputed to Mahadji Sindhia for negotiating peace, S 3 May 79 (7).

HOLWELL, ——, free merchant at Chittagong, allowed to stay with Playdell, SCLI 65 (55).

HOLWELL, JOHN ZEPHANIAH, takes his seat as M. of Select Committee, SC 58-59 (99), SC 59 (84); on state of Coy's affairs as a result of Jafar Ali Khan's covert acts and maladministration, SC 60 (1, 9-20); Gov. of Bengal, prevents demolition of Chinsura Dutch Factory by Nawab's forces, SC 60 (22); result of conference with Raidurlabh re. alliance with Shah Alam, SC 60 (75-76).

HOME, CAPT. JAMES, appointed Barrackmaster, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A); commanding 4th Regt of Infantry in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (B); state of discipline among his troops, S 29 May 76 (7, C) (*b*); description of mutiny in his battalion and request to Col. Stibbert for mily assistance, S 30 May 76 (1, A, B) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76

HOME, CAPT. JAMES—*contd*
(A) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (E) (*b*), S 13 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (6); whereabouts after escape from mutinous battalion, S 3 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*), S 10 Jun. 76 (4-5); Asaf-ud-Daulah's promise of repayment of amount advanced by Col. Stibbert to, S 10 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*); desertion by five companies of his regt to Najaf Khan at Agra, S 8 Jul. 76 (1); question of raising and arming new regt under him at Bilgram, S 8 Jul. 76 (3), (D), S 28 Aug. 76 (2); appointed member of general court-martial at Bilgram, S 7 Oct. 76 (2), S 11 Nov. 76 (5) (*b*).

HOME, ENSIGN JOHN, appointed in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 15 Jul. 76 (4) (*b*).

HOMVEL, CAPT. ——, of the *Conducteur*, at Cape of Good Hope, SC 61 (7, 263, 8, 295).

HONAVAR, island off N. Kanara Dist., Bombay, captured by Commodore Watson, SC 68 (14, 283, 286-87, 15A, 482, 489, 491); account of, S 8 Mar. 75 (3); landing of hand grenades at, S 29 Jan. 78 (3); Coy's commercial privileges at, S 8 May 80 (F, G).

——RESIDENT, asked by Haidar Ali to leave, S 11 Sep. 80 (1).

HONNY, LIEUT. ——, *see* Henry, Lieut. ——.

HONOURS AND TITLES, conferred by Shah Alam on Clive, SC 58 (11); conferred by Shah Alam on Ram Chandra Ganesh, SCIO 71 (402); views on conferment on *banians*, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*).

HOOGHLY, dist. in Bengal, proposal for annexing to it salt lands of Midnapore for purpose of rev. collection, SC 69 (571); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system for collecting rev., S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*); rejection of proposal for withdrawing *amils* from, S 3 Dec. 70 (3); regular collection of rev. of, S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*); rev. received in Ft Wm Treasury

HOOGHLY—*contd*

from, S 72 (21, 107-08); circular on detention of armed *Sannyasis* given publicity in, S 10 Mar. 73 (18) (*b*); proposed issue of licences for use of arms in, S 10 Mar. 73 (18) (*d*); collection of customs levied on goods imported at *bakhsh-bandar*, S 17 Apr. 76 (1-3, 5); loss of customs at *bakhsh-bandar* due to malpractices of the Fr., S 17 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*).

——COLLECTOR, stores for garrison at Ft Wm from, S 13 Jan. 77 (F); *see also* Lushington, W. (1772).

——DUTCH DIRECTOR, *see* Bacheracht, J. (1776); Ross, J. M. (1777-80).

——DUTCH DIRECTOR AND COUNCIL, complain about obstruction to passage of their sloops on the Hooghly, SC 58 (56-58); informed of removal of embargo on their sloops going to Balasore, SC 58 (63-64); suggest to Coy reciprocal surrender of deserters, S 2 Dec. 73 (3) (*b*); protest against kidnapping of Dutch women and Malay slaves by Panthon and Buller, S 3 Jan. 74 (1-2) (*b*), S 7 Mar. 74 (4) (*b*); complain against Henchman for hindering their trade in Malda Dist., S 27 Jun. 74 (1-2) (*b*), (4) (*d*), S 11 Jul. 74 (22) (*b*); complain against the Eng. for obstructing their trade at Buddal, S 29 Aug. 74 (3) (*b*), (5) (*d*); non-compliance with their request for increase in share of saltpetre from Patna, S 7 Nov. 74 (4-5); congratulate Bengal Govt on their being constituted the Supreme Council with G. G. as head, S 14 Nov. 74 (7); depute agents with memorial of their grievances, S 75 (13, 347-48); denied privilege of free trade in opium by B., S 29 Jan. 76 (1, 3) (*b*); declaration of neutrality in Anglo-French War, S 14 Jul. 78 (10).

——*FAUJDAR*, draft from Murshidabad Treasury drawn on, SC 68 (14, 658); put to disgrace for

HOOGHLY—*contd*

——*FAUJDAR*—*contd*

non-payment of collections, SC 69 (360); appointment of Muhammad Ali Khan as, S 17 Jan. 71 (4, 11) (*d*); disputes with Fr. Govt of Chandernagore over collection of customs, S 23 Jun. 72 (3), S 3 Aug. 72 (1) (*d*), S 72 (8, 231-36), S 17 Apr. 76 (7), (8-9) (*b*); charged with arbitrary imposition of duty on Danish ship, S 17 Jul. 75 (1-2); complains of disturbance in collection of customs on goods imported into Serampore, S 17 Apr. 76 (6); recommends to Mubarak-ud-Daulah release of prisoners from *kotwali* at Shahabad, S 22 Apr. 76 (7); instructed to make out accounts of customs with the Fr., S 76 (1475); instructed re. import of foreign salt, S 76 (1477); *see also* Motiram (1765); Muhammad Ali Khan (1772); Mahdi Nisar Khan (1775); Khan Jahan Khan (1776).

——FRENCH DIRECTOR, *see* Deslandes, Andre Boureau.

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, Becher's suggestion for appointment of, SC 70 (358); *see also* Graham, J. (1769); Lushington, W. (1770).

HOOGHLY, THE, river in Bengal, replacement of buoys in, SC 58 (63-64); installation of batteries on banks of, SC 58 (67); proposal for fortification of certain places on it for defence against the Fr., S 69 (247-50), SC 69 (552); arrangements for naval defence against the Fr., S 9 Jul. 78 (5), S 11 Jul. 78 (16), S 20 Jul. 78 (8), S 10 Aug. 78 (9-10), (E), S 78 (1559-60, 1808).

HOORMUT CAWN, *see* Hurmat Khan.

HOPE, ROBERT, cadet, arrival by the *Princess Royal* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

HOPEWELL (ship), despatch of gunpowder to Madras from Bombay in, S 7 Mar. 74 (5).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Samways, Capt. C.

HOPKINS, LIEUT. claim to compensation for having been excluded from share of Jafar Ali Khan's donation, S 65 (242-43).

HORNBY, WILLIAM, Gov. of Bombay, decision on question of cession of territories to the Poona *Darbar*, S 21 Oct. 76 (A) (*b*); furnishes Mostyn with particulars for discussion with the Poona *Darbar*, S 78 (469-76); signs articles of agreement and treaty with Raghunathrao, S 1 Feb. 79 (A); Francis' opposition to his proposal for mily operations against the Marathas, S 7 Jun. 79 (4); Sir Eyre Coote's disapproval of his plan of operations against the Marathas, S 10 Jun. 79 (1); forbids Boddam to protect Raghunathrao, S 16 Aug. 79 (A, B); *m.* on formation of court-martial for trying Col. Egerton, S 23 Dec. 79 (A); *m.* on expediency of Horsley's deputation to Haidar Ali for negotiating alliance against the Marathas, S 8 May 80 (F); forwards reports of Col. Goddard's operations, S 17 Jul. 80 (1); *m.* on Col. Goddard's plan for augmentation of Bombay Army for defence of Coy's territories, S 24 Jul. 80 (14); review of Maratha affairs *vis a vis* the Eng. and plan proposed for mily operations, S 3 Oct. 80 (A).

HORNE, MAJ. MATTHEW, Lord Pigot placed in custody of, S 10 Sep. 76 (5), S 23 Sep. 76 (22) (*b*), (F); instructed re. behaviour towards Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (6); assures safety of Lord Pigot, 30 Sep. 76 (A, B).

HORSENDON (ship), arrival at Madras, SC 71 (258); at Canton, S 72 (21, 125); reports movements of Fr. ships near Cape of Good Hope, SCIO 74 (449).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Jameson, Alexander.

HORSES, brought as presents for Haidar Ali by Spanish ship, S 29 May 76 (3) (*b*); required for cavalry of Nawab Vazir, S 3 Feb. 77 (12).

HORSLEY, GEORGE, Resdt at Mocha, report on Fr. activities in Mocha, S 5 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*).

HORSLEY, GEORGE, deputed by Bombay Govt to B., S 3 May 79 (6); seeks permission to scrutinize Bengal Govt records pertaining to progs of Bombay Presy in order to correct misconceptions, S 31 May 79 (1); views on Coy's affairs at Bombay, S 14 Jun. 79 (3); on Bengal Govt's intervention in the affairs of Bombay, S 21 Jun. 79 (1); proposed deputation to Haidar Ali for alliance against the Marathas, S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), (F, G), S 3 Oct. 80 (1).

HOSEA, LIEUT. ——, of 2nd Brigade, Bengal Army, request for permission to resign commission to enter civil service, SC 67 (12, 214-15).

HOSEA, W., appointed asst to Patna Controlling Council of Revenue, S 4 Feb. 71 (1, 4) (*d*), S 71 (7, 128, 20, 246); appointed to Murshidabad Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

HOSEA, WILLIAM, appointed Secy to B., SC 71 (239).

HOSHALA RAM, HOSHALEE RAM, HOSHALLY RAM BOHRA, *see* Khushali Ram Bohra.

HOSHANGABAD, town and dist. in C. P., supply of provisions to Col. Goddard from, S 7 Jan. 79 (5); Col. Goddard replies to Mudhoji Bhonsla's request for assistance in occupying, S 1 Feb. 79 (5); fort given to Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 17 Jan. 80 (2).

HOSHAULLY RAM BOHRA, *see* Khushali Ram Bohra.

HOSPITAL, for detachment at Monghyr, unable to remove to Calcutta for want of boats, S 69 (105-06); built by Rev. Kiernander at Calcutta, S 23 Apr. 72 (16) (*b*), S 72 (21, 314-26).

HOSSAN ZEMAN CAWN, *see* Husain Zaman Khan.

HOSSUNY, *see* Husaini, Maulavi.

HOSUR, town in Salem Dist. Madras, captured by Col. Campbell, SC 68 (14, 428, 15A, 679).

HOUGH, CAPT. SAMUEL, of the *Ponsborne*, reports despatch of Fr. troops to Mauritius by *L'Union*, SC 71 (263-66).

HOUGHELY, HOUGHLEY, *see* Hooghly.

HOUGHTON (ship), arrival of cadets at Ft Wm by, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A); sails from Calcutta to Madras, S 12 Dec. 70 (1); reaches Calcutta from London, SC 70 (390, 413, 505, 507); arrival at and departure from St Helena, S 72 (21, 130-31); sails for Europe, SC 72-73 (447); rescues merchandise from the *Valentine*, S 19 Jan. 78 (1).

HOUSUNGABAD, *see* Hoshangabad.

HOWE, VICE-ADM. LORD, strength of squadron commanded by, S 30 Nov. 78 (4).

HOWE, GEN. SIR WILLIAM, at Philadelphia, S 22 Jun. 78 (5).

HOWEL, LIEUT.-FIREWORKER GEORGE, G. G's recommendation for his recall as supernumerary in the Temporary Brigade, S 25 Aug. 77 (1) (*d*), S 29 Sep. 77 (5) (*d*) (*A*).

HOWELL, DAVID, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (21, 112).

HOWITT, SAMUEL, appointed Paymr of Bengal Army, SC 60 (87).

HOWITZER, used in battle of St George, S 9 May 74 (9); Lt.-Col. Parker's request to Col. Stibbert for supply of, S 19 Aug. 76 (K) (*b*); to be supplied to Maj. Camac's Detachment, S 19 Jun. 80 (2).

HRIDAYA RAM, *sarkar* of Justice LeMaistre, deposition in the case Kuchila *vs* Dedaru, S 10 Aug. 75 (16).

HUDSON, CHARLES GRAVE, sends coral beads from London to Messrs Pitt Lethieullier and Harry Palmer in India, S 23 Apr. 72 (22).

HUGGINS, CAPT. ——, ordered to examine inlets and passes leading to Bengal, SC 66 (190).

HUGHES, COMMODORE SIR EDWARD, succeeds Rear-Adm. Harland as C.-in-C. of H. M's

HUGHES, COMMODORE SIR EDWARD—*contd*

Squadron in E. Indies, S 8 Aug. 74 (3) (*d*); transmits information re. designs of the Fr. on Br. possessions in India, S 25 Oct. 74 (7), (8) (*d*), S 28 Nov. 74 (1-3); congratulates Hastings and new Members of Council on their appointment and assures of his co-operation, S 25 Oct. 74 (7, 9); starts for Trincomali, S 16 Jan. 75 (15), S 4 Nov. 76 (1) (*b*), S 11 Nov. 76 (Q); intended visit to Madras, S 16 Jan. 75 (15); passing of Fr. ships through Kedgeree intimated to, S 16 Jan. 75 (17); intimated of Mostyn's recall from Poona to Bombay, S 16 Jan. 75 (18); requested to protect Coy's trade on Bombay Coast against Maratha fleet, S 13 Mar. 75 (5); informed of rupture between Bombay Presy and the Marathas, S 13 Mar. 75 (21 B); requested to take offensive against the Marathas on Malabar Coast, S 19 Jun. 75 (5); sends papers for transmission to Sir J. Clerke, S 10 Aug. 75 (7); suggests that safety of the Carnatic be included in treaty terms with the Poona *Darbar*, S 10 Aug. 75 (8); requested to forward letter re. negotiation with the Marathas to Muhammad Ali Khan, S 16 Aug. 75 (4); requests information re. the Fr. in Chandernagore and movements of some Fr. ships, S 25 Sep. 75 (4); conveys information to Supreme Council re. duplicity of Nizam of Hyderabad, S 7 Dec. 75 (10) (*d*); requested to remain with his squadron on Bombay Coast and assist that Presy in operations against the Maratha Govt, S 7 Mar. 76 (9); sends intelligence about state of affairs in Mauritius, S 1 Apr. 76 (11-12) (*b*); on prospect of peace negotiations with the Maratha minister, S 22 Apr. 76 (2); intends to return with H.M's ships to Madras on account of conclusion of the Treaty of Purandhar, S 22 May 76 (1); appreciation by B. of his services during

HUGHES, COMMODORE SIR EDWARD—*contd*

Maratha war, S 22 May 76 (2) (*b*), S 31 Jul. 76 (1); arrives at Madras with the *Salisbury* and the *Swallow*, S 29 May 76 (1); Muhammad Ali Khan's complaint against Lord Pigot to, S 7 Aug. 76 (15); informed of circumstances of firing on Fr. merchant ship at Budge Budge, S 19 Aug. 76 (8); offers protection under King's Flag to Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (5), S 23 Sep. 76 (22) (*b*), (25, 30, G, H, L), S 30 Sep. 76 (A, B, H, I, K), S 21 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*), (6-7) (*b*), S 11 Nov. 76 (A) (*b*), (B), (C) (*b*), (D, E), (I, K) (*b*); B. inform him about their recognition of govt formed by Stratton at Madras, S 10 Sep. 76 (10); Russell and others appeal to him against govt formed by Stratton, S 23 Sep. 76 (28-29) (*b*); forwards to B. correspondence with Madras Govt re. Lord Pigot, S 21 Oct. 76 (3-6); requested to bring H.M's Squadron to Bombay to have deterrent effect on the Poona *Darbar* and the Fr., S 16 Jun. 77 (9) (*b*); news of his departure from England for Madras, S 25 Oct. 79 (H); expectation of arrival of fleet under him, S 23 Dec. 79 (B); uncertainty of his arrival with reinforcements in India, S 24 Jan. 80 (3); despatch of part of his squadron to the West Indies, S 24 Jan. 80 (4); objects to despatch of convoy of H.M's ships with homeward bound Indiamen *via* Acheen, S 8 May 80 (1) (*b*), (2, B); reasons for detaining the Spanish snow captured by Coy's ketch the *Nancy* on Madras Coast, S 8 May 80 (A); on capture of the *Mohomody Savoy* by Portuguese ship, S 17 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*); to proceed to Negapatam with squadron for intercepting Fr. ships, S 24 Aug. 80 (1); asked by B. to intercept John Carmichael from absconding with Coy's money, S 22 Sep. 80 (7) (*b*); asked to come with squadron at Madras in view of apprehended Fr. invasion, S 25 Sep. 80 (2).

HUMELL, GEORGE, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (**21**, 112).

HUNT, MRS. MARY, C. D's order for redeeming all 8% bonds except that for estate of, S 76 (2806).

HUNT, CAPT. W., of the *Rochford*, requests for orders to proceed to Hijili to complete lading of his ship, S 72 (**21**, 109).

HUNTER (schooner), reaches Madras, SC 58 (22).

HUNTER, ROBERT, Surg. of the 3rd Brigade, dismissed and prohibited from carrying on inland trade, SCIO 66 (16).

HUNTINGDON (ship), arrival of cadets in Bengal by, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

HURBERT, *see* Norris and Hurbert.

HURBERT,——. *see* Herbert, ——.

HURMAT KHAN, son of Hafiz Rahmat Khan, obtains *jagir* from Faizullah Khan, S 21 Apr. 77 (1); measures adopted to check rebellious attitude of, S 21 Apr. 77 (1, A); defeated by Nawab Vazir's troops, S 21 Apr. 77 (4, A, C); stipend fixed by Nawab Vazir for, S 28 Jul. 77 (2).

HURRI CHAND, *see* Hari Chand.

HURRI NARRAIN, *see* Hari Narayan.

HURRIAL, *see* Handial.

HURRIPAUL, *see* Haripal.

HURRY BOWAJEE, *see* Hari Babaji.

HURRY KISSEN BANOJEE, *see* Hari Krishna Banerji.

HURRY LOLL, *see* Hari Lal.

HURRY PUNT FURKSAH, *see* Hari Pant Phadke.

HURST, G., M. of C., Cossimbazar English Factory, leaves Cossimbazar English Factory, S 23 Apr. 72 (8); Chief of Patna English Factory, progs of enquiry into Shitab Rai's administration of Bihar rev. transmitted by, SS 73 (2, 228-41); affidavit re. sovereignty

HURST, G.—*contd*
of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 31 Jul. 75 (5) (*b*).

HUSAIN ALI KHAN, MIR, adopted son of Sadr-un-Nisa Begam, proposed provision for safety of, S 9 Feb. 78 (D).

HUSAIN ALI KHAN, MIRZA, attends on Shah Alam at the *Darbar*, SCIO 71 (420).

HUSAIN RAZA KHAN, *see* Hasan Riza Khan, Mirza.

HUSAIN ZAMAN KHAN, ordered by Qasim Ali Khan to drown Eng. prisoners in his charge, S 65 (72-73).

HUSAINI, MAULAVI, proposed appointment as *Darogha* and *Faujdar* of Murshidabad *Nizamat Adalat*, S 21 Sep. 72 (B).

HUSAM-UD-DIN ALI KHAN, directed by Shah Alam to take possession of Farrukhabad, SC 71 (285-87); attends on Shah Alam at the *Darbar*, SCIO 71 (420, 424); sets out for inducing Shuja-ud-Daulah to proceed to Shah Alam's Court, SCLR 71-72 (141, 145), SC 72 (172, 176), SC 72-73 (143, 147); Shah Alam's letter to Col. Champion intimating payment of 9 lakhs to Najaf Khan from dues of, S 74 (10, 330).

HUSSAIN-UT-DINE-ALY CAWN, HUSSIN-OO-DEAN CAWN, *see* Husam-ud-Din Ali Khan.

HUSSEIN REZA CAWN, *see* Hasan Riza Khan, Mirza.

HUSSUN ALY CAWN, *see* Hasan Ali Khan.

HUTCHINSON, ——, free merchant at Patna, recalled to Calcutta, SC 65 (89, 307), SCLI 65 (54).

HUTCHINSON, J., Paymr to 2nd Brigade, submits accounts of extra expenses incurred by detachments employed outside the provinces, SC 67 (12, 380, 493); submits abstract of extra expenses of 2nd Brigade for Feb., SC 68 (14, 177); bill drawn on Mily Paymr Gen. by, S 11 Oct. 70 (3) (*d*).

HUTCHINSON, ENSIGN ROBERT, transferred from the 3rd to the 1st Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

HUZOOR TAHSEEL MHAL, see *Huzur Tahsil Mahal*.

HUZUR TAHSIL MAHAL, in Bihar, enquiry into rev. deductions during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 294).

HUZZERY MULL, *see* Hazari Mal.

HYAT MUHAMMAD KHAN, *see* Hayat Muhammad Khan.

HYBET JANG (*HAIBAT JANG*), title of Zain-ud-Din Ahmad, *q. v.*

HYDE, JOHN, Judge of Supreme Court, Calcutta, issues warrant for Nand Kumar's confinement, S 8 May 75 (7); non-compliance with his request to be furnished with copies of minutes pertaining to him, S 22 May 75 (10-11) (*d*), S 8 Jun. 75 (14), S 75(1419-22); B's letter deprecating tone of his communication, S 8 Jun. 75 (15-16), S 75 (1570); on Rai Radhacharan's claim to rights and privileges of ambassador, S 10 Jul. 75 (22) (*b*); on detention of Sanson, S 15 Apr. 76 (2) (*b*), S 25 Apr. 76 (1); on proposed measures for reform of administration of justice, S 29 May 76 (14).

HYDER, HYDER ALI, HYDER ALLY CAWN, *see* Haidar Ali.

HYDER BEG CAWN, *see* Haidar Beg Khan.

HYDER NAIQ, *see* Haidar Ali.

HYDER RAM, *see* Hridaya Ram.

HYDERABAD, city and state, advisability of attack on, SC 67 (12, 364, 478-79, 13, 321, 467); proposed Br. mily expedition to, SC 68 (14, 54, 116, 340-41, 15, 79-80, 188, 15A, 564-66); disapproval by C.D. of Coy's demand for blank *farman* from Shah Alam for *Subadari* of, SC 70 (408).

—NIZAM OF, *see* Salabat Jang (1751-61); Nizam Ali Khan (1761-1803).

——RESIDENT AT, *see* Hollond, John (1780).

HYDRE ALI CAWN BAHADUR, HYDRE NAIZNE, *see* Haidar Ali.

HYSAMUDEEN KHAN, *see* Husam-ud-Din Ali Khan.

IASKAGEE WELCORR, *see* Tukoji-rao Holkar.

IBRAHIM ALI BEG DHONSA, *Bakhshi* of Nizam Ali Khan, encamps near Aurangabad, S 26 Feb. 76 (26); joins Hari Pant Phadke, S 6 May 76 (B) (*b*); promises aid to Raghunathrao provided the Eng. do not support the Poona *Darbar*, S 20 May 76 (G) (*b*); sent with army to join Hari Pant Phadke and prevent engagement bet. the Eng. and the Marathas, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*); reported retreat after receiving ten lakhs from Haidar Ali, S 11 Aug. 77 (4) (*d*); encamps near Panchmahal, S 16 Feb. 78 (3); encamps at Narayanpet, S 23 Feb. 78 (3); asks Hari Pant Phadke to evacuate Panchmahal, S 23 Feb. 78 (4); proposed marriage of his daughter to Tipu Sultan, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); readiness to assist Mudhoji Bhonsla in his designs on Satara, S 1 Feb. 79 (F); confers with Hollond for payment of balance of *peshkash* for Northern Circars, S 25 Oct. 79 (I); friendly relations with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 25 Sep. 80 (7); his forces, S 25 Sep. 80 (7).

IBRAHIM BEG, Faujdar of Warangal, sends *vakil* to Chief of Masulipatam English Factory proposing treaty bet. the Nizam and the Eng. against the Marathas and Haidar Ali, SC 69 (111-19); negotiations for alliance bet. the Eng. and the Nizam against Madhavrao, SC 69 (408-09); suspected of instigating the Nizam to conquer Northern Circars, SC 70 (635); instigates *Zamindar* of Gumsur against the Eng., SC 70 (636-37).

IBRAHIM KHAN, Gov. of Bengal, *sanad* for inland trade granted to Fr. E.I. Coy in 1692 by, S 19 Jul. 73 (1) (*d*), S 21 Jan. 74 (6, 8, 14); Br. agents' inspection report on above *sanad*, S 3 Jun. 74 (10) (*d*).

IBRAHIM KHAN GARDI, Comdt of Artillery of Sadashivrao Bhau, news of his death at battle of Panipat, SC 61 (7, 78, 8, 82).

ICHAPUR, *see* Ichchapuram.

ICHCHAPURAM, in Ganjam Dist., Madras, disturbances created by Narayan Deo in , SC 68 (14, 89, 15, 137); subjugation of *zamindars* of, SC 69 (435-37, 563-64).

IDRAKPUR, *see* Munshiganj.

IHTIRAM-UD-DAULAH (Ar. Honour of the Empire), title of Kazim Ali Khan, Nawab Mir Muhammad, *q.v.*

ILAHI BAKHSH KHAN, *Amin* of Pilich and Malda *Parganas*, enquiry into deductions allowed in rev. of *parganas* held by, SS 73 (2, 292).

ILCHESTER (ship), sails from Portsmouth to Madras and Calcutta, SC 58 (27); at Vizagapatam, SC 58-59 (12); Watts sails for Europe by, SC 59 (1).

ILLAHABAD, *see* Allahabad.

ILLAI BUSH CAWN, *see* Ilahi Bakhsh Khan.

ILLOCUS (ship), at Vizagapatam, S 64 (2A, 765, 19, 649); arrival at Calcutta, S 65 (240-41, 327).

ILLUSTRE (Fr. ship), at Mauritius, SC 61 (7, 272, 8, 304).

IMAD-UD-DAULAH (Ar. Pillar of the Empire), title of Warren Hastings and Mudhoji Bhonsla, *q.v.*

IMAD-UL-MULK (Ar. Pillar of the State), title of Ghazi-ud-Din Khan, *q. v.*

IMAM BAKHSH, Comdt of Artillery of Asaf-ud-Daulah, position after assassination of Murtaza Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (18); designs on life of Hasan Riza Khan, S 26 May 77 (5) (*b*); dismissed and banished by Nawab Vazir, S 26 May 77 (8), S 8 Sep. 77 (1, 4) (*d*)

IMAM-UD-DIN KHAN, grandson of Qamr-ud-Din Khan, permission for journey to Allahabad sought from Shah Alam, SC 68 (**14**, 275, **15**, 467); accorded reception by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 327-28, **15A**, 552).

IMAUM BUXH, *see* Imam Bakhsh.

IMAUM-OO-DIN KHAN, *see* Imam-ud-Din Khan.

IMMADUL MOULK (*IMAD-UL-MULK*), title of Ghazi-ud-Din Khan, *q. v.*

IMMAUM BUCKSH, *see* Imam Bakhsh.

IMODI SADASHIV RAI, SAVAI, *see* Sadashiv Rai, Savai.

IMPEY, SIR ELIJAH, Chief Justice, Supreme Court, Calcutta, expresses inability to interfere in Nand Kumar's case, S 9 May 75 (1); obtains opinion of *pandits* on whether confinement resulted in Nand Kumar's loss of caste, S 9 May 75 (2); reasons for permitting Nand Kumar to make direct application to Judges, S 16 May 75 (1); desired not to adopt without specific evidence reports affecting character and personal safety of Members of Govt, S 16 May 75 (8); receives affidavit from Members of B. denying intention to release Nand Kumar by force, S 16 May 75 (8); complains of B's misunderstanding, S 19 Jun. 75 (7) (*b*) (II); objects to B's addressing him to exclusion of other Judges re. Supreme Court affairs, S 21 Jun. 75 (8); on sovereignty of Mubarak-ud-Daulah and claim of Rai Radhacharan to rights and privileges of ambassador, S 26 Jun. 75 (6), S 10 Jul. 75 (19) (*b*); to be informed about condition of Nand Kumar in jail, S 75 (1324, 1330); action taken by him on Nand Kumar's petition to B., S 75 (1330-31); exchanges ceremonial visits with Khwaja Petrus, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); suggests demarcation of jurisdiction bet. *Diwani Adalats* and Provincial Councils of

IMPEY, SIR ELIJAH—*contd*

Revenue, S 29 May 76 (12) (*b*); scheme proposed for administration of justice in Bengal, S 29 May 76 (13) (*b*).

IMPORTS, factors hindering import of bullion, SC 66 (42-43); of arms from Denmark, SC 67 (**12**, 490, **13**, 484); probable effect of proposed mining scheme on import of metals from England, S 8 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*); of silkworms from Canton, S 29 Jan. 72 (3) (*d*); of arms from Spain, S 29 May 76 (3) (*b*); of salt into Coy's territories, S 76 (1477).

IMRUT RAO, IMRUT ROW, *see* Amrit Rao.

INAIT KHAN, INAITUL KHAN, INAITULLA CAWN, *see* Inayatullah Khan.

INAYATULLAH, MAULAVI, proposed appointment as *Mufti* of Murshidabad *Nizamat Adalot*, S 21 Sep. 72 (B).

INAYATULLAH KHAN, son of Hafiz Rahmat Khan, reception by Shah Alam, SC 66 (35); joins Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (53); deputed to see Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (211); joins father to defend his country against the Marathas, SCIO 71 (395); flight to jungle near Pilibhit, SCLR 71-72 (77), SC 72 (123), SC 72-73 (104); places family under Brig.-Gen. Barker's protection, SCLR 71-72 (117-18), SC 72 (211-12), SC 72-73 (176); revolts against father, SCLR 71-72 (175-76), SC 72 (286, 288), SC 72-73 (234, 236, 284); reconciled with father, SC 72-73 (282-83).

INDIAN QUEEN (ship), at Calcutta, S 11 Mar. 76 (3); carries troops from Calcutta to Bombay, S 1 Apr. 76 (22).

INDIAN STATES, powers of B. to conclude treaties with, SC 70 (738-39); Francis' views on Coy's policy towards, S 16 Nov. 78 (3); change in policy advocated by Hastings consequent on loss of

INDIAN STATES—*contd*
America, S 78 (1200); powers of Madras and Bombay Govts in respect of war and peace with, S 14 Feb. 80 (3); power of B. over other Presidencies during war and peace with, S 14 Feb. 80 (5).

INDIEN (Fr. ship), arrival in India, SC 69 (434).

INDRAGAD, Maratha fort in Sanjan *Taluq*, Thana Dist., Bombay, proposed cession by the Poona *Darbar* to Raghunathrao, S 26 Jan. 78 (2); captured by Lieut. Welsh, S 24 Aug. 80 (2).

INDRAGURR, *see* Indragadh.

INDUPUT, *see* Hindupat.

INDUS (schooner), sent to Madras from Calcutta, S 14 Dec. 80 (8).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Jones, Capt. John.

INGELEE, *see* Hijili.

INGLIS, CHARLES, Asst Surg., appointed to 3rd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

INGRIA (ANGRIA), *see* Raghuji Angria.

INHERITANCE, proposed introduction of English law in India, SC 68 (**14**, 500, 586-87, **15A**, 770, 881-82), SCLI 68 (60-61).

INJARAM ENGLISH FACTORY, in Godavari Dist., Madras, seized by the Fr., SC 57 (151); apprehended Fr. attack on, SC 61 (**7**, 213, **8**, 250).

INLAND TRADE, *see* Trade, Inland.

INNAEUT ULLA CAWN, *see* Inayatullah Khan.

INSLEY, LIEUT. JOHN, transferred from 3rd to 1st Company of Artillery, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

INTELLIGENCE (schooner), sent to Madras from Calcutta, S 14 Dec. 80 (8).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Murray, Capt. J.

INTEREST, rate fixed in Coy's territories, SC 66 (237-38).

INTERNATIONAL LAW, Coy's power of reprisal against hostile

INTERNATIONAL LAW—*contd*
Spanish ships according to, S 8 May 80 (A).

INVESTMENT, E. I. COY'S, difficulty in getting money for, SC 60 (3-4); measures to prevent Armenians from causing obstructions to, SCLI 65 (66); curtailment for laying up money for future exigencies, S 69 (154-57); arrangements for supply of money from Murshidabad for, SC 69 (57); discontinued at Fort St George, SC 69 (64); estimated disbursement for, SC 69 (171); decrease in Bengal for meeting expenses of war in Madras, SC 69 (176); SC's decision to establish reserve fund for war exigencies in Bengal and Madras by curtailment of, SC 69 (182); stoppage of advances from Murshidabad Treasury to factories and *aurangs* for, SC 69 (189); Kelsall's observations on, SC 69 (190-93); Becher fails to advance money for, S 1 May 70 (2), S 15 May 70 (1); B's enquiry from Madras Govt re. surplus tonnage available for Bengal investment for export to Europe, S 23 Oct. 70 (3) (*d*); C. D. prohibit reduction of, S 30 Nov. 70 (1A) (*d*); merchants of Cossimbazar agree to submit proposals re. contract for 1772, S 72 (**21**, 47-48); proposals re. contract for 1772 forwarded by Henchman to Controlling Committee of Commerce, S 72 (**21**, 75-77).

IRELAND, disaffection due to Eng. oppression in, S 24 Jan. 80 (4).

IRON, Browne's opinion on mining of, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*), (3); Col. Campbell's and Maj. Watson's reply to B's objections re. proposed mining of, S 8 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*).

IRONSIDE, CAPT. CHARLES, transferred from 21st Battalion of 3rd Brigade to 20th Battalion of 2nd Brigade, S 7 Oct. 72 (2) (*d*); Hastings' *m.* re. his postings, S 7 Oct. 72 (3) (*d*).

IRONSIDE, LIEUT. GILBERT, appointed Commissary and Judge.

IRONSIDE, LIEUT. GILBERT —*contd*

Advocate of troops sent against Shah Alam, SC 60 (87); Capt., leaves Ghiretti to join Maj. Munro at Chapra, S 64 (**2A, 583, 19,** 524); Lieut.-Col., appointed by Hastings as Mily Secy, S 7 Oct. 72 (3) (*d*), S 16 Dec. 73 (4A); Col. Comdg 3rd Brigade, desired by G. G. to indent bullocks from Murshidabad, S 2 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*); desertion in his regiment at Barrackpore, S 2 Feb. 78 (12-13); recommended by Francis to take command of Ft Wm, S 23 Jul. 78 (3).

IRWIN, J., appointed Sub-Secretary to B., S 69 (18); Supdt of mint at Murshidabad, proposed appointment as Collector of *mahals* near Murshidabad, S 29 Aug. 72 (3).

ISHMAEL ALLY CAWN, *see* Ismail Khan.

ISLAMABAD, *see* Chittagong.

ISLE DE FRANCE (Fr. ship), at Table Bay, S 1 Apr. 76 (12); Col. Pearse's account of firing on, S 7 Aug. 76 (3) (*b*); fired upon by the Eng. while sailing by Ft Wm, S 7 Aug. 76 (1) (*b*) (6); Ensign Kyd's report on enquiry into circumstances connected with her passage past Budge Budge, S 7 Aug. 76 (7) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (9); reports of Lieut. Doxat, Lieut. Harris and Capt. Mackilwain re. firing on, S 7 Aug. 76 (8, 10, 12), S 12 Aug. 76 (7-8); offer of services by Gillies refused by the wounded, S 7 Aug. 76 (9); her cargo, S 7 Aug. 76 (10) (*b*), (13), S 12 Aug. 76 (10) (*b*); depositions of Capt. Campbell and Baxter re. her passage past Budge Budge, S 12 Aug. 76 (5-6); B. justify firing on, S 14 Aug. 76 (2), S 19 Aug. 76 (7); extent of damage caused to her by firing, S 19 Aug. 76 (5) (*b*); Sir Edward Hughes informed of circumstances and details of firing, S 19 Aug. 76 (8).

ISLE OF FRANCE, *see* Mauritius.

ISMAEL CAWN BALOOCH, *see* Ismail Khan Baluch.

ISMAIL BEG, proposed cancellation of his *parwana* for trade in saltpetre in Shuja-ud-Daulah's territories, SC 68 (**14,** 39, **15,** 54).

ISMAIL BEG, MIRZA, Revenue Collector of Azimabad *Pargana*, amount of rev. paid by, S 11 Oct. 70 (A); replies to questions re. deduction allowed in revenues, SS 73 (**2,** 266-67).

ISMAIL KHAN, brother-in-law of Haidar Ali Khan, *Qiladar* of Seringapatam Fort, reported murder by Haidar Ali Khan, S 20 Jan. 77 (B).

ISMAIL KHAN, Gov. of Ellichpur, proposed move to effect reconciliation between Mudhoji Bhonsla and Sabaji Bhonsla, S 25 Oct. 74 (11); sum extorted by Nizam Ali Khan from, S 12 Jun. 75 (4); killed in battle with Nizam Ali Khan at Ellichpur, S 3 Jul. 75 (8-9).

ISMAIL KHAN, officer of Jafar Ali Khan at Dacca, accompanies Motiram for muleting Khushal Chand, SC 65 (44).

ISMAIL KHAN BALUCH, seizes cash despatched by Ghulam Shah Latti to Abdali's camp, SCIO 69 (142).

ISRAIL KHAN, son of Hafiz Rahmat Khan, reported arrival at Lucknow to meet Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (214).

ITIBAR ALI KHAN, *Khwajasara, Vakil* of Munni Begam, activities during Munni Begam's guardianship of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 25 May 75 (4); confined by Mubarak-ud-Daulah for accepting illegal gratification from Iwaz Ali Khan, S 25 May 75 (6-7); released from confinement, S 25 May 75 (8); placed under Goring's care by Nawab, S 8 Jun. 75 (6); Martin accepts monetary present from, S 12 Jun. 75 (8); questioned by Mubarak-ud-Daulah re.

ITIBAR ALI KHAN—*contd*

money taken from Iwaz Ali Khan, S 24 Jul. 75 (5A) (*b*).

IVIE, GEORGE, Middleton's agent at Dinajpur, insolent behaviour towards Jekyll, S 64 (**2**, 143-44, **18**, 144-45); complains about interference by Jekyll in collection of money for salt sold on Middleton's account, S 64 (**2**, 148-49, **18**, 148-49); order for his recall to Calcutta, S 64 (**2**, 165, **18**, 163).

IWAZ ALI KHAN, nephew of Nawab Nazim's *Khansaman*, Muhammad Nasrullah Khan, complaint and depositions of witnesses re. illegal exaction of money by Itibar Ali Khan from, S 25 May 75 (6-7); Itibar Ali Khan interrogated re. money exacted from, S 24 Jul. 75 (5A) (*b*).

IZZAT KHAN, SAIYID, *sanad* for inland trade and erection of fortifications granted to Fr. E. I. Coy in 1699 under seal of, S 21 Jan. 74 (3); observations on above, S 21 Jan. 74 (12); inspection report of Coy's agent on same, S 3 Jun. 74 (10) (*d*).

J

JAAN BAUJ KHAN, *see* Janbaz Khan.

JACAMB, ROBERT, asst to Supervisor of Purnea, death of, S 11 Oct. 70 (7).

JACKSON, CAPT. JEFFERY, of the *Speke*, carries stores from Calcutta to St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 90-91).

JADU RAY, LALA, *Vakil* of Mudhoji Bhonsla, posted at Hoshangabad to receive Eng. troops proceeding to Bombay, S 21 Dec. 78 (3), S 78 (39, 2215); anxiety about progress of Col. Leslie's march towards Bombay, S 78 (2221, 2267); conveys offers of friendship from Mudhoji Bhonsla to the Eng., S 78 (2327), S 7 Jan. 79 (5).

JAFAR ALI KHAN, Nawab of Bengal, (*popularly* Mir Jafar), ordered by Siraj-ud-Daulah to

JAFAR ALI KHAN—*contd*

march against the Eng., SC 57 (79); conspires with the Eng. to overthrow Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 57 (79-85); treaty bet. Coy and, SC 57 (93-107, 114, 119-21, 123, 140-44, 159-61), SC 58-59 (22-23), SC 59 (6-7), SC 65 (250-51); ordered by Siraj-ud-Daulah to withdraw army sent against the Eng., SC 57 (117-18); treachery towards Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 57 (123, 134-35); substance of conversation with Mimal Singh, SC 57 (132-33); neutrality in battle of Plassey, SC 57 (136-37); proclaimed Nawab of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and confirmed by Emperor of Delhi, SC 57 (138-39), SC 58 (11); Coy demands money according to treaty from, SC 57 (145-50, 203-04), S 64 (**2**, 2-3 236-37, 421, **18**, 16, 33-34, **19**, 401-02); permits Coy to fortify Cossimbazar Factory and asks them to build for him fort at Rajmahal, SC 57 (154-56); question of his defraying expenses of Eng. troops, SC 57 (184, 187-90), SC 60 (60, 67), S 64 (**2**, 13-14, 37, 220-21, 262, 266, 314, **2A**, 534, 584-85, **18**, 27-28, 49, 296, **19**, 495, 525); requests assistance of troops from Dacca English Factory, SC 57 (185-86); suppression of rebellion at Purnea, SC 57 (190, 199-200, 206-07); requests Clive to march to Patna, SC 57 (210), SC 58 (6); assigns lands in Calcutta to Coy in lieu of money promised, SC 57 (210-11), SC 58 (1-3, 11), SC 58-59 (16), SC 59 (1); proposes to settle dispute with Ramnarayan, SC 58 (4); requested to station troops at Hooghly to protect the Eng. against the Fr., SC 58 (12); promises to redress grievances of Pearkes against Khwaja Ashraf, SC 58 (13); rumour of death, SC 58 (15, 17); grants *sanad* to Coy for monopoly of purchasing saltpetre in Bihar, SC 58 (41), S 29 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*), S 3 Apr. 76 (3); orders Ramnarayan to stay at Patna till his arrival with reinforcements against Shah Alam,

JAFAR ALI KHAN—*contd*

SC 58-59 (32), SC 59 (14); desires the *Seths* of Murshidabad to effect accommodation bet. him and Shah Alam, SC 58-59 (32), SC 59 (15); eagerness of his troops to fight Shah Alam, SC 58-59 (53), SC 59 (32); alleged to have invited the Marathas to Bengal, SC 58-59 (71), SC 59 (49); suspected of inviting Dutch Navy to overthrow the Eng., SC 58-59 (89), SC 59 (74), SC 60 (13); monopoly of trade in Chittagong, SC 58-59 (90-93), SC 59 (75-78); question of payment of arrears to his disaffected troops, SC 60 (5-6), SC 66 (16), SC 67 (12, 114-17, 226-27, 13, 148-49, 151), SCIO 68 (91); desirability of his keeping *vakil* at Calcutta, SC 60 (8); reasons for withdrawal of Eng. support to, SC 60 (9-20, 119-26, 130-33, 143-45), SC 62 (51); resentment at protection given to Raidurlabh by the Eng., SC 60 (10); alleged secret negotiations with Shah Alam, SC 60 (17-18); charges against and demands on the Dutch at Chinsura, SC 60 (21-26, 38-43); disaffection among his troops after Miran's death, SC 60 (29-36); speculation about his position in case the Eng. obtained *Diwani* of Bengal, SC 60 (75-76); position as defined by treaty bet. Qasim Ali Khan and the Eng., SC 60 (91-92); Vansittart's interview with him and discussion re. weakness and corruption of his Govt SC 60 (105-07); Qasim Ali Khan and the Eng. seize his ministers, SC 60 (111, 114-15); details of settlement with him re. transfer of administration to Qasim Ali Khan, SC 60 (111-26); palace surrounded by combined troops of the Eng. and Qasim Ali Khan, SC 60 (114-15); abdicates and decides to live in Calcutta, SC 60 (115-18, 125-26, 128); relinquishment of *Subadari* intimated by Coy to Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 61 (7, 65, 8, 69); question of his remittances to Shah Alam, S 63 (5-6, 11), S 64 (2, 11, 18, 25); urges removal of

JAFAR ALI KHAN—*contd*

malpractices by Coy's servants and *gumashtas*, S 63 (13-14), S 64 (2, 1-4, 18, 22, 24-26, 2A, 545-50, 640-44, 18, 15-17, 32, 36, 38-40, 19, 502-05, 560-62), SC 66 (133); question of his getting *sanad* for *Subadari* of Bengal from Shah Alam, S 64 (2, 29-31, 44-45, 47-48, 264-65, 354-55, 18, 42-44, 56-57, 59-60, 331); skirmish of his troops at Rohtasgarh with those of Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (2, 38-39, 18, 50-51); payment of donation money to Eng. army and navy, S 64 (2, 40-42, 50-54, 72-73, 312-15, 355, 2A, 431-32, 18, 52-54, 63, 294-96, 332, 19, 413-14), S 65 (45), SC 66 (112-49), SC 67 (12, 236-38), SC 68 (14, 178, 15, 311); leaves Sasaram for Calcutta, S 64 (2, 71, 18, 81); asked to send provisions for Coy's troops in Bihar, S 64 (2, 80, 189, 2A, 428-30, 18, 89, 184, 19, 409-12); alliance with Balwant Singh, S 64 (2, 96-97, 2A, 596-98, 18, 104-05, 19, 531-32); reluctant to help the Eng. against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 102, 176-79, 18, 110, 173-75); proposed enquiry into his financial and mily administration, S 64 (2, 104-07, 18, 111-13); proposed demand for restitution money from, S 64 (2, 106, 2A, 521-30, 543-45, 667-69, 671-75, 677-78, 707-11, 749-50, 752-54, 18, 113, 19, 486-92, 501-02, 577-84, 604-07, 642-43, 645-47), SC 66 (89-109); reluctance to dismiss Nand Kumar, S 64 (2, 116-21, 129-30, 172, 18, 122-27, 132-34, 170); Major Carnac foils attempts of Shuja-ud-Daulah, Shah Alam and Qasim Ali Khan to capture him at Patna, S 64 (2, 173, 209, 257, 18, 170, 201, 242); requested to proceed to Calcutta from Patna, S 64 (2, 183, 262, 266, 269-70, 291, 18, 179, 247, 251, 253-54, 275); Maj. Carnac directed to prevent him from negotiating with Shah Alam or Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 207, 18, 199); Shuja-ud-Daulah's attempts to alienate him from the Eng., S 64 (2, 212-18,

JAFAR ALI KHAN—*contd*

18, 204); desired by Shuja-ud-Daulah to administer Bengal, Bihar and Orissa on behalf of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 213, 226-29, 231-34, **18**, 204, 215-17, 219-21); proposed treaty with Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 213-21, 225-38, 280, 328-29, 419-24, **18**, 204-11, 214-24, 264, 308, **19**, 399-405); requests Shuja-ud-Daulah to punish Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 214-16, **18**, 205-07); principal trusted officers at his Court, S 64 (**2**, 290, **18**, 274); ban on Coy's servants from corresponding with or visiting, S 64 (**2**, 291-92, **18**, 275-76); number and expenses of his troops, S 64 (**2**, 338-39, **18**, 317-18); rev. collections in Bengal and Bihar during rule of, S 64 (**2**, 339, **18**, 318), SC 69 (143-44), S 13 Mar. 75 (28); requested to furnish money for Coy's war against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2A**, 428-30, 510-13, 521-30, 671-75, **19**, 409-12, 478-81, 486-92, 580-82); proposed letter to Rohilla Chiefs inciting them to rise against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2A**, 669-70, **19**, 579); presented *khilat* by Shah Alam, S 64 (**2A**, 681, **19**, 586); posting of troops at Murshidabad following news of his serious illness, S 65 (46-47); Najm-ud-Daulah's regency during his illness, S 65 (74, 80); his death and succession of Najm-ud-Daulah, S 65 (81-83, 86-87); directions to Middleton re. course of action to be adopted on his death, S 65 (85-86, 88); Maj. Carnac's condolence on his death, S 65 (159); ceremonial honour to his memory, S 65 (160); prayer of his first wife for increased allowance and permission to retire to Calcutta, S 65 (265-66); offer of bribe to Vansittart through Jagat Chand, SC 66 (103); arrival of ladies of his harem with treasure in Calcutta, SC 66 (104); presents to Commodore Tinker and Capt. Affleck, SC 66 (142, 147-48); causes of deficiency in collection of rev. by, SC 69 (24-25); accusation against Muhammad Riza Khan of indebtedness to *Nizamat*, SC 69 (360); Reed's recommendation for redressing grievances of his Begams, S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*); biographical sketch of his Begams, S 24 Jul. 75 (13A); *nazrana* paid by the Dutch at Patna to, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A).

JAFAR BEG, MIRZA, *Amin* of Sanrah and Ballia, reply to inquiry about deductions in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 276).

JAFFAROOD DOWLAT BAHADUR (ZAFAR-UD-DAULAH), title of Ibrahim Ali Beg Dhonsa, *q. v.*

JAFFIER ALLY CAWN, *see* Jafar Ali Khan.

JAGAMOHAN DATTA, Fr. agent, arrested by the Eng. for having secret negotiations with Lala Sevak Ram, S 2 Feb. 78 (16), (17) (*b*), S 23 Feb. 78 (1); reasons for his acquittal, S 78 (479-81).

JAGAMOHAN SAHA, granted decree against Ramkishore and Ramkanta Babuli by Calcutta Committee of Revenue, S 19 Jun. 75 (16A, 17A).

JAGANNATH, appointed *Diwan* of Chunakhali, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*).

JAGANNATH, Brahmin, dealer in rice, deposition in enquiry into charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 163-64).

JAGANNATH, *vakil* of Raidurlabh, views on Shah Alam's intended grant of privileges to the Eng. in Bengal, SC 61 (**7**, 2, **8**, 2).

JAGANNATH ACHARYA, *Naib* of Raja Prabhuram, appointed to examine accounts of Nawab of Murshidabad, S 24 Jul. 75 (11A).

JAGANNATH DAS, *gumashta* of Raghunath Das, deposition in enquiry into charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 56-59, 108-10), SS 73-74 (**3**, 314-15).

JAGANNATH DATTA, affidavit re. detention of Indians by Khwaja Cawal, S 21 Nov. 74 (2).

JAGANNATH DEO, hill chief in Monghyr Dist., withholds payment of land rev., SS 73 (2, 156).

JAGANNATH PAL, merchant of Nasibpur, petition re. maladministration of customs at Hooghly, S 17 Apr. 76 (2).

JAGANNATH RAJ, release demanded from Raja of Vizianagram, S 20 Oct. 77 (3) (*b, d*).

JAGANNATH SARKAR, suit against Madhuram, S 72 (97-99).

JAGANNATH SHAH, dealer in rice, deposition in enquiry into charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 164-65).

JAGAT CHAND, son-in-law of Nand Kumar, statement before SC on restitution money paid by Jafar Ali Khan to Eng. merchants, SC 66 (107-09); examination before SC re. donation money granted by Jafar Ali Khan to the Navy, SC 66 (143-49); appointed *peshkar* to Gurudas, S 29 Aug. 72 (1) (*b*); entreats Munni Begam not to forsake Nand Kumar, S 22 Apr. 75 (1).

JAGAT SETH (H. Banker of the world. Title conferred by Mughal Emperor on Fateh Chand, Marwari banker of Murshidabad, and his successors), *see* Khushal Chand; Mahtab Rai.

JAGDIA FRENCH FACTORY, in Noakhali Dist., Bengal, proposed removal to Chandia, S 18 Jun. 71 (1) (*d*), S 19 Jul. 73 (1) (*d*); threatened by floods, S 13 Aug. 72 (1), S 4 Mar. 76 (1), S 3 Apr. 76 (18-19), S 3 Jun. 76 (8) (*b*); made over to Law de Lauriston under Treaty of Paris, S 8 Apr. 73 (4); question of granting land to the Fr. contiguous to, S 3 Apr. 76 (21), S 17 Apr. 76 (12-13) (*b*).

JAGDISPUR, north of Sandi *Pargana* in Hardoi Dist., U.P., 2nd Brigade arrives at, SCIO 74 (486).

JAGERNAUT SIRCAR, *see* Jagannath Sarkar.

JAGGANAUTRAUZY, *see* Jagannath Raj.

JAGGARNAUT, *see* Jagannath.

JAGGERNAUT PALL, *see* Jagannath Pal.

JAGIRS, assigned by Shah Alam to Madar-ud-Daulah, SC 61 (7, 256-57, 8, 289); Becher directed to send information re. Rajballabh's, SC 69 (357-58).

——BIHAR, holders directed to register their *sanads* at Patna, SC 67 (12, 245-46), SCIO 69 (133); description and definition of, SC 67 (12, 251-52); proposed management by Govt, SC 68 (14, 313, 15A, 532-33); holders to be prevailed upon to consolidate holdings in Champaran and Tirhut, SC 69 (96-97), SCIO 69 (133); scrutiny into grants of, S 4 Feb. 71 (4) (*d*); particulars of sums deducted from gross settlement of, SS 73 (2, 206).

——OUDH, statement of rev. collections, S 22 Jun. 80 (A) (*b*).

JAGUNAUT DEW, *see* Jagannath Deo.

JAHAN KHAN, officer in Ahmad Shah Abdali's Army, sent to reduce Ismail Khan, SCIO 69 (142); carries on Shah Wali Khan's duties during latter's disagreement with Ahmad Shah Abdali, SCIO 69 (152), reported arrival of brother with troops at Peshawar, SC 72-73 (21).

JAHANABAD, town in Fatehpur Dist., U.P., apprehended Maratha attack on, SCIO 71 (400).

JAHANDAR SHAH, eldest son of Shah Alam, appointed regent by Ahmad Shah Abdali during Shah Alam's absence from Delhi, SC 61 (7, 161-62, 185-86, 221, 8, 177, 208, 260); projected march to join Najib-ud-Daulah against the Jats, SC 70 (265); reported despatch of troops by the Marathas to escort him to their camp at Aligarh, SC 70 (524); Shah Alam's anxiety for his safety after Najib-

JAHANDAR SHAH—*contd*
ud-Daulah's death, SCIO 70 (360-61); Ghazi-ud-Din Khan entreats the Marathas to install him on throne of Delhi, SCIO 70 (372).

JAHANGIR KHAN, Comdt of Najaf Khan's battalion, kept in confinement for mutiny, S 21 Apr. 77 (6).

JAHANGIRPUR, *pargana* in Dinajpur Dist., Bengal, proposed annexation to Dinajpur, SC 69 (575); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system for collecting rev. of, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*).

JAHRCUND, Jharkhand.

JAI PRAKASH MAL, Raja of Nepal, seeks Coy's help against Prithvi Narayan Sah, SC 67 (12, 197-201, 239-41).

JAHLUM, *see* Jhelum.

JAIN BAUS KHAN, *see* Janbaz Khan.

JAINAGAR, *see* Jaipur.

JAIPUR, state in Rajputana, apprehended invasion by Ahmad Shah Abdali, SCIO 69 (152).

——RAJA, *see* Madho Singh (1751-68); Prithvi Singh (1768-78).

JAIRAM, inhabitant of Purnea, statement in enquiry into charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 91-92).

JAIRAM CHAUDHURI, appointed *Diwan* of Rukanpur, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*).

JAITPUR, state in Bundelkhand, Gaj Singh after defeat by Col. Leslie's troops flees to, S 78 (2260-65, 2273).

JAJMAU, tahsil in Cawnpore Dist., U.P., Brig.-Gen. Carnac encamps at, SC 65 (19).

JALADAT JANG (P. Brave in War), title of Warren Hastings, *q. v.*

JALALPORE, *see* Jalalpur.

JALALPUR, village in Bealsi *Pargana* in Jaunpur Dist., U.P., skirmish of Shuja-ud-Daulah's forces with

JALALPUR—*contd*
those of the Eng. at and retreat from, S 65 (75, 170).

JALAMUTHA, salt land in Midnapore Dist., Bengal, proposal for annexation to Hooghly Dist. for purpose of rev. collection, SC 69 (571).

JALESWAR, in Balasore Dist., Orissa, subjugation of *zamindars* and rev. settlement in, SC 66 (45-46); rev. accounts from Sep. 1765 to Aug. 1766 with Resdt's observations thereon, SC 66 (202-11, 214-17); enquiry into embezzlement of revenues of, SC 67 (256-57); proposed transmission of rev. accounts to C.D., SC 68 (14, 32, 15, 38), SCLI 68 (7); *vakils* sent by Vansittart to Calcutta in connection with rev. accounts of, SC 68 (14, 144, 15, 246).

JALMUR, fortress in Ganjam Dist., Madras, captured by Col. Peach, SC 68 (14, 424-25, 15A, 675).

JALPAIGURI, town in Jalpaiguri Dist., Bengal, taken from Durrup Deo by Capt. Stuart, S 15 Feb. 73 (5); Durrup Deo's fort at, S 17 Feb. 73 (7); garrisoned by Capt. Jones' troops and peace restored, S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*).

JAMAL KHAN, *risaladar* of Zabita Khan, defeated in encounter with the Marathas, SC 72-73 (21).

JAMBOOSEER, JAMBOOSIER, JAMBOOSUR, *see* Jambusar.

JAMBUSAR, *taluq* in Broach Dist., Bombay, ceded to Coy by Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*), S 1 Feb. 79 (A); cession demanded from the Eng. by the Marathas, S 15 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*), S 11 Aug. 77 (6) (*b, d*), S 26 Jan. 78 (4), S 25 Feb. 79 (3); Bombay Govt on expediency of erecting factory at, S 15 Apr. 76 (B); question of restoration to Madhavrao Narayan, S 30 Sep. 76 (5) (*b*), (6); Bombay Govt's demand for payment of money advanced to farmers before its ces-

JAMBUSAR—*contd*

sion to the Marathas, S 30 Sep. 76 (P); Bombay Govt's determination to retain possession of, S 30 Sep. 76 (S) (*e*), S 14 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*), S 21 Oct. 76 (F, G) (*b*); mortgaged to Coy by the Marathas, S 9 Dec. 76 (4-6, D, E) (*with Persian copies*), S 12 May 77 (1), S 18 Aug. 77 (2, 4) (*d*); Agent of the Poona *Darbar* to reside at, S 26 Feb. 77 (F); rev. collection of, S 7 Apr. 77 (B1, B2, C, D); Peshwa fears fall in rev. under Coy's management, S 7 Apr. 77 (B1, B2, C, D); settlement of *jamabandi* by Coy, S 16 Jun. 77 (A), S 78 (473); incursion of the Kolis into, S 6 Nov. 77 (3) (*d*); Maratha attack on Coy's garrison at, S 26 Jan. 78 (1); question of grant to Raghunathrao in lieu of cash, S 26 Jan. 78 (4); Bombay Govt's resolution to compensate merchants from its rev. for loss sustained in wreck of the *Aurora*, S 22 Jun. 78 (A); directions to Chief and Council at Broach to give information to Col. Goddard re. collections from, S 23 Dec. 79 (B).

JAMENASAU, *see* Chimnaji Sahu.

JAMES, CAPT. WILLIAM, arrives at Hijili, SC 57 (175-77).

JAMESON, CAPT. ALEXANDER, of the *Horsendon*, at Canton, S 72 (21, 125).

JAMMER SINGH, *see* Sumer Singh.

JAN OCH, *see* Och, Capt. Jan.

JANBAZ KHAN, killed in engagement bet. Kallu Khan and Zabita Khan, SCIO 71 (443).

JANBAZ KHAN, *Sazawal* of *Sarkar* Saran, payment of rev. by, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); death, SS 73 (2, 275).

JANCY, *see* Jhansi.

JANGEIR CAWN, *see* Jahangir Khan.

JANJIRA, island-fort in Bombay, Maratha attempt to reduce it frustrated by the Eng., S 9 Oct. 75 (1).

JANKIRAM, MAHARAJA, Dy Governor of Bihar, rev. paid by him to Ali Vardi Khan, SC 69 (143).

JANKOJI SINDHIA, Raja of Gwalior, reported killed at battle of Panipat, SC 61 (7, 78, 8, 82).

JANNAJEE BONSALO, JANNOEGEE, JANOJEE, *see* Janoji Bhonsla.

JANOJEE PATTANCAR, *see* Janoji Patankar.

JANOJI BHONSLA, Raja of Nagpur, son of Raghuji Bhonsla I, joins Naunage (Nana?) against Salabat Jang, SC 58-59 (33), SC 59 (15-16); gives up projected campaign against Bengal, SC 58-59 (51), SC 59 (30); settlement of dispute with Salabat Jang, SC 58-59 (51), SC 59 (30); reported killed or imprisoned by Mudhoji, SC 58-59 (75), SC 59 (58); quarrels with Mudhoji, SC 58-59 (94, 112), SC 59 (79, 97); encamps near Delhi, SC 58-59 (99), SC 59 (84-85); Cuttack assigned to him in lieu of *chauth* of Bengal, SC 62 (2); sends forces to recover Orissa, Burdwan and Midnapore on receipt of *farman* from Shah Alam, S 64 (2, 381-38, 18, 311-12); B. decide to support him against Shivaram Bhat Sathe, SC 66 (200); question of ceding Orissa to the Eng., SCIO 66 (4), SC 68 (14, 76, 88, 262, 449-50, 562, 567-68, 653-56, 691-96, 705-06, 15, 115, 134-36, 448, 15A, 707-08, 849, 857), SCLI 68 (50-51, 63), SC 70 (291-96); proposed alliance of Coy with, SC 67 (12, 29-30, 105, 13, 36, 134), S 68 (6), SC 68 (14, 425, 689-90, 710-11, 715-16, 15A, 675-76), SC 69 (107-10, 121, 165-69, 179, 184-85, 232); claims *chauth* from Bengal, SC 67 (12, 106-07, 207, 306-07, 317, 484, 13, 135-38, 242-43, 474); Madras Govt's suggestion re. engaging him to attack Madhavrao, SC 68 (14, 428-29, 562-63, 15A, 680-81, 850); inclined to help Shah Alam and the Eng. against Madhavrao, SC 68 (14, 432, 15A, 685); report of Madhavrao's march against, SC 69 (196-97); petitions Shah

JANOJI BHONSLA—*contd*
Alam for help against Madhavrao, SC 69 (197-98); pursued by Madhavrao and Rukn-ud-Daulah during flight to Hyderabad, SC 69 (209-10); defeated by Madhavrao, SC 69 (237); reported attack on Madhavrao's territory, SC 69 (322-23); reported conclusion of peace bet. him and Madhavrao, SC 69 (408); Haidar Ali's desire for alliance with him and Coy against Madhavrao, SC 69 (410); relations with Coy, SC 69 (632-33), SC 70 (291-97); seeks Coy's aid against Madhavrao, SCIO 69 (140); Shah Alam's reported negotiations with, SC 70 (800-01); called to relieve fort besieged by Nizam Ali Khan, SCLR 71-72 (35), SC 72 (49), SC 72-73 (41); reported alliance with Nizam Ali Khan against Madhavrao, SCLR 71-72 (42), SC 72 (59, 87), SC 72-73 (49, 77); dispute among brothers, S 22 Apr. 73 (1); death, SCIO 74 (566); adopts Raghuji, S 9 Oct. 75 (1).
——WIFE OF, *see* Darya Bai.

JANOJI PATANKAR, Maratha *jagirdar* near Rahimatpur, killed in skirmish with Mahadji Sindhia, S 28 Feb. 78 (3).

JANOOGEE, JANOOJEE, *see* Janoji Bhonsla.

JAPAN COPPER (purple coloured copper), instructions for mixing with Indian copper for coinage, S 26 Oct. 80 (21-22).

JAPOR, *see* Jaipur.

JARRET, ROBERT, Coy's Attorney, proposed instructions to him re. Rai Radhacharan's case, S 27 Jun. 75 (2) (*b*); cross-examined by B. on Supreme Court's requisition of documents re. reduction of Mubarak-ud-Daulah's stipend, S 28 Jun. 75 (2); proposed instructions to him about Stewart's case, S 10 Nov. 75 (14-16); instructions to him re. Pavesy's case, S 20 Dec. 75 (4); forwards progs of Supreme Court re. habeas corpus application of Pavesy, S 20 Dec. 75 (5-6).

JASARAT, MIRZA, *Faujdar* of Murshidabad, grants *parwana* for inland trade to Fr. E.I. Coy, S 21 Jan. 74 (4), S 3 Jun. 74 (10) (*d*).

JASARAT KHAN, recommended for appointment as *Faujdar* of Purnea, S 65 (271); B. recommend provision by the Nawab for, S 65 (277); continues as *Naib Nazim* of Dacca, SC 67 (12, 167, 13, 211), S 17 Jan. 71 (4, 11) (*d*); refutes Fr. complaint against the Eng. re. forcing Dacca weavers to work for them, S 11 Jul. 74 (14) (*b*); supplies information re. Fr. possessions at Dacca, S 4 Mar. 76 (1) (*b*).

JASON (Fr. ship), arrival at Pondicherry with troops, SC 70 (635-36).

JASON (snow), sailing towards Calcutta from England *via* Madras with gun powder, S 17 Aug. 78 (1).

JASWANT RAO, *see* Yashwantrao.

JATS, THE, determined to defend themselves against the Marathas, SC 58-59 (99), SC 59 (84), SC 70 (53, 173); fight with Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 62 (34); apprehended invasion of Shuja-ud-Daulah's territory by, S 64 (2, 267, 18, 252); SC's proposal for alliance with them and the Rohillas against the Marathas, SC 66 (41-42), SC 70 (668-65); proposal to inform them of Coy's determination to oppose Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 67 (12, 141, 13, 183); assisted by the Sikhs in war against the Marathas and Madho Singh, SC 68 (14, 127-28, 15, 212-14); dissensions among, SC 69 (351, 518, 629-30), SC 70 (70, 179-80); attempt to alienate the Sikhs and the Marathas from Shah Alam, SC 69 (381); defeat Maratha detachment, SC 70 (55); advance of the Sikhs into territories of, SC 70 (55, 59, 70, 803-04); reported alliance with Qasim Ali Khan through Reinhardt's intervention, SC 70 (60, 95); Bishop Wendel's account of their encounter with the Sikhs, SC 70 (121-24, 172); combination of the Marathas with the Rohillas against, SC 70 (253); defeated by the Marathas, SC 70

JATS, THE—*contd*

(257, 268, 276) ; occupation of their territory in the Doab by Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (265, 315) ; negotiate peace with the Marathas, SC 70 (374, 465, 522, 537-38, 568-69, 589-90, 717-18, 725-26, 769) , SCIO 70 (359), SS 73 (2A, 186-88) ; reject alliance proposed by the Rohillas against the Marathas and Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (438) ; hostile designs of the Marathas towards, SC 70 (467-68, 678), SC 71 (14-15, 24) ; reported alliance with the Rohillas against the Marathas, SC 70 (529, 650) ; unsuccessful intervention by Najib-ud-Daulah to bring about rapprochement bet. the Marathas and, SC 70 (530) ; terms of proposed peace with the Marathas, SC 70 (550-51, 771-72) ; offer money to the Marathas for settlement of affairs, SC 70 (680, 698) ; seek Rohilla aid against the Marathas, SC 70 (713) ; offer money to the Marathas for raising siege of Khurja, SCLR 71-72 (166, 168), SC 72 (251, 254), SC 72-73 (202, 205) ; defeated by Mahadji Sindhia and Shah Alam, SCLR 71-72 (172-73), SC 72 (283), SC 72-73 (232-33) ; in possession of Agra Fort, SC 72-73 (20) ; Shah Alam relinquishes their territories, SC 72-73 (281, 285) ; news re. their defeat at Agra, S 74 (25), SCIO 74 (466) ; besieged by Shah Alam's and Shuja-ud-Daulah's troops at Dig, SCIO 74 (481) ; hostilities against Najaf Khan, S 1 May 75 (4-5), S 19 Jun. 75 (2), S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*), S 5 May 77 (3) ; Najaf Khan seizes Agra and Dig Forts from, S 23 Sep. 76 (1) ; Clive's motive for maintaining their independence, S 23 Sep. 76 (1) ; promised help against Najaf Khan by the Marathas, S 23 Sep. 76 (16), S 76 (2989), S 12 May 77 (3) ; defeat Saadat Ali, S 21 Apr. 77 (11, 15); Capt. Osborne's views re. their assistance to the Marathas against Coy, S 12 Jan. 78 (4) ; *see also* Suraj Mal (1756-63) ; Jawahir Singh (1764-68) ; Ratan Singh

JATS, THE—*contd*

(1768-69) ; Nawal Singh (1770-75) ; Ranjit Singh (1775-80).

JAUHAR-UN-NISA BEGAM, mother of Muhibbulla Khan, seeks Coy's protection, S 14 Feb. 75 (82) (*d*).

JAUNPUR, city and dist. in U.P., captured by Maj. Fletcher, S 65 (76) ; strategic importance of, S 65 (77) ; advisability of stocking grain at, S 65 (300); withdrawal desired by the Eng. of Nawab Vazir's officials from, S 16 Aug. 75 (6) (*b*), S 13 Dec. 75 (4) ; enquiry by Fowke into rev. collections of, S 10 Jun. 76 (6, 8) ; delivered to Chait Singh by the Eng., S 1 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*), S 28 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*), (5), S 20 Jan. 77 (13-15) ; amount of rev. collected from, S 28 Oct. 76 (4A) (*d*) ; account of rev. disbursed by *Qiladar* of, S 20 Jan. 77 (N) (*d*) ; account of rev. from villages in Chunar appertaining to fort of, S 20 Jan. 77 (O,P,Q, R,S,T,U,V) (*d*).

——*Qiladar*, *see* Nisar Ali Khan.

JAUTS, *see* Jats, the.

JAWAHIR SINGH, Raja of Bharatpur, seeks alliance with Coy, SC 65 (130), SC 66 (32-34) ; deserted by the Sikhs, SC 66 (26) ; pledges allegiance to Shah Alam if latter is supported by Coy, SC 66 (32 34) ; apprehended invasion of Shah Alam's and Nawab Vazir's territories by, SC 67 (12, 278, 283-84) ; intelligence re. his march to Kalpi, SC 67 (12, 283-84, 310, 13, 247) ; alleged correspondence of Muhammad Riza Khan with, SC 67 (12, 336, 340-43, 13, 280, 286-88) ; withdraws from Kalpi Fort, SC 67 (12, 410, 13, 387) ; Nawab Vazir's proposal to deprive him of Sikh support and secure Rohilla aid for seizing his territory, SC 68 (14, 161-63, 15, 279-82) ; war with Madho Singh, SC 68 (14, 343, 15A, 570); Col. Smith quotes examples of disrespect shown to Shah Alam by, SC 68 (14, 461, 15A, 719) ; tries to hire Abdali's

JAWAHIR SINGH—*contd*
aid against the Rajputs, SCIO 69 (139).

JAWAN BAKHT, MIRZA, *see* Jahandar Shah.

JAY PERCASS, *see* Jai Prakash Mal.

JEANPOOR, *see* Jaunpur.

JEBETEJUNG (*SABIT JANG*) DOUCHES (DHONSA), title of Ibrahim Ali Beg Dhonsa, *q. v.*

JEER SINGH, RAJA, solicits reply to petitions addressed to Capt. Kinloch, SC 68 (**14**, 85, **15**, 134).

JEHAN CAWN, *see* Jahan Khan.

JEHANABAD (SHAHJAHANABAD), *see* Delhi.

JEHANGEERNAGHUR, JEHANGIRNAGAR, JEHANGUINEGHE, JEHANGUIRPORE (JAHANGIRNAGAR), *see* Dacca.

JEHAUN CAWN, *see* Jahan Khan.

JEKYLL, JOSEPH, insolent behaviour of Ivie and other European agents and their *gumashtas* towards, S 64 (**2**, 143-44, **18**, 144-45); alleged high-handedness towards *gumashtas*, *paikars* and Coy's servants, S 64 (**2**, 146-49, 196-204, 334-36, **2A**, 446-47, 450-51, 515-17, **18**, 146-49, 189-96, 313-15, **19**, 481-82, 435-36, 482-83); complaint against him by Johnstone, Hay & Bolts, S 64 (**2**, 189-90, 194-95, 336, 340, 342-49, **18**, 184-85, 188-89, 315, 318-19, 321-26); takes his seat as M. of B., S 69 (258); opinion re. responsibility of individual Members and Departments for execution of orders of C.D., S 27 Jun. 70 (13, 18); requires B. to act in consonance with intentions of C.D., S 27 Jun. 70 (24); *m.* on respective powers of SC and B., S 6 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 20 Dec. 71 (1B, 5); *m* on opening of packets from C.D. addressed to Commissioners, S 23 Aug. 70 (2); opinion on deciding matters by majority in B., S 70 (62); requests permission to proceed to England, S 29 Jan. 72 (2) (*d*).

JELLAMOUTAH, *see* Jalamutha.

JELLASORE, *see* Jaleswar.

JELLMOUR, *see* Jalmur.

JELLPYEGOORIE, *see* Jalpaiguri.

JEMMADUL MOULK (*IMAD-UL-MULK*), title of Ghazi-ud-Din Khân, *q. v.*

JENKIRAM, *see* Jankiram.

JENNINGS, CAPT.-LIEUT. WILLIAM, appointed Mily Commissary and Director of Laboratory at Calcutta, SC 58 (56-57); Capt., arrives in Calcutta to take charge of above appointment, SC 58 (61-62); account of pacification of mutinous troops at the Karamnasa by payment of donation money, S 64 (**2**, 51-54, **18**, 63-65); B. decline to confer Major's rank on, S 64 (**2**, 271-73, **18**, 255-57); Comdt of Artillery, opinion on commencement of offensive against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 370-74, **18**, 348-52); Maj., allotted share in Society of Inland Trade, SC 65 (275-76).

JERMY, FRANCIS, English merchant at Leghorn, Italy, supplies information re. movements of Fr. ships, S 30 Nov. 78 (4).

JESSARAT CAWN, *see* Jasarat Khan.

JESSORE, dist. in Bengal, alleged misconduct of *amil* of, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system for collection of rev. in, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*).

——COLLECTOR, *see* Ahsanullah Khan (1766).

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Wilmot, Robert (1769-70).

JETTO PACTAL, *see* Chinto Vithal Rairikar.

JETTY JAW, *see* Jyoti Jha.

JEWHAR SIGNH, *see* Jawahir Singh.

JEYNAGUR (JAYNAGAR), *see* Jaipur.

JHANSI, town and dist. in U.P., garrison posted by Shuja-ud-Daulah at, SC 62 (24); besieged by Anup Giri, S 8 Jan. 76 (24) (*b*); Maratha advance for relief of,

JHANSI—*contd*
S 19 Feb. 76 (4), S 26 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*), S 2 May 76 (3); retaken by the Marathas from Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (2).

JHARKHAND,[1] Qasim Ali Khan urges defensive measures against Maratha incursions through, SC 62 (3).

JHAU LAL, principal favourite of Asaf-ud-Daulah, Bristow on his hostility towards the Eng., S 26 Feb. 76 (11); reluctance of his battalions to attack mutinous troops of Nawab Vazir, S 11 Mar. 76 (17); disgraced by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Apr. 76 (2) (*b*).

JHELUM, dist. in the Punjab, Ahmad Shah Abdali's retreat by way of, SCIO 69 (142).

JIDDAH, port in Arabia, proposed export to China of bullion received for goods sold at, SC 68 (14, 296, 15A, 507); the *Coventry* bound for, S 22 May 76 (1).

JIJABAI, wife of Sambhaji of Kolhapur, terms of treaty with Coy, S 26 Feb. 76 (24) (*b*); Bombay Govt permitted to use naval force conditionally to secure payments due from, S 26 Feb. 76 (29).

JIL VIKRAM SINGH, RAJA, expresses eagerness to aid Coy in second expedition to Nepal, SC 68 (14, 85, 15, 132-33).

JILLAPUR, *see* Jalalpur.

JODHPUR, state in Rajputana, Col. Goddard reports hostility of ruler towards Sindhia, S 29 May 80 (2).

——MAHARAJA, *see* Bijay Singh.

JOECHER, CAPT. CHARLES ERNEST, conjunction with Ram Narain, SC 60 (135-36); withdrawal of troops from Saran, SC 60 (151); sent against Takir-Ullah Beg, S 64 (2, 306, 18, 289).

[1]To the Aryans and to the Muhammadan historians the whole of Chota Nagpur and the adjoining hill states was known as Jharkhand or the forest tract.

JOGIGHOPA, village in Goalpara Dist., Assam, measures to check Bhotia incursion into Cooch Behar through, S 17 Feb. 73 (2).

JOHANNES, KHWAJA, deposition on issue of writ of habeas corpus against Khwaja Gavorke, S 19 Jun. 75 (3A).

JOHNAGEE, JOHNAJEE, *see* Janoji Bhonsla.

JOHNSON, ENSIGN ——, killed by mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16).

JOHNSON, JAMES, sent by Muhammad Ali Khan as *vakil* to B., S 27 Sep. 75 (1), S 5 Oct. 75 (18A); sent by Muhammad Ali Khan as *vakil* to England, S 5 Oct. 75 (18A, 19A).

JOHNSON, RICHARD, Storekeeper at Ft Wm, account of provisions for garrison at Ft Wm, S 13 Jan. 77 (B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L) (*b*); question of appointment as Agent Victualler to garrison at Ft Wm, S 77 (25, 63).

JOHNSON, SAMUEL, M. of C., Madras, *m.* on suspension of Whitehill from office of President and Gov. of Madras, S 14 Dec. 80 (A).

JOHNSTONE, owner of the *Charlotte*, proposed recovery of his effects seized by King of Keda, S 64 (2A, 539-41, 19, 498-99).

JOHNSTONE, GIDEON, brother of John Johnstone, directed to refund money obtained as gratification from Najm-ud-Daulah, Muhammad Riza Khan and Khushal Chand, SC 66 (230-32).

JOHNSTONE, JOHN, Resdt at Midnapore, reports his situation while besieged by the Marathas and seeks mily aid, SC 61 (7, 27, 31-34, 39-42, 8, 30, 35-37, 43-45); SC appreciates operations against the Marathas, SC 61 (7, 43, 8, 46); furnishes details re. Ramratan's arrest, SS 61 (3, 20); M. of B., *m.* on charges brought against Ramcharan Roy, SS 62 (26-29);

JOHNSTONE, JOHN—*contd*
opinion on recall of free merchants and their agents from *aurangs* and suggestions for eradicating evil practices from inland trade, S 64 (**2**, 397-412, **19**, 377-92); Resdt at Burdwan, summoned to assist B. in emergency arising out of Jafar Ali Khan's death, S 65 (87-88, 90); deputed to conclude treaty with Najm-ud-Daulah, S 65 (108, 144-48); alleged exaction of money presents from Muhammad Riza Khan and Khushal Chand, SC 65 (23-28, 34-51, 60, 86-87, 91-93, 242-69), Pub. 17 Jun. 65 (5), Pub. 24 Jun. 65 (1A, 2A), SC 66 (230-32); quarrel with Nand Kumar re. Tamluk *Pargana*, SC 65 (24); resigns, SC 65 (180, 259); treatment of Tilakchand Rai, SC 65 (200); Clive's opinion re. his reinstatement, SC 65 (263); seeks assistance for recovering dues upon salt contract, SC 67 (**12**, 118, 338-39, **13**, 153, 283); bill by C.D. for realising money received from Sadiq Ali Khan by, SC 67 (**12**, 234); proceeds to Europe, S 72 (112); *see also* Johnstone, Hay & Bolts.

JOHNSTONE, CAPT. MUSSENDEN, of 96th Regt, sent to Bengal to participate in operations against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 302-03, **18**, 286); asks share in donation money, S 64 (**2A**, 684-85, **19**, 588); asks compensation for losses suffered at Buxar, S 65 (1-4).

JOHNSTONE, HAY & BOLTS, recall Pollock from Dinajpur and complain about oppressive conduct of Jekyll and his *gumashta*, S 64 (**2**, 189-90, 192-95, 334, 336-37, 342-49, **18**, 185-89, 313, 315, 321-26); depositions of witnesses supporting their complaint against Mohan Shah, S 64 (**2A**, 484-48, **19**, 417-33); receive compensation from Nawab of Bengal on account of losses suffered, S 64 (**2A**, 576-78, **19**, 521); farms held at Burdwan by, SC 65 (194).

JONES, CAPT. JOHN, of the *Indus*, carries to Bombay Sir Eyre Coote's

JONES, CAPT. JOHN—*contd*
despatches re. campaign against Haidar Ali, S 18 Dec. 80 (6).

JONES, LIEUT. JOHN, appreciation of services at siege of Chunar Fort, S 65 (159); supersedes Capt. Roach, SC 68 (**14**, 314-15, **15A**, 534-35); privations in Bettiah, SC 70 (456); successful expedition against the Bhotias to recover Cooch Behar, S 17 Feb. 73 (2-4), S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (2) (*b*); successful expedition against the *Sannyasis*, S 17 Feb. 73 (5-7); proposed expedition against Baikuntpur, S 17 Feb. 73 (10); tries to arrest Durrup Deo, S 11 Mar. 73 (7) (*b*, *e*); successful expedition against Lakhi Duar and Dalimkotta Duar, S 11 Mar. 73 (9), S 22 Jul. 73 (3) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 73 (1) (*b*); forbidden to conclude treaty with the Bhotias, S 11 Mar. 73 (10); takes exception to Purling's direction to Lieut. Dickson to undertake expedition to Buxa Duar, S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*); Hastings on respective duties of Purling and, S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*); movements to aid Lieut. Dickson, S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*); succeeded by Capt. Skinner in command of 6th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); death, S 73 (**9**, 384, **23**, 395).

JONES, CAPT. WILLIAM, Comdr, 16th Battalion, B. express regret to Asaf-ud-Daulah for unauthorized entry into Oudh for Fateh Sahi's arrest, S 21 Jun. 75 (5-7), S 10 Jul. 75 (17) (*b*).

JORDAN, ——, *see* Jourdan, Francis.

JOUGDIA FRENCH FACTORY, *see* Jagdia French Factory.

JOUGOUL CHOUDREY, *see* Jugal Chaudhuri.

JOURDAN, FRANCIS, M. of C., Madras, Muhammad Ali Khan's accusation against, S 5 Oct. 75 (8); *m.* re. occupation of Guntur Circar, S 11 Dec. 75 (7) (*d*); dispute with Lord Pigot over appointment of Col. Stuart to command of Tanjore.

JOURDAN, FRANCIS—*contd*
S 10 Sep. 76 (1-2) (*b*); protests against suspension of Brooke and Stratton by Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (4) (*b*); joins Stratton against Lord Pigot in forming govt, S 76 (3002-12), S 16 Jan. 77 (11) (*d*).

JOY RAM CHOWDERRY, *see* Jairam Chaudhuri.

JUALANAUT, *see* Jwalanath.

JUDDA, *see* Jiddah.

JUDGE-ADVOCATE, *see* Pearson, Capt. Thomas (1765-67).

JUDGE - ADVOCATE - GENERAL, progs and resolution of B. on appointment and salary of, S 14 May 72 (2) (*d*); *see also* Stewart, John (1772).

JUDICIAL SYSTEM, *see* Justice, Administration of.

JUGAL, *zamindar* in Midnapore, helps Marathas in attacking Eng. factory at Midnapore, SC 61 (7, 32, 8, 35).

JUGAL CHAUDHURI, complains against Fr. Resdt at Khirpai, S 72 (21A, 537-61).

JUGAL DAS, banker, statement of account with Nawab Vazir re. cash advanced for troops under Br. officers, S 8 Nov. 77 (Q) (*d*).

JUGDEA FRENCH FACTORY, *see* Jagdia French Factory.

JUGDISPORE, *see* Jagdispur.

JUGGANAUT SHAW, *see* Jagannath Shah.

JUGGERNAUT, *see* Jagannath.

JUGGERNAUT BRAHMIN, *see* Jagannath, Brahmin.

JUGGERNAUT DOSS, *see* Jagannath Das.

JUGGMOHUN DUTT, *see* Jagamohan Datta.

JUGGUT CHUND, *see* Jagat Chand.

JUGGUT SEAT, see *Jagat Seth.*

JUGHEEGAPAH, *see* Jogighopa.

JUGUL DASS, *see* Jugal Das.

JUJUBAY, *see* Jijabai.

JUMBON, first Resdt of Mohanpur French Factory, S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*).

JUMBOSIER, *see* Jambusar.

JUMMAL CAWN, *see* Jamal Khan.

JUNGGOOGEE, *see* Jankoji Sindhia.

JUNGLE TARAI DISTRICT, tract in North Bihar, approval of Capt. Brooke's plan for settlement of, S 16 Aug. 73 (2) (*b*); placed in charge of Capt. Browne, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*); brought under Coy's control, S 8 Dec. 74 (5).

——*FAUJDARI ADALAT* AT, appointment of Alimullah to, S 29 Jan. 76 (7).

JUNGULTERRY, *see* Jungle Tarai District.

JUNNAR, town in Poona Dist., Bombay, Col. Goddard directed to march towards, S 1 Feb. 79 (b).

JUSTICE, ADMINISTRATION OF, measures for improvement of, SC 69(456-61), SCIO 69 (183-84, 191-93), SC 70 (15), S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*), S 21 Aug. 72 (1-2, 4), S 72 (21, 84-87), S 29 Feb. 76 (3), S 29 May 76 (12-13) (*b*), (14-15); instructions sought by Muhammad Riza Khan for, S 11 Oct. 70(5) (*d*), (7); unsatisfactory state in Bihar, SC 70(148-49); suggestions for reform in Bihar, SC 70(160); Committee of Circuit forwards to B. statement of staff for *adalats* in Calcutta and other districts, S 21 Sep. 72(2, B); in Tibet, S 9 May 74(4); est. of *Faujdari Chaklas* for, S 9 Nov. 75(12); instructions to Muhammad Riza Khan for appointment of persons for, S 9 Nov. 75 (12); plan for establishment of *Diwani Adalats*, S 29 Feb. 76(3); Hastings' remarks on criticism by Majority in Council re., S 29 May 76(10) (*b*); *m.* of Francis and others criticising plan of Hastings and Barwell for reform of, S 29 May 76(16) (*b*); privilege claimed by the Fr. to try *raiyats* under jurisdiction of their Residency, S 9 Dec. 76 (2); B's observations on

JUSTICE, ADMINISTRATION OF —*contd*

above, S 9 Dec. 76(3); demarcation of jurisdiction bet. *Diwani Adalat* and *Faujdari Adalat*, S 76(1863-64); views of Francis on issue of habeas corpus by Supreme Court to produce Haji Abdullah, S 76 (2315); *see also Faujdari Adalat*; Quarter-Sessions; *Sadr Diwani Adalat*; *Sadr Nizamat Adalat*; Supreme Court.

JUTTICK ROY, *gumashta* of Ramkrishna Lakshminarayan, explains *sarrafs'* inability to issue bills to Chait Singh for monthly remittances to Calcutta, S 1 Dec. 77 (A) (*d*).

JWALANATH, *vakil* of Ram Charan Shah, views on coinage at Murshidabad or Calcutta of bullion from Benares, S 30 Oct. 77(*h*).

JYFE-U-DEEN MAHUMMED CAWN, *see* Saif-ud-Din Muhammad Khan.

JYNAGUR, *see* Jaipur.

JYOTI JHA, alleged oppression by Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73-74 (3, 615-17).

JYRAM, *see* Jairam.

K

KADATTANAD, RAJA OF, besieges Tellicherry, S 24 Feb. 80 (1-2).

KAGMARI, in Mymensingh Dist., plundered by the *Sannyasis*, S 10 Mar. 73(5-7).

KAIKALA, in Hooghly Dist., Bengal, complaints of weavers against Fr. agent at, S 72(8, 103-12, 21A, 537-61), S 8 Apr. 73(3) (*d*), (4), S 21 Jun. 73(1-2).

KAILASHI RAM, agent of Kashmiri Mal, questioned by B. about quantity of bullion supplied to him by *sarrafs* at Benares, S 30 Oct. 77(*h*).

KAIMRAGE CHAUBA, *see* Khemraj Chaube.

KAIM-UD-DOULA (*QAIM-UD-DAULAH*), title of Hafiz-ud-Din Ahmad Khan, *q. v.*

KALI NADI, river near Farrukhabad, Maratha army encamps near, SCIO 71(395).

KALICHARAN SEN, farm in Burdwan put up for sale for his inability to give securities, SCIO 66(29).

KALIGAON, former silk manufacturing village in Malda Dist., complaint by Dutch *gumashtas* re. obstruction of trade by the Eng. agent at, S 27 Jun. 74(1-2) (*b*).

KALINJAR, in Banda Dist., U.P., taken by Chhatarsal, SC 69(73-74).

KALIPRASAD SINGH, *Naib* at Midnapore, gives particulars of dispute bet. Sanson and Bansidhar Chaudhuri, S 19 Jan. 75(1) (*d*), (2), (3) (*d*), S 16 Jun. 75(9-10); explains delay in transmission to Burdwan Resdt of orders of *Faujdari Adalat* to sepoys surrounding house of Sanson, S 16 Oct. 75 (2A).

KALLIKOTA, estate in Ganjam Dist., Madras, reduction of *Zamindar* of, SC 69(578-85).

KALLU KHAN, son of Najib-ud-Daulah, disputes succession to Najib-ud-Daulah with Zabita Khan, SCIO 70(363), SC 71(42, 173, 248), SCIO 71(395); quits Najibgarh and joins Afzal Khan and Sultan Khan, SCIO 70(380); defeated by Zabita Khan, SC 71(250, 266-67), SCIO 71(443, 446); offered *jagir* by Zabita Khan, SC 71(271); solicits Mahadji Sindhia's help against Zabita Khan, SCIO 71(396); surrenders to the Marathas, S 16 Apr. 72(4).

KALPI, fort, town and *tahsil* in Jalaun Dist., U.P., Shah Alam's retreat from Bihar to, SC 62(8, 11); occupied by the Marathas after Jawahir Singh's evacuation, SC 67(12, 410-11, 13, 387); Gopalrao Pandit desires *sanad* for, SC 68 (14, 574, 15A, 865-66); Nawab Vazir's war against *amils* of, S 22 May 75 (5); arrival of Maratha forces at, S 19 Feb. 76(4); proposals from Rana of Gohad and Rajas of Bundelkhand for farming of, S 8

KALPI—*contd*

Apr. 76(1); suggested as place of residence for Raghunathrao, S 26 Jan. 78(4); opinion of Francis and Wheler about directing Col. Leslie to suspend march of his Detachment and return to, S 11 May 78(9); Col. Leslie seeks instructions re. its delivery to Gangadhar Govind, S 2 Sep. 78(4); Col. Leslie's opinion on evacuation by the Eng., S 78(2327); venue of treaty bet. Gangadhar Govind and the Eng., S 7 Jan. 79(1).

——*FAUJDAR, see* Gangadhar Govind.

——*QILADAR, see* Balaji Govind, Pandit.

KALYAN, town in Thana Dist., Bombay, Marathas defeated by Lieut.-Col. Hartley at, S 17 Jul. 80(2) (*b*).

KALYAN SINGH, MAHARAJA, appointed *Rai-Rayan* and *Naib Diwan* of Bihar, S 27 Sep. 73(1) (*b, c*), (2), SS 73(2, 172-73); claims father's *jagir* in Allahabad, S 17 Apr. 75(1-4) (*a*), (11).

KALYANDI FACTORY, RESIDENT AT, *see* Sheeles, Thomas.

KAMAN, town in Bharatpur State, Rajputana, hostilities bet. Najaf Quli Khan and combined forces of the Rajputs, Jats and Marathas at, S 20 Apr. 75(14), S 24 Apr. 75(9), S 1 May 75(5), S 24 Jul. 75(6); junction of Afrasiyab Khan with Najaf Quli Khan near, S 22 May 75(2).

KAMGAR KHAN, *Zamindar* of Narhat, Gaya Dist., Bihar, prospective union with Shah Alam against Coy, SC 58-59(100), SC 59(85), SC 60(58); revolts against Jafar Ali Khan, SC 60(14-15); supports alliance bet. Shah Alam and Coy, SC 60(88), SS 61(5-7); assured of protection and favour by Coy, SC 60(158); intimates Shah Alam's readiness to grant *Subadari* and *Diwani* of Bengal with *Bakhshigiri* of armies to Coy, SC 60(160-62); influences Shah Alam's attitude towards Coy, SC 61(7, 2, 10, 8, 2, 10); retaliatory measures by Maj. Carnac against, SC 61(7, 26, 31, 8, 30, 34); dismissed from Shah Alam's presence under pressure from Coy, SC 61(7, 54, 8, 57); besieges Fort Kusera, SC 61(7, 136-37, 8, 148-49); defeated by Capt. Champion, SC 61(7, 139-41, 8, 152-53); Qasim Ali Khan agrees to send troops for reduction of his territories, SC 61(7, 140-41, 8, 153), SC 62(14); settles terms with Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61(7, 248-49, 253, 8, 281, 285); pursued by Abu Ali Khan, SC 61(7, 304-05, 8, 334-35); part in Shah Alam's proposed expedition to Bengal, SS 61(4, 6, 14).

KAMGAR KHAN—*contd*

KAMMAMETT, *see* Khammamett.

KANARA, NORTH, dist. in Bombay, proposal to obtain from Haidar Ali confirmation of commercial privileges enjoyed by Coy in, S 8 May 80(F).

KANAUJ, *tahsil* and town in Farrukhabad Dist., U.P., ravaged by the Marathas, SC 70(799), SCIO 70(372); Brig.-Gen. Barker's proposal for capturing, SC 72-73(385, 398-99).

KANDAHAR, province in Afghanistan, Ahmad Shah Abdali's return from India to, SC 69(257).

KANDAHAR HORSE, Nawab Vazir's assurances about their joining Capt. Popham, S 23 Dec. 79(4); Sir Eyre Coote's appreciation, S 29 May 80(3); *see also* Mughal Horse.

KANIKA, cruel treatment by *Zamindar* of persons aboard ships wrecked near, S 17 Oct. 76(2) (*b*).

KANNA RAM, counsellor of Jafar Ali Khan, imprisoned, SC 60(111, 114).

KANNON, ENSIGN———, appointed to 24th Battalion of Sepoys, S 16 Dec. 78(3A) (*b*).

KANOJE, *see* Kanauj.

KANSHEE RANJE, *see* Kashiraj.

KANTA MAJUMDAR, appointed *Diwan* of Lashkarpur, S 21 Sep. 72(3) (*d*).

KANTO BABU, *see* Krishnakanta Nandi.

KARA, town in Allahabad Dist., U. P., Shuja-ud-Daulah attempts recovery from Shah Alam, SC 68(**14**, 349-51, **15A**, 577-79), SC 70(735-36), SC 72-73(314-17); ceded by Shah Alam to the Marathas, SC 72-73(239-40, 247, 256, 281, 290, 296), S 1 Feb. 73(6), S 4 Oct. 73(9); measures for defence against the Marathas, SC 72-73(319), S 1 Feb. 73(6-7), S 15 Feb. 73(1,4).

KARACHI, sea-port in Sind, trade, S 26 Feb. 76(22) (*e*).

KARAM KHAN, in the service of Zabita Khan, ordered to defend Chandighat against the Marathas, SCLR 71-72(112-13), SC 72(205), SC 72-73(172).

KARAM SINGH, dependent of Imam Bakhsh, banished from Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 26 May 77(5) (*b*).

KARAMNASA, river separating Coy's and Shuja-ud-Daulah's territories, crossed by Shah Alam on his way from Patna to Delhi, SC 61(**7**, 252, **8**, 284); proposed construction of bridge by Maj. Carnac over, S 64(**2**, 102, **18**, 110); concentration of Eng. troops near, SC 65(15-16), SCLI 65(2), SC 70 (78), SCIO 70(385), SC 71(4, 18, 63), SCIO 71(397, 404, 414); apprehended Maratha advance towards, SC 66(196-97); stoppage of boats to prevent entry of the Marathas into Shuja-ud-Daulah's territory, SC 68(**14**, 220-21, **15**, 383-85); recall of Coy's troops from, SC 68(**14**, 577, **15A**, 870).

KARANBAS, village in Bulandshahr Dist., U.P., Col. Leslie's suggestion for preventing incursions of Sikhs into, S 30 Mar. 78(1).

KARANJA, in Colaba Dist., Bombay, revenues, S 8 Mar. 75 (4); captured from the Marathas by Bombay Govt, S 8 Mar. 75(4, 6); Bombay Govt's request to Madras Govt for

KARANJA—*contd*

troops to defend, S 8 Mar. 75(6); ceded to Coy by Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75(1); motives of Bombay Govt in occupying, S 1 Apr. 76(2A) (*b*): Supreme Govt rejects Maratha claims on, S 1 Apr. 76 (24A); B's views on proposal of the Poona *Darbar* for exchange of territory for, S 3 Jul. 76(7).

KARBALA[1], intended pilgrimage of Sadr-un-Nisa Begam to, S 9 Feb. 78(6-7).

KARIKAL, Fr. settlement on Coromandel Coast, Madras, restoration demanded by Law de Lauriston, S 65(156-57).

KARIM KHAN, king of Persia, Basra besieged by brother of, S 10 Jul. 75(8) (*b*); grants permission to the Eng. to build factories at Bushire, S 11 Dec. 75(24) (*d*).

KARIM KHAN, *vakil* of Mahbub Ali Khan, appeals to Lieut.-Col. Parker for personal safety of Mahbub Ali Khan during latter's journey to Lucknow, S 19 Aug. 76(B, C) (*b*).

KARIM SHAH, reports Shuja-ud-Daulah's opinion re. Shah Alam's return to Delhi, SC 61(**7**, 195-97, **8**, 221-24).

KARIMULLAH, claims on estate of Bulakidas in the name of his master Qasim Ali Khan, S 7 Sep. 75(1) (*b*), (2).

KAROD, east of Surat, encampment of armies of Raghunathrao and Coy at, S 26 Feb. 76(16, 19) (*b*).

KAROODIN CAWN, *see* Khair-ud-Din Khan.

KARRINGULEY, *see* Karunguli.

KARUNGULI, village with historic fort in Chingleput Dist., Madras, large quantities of grain stored by Haidar Ali at, S 18 Dec. 80(6).

KARUR, town with fort in Coimbatore Dist., Madras, captured by Capt. Richard Smith, SC 60(110-11).

1. A place in Iraq where Imam Hussain, the younger son of Ali, was killed and buried.

KASHINATH, objection to his appointment under Frankland in collection of revenues of lands acquired by Coy, SC 58 (47); salt agent, ordered to refund money realised from sale of salt at exorbitant price, SC 66(85-88); Lieut. Naylor stops sale of salt belonging to, SC 69(367).

KASHIRAJ, dependent of Imam Bakhsh, banished with family from Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 26 May 77(5) (*b*).

KASHMIR, trade and communications with Tibet, S 9 May 74(4), S 24 Feb. 75(4) (*d*).

KASHMIRI MAL, *sarraf*, takes Coy's treasure from Lucknow to Calcutta, S 13 Jan. 77(1) (*b*); answers questions re. refusal of *sarrafs* to grant bills for Chait Singh's monthly remittances to Calcutta, S 1 Dec. 77(A) (*d*).

KASIJORA, *pargana* in Midnapore Dist., rent-free holdings in, SC 66 (208-09); order for resumption of above, SC 66(212); disputes re. erection of embankments on borders of, SCIO 66(21, 28).

——RAJA, unable to pay debts, SC 66(209-10).

KATRA, town in Shahjahanpur Dist., U.P., combined forces of Coy and Shuja-ud-Daulah rout Rohillas at, S 9 May 74(7) (*b*), SCIO 74(489-92).

KATWA, town in Burdwan Dist., Bengal, captured by Coy, SC 57 (127-30); rev. of, SCIO 69(159).

KAVERIPATNAM, village in Salem Dist., Madras, captured by Col. Smith, SC 68(14, 148-50, 15, 254-58).

KAZIM ALI KHAN, Nawab Mir Muhammad, *Ihtiram-ud-Daulah, Zafar Jang* (brother of Jafar Ali Khan), *Naib Suba* of Bihar, pensioned, S 65(261), SC 65(285, 297-98, 304, 319, 382), SCLI 65(52); statement of amount due and paid as allowance to, S 70(156-57), SCIO 70 (319-20), S 28 Apr. 72 (1A), S 14 Dec. 72(1A); petition

KAZIM ALI KHAN—*contd*

for appointment as *Naib Suba* in place of Muhammad Riza Khan, S 21 May 72(1-2), S 72(8, 102-03, 21A, 534-36); rev. settlement of Chainpur and Sasaram by, SS 73 (2, 314).

KAZIM ALI KHAN, Second *Bakhshi* of Nawab of Bengal, assassinated, SC 60(10-11).

KEALIRAM, KEALLERAM, *see* Khayali Ram.

KEATING, C., Supdt of Mint at Murshidabad, supplies information re. private mints in Murshidabad, S 30 Oct. 77(*h*), S 3 Nov. 77 (1-2) (*d*).

KEATING, LIEUT.-COL. THOMAS, Brig.-Gen. Gordon's objection to his appointment as comdr of troops assisting Raghunathrao, S 25 May 75(2), S 9 Oct. 75(6); instructed re. operations against the Marathas, S 31 May 75(1) (*d*); urges advance of loan to Raghunathrao, S 26 Jun. 75(1) (*b*), S 5 Feb. 76(1A), S 15 Apr. 76(A, B); particulars of engagements with Ministerial forces, S 5 Jul. 75(4-5), S 9 Oct. 75(1), S 26 Feb. 76(26); sends intelligence re. state of the Ministerial Party, S 29 Nov. 75(26), S 5 Feb. 76(1A), S 26 Feb. 76(18-19); sent with army to Cambay to assist Raghunathrao, S 11 Dec. 75(25), S 75(16, 2593-94); directed to retire into Coy's territory contiguous to Surat or Broach, S 18 Dec. 75(11); proposes to march from Surat to Cambay, S 5 Feb. 76(1A); suggests terms of peace with Fateh Singh, S 5 Feb. 76(1A); prepares for siege of Baroda, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A); charged with continuing hostilities against the Marathas after cease fire, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), (2A) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76(16-18), S 20 May 76 (5), S 5 Aug. 76(2) (*b,c*); conveys Raghunathrao's terms for treaty, S 5 Feb. 76(1A), S 7 Mar. 76(5), S 11 Mar. 76(A) (*b, d*); on Raghunathrao's apprehension re. Nizam Ali Khan's joining the Ministerial

KEATING, LIEUT.-COL. THOMAS —*contd*

Party, S 5 Feb. 76(1A), S 7 Mar. 76(4); subservient to Mostyn in all but mily affairs, S 5 Feb. 76(2A) (*b*); obtains from Fateh Singh *pargana* of Batta, S 5 Feb. 76(4A), S 26 Feb. 76(16, 18), S 1 Apr. 76(2A); informs Bombay Govt about Raghunathrao's endeavours to reconcile Fateh Singh and Govindrao, S 12 Feb. 76(1A); at Karod, S 26 Feb. 76(16) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76 (1A) (*b*); part in conclusion of treaty bet. Raghunathrao, Fateh Singh and Sayajirao Gaikwar, S 1 Apr. 76(4A) (*b*); criticism of his conduct in execution of the Treaty of Purandhar, S 15 May 76(F), S 16 May 76(2-4), S 6 Jun. 76(B,C) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76(A) (*b*), S 22 Jul. 76 (A) (*b*), S 30 Sep. 76(N); Sadashiv Pant's representation on behalf of Sayajirao Gaikwar and Fatch Singh for return of amount paid by them to Raghunathrao through, S 20 May 76(F) (*b*); refuses permission to Hari Pant Phadke to occupy *parganas* as stipulated by Treaty of Purandhar, S 6 Jun. 76 (1) (*v*); Madhavrao Sadashiv's complaint about his association with Raghunathrao's army, S 6 Jun. 76 (E) (*b*); reasons for distributing his forces in garrisons of Surat and Broach, S 17 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*).

KEDA, in Malay Peninsula, proposed despatch of troops from Madras for taking possession of factory at, SCLR 71-72 (60-61), SC 72(76-77), SC 72-73(69-70); est. of Eng. factory at, SC 72(91), SC 72-73(80).

——KING OF, *see* Zain-ul-Abidin Muazzam Shah.

KEDGEREE, village and former roadstead in Midnapore Dist., Bengal, intelligence re. Fr. ships passing, S 16 Jan. 75(16).

KEERER,———, Fr. officer on parole, permitted to embark from Bengal for Europe, SC 60(165-66).

KEERPOY, *see* Khirpai.

KEFAYET CAWN, *see* Kifayat Khan.

KEIGHLY, JAMES INGLISH, Mily Paymr Gen., forwards orders re. stopping of *batta* to Paymr and Commissary at Patna, SC 68(14, 597, 607, 15A, 896, 910-11); appointed Supervisor of Revenues, Bihar, S 2 Aug. 70(3); arrives at Patna, S 3 Dec. 70(5).

KEIR, ARCHIBALD, merchant at Patna, grant of facilities to his agent engaged in conveying salt to Patna, SC 65(115); requests extension of time to close salt business at Patna, SC 65 (139, 146, 310), SCLI 65 (20, 22-23, 27, 29); arrangement for disposal of his salt concern after expiry of time limit, SCLI 65(58); refused *dastaks* for trade in salt, SC 66(44); ordered to quit Patna and return to Calcutta, SC 66(44-45).

KEITH, ENSIGN ROBERT, killed in Morang in action against the *Sannyasis*, SC 70(500, 528); disposal of belongings, SC 70(525-28, 545, 681).

KELLI GAO, *see* Kaligaon.

KELLY, CAPT. ROBERT, arrives at Bombay with battalion of sepoys, S 5 Jul. 75(4); standard of efficiency of his battalion, S 9 Oct. 75(1); proposed despatch of his battalion to Madras, S 2 May 76(2); Maj., arrival of his battalion at Tellicherry, S 3 May 79(7).

KELSALL, THOMAS, transferred from Madras to Bengal to fill vacancy in the B., SC 65(313, 317), SCLI 65(59-60), SC 66(1), SCIO 66(5); superseded by Rumbold, SC 66(165, 169-72); memorial by Bengal civilians against his appointment to B., SCIO 66(9-10); appointed M. of the Committee of Inspection, SC 67(12, 85, 13, 113); Chief of Dacca English Factory, directed to apprehend European free merchants residing outside Calcutta without licence, SC 68(14, 94, 15, 145), SCLI 68 (12); intimates withdrawal of Fr. sepoys from their factories, S 69(191); asks for special powers for collection of rev., SC 69(190-98, 201-02);

KELSALL, THOMAS—*contd*
Supervisor of Revenues at Dacca, Haliburton appointed asst to, S 15 May 70(1); proposed construction of building for residence at Dacca, S 11 Oct. 70(2A), (4) (*d*), (7), S 17 Jan. 71(5, 5A) (*d*); advised by B. to raise loan from merchants, S 70(6, 12); status in relation to Resdt at Murshidabad. SC 26 May 70(4). SC 70(135, 137-43); functions as Supervisor of Revenues at Dacca, SC 70(421); ceases to be M. of Select Committee, SC 71(146-47, 239-40).

KEMP SAVANT, *see* Khem Savant Bhonsla III, (the Great).

KENNEDY, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Hawke* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70(9A).

KENNERY ISLANDS, *see* Khanderi Island.

KENNOUL, *see* Kurnool.

KENT (ship), meets with accident, SC 58-59(72), SC 59(51-52); sails for London, SC 68(14, 631, 15A, 930-31); at St Helena, S 72(21, 130-31).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Milles, Capt. John.

KEPPEL, ADM. AUGUSTUS, sent to reduce French Islands, SC 61(7, 300, 8, 330); reinforced at St Helena, S 30 Nov. 78(4); engagement with Count D'Orvilliers, S 1 Feb. 79(2).

KERR, CAPT.——, engaged in subjugating *Zamindar* of Kallikota, SC 69(579-85).

KERREM SHAH, *see* Karim Shah.

KETULDAS, dispute over payment of rev. to Coy, SS 73(2, 192); testimony in enquiry into deductions in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73(2, 295-99, 314-15).

KHADIM HUSAIN KHAN, *Faujdar* of Purnea, quells rebellion at Purnea, SC 57(206); rebels against Nawab of Bengal, SC 60(15-16); dispossessed of the govt of Purnea, SC 60(18); takes refuge in Gandak forests, SC 60(30); at Gorakhpur, SC 60(65); report of success of Coy's troops against, SC 60(129); oppresses people of Purnea, SCIO 69(197).

KHADIM HUSAIN KHAN—*contd*

KHAGENDRA NARAYAN, *Nazir Deo* of Cooch Behar, complains against Durrup Deo, S 17 Feb. 73 (2); pays money to Coy for their promised help with troops, S 17 Feb. 73(2); supplied with troops from Rangpur, S 17 Feb. 73(2); wants to retain right of coining *Narayani* Rupees, S 17 Feb. 73(2), S 11 Mar. 73(5); dismisses *Sannyasis* from service, S 17 Feb. 73(8-9); offers of friendship by the Bhotias to, S 11 Mar. 73(7) (*b*, *e*); accompanies the Eng. in operations against the Bhotias, S 11 Mar. 73(9).

KHAIRABAD, town in Sitapur Dist., U.P., insurrection in, S 8 Dec. 77(7) (*d*).

KHAIR-UD-DIN KHAN, son-in-law of Muhammad Ali Khan, granted protection by Lord Pigot, S 30 Sep. 76(1), S 28 Oct. 76(2).

KHALARIS, abolition of duty in Bengal on, SC 65(205); estimated amount of duty to be realised in Twenty-four Parganas from, SC 65(352).

KHALAT, see *Khilat*.

KHALILI, MIRZA, *see* Muhammad Khalil Khan, Mirza.

KHALISA, detailed list of officers employed at Murshidabad, S 71 (20, 223-25); proposed transfer from Murshidabad to Calcutta, S 8 Aug. 72(2) (*d*), S 6 Aug. 72(11), S 17 Aug. 72(2), S 29 Aug. 72(4), (5) (*b*), S 72(8, 322-32, 22, 189-215); proposed regulations for, S 29 Aug. 72(3); Barwell's *m.* on arrangement of, S 29 Aug. 72(6)(*d*); list of required staff forwarded by Committee of Circuit to B., S 21 Sep. 72(1) (*d*), (A) (*e*).

KHALISA CUTCHERRY, *see* *Khalisa*.

KHALISA RECORDS, SUPERINTENDENT, *see* Ducarel, G.G.

KHALISA TREASURY, balances at Calcutta, S 8 Dec. 74 (1B), S 8 Mar. 75(21), S 29 Feb. 76 (1-2); balance at Murshidabad on Hastings' accession to Govt, S 29 Feb. 76(5) (*b*).

KHALISA-I-SHARIFA, see *Khalisa*.

KHALSA, see *Khalisa*.

KHAM DAL SAIN, Raja of Morang, assassinated, SC 70(185-86).

KHAM DUTT SAIN, *see* Kham Dal Sain.

KHAMMAMETT, *taluq* in Warangal Dist., Hyderabad, reduction by Lieut.-Col. Hart, SC 68(14, 90, 282, 15, 139, 15A, 481); Eng. troops withdrawn from, SC 68 (14, 207, 15, 355).

KHAN JAHAN KHAN, *Faujdar* of Hooghly, Fr. encroachments on his lands, S 30 Oct. 76(10) (*b*).

KHAN MUHAMMAD, proposed appointment as *nazir* in the *Khalisa*, S 21 Sep. 72(A) (*c*).

KHAN ZAMAN KHAN, *see* Shuja Quli Khan.

KHANDERAO GAIKWAR, brother of Damaji Gaikwar, collects forces to support Raghunathrao against Ministerial Party, S 31 May 75(1) (*d*); Bombay Govt's proposal to put him and Govindrao in possession of Baroda, S 9 Oct. 75(1); retreats to Kapadvanj Fort after being defeated by Hari Pant Phadke, S 9 Oct. 75(1); articles concerning him in Sayajirao's treaty with Raghunathrao, S 1 Apr. 76(4A) (*b*).

KHANDERAO HARI BHALERAO, in Mahadji Sindhia's service, assures Col. Leslie of Sindhia's friendship, S 78(2312).

KHANDERI ISLAND, off Bombay, ceded to Coy by Raghunathrao, S 1 Apr. 76(2A) (*b*), S 1 Feb. 79(A).

KHANDESH, dist. in Bombay, Bombay Govt's refusal to assist Raghunathrao with troops in levying contributions from, S 26 Feb. 76(16, 18).

KHARAGPUR, in Monghyr Dist., Bihar, enquiry into deductions in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73(2, 156, 312-14).

——RAJA, plunders Miran's valuables, SC 60(151); success of Ensign Stables against forces of, SC 60 (175-76); appreciation of conduct of Lieut. Stables in engagement with, SC 61(7, 31, 8, 35); *see also* Muzaffar Ali.

KHAS TALOOKS, see *Khas Taluq*.

KHAS TALUQ[1], Fr. factories in, S 4 Mar. 76(2).

KHAUJAH GOLLAUM MAHOMED CAWN, *see* Ghulam Muhammad Khan, Khwaja.

KHAWNPOOR, *see* Cawnpore.

KHAYALI RAM, RAJA, Shah Alam's *Vakil*, mediates bet. Jafar Ali Khan and Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64(2, 290); Col. Smith testifies to his fidelity to Coy, SC 68(14, 165-71, 15, 288-302); views of Shitab Rai re. *altamghas* of, SS 73(2, 164-67).

KHELAT-BAHA, see *Khilat Baha*.

KHELAUTS, see *Khilat*.

KHEM SAVANT BHONSLA III, (the Great), ruler of Savantvadi, articles of agreement with Coy, S 26 Feb. 76(20, 23); Supreme Govt's letter to Bombay re. use of force to secure payment from, S 26 Feb. 76(29).

KHEMRAJ CHAUBE, regent to Anirudh Singh, tries to obstruct march of Col. Leslie's detachment, S 30 Jul. 78(2).

KHIALLY RAM, RAJA, *see* Khayali Ram, Raja.

KHILAT, received by Maj.-Gen. Munro from Shah Alam, S 64(2A, 681, 19, 586); for *vizarat* received by Shuja-ud-Daulah from Shah Alam, SC 68(14, 352, 15A, 580); recommended for Coxe, Rooke and Redfearn, SC 70(304); granted to Muhammad Riza Khan by B., S 18 Mar. 71(4A) (*d*); resolution of B. for presentation during *punyaha* at

1 Special farms of the *Nizamat*.

KHILAT—contd
Murshidabad, S 71(20A, 27-28, 32-34); Sham Lal Munshi presents *nazr* to Shah Alam and receives, SC 72-73(18); granted to Mirza Muhammad Khalil Khan for post of *Naib Vazir* by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 12 Aug. 76(3); bestowed by Nawab Vazir on Hasan Riza Khan and Haidar Beg Khan, S 26 Feb. 77(4); Chait Singh invested with, S 1 Dec. 77(5, 8) (*d*).

KHILAT-BAHA, SC's resolution for reduction of, SC 26 May 70(3) (*b*), SC 70(206-07, 210-11, 303); Becher's views on, SC 70(199-200); Muhammad Riza Khan's views on reduction of, SC 70(305-06); statement of accounts, SCIO 70(247-70, 283-86), S 71(20, 173-74, 193-204).

KHIRPAI, town in Midnapore Dist., Bengal, dispute bet. Eng. and Fr. Residents at, S 26 Aug. 71(1), S 23 Sep. 71(3), S 21 Oct. 71(1-5) (*d*), (6), (7) (*d*), S 17 Dec. 71(1-2), S 71(187), S 21 May 72(3) (*b*); appointment of officer to protect from Fr. oppression weavers at, S 17 Dec. 71(4) (*d*); measures for security of Coy's treasure against apprehended raid of the *Sannyasis*, S 4 Feb. 73(1), S 10 Mar. 73(10); information re. the Fr. and their factory at, S 4 Mar. 76(4-7), S 22 May 76(5).

KHIRPAI ENGLISH FACTORY, RESIDENT AT, *see* Cotes, William (1771-73); Chandler, Henry John (1775).

KHISHNAJEE MAHADEW, *see* Krishnaji Mahadev.

KHODA GUNGI, *see* Khudaganj.

KHUDAGANJ, town in Shahjahanpur Dist., U.P., Sadr-un-Nisa Begam's rights to *sair* duties at, S 78(434-36).

KHUMAN SINGH, Raja of Charkhari, solicits intervention of Coy or the Nawab Vazir in settling dispute with Anirudh Singh, S 8 Sep. 77(9) (*d*); professes friendship towards Col. Leslie, S 30 Jul. 78(2), S 31 Aug. 78(5), S 19 Oct. 78(2); S 78 (2216, 2240-41, 2272, 2275); reported secret treaty with Anirudh Singh, S 2 Sep. 78(3); agrees to support Sarnat Singh, S 2 Sep. 78(4); B's disapproval of Col. Leslie's treaty with, S 5 Oct. 78(3) (*b*), S 15 Oct. 78(2) (*b*), S 78(2072-80, 2328); joins Balaji Govind, S 78 (2249, 2252-53).

KHURJA, in Bulandshahr Dist., fort taken by the Marathas from the Jats, SCLR 71-72(166-68), SC 72 (251-54), SC 72-73(202-04).

KHURREEM KHAN, *see* Karim Khan.

KHUSHAL CHAND, *Jagat Seth*, details of money presents taken by Englishmen from, SC 65(37-51); associated with Muhammad Riza Khan and Durlabhram Mahindra in administration of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, SC 65(64, 78-79), SCLI 65(19); Clive's proposal of procuring titles for him from Shah Alam, SC 65(119); advances money to Tilakchand Rai of Burdwan, SC 65(201); payment by Coy of debts due to, SCIO 66(44), SCIO 69 (313-14), SC 70(607), S 28 Apr. 72(1A), S 72(21, 134-35), S 76 (2963-64); proposed action against Coy's servants for acceptance of presents from, SC 67(12, 86, 13, 115); agrees to open banking house for forwarding tribute to Shah Alam, SC 67(12, 225-26); fails to advance money to Coy, S 15 May 70 (1), (2) (*d*); amount due from the *Nizamat* and the Coy to, S 12 Sep. 70(1A), S 14 Dec. 72(1, 1A), S 73 (9, 15, 23, 13); Shah Alam urges reopening of his firm at Delhi, SS 73(2A, 175-76).

KHUSHAL CHAND, merchant, gives evidence in enquiry into charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73(2A, 142-45).

KHUSHAL SINGH, Qasim Ali Khan's officer at Midnapore, aids the Marathas in attack on Eng. factory at Midnapore, SC 61(7, 82, 40, 8, 85, 48).

KHUSHALI RAM BOHRA, assured of Asaf-ud-Daulah's friendliness, S 24 Jul. 75(1A); appointed Gen. of Prithvi Singh's army, S 24 Jul. 75(6) (*b*); informs Najaf Khan about hostile designs of Pratap Singh, S 28 Dec. 78(4).

KHWAJAH HADI, *see* Hadi, Khwaja.

KHYRABAD, *see* Khairabad.

KIER, ARCHIBALD, *see* Keir, Archibald.

KIERNANDER, REV. J. Z., claims compensation for loss suffered in building hospital in Calcutta, S 23 Apr. 72(16) (*b*).

KIFAYAT KHAN, *Diwan* of Bengal, *sanad* and *parwana* for inland trade granted to Fr. E. I. Coy in 1692 by, S 21 Jan. 74 (6,8.14), S 3 Jun. 74(10) (*d*).

KILLICAN, DAVID, quotes rates for carrying gunpowder from Bengal to Madras, S 21 Feb. 74(2-3).

KILPATRICK, MAJ. JAMES, M. of SC, asks Siraj-ud-Daulah for better treatment towards the Eng., SC 56 (1-3); ordered to join Col. Clive with troops from Calcutta for marching against Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 57(120-21); death, SC 58(10).

KILPATRICK, CAPT. SAMUEL, of 2nd Brigade, submits figures of cannon captured from the Rohillas, S 9 May 74(11) (*b*); request to G. G. in Council about payment of Rohilla prize-money, S 13 Oct. 77(1) (*b*) (*d*).

KINDERSLEY, CAPT. NATHANIEL, memorial re. rank in army sent to Calcutta, SC 68(**14**, 109, 143, **15**, 244-45); appointed Maj. of Artillery, SC 68(**14**, 315, **15A**, 535).

KING, *see* Shah Alam.

KINGSLEY, ENSIGN C., Comdg Officer of Budge-Budge Fort, reports anchoring of Fr. ship opposite Budge-Budge Fort, S 28 Sep. 72(2).

KINGSTON, see *Duke of Kingston*.

KINIRAM, *see* Kanna Ram.

KINKAR BAKHSHI, *Diwan* of Raja of Baikuntpur, solicits Coy's favour, S 18 Mar. 74(1).

KINLOCH, LIEUT. GEORGE, commissioned as Capt. and transferred with his Company to Bengal from Madras, S 64(**2**, 185-87, **18**, 180-82); arrives at Calcutta from Madras, S 64(**2**, 221, 244, **18**, 211, 230); directed to march towards Patna, S 64(**2**, 269, **18**, 253-54); gallant action in battle of Buxar, S 64(**2A**, 658, **19**, 571); services in campaign against Shuja-ud-Daulah appreciated, S 65(78); orders re. relieving of his battalion at Tippera, SC 67(**12**, 116, **13**, 150); ordered to march to Patna for helping Raja of Nepal against the Gurkhas, SC 67(**12**, 199-201); narrative re. political situation in Nepal as taken from the Raja's *vakils*, SC 67(**12**, 239-42); recalled from Nepal expedition, SC 67(**12**, 456-58, **13**, 432-34); expedition to Nepal, SC 68(**14**, 6-11, **15**, 6-14); orders for bringing his conduct before Court of Enquiry revoked, SC 68(**14**, 13, 51, 80-82, **15**, 17, 75, 122-26), SCLI 68(2); postponement of his second expedition to Nepal, SC 68(**14**, 82-85, 98, **15**, 126-34, 152-53), SCLI 68(14); Col. Smith's complaint about unfitness of sepoys recruited by, SC 68(**14**, 643-46); senior to Capt. Wilding, S 72(**21**, 185).

KIRATI, in Nepal, relinquished to Bhutan by Coy, S 25 Apr. 74(2)(*d*).

KIRKMAN, THOMAS, Paymr of 2nd Brigade, death, S 29 May 80(3).

KIRKPATRICK, ENSIGN——, transferred from 7th Battalion of Sepoys to 3rd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 78(3A).

KIRRUM KHAN, *see* Karim Khan.

KIRSHASAT, MIRZA, *see* Jasarat, Mirza.

KIRUNTEE, *see* Kirati.

KIRWIN, PATRICK, cadet, arrival by the *Vansittart* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70(9A).

KISHEN CHAND, *see* Krishna Chandra.

KISHEN NARAYAN, *see* Krishna Narayan, Raja.

KISHEN ROW BILLAL, KISHEN ROW BULLUL, *see* Krishnarao Ballal.

KISHENGUR, *see* Krishnagiri.

KISHOREDAS BALLABHDAS, merchant at Surat, bill drawn by Krishnadas Ballabhdas in favour of Surat English Factory on, S 72 (21, 87-88).

KISHWAR KHAN, *arz-begi* of Gurudas, charges against Goring, S 8 Jun. 75(5, 2A).

KISNAGORRY, *see* Krishnagiri.

KISSAN CHANDER SAND, *see* Krishna Chandra Sandi.

KISSENCHAND, *see* Krishna Chandra.

KISSORAM, *see* Krishna Ram.

KNIGHT,——, Surg. at Allahabad Hospital, censured for presenting exorbitant bill on account of hospital charges, SC 65(363-64), SCLI 65(66).

KNOWLES, ENSIGN SAMUEL, bravery in action against the Bhotias near Chichakhata, S 29 Mar. 73 (1)(*d*); Lieut., appointed to act as Asst Surg., S 16 Dec. 73(3A) (*b*); wounded in combat with the Sikhs, S 28 Dec. 78(3).

KNOX, MAJ. RANDFURLIE, conduct in campaign against Shah Alam appreciated by Maj. Carnac, SC 61(7, 25, 8, 29); intends to resign and return home, SC 61(7, 25, 8, 29); proposed appointment to command of Coy's forces at Midnapore for suppression of refractory *zamindars*, SC 61(7, 43, 8, 46); death, S 64(2, 66, 2A, 596, 18, 76, 19, 531).

KNOX, THOMAS, cadet, arrival by the *Egmont* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70(9A).

KOIL, old name of Aligarh, *q. v.*

KOLAR, town and fort in Kolar Dist., Mysore, captured by Col. Campbell, SC 68(14, 289, 424, 428, 15A, 495, 674, 679); Madhavrao's march towards, SC 69(62-63); withdrawal by the Eng. of heavy guns and stores from, SC 69(64-65).

KOLASSYRAM, *see* Kailashi Ram.

KOLHAPUR, RANI OF, *see* Jijabai.

KOLIS, tribe in Western India, punishment proposed for depredations in Jambusar *Pargana*, S 6 Nov. 77(3) (*d*).

KOMAUN SINGH, *see* Khuman Singh.

KONDAPALLI, town and hill fortress in Kistna Dist., Madras, held by Coy under treaty with the Nizam, SC 68(14, 212, 15, 365-66).

KONDAVID, town and fort in Guntur Dist., Madras, granted to Coy by Shah Alam, SC 65(173); held by Basalat Jang with the consent of the Eng., SC 68(14, 211-12, 15, 364-65); demanded from Basalat Jang by the Eng., S 23 Oct. 75(2); Basalat Jang prepares to defend it against Haidar Ali, S 11 Dec. 75 (5) (*d*), S 18 Dec. 75 (14); B's anxiety to retain rights to, S 20 Mar. 80(5); proposed restoration to Basalat Jang, S 12 Jun. 80(1)(*b*), S 11 Sep. 80(2-3), S 2 Oct. 80(7); apprehension re. capture by Mir Ali, S 2 Oct. 80(7); held by Madras Govt in defiance of B's orders, S 10 Oct. 80(4); Nizam Ali Khan's complaints about delay in payment of *peshkash* and restoration of, S 26 Oct. 80(5-7).

KONHERRAO TRIMBAK PATWARDHAN, Maratha Gen., assists Murarirao Ghorpade against Haidar Ali, S 8 Jan. 76(8)(*b*).

KONKAN, tract below the Western Ghats south of the Damanganga, reinforced by the Poona *Darbar* against possible conflict with Bombay Govt, SC 69(67), S 16 Jun. 77(A); impostor Sadashivrao takes possession of, S 20 Jan. 77(A); Bombay Govt's pro-

KONKAN—*contd*
posed despatch of troops under Lieut.-Col. Hartley to, S 4 Sep. 80(5), S 3 Oct. 80(C).

KOOKUN, *see* Konkan.

KOOSHAL CHUND, *see* Khushal Chand.

KOPARGAON, in Ahmadnagar Dist., Bombay, Raghunathrao to reside at, S 26 Jan. 78(4).

KORA, in Fatehpur Dist., U. P., Shuja-ud-Daulah marches towards, SC 65(18); Shah Alam agrees to permit Najaf Khan to hold charge of, SC 65(127); ceded to Shah Alam, SC 65 (145, 154, 331), S 26 Apr. 73(4)(*b*), S 4 Oct. 73(16); reported consent of Shah Alam re. cession to the Marathas, SC 65 (290, 308), SCLI 65(46); Shuja-ud-Daulah's attempts for recovery from Shah Alam, SC 68(14, 349-51, 15A, 577-79), SC 70(705, 721-22, 735-36), SCIO 70(371), SC 72-73 (286); proposal to exchange for Ghazipur and Benares, SC 68(14, 648-53); attacked by the Marathas, SC 26 May 70(5), SC 70(315, 546-47, 674-75, 790, 797-98, 809, 819), SC 71(17,26), SCIO 71(400); Shuja-ud-Daulah's opposition to proposed deputation of Najaf Khan for defence against the Marathas, SC 70(248-49, 565, 590, 594-95, 690, 779-80, 784); Shah Alam requests Coy's aid for defence against the Marathas, SC 70(451-52, 793-98, 808-09), SCIO 70(358), SC 71(2); Shuja-ud-Daulah's attempts to take possession of, SC 71(2, 316), SC 72-73(286, 314-17, 319); withdrawal of the Marathas from, SC 71(3,42); despatch of Coy's troops to prevent insurrection of *zamindars* in, SCIO 71 (403-04), S 9 Feb. 75(6), S 15 May 76(E); observations re. cession to the Marathas by Shah Alam, SC 72-73(239-40, 247-48, 256, 281, 285, 290, 296, 304-05, 308, 421), S 1 Feb. 73(1, 6), S 15 Feb. 73(2), S 4 Oct. 73(2-3)(*b*), (8), (9, 11) (*b*), S 7 Oct. 73(2, 4) (*b*); Coy's measures for defence against Maratha incursion into, SC 72-73(292, 306-07, 311-12, 319, 336, 380, 395, 406, 409), S 1 Feb. 73(4, 6-7), S 15 Feb. 73(1, 4), S 18 Feb. 73(1); claimed by the Marathas, SC 72-73(316-17); placed under Coy's civil administration, SC 72-73(353-54), S 19 Apr. 73(1), S 21 Apr. 73 (1), (2) (*b*) (*II*), (3-4) (*d*), S 26 Apr. 73(1), (4-5) (*b*), S 7 Jun. 73(1), S 12 Jul. 73(1) (*d*), S 19 Jul. 73(3), S 73(23, 244-48); ceded by B. to Shuja-ud-Daulah in return for money, SC 72-73(421, 439, 444), S 23 Sep. 73(3) (*A*), (8), S 4 Oct. 73(1-3) (*b*), (8), (9) (*b*), (19), S 7 Oct. 73(2) (*b*), (5) (*d*), S 12 Oct. 73(1) (*b*), S 14 Oct. 73(1), S 29 Feb. 76(4), S 29 May 76(10) (*b*); held in farm by Munir-ud-Daulah, S 23 Sep. 73(7); account of *jagir* lands in, S 23 Sep. 73(13A); restoration demanded by Shah Alam, S 4 Oct. 73(2-3) (*b*), (8), (9, 11) (*b*), S 7 Oct. 73 (2, 4) (*b*); retained by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 6 Jun. 75(6, 8), S 11 Oct. 75(1); *chauth* demanded by the Marathas from Asaf-ud-Daulah for, S 19 Feb. 76(4); B. disapprove despatch of Coy's troops by Lieut.-Col. Gailliez at Asaf-ud-Daulah's request for defence against Maratha incursions into, S 2 May 76 (4, C), S 15 May 76 (2, 4), (A, B) (*b*), (D), S 30 May 76 (1) (*b*), S 6 Jun. 76 (2), S 10 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*), (B, C), (E) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76(5); recall of Coy's troops from, S 8 Jul. 76 (1-3), (E); dismissal of Mahbub Ali Khan by Asaf-ud-Daulah from govt of, S 8 Jul. 76 (5); Sulaiman Khan appointed *Naib* of, S 10 Jul. 76(4); Shuja-ud-Daulah's intention to demolish forts in, S 30 Dec. 76(6, C) (*b*), S 3 Nov. 77(14) (*b*, *d*).

REVENUES: extra expenses incurred by Coy on account of its defence to be deducted from, S 26 Apr. 73(4) (*b*); Lawrell's arrangement for collection and keeping accounts of, S 30 Jul. 73(3); B. supplied with accounts and esti-

KORA—*contd*

REVENUES—*contd*

mates of, S 23 Sep. 73 (5, 5A), (6) (*b*), (6A, 7A, 8A, 9A, 15A, 16A, 17A, 18A, 19A), list of staff for collection and preparing accounts of, S 9 Dec. 73(1A); cash account of, S 9 Dec. 73(6A); Muhammad Elich Khan's settlement of, S 8 Jul. 76(5); Lieut.-Col. Parker entrusted by Asaf-ud-Daulah with the defence and security of the province and, S 19 Aug. 76(L) (*b*). *Superintendent, see* Lawrell, James.

——*FAUJDAR, see* Saiyid Muhammad Khan.

——*NAIB, see* Sulaiman Khan, Mir.

KORAB, *see* Kora.

KORBULLA, *see* Karbala.

KOSHALEE RAM, *see* Khushali Ram Bohra.

KOTOOMBA, *see* Kutumba.

KOTWALS, Sir Elijah Impey's scheme for authorising the *Sadr Diwani Adalat* to appoint, S 29 May 76(13) (*b*).

KOWEIT, *see* Kuwait.

KOYER, CAPT.——, of the *Copenhagen*, gives information re. Fr. ships in Table Bay, S 22 Sep. 80(4).

KRACHT,——, Fr. officer on parole, permitted to embark from Bengal for Europe, SC 60(165-66).

KRISHNA CHANDRA, *muharrir* in Murshidabad *Nizamat Adalat*, S 21 Sep. 72(B).

KRISHNA CHANDRA, Raja of Nadia, mismanages revenues of Nadia, SCIO 69 (160); steps for collection of rev. of Nadia unrealised owing to his quarrel with farmers, S 11 Oct. 70(5) (*d*), (7); allowances, SC 70(10); reinstated to *zamindari*, SC 70(219-21, 247); recovery of arrears of rev. from, SC 70(353).

KRISHNA CHANDRA MITRA, evidence in enquiry re. deduction in Tilhara revenues during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73(2, 281).

KRISHNA CHANDRA SANDI, Raja of Kujang, plunders cargoes and murders Capt. Rogers with others, S 17 Oct. 76(2)(*b*); plunders ships wrecked off Orissa Coast, S 5 Dec. 76(1-2); B's proposal to punish, S 5 Dec. 76(3) (*b*), S 20 Jan. 77(6, H); releases Capt. of the *Normande* and his men shipwrecked off coast of Kujang, S 20 Jan. 77(G, I).

KRISHNA DAS, RAJA, *Naib Suba* of Dacca, land obtained by the Fr. at Dacca from, S 4 Mar. 76(1).

KRISHNA JIWAN SHARMA, *Pandit*, opinion re. penance by a Brahman for purification after imprisonment, S 16 May 75 (2-3) (*d*).

KRISHNA NARAYAN, RAJA, *Vakil* of Shah Alam, deputed to negotiate with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 70(275); attends on Shah Alam at the *Darbar*, SCIO 71(420, 424).

KRISHNA PRASAD, arrested by Fr. Agent at Supur, S 71(20A, 130-31); taken under Eng. protection, S 71(20A, 130-31); proposed arbitration to decide case of, S 71(20A, 130-31).

KRISHNA RAM, *Diwan*, proposed appointment for collection of rev. of Dakshin Sahabazpur, S 30 Dec. 76(B) (*b*).

KRISHNADAS BALLABHDAS, merchant at Murshidabad, draws bill on Kishoredas Ballabhdas in favour of Surat English Factory, S 72(21, 87-88).

KRISHNAGIRI, town and hill fort in Salem Dist., Madras, besieged by Col. Smith, SC 68(14, 148-50, 279-80, 289, 15, 254-58, 15A, 476, 495); Ali Riza ordered by Haidar Ali to march towards, S 18 Mar. 79(B).

KRISHNAJI MAHADEV, sent by the Poona *Darbar* to Broach as *vakil* to negotiate details re. cession of territories to Coy, S 9 Dec. 76(A).

KRISHNAKANTA NANDI, *banian* of Hastings, granted *pargana* of Baharband, S 11 Mar. 75(2), S 22

KRISHNAKANTA NANDI—*contd*
Apr. 75(1) (*a*); contempt shown to B. by, S 17 Apr. 75(12), S 75(12, 383, 403-11, 27, 394-95, 426-34); comparative statement of *jama* and actual collections of farms held by, S 22 Apr. 75(2A); permitted to hold farms in contravention of public regulations, S 5 May 75 (4) (*d*); opinion on whether confinement resulted in Nand Kumar's loss of caste, S 16 May 75(1, 4, 8), S 75 (13, 1303-09, 1317-20); complimentary letters to Munni Begam, S 24 Jul. 75 (16), (4A); *m.* of the Majority re. farming of rev. of Bishnupur and Panchet to, S 29 Feb. 76(4).

KRISHNARAO BALLAL, persuades Nizam Ali Khan to join Ministerial Party against Raghunathrao, SCIO 74(512); arrangement for passport for him from Poona to Benares, S 19 Jan. 78(3); befriends St Lubin, S 2 Feb. 78(6), S 11 Jul. 78(A); assures in Nana Phadnavis' name safety to de Corcelle, S 23 Feb. 78(4).

KUCHILA BIBI, Calcutta Committee *Adalat's* decree against, S 19 Jun. 75(13A, 20A); statement of Dedaru re. Supreme Court's order in disregard of Calcutta Committee *Adalat's* decree in his dispute with, S 19 Jun. 75(15A); statement of Haidar Ram and Baqar re. her complaint against Dedaru, S 10 Aug. 75(16-17).

KUCHLA BIBI, *see* Kuchila Bibi.

KUJANG (KUDJONG), state in Orissa, reported arrival of Fr. Navy at, SC 70(631-33, 638-43, 647-49); description of, SC 70 (645-46); *Normande* wrecked off coast of, S 2 Dec. 76(5), S 5 Dec. 76(1), 3(*b*), S 20 Jan. 77(G), (I) (*d*).

——RAJA, *see* Krishna Chandra Sandi.

KULBURG, *see* Gulbarga.

KULLYAN SING, *see* Kalyan Singh.

KULPI, village on the Hooghly about 50 miles below Calcutta, Coy's request to Nawab for search of European ships at, SC 70(72, 74-75).

KUMARKHALI FACTORY, in Nadia Dist., Bengal, proposed appointment of Resdt at, S 29 Aug. 72(3, 5), S 72(8, 445); guards for protection of, S 6 May 73(6).

—RESIDENT, *see* Wynne, William.

KUMHER, town and fortress in Bharatpur, in possession of principal Jat malcontents opposed to Dan Sahi, SC 69(351); in occupation of Ranjit Singh, SC 70(59); Marathas press Nawal Singh for grant to Ranjit Singh, SC 70(550).

KUNDAN LAL, RAJA, *Amil* of Rohilkhand, assignments on him for Coy's demands on Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Dec. 77(8) (*d*).

KUNJABIHARI, allegations against Purling, S 23 Apr. 72(2) (*b*), (4).

KURANGOD NAYAR, attacked by Prince of Chirakkal supported by Haidar Ali, S 26 Feb. 76(13); withdrawal of troops from his dist. by Prince of Chirakkal, S 26 Feb. 76(14).

KURIGRAM, in Rangpur Dist., Bengal, redress of grievances against Fr. agents promised to inhabitants of, S 31 Dec. 72(4) (*d*).

KURINGHOTT NAIR, *see* Kurangod Nayar.

KURNOOL, dist. in Madras, inhabitants asked to go to safe place in view of Haidar Ali's impending attack, S 8 Jan. 76 (6); Haidar Ali's exaction of money from Nawab of, S 14 Feb. 80 (9).

KURRAH, *see* Kara.

KUSERA, fort in Gaya Dist., Bihar, besieged by Kamgar Khan, SC 61 (7, 136, 8, 148).

KUSHAL CHAND, *see* Khushal Chand.

KUTUMBA, *pargana* in Aurangabad Subdivision, Gaya Dist., Bihar, rev. of, SC 68 (14, 311, 15A, 528), S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); enquiry into Shitab Rai's rev. administration of, SS 78 (2, 154-56); *see also* Siris-Kutumba.

KUWAIT, in Persian Gulf, capture of Fr. officer carrying secret packet to Pondicherry from, S 1 Feb. 79(2, D).

KYAMET DEEN, *see* Qiyam-ud-Din.

KYD, ENSIGN——, mortally wounded in the siege of Allahabad, S 65 (158).

KYD, ENSIGN ALEXANDER, enquires into incidents re. passage of Fr. ship by Budge Budge, S 7 Aug. 76 (3, 7) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (9) (*b*); appointed Field-Engineer in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 23 Dec. 76 (15), S 76 (3844-45).

KYD, CAPT. ROBERT, Secy to B. in Mily Dept., forwards progs of Mily Dept, S 8 Jan. 78 (1).

KYRANTI, *see* Kirati.

LA MOTTE, ——, Capt. of the *Maurisse*, leaves Cape of Good Hope, SC 61 (7, 263, 8, 295).

LA PIERRE, ——, Comdr of the *Anonime*, permitted to unload cargo at Calcutta, S 74 (10, 305-06, 25, 595-96).

LA SAUSSAYE, ——, Capt. Comdt of sepoys at Chandernagore, protection demanded for his house after capture of city by the Eng., S 11 Jul. 78 (12).

LABORATORY, in Calcutta, placed under supervision of Capt. Jennings, SC 58 (56-57, 61-62).

LAC, sent from Dacca to Controlling Committee of Commerce, S 72 (21, 52).

LADAKH, frontier dist. in Kashmir State, trade and communications with neighbouring countries, S 9 May 74 (4).

LAHAAR, *see* Lahar.

LAHAR, fort in Gwalior, captured by Capt. Popham and Rana of Gohad, S 15 May 80 (15-17, 20) (*b*), (21, A, C, D, E, F, G), S 17 Jul. 80 (14).

LAHORE, town and dist. in the Punjab, arrival of Charat Singh and Gujar Singh at, SCIO 69 (142); rates of grain at, SCIO 69 (142); seized by the Sikhs from the Afghans, S 26 Feb. 76 (22) (*e*).

LAIK SINGH, RAJA, *Zamindar* of Thatia, rebellion suppressed by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 9 Feb. 78 (2, A, B, C), S 16 Feb. 78 (5); revenues and mily strength of, S 9 Feb. 78 (B).

LAKHI DUAR, one of the eleven passes extending along northern frontier of Bengal, taken by Capt. Jones, S 11 Mar. 73 (9), S 22 Jul. 73 (3) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 73 (1) (*b*).

LAKHIMPUR, dist. in Assam, returned to Bhutan by treaty bet. Coy and Deb Raja, S 25 Apr. 74 (2) (*d*).

LAKSHMAN DATTA, adjustment of accounts with Coy, S 23 Apr. 72 (14) (*b*), (7A); explains failure to fulfil contract to supply *chunam* to Committee of Works, S 23 Apr. 72 (5A); transfers business in *chunam* to Sanderson, S 23 Apr. 72 (6A).

LAKSHMAN PANDIT, sent to Delhi by Madhavrao to see Visaji Krishna Biniwala placed in command of Maratha Army, SC 71 (276-77).

LAKSHMAN PANDIT, of Jhansi, encounter with Raja of Datia, S 15 May 76 (3); reported help to the Marathas against Rana of Gohad by, S 15 May 80 (15, C).

LAKSHMAN PANT NATU, arrives at Ratnagiri for negotiations with impostor Sadashivrao Bhau, S 1 Jul. 76 (2).

LAKSHMANJI YACHAK, *Qiladar* of Sambalpur, *Zamindar* of Gumsur's overtures to, SC 70 (687).

LAKSHMANRAO GOVIND, *Vakil* of the Poona *Darbar*, sent to Col. Goddard to negotiate peace, S 25 Oct. 79 (2); Col. Goddard expresses suspicions about hostile attitude of the Poona *Darbar* to, S 29 Nov. 79 (5), S 23 Dec. 79 (C); details re. his

LAKSHMANRAO GOVIND—*contd*
secret conference with Dutch Chief at Surat, S 3 Oct. 80 (D).

LAKSHMI NARAYAN, in the service of Shuja-ud-Daulah, death of, SC 70 (681).

LAKSHMI NARAYAN, *Qanungo* of Rukanpur, details of tahsil, SCIO 70 (241-42).

LAKSHMI NARAYAN, *Sarkar* of Fr. E. I. Coy at Chandernagore, takes refuge near Ghiretti, S 26 Aug. 71 (2) (*d*).

LAKSHMIPUR, village in Noakhali Dist., Bengal, circular on detention of armed *Sannyasis* given publicity in, S 10 Mar. 73 (16).

LAKSHMIPUR ENGLISH FACTORY, tyranny of *gumashtas* of, S 29 Feb. 76 (4).

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL, ordered by B. to stop all interference with local administration, SC 65 (271-73, 277-78).

——RESIDENT, *see* Barton, W.(1773).

LAL DANG, *see* Laldhang.

LAL SINGH, mutineer in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, executed, S 17 Jun. 76 (G) (*b*).

LALANDE, CARY, cadet, arrival by the *Prime* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

LALDHANG, village in Bijnor Dist., U.P., Rohilla post at, SCIO 74 (571), S 14 Feb. 75 (77-78) (*d*); description of road leading to, S 14 Feb. 75 (31) (*d*).

LALLA SEWUK RAM, LALLOO JABUCKRAM, *see* Sevak Ram, Lala.

LALLOOS JADDOO ROY, *see* Jadu Ray, Lala.

LALLY, J., Fr. adventurer, particulars of his troops and mily stores, S 3 Jul. 75 (6), S 18 Dec. 75 (15), S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 20 Mar. 80 (5); raises siege of Bellary and retreats to Adoni, S 18 Dec. 75 (14-15), S 8 Jan. 76 (2) (*b, c*), (3, 5-7); Nizam Ali Khan

LALLY, J.—*contd*
pressed for dismissal of, S 25 Oct. 79 (B,G,H), S 14 Feb. 80 (10-11), S 20 Mar. 80 (5); reported acceptance of service under Haidar Ali, S 14 Feb. 80 (6, 12).

LALLY, T. A., COMTE DE (*also* BARON DE TOLLENDAL), G. G. of Fr. possessions in India, retreats from Tanjore, SC 58-59 (6); besieges Madras, SC 58-59 (45), SC 59 (24-25); sickness among troops under, SC 58-59 (87), SC 59 (69); seeks Haidar Ali's help during siege of Pondicherry, SC 60 (2-3); instructed by Fr. E. I. Coy re. Eng. prisoners of war and fortified places when taken, SC 61 (7, 208-09, 8, 239-42).

LALOO JADU RAM, *see* Jadu Ray, Lala.

LAMA, *see* Dalai Lama ; Teshu Lama.

LAMBERT, LIEUT. EDMUND, transferred from 3rd to 2nd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

LAMBERT, WILLIAM, M. of B., favours Harper's recall from Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court, S 28 Jan. 73 (1) (*b*); desires to accompany Hastings on tour, S 31 May 73 (4) (*b*); assists Hastings in negotiations with Shuja-ud-Daulah at Benares, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); accompanies Shuja-ud-Daulah to Fyzabad to receive payment due for cession of Kora and Allahabad and for services rendered by 2nd Brigade, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), S 11 Jul. 74 (1) (*d*); receives on Coy's behalf money from Shuja-ud-Daulah under Treaty of Benares, S 25 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*), S 22 Nov. 73 (3) (*b*), S 11 Jul. 74 (1A) (*b*); complains against Lane for failure to supply boats to carry treasure received from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 2 Dec. 73 (5) (*b*), (7), S 20 Dec. 73 (1), (2)(*e*); statement of Coy's account current with, S 11 Jul. 74 (2A) (*d*), (3A).

LAND REVENUE——

BENARES : assigned by Shah Alam to Coy, S 65 (8); Coy's settlement with Balwant Singh re.

LAND REVENUE- *contd*

BENARES—*contd*

collection, S 65 (230, 244-47); non-interference by Shah Alam in Coy's collection, S 65 (235); *sanad* granted to Chait Singh for administration, S 15 Apr. 76 (11-12) (*b*); *qabuliyat* executed by Chait Singh for administration, S 15 Apr. 76 (13).

BENGAL: measures for better collection, S 65 (99-105); measures proposed to Najm-ud-Daulah for better management, S 65 (260-72, 282-84); appointment of *mutasaddis* for collection, S 65 (301-05); Sykes asked to prepare estimate, SC 65 (121-22, 150, 334-37), SCLI 65 (31-32, 34); proposal of Sykes for economy in charges for collection, SC 65 (147, 298-99); reorganization of establishments for collection in Burdwan and Midnapore, SC 65 (183-84); statement of collections in Burdwan Dist., SC 65 (186-203), SCIO 66 (20-28); Verelst's proposed measures for collection, SC 65 (202-03, 344, 359, 361), SC 66 (45-46); Johnstone's observations on SC's interference in management, SC 65 (257-58); statement of collections in Twenty-four Parganas, SC 65 (345, 377); charges for collection in Twenty-four Parganas, SC 65 (350-53, 369-80); charges for collection in Burdwan, SC 65 (352, 381); Muhammad Riza Khan directed to collect balances, SCIO 66 (16); accumulation of arrears, SC 67 (12, 113-14, 116-17, 13, 147-48, 150-51), SC 70 (350); account of Dinajpur revenues, SCIO 67 (79-88); views of Sykes on system of collection, SC 69 (22-32); instructions to Becher to recover balances, SC 69 (245); appointment of Eng. officers to supervise collections by Indian agents, SC 69 (442, 447), SCIO 69 (161); account of collections, SC 69 (485-86, 488-500); views of Becher on scheme for collection, SC 69 (526-31); Becher's proposal to divide the province into *zilas* for better administration, SC 69 (570-75, 596); reduction recommended in *mahals*, SCIO 69 (123-24); deduction allowed in *parganas* due to drought, SCIO 69 (223); statement of balances due from *parganas*, SCIO 69 (224); controversy bet. B. and SC re. management, S 6 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 24 Jul. 70 (4) (*d*), S 8 Sep. 70 (1), SC 70 (602-03); administration in Nadia, S 11 Oct. 70 (5) (*d*), (7), SC 70 (9-14, 241, 358, 608-09); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system for collections, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*); Becher's proposal for abolition of *mathaut* and administration of rev., SC 70 (204-06, 348-60); apprehended decline owing to famine, SC 70 (216-32); remissions due to famine, SC 70 (246-47, 608, 616); arrears realised, SC 70 (609-11); statement of payments and balances of revenues of Nadia, SCIO 70 (235); statement of collections from districts, SCIO 70 (243-44, 303-11); collection in Dacca, S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*); Barwell's and Middleton's views on enquiry into alleged embezzlement by Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73-74 (3, 465-70, 505-24); enquiry into above, SS 73-74 (3, 471-90, 493-504); B's decision to continue existing system of collection, S 25 Oct. 74 (10) (*b*); collections from Coy's ceded and *Diwani* lands, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); mode of collection suggested by Muhammad Riza Khan, S 18 Mar. 75 (28); Hastings refutes charges of the Majority re. state of rev., S 22 Apr. 75 (5), S 25 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*), S 29 Feb. 76 (4-8), S 29 May 76 (11, 16) (*b*); plan of Hastings and Barwell for settlement of rev., S 22 Apr. 75 (9) (*A*).

LAND REVENUE—*contd*

BIHAR : statement of rev., SC 65 (300-01) ; collections and charges in Purnea, SC 65 (302-05, 323), SCLI 65 (50-51) ; collection charges, SC 65 (313-22, 326-28) . SC 70 (159) ; Dhirajnarayan and Shitab Rai appointed to manage, SC 65 (382) ; Middleton appointed Supervisor, SCLI 65 (68-69) ; Rumbold accounts for increase, SC 68 (**14**, 576-79, 583, **15A**, 868-69, 872-75) ; possibility of loss due to drought, SC 68 (**14**, 657-58); measures for regular collection, SC 68 (**14**, 718-21) ; Rumbold required to elucidate points re. collection, SC 69 (55-56) ; Rumbold's recommendations for remission, SC 69 (78-79) ; Rumbold's report on low prospects of rev., SC 69 (84-99) ; necessity of employing troops for collection, SC 69 (95-96) ; account of revenues paid by Governors of Bihar into Murshidabad Treasury since Shuja-ud-Din Khan's time, SC 69 (142-44) ; fall in Palamau and Ramgarh, SC 69 (431-32) ; farming of, SC 69 (484-85, 522) ; Rumbold forwards account with remarks, SC 69 (587-90) ; accounts and collections, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A), SC 26 May 70 (2A), SC 70 (241, 324, 333-34), S 4 Feb. 71 (1A, 2A, 3A) (*d*) ; proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system in Panchet, Purnea and Rajmahal for collection, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*) ; plan for collection during famine, SC 70 (22-23, 26-27) ; Alexander's report on state of rev., SC 70 (143-53) ; Harwood's report on collection in Rajmahal, SC 70 (241) ; Alexander's proposal for triennial *band-o-bast* for collection, SC 70 (335-38, 511-17); SC's conditional approval of Alexander's scheme of farming out, SC 70 (339-44) ; proposed division of Bihar into districts and appointment of Supervisors for collection, SC 70 (341, 344) ; Becher's plea

LAND REVENUE—*contd*

BIHAR—*contd*

for retaining triennial farming system in Purnea, SC 70 (358) ; instructions re. collection to Alexander, SC 70 (617-19, 622-23) ; Shitab Rai called upon to account for balances, SS 73 (2, 6) ; Shitab Rai's account of *jama-wasil-baqi* of, SS 73 (2, 10, 25-52) ; enquiry into Shitab Rai's administration, SS 72 (2, 12-13, 15-59, 60-109, 122-36, 222-46, 254-61, 271-300, 312-15); Muhammad Riza Khan's inspection of accounts, SS 73 (2, 23).

MADRAS : causes of fall in Tanjore, S 4 Jan. 79 (1) ; Rumbold's *m.* on causes of fall, S 14 Feb. 80 (4).

OUDH : proposal to entrust Beni Bahadur with collection, S 65 (233) ; employment of army to facilitate collection, S 65 (298) ; Muhammad Elich Khan's settlement, S 8 Jul. 76 (5) ; abstract of collections, S 22 Jun. 80 (A), (K) (*b*).

LANDEG, LIEUT.-COL. JOHN, submits returns showing number of elephants attached to 3rd Brigade, S 29 May 76 (A) ; sent to help Nur Ali Khan against refractory *zamindars* of Oudh, S 8 Jan. 78 (2-3).

LANDELLS, BENJAMIN, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

LANE, THOMAS, M. of B., interprets C.D's orders re. management of *Diwani* revenues, S 27 Jun. 70 (32) ; objects to Gurudas' nomination as *Diwan* of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 6 Aug. 72 (7) (*b*) ; Chief of Patna Controlling Council of Revenue, explanation for failure to supply boats to carry treasure received from Shuja-ud-Daulah criticised by Lambert, S 2 Dec. 73 (5) (*b*), S 2 Dec. 73 (6-7), S 20 Dec. 73 (1), S 20 Dec. 73 (2) (*e*) ; asked to

LANE, THOMAS—*contd*
order march of 2nd Brigade to help Shuja-ud-Daulah in war with the Rohillas, SC 72 - 73 (433-34), SCIO 74 (465, 467); instructed re. advance of money to 2nd Brigade, S 14 Feb. 74 (2) (*d*), (3); on sovereignty of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 31 Jul. 75 (3) (*b*).

LANE, CAPT. THOMAS, escapes from mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (9-10, 11A, 11D).

LANE, MRS THOMAS, escapes from mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (9-10).

LANE, LIEUT. WILLIAM, appointed to command Nawab Vazir's battalion of sepoys, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); appointed to command 1st Battalion of 1st Regiment in Nawab Vazir's Army, S 23 Jul. 74 (1), (2) (*d*), S 13 May 76 (B); Capt., training of battalion of his regiment, S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*); dies during siege of Sykrehny, S 13 Jan. 77 (3-4, A) (*b*).

LANGUEDOC (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

LAPWING (packet), sails from England to Calcutta, S 27 Jun. 70 (3) (*d*), SC 70 (404).

LAPWING (ship), unserviceable, SC 65 (88); sails from England to Calcutta, SC 70 (400, 411-13, 504, 507), S 1 Feb. 73 (6); returns from India to England, SC 70 (595, 601), SC 72 (7), SC 72-73 (5, 231); leaves St Helena, S 72 (21, 128-29).

LAPWING (snow), sails from England to Calcutta, S 3 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*); proposal to send it for cruising in Balasore Road, SC 70 (73), SC 72 (272), SC 72-73 (221).

LARKINS, CAPT. T., of the *Lioness*, informs B. of Fr. warships at Cape of Good Hope destined for French Islands, S 69 (19), SC 69 (325).

LARKINS, WILLIAM, Sub-Accountant, sends accounts, S 27 Dec. 75 (4).

LAROQUE,——, complains about seizure of Frenchman's effects by Antonio da Luz, S 73 (9, 265-66, 23, 271-72).

LASA, *see* Lhasa.

LASHKARPUR, in Murshidabad Dist., Bengal, Fr. factories in, S 4 Mar. 76 (2).

LATAFAT ALI KHAN, Nawab Vazir's representative at Delhi Court, sent to Delhi with troops by Asaf-ud-Daulah to receive *vizarat* from Shah Alam, S 11 Sep. 75 (2), S 8 Apr. 76 (4); Mirza Khalil requests Asaf-ud-Daulah to send him to Dig for assisting Najaf Khan, S 8 Apr. 76 (4); participates in Shah Alam's campaign against Zabita Khan, S 19 Jun. 77 (4) (*b*); acts as mediator bet. Najaf Khan and Zabita Khan, S 8 Sep. 77 (4) (*d*); informs Nawab Vazir about affairs at Court of Delhi, S 22 Oct. 78 (5).

LATCHMAN NARRAIN, *see* Lakshmi Narayan.

LATHAM (H. M. ship), at Madras, SC 60 (98).

LATHAM (ship), arrival at Bombay, SC 58 (24), S 14 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*), S 21 Oct. 76 (D) (*b*); leaves St Helena, S 72 (21, 130-31); employment of her ex-officer by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 72 (27), SC 72-73 (24); proposed to be sent from Bengal to England, SC 72-73 (422), S 7 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); sails from Bombay to London, S 20 Jan. 77 (3).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Prince, Capt. John.

LATHOM, RICHARD, Chief of Cuddalore, observations of Stratton's Govt on propriety of his attending C. at the instance of Lord Pigot, S 23 Sep. 76 (B).

LATIFPUR, fort in Benares, Shuja-ud-Daulah proposes to take from Chait Singh, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*).

LATON, CAPT.—, *see* Eaton, Capt. Isaac.

LAUCK SING, *see* Laik Singh.

LAUDER, CAPT. JOHN, of the *Duke of Gloucester*, arrives at St Helena, S 72 (21, 130-31).

LAURISTON (Fr. ship), sails for Madagascar to bring provisions, S 24 Feb. 80 (A).

LAW :

——ENGLISH, Col. Smith on trial of Indian soldiers under, SC 68 (14, 200-04, 15, 342-51); proposed introduction of law of inheritance in India, SC 68 (14, 500, 586-87, 15A, 769-70, 881-82), SCLI 68 (60-61); Mubarak ud-Daulah pleads for suspension of Nand Kumar's execution arguing against trial of Indians under, S 27 Jun. 75 (3-4).

——HINDU, applicability of principles of succession in Balwant Singh's family, SC 70 (704, 735); SCIO 70 (362-63).

——INDIAN, proposed reforms by Impey, S 29 May 76 (13) (*b*); Majority criticise scheme proposed by Hastings and Barwell for framing of, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*).

——TIBETAN, instances, S 9 May 74 (4).

LAW, EWAN, appointed M. of Patna Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

LAW, FRANCIS, Chief of Chittagong English Factory, ordered to check Magh depredations on Chittagong Coast, S 23 Dec. 76 (8), S 30 Dec. 76 (3), (4-5) (*b*), S 76 (3830-31); proposes measures to check Magh depredations, S 30 Dec. 76 (1), S 16 Jan. 77 (3) (*d*), S 12 May 77 (8-9), (A); sends information about Arakan, S 12 Jun. 77 (4), S 30 Jun. 77 (4-5) (*b*).

LAW, LIEUT. JAMES, employed in 2nd Regiment of Asaf-ud-Daulah's Cavalry, S 13 May 76 (B); reports Mahbub Ali Khan's plan to join Najaf Khan, S 12 Aug. 76 (1); proposed appointment as A. D. C. to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (13).

LAW DE LAURISTON, JEAN, French Chief at Murshidabad, Siraj-ud-Daulah seeks help against the Eng. from, SC 57 (113); escapes to Oudh, SC 57 (169-70), SC 58-59 (71), SC 59 (49); preparations at Chhatarpur for his intended march towards Patna, SC 58-59 (2-3); joins Shah Alam for invasion of Bengal, SC 58-59 (2-3, 31, 64), SC 59 (13, 43), SC 60 (58); expulsion from Shah Alam's Court demanded by Coy, SC 60 (84), SC 61 (7, 2, 10, 8, 2, 10-11); employs deserters from Nawab of Bengal's Army, SC 60 (152); taken prisoner with forces at Siwan, SC 61 (7, 20, 23-24, 28, 30, 8, 25, 28, 32, 34); Gov. of Pondicherry, demands restoration of Karikal from Madras Govt, S 65 (156-57); Chandernagore and factories at Balasore, Cossimbazar, Dacca, Jagdia and Patna delivered according to Treaty of Paris to, S 8 Apr. 73 (4); expresses desire to promote Anglo-French harmony, S 30 Jan. 75 (1) (*d*); complains against Chief and Council at Tellicherry, S 15 May 75 (1), S 25 May 75 (1), S 8 Jan. 76 (12) (*b*); complains about Coy's encroachment on rights of trade of the Fr., S 26 Feb. 76 (30) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (8) (*b*), S 31 Mar. 77 (2); tries to form alliance with Indian Princes against the Eng., S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); on arrest and imprisonment of Sanson, S 3 Jun. 76 (8) (*b*); hands over charge of office to Bellecombe, S 31 Mar. 77 (1); requests payment of money due to the Fr. from Custom House at Hooghly, S 31 Mar. 77 (2); surrenders Pondicherry, S 12 Nov. 78 (2); granted passage to France by the Eng., S 30 Nov. 78 (7).

LAWRELL, JAMES, M. of B., appointed Secy and Accountant to Committee of Trade, SC 65 (309), SCLI 65 (58); appointed M. of Murshidabad Controlling Council of Revenue, S 13 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 8 Sep. 70 (1); observations on rev. system, S 17 Jan. 71 (3A) (*d*);

LAWRELL, JAMES—*contd*

tours districts as M. of Committee of Circuit, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); objects to appointment of Gurudas as *Diwan* of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 72 (21, 84-159); Barwell's protest against his appointment as Supdt of Kora, S 21 Apr. 73 (1) (*H*), (3) (*d*); Hastings' reply to the same, S 21 Apr. 73 (2) (*b*) (*H*), (4) (*d*); appointed Supdt of Kora, S 26 Apr. 73 (5) (*b*), S 7 Jun. 73 (1), S 12 Jul. 73 (1) (*d*), S 19 Jul. 73 (5); instructions for his guidance as Supdt of Kora, S 26 Apr. 73 (4) (*b*); asked to furnish rev. accounts of Kora and Allahabad, S 19 Jul. 73 (4), S 30 Jul. 73 (3); assists Hastings in negotiations with Shuja-ud-Daulah at Benares, S 13 Sep. 73 (1) (A), S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); requested to furnish Hastings with information re. Kora and Allahabad, S 4 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*), (2A); relieved of duties as Supdt of Kora, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); transfers Kora and Allahabad to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 14 Oct. 73 (1); expenses incurred during his deputation to Kora and Allahabad, S 9 Dec. 73 (1, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A); acquits Muhammad Riza Khan of charges of treachery and corruption, SS 73-74 (3, 634-35); dissents from B's resolution to oppose Shah Alam's claims on Rohilla territories, S 74 (24, 307-09), SCIO 74 (504).

LAWRENCE, COL. STRINGER, intends to proceed to Europe, SC 58-59 (73), SC 59 (54); Maj.-Gen., on strengthening of Capt. Freake's Light Horse for service in Madras, SC 62 (37); appointed M. of C. to direct Manila Expedition, SC 62 (46); thanked by B. for services, S 65 (123).

LE MAISTRE, S. C., Judge of Supreme Court, issues warrant against Nand Kumar, S 8 May 75 (7); controversy with B. re. their refusal to furnish copies of *m.* re. him, S 22 May 75 (10-11) (*d*), S 8 Jun. 75 (14-16); discusses Coy's

LE MAISTRE, S. C.—*contd.*

right to receive ambassadors and rejects claim of Rai Radhacharan to ambassadorial status as *vakil* of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 10 Jul. 75 (21) (*b*); addresses C. D. re. interference by B. in Supreme Court's progs, S 10 Aug. 75 (14); opinion on proposed judl reforms, S 29 May 76 (14).

LE MARIN, ——, Capt. of *Le Flamand*, arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

LE MOIN DE PRENCAS, ——, sent to Calcutta after arrest at Buxar for trespass into Asaf-ud-Daulah's territory, S 22 Jul. 76 (3-4), S 29 Jul. 76 (10).

LE RAINE, CAPT. ——, serves as Comdr of the *Catherine*, S 7 Aug. 76 (1) (*b*), (2), (6) (*b*), S 14 Aug. 76 (1) (*b*).

LE ROY, J., arrives at Poona with letters for Nana Phadnavis and Maratha Chiefs from St Lubin and Briancourt, S 2 Nov. 78 (2), S 3 May 79 (7).

LE SEIGNEUR, ——, Fr. Resdt at Supur, his establishment, S 4 Mar. 76 (4), S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*).

LEAD, permission sought by Lieut.-Col. Campbell and Maj. Watson for mining in Bengal of, S 21 Nov. 70 (1) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*); Browne's opinion on above proposal, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*), (3); exempted from duty, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); imported into Mangalore, S 29 May 76 (3) (*b*).

LEAKE, HENRY, appointed asst at Lakshmipur Factory, S 14 May 72 (2) (*d*), (3).

LEFTHOUSE, CAPT. SETH, Comdr of the *Drake*, asked to go to Calcutta, S 20 May 76 (D).

LEIGHTON, (THOMAS?) WILLIAM, cadet, arrival by the *Bridgewater* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

LENOX (H. M. ship), sails from Trincomali, SC 62 (27).

LEONARD, ——, Maj. of Infantry and Comdt of Sepoys at Pondicherry, granted passage to France after surrender of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78 (7).

LEOPARD (snow), plies bet. Calcutta and Madras, SC 58-59 (55-56, 77, 86, 98), SC 59 (84-85, 61, 67, 83).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Barclay, Capt. A.

LESLIE, LIEUT.-COL. MATHEW, explains conduct in despatching artillery to Allahabad without Coy's *dastak*, SCIO 69 (220-21); Col., part taken in battle of St George by, S 9 May 74 (7) (*b*), SCIO 74 (490); deposition before B. re. Rohilla War, S 19 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*), S 20 Mar. 75 (13), S 24 Mar. 75 (11) (*d*); intimates to B. route of march from Patthargarh to Shahabad, S 28 Dec. 74 (5); deputed to search for treasure in Pilibhit, SCIO 74 (514-15); requests copy of Col. Champion's reply to letter from Field Officers who served in Rohilla War, S 24 Feb. 75 (21) (*d*); refuses to submit papers re. his demand on Col. Champion, S 2 Mar. 75 (4-6) (*d*), (7-9); communicates particulars re. sums of money received by Col. Champion from Nawab Vazir for building cantonments, S 13 Mar. 75(22); requests B. to draw C. D's attention to Nawab Vazir's donation to Coy's troops participating in Rohilla War, S 31 Mar. 77 (26); ordered to proceed to Farrukhabad to form brigade for defence of Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 7 Aug. 77 (4-6) (*d*), S 24 Sep. 77 (1-2), (6) (*d*), S 4 May 78 (2); directed to publish General Order asking officers to correspond with B. through proper channel, S 6 Oct. 77 (10) (*d*); Lieut.-Col. Goddard's representation against his appointment to command of Temporary Brigade, S 13 Oct. 77 (2-3) (*d*); informed about pay and allowances of officers of above Brigade, S 13 Oct. 77 (4) (*d*); arrives at Lucknow, S 3 Nov. 77

LESLIE, LIEUT.-COL. MATHEW —*contd*

(19) (*d*); reinforced by Asaf-ud-Daulah's cavalry, S 8 Dec. 77 (4) (*d*); dissatisfaction among troops on account of arrears in pay, S 8 Dec. 77 (5) (*d*). S 7 Sep. 78 (6); requested to direct Capt. Marsack to send to Middleton account of receipts and disbursements for troops, S 15 Dec. 77 (4) (*d*, *e*, *f*); reduces refractory *zamindars* of Oudh to submission, S 8 Jan. 78 (2-3), S 16 Feb. 78 (5-6); asked to reduce Laik Singh's fort at Thatia, S 9 Feb. 78 (A, B, C); proposed by G. G. to lead Bombay Detachment, S 23 Feb. 78 (10); proposed appointment to command of 1st Brigade, S 9 Mar. 78 (1-2); proposes to post pickets at Ramghat and Karanbas, S 30 Mar. 78(1); B's instructions for guidance while leading Bombay Detachment, S 6 Apr. 78 (1-2); on adjustment of pay of Br. officers on transfer from Asaf-ud-Daulah's service to Coy's, S 4 May 78 (3); given money to meet expenses of Bombay Detachment, S 4 May 78 (10), S 21 May 78 (17-20), S 30 Jul. 78 (4); observations of Barwell, Francis and Hastings on his proposals re. Bombay Detachment, S 21 May 78 (5); overcomes obstructions offered by Maratha Chiefs at Kalpi during march of Bombay Detachment, S 8 Jun. 78 (1-2); instructed to keep in touch with Mostyn during march of Bombay Detachment, S 8 Jun. 78 (4); asked by Bombay Govt to halt march of Bombay Detachment, S 11 Jun. 78 (1, 4-5), S 15 Jun. 78 (2, 4), S 78 (2217-19); proposes terms of agreement with Maratha Chiefs of Kalpi, S 15 Jun. 78 (2-3); permitted to encamp with detachment on banks of the Betwa, S 15 Jun. 78 (2, 5), S 22 Jun. 78 (2); continues march on receipt of orders from Bombay Govt, S 22 Jun. 78 (2-7), S 13 Jul. 78 (11); advances towards

LESLIE, LIEUT.-COL. MATHEW —*contd*

Jalalpur, S 25 Jun. 78(3); points out necessity of taking possession o the fort of Kalpi, S 6 Jul. 78 (1) (*d*) ordered to march through Berar S 6 Jul. 78 (3); informed of war bet. France and England, S 7 Jul. 78 (6); directed not to proceed beyond Berar, S 7 Jul. 78 (6-7); receives passport and assurance of assistance from Mahadji Sindhia for Bombay Detachment, S 13 Jul. 78 (10) (*e*), S 28 Sep. 78 (6); asked to submit monthly return of Bombay Detachment to B., S 13 Jul. 78 (12); directed to help Elliot in mission to Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 18 Jul. 78 (4); attempts by Chiefs of Bundelkhand to obstruct his march, S 30 Jul. 78 (2), S 78 (2256-73), S 3 May 79 (7); secures friendship of Khuman Singh and Guman Singh, S 30 Jul. 78 (2), S 31 Aug. 78 (5), S 5 Oct. 78 (2-3) (*b*), S 15 Oct. 78 (2) (*b*), S 78 (2239-42, 2253, 2317); secures friendship of Sarnat Singh, S 3 Aug. 78 (3); suggests mode of supplying money for Bombay Detachment, S 31 Aug. 78 (9), S 78 (2299-2300); censured for delay at Chhatarpur and interference in domestic affairs of Chiefs of Bundelkhand, S 31 Aug. 78 (10), S 15 Oct. 78 (2) (*b*), S 19 Oct. 78 (2), S 78 (2008-11, 2014-18); warned by Lewis about hostile intentions of Mahadji Sindhia, Tukoji Holkar and other chiefs, S 28 Sep. 78 (2, 5, 7), S 5 Oct. 78 (2), S 78 (2270-71); instructed re. route to be followed by Bombay Detachment, S 28 Sep. 78 (6); interferes in dispute bet. Anirudh Singh and Sarnat Singh, S 28 Sep. 78 (3, 4), S 5 Oct. 78 (1-2), S 78 (2314-15); Bhopal ruler's friendly overtures to, S 5 Oct. 78 (2); treaty with Guman Singh and Khuman Singh declared invalid, S 5 Oct. 78 (3) (*b*), S 15 Oct. 78 (2) (*b*); Wheler's *m.* opposing march of Bombay Detachment, S 12 Oct. 78 (1); Francis' *m.* opposing march of Bombay Detachment, S 12 Oct. 78 (2); replaced by Col. Goddard as Comdr of Bombay Detachment, S 15 Oct. 78 (1-2) (*b*), (3-4), S 78 (2089-99, 2127-41), S 3 May 79 (7); illness, S 19 Oct. 78 (1); forwards application of Guman Singh and Khuman Singh for treaty with the Eng., S 19 Oct. 78 (2); proposal re. route of march of Bombay Detachment, S 19 Oct. 78 (2), S 78 (2206, 2208-13, 2305-06, 2309); death at Rajgarh, S 22 Oct. 78 (2), S 78 (2170), S 7 Jan. 79 (2), S 1 Feb. 79 (E), S 2 Dec. 79 (3); proposed enquiry into his conduct in executing treaty with Guman Singh and Khuman Singh, S 78 (2072-80); Hastings' views re. march of Bombay Detachment during his command, S 78 (2122-25); observations on effect of formation and march of Bombay Detachment on outbreak of revolution at Poona, S 78 (2204-06); Mudhoji Bhonsla promises aid to his detachment *en route* to Bombay, S 78 (2209); talks with *vakils* of Maratha Chiefs at Kalpi re. march of Bombay Detachment, S 78 (2211-16); refusal of *Qiladar* of Kalpi to help in march of his detachment, S 78 (2232-33); protests to Anirudh Singh for molestation of troops under Capt. Munro, S 78 (2256); defends conduct as Comdr of Bombay Detachment, S 78 (2287-97); transmits news of revolution at Poona in favour of Nana Phadnavis, S 78 (2301); the Poona *Darbar's* attempt to obstruct march of his detachment, S 3 May 79 (7); Francis' and Wheler's views re. his success against the Marathas, S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a*); *see also* Bombay Detachment.

LETCHMAN PUNDIT, *see* Lakshman Pandit.

LETHIEULLIER, PITT, asks for bills of exchange against money deposited in payment of consignment of coral beads received, S 23 Apr. 72 (22).

LETTAFUT, LETTAPUT, *see* Latafat Ali Khan.

LETTERS PATENT, re. Coy's power of reprisal against Spanish ships, S 8 May 80 (A).

LEWIS, CAPT. JOHN, put in charge of Coy's affairs at Poona during Mostyn's absence in Bombay, S 21 May 78 (1); recalled to Bombay from Poona, S 1 Feb. 79 (2).

LEWIS, S., appointed Asst Secy to Select Committee, SC 66 (63); Chief of Midnapore Factory, Sanson's complaints against, S 30 Aug. 73 (1) (*d*), (2-3) (*b*), (4); appointed to Burdwan Council 58 Mar. 75(11).

LEWIS, THOMAS, cancellation of his penal bonds, SC 66 (201).

LEWIS, WILLIAM, asst to Mostyn at Poona, communicates intelligence re. political situation at the Poona *Darbar*, S 29 Dec. 77 (1) (*b, d*), S 22 Jun. 78 (1); requested by Madgett and de Corcelle for protection against St Lubin, S 29 Dec. 77 (2-3) (*b, d*), (6-7) (*d*); approached by Sakharam Bapu and others for help in restoration of Raghunathrao, S 29 Jan. 78 (2); asked by Nana Phadnavis to leave Poona, S 16 Feb. 78 (3), S 78 (468-69); deputed by Mostyn to secure dismissal of St Lubin from the Poona *Darbar*, S 11 Jun. 78 (2); directed to apply to the Poona *Darbar* for passport for Bombay Detachment, S 11 Jun. 78 (2), S 28 Sep. 78 (6); informs Col. Leslie about secret instructions issued by the Poona *Darbar* to Maratha Chiefs to obstruct march of Bombay Detachment, S 28 Sep. 78 (5); reports secret meetings bet. St Lubin and Nana Phadnavis, S 78 (469).

LEYCESTER, RALPH, M. of B., disapproves enquiry into charges against Nand Kumar, S 64 (2A, 606-08, 19, 537-39); *m.* objecting to Najm-ud-Daulah's complaint against members of a Committee of the B., Pub 7 Jun. 65 (1-2), SC 65 (215, 216-24); justifies acceptance of cash presents from Najm-

LEYCESTER, RALPH—*contd*

ud-Daulah, Muhammad Riza Khan and Khushal Chand, Pub 11 Jun. 65 (1a), Pub 17 Jun. 65 (1a), SC 65 (225-35); appointed to execute treaty with Najm-ud-Daulah, S 65 (108, 144-48); charged with accepting illegal gratification from Najm-ud-Daulah, Muhammad Riza Khan and Khushal Chand, SC 65 (23-28, 50-51, 61, 91-93, 227-28); B's resolution on his conduct re. election of members of B. *vice* Messrs Billers and Johnstone, SC 65 (180-82); directed to refund money obtained from Najm-ud-Daulah and Khushal Chand, SC 66 (230-32).

LEYDEN GAZETTE, extracts re. Fr. Fleet destined for India and America from, S 24 Jul. 80 (7).

LHASA, capital of Tibet, residence of Dalai Lama at, S 9 May 74 (4).

L'HURDE, CAPT.——, of *L'Epaminondas de Nantes*, arrives in India S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

LIACK SING, *see* Laik Singh.

LILLYMAN, MAJ. J., signs joint appeal by Field Officers to Brig.-Gen. Smith to represent to C. D. against possible supersession by officers from England, S 69 (263-67).

LIME, agreement with Qasim Ali Khan by Coy re. purchase in Sylhet, SC 60 (93, 117); investment to be made under direction of ministers of Nawab of Murshidabad and not through Coy's servants, SC 66 (14).

LINDSAY, COMMODORE SIR JOHN, C.-in-C. of H. M's Squadron in East Indies, dispute with Madras Govt re. his powers, S 26 Sep. 70 (2) (*d*), (5), (7) (*d*), (15A, 16A), (17A) (*d*), S 22 Oct. 70 (2), (3) (*d*), S 12 Dec. 70 (1A, 2A, 3A, 4A); requests Madras Govt to arrange ceremonial presentation of letters and presents from King George III to Muhammad Ali Khan, S 26 Sep. 70 (12A) (*d*), S 26 Sep. 70 (13A) (*d*), (14A); seeks information about Haidar Ali, Nizam Ali Khan and Muhammad Ali Khan, S 26 Sep. 70 (16A);

LINDSAY, COMMODORE SIR JOHN—*contd*

Madras Govt's refusal to make over records re. above, S 26 Sep. 70 (17A) (*d*), S 22 Oct. 70 (2) ; authorised to make over presents from George III to Indian allies, SC 70 (786), SCIO 70 (359) ; appointed Plenipotentiay to settle Anglo-French dispute in India, S 9 May 71 (4) (*d*) ; orders the *Hawke* to cruise off Ceylon to watch arrival of Fr. squadron, SC 71 (244) ; favours alliance bet. Coy and the Marathas, SC 71 (245); makes over charge to Rear-Adm. Harland on recall to England, S 3 Oct. 71 (1).

LINNORE, *see* Sinor.

LION (sloop), arrives from Madras at Calcutta, SC 58 (51).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Sutherland, Capt. .

LIONESS (ship), at Cape of Good Hope, S 69 (19), S 11 Nov. 76 (1) (*b*).

——COMMANDER, *see* Larkins, Capt. T.

LISTER, JAMES, Attorney for Col. Munro, requests payment of compensation sanctioned by C. D. to his client, SC 69 (509-10).

LITHAN, DR THOMAS, Surg., observations on unhealthy situation of Motijhil, SC 68 (14, 421-22, 15A, 671-72) ; proposed appointment of Asst Surg. at Murshidabad under him. S 11 Oct. 70 (5) (*d*); appointed Surg. to Committee of Circuit, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*).

LITTAUFUT ALLY CAWN, *see* Latafat Ali Khan.

LIVERPOOL (frigate), at Madras, SC 60 (98).

LIVERPOOL (H. M. ship), carries troops from Calcutta to Madras, S 64 (2, 35, 55, 101, 167, 18, 47, 66, 109, 165).

LLOYD, ——, appointed Supervisor of Revenues in Bihar, S 2 Aug. 70 (3), SC 70 (341, 344) ; arrives at Patna, S 3 Dec. 70 (5).

LLOYD, CHARLES, Mint Master at Calcutta, evaluates *Vaziri* rupee, S 8 Mar. 75 (20).

LOAN, COY'S, from merchants of Murshidabad, SC 65 (114, 138-39, 146), SCLI 65 (29) ; B's order to Kelsall and Becher for raising of, S 1 May 70 (4), S 15 May 70 (1-3) ; Clavering proposes payment of bond debt and floating of loan at 5 p.c., S 8 Jun. 75 (1) ; Hastings', Barwell's and Francis' *m.* on proposed loan, S 10 Aug. 78 (3-5).

LOGAN, LIEUT. JAMES, killed during assault on Lahar, S 15 May 80 (17, 20) (*b*), (21), (E, F, G).

LOKENDAR BAHADUR, LOKENDAR SINGH (LOKINDAR BAHADUR), title of Chhatar Singh, *q. v.*

LOKNATH NANDI, son of Krishna Kanta Nandi, allowed to retain *zamindari*, S 5 May 75 (4) (*d*).

LOL SINGH, *see* Lal Singh.

LOLLA JOOD ROY, *see* Jadu Ray Lala.

LOLLDANG, *see* Laldhang.

LOLLY, *see* Lally, T.A., Comte de.

LONDON (ship), arrives from London at Calcutta, SC 58-59 (5) ; Brig.-Gen. Fletcher's attempt to excite mutiny on board, S 23 Sep. 76 (D).

LONDON GAZETTE, extract re. Coy's power of reprisal against Spanish ships from, S 8 May 80 (A).

LONG, CAPT. C., protest of Captains against his promotion, S 64 (2, 11-13, 18, 25-27) ; promotion to rank of Major justified, S 64 (2, 13-15, 18, 28-29).

LONG, LIEUT. MICHAEL, of Bengal Artillery, wounded during siege of Ahmadabad, S 8 May 80 (E).

LOOKNIDUT (LOKINDAR), title of Chhatar Singh, *q. v.*

LORD, PETER, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (21, 112).

LORD ANSON (ship), at Madras, SC 60 (98) ; expected in Calcutta, S 64 (2A, 574, 19, 519); mortality among troops on board, SCLI 65 (8).

LORD CAMDEN (ship), sails from London to Calcutta and back, SC 66(150, 152, 159) ; transports army

LORD CAMDEN (ship)—*contd*
officers from Calcutta to Madras, SC 66 (223); leaves St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 130-31).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Smith, Capt. N.

LORD HOLLAND (ship), sails from Calcutta to London, SC 67 (**12**, 338, 343, **13**, 282-83, 291-92), SC 68 (**14**, 528, **15A**, 807), S 8 Feb. 72 (2), SC 72 (7), SC 72-73 (5); proposed transport of troops from Madras to Calcutta on board, SC 69 (411, 413, 539, 560); arrives from London at Calcutta, S 72 (**21**, 82), SC 72 (17), SC 72-73 (13); seaworthiness of, S 72 (**21**, 106-07).

LORD MANSFIELD (ship), at Madras, SC 60 (98); transports stores and troops from Bombay to Calcutta, S 64 (**2**, 5, 17, 75, **18**, 19, 31); arrives from London at Calcutta, S 30 Nov. 70 (1) (*d*), SC 70 (738-40, 785); sails from Calcutta to London, SC 71 (143-44, 291), SC 72 (104).

LORD NORTH (ship), selected to carry rice to Madras from Calcutta, S 6 Jan. 72 (1-2) (*d*), S 8 Feb. 72(1); at Calcutta, S 72 (**21**,95-96).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Hambly, Capt. William (1772).

LOROGUE, *see* Laroque.

LORRAINE REGIMENT, proposed stationing in French Islands of recruits belonging to, SC 61 (**7**, 209, **8**, 242).

LOUET,——, Comdr of Fr. garrison at Mahe, proposes terms for surrender of Mahe to the Eng., SC 61 (**7**, 100-04, **8**, 105-09).

LOUIS XV, KING OF FRANCE (1715-74), instructions to Comte D'Ache re. disposal of Eng. prisoners of war taken in the E. Indies, SC 61 (**7**, 214-15, **8**, 252-53); dies of smallpox, S 3 Feb. 75 (9) (*d*), S 6 Jun. 75 (1-2).

LOUIS XVI, KING OF FRANCE (1774-93), accession to throne, S 3 Feb. 75 (9) (*d*), S 6 Jun. 75 (1-2); recalls Fr. Ambassador to England, S 28 Apr. 77 (6); deputes St Lubin

LOUIS XVI, KING OF FRANCE —*contd*
as Envoy to Poona, S 2 Feb. 78(6), S 6 Apr. 78 (3); assures help to the Marathas against the Eng., S 29 Jun. 78 (5); declares war against England, S 7 Jul. 78 (2).

LOUISA (ship), transports troops from Madras to Bombay, S 13 Mar. 75 (14).

LOVELY NANCY (Fr. ship), captured by Commodore Vernon near Cuddalore, S 28 Sep. 78 (8).

LOWE, JOHN, Resdt at Cuttack, reports Janoji's intention to recover Orissa, Burdwan and Midnapore, S 64 (**2**, 331-33, **18**, 311-12).

LUCAS, LIEUT. ——, superintends house detention of Muhammad Riza Khan, S 7 May 72(1) (*d*).

LUCHMUN PUNDIT, *see* Lakshman Pandit.

LUCHMUN ROW, *see* Lakshmanrao Govind.

LUCKINARAYAN, *see* Lakshmi Narayan.

LUCKINDAR (*LOKINDAR*), title of Chhatar Singh, *q. v.*

LUCKIPORE, *see* Lakshmipur.

LUCKMAJEE JACHUCK, *see* Lakshmanji Yachak.

LUCKNOW, dist. in U.P., Shah Alam sends *sanad* to Ahmad Khan Bangash for, S 65 (18); occupied by Coy's troops, S 65 (235, 298).

——MINT AT, farmed out to Bhawani Singh and others, S 26 Aug. 76 (1).

——PAYMASTER GENERAL TO THE NAWAB VAZIR'S TROOPS COMMANDED BY ENGLISH OFFICERS AT, *see* Middleton, Nathaniel (1777).

LUCKNOW *SICCA HAULEES*, *see* Rupee, Lucknow *Sicca Hali*.

LUCKYDOWAR, *see* Lakhi Duar.

LUCKYPOOR, *see* Lakshmipur.

LUCONIA (snow), proposed transport of troops from Madras to Bengal on board, S 64 (**2A**, 766, **19**, 651), S 65 (155).

LUKERPOER, *see* Lashkarpur.

LUMSDANE, CAPT. JOHN, wounded in battle of St George, S 9 May 74 (10) (*a*), SCIO 74 (494).

LUS, F. ANTONIO DA, *see* Da Luz, Frei Antonio.

LUSHINGTON, H., conference with Shah Alam, SC 61 (**7**, 55-56, **8**, 58-59); deputed to conclude treaty with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 61 (**7**, 225, **8**, 263), appointed Asst Persian Translator, SC 65 (250); alleged acceptance of presents from Jafar Ali Khan, SC 65 (251).

LUSHINGTON, WILLIAM, requests payment of donation on behalf of Commodore Tinker's squadron, SC 68 (**14**, 180, **15**, 313-14); takes oath of secrecy as Asst Secy to B., S 69 (18); appointed Resdt at Cuttack, S 69 (123); appointed Supervisor of Revenues of Hooghly *vice* Graham, S 2 Aug. 70 (2) (*d*), SC 70 (321); detention of Fr. Coy's boats passing through the Hooghly supported by B., S 15 Jun. 72 (1), S 23 Jun. 72 (3) (*d*), S 30 Jun. 72 (1), S 3 Aug. 72 (1) (*d*), S 13 Aug. 72 (1), S 21 Aug. 72 (5) (*d*), S 72 (**21**, 229-36).

LUSHKERPORE, *see* Lashkarpur.

LUTCHMAN ROW, *see* Lakshmanrao Govind.

LUTEEFGUR, *see* Latifpur.

LUTFULLAH, *munshi* in Murshidabad *Nizamat Adalat*, his salary, S 21 Sep. 72 (B).

LUTTAUFUT ALLEE CAWN, LUTTAUFUT ALLY CAWN, *see* Latafat Ali Khan.

LUXAMEN PUNT NATHO, *see* Lakshman Pant Natu.

LUZ, F. ANTONIO DA, *see* Da Luz, Frei Antonio.

LYACK SING, *see* Laik Singh.

LYON (Fr. ship), arrival in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Pellard, Capt.—— (1776).

LYON, LIEUT.-FIREWORKER HUGH, appointed to the 3rd Company, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

LYON, JAMES PHILIP, appointed Secy to SC *vice* O.C. Webb, SC 61 (**7**, 274, **8**, 306).

LYON, THOMAS, Contractor, proposal to give contract for manufacture of gun carriages for New Fort to, SC 68 (**14**, 178-79, 189-90, **15**, 311-12, 325-26).

LYS (Fr. ship), leaves Mauritius, SC 61 (**7**, 268, 271, **8**, 295, 303).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Bleine, Capt.——.

LYSAUGHT, MRS——, escapes with her infant from mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (9-10).

LYSAUGHT, CAPT. CHRISTOPHER, to place Lord Pigot in custody of Maj. Horne, S 10 Sep. 76 (5-6), S 23 Sep. 76 (F).

M

MACAN, TURNER, provisionally appointed Commissary of Musters in the Doab, S 26 Aug. 76 (4), S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*).

MACAO, Port. settlement in China, B. requested to stop export of slaves from, S 20 Mar. 75 (19) (*d*).

McCANN, ROBERT, cadet, arrival by the *Bridgewater* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

McCLARY, LIEUT. WILLIAM, commands 1st Independent Battalion in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (B); mutiny in battalion of, S 29 May 76 (C) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (5), (A) (*b*); ordered by Capt. Stuart to withdraw battalion to Etawah, S 30 May 76 (D) (*b*); Asaf-ud-Daulah's request to Col. Stibbert to send troops to Farrukhabad to chastise mutinous battalion of, S 6 Jun. 76 (2), S 10 Jun. 76 (B); advised by Col. Stibbert to cross the Ganges with battalion, S 10 Jun. 76 (E) (b); mutinous battalion subdued, S 13 Jun. 76 (3, 6) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (1); proposed reinforcement of his battalion, S 8 Jul.

McCLARY, LIEUT. WILLIAM —*contd*
76 (3), (D), S 2 Dec. 76 (2) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (15), S 76 (3833); appointed member of general court-martial at Bilgram, S 7 Oct. 76 (2), S 11 Nov. 76 (5) (*b*); Col. Goddard's recommendation re. disposition of his battalion, S 4 Nov. 76 (5); Capt., services in capture of Lahar Fort recognised by B., S 15 May 80 (17) (*b*), (21), (E-F); wounded in assault on Lahar Fort, S 15 May 80 (E-F).

McCLEOD, LIEUT. ALEXANDER, wounded in assault on Lahar Fort, S 15 May 80 (E-F).

McCLINTOCK, LIEUT. ALEXANDER, wounded in assault on Tilsahri Fort, SCIO 71 (405-06); appointed Adjutant and Qmr at Chunargarh, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A).

MACDONALD, JOHN, complaints about gunpowder supplied by, SC 58 (56).

McDOUGALL, CAPT. JOHN, of Madras Army, money advanced by B. to, S 24 Jul. 70 (2-3).

MACE, CAPT. JAMES, to supervise fortifications at Bombay, SC 58 (44).

McGWIRE, WILLIAM, appointed Secy to Select Committee, SC 58 (66).

McGWIRE, WILLIAM, Chief of Patna English Factory, troops at his disposal for defence of Patna, SC 61 (7, 16-17, 8, 21-22); SC's instructions re. terms of peace with Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 43-45, 8, 47); recommends support and enhanced allowance for Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 75-77, 8, 79-81); informed of SC's views on above, SC 61 (7, 87-89, 130-32, 171-72, 8, 91-93, 140-43, 190-91); on expediency of recognition of Shah Alam by Coy and Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61 (7, 128, 8, 138); to collaborate with Col. Coote in negotiations with Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 165, 173, 186-88, 8, 181, 191, 208-11); informed of SC's decision to

McGWIRE, WILLIAM—*contd*
acknowledge Shah Alam as King, SC 61 (7, 197, 8, 223-24); directed to conduct civil affairs at Patna jointly with Col. Coote, SC 61 (7, 233-34, 8, 269-70); resents not being addressed jointly with Col. Coote, SC 61 (7, 250-51, 8, 283).

MACHERI CHIEF, *see* Pratap Singh, Rao Raja (1740-91).

MACHHLIDAR RUPEE, *see* Rupee, *Machhlidar*.

MACHI FORT, Purandhar Hill, Poona, *havildar* promises not to admit anybody without Moraba's permission, S 22 Jun. 78 (1).

McINCH, SERGT JOHN, inspection report of Fr. ships passing by Ft Wm, S 7 Aug. 76 (13), S 12 Aug. 76 (10) (*b*).

McINTOSH, LIEUT. ALEXANDER, service in Asaf-ud-Daulah's cavalry, S 13 May 76 (B); account for sums received and advanced to Nawab Vazir's troops under Br. Officers, S 3 Nov. 77 (N) (*b*, *d*).

McINTOSH, LIEUT. WILLIAM, wounded at siege of Ahmadabad, S 8 May 80 (E).

McINTYRE, HUGH, deserts 3rd European Regt, S 12 Mar. 78 (2), (3) (*a*).

McINTYRE, LIEUT.-FIREWORKER JOHN, appointed to 3rd Company, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

MACKAY, GEORGE, M. of C., Madras, appointed member of committee formed to conduct war against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (14, 280, 15A, 476-77); *m.* on occupation of Guntur by Coy, S 11 Dec. 75 (8) (*d*); opposes proposed removal of Coy's soldiers from Vendepollum, S 11 Dec. 75 (19) (*d*); dispute with Lord Pigot over appointment of Col. Stuart to command of Tanjore, S 10 Sep. 76 (1-2) (*b*); protests against suspension of Brooke and Stratton by Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (4) (*b*); B. acknowledge govt constituted by him and others in opposition to Lord Pigot,

MACKAY, GEORGE—*contd*
S 76 (3002-12); part in Lord Pigot's arrest, S 16 Jan. 77 (11) (*d*).

McKENNY, CAPT. FRANCIS, requests SC for promotion, S 16 Aug. 79 (L).

MACKENZIE, LIEUT.——, of 69th Regt, recommended passage to England, S 64(2A, 613, 19, 541-42).

MACKENZIE, CAPT. ALEXANDER, services in campaign against Shuja-ud-Daulah appreciated, S 65 (78); senior to Capt. Wilding, S 72 (21, 185); Maj., appointed to 3rd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

MACKENZIE, CAPT. DAVID, correspondence with Middleton re. charges against him, S 23 Apr. 72 (3) (*b*); resigns command of 2nd Battalion of Sepoys, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

MACKENZIE, LIEUT. ROBERT, service in Asaf-ud-Daulah's cavalry, S 13 May 76 (B).

MACKILWAIN, CAPT. EZEKIEL, Capt. of Artillery, part in firing on Fr. ships sailing past Ft Wm, S 7 Aug. 76 (3, 8, 12), S 12 Aug. 76 (8).

MACKRABIE, ALEXANDER, Sheriff of Calcutta, causes Nand Kumar's petition to B. to be destroyed publicly, S 30 Aug. 75 (11).

McLARY,——, *see* McClary, Lieut. William.

MACLAUGHLANE, JAMES, deserts 3rd European Regt, S 12 Mar. 78 (2), (3) (*a*).

MACLEAN, CAPT. LACHLAN (LAUCHLIN), marches towards the Karamnasa, S 63 (18, 12), S 64 (2, 39, 18, 51); execution of *subadar* of his battalion for inciting desertion, S 64 (2, 112, 18, 118); on commencement of offensive against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 379-81, 18, 358-59).

MACLEANE, COL. LACHLAN(LAUCHLIN), Gov. Wynch's suspicions about his being deputed to England by Muhammad Ali Khan, S 5 Oct. 75 (18A-19A); Commissary-Gen., tours Rohilkhand and Oudh, S 75 (11, 285-89, 26A, 485-88) (*d*).

McLEOD, LIEUT. NORMAN, transferred from 3rd Regt to Sepoy Corps of 3rd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

MACLIN, CAPT.——, volunteers in action with the Bhotias near Chichakhata, S 29 Mar. 73 (1) (*a*, *d*).

McMAHON, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Europa* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

McMATH, CAPT.——, proposed realisation from King of Keda of losses sustained by, S 64 (2A, 540-41, 19, 498-99).

McNAB, LIEUT.——, detained in Madras owing to illness, SC 69 (535).

McNEIL, ROBERT, cadet, arrival by the *Egmont* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

McPHERSON, CAPT. ALLAN, conduct in Rohilla campaign commended by Col. Champion, S 9 May 74 (7) (*b*), SCIO 74 (492); questioned by Hastings and Col. Champion re. Rohilla War, S 20 Mar. 75 (16), S 24 Mar. 75 (11) (*d*); proposed appointment as Interpreter and Persian Translator to Poona Embassy, S 17 Jul. 75 (5) (*b*); salary and allowances while accompanying Col. Upton to Poona, S 17 Jul. 75 (7); B's resolution on placing infantry sent to Bombay under command of, S 11 Mar. 76 (4), S 76 (972-73); instructions from B. re. expedition against Raghuji Bhonsla's army at Cuttack, S 10 Aug. 80 (1).

McPHERSON, CAPT. WILLIAM, question of payment of allowance to, S 64 (271-73); to serve under Resdt at Murshidabad, S 65 (318); irregular admission into Coy's est. without C.-in-C's knowledge, S 65 (320-21); question of his promotion, SC 65 (21, 72), SCLI 65 (4); transfer from Bombay to Bengal est. resented by Brig.-Gen. Carnac, SC 65 (68), payment of half *batta* to, SC 65 (315-16, 326, 328-29).

McVEAGH, LIEUT. JOSEPH, helps in preventing inroads of the *Sannyasis* into Cooch Behar, S 11 Mar.

McVEAGH, LIEUT. JOSEPH—*contd*

73 (5); service in Asaf-ud-Daulah's cavalry, S 13 May 76 (B).

McVEAGH, R., Master in Equity, carries message from Supreme Court to B. re. Radhacharan's indictment, S 22 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*).

MADA ROW, *see* Madhavrao Ballal, Peshwa.

MADAD-I-MAASH, scrutiny in Bihar into, S 4 Feb. 71 (4) (*d*).

MADAGASCAR, island off South-East coast of Africa, proposed Eng. expedition against, SC 61 (**7**, 97, **8**, 101-02); Fr. E. I. Coy's instructions re. suppression of native freebooters in, SC 61 (**7**, 212, **8**, 247); reported erection of fortifications by the Fr. in, SC 69 (433); recruitment of Coffrees by the Fr. in, SC 70 (389); intelligence about Fr. forces in, SC 71 (329), S 1 Apr. 76 (13) (*b*).

MADAJEE RAMCHUNDRA, *see* Mahadji Ramchandra.

MADAJEE SINDEAH, *see* Mahadji Sindhia.

MADAN DATTA, granted lease of lands in Twenty-four Parganas, SC 65 (339); declines to deposit collections of Rangpur Dist., S 22 Apr. 75 (5); permitted to farm Purnea jointly with Hazari Mal, S 22 Apr. 75 (5).

MADAROW JADARAI, *see* Madhavrao Jadhavrao.

MADAROW NARRAIN, *see* Madhavrao Narayan, Peshwa.

MADAR-UD-DAULAH, readiness to join Shah Alam, SC 60 (58); officer at Shah Alam's camp, friendly attitude towards Coy, SC 61 (**7**, 163, **8**, 179); assigned *jagirs* in Bihar by Shah Alam, SC 61 (**7**, 256-57, **8**, 289); Shuja-ud-Daulah supports his appointment as Chief Justice at Shah Alam's Court, SC 68 (**14**, 272, **15**, 462); arrives at Fyzabad, SC 71 (210); attends on Shah Alam, SCIO 71 (424); joins Saadat Ali Khan against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (B) (*d*); intimates Saadat Ali

MADAR-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

Khan's design to go to Gohad, S 17 Feb. 77 (F).

MADAR-UL-DOWLAH, *see* Madar-ud-Daulah.

MADDAGIRI, *taluq* in Tumkur Dist., Mysore, taken by Haidar Ali, SCIO 74 (569).

MADDAJEE HORREE, *see* Madhavji Hari.

MADDISON, ROBERT, Dy Resdt at Murshidabad, appointed Persian Translator to C.-in-C., SC 67 (**12**, 410-12, **13**, 387-89); transmits returns of Murshidabad Treasury, SCIO 69 (130).

MADDOX, *see* Madec, Rene.

MADEC, RENE, arrives at Gohad with battalion, SC 70 (94); part in Jat-Sikh encounter, SC 70 (121); escapes after defeat by the Marathas, SC 70 (257, 276); quits service under the Jats, SC 70 (565-66, 585), SCLR 71-72 (173), SC 72 (283-84), SC 72-73 (233); request for pardon rejected by B., SC 70 (690), SCIO 70 (369), S 30 Jan. 75 (4) (*d*), S 31 Jan. 75 (1), S 3 Apr. 75 (4) (*d*); retreat before the Marathas near Delhi, SC 72-73 (279-80); offers to join Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 72-73 (315), S 15 Feb. 73 (1); seeks permission to return to France *via* Bengal, S 14 Jun. 73 (1) (*b*); question of dismissal from Shuja-ud-Daulah's service, SC 18 Apr. 74 (9, 11); in service of Najaf Khan, S 74 (**10**, 330) (*a*, *d*), S 76 (2973-74); helps Najaf Khan against the Jats near Dig, S 19 Jun. 75 (2); granted *jagirs* by Najaf Khan, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*); enmity bet. Reinhardt and, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*); defeated by the Rajputs, S 24 Aug. 75 (2) (*b*), S 11 Sep. 75 (2); dismissed by Najaf Khan, S 23 Sep. 76(1), S 4 Nov. 76 (6) (*b*); joins Rana of Gohad, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); endeavours to win over Indian Powers to Fr. cause, S 28 Jul. 77 (7) (*d*).

MADEUROW SEDASHEW, *see* Madhavrao Sadashiv.

MADGETT, JAMES, Lewis' application to the Poona *Darbar* for grant of *dastak* to, S 29 Dec. 77 (1) (*b, d*), S 12 Mar. 78 (1); claims protection against St Lubin, S 29 Dec. 77 (2) (*d*); letter to Lewis re. conduct of St Lubin, S 29 Dec. 77 (6) (*d*); professed friendship towards the Eng. doubted, S 29 Dec. 77 (8) (*d*).

MADGY SCINDY, *see* Mahadji Sindhia.

MADHAV GOKARNA, advises the Eng. to go up the Ghats, S 25 Feb. 79 (3).

MADHAVJI HARI, *Subadar* of Cuttack, solicits Eng. help for punishing refractory *Zamindar* of Kujang, S 20 Jan. 77 (H).

MADHAVRAO BALLAL, PESHWA:

E. I. Coy: proposed alliance with, SC 67(**12**, 313-14, 321, **13**, 253-54, 257); SC disapprove Madras Govt's seeking his alliance against Haidar Ali and *Subadar* of the Deccan, SC 67 (**12**, 360, **363**, **13**, **316**, 320); requests permission for his mother to proceed to the Ganges on pilgrimage, SC 68 (**14**, 42, **15**, 59); meeting bet. Col. Smith and his *vakil*, SC 68 (**14**, **45**, **15**, 66); attempt to cause rupture bet. him and Raghunathrao by, SC 68 (**14**, 428-29, **15A**, 680-81); attempt to cause rupture bet. him and Janoji Bhonsla by, SC 68 (**14**, 562-63, 689-90, **15A**, 850), SC 69 (166-69, 179, 184-85); alliance with Haidar Ali against Nawab of Arcot and, SC 68 (**14**, 660-68, 675-78, 707, 709-10), SC 69 (58, 66-71, 197); Resdt at Poona remonstrates against his alliance with Haidar Ali, SC 69 (67); seeks assistance against Haidar Ali from, SC 70 (87), SC 71 (72); professes friendship towards, SC 70 (692-93).

Haidar Ali: informs Shuja-ud-Daulah about success against, SC 67 (**12**, 392, **13**, 356); reported offer of money to him by, SC 68 (**14**, 87); disinclined to wage war against, SC 68 (**14**, **114**, **15**, 184-85); demands *chauth* from Mysore, Bednur and Sunda for neutrality in war bet. Coy and, SC 68 (**14**, 284, **15A**, 484-85); alliance against Nawab of Arcot and Coy with, SC 68 (**14**, 660-68, 675-78, 707, 709-10), SC 69 (58, 66-71, 197); alliance with Coy and Janoji Bhonsla against him attempted by, SC 69 (409-10); seeks assistance from Coy against, SC 70 (87); indecisive campaign against, SC 70 (194); reported retreat from Mysore, SC 70 (289, 386-87); captures fort of Nijagal from, SC 70 (387); compelled by illness to cease hostilities against, SC 71 (107).

Maratha Chiefs: defeats Raghunathrao, SC 67 (**12**, 472, **13**, 457-58), SC 68 (**14**, 336-37, **15A**, 559); Coy's attempt to cause rupture bet. him and Raghunathrao, SC 68 (**14**, 428-29, **15A**, 680-81); Coy's attempt to cause rupture bet. him and Janoji Bhonsla, SC 68 (**14**, 562-63, 689-90, **15A**, 850), SC 69 (166-69, 179, 184-85); marches against Janoji Bhonsla, SC 69 (196-97, 210); concludes peace with Janoji Bhonsla, SC 69 (237, 408) · captures Nagpur, SCIO 69 (139); proposed march towards the Narbada after defeating Janoji Bhonsla, SCIO 69 (152); commends conduct of Ramchandra Ganesh and condemns that of Visaji Krishna Biniwala, SC 71 (267); re-appoints Visaji Krishna Biniwala as Comdr of Maratha Army *vice* Ramchandra Ganesh, SC 71 (271-72); Janoji Bhonsla seeks alliance with Nizam Ali Khan against him, SCLR 71-72 (42), SC 72 (87), SC 72-73 (77).

Nizam Ali Khan: despatches cavalry towards Hyderabad ostensibly to obtain money and territory from, SC 68 (**14**, 87); promises help against Coy to, SC 68 (**14**, 424-25, **15A**, 675); Rukn-ud-Daulah's

MADHAVRAO BALLAL, PESHWA —*contd*

NIZAM ALI KHAN—*contd*

negotiations with him, SC 68 (**14**, 562, **15A**, 849-50); unsuccessful efforts for alliance with Coy against him by, SC 69 (408-09).

OTHER REFERENCES: movements, SC 67 (**12**, 422, **13**, 403), SCIO 69 (152); reported march towards Malwa, SC 69 (237); reported despatch of Maratha corps to Gohad, SC 69 (351); granted Meerut and other *mahals* as *altamgha*, SCLR 71-72 (107), SC 72 (148), SC 72-73 (121); death, SC 72-73 (252, 286), S 22 Apr. 73 (1); character, S 9 Oct. 75 (1).

MADHAVRAO JADHAVRAO, appointed by the Poona *Darbar* to treat with Mostyn, S 16 Jun. 77 (8), S 16 Feb. 78 (3); objects to implementation of articles of Treaty of Purandhar, S 12 Mar. 78 (1).

MADHAVRAO NARAYAN, PESHWA, birth, SCIO 74 (484, 513); proclaimed Peshwa by the Poona *Darbar*, SCIO 74 (568); doubt about his legitimacy, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 12 Apr. 79 (2D); complimented by C.D., S 18 Oct. 75 (5); army, S 29 Nov. 75 (26); claims of impostor Sadashivrao Bhau and Raghunathrao to regency during minority of, S 20 May 76 (A1) (*b*), S 12 Apr. 79 (2D); proposed treaty bet. Nizam Ali Khan and Coy to assist Raghunathrao against, S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*); reported plunder of Anklesvar *Pargana* by troops of, S 5 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*); sends *vakil* to Calcutta, S 26 May 77 (2); receives envoys from King of France, S 16 Jun. 77 (3), S 2 Feb. 78 (6); B. demand copies of letters sent to King or Coy in England, S 23 Oct. 77 (*h*); professes friendship towards King of England, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); Nizam Ali Khan's friendly sentiments towards, S 7 Jul. 78 (9); non-acceptance by Visaji Krishna Biniwala of *khilat* offered by, S 17 Jan. 80 (2); statement of rev. derived from Gujarat by, S 8 May 80 (E); *see also* Poona *Darbar*, the.

MADHAVRAO SADASHIV, Peshwa's *mutasaddi* with the Eng., complaint re. non-fulfilment of Treaty of Purandhar, S 6 Jun. 76 (E) (*b*); Lieut.-Col. Upton's failure to secure for him perquisite on conclusion of Treaty of Purandhar, S 30 Sep. 76 (3); granted passport to Benares from Poona, S 30 Sep. 76 (3), S 19 Jan. 78 (3); requests Lieut.-Col. Upton to forward prayer for remuneration to B., S 30 Sep. 76 (M); asked to dissuade Peshwa from countenancing designs of the Fr. in India, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); to negotiate with St Lubin on behalf of the Poona *Darbar*, S 6 Apr. 78 (3).

MADHO GOKERNA, *see* Madhav Gokarna.

MADHO SINGH, Raja of Jaipur, war with Jawahir Singh of Bharatpur, SC 66 (27), SC 68 (**14**, 343, **15A**, 570); assists the Marathas against the Jats and the Sikhs, SC 68 (**14**, 127-28, **15**, 212-14); ordered by Shah Alam to capture Agra with help of Musawwir Khan, SC 68 (**14**, 161-63, **15**, 279-82).

MADHURAM, Jagannath Sarkar's suit against, S 72 (97-99); appointed *Sazawal* of Sanaut *Pargana*, SS 73 (**2**, 153); explains reduction in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 259).

MADHUROW JAHDARAI, *see* Madhavrao Jadhavrao.

MADJEE SCINDIA, *see* Mahadji Sindhia.

MADO ROW SEDASHEW, *see* Madhavrao Sadashiv.

MADRAS ARMY, *see* Army, Madras.

MADRAS DETACHMENT (Bengal troops sent to Madras), treasure and ammunition sent to Ganjam for, S 69 (271), S 2 Jan. 70 (1) (*d*); instructions re. return of, SC 69 (321-23, 548-49, 640-42); B. resent detention on Madras Coast of, SC 69 (561-65).

——COMMANDING OFFICER OF, *see* Auchmuty, Capt. A. Forbes.

——PAYMASTER OF, *see* Higginson, Alexander.

MADRAS GOVERNMENT—

ADMINISTRATION : review situation in Madras Presy after conclusion of peace with Haidar Ali, SC 69 (404-10) ; account of affairs of Madras and neighbouring Indian Powers, S 13 Mar. 75 (9) ; general principle prescribed for their guidance in political questions, S 1 May 75 (6) ; powers to make war and peace with Indian Powers without reference to B., S 7 Aug. 76 (15), S 14 Feb. 80 (3-5), S 22 May 80 (4), S 24 Jul. 80 (8-10) (*b*) ; dispute of majority in C. with Lord Pigot over appointment of Col. Stuart to command of Tanjore, S 10 Sep. 76 (1–4) (*b*) ; B. acknowledge govt formed by Stratton in opposition to Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (7-8, 10), S 23 Sep. 76 (2, 5, 27), S 76 (3002-12) ; Stratton and colleagues justify arrest of Lord Pigot and formation of new govt, S 23 Sep. 76 (24) (*b*), (25, B) ; appeal of Russell and colleagues to Commodore Hughes against govt formed by Stratton, S 23 Sep. 76 (28) (*b*) ; proclamation by Stratton and his colleagues suspending govt of Lord Pigot, S 23 Sep. 76 (P) ; Tuljaji and Chiefs and Councils at Ganjam and Vizagapatam recognise Stratton's govt, S 30 Sep. 76 (L), S 14 Oct. 76 (6-7) ; request opinion of Supreme Court on legality of holding Quarter-Sessions and Courts of Oyer and Terminer in the Presy, S 17 Oct. 76 (3), S 21 Oct. 76 (1-2); circumstances leading to formation of Stratton's govt, S 17 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*), S 27 Jan. 77 (1) ; Bombay Govt condemn arrest of Lord Pigot, S 20 Jan. 77 (2-5), S 27 Jan. 77 (1) ; requested to transmit information about Indian Powers with whom alliances could be made in times of emergency, S 22 Sep. 77 (1) (*d*) ; expenses of civil est. of Madras, S 18 Dec. 80 (13).

BASALAT JANG : receive instructions for effecting discharge of French-

MADRAS GOVERNMENT—*contd*

BASALAT JANG—*contd*

men from service of, S 3 Jul. 75 (5), S 5 Jul. 75 (7) (*b*) ; instructions to Masulipatam C. re. connection with the Fr. of, S 3 Jul. 75 (7) ; treaty re. farming out of Guntur to, S 20 Mar. 80 (5A) ; reluctance to restore Guntur to, S 12 Jun. 80 (3) (*b*), S 11 Sep. 80 (3), S 2 Oct. 80 (6) ; charged with disregard of B's orders re. restoration of Guntur to, S 10 Oct. 80 (4), S 26 Oct. 80 (5).

FINANCE : request B. for, SC 60 (100), SC 68 (**14**, 262, **15**, 448), SC 69 (186), S 17 Jan. 71 (1) (*d*), SC 72 (8), SC 72-73 (5), S 22 Apr. 76 (2, 4), S 20 Jan. 77 (1), S 27 Jan. 77 (2), S 21 May 78 (8), S 26 Aug. 78 (5), S 18 Mar. 79 (3) ; supplied with sixteen lakhs for investments in China, SC 68 (**14**, 121-22, **15**, 198-99), SCLI 68 (18) ; seek B's permission to detain money consigned to China, SC 68 (**14**, 560, **15**A, 847) ; monetary aid to them by B. for mily operations against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (**14**, 567, 702, **15**A, 856-57), SCLI 68 (63), SC 69 (170-78), S 21 Aug. 80 (1), S 4 Sep. 80 (2-3), S 18 Sep. 80 (1), S 21 Sep. 80 (1), S 22 Sep. 80 (5-6), S 25 Sep. 80 (8), S 26 Sep. 80 (2), S 2 Oct. 80 (4-5), S 80 (1672-73) ; SC's views on suggested est. of war reserve funds in Bengal and Madras, SC 69 (161-65, 180-82) ; requested to desist from drawing bills on B., S 1 May 70 (5) ; C. D's opinion on remittances from Bengal, S 30 Nov. 70 (1A) (*d*) ; inability to provide for China investment, S 17 Jan. 71 (1) (*d*) ; Bombay Govt's inability to render financial assistance to Bengal against the Marathas intimated to them, SC 71 (327-29) ; proposed supply of money and provisions from Bengal for apprehended Maratha invasion, SC 72 (9-10), SC 72-73 (6) ; plead for funds for appre-

MADRAS GOVERNMENT—*contd*

FINANCE—*contd*

hended war with the Fr., S 2 Feb. 78 (21); Commodore Vernon agrees to allot ship for bringing treasure from Bengal, S 1 Jun. 78 (12); instructed by B. re. use of treasure despatched by the *Sea-horse*, S 1 Jun. 78 (14), S 78 (1075-79); appreciate B's grant of, S 7 Jul. 78 (3); B's views on monetary help to them, S 78 (1010-20), S 22 Mar. 79 (1); permitted to raise money in emergencies by drawing bills upon B., S 25 Jan. 79 (2); assured of support by B. in emergency, S 20 Dec. 79 (1); views of Hastings, Coote and Francis on mily and monetary help to them for prosecution of war against Haidar Ali, S 4 Sep. 80 (3), S 18 Sep. 80 (1), S 25 Sep. 80 (8), S 26 Sep. 80 (2).

FRENCH, THE: requisition reinforcements from Bengal against apprehended attack of, SC 57 (52-63, 124-26); inability to send reinforcements to Capt. Caillaud against, SC 57 (163); send list of Fr. armaments intended for India (*in French*), SC 57 (205-09); details of battle near Madras against, SC 58-59 (26-27), SC 59 (10-11); Madras besieged by, SC 58-59 (35, 45), SC 59 (17, 24-25); help arrives from Bombay against, SC 58-59 (46), SC 59 (26); on C.D's proposal for invading French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 91-94, 199-207, **8**, 95-99, 226-39); request Bombay Govt to help in intended expedition to French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 206-07, **8**, 236-39); postpone expedition against French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 223, **8**, 262); informed of hostile designs of, S 69 (43-44); report hostile intentions of, SC 69 (433-35); asked to report activities of, SC 69 (514); directed by C.D. to prepare to attack Fr. settlements in India, SC 71 (240-42, 261-62); proposed measures against, S 20 Jan. 77 (1); advised by B. to capture Pondicherry and Mahe and form alliance with Haidar Ali against, S 7 Jul. 78 (5), S 20 Jul. 78 (4); capture Pondicherry, S 14 Jul. 78 (1-2), S 7 Sep. 78 (1), S 12 Nov. 78 (4); protest against B's reflections on their inaction in reducing Pondicherry, S 26 Aug. 78 (4); B. recommend siege of Mahe, S 16 Nov. 78 (14); estimate of their resources to oppose, S 18 Mar. 79 (3); impolitic conduct in leaving the Fr. to themselves at critical time, S 25 Sep. 80 (2), S 18 Dec. 80 (8).

GOVERNOR, *see* Palk, Robert; Bourchier, Charles; Du Pre, Josias; Pigot, Lord George; Stratton, George; Whitehill, John; Rumbold, Thomas.

HAIDAR ALI: apprehend invasion of the Carnatic by Nizam Ali Khan and, SC 67 (**12**, 264-68, 311-14, **13**, 249-55); receive mily assistance from Bengal against, SC 67 (**12**, 294-99, 321-24, 326-27, 369-70, 414-16, **13**, 256-65, 328-29, 394-98), SC 68 (**14**, 567, 702, 717-18, **15A**, 856-57), SCLI 68 (63), S 2 Oct. 80 (4-5); resolve to re-establish the Wodeyar dynasty in Mysore by expulsion of, SC 67 (**12**, 321-22, **13**, 256-57); forward Col. Smith's report of encounter with, SC 67 (**12**, 343-49, 370-72, **13**, 291-301, 330-32); secure Maratha help against Nizam Ali Khan and, SC 67 (**12**, 358-61, 471-75, **13**, 314-18, 457-63); congratulated by SC on victory over Nizam Ali Khan and, SC 67 (**12**, 372-76, **13**, 332-36); B's enquiries about war against, SC 67 (**12**, 458-62, **13**, 435-39); congratulated by B. on success against, SC 68 (**14**, 55-56, **15**, 80-82), SCLI 68 (9); mily operations against, SC 68 (**14**, 111-14, **15**, 178-86); Bombay Govt send forces to Malabar Coast for assisting in operations

MADRAS GOVERNMENT—*contd*

HAIDAR ALI—*contd*

against, SC 68 (**14**, 151-53, 264-65, **15**, 259-64, 451-52); report re. progress of war with, SC 68 (**14**, 207-10, **15**, 355-61); decision to assist Maj. Gouin in operations against, SC 68 (**14**, 290, **15A**, 496); instructed on advisability of fighting against, SC 68 (**14**, 703-08); reasons for seeking peace with, SC 69 (100-07); furnished with SC's views on projected peace with, SC 69 (119-22); report on negotiation and conclusion of treaty with, SC 69 (157-65, 206-29); apprehended attack on Madras by, SC 69 (207); explain difficulties in complying with proposals of, SC 69 (215-18); assured of friendly relations by, SC 69 (218-19); negotiations with, SC 69 (220-21); disapprove restoration of ships to, SC 69 (224-26); general situation after conclusion of peace with, SC 69 (404-10); on proposed help against Madhavrao Narayan to, SC 70 (388); help against the Marathas solicited by, SC 71 (245); refuse to assist the Marathas against, SC 72 (7, 40-41), SC 72-73 (4, 33-34); proposed measures against the Fr. and, S 20 Jan. 77 (1); proposed alliance with, S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 7 Jul. 78 (5), S 20 Jul. 78 (4), S 10 Aug. 78 (7); instructed to watch movements of Nizam Ali Khan and, S 21 May 78 (8); intimation re. hostile designs of, S 6 Dec. 79 (8); communications with Ganjam interrupted by cavalry of, S 14 Dec. 80 (5-6, 8); asked to communicate with B. by sea during war with, S 14 Dec. 80 (6,8).

MARATHAS, THE: measures against apprehended invasion by, S 65 (241), S 6 Jan. 72 (1-2)(*d*), SC 72 (3, 6-10, 39-42), SC 72-73 (2, 4-6, 32-34); assured of mily help if attacked by, SC 66 (222); proposed alliance against Haidar Ali and Nizam Ali Khan with, SC 67 (12, 358-61, 471-75, **13**, 314-18, 457-63); apprehend Madhavrao's co-operation with Haidar Ali and propose measures to prevent it, SC 68 (**14**, 660-68); report invasion of the Carnatic by, SC 69 (62-65); disapprove proposed alliance with Janoji Bhonsla, SC 69 (210-11); unwillingness to enter into alliance with Nizam Ali Khan against, SC 69 (408-09); refusal to help Haidar Ali against, SC 69 (409-10); discuss aid to Haidar Ali against, SC 70 (388); on Muhammad Ali Khan's inclination to assist the Marathas against Haidar Ali, SC 71 (72-73); on hostile intentions in the Deccan of, SC 71 (106-09); instructions for their guidance in case of Shah Alam's alliance with, SC 71 (201-03); apprehend danger on defeat of Haidar Ali by, SC 71 (225-26); on co-operation of other Presidencies for protection of Coy's interests against, SC 71 (251-54); assured of help by B. in case of Muhammad Ali Khan's refusal to assist them against apprehended incursions of, SCIO 71 (399); desire for settlement with, SCLR 71-72 (60), SC 72 (76), SC 72-73 (69); request supply of grain from Bengal in view of apprehended invasion by, S 6 Jan. 72 (1-2) (*d*); refuse to assist the Marathas against Haidar Ali, SC 72 (7, 40-41), SC 72-73 (4, 33-34); request information re. Brig.-Gen. Barker's operations against, SC 72-73 (397, 403-04); requisition money and gunpowder from Bengal to resist threatened attack by, S 10 Feb. 74 (1-2) (*b*); G. G's instructions re. hostilities with, S 3 Feb. 75 (11) (*d*); send battalion of sepoys to reinforce Bombay Army against, S 8 Mar. 75 (5-6); send European reinforcements to help Bombay Presy against, S 13 Mar. 75 (14); desired by B. not to detach any part of their forces out of the

MADRAS GOVERNMENT- *contd*

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*

Presy, S 13 Mar. 75 (21A); informed of Lieut.-Col. Upton's embassy to Poona, S 17 Jul. 75 (9) (*b*); inability to help Bombay Govt against, S 7 Sep. 75 (**3**, 9), S 11 Sep. 75 (9-10), S 21 May 78 (2); requested by Bombay Govt to defer sending of reinforcements against, S 23 Oct. 75 (9); directed by B. to supply mily help to Bombay Govt against, S 2 Feb. 78 (9, 19), S 21 May 78 (4, 8); explain situation likely to arise from their defeat in war with, S 1 Mar. 79 (1); ordered by B. to reinforce Col. Goddard's detachment, S 23 Dec. 79 (B).

MILITARY AFFAIRS: reinforcements from Bengal against the Fr., SC 57 (52-53, 124-26, 201-04); despatch mily stores to Bengal, SC 56 (1), SC 57 (169-70), S 64 (**2**, 186, 418-19, **2A**, 463, 764, **19**, 399, 445-46, 649); reinforcements for Bengal, SC 57 (193-94), SC 58-59 (22), SC 59 (6), SC 62 (21-22), S 64 (**2**, 84, 294-95, 299-300, 302, **2A**, 479-80, 574-75, 765-66, 775-77, **19**, 458-59, 519, 650, 657-58), S 65 (155-56), SC 66 (222-23), SC 69 (410, 413, 560), SC 71 (227); supply of provisions, treasure and mily stores from Bengal, SC 58-59 (8, 11-12, 48, 50, 56-57), SC 59 (27-29, 34-35), S 63 (11-13), SC 68 (**14**, 568-69, **15A**, 858), SCLI 68 (61-62, 64), S 14 Dec. 80 (7); suggestions re. payment of *batta* to officers, SC 62 (28); pay and est. of European Cavalry, SC 62 (36-37); reinforcements for siege of Madura, S 64 (**2**, 7, 167, **18**, 20-21); on return of their troops sent to Bengal, S 64 (**2**, 36, **18**, 48-49); reinforcements from England and Manila, S 64 (**2**, 55, **18**, 66); demand by detachment from Coromandel Coast for share in donation money given by Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2A**, 698-700, **19**, 598-99); disapprove delay of Chief and Council of Vizagapatam in sending Bengal troops to Masulipatam, SC 68 (**14**, 115, **15**, 186-88); permitted by B. to detain Bengal troops, SC 68 (**14**, 188-89, 194-96, **15**, 323-25, 333-36); reasons for disregarding orders re. Col. Peach's return with detachment to Calcutta, SC 68 (**14**, 279, **15A**, 475-76); measures taken by B. to assist them with men, provisions and money against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (**14**, 567, 702, **15A**, 856-57), SCLI 68 (63), S 2 Oct. 80 (4-5); monetary help from Bengal for defence of Coy's possessions in the Carnatic, SC 69 (186); alarming state of Coy's affairs on the Coast, SC 69 (239-40); furnish details of European forces in Madras, SC 69 (532-33); explain their attitude to likely war bet. the Nizam, the Marathas and Haidar Ali, SC 69 (533-34, 540); directed to send surplus European troops to Bombay and re-enlist term-expired European troops for Bengal, SC 69 (543-45); invoice and bill of lading for gunpowder sent from Calcutta, S 7 Mar. 74 (5); reject Bombay Govt's request for reinforcements, S 9 Nov. 75 (10); reinforcements from Bengal for siege of Pondicherry, S 10 Aug. 78 (8); the *Morning Star* and the *Terrible* placed at their disposal, S 26 Aug. 78 (7); request Bombay Govt for troops and stores for occupation of Mahe, S 3 May 79 (7); directed to send reinforcements to Col. Goddard, S 2 Aug. 79 (8-9), S 29 Nov. 79 (1); troops sent for defence of Tellicherry, S 14 Feb. 80 (6); arrival of forces at Surat under Col. Brown, S 20 Apr. 80 (7-8); troops sent for reduction of Bassein, S 23 Nov. 80 (B); Sir Eyre Coote's observations on, S 18 Dec. 80 (6,13); *see also* **Army, Madras.**

MADRAS GOVERNMENT—*contd*

MUHAMMAD ALI KHAN: support demands on Raja of Tanjore by, SC 71 (242, 295-96, 302); intimate despatch of *chauth* by, S 13 Mar. 75 (17); desired to supply copy of treaty bet. Haidar Ali and, S 13 Mar. 75 (21A); representation re. differences with Coy by, S 27 Sep. 75 (1), S 5 Oct. 75 (8); censured for interposing their authority over, S 7 Dec. 75 (9) (*d*); on conflict bet. Tuljaji and, S 22 Apr. 76 (1); depute Perring for settling claim on Tuljaji of, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); consent to appointment of Resdt at Haidar Ali's Court to be secured by them from, S 25 Jun. 78 (4); demand monetary aid to maintain mily est. for defence of the Carnatic, S 18 Mar. 79 (3); private debts of, S 18 Mar. 79 (3); efforts to suppress habitual indebtedness of, S 18 Mar. 79 (3).

NIZAM ALI KHAN: receive instructions re. conduct of war against, SC 67 (**12**, 337-38, **13**, 281-83); secure Maratha help against Haidar Ali and, SC 67 (**12**, 358-61, 471-75, **13**, 314-18, 457-63); congratulated by SC on victory over Haidar Ali and, SC 67 (**12**, 372-76, **13**, 332-36); intimate B. about peace overtures of, SC 67 (**12**, 471-75, **13**, 457-63); treaty of friendship and alliance concluded with, SC 68 (**14**, 121, 147-48, 194-96, 207-10, **15**, 197, 251-54, 333-36, 355-61), SCLI 68 (17); on treaty of alliance as proposed by *Vakil* of *Faujdar* of Warangal to Chief at Masulipatam bet. Coy and, SC 69 (117-19); on Nizam Ali Khan's relations with Madhavrao and Janoji and desire for alliance with Coy, SC 69 (165-67); on application for mily aid against Mudhoji Bhonsla from, S 24 Apr. 75 (3-7); propose peace negotiations with, S 9 Nov. 75 (10); instructed to watch movements of, S 21 May 78 (8); forward objection to Coy's aid

MADRAS GOVERNMENT—*contd*

NIZAM ALI KHAN—*contd*

to Raghunathrao made by, S 7 Jul. 78 (8-9); instruct Hollond to insist on exemption from payment of *peshkash* to, S 25 Oct. 79 (F, H); apprehend hostilities with, S 25 Oct. 79 (G); Rumbold's *m.* justifying their claim to exemption of *peshkash* due to, S 14 Feb. 80 (3-4); opposition to Hollond's appointment as Public Minister at Court of, S 15 May 80 (1); Hollond answers their charges, S 17 Jul. 80 (5)(*b*); held responsible for alienating Nizam Ali Khan, S 26 Oct. 80 (5-7).

REVENUE: state of, S 22 Apr. 76 (2); estimates of receipts and disbursements of, S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 4 Jan. 79 (A); Rumbold's *m.* on fall in, S 14 Feb. 80 (4).

SELECT COMMITTEE: constitution of, SC 69 (513-14, 536-37).

OTHER REFERENCES: instructed by C. D. to take precautions against Danish ships sailing to India under Marches, SC 62 (42); C.D's instructions for conduct of Manila Expedition, SC 62 (45-48); dispute with Sir John Lindsay, S 26 Sep. 70 (7) (*d*); request B. to ask ships from Bengal to call at Madras to take their despatches to Europe, S 8 Feb. 72 (1); requested to send invoice of naval stores sent to Bengal by the *Bristol*, S 2 Mar. 72 (B-2B, B-3); inquiry into methods of manufacture of red dyes, S 2 Mar. 72 (B-3); despatch of rice from Bengal for Madras, S 72 (113-16); congratulate Hastings and Members of B. on appointment according to Regulating Act, S 19 Dec. 74 (3); list of packets sent to B., S 23 Sep. 76 (Q) (*d*); mily preparations to realise arrears of tribute from *Zamindar* of Goomsur, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); Bombay Govt's complaint about loss of packet despatched by them, S 21 May 78 (3).

MADRE DE DEOS (Port. warship), arrival at Goa from Portugal, S 8 Mar. 75 (4) (*d*).

MADURA, city and dist. in Madras, B. despatch reinforcements to Madras for siege of, SC 57 (163), S 64 (**2**, 7, 54-55, **18**, 20-21, 65-66); preparations by Coy for siege of, S 63 (11, 13), S 64 (**2**, 36, 86, 167, 418, **18**, 48-49, **19**, 398-99); Muhammad Yusuf Khan agrees to evacuate, S 64 (**2**A, 612, **19**, 541); surrendered to Coy, S 64 (**2**A, 764-65, **19**, 649); recovered by Muhammad Ali Khan, S 27 Sep. 75 (1).

MADUROW SHEDSHEW, *see* Madhavrao Sadashiv.

MAGEE, W., Registrar of Mayor's Court, requests B. to appoint Alderman in vacancy of Cator, S 2 Mar. 72 (B) (1) (*b*).

MAGHS, THE (natives of Arakan), depredations on coast of Chittagong, S 23 Dec. 76 (5-7); Law asked to enquire into their depredations on coast of Chittagong, S 23 Dec. 76 (8); incursions into Sundarbans, Dacca, Chittagong and Backergunge, S 30 Dec. 76 (1-2); measures to drive them from Dacca, S 30 Dec. 76 (2), (3) (*b*, *g*), 4 (*b*), (5), S 16 Jan. 77 (3-4) (*d*); cruise bet. Dakshin Sahabazpur and Sandwip, S 30 Dec. 76 (A-B) (*b*); Hastings' concern at depredations of, S 76 (3830-31); proposal for maintaining armed boats to oppose their incursions into Chittagong disapproved, S 12 May 77 (8-9, A); depredations extending from the Haringhata to Chittagong, S 12 Jun. 77 (6); means adopted by Mughal Govt for defence of Southern Bengal against, S 77 (**35**A, 912-13).

MAGNANIME (Fr. ship), captured by Rear-Adm. Harland, SCLR 71-72 (73), SC 72 (120), SC 72-73 (102).

MAGON,——, Gov. of Mauritius and Reunion, instructions re. administration of French Islands issued by Fr. E.I. Coy to, SC 61 (**7**, 209-12, **8**, 242-47).

MAHA SINGH, RAJA, recommended by Sykes for discharging duties of Collector of Revenues at Dacca, SC 67 (**12**, 167, **13**, 211); collaborates with Kelsall in rev. administration of Dacca, SC 26 May 70 (4).

MAHAAL CURREENDAAD KHAN, *see* Mahal Karimdad Khan.

MAHABALIPUR, in Patna Dist., Bihar, reported encampment of Shuja-ud-Daulah's forces at, S 64 (160).

MAHABAT JANG (P. Ferocious in war), title of Ali Vardi Khan, *q. v.*

MAHADEVA RAO, *see* Madhavrao Ballal, Peshwa.

MAHADJI RAMCHANDRA, appointed agent of the Poona *Darbar* for settlement of *jamabandi* of *Pargana* Jambusar, S 26 Feb. 77 (F), S 16 Jun. 77 (A).

MAHADJI SINDHIA, Maratha Chief of Gwalior——

MARATHA WAR: part in conflict bet. Raghunathrao and the Poona *Darbar*, S 74 (25)(*d*), SCIO 74 (466, 497, 499, 568-70); Mostyn's apprehensions re. joining in league against Raghunathrao, SCIO 74 (479); joins Raghunathrao against the Poona *Darbar*, S 26 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*); deserts confederate army, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Raghunathrao's suspicions about him, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Hastings questions Tayler re. his reported arrest under orders from Poona, S 75 (**16**, 2570); makes overtures to Raghunathrao, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*); assurances of joining Raghunathrao, S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*); Col. Stibbert to cooperate with him in case of his joining Raghunathrao, S 7 Mar. 76 (7); to lead forces against impostor Sadashivrao Bhau, S 9 Dec. 76 (4); checks impostor Sadashivrao's progress, S 23 Dec. 76 (4); attempts to raise contributions from Janoji Patankar's *jagir*, S 23 Feb. 78 (3); defeated by Kolhapur troops, S 23 Feb. 78 (4); receives presents from

MAHADJI SINDHIA—*contd*

MARATHA WAR—*contd*

the Poona *Darbar*, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); promised nine lakhs by Nana Phadnavis, S 17 Aug. 78 (11, F) (*f*): reported plan to seize Sakharam Bapu, S 17 Aug. 78 (12); apprehensions re. his capturing power at Poona, S 17 Aug. 78 (12): Mostyn's reasons for refusal to meet him, S 17 Aug. 78 (F): demands on the Poona *Darbar*, S 2 Nov. 78 (2); attitude towards Coy, S 7 Jan. 79 (1), S 1 Feb. 79 (B), S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*): march with Holkar to check advance of Coy's and Raghunathrao's forces towards the Ghats, S 1 Feb. 79 (F), S 25 Feb. 79 (3): Raghunathrao's negotiations with the Poona *Darbar* through him, S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 18 Mar. 79 (1): reported to have imprisoned Raghunathrao, S 4 Mar. 79 (3), S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*), S 3 Oct. 80 (A); desired by the Poona *Darbar* to instruct Chiefs at Burhanpur to join Mudhoji Bhonsla against Coy, S 18 Mar. 79 (D); march to oppose Col. Goddard, S 19 Apr. 79 (4); makes over Moraba Phadnavis to Nana Phadnavis, S 3 May 79 (7); empowered by the Poona *Darbar* to settle affairs with Coy, S 3 May 79 (7); intention to increase influence at Poona independently of Nana Phadnavis and Sakharam Bapu, S 3 May 79 (7); treatment of hostages Farmer and Lieut. Stewart, S 3 May 79 (7), S 20 Apr. 80 (15-17), S 15 May 80 (9, 12-14) (*b*); Hastings on ratification of treaty with him, S 24 May 79 (1); Barwell's suggestion for winning him over, S 31 May 79 (3); Col. Goddard instructed to form alliance with him, S 14 Jun. 79 (1, 4); conduct towards Raghunathrao, S 21 Jun. 79 (3), S 16 Aug. 79 (F); skirmish with Raghunathrao, S 28 Jun. 79 (2), S 8 Jul. 79 (2); held responsible by the Poona *Darbar* for Raghunathrao's escape, S 2 Aug. 79 (1); approaches Bombay Govt for settlement of mutual disputes, S 2 Aug. 79 (2); prospect of foreign invasion unites him with Nana Phadnavis, S 2 Aug. 79 (2); position at the Poona *Darbar*, S 28 Oct. 79 (2); settles with Nana Phadnavis plan of hostilities against Coy, S 29 Nov. 79 (3); Col. Goddard's reasons for not making overtures to him as directed by B., S 23 Dec. 79 (3); mily equipment, S 17 Jan. 80 (2): reasons for opposition to treaty bet. Coy and the Marathas, S 24 Jan. 80 (D), S 24 Feb. 80 (4): hostile attitude towards Nana Phadnavis, S 24 Feb. 80 (A), S 23 Mar. 80 (1), S 20 Apr. 80 (1, 15); friendly exchanges with Col. Goddard, S 20 Apr. 80 (6), S 15 May 80 (10) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*); strength of army, S 20 Apr. 80 (7); movements near Surat, S 20 Apr. 80 (7), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*); movements in Narbada valley, S 20 Apr. 80 (8); motives for alliance with Coy, S 20 Apr. 80 (15); reasons for incursion into Gujarat, S 20 Apr. 80 (15), S 8 May 80 (E); motives in developing friendly relations with Nana Phadnavis, S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*); movements of his army for helping besieged Marathas at Ahmadabad, S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*); failure to win over Fateh Singh against Coy, S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*); intrigues with Govindrao Gaikwar, S 15 May 80 (10) (*b*); proposed alliance with Coy to crush Nana Phadnavis, S 15 May 80 (10) (*b*); B. on friendly negotiations with him, S 15 May 80 (11) (*b*); Col. Goddard's mily operations against him, S 22 May 80 (1-3), S 29 May 80 (2), S 12 Jun. 80 (5-7), S 17 Jul. 80 (3) (*b*), S 24 Jul. 80 (11), S 24 Aug. 80 (2), S 3 Oct. 80 (A), S 13 Nov. 80 (3); Hastings' plan of operations against him and *m.* of Francis and Wheler on it,

MAHADJI SINDHIA—*contd*

MARATHA WAR—*contd*

S 12 Jun. 80 (9), S 19 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 80 (7) (*b*), S 26 Jun. 80 (4)(*b*), S 29 Jun. 80 (1)(*b*), S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a*); B's instructions to Maj. Camac re. operations against him, S 19 Jun. 80 (4) (*b*), S 20 Jul. 80 (2); co-operation with Nana Phadnavis in war against Coy, S 24 Jul. 80 (11); hostile action against Col. Goddard and march on Ujjain, S 24 Aug. 80 (2), S 4 Sep. 80 (5); attempt to win over Mudhoji Bhonsla against Coy, S 4 Sep. 80 (3); part in confederacy planned by Nizam Ali Khan against Coy, S 4 Sep. 80 (5); expediency of joint attack on his territories by Maj. Popham and Maj. Camac, S 7 Sep. 80 (1); movements of his army following capture of Gwalior Fort by Maj. Popham, S 11 Sep. 80 (4,A); reported plot with Nawab of Cambay against Coy, S 11 Sep. 80 (A, C); assures Najaf Khan of expulsion of Coy from Northern India, S 11 Sep. 80 (C); insincerity in negotiations with Col. Goddard, S 2 Oct. 80 (8).

NORTHERN INDIA AFFAIRS: move of Maratha Army towards Northern India, SC 67 (12, 401, 13, 374); jealous of Tukojirao Holkar's transactions with Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 26 May 70 (5), SC 70 (316); proposed disposition of Coy's forces in case of his arrival at Kalpi, SC 70 (46); reported alliance with Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (95); campaign against the Jats, SC 70 (116), SCLR 71-72 (172), SC 72 (283), SC 72-73 (232-33); negotiations with Nawal Singh, SC 70 (118, 370); attitude in respect of Najib-ud-Daulah's designs, SC 70 (374-75); opposes Ghazi-ud-Din Khan's proposal to replace Shah Alam, SC 70 (375); supports Ghazi-ud-Din Khan against Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (438); disagreement with Tukojirao Holkar over remaining in the Doab with Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (678); besieges Etawah, SC 70 (801-02); requested by Shah Alam to help Zabita Khan, SCIO 70 (376); orders restoration of towns to *Faujdar* of Kora, SC 71 (42); disagreement with Ramchandra Ganesh re. terms of peace with the Rohillas, SC 71 (57, 83); professes friendship towards Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (132); report of his standing security for Saif-ud-Din Muhammad Khan re. payment to the Marathas for delivering Delhi to Shah Alam, SC 71 (166); intrigues to restore Ramchandra Ganesh to command of Maratha Army, SC 71 (248); dispute with Tukojirao Holkar re. handing over Delhi Fort to Shah Alam, SC 71 (281); marches from Delhi to meet Shah Alam near Nabiganj, SC 71 (332-34, 351, 357); resolves to subdue Zabita Khan and the Rohillas, SC 71 (333-34), SC 72 (38), SC 72-73 (29); marches from Etawah to join Tukojirao Holkar, SCIO 71 (389); receives assurances of reward from Shah Alam for help, SCIO 71 (403); dissuades Shah Alam from attempt on Agra and urges him to hasten to Delhi, SCIO 71 (446, 459), SCLR 71-72 (44), SC 72 (20-21, 25, 89), SC 72-73 (16, 20, 78); victory over the Rohillas and the Afghans under Saadat Khan Afridi, SCLR 71-72 (53), SC 72 (67), SC 72-73 (57): troops and guns, SCLR 71-72 (67), SC 72 (91), SC 72-73 (79): deprives Shah Alam of proper share in spoils of Pathargarh, SCLR 71-72 (105), SC 72 (152-53), SC 72-73 (124); informed of Shah Alam's reasons for postponing march to Shuja-ud-Daulah's territories, SCLR 71-72 (122), SC 72 (214-15), SC 72-73 (178-79): advises Shuja-ud-Daulah to proceed to Shah Alam's Court, SCLR 71-72 (141, 145), SC 72

MAHADJI SINDHIA—*contd*

NORTHERN INDIA AFFAIRS—*contd*

(26, 172, 176), SC 72-73 (23, 143, 147); apprehended opposition to Visaji Krishna Biniwala's and Tukojirao Holkar's proposals in favour of Zabita Khan, SCLR 71-72 (174-75), SC 72 (285), SC 72-73 (234); escorts Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 72 (10), SC 72-73 (7, 17-20); soldiers plunder Rohilla villages, SC 72-73 (19-20); to rejoin Visaji Krishna Biniwala, SC 72-73(295): plunders country around Rewari, SC72-73(331); intelligence re. intended attack on Asaf-ud-Daulah's territories, S 18 Dec. 75 (6), S 10 Jun. 79 (3); possibility of his proceeding to the Doab and joining Himmat Bahadur against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jan. 76 (19) (*b*); proposal of the *Gosains* to Asaf-ud-Daulah to win him over by grant of Kalpi, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (4); transfer of Nawab Vazir's troops from Oudh to frontiers of Kora to oppose him or other Maratha Chiefs, S 7 Mar. 76 (6); promises help to Ranjit Singh, S 12 Aug. 76 (3); Maratha Chiefs withdraw to the South on his orders, S 15 Jun. 78 (1); unfriendly relations with Raja of Jodhpur, S 29 May 80 (2).

MAHAJEE, *see* Mahadji Sindhia.

MAHAL KARIMDAD KHAN, in Bihar, enquiry into remissions allowed during Shitab Rai's rev. administration, SS 73 (2, 298).

MAHAMUD COLLY CAWN, *see* Muhammad Quli Khan.

MAHANAND RAI, son of Jagat Chand, appointed *Darogha* of *Nizamat* Treasury, S 5 May 75 (3).

MAHANANDPUR, former silk manufacturing village in Malda Dist., Bengal, Dutch *gumashtas* complain against Henchman for obstructing trade at, S 27 Jun. 74 (1-4) (*b*).

MAHARAJ MISAR, *Vakil* of Chait Singh, intimates payment of *qists* of rev. and asks for *khilat* and *farighkhati* for his master, S 30 May 76 (6).

MAHBUB ALI KHAN, *Naib* of Kora, advances from Kora to Kalpi against the Marathas, S 2 May 76 (C), S 15 May 76 (A) (*b*), (E); recalled for non-compliance with Asaf-ud-Daulah's orders, S 30 May 76 (2, E) (*b*); crosses the Jumna to settle Kalpi, S 30 May 76 (G) (*b*); plans to trap Capt. Stuart, S 3 Jun. 76 (B) (*d*); crosses the Jumna and offers terms of submission to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 6 Jun. 76 (2), S 13 Jun. 76 (6) (*b*); encamps near the Jumna and remains inactive against the Marathas, S 10 Jun. 76 (4); movement of troops in favour of Saadat Ali Khan, S 10 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*), (C); defeated by Lieut.-Col. Parker, S 8 Jul. 76 (2), (6) (*b*), (A), S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*); reported march to Lucknow to surrender to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jul. 76 (3); Asaf-ud-Daulah's determination to dismiss him from Kora, S 8 Jul. 76 (5); mily strength, S 8 Jul. 76 (E), S 19 Aug. 76 (E); machinations against Asaf-ud-Daulah and reported plan to join Najaf Khan, S 10 Jul. 76 (4), S 12 Aug. 76 (1); Asaf-ud-Daulah and Col. Stibbert justify Lieut.-Col. Parker's expedition against, S 12 Aug. 76 (A), S 19 Aug. 76 (2), (A-B) (*b*), S 21 Oct. 76 (10-11) (*b*), S 20 Jan. 77 (9); instructions from Col. Stibbert to Lieut.-Col. Parker re. operations against, S 12 Aug 76 (B) (*b*); assured of personal safety by Lieut.-Col. Parker on condition of disbanding army, S 19 Aug. 76 (B-C) (*b*); casualties in army during encounter with Lieut.-Col. Parker, S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*); strength of his forces sent against the Marathas, S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*); Lieut.-Col. Parker refuses to surrender Aligarh Fort to, S 19 Aug. 76 (G), (K,M) (*b*); intelligence re. movements and designs of, S 19 Aug. 76 (H) (*b*); movements in Kora restricted by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 19 Aug. 76 (L) (*b*); assurance of loyalty to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 19 Aug. 76 (N) (*b*).

MAHBULLAH KHAN, *see* Muhibbullah Khan.

MAHDI ALI KHAN, Qasim Ali Khan's *Naib* at Patna, deserts to Coy, S 64 (**2**, 205, **18**, 197); B. decline to engage him for raising cavalry, S 64 (**2**, 225, 239-40, 277, **2A**, 509, **18**, 214, 225-26, 261, **19**, 478); march of Capt. Goddard's battalion to put Tikari in possession of, S 64 (**2A**, 467, **19**, 449); instructed by Qasim Ali Khan re. plan of operations against the Eng., S 65 (47-72); payment of rev. of *Sarkar* Shahabad by, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); rev. accounts of *Pargana* Sanaut, SS 73 (**2**, 256-57, 273).

MAHDI NISAR KHAN, *Faujdar* of Hooghly, Chevalier's protest against enhancement of customs duty by, S 10 Jun. 76 (1); demands customs dues from Chevalier, S 10 Jun. 76 (2); appointed *Thanadar* of Hooghly, S 76 (1853-54); question of his obedience both to the *Nizamat* and the *Diwani*, S 76 (1853-54); obstructs Fr. trade, S 31 Mar. 77 (7-8, 17-19); ordered by B. to charge usual duties from Fr. merchants, S 31 Mar. 77 (24).

MAHDIGHAT, south of Kanauj in Farrukhabad Dist., U.P., report of Shuja-ud-Daulah's march from Lucknow to, SC 69 (551); halt of Lieut.-Col. Tottingham's forces at, S 16 Jan. 75 (11); Asaf-ud-Daulah's visit to, S 20 Mar. 75 (4).

MAHE, Fr. settlement in Malabar Dist., Madras, captured by Coy, SC 61 (**7**, 94, **8**, 99); terms for surrender to Coy, SC 61 (**7**, 100-04, **8**, 105-09); siege contemplated by Commodore Steevens, SC 61 (**7**, 146, **8**, 159); Fr. forces at, SC 69 (521); expected arrival of Fr. detachment from Pondicherry, SC 69 (586); alleged Eng. interference in dispute bet. Prince of Chirakkal and the Fr. at, S 11 May 75 (9), S 22 May 75 (12), S 26 Feb. 76 (13-14), S 3 Apr. 76 (3); advice to Madras Govt for capture of, S 20 Jul. 78 (4), S 16 Nov. 78 (14-15), S 3 May 79 (7); Resdt at Tellicherry asked by Madras Govt to furnish details of garrison at, S 26 Aug. 78 (5);

MAHE—*contd*

Commodore Vernon's co-operation with Madras Govt in expedition against, S 4 Jan. 79 (2); estimate of expenses of proposed expedition against, S 25 Jan. 79 (1-2), S 18 Mar. 79 (3); Haidar Ali warns Coy against designs on, S 1 Feb. 79 (2), S 1 Mar. 79 (1), S 18 Mar. 79 (3), S 23 Mar. 79 (3), S 14 Feb. 80 (1); supply of treasure and stores from Madras for expedition against, S 23 Mar. 79 (2); Horsley asked to obtain news re. affairs at, S 3 May 79 (6); Col. Braithwaite's terms to the Fr. for capitulation of, S 13 May 79 (2); Madras Govt directed to reinforce Col. Goddard with detachment from, S 2 Aug. 79 (8, 10); captured by Col. Braithwaite, S 25 Oct. 79 (D), S 79 (594); Coy's Comdt asked by Col. Goddard to proceed with garrison to Surat, S 6 Dec. 79 (8); transports sent from Bombay for troops and stores at, S 23 Dec. 79 (1, 3, B); Sardar Khan proceeds with troops and European prisoners to, S 14 Feb. 80 (2); justification of Madras Govt's attack on, S 8 May 80 (G).

MAHENDRA, *see* Durlabhram Mahindra, Maharaja.

MAHI NARAYAN, RAJA, ***Vakil*** of Shuja-ud-Daulah, interviews Hafiz Rahmat Khan for alliance with Nawab Vazir, SCIO 71 (431).

MAHISHADAL, in Midnapore Dist., Bengal, disposal of salt produced in, SC 69 (153-54, 199); proposal for attaching it to Hooghly for purposes of rev. collection, SC 69 (571).

MAHMED RAMJAN, *see* Muhammad Ramzan.

MAHMOODY (country ship), arrives at Calcutta from Bombay, SC 57 (34-35).

MAHMUD ACKHRY, *see* Muhammad Askari.

MAHMUD SHUCKEELE, *see* Muhammad Shakil.

MAHOMED ALI CAWN, *see* Muhammad Ali Khan.

MAHOMED ALLI, MAHOMED ALLY, *see* Muhammad Ali.

MAHOMED ASHRUFF CAWN, *see* Muhammad Ashraf Khan.

MAHOMED ASKEREE *see* Muhammad Askari.

MAHOMED BEG AMDANY, *see* Muhammad Beg Hamadani.

MAHOMED BUSHEER CAWN, *see* Muhammad Bashir Khan.

MAHOMED ELICH CAWN, MAHOMED ELLAGE KHAN, *see* Muhammad Elich Khan.

MAHOMED ESOF, *see* Muhammad Yusuf.

MAHOMED HEBRAIZ CAWN, *see* Muhammad Hebraz Khan.

MAHOMED HOUSSAIN, *see* Muhammad Husain.

MAHOMED JUMMA, *see* Muhammad Juma.

MAHOMED KHAN BUNGUISH, *see* Muhammad Khan Bangash.

MAHOMED KHULLAL, *see* Muhammad Khalil Khan.

MAHOMED REZA CAWN, *see* Muhammad Riza Khan.

MAHOMED SADUCK KHAN, *see* Muhammad Sadiq Khan.

MAHOMED SEID CAWN, *see* Saiyid Muhammad Khan.

MAHOMED SHAH ABDULLA NUKSHBUNDY, *see* Muhammad Shah Abdullah Naqshbandi.

MAHOMED SUFFEE, *see* Muhammad Shafi.

MAHOMED SYED KHAN, *see* Saiyid Muhammad Khan.

MAHOMED TUCKY KHAN, *see* Muhammad Taqi Khan.

MAHRATTAS, *see* Marathas, the.

MAHTAB RAI, *Jagat Seth*, insulted and confined by Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 56 (8); offers to serve Coy, SC 56 (31); requested to mediate bet. Siraj-ud-Daulah and Coy, SC 56 (37-38); appointed adviser to Jafar Ali Khan, SC 57 (145-50); desired to stand surety for money promised by Jafar Ali Khan to Coy, SC 57

MAHTAB RAI—*contd*

(145-50); Nawab to direct him to coin *4-San Siccas*, SC 57 (189-94); engages to advance money to troops at Patna, SC 60 (139).

MAHTAB RAI, *naib* of Gulab Rai, recommended by Gulab Rai to Nand Kumar, SC 70 (756-57); deputed by Shuja-ud-Daulah to Nand Kumar, SC 70 (761); Muhammad Riza Khan's efforts to seize papers from, SC 70 (764-65, 787-88).

MAHUBULAH CHAN, *see* Muhibbullah Khan.

MAIDAPUR, near Murshidabad, residence of Chief of Cossimbazar Factory at, SC 68 (**14**, 416-20, **15A**, 663-70).

MAINPURI, town and dist. in U.P., reduction of fortress by Col. Goddard, S 31 Mar. 77 (30, 32-33), S 21 Apr. 77 (7); conduct of Nawab Vazir's troops during siege of fortress, S 21 Apr. 77 (8); salutary effect on refractory *zamindars* of reduction of fortress, S 5 May 77 (4).

MAISON, GRAND[1], Fr. agent, information re. secret mission to India of, S 2 Feb. 78 (7).

MAITLAND, CAPT. P., of the *Bute*, directed to transport Coy's sepoys from Calcutta to Madras, S 64 (**2**, 8, 22, **18**, 22, 36).

MAITLAND, WILLIAM, extract from his letter re. Pondicherry sent to B. by Sir Eyre Coote, S 18 Dec. 80 (8).

MAJD-UD-DAULAH (A. Glory of the state), title of Abdul Ahad Khan, *q.v.*

MAJENDIE, W., Secy to B., part in memorial against appointment of Madras civilians to B., SCIO 66 (8); causes of dismissal, SCIO 66 (11-14).

MAJID-UL-DOWLAH (*MAJD-UD-DAULAH*), title of Abdul Ahad Khan, *q.v.*

MALABAR, dist. in Madras, Brig.-Gen. Caillaud's suggestion re. defence

1 Perhaps same as De Grandemaison,—, *q. v.*

MALABAR—*contd*

against Haidar Ali, SC 67 (**12**, 61, **13**, 79-80); Bombay Govt's decision re. reduction of Haidar Ali's possessions in, SC 68 (**14**, 151-53, **15**, 259-64); threatened invasion by Haidar Ali of, SC 68 (**14**, 283, **15A**, 483); operations against Haidar Ali in, SC 68 (**14**, 286-87, **15A**, 488-90, 492); Haidar Ali's rupture with the Nairs and evacuation of forts in, SC 68 (**14**, 291, **15A**, 498); the *Swallow* and the *Sea Horse* cruise off coast of, S 13 Mar. 75 (4); apprehension of Fr. attack on coast of, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); Wheler's opposition to war policy towards the Marathas in, S 23 Mar. 79 (1); Hornby's *m.* on Coy's commercial privileges in, S 8 May 80 (F); expediency of attacking Haidar Ali's possessions in, S 21 Aug. 80 (1), S 22 Sep. 80 (F), S 2 Oct. 80 (4-5).

——CHIEFS, instigated by Haidar Ali to attack Tellicherry, S 24 Feb. 80 (1).

MALACCA, tin imported into Bengal from, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*).

——DUTCH GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL, accuse Panthon of abducting people from Malacca, S 3 Jan. 74 (1).

MALANGIS, in Dacca, realization of balances from, S 65 (279-80).

MALAYANS, THE, expediency of appointing them for protection of Ft Marlbro', S 29 Feb. 80 (1).

MALCOLM, ARCHIBALD, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

MALDA, town and dist. in Bengal, return of sepoys taken by Gray to, S 64 (**2**, 16-17, **18**, 30-31); advance of Shuja-ud-Daulah's troops towards, S 64 (**2**, 184, **18**, 180); despatch of rice to Patna from, S 64 (**2**, 334, **18**, 313); complaint of high-handedness of Coy's *gumashtas* at, S 64 (**2A**, 689-90, **19**, 591); reduction in allowance of Resdt at, S 18 Mar. 71 (**3A**) (*d*); complaint against Henchman by the Dutch for hindering trade at, S 27 Jun. 74 (1-2) (*b*), S 11 Jul. 74 (20) (*b*); revocation of orders prohibiting acceptance of Dutch trade advances by weavers at, S 11 Jul. 74 (21) (*d*), (22) (*b*); Fr. factories in, S 4 Mar. 76 (2).

——RESIDENT, *see* Barwell, Richard (1766); Henchman, Thomas (1772, 1774).

MALDA ENGLISH FACTORY, complaint of oppression by *gumashtas* of, S 64 (**2A**, 689-90, **19**, 591).

MALHAR, village and fort in Bilaspur Dist., C. P., offered to Nizam Ali Khan by Raghunathrao, S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*).

MALHAR PANDIT, *mutasaddi* of Peshwa, appointed to attend on St Lubin at Poona, S 2 Feb. 78 (6).

MALHARRAO HOLKAR, joins Ghazi-ud-Din Khan and Suraj Mal against Najib-ud-Daulah and others, SC 60 (65-66); false news of death in battle of Panipat, SC 61 (**7**, 78, **8**, 82); at Kora with the Marathas, SC 65 (18); repercussions of his defeat by Coy, SC 65 (130); report of Shah Alam's negotiations for treaty with, SC 65 (290, 308), SCLI 65 (46); possibility of alliance with Najaf Khan, SC 66 (35); confirms Shah Alam's overtures to the Marathas, SC 65 (53); widow's request to Col. Smith for passport and guide for pilgrimage to Kashi and Gaya, SC 67 (**12**, 402-04, **13**, 376-79).

MALLABAR, *see* Malabar.

MALLAJEE RAJAH, Maratha officer, deserts to Haidar Ali with troops, S 11 Aug. 77 (4).

MALLU KHAN, brother of Zabita Khan, surrenders to Zabita Khan, SC 71 (267); demands share of father's possessions from Zabita Khan, SCIO 71 (395); defeated by Zabita Khan, SCIO 71 (443); surrenders to the Marathas, S 16 Apr. 72 (4).

MALOJI GHORPADE, supports Raghunathrao's cause, S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*).

MALTBY, WILLIAM, free merchant, accused of high-handedness by *choudhuries* of Silbarsa, S 64 (**2A**, 690-91, **19**, 591-92); allowed time for leaving up-country station, SC 65 (**31**), SCLI 65 (13).

MALTBY, WILLIAM, salt agent at Jalalganj, SC 68 (**14**, 297, **15A**, 511).

MALVA, *see* Malwa.

MALVAN, *taluq* in Ratnagiri Dist., Bombay, treaty with Kolhapur to recover Coy's expenses incurred in expedition to, S 26 Feb. 76 (20).

MALWA, tract in Central India, Mughal Ali Khan's claim to *niabat* of, SC 68 (**14**, 570, **15A**, 860), SCLI 68 (65); Mughal Ali Khan's proposed appointment to *niabat* of, SC 68 (**14**, 574, **15A**, 865); Shah Alam's proposed grant of *sanad* to his son for, SC 68 (**14**, 574, **15A**, 865); Madhavrao's reported march to, SC 69 (237).

MAMCULL, *see* Namakkal.

MANAJI PHADKE, Raghunathrao's general, retreats to Kapadvanj Fort, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); joins Haidar Ali against Hari Pant Phadke, S 11 Aug. 77 (4) (*d*), S 16 Feb. 78 (3); invades territories south of the Kistna, S 17 Aug. 78 (F).

MANANWWAR KAHN, *see* Munavvar Khan.

MANDLA, dist. in C. P., Mudhoji Bhonsla desires cession of Hoshangabad and S 1 Feb. 79 (5).

MANER, village in Patna Dist., Bihar, Capt. Grant's battalion stationed at, S 64 (**2A**, 467, **19**, 449).

MANESTY,——, seized at Calicut by Haidar Ali, S 24 Feb. 80 (1).

MANGAL KHAN, *Jamadar*, defeated by Maj. Stibbert, SC 65 (70).

MANGALORE, town in South Kanara Dist., Madras, captured by Coy, SC 67 (**12**, 415, **13**, 395), SC 68 (**14**, 283, **15A**, 482); retaken by Haidar Ali, SC 68 (**14**, 262, 290-92, 335-36, **15**, 447, **15A**, 497, 499-500, 557-58); retreat of Coy's garrison from, SC 68 (**14**, 292-93, **15A**, 501-02); arrival of Spanish ship with arms and ammunition for Haidar Ali at, S 29 May 76 (3).

MANGALORE—*contd*

MANGIN, CAPT. SAMUEL HENRY, refractory *zamindars* of Saran defeated by, S 64 (**2**, 211, **18**, 202); his troops arrive in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 266, **18**, 251).

MANICULL, *see* Namakkal.

MANIK CHAND, RAJA, *Diwan* of Siraj-ud-Daulah, asks Dutch Gov. to refuse ammunition and provisions to the Eng. and prepares to attack Coy's fleet, SC 56 (4-6); directed by Nawab to make settlement with Coy, SC 56 (7-8, 17-19); prepares to march against Coy, SC 56 (29-30); directed by Nawab to communicate intentions of Coy, SC 56 (32).

MANIKJI SINDHIA, escapes from the Poona *Darbar's* troops, S 26 Feb. 76 (26); attacked by Hari Pant Phadke's troops, S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*).

MANIKRAM, depositions re. charges against Ramcharan, SS 62 (45-47).

MANIKRAM, George Ivie's *Paikar*, alleged infliction of corporal punishment by Jekyll upon, S 64 (**2**, 147-49).

MANIKRAM, banian to Maj. Polier, disturbances created in Farrukhabad by, S 29 Nov. 75 (17-18).

MANILA, in the Philippines, expedition against Spanish Settlements at, SC 62 (40, 43-44), S 64 (**2**, 127-28); C.D's instructions to Madras Govt for sending expedition to, SC 62 (45-48); troops expected at Madras from, S 63 (13), S 64 (**2**, 55, **18**, 66); recall of Coy's troops from, S 64 (**2**, 36, **18**, 48-49); Madras Govt desire information re. stores from, S 65 (327); dispute bet. Capt. Brereton and Drake over Chevalier Faillet at, S 26 Sep. 70 (10A) (*d*).

MANINGTON, PHILIP, appointed to Coy's service in Bengal, S 31 Jan. 80 (2).

MANNINGHAM, CHARLES, M. of SC., instructed to settle Coy's mercantile affairs at Murshidabad. SC 57 (140-44).

MANNU BEG, deposition re. charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 21-24); Muhammad Riza Khan refutes allegations of profiteering made by, SS 73-74 (**3**, 306-08).

MANNULAL, agent of Sukhlal, banker of Benares, questioned re. coining of bullion from Benares in mints at Murshidabad or Calcutta, S 30 Oct. 77 (*h*).

MANOHAR BABULI, threatens Ramjai *amin* with legal action, S 19 Jun. 75 (19A).

MANOHARDAS, proposed appointment as *Sarishtadar* of the *Khalisa*. S 21 Sep. 72 (A) (*c*).

MANOOLA, *see* Mamulal.

MANSARAM, renter of Phulwari *Pargana*, allowed to cancel engagements re. rent, SS 73 (**2**, 296).

MANSFIELD (ship), arrives at Calcutta from London, SC 71 (78, 109, 240); wrecked, S 13 Sep. 73 (3) (*d*), S 7 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*).

MANUEL, CAPT. JOSEPH, of *La Brettagne*, arrival in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

MAOTON SINGH, *see* Madho Singh.

MARAGHAT, relinquished by Coy in favour of Raja of Bhutan, S 25 Apr. 74 (2) (*d*).

MARATHA DITCH, dug round Calcutta, proposed acquisition by Coy from Nawab of lands near, SC 57 (210-11).

MARATHAS, THE—

ARMY: news of return from the neighbourhood of Agra to the Deccan under Raghunathrao, SC 67 (**12**, 111-13, **13**, 144-46); B. on future movements of, SC 67 (**12**, 306-07, **13**, 242-43); power and tactics, SC 68 (**14**, 440, **15A**, 695-96), SC 69 (540), SS 73 (**2A**, 183), S 24 Apr. 75 (3-7); reported to be assembling near Gwalior, SC 69 (381), SC 70 (468); eagerness to return to the Deccan, SC 72-73 (331); despatched to Ahar, Dibai and Karanbas, SC 72-73 (377, 379); retreat from the western bank of the Ganges towards Poona, SC 72-73 (386-87, 389-91, 407, 409-10, 412, 414, 426): mutiny of troops for arrears of pay, S 2 Feb. 78 (8); muster of troops about Poona ordered by Nana Phadnavis, S 15 Apr. 78 (3).

BENGAL AND BIHAR: incursions into, SC 58-59 (52), SC 59 (30-31), SC 60 (15), SC 61 (**7**, 6, 173, **8**, 6, 192), S 65 (20, 22): SC's instructions to Col. Caillaud for checking their growing power, SC 60 (87); efforts to check their incursions through Birbhum, SC 60 (178); measures for their expulsion from Midnapore, SC 61 (**7**, 27, **8**, 30-31), S 64 (**2A**, 768, 784-85, **19**, 652, 663-64); raid Coy's factory in Midnapore, SC 61 (**7**, 31-34, 39-42, **8**, 35-37, 44-46); report of their alliance with Indian Powers for invasion of, SC 70 (38-42); plan of operations to meet invasion of, SC 70 (46-47); alleged negotiations by Muhammad Riza Khan with them against Coy, SS 73 (**2B**, 11-18); Clavering's opinion on danger of their invasion of, S 23 Sep. 76(1); advance against Col. Goddard's detachment near Surat and towards, S 14 Feb. 80 (6); Sir Eyre Coote supports Hastings' suggestion to reinforce Bihar against possible invasion by them, S 18 Sep. 80 (1).

BUNDELKHAND: depredations in, S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); advance to

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
BUNDELKHAND—*contd*
Gulganj, S 5 Oct. 78 (2); aggression in Samthar, S 15 May 80 (D).

CHIEFS: Madhavrao's reported march against Janoji Bhonsla, SC 69 (196-97); peace bet. Madhavrao and Janoji Bhonsla, SC 69 (408); dissensions amongst, SC 71 (86-89, 98-100, 230, 236-37, 248, 258-59, 270, 272-73, 276-77, 279, 295, 297-98, 301, 323), S 24 Apr. 75 (9), S 2 May 76 (3), S 21 Jun. 79 (3), S 14 Feb. 80 (6); assumption of command of their forces by Visaji Krishna Biniwala, SC 71 (112).

DUTCH, THE: stipulation in treaty with Coy re. settlement in their territories of, S 15 Apr. 76 (B); intrigue with Chief of Surat Dutch Factory against Coy, S 24 Feb. 80 (1), S 11 Sep. 80 (A).

E. I. COY: SC's plan to finance campaign in case of invasion of territories of, SC 62 (17, 19); measures against their apprehended attack on Allahabad, Kora, Oudh and Bihar, SC 65 (331), SC 70 (63-67, 815), SC 71 (10, 69), S 18 Feb. 73 (1); proposed league against them bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah, the Rohillas, the Jats and, SC 66 (20-21, 41-42), SC 70 (663-65); Clive on measures to check their apprehended invasion of Bengal, Patna or territories of Nawab Vazir, SC 66 (72); necessity of measures to curb their strength, SC 66 (221), SC 67 (**12**, 313, 322, **13**, 253-54, 257-58); Clive's observations on their influence and power, and attitude to be adopted towards them, SC 67 (**12**, 29-31, **13**, 36-28); endeavours of Coy to create dissensions among them, SC 67 (**12**, 472, **13**, 457-58), SC 68 (**14**, 428-29, **15A**, 680-81); Col. Smith's survey re. their affairs in the Deccan, SC 68 (**14**, 42, **15**, 59-60); C.D's views re. their power, SC 68 (**14**, 681-84); Verelst's views re. their power in relation to

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
E. I. COY—*contd*
Coy's interests, SC 69 (632-33); apprehension of war with them, S 26 Sep. 70 (13A) (*d*), (14A), SC 71 (106-09, 190-91); necessity of their alliance with, SC 71 (245); Resdt appointed by Bombay Govt at Poona, SC 72-73 (277-78); news re. their activities in the South, S 25 Oct. 74 (11); outbreak of hostilities bet. them and Bombay Govt, S 30 Jan. 75 (5), S 31 Jan. 75 (3-4); cede Bankot to, S 8 Mar. 75 (3); capture of Thana and Salsette by, S 8 Mar. 75 (4); Bombay Govt's war with them disapproved by B., S 31 May 75 (4, 6-7); state of their affairs when Raghunathrao applied for mily aid to, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 6 Mar. 76 (3) (*b*); territories promised by Raghunathrao to, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Chambers' deputation to Poona for peace negotiations, S 9 Nov. 75 (11); reported march of Hari Pant Phadke towards Oudh, S 29 Nov. 75 (2); outline of growth of their power, S 11 Dec. 75 (25) (*d*); B's resolution for negotiating with Regent at Poona, S 75 (**13**, 1489); abstract of Col. Keating's correspondence re. Maratha affairs, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 12 Feb. 76 (1A), S 1 Apr. 76 (1A); Poona *Darbar's* observations on advisability of chiefs individually signing proposed treaty with, S 12 Feb. 76 (5-6) (*b*); conclusion of Treaty of Purandhar, S 12 Feb. 76 (9-10) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76 (20-21) (*a*, *b*), S 8 Apr. 76 (3), S 15 Apr. 76 (B); intelligence about their intended march towards Jhansi and Delhi communicated to B. by Col. Stibbert, S 19 Feb. 76 (4); Hastings on protest by the Majority against war with them, S 29 Feb. 76 (1-2) (*A*); controversy over articles of Treaty of Purandhar, S 6 Mar. 76 (1) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76 (26) (*b*), S 16 Jun. 77 (A); minutes of Members

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
E. I. Coy—*contd*

of B. favouring stoppage of despatch of troops and treasure for Bombay owing to conclusion of treaty, S 1 Apr. 76 (22); news sent by Bristow re. their movements, S 8 Apr. 76 (4); Lieut.-Col. Upton's views on withdrawal of Coy's forces from their territories, S 15 Apr. 76 (B); cessation of hostilities with, S 15 Apr. 76 (B); concentration of their troops near Surat and Broach, S 20 May 76 (E) (*b*); proposal to depute *vakil* to Calcutta, S 3 Jul. 76 (7); Bombay Govt prohibited from interfering in their affairs, S 30 Dec. 76 (17) (*b*), S 27 Jan. 77 (4); dispute with their agents re. revenue of districts near Broach assigned to, S 12 May 77 (2); continuance of Coy's garrison at Jambusar for realisation of dues, S 26 Jan. 78 (1); *amildar* stationed at Jambusar by them, S 26 Jan. 78 (1); Poona *Darbar's* proposal re. cession of *pirganas* and forts to Raghunathrao made over to Mostyn, S 26 Jan. 78 (2); terms of compensation claimed by Coy for interposition and assistance in disputes of Maratha Chiefs, S 2 Feb. 78 (3); Bombay Govt's plan to prevent spread of their influence, S 2 Feb. 78 (4); Middleton's estimate of their power, S 15 Jun. 78 (1); renewed friendliness towards Col. Leslie's detachment after rupture at Kalpi, S 15 Jun. 78 (2); Bombay Govt's plan of war against them, S 17 Aug. 78 (16, A-H); Wheler proposes adoption of pacific measures towards them, S 12 Oct. 78 (1), S 23 Mar. 79 (1); Francis' and Wheler's minutes criticising Hastings' proposed plan of operations against them, S 78 (2116-28), S 11 Jan. 79 (2-3), S 19 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*), S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a*), S 11 Sep. 80 (5-6); Col. Leslie's remarks on revolution in their State, S 78 (2204-05);

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
E. I. Coy—*contd*

opposition to Raghunathrao and, S 25 Feb. 79 (3); the Poona *Darbar's* terms for peace with Raghunathrao and, S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 5 Apr. 79 (7), S 3 May 79 (7), S 23 Dec. 79 (3); defeat forces of Bombay Govt, S 11 Mar. 79 (1); SC Bombay reports unsuccessful expedition against their country, S 18 Mar. 79 (1); retreat of Coy's Army from Talegaon, S 18 Mar. 79 (1); Col. Goddard negotiates for peace with the Poona *Darbar*, S 5 Apr. 79 (8), S 3 May 79 (4), S 29 Nov. 79 (5), S 23 Dec. 79 (2,B); account of their attack on forces of, S 3 May 79 (7); attack on fort Bankot, S 3 May 79 (7); expenses for presents to officers of the Poona *Darbar* incurred by, S 3 May 79 (7); Sir Eyre Coote's suggestions for conclusion of peace with them, S 24 May 79 (2); general opinion of their character, S 16 Sep. 79 (1); court-martial of Col. Egerton and Lieut.-Col. Cockburn for mismanaging operations, S 23 Dec. 79 (A); apprehension of their invasion of the Doab, S 79 (319); plan of operations against, S 79 (1400), S 24 Jan. 80 (D); mily force under Col. Goddard in war against them, S 24 Jan. 80 (1); failure of peace negotiations bet. Col. Goddard and the Poona *Darbar*, S 24 Jan. 80 (6,D); Col. Goddard's plan of operations, S 24 Jan. 80 (8), S 24 Feb. 80 (A); collection by Coy of rev. from territories ceded by Fatch Singh, S 23 Mar. 80 (3); reported advance of their army towards Surat, S 20 Apr. 80 (1, 7), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*); Sir Eyre Coote invited by B. for discussions re. conduct of war, S 20 Apr. 80 (11); details of Capt. Popham's fight with them, S 15 May 80 (A); Capt. Popham suggests plan of operations against them, S 15 May 80 (C); expediency of conducting war against

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
E. I. COY—*contd*
them vigorously, S 29 May 80 (1, 3); defeated by Lieut.-Col. Hartley at Kalyan, S 17 Jul. 80 (2) (*b*); Col. Goddard's views on proposed peace with them, S 24 Aug. 80 (2); Lieut. Welsh's success against them, S 11 Sep. 80 (1); Hornby's *m.* on Col. Goddard's proposed plan of operations, S 3 Oct. 80 (A); proposed plan by SC Bombay for speedy conclusion of war, S 3 Oct. 80 (C); strength of Coy's forces to execute plan of operations, S 13 Nov. 80 (4), S 23 Nov. 80 (2); Col. Goddard's views on plan of operations against them, S 23 Nov. 80 (B).

FLEET: to prepare for conflict with Coy, SC 69 (67); action of the *Revenge* and the *Bombay* against, S 13 Mar. 75 (7-8); Commodore Hughes requested to take offensive on Malabar Coast against, S 19 Jun. 75 (5); strength of squadron equipped at Gheria for fighting the Eng., S 9 Oct. 75 (1); capture of merchant vessels under convoy of Coy's cruizer by, S 20 May 76 (2); capture of the *Terrible* and other ships off Gheria by, S 20 May 76 (4), (A-2) (*b*), (E) (*b*): appreciation by B. of services of Commodore Hughes during the Maratha war, S 22 May 76 (1), (2) (*b*); restoration of Coy's ships seized by, S 20 Jun. 76 (1-2); failure to restore cargo of the *Aurora* and vessels captured by, S 14 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*), (D); Captains Banks and Bonnevaux seized by, S 24 Feb. 80 (1).

FRENCH, THE: molest the Fr. in their retreat from Madras, SC 58-59 (46), SC 59 (25); Bombay Govt's suspicion at reception of Fr. Envoy at the Poona *Darbar*, S 16 Jun. 77 (8-10) (*b*), S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*); Coy apprehend their co-operation with, S 12 Jan. 78 (4); receive St Lubin and afford trade facilities near Bombay to, S 26 Jan. 78 (1, 4), S 2 Feb. 78 (6); St Lubin delivers letters from King of France to Peshwa, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); Hastings and Francis on their intrigues with, S 15 Apr. 78 (5), S 27 Apr. 78 (1) (H), S 78 (1139-41, 1216); Rumbold's *m.* on alleged growing influence at Poona of, S 14 Feb. 80 (4); reported mily help to them by, S 24 Jul. 80 (6-7).

GHAZI-UD-DIN KHAN: alleged alliances with the Rohillas, Shuja-ud-Daulah and, SC 70 (374-75); breach with, SCIO 70 (386); inducement to attack Delhi offered by, SC 71 (16, 25); Shah Alam's demand for surrender of, SCIO 71 (403).

HAIDAR ALI: disinclination to wage war against, SC 68 (**14**, 114, **15**, 184-85); plunder Bednur, SC 68 (**14**, 145-46, **15**, 248-51); expediency of preventing their alliance with, SC 68 (**14**, 262-63, **15**, 448, **15A**, 477-78), SC 69 (63); Bombay Govt's negotiations with them against, SC 68 (**14**, 282-85, **15A**, 480-86); demand *chauth* from Mysore, Bednur and Sunda for neutrality in war bet. Coy and, SC 68 (**14**, 284, **15A**, 484-86); war with, SC 69 (533-34), S 26 Sep. 70 (15A), SC 70 (86); reluctance of Coy to help them in their depredations in Mysore, S 12 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*); inflict defeat on, SC 71 (226-27, 233-34), SCIO 71 (439); march against Seringapatam, SC 71 (227-29, 244-45); reported peace with, SC 71 (296, 302); defeated by, SCLR 71-72 (35, 42), SC 72 (48-49, 52, 87), SC 72-73 (41, 44, 77), SCIO 74 (513-14), S 20 Jan. 77 (F), S 2 Feb. 78 (21, 26); reasons for their failure to make incursions into dominions of, S 8 Jan. 76 (5); strength of their army compared with that of, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); SC Madras suggest alliance with them against, S 29 Nov. 79 (1); offer territories to win over, S 17

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
HAIDAR ALI—*contd*
Jan. 80 (1), S 24 Jan. 80 (1, 9), S 14 Feb. 80 (6); plan of operations against Coy in conjunction with, S 24 Jan. 80 (D); advantages reaped from their intestine dissensions by, S 20 Mar. 80 (2); Hornby's *m.* on expediency of deputing Horseley for alliance against them to, S 8 May 80 (F).

JATS, THE: assisted by Madho Singh in war against the Sikhs and, SC 68 (**14**, 127-28, **15**, 212-14): attempt to aggrandize themselves at the cost of, SC 69 (266): reported movement of their troops towards Gohad, SC 69 (351), S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 21 Aug. 80 (7): compel Nawal Singh to withdraw within Dig Fort, SC 26 May 70 (5), SC 70 (315, 391); preparations to oppose their invasion by, SC 70 (53): defeated by Nawal Singh, SC 70 (55, 175): differences among their leaders re. participation in civil war among, SC 70 (118): Ranjit Singh's alliance with them against Nawal Singh, SC 70 (118): reported rupture with Ranjit Singh, SC 70 (173, 175): advance to Kumher, SC 70 (175, 181, 264, 447); amount of subsidy promised to them by Ranjit Singh, SC 70 (180); Nawal Singh negotiates treaty with them, SC 70 (253, 370, 374); inflict defeat on, SC 70 (257, 268, 276): ransom paid and troops lent to them by Rajputs against, SC 70 (447): failure of negotiations with, SC 70 (465, 537-38): protracted operations with, SC 70 (467-68); give up project to reduce Ramgarh, SC 70 (522-23, 539); proposed alliance against them bet. the Rohillas and, SC 70 (529, 713); Najib-ud-Daulah fails to bring about rapprochement bet. them and, SC 70 (530): reported conclusion of treaty with, SC 70 (550-51, 589-90, 725-26, 769, 771-72); attitude towards the Rohillas and, SC 70 (656-57, 678, 717-18): money

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
JATS, THE—*contd*
offered as preliminary to peace talks by, SC 70 (680, 698), S 76 (2989); Rev. Wendel's opinion about supporting the Jats against them, SC 70 (731-33); demand money from, SCIO 70 (361), SC 71 (277): take Khurja Fort from, SCLR 71-72 (166-68), SC 72 (251, 253-54), SC 72-73 (202, 204); desire amicable settlement with, SCLR 71-72 (168), SC 72 (254), SC 72-73 (205): proposed treaty with the Afghans and, SS 73 (2A, 186-88); assist the Jats against Najaf Quli Khan at Kaman, S 1 May 75 (5); assist Ranjit Singh against Najaf Khan, S 26 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*): Rana of Gohad's alliance against them with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 15 May 76 (E); depredations in territory of Rana of Gohad, S 3 Feb. 77 (2), S 6 Dec. 79 (4), S 79 (1383), S 15 May 80 (D); invade Dig, S 8 Jan. 78 (3); Capt. Osborne's report on their plan of invasion of the Doab in alliance with, S 12 Jan. 78 (4); Coy's proposed treaty with Rana of Gohad against them, S 2 Dec. 79 (1), S 14 Feb. 80 (17); Sir Eyre Coote opposes the above, S 14 Feb. 80 (18); Rana of Gohad assisted by Capt. Popham's detachment in repelling their incursions, S 20 Apr. 80 (13), S 15 May 80 (15) (*b*), S 17 Jul. 80 (14): expected to be reinforced by Chiefs of Datia, Jhansi and Kalpi against Rana of Gohad, S 15 May 80 (15, C); B. on ineffectiveness of Capt. Popham's detachment to repel their incursions into territory of Rana of Gohad, S 15 May 80 (18) (*b*): defeated by Capt. Bruce at Lahar with the help of Rana of Gohad, S 15 May 80 (D).

KALPI: reoccupy fort of and territories near, SC 67 (**12**, 410, **13**, 387); occupy Rohilla territory beyond, SC 70 (536-37), SC 72-73 (326); inroads into, S 29 Nov.

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
KALPI—*contd*
75 (2), S 7 Feb. 76 (3); intelligence re. them from Jhansi and, S 15 May 76 (3).
MADRAS: preparations to invade, S 65 (241), S 6 Jan. 72 (1-2) (*d*), SC 72 (3, 9-10), SC 72-73 (2, 6): preparations of Madras Govt against possibility of their penetration into the Carnatic, SC 70 (105): try to coerce Madras Govt into combination against Haidar Ali, SC 72 (6-8, 39-40), SC 72-73 (4-5, 32-33); treaty with Madras Govt, SC 72-73 (397).
MUHAMMAD ALI KHAN: peace with, SCLR 71-72 (68), SC 72 (96, 267), SC 72-73 (82-83, 216); apprehended attack on Haidar Ali and, SC 72 (58), SC 72-73 (49), S 10 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*); Chambers sent to Poona to assist Lieut. Col. Upton in peace negotiations on behalf of, S 9 Nov. 75 (9, 11); Lieut.-Col. Upton's endeavours to obtain remission of *chauth* for, S 1 Apr. 76 (5A, 6A, 7A).
NAJAF KHAN: reported surrender to them by, SC 65 (15), SCLI 65 (2); clash with, SC 71 (336); implications of their alliance with, S 12 Jan. 78 (4); employment of their mercenary troops against the Sikhs by, S 30 Mar. 78 (3): join with, S 28 Dec. 78 (4): treaty with, S 25 Feb. 79 (3).
NAWAB VAZIR—
Asaf-ud-Daulah: demand *chauth* for Kora and the Doab from, S 19 Feb. 76 (4); recover Jhansi from, S 26 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*), S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*); Bristow on defence against invasion of territories of, S 22 Apr. 76 (6)(*b*), S 29 Apr. 76(1), S 6 May 76 (4), S 24 Oct. 76 (7), S 76 (2969-70), S 24 Jan. 80 (8); plan of war against them of, S 2 May 76 (C): terms for peace with, S 13 May 76 (2), S 30 May 76 (G) (*b*), S 22 Jul. 76 (1), S 23 Sep. 76 (16); Bristow's media-
MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
NAWAB VAZIR—*contd*
Asaf-ud-Daulah—*contd*
tion bet. them and, S 13 May 76 (2-3), S 15 May 76 (C) (*b*): request to Coy for reinforcements for defence of Kora by, S 15 May 76 (2): strength and composition of their army against, S 15 May 76 (A) (*b*); complain to Bristow of breach of faith by, S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*): defeated by Mahbub Ali Khan, S 13 Jun. 76 (6) (*b*); Mahbub Ali Khan's intrigue with them, S 8 Jul. 76 (6) (*b*): Hastings' precautionary measures against their invasion of territories of, S 28 Aug. 76(3); Saadat Ali retires towards Dig after defeat by them, S 21 Apr. 77 (11, 15); Hastings' *m.* on disposition of troops for defence of Kora against them, S 22 Sep. 77 (9) (*d*): stationing of troops at Allahabad to check invasion of territories of, S 6 Oct. 77 (7) (*d*): relations with refractory *zamindars* of Oudh, S 12 Jan. 78 (1): expenses of troops for defence of the Doab and Rohilkhand against them refused by, S 15 Dec. 79 (6).
Shuja-ud-Daulah: reported invasion of territories of, S 64 (2, 267), SCLI 65 (46-47); attempts to win them over against Coy by, S 64 (2, 354, 422, 2A, 425, 18, 331, 19, 403, 406); reported march to Kora for joining them by, SC 65 (18); desert Shuja-ud-Daulah after being routed by Maj. Fletcher near Kora, SC 65 (19); proposed measures to prevent their invasion of dominions of, SC 65 (286, 289 91, 308, 331), SC 70 (63-69, 815), SC 71 (10, 69), S 18 Feb. 73 (1); negotiations bet. them and, SC 67 (12, 392-95, 13, 356-64), SC 68 (14, 343, 354, 15A, 569-70, 584), SC 70 (257-58, 468-69), SCLR 71-72 (134-35, 143-45), SC 72 (168, 174-76), SC 72-73 (140,

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
NAWAB VAZIR—*contd*
Shuja-ud-Daulah—contd
145-46); advance into Kora, SCIO 69 (371), SC 70 (531, 546-47, 797-98), SC 71 (17, 26), SCIO 71 (398, 400-01); alliance with the Rohillas against them urged on, S 27 Jun. 70 (3) (*l*): profession of friendship towards, SC 70 (371): encouraged to ravage Rohilla territories by, SC 70 (375-76); estimate of abilities of their chiefs by, SC 70 (440-42); send gifts to Mirza Amani and, SC 70 (530); determination to fight them made by, SC 70 (563-64, 685); arrival of person posing as Coy's envoy at their camp for alliance against, SC 70 (650-60): reported secret negotiations with them for possession of country of the Rohillas, Kora and Allahabad by, SC 70 (705, 721-22, 735-36): alliance against them bet. Hafiz Rahmat Khan and, SC 70 (776-78), SC 71 (114): despatch of troops towards Kora against them by, SC 70 (795-96); request to Coy for services of 19th Battalion against them by, SC 70 (803); depredations in Kora and Bithur, SC 70 (819): report of proposal of treaty with them by, SCIO 70 (371); detachment sent to Cawnpore against them by, SCIO 70 (386); quit Kora under Mahadji Sindhia's orders, SC 71 (3, 42); conference of their chiefs with, SC 71 (47-48); offered money for evacuating Delhi by, SC 71 (133); concerned at Zabita Khan's and Hafiz Rahmat's Khan's reception at Court of, SCIO 71 (422), SCLR 71-72 (153-54), SC 72 (230-31), SC 72-73 (188-89); plans against the Rohillas and, SCLR 71-72 (32-36), SC 72 (46-49), SC 72-73 (30-42); offer Rohilla country to the east of the Ganges to, SCLR 71-72 (81, 106, 130), S 16 Apr. 72 (4), SC 72 (153, 165, 200), SC 72-73 (87, 125, 136-37): request to act as mediator bet. them and the Rohillas to, SCLR 71-72 (100-101), SC 72 (141-43), SC 72-73 (114-15): offer terms of alliance to, SCLR 71-72 (111-12, 118), SC 72 (158, 212-13), SC 72-73 (129, 177); readiness to leave affairs of Shah Alam and the Rohillas to, SCLR 71-72 (125), SC 72 (215-16), SC 72-73 (179); resolve to invade Oudh if terms are rejected by, SCLR 71-72 (126), SC 72 (216-17), SC 72-73 (179-80); march towards Bareilly and proposed treaty with, SCLR 71-72 (135-36), SC 72 (164, 169), SC 72-73 (136, 141): conflicting views among their chiefs re. future relations with, SCLR 71-72 (154), SC 72 (231), SC 72-73 (189): designs against Coy and, SCLR 71-72 (160-61), SC 72 (233-34), SC 72-73 (190-91); threaten to invade Oudh, S 28 Apr. 72 (13) (*d*), S 23 Jul. 72 (1), (4) (*d*), (5), S 30 Sep. 72 (2), SC 72-73 (321, 350, 406, 408), S 1 Feb. 73 (2, 4), SCIO 73 (464); anxiety of Coy to prevent war between them and, S 23 Jul. 72 (6) (*d*); demand Kora, Allahabad and Benares and help against their enemies from, SC 72 (244), SC 72-73 (198, 286, 290); warned against hostile conduct towards, SC 72 (268), SC 72-73 (217); design on Oudh foiled by Brig.-Gen. Barker, SC 72-73 (249-50, 306-07); precautions against their expected attack on Oudh, S 3 Nov. 74 (2) (*b*), S 14 Nov. 74 (4); driven out of the Doab by, SCIO 74 (471-74, 481).

NIZAM ALI KHAN: war with Salabat Jang and, SC 58-59 (33), SC 59 (15); complicity in conflict bet. Rukn-ud-Daulah and, SC 68 (14, 47, 15A, 6279); suspected

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
NIZAM ALI KHAN—*contd*

of combination against Coy with Haidar Ali and, SC 68 (**14**, 428-29, **15A**, 680-81), SC 69 (58); conflict with, S 10 Jan. 74 (1), (2) (*b*), S 24 Jan. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (465-66, 468); willingness to unite with Coy in re-establishing Raghunathrao expressed by, S 2 May 75 (1-2); Bombay Govt seeks neutrality in war against them of, S 25 Feb. 79 (2); Hollond transmits views on Coy's war against them of, S 17 Jan. 80 (6); friendly relations with, S 14 Feb. 80 (4); projected attack on Gulbarga, S 14 Feb. 80 (10).

ORISSA: probability of their march towards Balasore, SC 58-59 (60), SC 59 (37-39); Coy's attempts to expel them from Cuttack, SC 61 (**7**, 277-78, 280, 291-99, **8**, 309-10, 312, 321-29); B's plan of attacking them in, SC 62 (2-3, 6-7, 13-15, 38-39); proposed treaty with Saif-ud-Daulah re. cession of, SC 68 (**14**, 76-78, **15**, 115-18).

QASIM ALI KHAN: Coy's proposal for offensive against them in Cuttack agreed to by, SC 62 (2-3, 6-7, 13-15); reported alliance with, SC 70 (52, 76, 95); intended march to Aligarh to unite with the Sikhs and, SC 70 (53, 94); promise *masnad* of Bengal to, SC 70 (660-61).

RAJPUTS, THE: lay siege to Udaipur Fort and demand money from Kotah Raja, SCIO 69 (153); negotiations with Raja of Jaipur, SC 70 (30-32); agree to leave Jaipur territories on receipt of three lakhs, SC 70 (53).

ROHILLAS, THE: demand the Doab from Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 26 May 70 (5); cross the Jumna and march up to Etawah, SC 26 May 70 (5-6), SC 70 (468, 806); Hafiz Rahmat Khan's and Dundi Khan's projected alliance with them, SC 70 (249); alliance with Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (249), SC 71 (15, 24); plan to invade Kora in

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
ROHILLAS, THE—*contd*

conjunction with Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (251-53, 674-75); occupy territories in the Doab, SC 70 (369-70, 450, 568, 688, 779, 792-93, 804-05), SCIO 70 (358, 360-61), SC 71 (25-26, 36-39, 47), S 1 Jun. 72 (1) (*d*), SC 72-73 (428, 436-37); possibility of renewed opposition to them by, SC 70 (442); seek mily co-operation of, SC 70 (448); reported reduction of Shikohabad by them, S 70 (451); dispute with Najib-ud-Daulah and, SC 70 (465, 564-65, 767-68); plan to spend the rains at Aligarh, SC 70 (522-23); Dundi Khan's proposal to Coy for joint action against them, SC 70 (529); conjectures re. their plan of advance from Aligarh, SC 70 (530, 624); alliance bet. Hafiz Rahmat Khan and Ahmad Khan against them, SC 70 (568-69, 678, 680); reduce dependencies of Aligarh Fort, SC 70 (652); skirmish at Aliganj with, SC 70 (694-95); supplied with provisions by Najib-ud-Daulah from Aligarh, SC 70 (695); encamp at Jalesar on way to Farrukhabad, SC 70 (698, 700); clash with Ahmad Khan's troops near Farrukhabad, SC 70 (702); Najib-ud-Daulah advises Hafiz Rahmat Khan and Ahmad Khan to yield to them, SC 70 (713); reported inclination to come to terms with them of, SC 70 (726, 799), Ahmad Khan agrees to their terms in order to gain time, SC 70 (768); proceed with Zabita Khan towards Farrukhabad, SC 70 (769); wait for Zabita Khan at Jalesar during their march against Etawah, SC 70 (770); Hafiz Rahmat Khan urges Shuja-ud-Daulah to extirpate them, SC 70 (772-75); Zabita Khan instructed by Shuja-ud-Daulah to desert them, SC 70 (778-79); plunder Rohilla country and advance to Akbarpur, SC 70 (790, 799-800); recognize Zabita

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
ROHILLAS, THE—*contd*
Khan s succession, SC 70(796-97); capture Etawah Fort, SC 70 (809, 811), SC 71 (2, 16, 25-26); depredations in Bithur, SC 70 (809); demand evacuation of Ghatampur Fort, SC 70 (816); intervention in war of succession among sons of Najib-ud-Daulah apprehended, SCIO 70 (363); march on Delhi after death of Najib-ud-Daulah apprehended, SCIO 70 (364-65, 368); depredations at Kanauj, SCIO 70 (372); help Zabita Khan to secure his father's post, SCIO 70 (380); treaty with Ahmad Khan and, SC 71 (57, 64-65, 69, 76-77), SCIO 71 (389, 395-97, 414), SC 72-73 (248-49, 412); reported disagreement among their chiefs re. terms of peace with Ahmad Khan and, SC 71 (82-83); instigate Kallu Khan to revolt against Zabita Khan SC 71 (173-74); secret negotiations with Zabita Khan, SC 71 (310); encamp on bank of Kali Nadi near Farrukhabad, SCIO 71 (395); intention to invade territories of Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah jointly with, SCIO 71 (399-400); reported defilement of Najib-ud-Daulah's corpse by them, SCLR 71-72 (93-94), SC 72 (106), SC 72-73 (92); intend cantoning near Aligarh, SCLR 71-72 (167), SC 72 (253), SC 72-73 (204); intend to attack Hafiz Rahmat Khan's territories, SCLR 71-72 (169), SC 72 (255), SC 72-73 (205); report of Brig.-Gen. Barker on their movements in Rohilkhand, S 72 (21, 220-23); cruelties committed in Rohilkhand, S 72 (21, 235-36); invite Hafiz Rahmat Khan and Dil r Himmat Khan to join them, SC 72-73 (289, 328); Brig.-Gen. Barker's skirmishes with them at Ramghat, SC 72-73 (294, 322, 326-29, 339, 394, 403-07), S 15 Feb. 73 (3), S 11 Mar. 73 (1-2); intention to attack Farrukhabad, SC 72-73 (322-23); attack Coy's troops at Asadpur and Ramghat, SC 72-73 (341, 348, 415); encamp midway bet. Aligarh and Delhi, SC 72-73 (362); to ford the Ganges near Ramghat, SC 72-73 (375); send peace proposals to Brig.-Gen. Barker at Ramghat, SC 72-73 (378); send peace proposals to Hafiz Rahmat Khan and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 72-73 (379); threaten Rohilkhand, S 4 Oct. 73 (10) (*d*), (12) (*b*), S 8 Dec. 74 (6), SCIO 74 (551-54), S 76 (1517-18); plunder Moradabad and Sambhal, S 4 Oct. 73 (11) (*b*); Hafiz Rahmat Khan refuses alliance with them, S 2 Jan. 75 (2) (*d*); conquest of Ahmad Khan's dominions by them, S 5 Feb. 76 (6).

SHAH ALAM: proclaim Shah Alam King of Delhi, SC 60 (141-42, 148); report of their negotiations with, SC 65 (398), SC 68 (14, 410-11, 15A, 654-55) SC 69 (271), SC 70 (266-67, 537, 577, 789-90, 800-01); SC's views on proposed alliance with them of, SC 66 (17-20, 27-39); desire alliance with Coy, Shuja-ud-Daulah and SC 66 (25); possibility of their commencing hostilities against the Rohillas at instigation of, SC 66 (55); apprehended march towards territories of Shuja-ud-Daulah and, SC 66 (195-97), SC 68 (14, 435, 15A, 689); march towards Delhi, SC 70 (182), SC 71 (103, 110-12, 247), SCIO 71 (404, 407); Rohillas appeal for marching against them to, SC 70 (728-29); *khilats* and letters to them from, SC 70 (803); Abdullah Khan's proposed negotiations with them in favour of, SC 70 (816-17); Coy's aid against them to Shuja-ud-Daulah and, SC 70 (819-22), SCIO 70 (383-85); inclined to install Jawan Bakht on *masnad* of Delhi, SCIO 70 (372); Cartier's *m.* on expediency of combining against them with the Nawab Vazir and, SCIO 70 (381-83); Saif-ud-Din Muhammad Khan sent to negoti-

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
SHAH ALAM—*contd*
ate with them by, SC 71 (55-58), SCIO 71 (390); seek alliance of, SC 71 (58); offer Etawah, Akbarpur and country bordering on Kora to, SC 71 (60); hand over charge of Delhi to Saif-ud-Din Muhammad Khan, SC 71 (121, 166-67, 170, 175-76, 212); demand exorbitant sum of money from Zinat Mahal after capture of Delhi, SC 71 (126); extension of influence up to Panipat, SC 71 (170); intrigues in Northern India connived at by, SC 71 (178-80, 184-87); demand money for evacuation of Delhi from, SC 71 (236-37, 259), SCIO 71 (436), SC 72-73 (20); deliver Delhi to officers of, SC 71 (297), SCIO 71 (443, 453-55), SC 72 (2-3), SC 72-73 (1); estimate of their troops at Delhi, SC 71 (330); occupy Delhi, SCIO 71 (392-93, 410-11), SC 72 (44), SC 72-73 (37); terms for grant of *chauth* to them offered by, SCIO 71 (402-03); money and *jagir* for restoring Delhi promised by, SCIO 71 (410-11); measures proposed by Brig.-Gen. Barker against apprehended attack on Delhi, SCIO 71 (416); payment of money on restoration promised by, SCIO 71 (423-24); influence upon, SCLR 71-72 (32-37, 118), SC 72 (46-48, 50-51, 212), SC 72-73 (39, 41-43, 177, 244, 247, 251); proceed to attack Zabita Khan at Shukartar with, SCLR 71-72 (39, 56, 115), S 16 Apr. 72 (11) (*b*), SC 72 (26, 57, 73, 201, 208-09), SC 72-73 (23, 48, 60, 66, 169, 174); capture Zabita Khan's forts at Chandighat and other places, SCLR 71-72 (62-67, 112-13), SC 72 (80-85, 92, 205), SC 72-73 (72-75, 80, 172); capture Pathargarh, SCLR 71-72 (79-80, 118, 156), S 16 Apr. 72 (4), SC 72 (97, 99-100, 185, 212), SC 72-73 (84-86, 153, 177); dispute re. division of spoils taken in Pathargarh with, SCLR 71-72 (93, 135), S 72 (21, 234), SC 72 (105, 168),

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*
SHAH ALAM—*contd*
SC 72-73 (91, 140); booty captured by them at Pathargarh, SCLR 71-72 (103), SC 72 (151), SC 72-73 (123); eager to settle affairs with the Rohillas and return to Gohad, SCLR 71-72 (103-04), SC 72 (151), SC 72-73 (123); arrange for re-crossing the Ganges, SCLR 71-72 (154-55, 164), SC 72 (183, 231, 237), SC 72-73 (152, 189, 193); march towards Delhi after rejection of their proposals in favour of Zabita Khan by, SCLR 71-72 (174, 176), SC 72 (285, 287), SC 72-73 (234-36); defeat troops of, SC 72-73 (239, 241-42, 256); Kora, Allahabad and Saharanpur ceded to them by, SC 72-73 (239-40, 247-48, 256, 280-81, 285, 296, 316-17, 406, 409, 421), S 1 Feb. 73 (1, 6), S 15 Feb. 73 (2), S 4 Oct. 73 (3, 11) (*b*), (9), S 7 Oct. 73 (2, 4) (*b*), S 12 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*); Visaji Krishna Biniwala and Tukojirao Holkar attack Delhi, SC 72-73 (279-84); determined to possess Kora and Allahabad, SC 72-73 (292, 299-302, 304-05, 317-18); leave Delhi, SC 72-73 (316-17); expect reinforcements from Zabita Khan and Najaf Khan, SC 72-73 (320); ask Shah Alam to come himself or send his son to them at Ramghat, SC 72-73 (323); help Shah Alam to defeat Zabita Khan, S 4 Oct. 73 (11) (*b*).

SIDIS, THE: skirmish with, S 1 Jul. 76 (2).

SIRAJ-UD-DAULAH: prospect of their assistance to Coy in case of war with, SC 57 (91-92); ratification of treaty with, SC 57 (109-10).

MARAVANS, THE, robber caste, engagement with Tuljaji, SC 71 (106, 225).

MARCAR, , Armenian officer of Qasim Ali Khan, taken into custody at Patna by Batson, S 64 (2, 82, 18, 91).

MARCHAND,——, Comdr of Fr. troops at Madura, seizes Muhammad Yusuf Khan, S 64 (2A, 764-65, 19, 649).

MARCHANT, CAPT. WILLOUGHBY, of the *Earl of Chesterfield*, refuses to victual Light Horse Troop aboard his ship without further agreement, SC 62 (28).

MARCHES,——, activities against Eng. shipping off St Helena by, SC 62 (42); precautionary measures proposed against Danish ships sailing to India under, SC 62 (42-43); claims rights of naturalised Dane, SC 62 (50).

MAREBAWAN CAWN, *see* Mihrban Khan.

MARINE, BENGAL, estimated charges, S 1 May 70 (3); B's resolution re. composition of, S 78 (1807).

MARLBOROUGH (ship), arrives at Calcutta from London, SC 57 (164-65, 175-77, 180-81); sailing for England, SC 58 (4).

MARLOW, CAPT.——, directed to sail on the *Coventry* from Bombay with Resdt of Mocha, S 22 May 76 (1); detained at Mocha, S 5 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*).

MARMALONG, south of Madras City, strength of Madras Army cantoned at, S 26 Oct. 80 (19) (*a*).

MARMION, HAMILTON, cadet, arrival by the *Hawke* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

MAROVAR, *see* Maravans, the.

MARQUESS DE SEGIER (Fr. ship), arrives at Calcutta, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Berthomme, Capt.——.

MARQUET, ——, Frenchman in Calcutta, suspected of intriguing with Maratha *vakil* in Calcutta, S 23 Feb. 78 (1).

MARQUIS DE NARBONNE (Fr. snow), at Canton, S 72(21, 127).

——CAPTAIN, *see* De Chezeaux,——.

MARQUIS OF ROCKINGHAM (ship), sailing for England, SC 72-73 (288); arrives at Bombay from London, S 18 Oct. 75 (5).

MARRIAGE DUTY, abolition in Bengal of, S 21 Aug. 72 (1).

MARRIGAUT, *see* Maraghat.

MARRIOTT, RANDOLF, appointed envoy at Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court, S 63 (7); stationed at the Karamnasa to prevent Qasim Ali Khan's entry into Coy's dominions, S 63 (9); M. of B., directed to accompany Maj. Munro to Bihar, S 64 (2, 330, 18, 310); leaves Calcutta to assume charge of Burdwan Factory, S 64 (2A, 453, 19, 438); appointed Chief of Benares Factory, S 64 (2A, 759, 19, 622-23); instructed re. relation with Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (13-16); reports activities of Balwant Singh, S 65(43-44); reports settlement with Balwant Singh re. payment of rev., S 65 (230); instructed to watch activities of Balwant Singh, S 65 (290-91); instructed to persuade Shah Alam to agree to appointment of Najaf Khan for administration of Allahabad and Oudh, S 65 (307, 323-24); brother permitted to stay at Benares, SC 65 (89); denies interference in Shuja-ud-Daulah's Govt by factory staff, SC 65 (308-09, 331), SCLI 65 (54); clash with Brig.-Gen. Carnac re. their respective powers, SCLI 65 (7); question of refund of allowances received from Raja of Burdwan during his Residentship, SC 66 (227-28); proposes to proceed to England in consequence of supersession, SC 66(228); memorial against appointment of Madras Civilians as members of B., SCIO 66 (8); remits duty on cloth supplied to Balasore Fr. Factory, S 23 May 71 (1-5) (*d*), S 18 Jun. 71 (2-3) (*d*); report re. ships wrecked off Orissa Coast, S 2 Dec. 76 (A), S 5 Dec. 76 (1); reports rescue of crews of wrecked Eng. ships confined by *Zamindar* of Kujang, S 20 Jan. 77 (6); Chief and Council at Burdwan directed

MARRIOTT, RANDOLF—*contd*

to advance money to, S 20 Jan. 77 (8); permitted to live at Balasore and granted allowance and gratuity, S 28 Dec. 80 (5), S 80 (2181).

MARRIOTT, WILLIAM, services as A. D. C. appreciated by Maj. Fletcher, S 65 (78); permitted to stay at Benares with his brother Randolf Marriott, SC 65 (89): to investigate Anglo-Fr. dispute at Khirpai, S 23 Sep. 71 (2) (*d*), (3); report on above, S 21 Oct. 71 (1) (*d*).

MARS (Fr. ship), at Mauritius, SCLR 71-72 (73), SC 72 (120), SC 72-73 (102).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Dejain, Capt.——.

MARSACK, ENSIGN CHARLES, readmitted to Coy's service, S 72 (21,185); Capt., ordered to return from Oudh to Calcutta, S 18 Sep. 75 (14); commands 1st Cavalry Regt in Asaf-ud Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (B); diversion of his regt to prevent junction with that of Lieut. McClary at Farrukhabad, S 13 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*); deficiency in his regt, S 23 Dec. 76 (15); transfer by Nawab Vazir of his troops to Coy, S 19 Jun. 77 (B); accounts with Nawab Vazir, S 3 Nov. 77 (I) (*d*), S 15 Dec. 77 (A-B) (*d*); B's resolution on his differences with Middleton over regt's accounts, S 15 Dec. 77 (1-3) (*b, d*), (4) (*d, e, f*); obtains contract from Nawab Vazir for purchase of horses for his regt, S 15 Dec. 77 (1, 3) (*b, d*); rejection of his claims upon mily fund of Nawab Vazir, S 9 Feb. 78 (3).

MARSDEN, ENSIGN FREDERICK, of Bengal Infantry, promoted to captaincy at Fort Marlbro', S 29 Feb. 80 (1).

MARSHALL, LIEUT. JASPER, appointed Deputy Judge Advocate, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A); Comdt of 2nd Battalion of 1st Infantry Regt in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (B).

MARTIAL, GEORGE, certificate re. seizure by Antonio da Luz of the effects of deceased Frenchman, S 22 Apr. 73 (2) (A).

MARTIN, CAPT. CLAUDE, proposal for despatch of free Fr. troops from Madras to Bengal under command of, SC 61 (7, 260, 274-75, 8, 292, 306-07); rescue from the *Fath-i-Islam* and proposal to send him to Madras from Calcutta, SC 61 (7, 297, 8, 327); engaged to raise regt from among Fr. prisoners of war at Madras, SC 61 (7, 297, 8, 327), SC 62 (21); appreciation of services at siege of Chunar Fort, S 65 (159); proposed survey of roads in Bihar by, SC 66 (190); appointed by B. to control arsenals of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*), S 7 Oct. 76 (3), S 30 Dec. 76 (6) (*b*), S 76 (2237, 3199-3200); Asaf-ud-Daulah's opposition to above appointment, S 7 Oct. 76(1) (*b*), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*).

MARTIN, LIEUT.-COL. FLEMING, Chief Engineer, sent to Berhampore to arrange for construction of cantonment, SC 65 (120); on fortifications of Ft Wm, SC 65 (330), SC 68 (14, 278-79, 15A, 474-75), SCLI 68 (14); permitted to resign commission as Capt. of Artillery, SC 67 (12, 151, 13, 195); report on moat round Chandernagore, SC 68 (14, 49, 79-80, 15, 72, 119-21), S 69 (90, 126), S 70 (366-67); appointed M. of Committee of Works, SC 68 (14, 180, 15, 314-15).

MARTIN, LIEUT. GEORGE, serves in vacancy of Lieut. Bourke in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 13 May 76 (2, B).

MARTIN, WILLIAM BYAM, proposed appointment as Supdt of Customs at Chunakhali, SC 70 (610); nominated Resdt at Murshidabad, S 16 Jan. 75 (19) (*d*), S 13 Mar. 75 (24); accused of accepting bribe for making appointment in Nawab's household, S 25 May 75 (16), S 12 Jun. 75 (6), S 75 (1547); Goring to enquire into above charge, S 12 Jun. 75 (7-8); asked to forward

MARTIN, WILLIAM BYAM—*contd*

his accounts with Nawab, S 22 Jun. 75 (9), S 4 Sep. 75 (13); forwards accounts of Nawab's household, S 4 Sep. 75 (10), S 11 Oct. 75 (6); account of balance delivered to him by Baber, S 4 Sep. 75 (12); directed to furnish abstract of monthly accounts of Nawab's household, S 11 Oct. 75 (7); informed of Muhammad Riza Khan's acquittal, S 18 Oct. 75 (3); asked to obtain from Nawab *sanad* for Muhammad Riza Khan's appointment as *Naib-Suba*, S 18 Oct. 75 (3), S 30 Oct. 75 (10); informs Nawab of Fr. encroachment on Coy's privileges, S 10 Nov. 75 (8); directed to pay arrears of salary to Muhammad Riza Khan, S 11 Dec. 75 (2) (*d*); directed to pay Fateh Ali Khan's allowances, S 1 Dec. 77 (10) (*d*); informed of B's orders re. distribution of salary formerly enjoyed by Muhammad Riza Khan, S 11 May 78 (3), S 22 Jun. 78 (9).

MARTINICO, *see* Martinique.

MARTINIQUE, Fr. Island in West Indies, captured by the Eng., S 25 Oct. 79 (H).

MARWAR, *see* Jodhpur.

MASAURHA, *pargana* in Patna Dist., amount of rev. from, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); refutation by Shitab Rai of allegation of embezzlement of rev. of, SS 73 (2, 62, 66, 75, 82-84, 123, 126, 159, 202, 204, 226, 238-39, 241, 291-92).

MASSEY, CROMWELL, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

MASSUL ODEEN CAWN, *see* Muslih-ud-din Muhammad Khan.

MASSUUM BEG MOGHUL, *see* Masum Beg, Mughal.

MASTER ATTENDANT, BENGAL, assigned share in stock of Society of Inland Trade, SC 66 (233); ordered to place all vessels of the Marine under Richardson's directions, S 78 (1718); *see also* Sampson, Capt. John.

MASULIPATAM, town in Kistna Dist., Madras, captured by Col. Forde, SC 58-59 (28, 62, 69-71, 73-76), SC 59 (11-12, 40-41, 47-49, 53); grant by Salabat Jang as *inam* to Coy, SC 58-59 (78), SC 59 (63); placed under Andrews, SC 58-59 (85-86, 88-89), SC 59 (66-68, 72-73); reinforcements against Nizam Ali Khan despatched to, SC 67 (12, 338, 365, 479, 481, 484, 13, 282-83, 322, 467, 474-75); proposed despatch of Bengal troops from Vizagapatam to, SC 68 (14, 115, 15, 186-88); Fr. designs upon, S 22 Apr. 76 (6)(*b*).

MASULIPATAM ENGLISH FACTORY——

——CHIEF, *see* Whitehill, John.

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL, instructed to obtain Nizam Ali Khan's co-operation in maintaining peace in the Deccan, SC 66 (219); instructed to prepare for sending expedition against Hyderabad, SC 67 (12, 458-60, 13, 437); informed of embarkation of Col. Peach and detachment, SC 67 (12, 486, 13, 477); suggest measures to sever Basalat Jang's connection with the Fr., S 3 Jul. 75 (6-7); informed about B's support to Govt of Madras formed by Stratton, S 23 Sep. 76 (2, 5, 27).

MASUM, MIR, replies to enquiry into reduction allowed in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 290).

MASUM BEG, MUGHAL, of Shuja-ud-Daulah's Army, reports Shuja-ud-Daulah's efforts to raise troops, SC 68 (14, 273-74, 15, 463-65).

MATCHERY (MACHERI) RAJA, *see* Pratap Singh.

MATHAUT, directions to Resdt at Murshidabad to discontinue levy, SC 69 (468), SC 70 (204-05); question of imposition, SC 69 (503); fixation of amount to be paid by each dist., SC 70 (208); steps taken in Bengal for abolition, SC 70 (299); enquiry into levy in Bihar, SC 70 (299-300); regulation re., S 1 Feb. 71 (5) (*d*).

MATHEWS, CAPT. RICHARD, arrival at Cairo with despatches from England, S 10 Aug. 78 (6).

MATIHAR, *see* Motihar.

MATIULLAH, MIR, proposed appointment as *Naib Faujdar* in Murshidabad *Nizamat Adalat*, S 21 Sep. 72 (B).

MATRA, *see* Muttra.

MAUHDOU SINGH, *see* Madho Singh.

MAULDA, *see* Malda.

MAUNAGE, *see* Naunage.

MAURIES, CAPT. FLORENTYN, of *La St Joseph*, arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

MAURISSE (Fr. ship), arrival at and departure from Cape of Good Hope, SC 61 (7, 263, 8, 295).

——CAPTAIN, *see* La Motte, Capt.—.

MAURITIUS, island off south east coast of Africa, proposed Eng. expedition to, SC 61 (7, 95-96, 100, 199-207, 8, 99-100, 105, 226-39); Fr. E.I. Coy's instructions re. administration of, SC 61 (7, 209-12, 8, 242-47); news re. presence of Fr. ships at Cape of Good Hope to carry provisions to, SC 61 (7, 262, 266, 8, 295, 298); Fr. ships anchored at, SC 61 (7, 271-72, 8, 303-04); necessity of obtaining information re., SC 68 (14, 277, 15, 471-72); reported movements of Fr. troops in, SC 71 (207); land forces of the Fr. in, SC 71 (262-66); mily training imparted to slaves and Creoles in, SC 71 (265); mily hospital in, SCLR 71-72 (71-72), SC 72 (118-19), SC 72-73 (101-02); mily and naval force in, S 20 Jul. 75 (2-3), S 1 Apr. 76 (11-13) (*b*); strength of troops under De Brionne at, S 30 Dec. 76 (G) (*b*).

——FRENCH GOVERNOR, intelligence re. alliances with Indian Powers against the Eng., S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); *see also* Magon,——.

MAVERLY, CAPT. CHARLES, appointed Barrack Master at Dinapore, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A).

MAW, CAPT. R., of the *Duke of Kingston*, delivers cypher message to Madras Govt, S 27 Apr. 78 (3).

MAWBEY, ENSIGN——, transferred from 7th Battalion of Sepoys to 3rd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A)(*b*).

MAXTONE,——, wounded by mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16).

MAXWELL, CAPT. A., of the *Eagle*, to exchange 2 pounders for 4 pounders, S 78 (1578).

MAXWELL, LIEUT. ROBERT, serves in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 13 May 76 (2, B).

MAXWELL, WILLIAM, appointed M. of Murshidabad Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); transmits household accounts of Nawab of Murshidabad with his, Anderson's and Grant's views, S 9 May 75 (7), S 24 Jul. 75 (13), S 30 Oct. 75 (2, 4), S 4 Mar. 76 (12-13); conducts enquiry about *Diwan-i-Sarishta* of the *Nizamat*, S 24 Jul. 75 (14); servants employed under Anderson, Grant and, S 4 Mar. 76 (A).

MAYAFFRE, CAPT. JAMES, Dy Commissary of Grand Magazine at Patna, submits bill for camp equipage for sepoy battalion, SC 18 Apr. 74 (2); assists at capture of Lahar Fort, S 15 May 80 (17) (*b*), (21, E-F).

MAYE, *see* Mahe.

MAYOR'S COURT, CALCUTTA, to be shifted from Court House, SC 58 (62); jurisdiction of, S 64 (2, 391, 19, 370).

——REGISTRAR, *see* Magee, W.

MAZERANO, PRINCE DE, Spanish Ambassador in London, signs declaration disavowing intended possession by Spain of Port Egmont in Falkland Islands, SC 71 (261).

MAZHAR ALI, MIR, minister of Rana of Gohad, deputed as *vakil* to Calcutta, S 28 Oct. 79 (1);

MAZHAR ALI, MIR—*contd*

question re. his powers to ratify treaty on behalf of Rana, S 6 Dec. 79 (2); signs treaty with Coy, S 79 (1455).

MAZULIPALAM, MAZULIPATAM, *see* Masulipatam.

MEAH ATCHUND (ACHHAN MIAN), original name of Muin-ud-Din Khan, Saiyid, Governor of Surat, *q.v.*

MECCA, proposed pilgrimage of Sadr-un-Nisa Begam with Shuja-ud-Daulah's remains to, S 9 Feb. 78 (5).

MEDWAY (H.M. ship), at Madras, SC 60 (98).

MEEK CHAND, *see* Mir Chand.

MEER, *see* Ali Riza, Mir.

MEER ABDUL TALUB, *see* Abdul Talib, Mir.

MEER AFZUL, *see* Afzal, Mir.

MEER AMEENUL DEEN ALY CAWN, *see* Amin-ud-Din Ali Khan, Mir.

MEER ASHRUFF, *see* Ashraf, Mir.

MEER COSSIM, MEER MAHOMED COSSIM CAWN, *see* Qasim Ali Khan.

MEER JAFFIER ALLY CAWN, MEER JAFFIR, *see* Jafar Ali Khan.

MEER MAHOMED HOSSEN, *see* Muhammad Husain, Mir.

MEER SEID MAHMUD, *see* Saiyid Muhammad Khan.

MEER SOLIMAN CAWN, *see* Sulaiman Khan, Mir.

MEER SYED ALI, *see* Saiyid Ali, Mir.

MEER WULLY ULLAH CAWN, *see* Waliullah Khan, Mir.

MEERUT, given in *altamgha* by Shah Alam to Madhavrao, SCLR 71-72 (107), SC 72 (148), SC 72-73 (121).

MEGH RAJ JOSHI, rice merchant, testifies in enquiry into charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 155-58).

MEGH RAJE JOOSHIE, *see* Megh Raj Joshi.

MEHAJY SYNDEA, *see* Mahadji Sindhia.

MEHAR BAAN KHAN, *see* Mihrban Khan.

MEHBOOH, *see* Mahbub Ali Khan.

MEHDI ALI KHAN, MEHDY ALY KHAN, *see* Mahdi Ali Khan.

MEHEDY NICAR KAN, *see* Mahdi Nisar Khan.

MEHER GHAZI, prisoner in *Kotwali* jail of Shahabad, Hooghly, release of, S 22 Apr. 76 (7).

MEHTAB RAI, *see* Mahtab Rai.

MEIR HASSAIN ALLY CAWN, *see* Husain Ali Khan, Mir.

MENCE, LIEUT. GEORGE, Comdt of 2nd Battalion of 4th Regt in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 2 May 76 (A), S 13 May 76 (B); mutiny in his battalion, S 13 May 76 (2), S 10 Jun. 76 (5); five companies under him desert to Najaf Khan at Agra, S 17 Jun. 76 (6), S 8 Jul. 76 (1).

MENDER ALLY KHAN, *see* Mahdi Ali Khan.

MENTY, LIEUT.——, good behaviour of battalion stationed with *Naib* of the Doab, S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*).

MENZIES, LIEUT. CHARLES, wounded at Battle of Buxar, S 64 (2A, 653, 19, 568).

MERCHANTS, to execute *muchalka* not to trade with enemies of Coy, SC 58-59 (77), SC 59 (61); question of disposal by Committee of Trade of salt belonging to, SCIO 66 (4); foreign merchants in Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*); assurance re. internal trade on fall of Chandernagore sought by Hocquart for, S 11 Jul. 78 (12).

MERCHANTS—*contd*

——EUROPEAN, Jekyll's complaint against them and their *gumashtas* at Rangpur and Dinajpur, S 64 (**2**, 143-44); measures against high-handedness of their agents and *gumashtas*, S 64 (**2**, 150-55, 405-06, **19**, 384-85); replacement of their European agents by *gumashtas*, S 64 (**2**, 154-57); B. recall their agents from *aurangs* to the Presy, S 64 (**2**, 164-67, 386-415, **19**, 365-95); complaints about their oppressions at Backergunge, S 64 (**2**, 169-71); complaints of oppression against Jekyll and Mohan Shah by, S 64 (**2**, 196-204, **2A**, 434-43, **19**, 418-29); Jafar Ali Khan's terms for payment of restitution money to, S 64 (**2A**, 544-45, **19**, 501-02); Jafar Ali Khan complains of their oppressions affecting rev. collection, S 64 (**2A**, 545-50, **19**, 502-05); question of compensating them for losses suffered in war with Qasim Ali Khan, SC 66 (89-109, 136-38); restrictions imposed by Coy on free trade and unlicensed residence outside Calcutta by, SC 68 (**14**, 94, **15**, 145), SCLI 68 (12); not to be given licences for free trade in Oudh, SC 68 (**14**, 100, 102, **15**, 155-56, 159-60), SCLI 68 (16); manufacturers oppressed by agents of, SC 69 (394-98); Shuja-ud-Daulah's objections to their entry into Oudh, SC 72-73 (271-77); duty fixed by Ali Vardi Khan to be paid by, S 11 Nov. 76 (X, Y); Bombay Govt agree to reimburse losses suffered by Eng. merchants in the *Aurora's* wreck, S 22 Jun. 78 (A-B); *see also* Free Merchants.

——INDIAN, ordered to refund surplus profits derived from sale of salt at excessive price, SC 66 (87); Reed's *m.* on grant of freedom of trade to, S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*); gold mohurs exported from Benares to Murshidabad or Calcutta by, S 1 Dec. 77 (B) (*d*).

MERCURY (ship), sails from Calcutta to England, SC 67 (**12**, 162-63, 236, **13**, 206-07), SC 72-73 (418), S 13 Sep. 73 (2), (3) (*d*), S 7 Oct. 73 (1-2) (*b*), S 22 Apr. 75 (2).

MERHAT, *see* Meerut.

MERLEN (H.M. ship), lost in action in American War of Independence, S 22 Jun. 78 (5).

MERMAID (sloop), sails for Madras from Calcutta but returns, SC 57 (164-65, 180-81); wreck and salvage of stores, SC 58-59 (6, 28, 47, 57), SC 59 (11, 26).

METTERJUT SINGH, *see* Mitrajit Singh.

MEULH, ENSIGN,——, escapes from mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16).

MEYERS, CAPT. HENRY, of Madras Army, claims share in Jafar Ali Khan's donation money, S 64 (**2A**, 698-700, 779-80, **19**, 598-99, 660), S 65 (242-43).

MEYERS, CAPT. J. H., of Madras Army, transmits news re. mily affairs at Bombay, S 16 Jun. 75 (17-18); killed in action at Adas, S 5 Jul. 75 (5).

MHINDRY GHAUT, *see* Mahdighat.

MHIR SIDOO, *see* Saidu, Mir.

MICHAEL, KHWAJA, deposes in enquiry into alleged misdemeanour of Khwaja Gavorke while salt farmer at Dakshin Sahabazpur, S 19 Jun. 75 (2A, 3A).

MIDDLETON, NATHANIEL, appointed Asst to Collector of Rajshahi, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); interviews Shuja-ud-Daulah for removal of Madec and Gentil from service, SC 18 Apr. 74 (9-10); recommends loan of Lieut. Lane's services to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 23 Jul. 74 (2) (*d*); appointed Resdt at Oudh, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 74 (**10**, 18-19, **24**, 24-25); Hastings declines to lay before B. private correspondence

MIDDLETON, NATHANIEL—*contd*

with, S 26 Oct. 74 (2) (*d*), S 28 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 75 (11, 133); Hastings' *m.* of dissent on his recall from Oudh, S 26 Oct. 74 (3) (A); directed to proceed to Calcutta with private correspondence with Hastings, S 26 Oct. 74 (5) (*b*), S 31 Oct. 74 (8) (*b*), S 12 Dec. 74 (10) (*d*), S 15 Dec. 74 (2) (*b*), S 74 (**10**, 321-24, **25**, 249, 251-53), S 6 Feb. 75 (**11**); condemned by Clavering, Monson and Francis for acting as Hastings' private agent at Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court, S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*); Hastings' *m.* justifying his functioning as G. G's private agent, S 8 Dec. 74 (6); questioned re. Rohilla War, S 19 Dec. 74 (11) (*d*), S 20 Mar. 75 (15); *m.* of Clavering and Monson re. submission to B. of correspondence bet. Hastings and, S 74 (**10**, 308-09, **25**, 228-31), S 3 Feb. 75 (**5**); on alleged atrocities of Shuja-ud-Daulah in Rohilkhand, SCIO 74 (545-46); reports deterioration in Shuja-ud-Daulah's health, S 2 Jan. 75 (11); partial payment by Shuja-ud-Daulah of debt to, S 2 Jan. 75 (11); directs Grady to proceed from Benares to Calcutta, S 11 Jan. 75 (1); submits account of 15 lakhs received from Shuja-ud-Daulah towards Rohilla War, S 16 Jan. 75 (11), S 75 (**26**, 296-97); arrives at Patna with Coy's treasure, S 18 Jan. 75 (2), (3) (*d*); gives account of notable persons at Nawab Vazir's Court, S 6 Feb. 75 (7); accuses Shuja-ud-Daulah of breach of promises, S 14 Feb. 75 (72) (*d*); writes to Murray re. supply of lead and wax-cloth, S 14 Feb. 75 (85) (*d*); on invasion of Rohilkhand by the Sikhs, S 28 Dec. 76 (3) (*e*); reinstated as Resdt at Lucknow and takes over from Bristow, S 76 (3685-3708), S 13 Jan. 77 (2) (*d*), S 17 Feb. 77 (7, 19A); creation of post of Asst Paymr Gen. under, S 76 (3859-63); on Najaf Khan's hostile designs upon Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 17 Feb. 77 (13); on grant of *batta* to Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops

MIDDLETON, NATHANIEL—*contd*

under Br. officers, S 17 Feb. 77 (14); asked by B. to present *nazr* to Asaf-ud-Daulah on appointment as Resdt, S 17 Feb. 77 (15); takes over from Bristow as Paymr to Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops, S 24 Feb. 77 (1); on mutiny in Asaf-ud-Daulah's battalions, S 21 Apr. 77 (3); on mutiny in Najaf Khan's army, S 21 Apr. 77 (5); suggests improvements in mode of rev. collection in Oudh, S 21 Apr. 77 (9); recommends dismissal of Zain-ul-Abidin Khan on charges of inefficiency, S 21 Apr. 77 (12); directed by Asaf-ud-Daulah to ask Capt. Erskine to furnish reinforcements for subduing Hurmat Khan, S 21 Apr. 77 (A); issues instructions to *sazawals* for rev. collection in Oudh, S 21 Apr. 77 (G); desired to furnish information re. pay of Col. Goddard's troops, S 5 May 77 (6); directed to protect and support Hasan Riza Khan, S 26 May 77 (9); urges reduction of refractory *zamindars* of the Doab, S 19 Jun. 77 (1) (*b*), S 3 Nov. 77 (14) (*b*, *d*), S 9 Feb. 78 (2); obtains Asaf-ud-Daulah's approval of plan of defence of Oudh, S 19 Jun. 77 (6); transmits receipts for sums remitted for use of 3rd Brigade, S 28 Jul. 77 (5, 8) (*d*), S 3 Nov. 77 (10) (*d*); refers to B. doubtful points re. discharge of bills for purchase of camp equipage, S 8 Sep. 77 (3) (*d*); forwards statement of current accounts with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Sep. 77 (5) (*d*); on curtailment in Asaf-ud-Daulah's expenses, S 8 Sep. 77 (7) (*d*); negotiations with Asaf-ud-Daulah for recall of Saadat Ali, S 8 Sep. 77 (8) (*d*); endeavours to detach Saadat Ali from bad advisers, S 8 Sep. 77 (8) (*d*); forwards statement of *tankhwahs* granted by Asaf-ud-Daulah towards army subsidy, S 8 Sep. 77 (13) (*d*), S 3 Nov. 77 (20) (*d*); directed to furnish B. with statement of assigned lands and estimated rev., S 8 Sep. 77 (16) (*d*); requests Saadat Ali to inform whe-

MIDDLETON, NATHANIEL—*contd*

ther he was agreeable to return without favourites, S 8 Sep. 77 (M) (*d*); solicits B. for additional assistants, S 3 Nov. 77 (8) (*d*); receives instructions re. *tankhwahs* granted by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 3 Nov. 77 (9, 21) (*d*); debits to Asaf-ud-Daulah's account amount advanced by Lieut.-Col. Upton to his troops, S 3 Nov. 77 (11) (*d*); mediates bet. Asaf-ud-Daulah and Hasan Riza Khan, S 3 Nov. 77 (16) (*d*); forwards statement of cash with him and *wasil-baqi*, S 3 Nov. 77 (A, R) (*d*), S 22 Dec. 77 (1) (*d*); measures for payment of arrears to New Brigade, S 8 Dec. 77 (5) (*d*); estimated charges of three battalions to assist in rev. collection, S 8 Dec. 77 (F) (*d*); differences with Capt. Marsack re. settlement of accounts of latter's regt, S 15 Dec. 77 (1-2) (*b, d*), (3) (*d*), (4) (*d, e*), (A, B, C) (*d*), S 9 Feb. 78 (3); instructed re. maintenance of accounts, S 22 Dec. 77 (1-2) (*d*), S 9 Feb. 78 (8); instructed to demand of Asaf-ud-Daulah trial of Almas Ali Khan for alleged oppression of *zamindars*, S 8 Jan. 78 (4); to hand over charge of office of Paymr to Oliver, S 9 Feb. 78 (1); on reorganization of Asaf-ud-Daulah's Bodyguard, S 9 Feb. 78 (1, 3); urges expediency of dispossessing refractory *zamindars* of Tirwa and Thatia, S 9 Feb. 78 (2, B); on assignments made to Coy by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 9 Feb. 78 (4); proceeds to Fyzabad to dissuade Sadr-un-Nisa Begam from proceeding to Mecca, S 9 Feb. 78 (5); urges B's mediation in Sadr-un-Nisa Begam's claims against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 9 Feb. 78 (6-7); on Sadr-un-Nisa Begam's conditions for settlement of her claims against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 9 Feb. 78 (D); informs B. about payment in *qists* by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 23 Feb. 78 (14), S 9 Mar. 78 (9), S 23 Mar. 78 (3), S 4 May 78 (5), S 1 Jun. 78 (2); informs Asaf-ud-Daulah about expediency of removing Almas Ali Khan from office, S 9 Mar. 78 (3); informs B. about grievances of the Begams of Oudh, S 9 Mar. 78 (4-5); proposes B's intervention to save Sher Jang's family from Asaf-ud-Daulah's maltreatment, S 9 Mar. 78 (5); obtains *rahdari dastaks* from Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 9 Mar. 78 (6); transmits est. charges for Maj. Hannay's battalions, S 9 Mar. 78 (7); on expenses incurred by Capt. Balfour in escorting Saadat Ali from Agra to Lucknow, S 9 Mar. 78 (10); proposes Barwell as negotiator bet. Faizullah Khan and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 9 Mar. 78 (11); explains loss in collection of *tankhwahs* from Oudh due to difference in currency, S 23 Mar. 78 (2); directed to dissuade Asaf-ud-Daulah from oppressing the Begams of Oudh, S 23 Mar. 78 (4); recommends to Asaf-ud-Daulah mily est. under Eng. officer to act in the Doab, S 30 Mar. 78 (4); asked to persuade Asaf-ud-Daulah to permit Capt. Osborne to raise troops in Oudh, S 15 Apr. 78 (1); on Coy's responsibility for enforcing treaty bet. Faizullah Khan and Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 4 May 78 (6-9); ordered to remit ten lakhs to Col. Leslie, S 4 May 78 (10); instructed re. payment of annual stipend to Saadat Ali, S 11 May 78 (7); instructed re. appointment of Barwell as receiver of Coy's *tankhwahs* in Rohilkhand, S 11 May 78 (7); seeks directions re. acceptance of *nazr* offered to Coy by Faizullah Khan, S 21 May 78 (12); reports death of Reinhardt, S 21 May 78 (16); furnishes Col. Leslie with expenses of Bombay Detachment, S 21 May 78 (17, 20); on specie used in payment of rev. to Coy, S 1 Jun. 78 (2); submits returns of Asaf-ud-Daulah's Bodyguard and battalions under Maj. Hannay, S 1 Jun. 78 (3); on standard of Fyzabad 16 *San Siccas*, S 1 Jun. 78 (7); intimates likelihood of Asaf-ud-Daulah's mediation in quarrel bet.

MIDDLETON, NATHANIEL—*contd*

Shah Alam and Najaf Khan, S 15 Jun. 78 (1); instructed to pay Bombay Detachment while encamped on banks of the Betwa, S 15 Jun. 78 (6); ordered to remit balances with him to Ft Wm, S 7 Jul. 78 (10); negotiates with Faizullah Khan re. latter's offer of cavalry for service of Coy, S 28 Dec. 78 (1), S 18 Mar. 79 (5-6); instructed to ask for Faizullah Khan's cavalry to expel the Sikhs from Rohilkhand, S 28 Dec. 78 (6), S 18 Mar. 79 (4); visits Col. Leslie to settle about provisions for troops, S 78 (2229-30); instructed to seek Faizullah Khan's permission to detain latter's cavalry at Daranagar, S 18 Mar. 79 (7); requests Brig.-Gen. Stibbert to help Asaf-ud-Daulah in suppressing rebellion in the Doab, S 9 Aug. 79 (1); on inability of Asaf-ud-Daulah to grant further assignments, S 13 Dec. 79 (1); stands surety for repayment of money borrowed by Asaf-ud-Daulah from Mirza Ali Khan and Salar Jang, S 22 Jun. 80 (B) (*b*); proposes terms of agreement bet. Asaf-ud-Daulah and Sadr-un-Nisa Begam, S 22 Jun. 80 (G, H)(*b*).

MIDDLETON, SAMUEL, complains of high-handed conduct of Jekyll towards *gumashtas* and *paikars* of the Eng., S 64 (**2**, 146-47, **18**, 146-47); *m.* on replacement of European agents of Coy's servants by *gumashtas*, S 64 (**2**, 155-57, **18**, 154-55); appointed Resdt at Murshidabad, S 64 (**2A**, 752-56, **19**, 645-48); reports Jafar Ali Khan's illness and bestowal of *khilat* on Najm-ud-Daulah as acting Nawab, S 65 (74, 83-86); reports Jafar Ali Khan's death and accession of Najm-ud-Daulah, S 65 (81-83); appointed to execute treaty with Najm-ud-Daulah, S 65 (108); pays *nazr* to Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65(24); accepts illegal gratification from Najm-ud-Daulah and others, SC 65 (50-51, 91-93); complicity in exaction of money from Muhammad Riza Khan

MIDDLETON, SAMUEL—*contd*

and Khushal Chand, SC 65 (61); reasons for accepting presents from Najm-ud-Daulah, Muhammad Riza Khan, Khushal Chand and others, SC 65 (75-78); authority not affected by Sykes' deputation to Murshidabad, SC 65 (100-03); asks for extension of time for his agents to move to Calcutta, SC 65 (115); application for appointment as Chief of Patna, SC 65 (115); resignation, SC 65 (274); enjoined to prohibit Coy's servants from having monetary transactions with Indians and interfering in Nawab's govt, SC 65 (278); appointed Supervisor of Revenues of Bihar, SC 65 (366), SCLI 65 (68-69); refusal to settle claims brought against him by C.D., SC 66 (230-32), SC 67 (**12**, 66-68, **13**, 89-92); appointed M. of Select Committee, SC 70 (738-39); on proposal to demarcate respective powers of B. and SC, S 20 Dec. 71 (3); appointed Chief of Murshidabad Controlling Council of Revenue, SC 71 (51), S 72 (73); returns to Calcutta, SC 71 (239); appointed Resdt at Murshidabad, Chief of Cossimbazar Factory and Collector of Rajshahi, S 29 Aug. 72 (2) (*d*), (3), S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); forwards statements of Mubarak-ud-Daulah's accounts, S 14 Dec. 72 (1) (*b*); *m.* supporting Hastings' proposal for appointing Gurudas as *Diwan* of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 72 (**22**, 79-84); appointed Chief of Murshidabad Provincial Council of Revenue, S 13 May 73 (2) (*d*); forwards Shah Alam's *tankhwah* on Murshidabad Treasury in favour of Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 25 Oct. 73 (4), S 15 Nov. 73 (1); co-operation with Shitab Rai in realising revenues of Bihar, SS 73 (**2**, 21); remission allowed in rev. of Tirhut by, SS 73 (**2**, 153); on charges of embezzlement against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73-74 (**3**, 505-24); on Muhammad Riza Khan's administration of Murshidabad rev., SS 73-74 (**3**, 594-98); forwards Munni Begam's request for payment of *Nizamat* stipend

MIDDLETON, SAMUEL—*contd*

by lunar months instead of calendar months, S 29 Aug. 74 (6) (*b*); money paid to him on account of agreement with Babbu Begam, S 25 May 75 (9); payment of three lakhs by Munni Begam to Hastings and, S 8 Jun. 75 (6-7); desired to forward his accounts with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 22 Jun. 75 (6-7); Munni Begam's answer to B's queries re. gift of money to, S 24 Jul. 75 (21); Baber forwards to B. particulars of balances received from, S 4 Sep. 75 (12); *m.* by Clavering, Monson and Francis on his acceptance of money from Munni Begam, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*).

MIDNAPORE, town and dist. in Bengal, assigned by Qasim Ali Khan to Coy towards army subsidy, SC 60 (92, 117, 138, 141); reinforcements to Johnstone for expelling the Marathas from, SC 61 (**7**, 27, **31-34**, **8**, 30-31, **35-37**); Maratha raid on Coy's factory at, SC 61 (**7**, 39-42, **8**, 44-46); *zamindars* support the Marathas against Coy, SC 61 (**7**, 40-42, **8**, 41); to be obtained as *jagir* for Coy from Shah Alam in return for support, SC 61 (**7**, 172, **8**, 190-91); Janoji Bhonsla attempts recovery of, S 64 (**2**, 331-32, **18**, 311-12); apprehended invasion by the Marathas of, S 64 (**2A**, 768, **19**, 652); recall of Maj. Champion's detachment from, S 65 (172); Shah Alam's *farman* confirming Coy's possession in perpetuity of, SC 65 (168-69); new method of collection of rev. in, SC 65 (183); proposed appointment of Verelst as Supervisor of Revenues of, SC 65 (367), SCLI 65 (70); Graham on prospects of increasing rev. of, SC 65 (386-88); subjugation of *zamindars* and settlement of revenues in, SC 66 (45-46); rev. accounts with Resdt's observations, SC 66 (202-11, 214-17); *tashkhis* to be settled in *siccas* instead of Allahabad rupees, SC 66 (206, 212); resumption of rent-free lands in, SC 66 (208-09, 212); decision to write off irrecoverable

MIDNAPORE—*contd*

balances of revenues of, SC 66 (211-12); Verelst on proposed annulment of authority of *zamindars* in, SCIO 66 (27-28); enquiry into embezzlement of revenues of, SC 67 (**12**, 256-57); proposed transmission of rev. accounts to C.D., SC 68 (**14**, 32, **15**, 38), SCLI 68 (7); *vakils* sent by Vansittart to Calcutta to attest authenticity of rev. accounts, SC 68 (**14**, 144, **15**, 246); reduction of sepoys by the Fr. in, S 69 (172); estimated rev. from, S 1 May 70 (3); obstruction to Fr. agents in recovery of their dues by the Eng. in, S 26 Aug. 71 (1); rev. received in treasury at Ft Wm from, S 72 (**21**, 107-08); enquiry about passports of Europeans in, S 18 Jan. 73 (1); remissions made in revenues of, S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*); Sanson's complaint against *Darogha* of, S 16 Jun. 75 (5-6, 14) (*b*); C.-in-C's proposal for stationing forces for defence of Bengal in, S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*).

——COURT OF CUTCHERRY, directed not to interfere in disputes of *raiyats*, SC 66 (212).

——*QANUNGO*, supported by Coy against one appointed by Shah Alam, SC 66 (207-08, 212).

——RESIDENT, proposal to surrender to Coy *batta* and shares of rev. drawn by, SC 65 (**387**, **390**); reduction in allowance, S 18 Mar. 71 (3A) (*d*); desired to assist Fr. agents to adjust accounts, S 10 Aug. 71 (2) (*d*); *see also* Johnstone, John (1761); Graham, John (1765); Watts, Hugh (1765); Vansittart, George (1768-69); Baber, Edward (1772-73); Lewis, S. (1773); Peiarce, J. (1775).

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Verelst, Harry.

MIDNAPORE DETACHMENT, despatched from Calcutta to check Maratha aggression on Midnapore, S 64 (**2A**, **784-85**, **19**, **663-64**).

MIDNAPORE DETACHMENT—*contd*
——COMMANDING OFFICER, *see* Ahmuty, Maj. Arthur.

MIGNON (Fr. snow), captured by Capt. Fletcher at Diego Rais, SC 61 (**7**, 264, 267-70, **8**, 296, 299-303).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Peveny, Capt.—.

MIHBOOB ALI KHAN, *see* Mahbub Ali Khan.

MIHDIGHAT, *see* Mahdighat.

MIHIE, *see* Mahe.

MIHRBAN KHAN, *Diwan* of Nawab of Farrukhabad, entertains Mahadji Sindhia, SC 72-73 (19); evil designs against Nawab, S 29 Nov. 75 (16-18); appointed manager of Diler Himmat Khan's affairs, S 5 Feb. 76 (6).

MILHAR, *see* Malharrao Holkar.

MILITARY COMMISSARY, *see* Jennings, Capt.-Lieut. William.

MILITARY COMMITTEE, request Madras Govt to forward invoices of naval stores shipped on the *Bristol*, S 2 Mar. 72 (A) (1); on Chief Engineer's report re. fortifications of Ft Wm, S 2 Mar. 72 (A) (2) (*b*).

MILITARY PAYMASTER-GENERAL, accounts re. *Pargana* Sepoys to be entered in books of *Diwani* Sepoys, SC 68 (**14**, 267-68, **15**, 454-57); bills drawn on, S 72 (**21**, 34, 39-40, 133); *see also* Keighly, James English; Russell, Claude.

MILITARY STORE-KEEPER, payment for stores supplied by, S 23 Apr. 72 (14) (*b*); cash advanced to, S 72 (**21**, 107).

MILITIA, expediency of formation in Bengal from among Europeans, S 70 (3-4); for Bengal and Bihar, S 28 Jan. 73 (2), S 6 May 73 (1) (*d*), (3) (*b*), (5) (*d*), (6-7), S 7 Jun. 73 (2); Hastings' suggestion for re-formation for defence of Calcutta, S 9 Jul. 78 (3), S 78 (1356); notification to European, Armenian and Portuguese inhabitants of Calcutta for enrolment in, S 13 Jul. 78 (6); C.-in-C's recommendation for garrisoning of Old Ft Wm by Militia Sepoys, S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*).

MILLES, CAPT. JOHN, of the *Kent*, arrives at St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 130-31).

MILLIABAD RUPEES, *see* Rupee, Malihabad.

MILLS, MATTHEW, cadet, arrival by the *Europa* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

MIMAL SINGH, Watts' *Jamadar*, interviews Jafar Ali Khan, Sadiq Ali Khan and Qasim Ali Khan, SC 57 (132-35).

MINCE, LIEUT. G., *see* Mence, Lieut. George.

MINDY-GAUT, *see* Mahdighat.

MINEERA-DOULA, MINERE UL DOULAH, *see* Munir-ud-Daulah.

MINERVA (ship), sails from Madras to Calcutta, SC 71 (109).

MINERVA (snow), sent in search of Fr. ships reported at Kujang, SC 70 (639).

MINES AND MINERALS, Browne on rights of Crown over, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*); Browne on projected mining scheme in Bengal, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*); reply of Lieut.-Col. Campbell and Maj. Watson to objections raised by B. re. proposed working of mines, S 21 Nov. 70 (3) (*b*), S 8 Dec. 70 (2-3) (*d*); in Tibet and Bhutan, S 9 May 74 (4); *see also* Copper; Diamond; Gold; Iron; Lead; Tin.

MINKOO BARIA, *see* Nakku Baira.

MINORCA (packet), suspension of voyage to Marseilles due to apprehension of war with Fr., S 20 Jul. 78 (2).

MINOTAUR (Fr. ship), at Mauritius, SC 61 (**7**, 271, **8**, 303).

MINPORY, *see* Mainpuri.

MINT——
——BENARES, necessity of framing regulations for, S 12 Jun. 75 (3); information about, S 16 Aug. 75 (6) (*b*); Chait Singh's prayer for retaining management of, S 24 Aug. 75 (3) (*b*); instructions to Fowke re. enquiry into state of,

MINT—*contd*

——BENARES—*contd*

S 4 Sep. 75 (5); information re. varieties of rupees coined in, S 13 Dec. 75 (2); *sanad* granted to Chait Singh for management of, S 13 Dec. 75 (5), S 1 Feb. 76 (5), S 15 Apr. 76 (11-12) (*b*); *qabuliyat* executed by Chait Singh for administration of, S 15 Apr. 76 (13).

——CALCUTTA, translation of Nawab's *sanad* and *parwana* for, SC 57 (169-70); *parwana* desired by Coy from Shah Alam for est. of, SC 61 (**7**, 172, **8**, 190-91); recruitment of workmen from Murshidabad for, SC 65 (366), SCLI 65 (68); regulations to encourage individuals to have money coined in, S 2 Jun. 77 (2), S 30 Jun. 77 (2) (*b*); account of gold mohurs coined in, S 29 Sep. 77 (3) (*d*).

——DACCA, *parwana* granted by Nawab to Coy for coinage of money at, SC 58 (30).

——LUCKNOW, farmed out to Bhawani Singh and others and subsequent mismanagement, S 26 Aug. 76 (1), S 8 Sep. 77 (B).

——MURSHIDABAD, Nawab desired to direct *Jagat Seth* to coin *4-San Siccas* in, SC 57 (189-94); Sykes' proposal for reform, SC 65 (321); abolished, S 2 Jun. 77(1-2).

——PATNA, payment of *batta* by Eng. Factory on money coined in, S 64 (**2A**, 619-20); enquiry into deduction allowed during Shitab Rai's administration to renters of, SS 73 (**2**, 283- 85).

MINT MASTER, account of money in mint demanded from, S 75 (1289); issues *siccas* in exchange for money, S 3 Nov. 77 (5) (*d*).

MINTS, PRIVATE, Keating's findings on, S 3 Nov. 77 (1) (*d*); trial of counterfeiters, S 3 Nov. 77 (2) (*d*), S 1 Dec. 77 (11) (*b*, *d*).

MIR AFZAL, *see* Afzal, Mir.

MIR ALI, Haidar Ali's Gov. at Gurrumkonda, Venkatagiri plundered by, S 17 Jul. 80 (10) (*b*); apprehensions re. capture of Kondavid by, S 2 Oct. 80 (7).

MIR CHAND, renter of Chainpur and Sasaram in *Sarkar* Rohtas, reply to enquiry into deductions in rev. of Chainpur and Sasaram during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 273-74).

MIR JAFFER, *see* Jafar Ali Khan.

MIR MADAN, ordered by Siraj-ud-Daulah to cease hostilities against the Eng., SC 57 (118); killed in Battle of Plassey, SC 57 (136).

MIR NIZAM, accomplice of Saiyid Ali, order for arrest and confinement of, SC 67 (**12**, 205).

MIR QASIM, *see* Qasim Ali Khan.

MIR SAHIB, *see* Mir Ali.

MIR SAID MAHOMED CAWN BAHADUR, *see* Saiyid Muhammad Khan, Mir.

MIRAN, *see* Sadiq Ali Khan.

MIRCH GIRI, Comdr of Oudh troops, defeats Maratha *amils* of Kalpi and occupies Bhind, S 24 Apr. 75(9).

MIRTLE, WILLIAM, agent of Barwell, conduct re. supply of timber to Coy disapproved, SC 66 (3-4); conduct re. timber-cutting in Morang defended by Barwell, SC 66 (6-10); recalled to Calcutta, SC 66 (22); charges against, SCIO 66 (5).

MIRZA AMANI, *see* Asaf-ud-Daulah.

MIRZA BOURAN BEG, *see* Burhan Beg, Mirza.

MIRZA COSSIM, *see* Muhammad Kazim Khan, Mirza.

MIRZA DAUD, son-in-law of Miran, proposed appointment as *Faujdar* of Bhagalpur, S 65 (314).

MIRZA FYJULLAH BEG, *see* Faizullah Beg, Mirza.

MIRZA HELLILE, MIRZA HELLYLE, MIRZA HILALI, *see* Muhammad Khalil Khan, Mirza.

MIRZA HIMMAT ALI, *see* Himmat Ali, Mirza.

MIRZA JAFFER BEG, *see* Jafar Beg, Mirza.

MIRZA JHESHARUT, *see* Jasarat, Mirza.

MIRZA KULEEL, *see* Muhammad Khalil Khan, Mirza.

MIRZA MAHOMED ALLY, *see* Muhammad Ali, Mirza.

MIRZA MAHOMED CAUZIM CAWN, *see* Muhammad Kazim Khan, Mirza.

MIRZA SAAUDUT ALLIE, *see* Saadat Ali Khan, Mirza.

MIRZA SALIH, *see* Muhammad Salih, Mirza.

MIRZAPUR, city and dist. in U.P., Shuja-ud-Daulah's objections to private trading by *gumashtas* of Englishmen in, SC 68 (**14**, 38-39, **15**, 52); mart for goods from Bengal, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); trade in, S 3 Apr. 76 (1).

MISRI KHAN, defeated by Capt. White at Sanghatgola near Burdwan, SC 61 (**7**, 3-7, **8**, 3-7).

MISSER, MAHARAJE, *see* Maharaj Misar.

MISSERY KHAN, *see* Misri Khan.

MITCHELL, CAPT. JOHN, ship wrecked off Orissa Coast, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

MITER KISAN CHUND, *see* Krishna Chandra Mitra.

MITRAJIT SING, *Zamindar* of Sanaut and Tekari, enquiry into rev. remission of Sanaut *Pargana* during Shitab Rai's administration of Bihar, SS 73 (**2**, 257-60).

MITRASEN, Raja of Rewari, reconciliation with Abdul Ahad Khan, S 28 Dec. 78 (2).

MITTAR SAIN, *see* Mitrasen.

MOAN SINGH, *see* Mohan Singh.

MOAT, *see* Moth.

MOBAREK-UL-DOULAH, MOBAURUK-UL-DOWLAH, *see* Mubarak-ud-Daulah.

MOBY GUNGE, *see* Nabiganj.

MOCHA, port in Arabia, Resdt-designate to sail from Bombay by the *Coventry*, S 22 May 76 (1); report re. activities of the Fr. from Resdt at, S 5 Aug. 76 (2, B) (*b*); proposed export of bullion to China from, SC 68 (**14**, 296, **15A**, 508).

——RESIDENT, *see* Horsley, George (1776).

MOCKTAR-UL-DOWLA, *MOCTARUL-DOWLA* (*MUKHTAR-UD-DAULAH*), title of Murtaza Khan, Saiyid, *q. v.*

MOCKTEAR RUPEE, see Rupee, *Mukhtarshahi*.

MODAJEE, *see* Mudhoji Bhonsla.

MODAR-A-DOWLAH, *see* Madar-ud-Daulah.

MODDAGY, *see* Mudhoji Bhonsla.

MODEN DUTT, *see* Madan Datta.

MOFUSSIL DIWANI ADALAT, see *Mufassal Diwani Adalat*.

MOGUL ALLY CAWN, *see* Mughal Ali Khan.

MOHAN BHATTACHARYYA, Coy's *gumashta* at Santipur, Ram Chand Sen's alleged cruelty towards, S 64 (**2A**, 691-92, **19**, 592-93).

MOHAN SHAH, Jekyll's *gumashta* at Rangpur, ordered to appear before B. to answer charges of oppression, S 64 (**2**, 190, 291-92); complaints against him by Eng. merchants, S 64 (**2**, 196-204, 334-36, **18**, 313-15); depositions of saltpetre *paikars* in support of complaints by Johnstone, Hay and Bolts against, S 64 (**2A**, 434-45, 450-51, **19**, 418-30, 435-36); arrested for oppressive activities against European merchants, S 64 (**2A**, 446-47, **19**, 431-32); Jekyll's answers to allegations of high-handedness against, S 64 (**2A**, 515-17, **19**, 482-83); orders on charges against, S 64 (**2A**, 762-63, **19**, 626-27).

MOHAN SINGH, accomplice of Saiyid Ali, to be made prisoner and sent under guard to Presy, SC 67 (**12**, 205).

MOHANDASS, agent of Dutch E.I. Coy at Malda, complains against Henchman for hindering Dutch trade in Malda, S 27 Jun. 74 (2) (*b*).

MOHANLAL, taken into custody by Batson, S 64 (**2**, 61-62, **18**, 72).

MOHANLAL, *Diwan* of Siraj-ud-Daulah, made prisoner by Jafar Ali Khan, SC 57 (138-39).

MOHANLAL, *Sazawal* of Sanaut and Tekari, asked to appear at Patna for enquiry into deduction in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 258).

MOHANPRASAD, administers estate of Bulakidas, S 7 Sep. 75 (10).

MOHANPUR, in Midnapore Dist., Bengal, alleged seizure by Lewis of weavers and looms in, S 30 Aug. 73 (2) (*b*).

MOHANPUR FRENCH FACTORY, Fr. authorities at Chandernagore requested to recall Aussant from, S 69 (101); founding of, S 16 Oct. 75 (3), S 4 Mar. 76 (5), (8) (*b*), S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*); removal desired by Nawab of Murshidabad, S 10 Nov. 75 (8); Law de Lauriston on restitution of, S 3 Jun. 76 (8) (*b*); Chief and Council of Burdwan requested to enquire into Fr. claim for restitution of, S 3 Jun. 76 (9) (*d*); enquiry into its rights over land and interference in criminal administration, S 11 Nov. 76 (6); statements of witnesses re. est. of, S 11 Nov. 76 (7-9); statement of Banshidhar Chaudhury re. holding of court by Sanson, S 11 Nov. 76 (10), (12) (*b*); trade in cloth, opium and saltpetre by, S 11 Nov. 76 (11).

——CHIEF, *see* Aussant,——; Dubrage, ——; Jumbon,——; Sanson, Joseph.

MOHIBULLA CAWN, *see* Muhibbullah Khan.

MOHINDAAS, *see* Mohandass.

MOHOMEDY SAVOY (ship), seized at Mangalore and removed to Goa by ship flying Port. flag, S 8 May 80 (3, H); restitution claimed by Coy for capture of, S 8 May 80 (H), S 15 May 80 (7-8); Hughes on seizure of, S 17 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*).

MOHUR, ARCOT, coinage of, SC 66 (43).

MOHURS, coinage of, SC 66 (43); rates of exchange with rupees, SC 69 (47); Chait Singh's proposal to pay tribute in, S 2 Jun. 77 (1); proposal for coining at Benares with impression of Calcutta Mint, S 30 Jun. 77 (2) (*b*); account of those coined in Calcutta Mint, S 29 Sep. 77 (3) (*d*); exported from Benares by bankers and their *gumashtas* to Patna and other places, S 1 Dec. 77 (6, A) (*d*); received at Murshidabad and Calcutta from bankers at Benares, S 1 Dec. 77 (7, B) (*d*); enquiry into causes of loss on those sent to Madras, S 14 Dec. 80 (8); *see also* Gold Coins.

MOIR, ALEXANDER, cadet, arrival by the *Valentine* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

MOKURUM CAWN, *see* Mukarram Khan.

MOLLA REIM-DAAD CAWN, *see* Rahim Dad Khan, Mulla.

MOLOVIE ALLEEM ULLA, *see* Alimullah, Maulavi.

MOMBRE, PRUDON DE, *see* Prudon de Mombre.

MOMIN KHAN II, Nawab of Cambay, agrees to assist Col. Keating against the Poona *Darbar*, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A); correspondence re. Mahadji Sindhia's plot against Coy with, S 11 Sep. 80 (A, C); Bombay Govt on hostile attitude towards Coy of, S 11 Sep. 80 (B); Govindrao's alliance against Coy with, S 11 Sep. 80 (C).

MOMTAZA DOWLAH, MOMTOOZ A DOWLAH, *see* Mumtaz-ud-Daulah.

MONACKJEE PANCRIA, *see* Manaji Phadke.

MONACKJEE SINDIA, *see* Manikji Sindhia.

MONDAVE (MODAVE), COMTE DE, officer in Shah Alam's Army, at Delhi, S 12 Jan. 78 (4).

MONEE UL DOWLAH, *see* Munir-ud-Daulah.

MONEY, restrictions re. rate of interest chargeable in Bengal, SC 66 (237-38); scarcity at Ft Wm, SC 68 (**14**, 262, **15**, 448); supplied to Bombay Presy, SC 68 (**14**, 266, **15**, 453); for Madras, SC 68 (**14**, 666, 717); curtailment of Coy's investments to build exigency fund, S 69 (154-57); Verelst's *m.* for raising exigency fund, S 69 (199, 210-11); sent by the *Amazon* for use of detachment at Ganjam, S 70 (**6**, 1); sent from Fyzabad to Calcutta, S 19 Jun. 75 (3); the *Drake* and the *Eagle* sent to Calcutta by Bombay Govt to fetch, S 20 May 76 (4), S 21 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*); Bombay Govt's suggestion for payment of annual remittances from Calcutta in Patna *sanwats* instead of *siccas*, S 20 May 76 (5); Bristow's difficulty in sending to Calcutta, S 14 Oct. 76 (8); for Bombay Detachment, S 23 Nov. 80 (B-C); for Sir Eyre Coote's army at Madras, S 14 Dec. 80 (7); *see also* Bullion; Coinage and Currency; East India Company; Gold; Mohur; Rupee.

MONGHYR, town and dist. in Bihar, Coy's troops employed for collection of rev. in, SC 61 (**7**, 247, **8**, 280); Shuja-ud-Daulah's troops at, S 64 (**2**, 184); proposal by Coy to stock provisions at, S 64 (**2A**, 430, **19**, 411); B. turns down Jafar Ali Khan's request for removal of Coy's garrison from, S 64 (**2A**, 548, 623-24, **19**, 504, 548-49); abolition of mily *ganj* at, S 64 (**2A**, 624, **19**, 549); rate of *batta* for troops cantoned at, SC 65 (281, 292, 294), SCLI 65 (72); apprehension of mutiny at, SC 66 (49); proposals re. payment to Coy's brigade at, SC 68 (**14**, 571, **15A**, 861); proposed payment from Murshidabad treasury to troops of 1st Brigade at, SC 68 (**14**, 625-27, 631-33, **15A**, 922-24, 930-33); recruits drafted to 2nd and 3rd Brigades from, SC 68 (**14**, 635, 639, **15A**, 935-36, 940); troops for guarding against designs of the Fr. at Chandernagore requisitioned from, S 69 (25-26, 30); transfer of mily hospital to Calcutta from, S 69 (105); magazine not to be removed to Calcutta without orders of B., S 69 (106); orders for stationing of part of Ft Wm garrison at, SC 69 (474-75); money advanced by Patna Eng. Factory for troops stationed at, SC 70 (**17**, 25, 28), S 28 Mar. 74 (1) (*d*); proposed despatch of three battalions to Ghiretti from, S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*); survey by Brig.-Gen. Barker of camp equipage, ammunition and ordnance at, S 17 Jan. 71 (14)(*d*); proposed construction of gunpowder magazine at, S 17 Jan. 71 (15-16) (*d*); survey of barracks for troops at, S 17 Jan. 71 (16) (*d*); strengthening of garrison at, SC 71(104); proposed despatch of 1st Brigade to, SC 71 (116-19); proposal for stationing 3rd Brigade at, SCIO 71 (416); copper mine in, S 26 Oct. 80 (21).

——COMMANDING OFFICER, *see* Grant, Lieut.-Col. Hugh (1769); Champion, Col. Alexander (1771).

MONICKJEE PHANKRIA, *see* Manaji Phadke.

MONLOL, *see* Mohanlal.

MONNO BEG, *see* Mannu Beg.

MONSON, COL. GEORGE, Col. Coote hands over charge of forces in Madras to, SC 60 (101); wounded during attack on outworks of Pondicherry, SC 60 (102-03); on preparations for proposed expedition against the French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 200-06, **8**, 228-36); M. of B., joint protest with Francis and Clavering against Hastings' refusal to lay before B. correspondence with Col. Champion and Middle-

MONSON, COL. GEORGE—*contd*

ton, S 28 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*) ; on Clavering's proposals for recall of 2nd Brigade and demand of forty lakhs from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 31 Oct. 74 (7) (*d*) ; *m.* on acceptance of *nazrs*, S 8 Nov. 74 (12) (*d*) ; *m.* criticizing Hastings' proposal for continuing 2nd Brigade at Ramghat, S 14 Nov. 74 (9) ; address to C. D. criticizing acts of preceding administration, S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*), (1A), (3) (*d*); contradicts statements and views contained in letters of Hastings to C.D., S 8 Dec. 74 (2) ; opposition to measures taken by Hastings re. Rohilla War, S 8 Dec. 74 (6) ; requests information about Maj. Polier's service under Najaf Khan, S 19 Dec. 74 (1) (*b*) ; questions officers of 2nd Brigade re. Rohilla War, S 19 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*) ; proposes recall of Middleton from Court of Oudh, S 74 (**10**, 321-23, **25**, 249, **251**-53) ; supports Clavering's proposal re. appointment of Col. Champion or Commanding Officer of Brigade to treat with Shuja-ud-Daulah in place of Middleton, S 74 (**10**, **325**-26, **25**, 256, 260); objects to appointment of Stewart as Resdt and D'Oyly as asst at Oudh, S 74 (1154-57) ; *m.* on Shuja-ud-Daulah's donation to 2nd Brigade, S 2 Jan. 75 (9) ; proposes enquiry into receipt of money by Grady from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 2 Jan. 75 (13) ; *m.* on unsatisfactory state of Coy's finances, S 16 Jan. 75 (6) ; *m.* on Muhammad Riza Khan's visit to him, S 23 Jan. 75 (5) ; *m.* suggesting recall of Maj. Polier from Nawab Vazir's dominions, S 23 Jan. 75 (6) ; on Asaf-ud-Daulah's accession, S 3 Feb. 75 (1) ; *m.* demanding examination of Middleton's correspondence as Resdt at Oudh with President, S 3 Feb. 75 (5) ; requested by Muhibbullah Khan for latter's release from Nawab Vazir's hand, S 6 Feb. 75 (12) ; proposes terms of alliance with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 Feb. 75 (5) ; *m.* on reduction of Bonded Debt, S 14 Feb. 75 (101) ; Hastings' *m.*

MONSON, COL. GEORGE—*contd*

on Muhammad Riza Khan's visit to, S 24 Feb. 75 (8) ; submits Muhammad Riza Khan's correspondence to B.. S 8 Mar. 75 (10), S 13 Mar. 75 (27) ; Hastings' reply to his charges, S 8 Mar. 75 (11), S 13 Mar. 75 (32), S 22 Apr. 75 (2) ; *m.* explaining reasons for acting contrary to Hastings' inclinations, S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*) ; proposes demand of explanation from Bombay Govt for seizing Salsette and Karanja, S 8 Mar. 75 (17) ; on political situation in India, S 8 Mar. 75 (17) ; on Treaty of Allahabad, S 8 Mar. 75 (17) ; joint *m.* with Clavering and Francis on rev. accounts sent by Hastings to C.D., S 8 Mar. 75 (18), S 25 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*) ; on appearance of Nand Kumar before B., S 13 Mar. 75 (33); requests that reports sent in by 2nd Brigade be considered in Council, S 20 Mar. 75 (1) ; denies G.G's claim of power of dissolving Council, S 20 Mar. 75 (2), S 6 Apr. 75 (4) ; submits intelligence re. Asaf-ud-Daulah's conspiracy to expel Eng. troops, S 20 Mar. 75 (8) ; *m.* criticizing administration of Hastings, S 22 Apr. 75 (5), S 29 Feb. 76 (4) ; *m.* repudiating Hastings' accusation against him, S 5 May 75 (4) (*d*), S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*) ; *m.* on consequences of assumption of jurisdiction by Supreme Court over Indians, S 5 May 75 (5) ; affidavit denying intention of rescuing Nand Kumar from prison, S 16 May 75 (6) ; wants to inspect writs, warrants or processes issued by Supreme Court for arrest of Indians, S 19 Jun. 75 (11) ; letter to Impey re. jurisdiction of Supreme Court, S 19 Jun. 75 (12) (*b*) ; proposal for enquiry into indictment in Supreme Court for robbery committed on king's highway, S 20 Jun. 75 (7) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 75 (5) ; on case of Radhacharan, S 21 Jun. 75 (1), S 22 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*), (2), S 27 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*) ; protests against refusal by Barwell and Hastings

MONSON, COL. GEORGE—*contd*

to sign letters approved in Council, S 26 Jun. 75 (7) (*b*) ; *m.* suggesting procedure of enquiry into Nand Kumar's charge against Hastings, S 26 Jun. 75 (8) ; supports insertion of paragraph proposed by Clavering in letter forwarding Mubarak-ud-Daulah's application to Supreme Court, S 3 Jul. 75 (12) (*b*) ; *m.* recommending that Bristow try for reconciliation bet. Asaf-ud-Daulah and Najaf Khan, S 24 Jul. 75 (10) (*b*) ; *m.* re. stocking of grain, S 30 Aug. 75 (2) (*b*) ; congratulated by Dutch Govt of Batavia on appointment as M. of B., S 31 Aug. 75 (4) (*b*) ; congratulated by President and Council at Fort Marlbro' on appointment as M. of B., S 4 Sep. 75 (1) ; joint *m.* with Francis and Clavering re. Muhammad Riza Khan's appointment as *Naib Suba* and guardian of Nawab, S 18 Oct. 75 (1) ; joint *m.* with Clavering and Francis on Khan Zaman Khan's representation re. *altamghas* in Allahabad and Bihar, S 30 Oct. 75 (8) ; approves Bristow's proposal for mily assistance to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 29 Nov. 75 (5), S 75 (17, 3130) (*d*) ; recommends allowance to Fateh Ali Khan for liquidation of debt, S 29 Nov. 75 (A) ; proposal that Sheriff be asked to attend B. with warrant for Nand Kumar's arrest, S 75 (1303-09) ; *m.* censuring Bombay Govt for helping Raghunathrao against the Poona *Darbar*, S 75 (2305-06) ; criticizes Hastings' views re. help to Bombay Govt for carrying on war against the Poona *Darbar*, S 75 (2313-16) ; on Coy's stipend to Najaf Khan, S 75 (2611); on Bahu Begam's right to husband's property, S 3 Jan. 76 (4) (*b*) ; *m.* on jurisdiction of Supreme Court over *Nizamat* employees, S 8 Jan. 76 (34), (36) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (11); on Hastings' refusal to send draft resolution to Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 15 Jan. 76 (3, 5, 7) ; on proceedings against Fowke and Nand Kumar, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*) ; on conduct of judges of

MONSON, COL. GEORGE—*contd*

Supreme Court, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); on Goring's alleged ill-treatment of Munni Begam, the Nawab and servants, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*) ; *m.* on Munni Begam's appointment as guardian of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); questions Hastings' policy re. settlement of salt farms, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*) ; on farms and contracts held by Hastings' *banian*, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*), *m.* on declining revenues of Bengal, S 25 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*) ; *m.* criticizing Hastings' management of revenues, S 29 Feb. 76 (5-8), S 29 May 76 (11) (*b*); on Lieut.-Col. Upton's appointment as Second-in-Command of Bombay Army, S 11 Mar. 76 (10) (*b*) ; *m.* on protest of Chevalier against arrest of Sanson, S 1 Apr. 76 (6-7, 9) (*b*) ; *m.* on Raghunathrao's treaty with Bombay Govt, S 1 Apr. 76 (27) ; *m.* on supply of arms to Asaf-ud-Daulah for new battalions, S 8 Apr. 76 (6-8) ; on issue of habeas corpus for production of Sanson, S 11 Apr. 76 (2) (*b*) ; on extension of Supreme Court's jurisdiction to whole of Bengal in criminal matters, S 11 Apr. 76 (4) (*b*); on propriety of detaining Sanson, S 15 Apr. 76 (3) ; *m.* re. arrears of payment for arms and ammunition supplied to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 2 May 76 (6) ; on grant of protection by Bombay Govt to Raghunathrao, S 16 May 76 (3) ; Hastings on joint *m.* re. administration of criminal justice and sale of Kora and Allahabad by Francis, Clavering and, S 29 May 76 (10) (*b*) ; *m.* criticizing plan submitted by Hastings and Barwell for reform of judicial administration, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*) ; reaction to Tayler's remarks on Treaty of Purandhar, S 8 Jul. 76 (8) (*b*) ; *m.* concurring in resolution condemning Lord Pigot's dealings with Muhammad Ali Khan, S 7 Aug. 76 (17) ; reduction of allowances to Begams of Murshidabad recommended by, S 76 (298) (*d*) ; on Chait Singh's tribute to Coy, S 76 (332-45) (*d*) ; on

MONSON, COL. GEORGE—*contd*
removal of Brigade from Rohilkhand to Allahabad, S 76 (1518); on appointment of surgeons to attend Eng. Officers attached to Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 76 (1521); on Muhammad Ali Khan's representation re. Tanjore affairs, S 76 (1691-92); on question of suspension of Rammohan Roy without trial, S 76 (1859); on issue of habeas corpus for production of Haji Abdullah, S 76 (2316-17); on question of allowing Saadat Ali Khan to reside in Coy's territories, S 76 (2513).

MONTAGNY, CHEVALIER DE, *see* Montigny, Chevalier de.

MONTAGUE, LIEUT. EDWARD, in Asaf-ud-Daulah's artillery, S 13 May 76 (B); state of discipline in battalion, S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*); wounded at siege of Sykrehny, S 13 Jan. 77 (A) (*b*).

MONTEIL,—DE, *see* de Monteil,—.

MONTGOMERY, ALEXANDER, cadet, arrival by the *Houghton* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

MONTGOMERY, LIEUT. HUGH, of Madras Army, money advanced by B. to, S 24 Jul. 70 (2-3).

MONTIGNY, CHEVALIER DE, particulars of his mission for overthrowing Coy, S 2 Feb. 78 (7).

MONYRA DOWLA, *see* Munir-ud-Daulah.

MOODAGEE, MOODAJEE BONSALO, *see* Mudhoji Bhonsla.

MOODAJEE SINDEA, *see* Mahadji Sindhia..

MOONILAUL, *see* Munni Lal.

MOORE, CAPT. CHARLES, superseded by Capt. Hartley, S 16 Aug. 79 (K).

MOORE, HENRY, appointed M. of SC at Bombay, S 26 Dec. 80 (A).

MOORE, JAMES, Vansittart's agent at Rangpur, complaints about highhandedness of, S 64 (2, 405-06, 19, 384-85); replies to charges re. obtaining compensation for losses suffered by Indian servants of the Eng. during Abid Ali Khan's rebellion at Rangpur, S 64 (2, 415-17, 2A, 492-501, 19, 396-97, 467-72).

MOORE, LIEUT. JAMES, in service of Asaf-ud-Daulah, disbandment of battalion under, S 10 Jun. 76 (5); mutiny in battalion of, S 10 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*); wounded at siege of Sykrehny, S 13 Jan. 77 (3-4, A), (*b*).

MOORE, COMMODORE JOHN, destroys the *Shamsher Jang*, S 9 Oct. 75 (1).

MOORE, P., submits report on Jagmohan Datta's affairs with Sevak Ram, S 2 Feb. 78 (17-18) (*b*), S 2 Mar. 78 (1-2).

MOORE, WILLIAM, on war bet. England and France, S 2 Nov. 78 (1, A).

MOORTAZY-NUGGUR, *see* Kondavid.

MOORTEZA KOOLY CAWN, *see* Murtaza Quli Khan.

MOOSHEDABAD, *see* Murshidabad.

MOOTAPILLEE, *see* Motupalli.

MOOTEYHER, *see* Motihar.

MOOTYRAM, MOOTY RAM, *see* Motiram.

MORA PUNT, *see* Moropant.

MORABAH FURNESS, MORABAY, *see* Moroba Phadnavis.

MORACIN,——,Gov. of Masulipatam, allowed to proceed to Pondicherry, SC 58-59 (1); at Ganjam, SC 58-59 (85-86, 105-08), SC 59 (66-68, 90, 92-93).

MORADA DOWLAH, *see* Murad-ud-Daulah.

MORADABAD, city in U.P., plundered by the Marathas, SC 72-73 (376), S 4 Oct. 73 (11) (*b*).

MORAH ROUE GARPERAH, *see* Murarirao Ghorpade.

MORAN, CAPT. P., on commencement of offensive against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 377-79, **18**, 356-57).

MORANDBAUG, *see* Muradbagh.

MORANG[1], Coy's servants debarred from purchasing wood in, S 64 (**2A**, 625-26, **19**, 549-50); disputes re. timber cutting by agents of Coy's employees in, SC 66 (4, 6-10); supply of timber for Coy's use from, SC 68 (**14**, 304, **15A**, 517-18), SC 70 (18-19); depredations on frontiers of Purnea by inhabitants of, SC 70 (184); geography and natural resources of, SC 70 (184); Ducarel's proposal for absorption into Coy's territories, SC 70 (184-91); depredations committed by Gugdul Singh in, S 27 Apr. 75 (2); instructions to Lieut. Gough re. treatment towards usurpers of, S 27 Apr. 75 (3-4) (*d*).

——*Diwan*, *see* Budh Karan (1770).

——Raja, *see* Kham Dal Sain (1770); Raghunath Sain (1770).

MORARI ROW, *see* Murarirao Ghorpade.

MORAUD CAWN, *see* Murad Khan.

MORDAJI BOOSLA, *see* Mudhoji Bhonsla.

MORDAUNT, HENRY, appointed to Engineer Corps, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); Adj. and Qmr in 1st Cavalry Regt in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 13 May 76 (B).

MORDAUNT, LIEUT.-FIREWORKER JOHN, appointed to 4th Company, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); Barwell's *m.* about employment in Bengal, S 7 Aug. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*); appointed Comdr of Asaf-ud-Daulah's Bodyguard, S 7 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*), S 11 Aug. 77 (3) (*d*), S 4 Sep. 77 (2) (*d*), S 29 Sep. 77 (1) (*d*), S 6 Oct. 77 (4) (*d*), S 3 Nov. 77 (19) (*d*); Asaf-ud-Daulah's demand for dismissal of Bodyguard under, S 79 (1468).

1. An old name for the Nepal Tarai lying north of Purnea Dist. In Rennell's map of 1779 the Nepal Tarai from Muzaffarpur to Jalpaiguri is entered under this name.

MORGAN, MAJ. CHARLES, B's disapproval of his mode of application to C.D. to prevent supersession, S 69 (258-67); Qmr Gen., required to supply boats to Lieut.-Col. Dow for attack on Chandernagore, S 9 Jul. 78 (4), S 78 (1366-67).

MORGAN, LIEUT.-COL. J., Comdg Officer of Corps of *Pargana* Sepoys at Patna, on discipline in 26th and 31st Battalions, S 69 (204); Lieut. Naylor's disrespectful behaviour towards, SC 69 (367-70); to command troops cantoned at Ghiretti, S 23 May 72 (1) (*d*), S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); takes rank before Capt. Wilding, S 72 (185); Col., receives stores delivered by Agent Victualler at Ft Wm, S 12 May 77 (11) (*d*); directed to ascertain shares of claimants to Shuja-ud-Daulah's donation for Rohilla campaign, S 27 Oct. 77 (3) (*d*); reports occupation of Fr. factory at Saidabad, S 18 Jul. 78 (8).

MORIBAH, *see* Moroba Phadnavis.

MORNING STAR (ship), arrives at Calcutta from Bombay, S 7 Jul. 78 (3), S 78 (**38**, 1301); pursues Fr. vessels on the Hooghly, S 11 Jul. 78 (16), S 78 (**38**, 1409); to guard Balasore Roads, S 20 Jul. 78 (7); convoys pilot-sloops stationed off Palmyras Point, S 20 Jul. 78 (8), S 78 (**38**, 1560); to accompany Capt. Price to Madras, S 26 Aug. 78 (3, 7); Capt. to gather intelligence re. Fr. ships on the Hooghly, S 78 (**38**, 1371); captures Fr. snow and sloop, S 78 (**38**, 1514).

——Captain, *see* Robinson, Capt. W.

MORO PANDIT, augmentation of Cavalry Corps under, S 78 (2332).

MOROBA PHADNAVIS, cousin of Nana Phadnavis, fails to seize Nana Phadnavis and Ganga Bai, SCIO 74 (569); remains aloof from Poona Ministerial Party, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Nizam's proposal to appoint him *Diwan* of Maratha State, S 9 Oct. 75 (4); sends *vakil* to Raghunathrao with assurances of support,

MOROBA PHADNAVIS—*contd*

S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*); possibility of his joining the Poona *Darbar*, S 30 Sep. 76 (5) (*b*); deputes Anantrao Jadhav to negotiate with Coy for reinstatement of Raghunathrao, S 29 Jan. 78 (2); attachment of Hari Pant Phadke to, S 2 Feb. 78 (8); returns to Poona due to illness of son, S 78 (36A, 466-67); urges Bombay Govt to allow Raghunathrao to join him against the Poona *Darbar*, S 11 Mar. 78 (8); reaches Jejuri on pilgrimage to Pandharpur, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); invited by Nana Phadnavis to join govt, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); failure of Nana Phadnavis' negotiations with, S 15 Apr. 78 (3); meets Parvati Bai, S 27 Apr. 78 (4); invites Mostyn to attend *darbar* at Nana Phadnavis' camp, S 21 May 78 (1); refuses *dastak* to Bombay Detachment, S 11 Jun. 78 (2), S 29 Jun. 78 (2); interviews Lewis, S 22 Jun. 78 (1); S 78 (462); advised by Sakharam Bapu to imprison Nana Phadnavis and restore Raghunathrao, S 78 (467); confined in Ahmadnagar Fort, S 8 Feb. 79 (4), S 3 May 79 (7); his forces join Raghunathrao, S 3 May 79 (7); relationship with *Qiladar* of Ahmadnagar Fort, S 3 May 79 (7).

MOROBAH FURNICE, *see* Moroba Phadnavis.

MOROPANT, son of Bapuji Pant Phadke, holds *subadari* of Suvarnadrug on behalf of impostor Sadashivrao, S 20 May 76 (A1) (*b*).

MORRACIN,——, *see* Moracin,——.

MORRIESON, CAPT. DAVID, appointed Comdt of Chunar *vice* Col. Goddard, S 29 Jul. 76 (2).

MORRIS, LIEUT.——, killed in action against the Marathas at Adas, S 5 Jul. 75 (5).

MORRIS, CAPT. A., of the *Colebrooke*, charged with insulting Capt. Bernard of the *Chandernagore*, S 7 May 72 (1A-3A, 5), (6) (*b*).

MORRIS, THOMAS, Coy's Attorney, directed to prosecute Coy's servants for accepting presents from Muhammad Riza Khan and Khushal Chand, SC 67 (12, 86, 13, 115); advises on procedure to be followed by Khwaja Gavorke re. writ of habeas corpus, S 21 Nov. 74 (4) (*d*).

MORRISON,——, hands over articles of capitulation of fortress of Pondicherry to Munro, S 12 Nov. 78 (2).

MORRISON, MAJ. JOHN, his plan for raising troops for Shah Alam disapproved, SC 71 (339-40, 346-50), S 23 Jun. 72 (4), S 72 (749); requests promotion as Brevet Lieut.-Col., SC 71 (346); courtesy visit to Shah Alam on way to Europe, SCLR 71-72 (104), SC 72 (152), SC 72-73 (124); review of Maratha forces, SCLR 71-72 (107), SC 72 (154), SC 72-73 (125); appointed by Shah Alam as Ambassador to King of England, SCLR 71-72 (173-74), S 11 Dec. 72 (1), SC 72 (279-80, 284), SC 72-73 (228-30, 233); prohibited from taking up command of part of Shah Alam's forces, S 18 May 72 (1-2) (*d*); resents being addressed as 'Major', SC 72-73 (237-38); enters alien service while in King of England's employment, SC 72-73 (239).

MORRISON, CAPT. R., of the *Duke of Kingston*, arrives at St Helena, S 72 (130-31).

MORSE (ship), sails from Calcutta to England, SC 71 (338), S 72 (90); bound for Bombay, S 30 Nov. 78 (3).

MORTARS, *see* Guns.

MORTAZANAGAR, MORTAZANAGUR, *see* Kondavid.

MORUNG, *see* Morang.

MOSTYN, T., intimates improbability of the Marathas taking field with considerable force, SC 68 (14, 114, 15, 184-85); sent by Bombay Govt to Madhavrao for negotiations, SC 68 (14, 264, 15, 450); attempts to secure Maratha neutrality in war against Haidar Ali, SC

MOSTYN, T.—*contd*

68 (**14**, 281, **15A**, 479); Resdt at Poona, describes murder of Narayanrao and affairs of Mudhoji and Sabaji Bhonsla, SC 72-73 (**423**-26); desired to report affairs at Poona, SC 72-73 (427); reports affairs of the Marathas and Nizam Ali Khan, S 22 Apr. 73 (1), S 25 Oct. 74 (11), S 28 Dec. 74 (9) (*b*); directed to address communications to Select Committee, S 22 Apr. 73 (2) (*d*); reports movements of the Marathas under Raghunathrao, S 74 (**10**, 22-25), SCIO 74 (**465**-66); requested to report designs of the Marathas upon the Carnatic and Northern India, SCIO 74 (469); recalled to Bombay, S 16 Jan. 75 (13) (*d*), S 30 Jan. 75 (5), S 26 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*); appointment as Resdt at Poona, S 8 Mar. 75 (4), S 18 Oct. 75 (5), S 7 Apr. 77 (D), S 11 Jun. 78 (1), S 78 (469); appointed Resdt with Raghunathrao, S 10 Jul. 75 (9); desired to report Raghunathrao's affairs, S 10 Jul. 75 (10); doubts legitimacy of Madhavrao Narayan, S 9 Oct. 75 (8); sent to settle terms of treaty bet. Bombay Govt and Raghunathrao, S 18 Dec. 75 (11); directed to demand from Raghunathrao fulfilment of pecuniary obligations to Coy, S 5 Feb. 76 (2A) (*b*); recommends obtaining from Fateh Singh villages in Broach, S 12 Feb. 76 (1A); on execution of Treaty of Purandhar, S 16 May 76 (3), S 21 Oct. 76 (E) (*b*); deputation to Poona opposed by ministers of Madhavrao Narayan, S 26 Feb. 77 (6, K, M-N), S 7 Apr. 77(6); gives assurances about settlement of affairs re. Jambusar, S 12 May 77 (1); intimates arrival of Fr. embassy at the Poona *Darbar*, S 16 Jun. 77 (5-6, 8-10); conveys Coy's complaints to the Poona *Darbar*, S 16 Jun. 77 (A), S 17 Jul. 77 (E) (*d*); replies to demand of the Poona *Darbar* re. compliance with Treaty of Purandhar, S 16 Jun. 77 (A), S 17 Jul. 77 (F) (*d*); reports St Lubin's audience with Madhavrao Narayan, S 17 Jul. 77 (3, G) (*d*), S 18 Aug. 77 (3) (*d*); directed to encourage suspicions about St Lubin's credentials, S 18 Aug. 77 (3) (*d*); obtains information re. the Fr. through Englishman in St Lubin's suite, S 22 Sep. 77 (3-4) (*d*); Supreme Govt's anxiety for news re. result of his interview with Poona Ministers at Purandhar, S 20 Oct. 77 (5) (*b, d*); B. on Bombay Govt's silence about cause of his return from Poona, S 1 Dec. 77 (1) (*d*); instructed to remain on guard against friendly professions of Madgett and de Corcelle, S 29 Dec. 77 (8) (*d*); conveys proposals from the Poona *Darbar* for accommodation with Raghunathrao, S 26 Jan. 78 (1); asked by the Poona *Darbar* to come to Purandhar, S 26 Jan. 78 (4); protests against reception to St Lubin by the Poona *Darbar*, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); remonstrates against restrictions imposed upon him by the Poona *Darbar*, S 23 Feb. 78 (3); reports movements of Hari Pant Phadke, S 23 Feb. 78 (4); presses for dismissal of St Lubin from the Poona *Darbar*, S 12 Mar. 78 (1), S 11 Jun. 78 (2); remonstrates against Bellecombe's visit to Poona, S 15 Apr. 78 (3); assured of help against Fr. designs by Moroba Phadnavis, S 21 May 78 (1); denies knowledge of handing over of port to the Fr. and giving St Lubin command of *topkhana* by the Poona *Darbar* as alleged by Hastings, S 21 May 78 (1); requested by the Poona *Darbar* to accompany Gopal Naik Tambvekar to Bombay, S 21 May 78 (1), S 22 Jun. 78 (1), S 29 Jun. 78 (2); Francis' *m.* on suspension of Col. Leslie's march due to reports received from, S 21 May 78 (5); documents re. hostilities shown to Bombay Detachment by Maratha officers at Kalpi forwarded to, S 8 Jun. 78 (4); suspects the Poona *Darbar's* attitude towards march of Bombay Detachment, S 11 Jun. 78 (2); offers assistance to Bombay Detachment encamped at Kalpi, S 22 Jun. 78 (3); asked to press the Poona *Darbar* to clarify their

MOSTYN, T.—*contd*
intention towards the Fr., S 29 Jun. 78 (1); fails to secure copy of reported engagement bet. Nana Phadnavis and St Lubin, S 29 Jun. 78 (2); measures on Moroba's avoiding grant of *dastak* to Bombay Detachment, S 29 Jun. 78 (2); procures correspondence bet. St Lubin and Port. Gov. of Goa and Daman, S 11 Jul. 78 (A); directed to report affairs at Poona to Elliot, S 18 Jul. 78 (3); invited by Nana Phadnavis and Moroba Phadnavis to visit their camps, S 17 Aug. 78 (11); instructed to protest against restrictions put on Lewis by the Poona *Darbar*, S 78 (469-71); informed by B. about meaning of term *Kamaljama*, S 78 (472); appointed Commissioner to take steps for installation of Raghunathrao as Regent at Poona, S 1 Feb. 79 (3, E); dies at Bombay, S 25 Feb. 79 (1, 3), S 1 Mar. 79 (5) (*d*).

MOTH, *tahsil* in Jhansi Dist., U. P., provisions and ammunition stored by Gosains Umrao Giri and Himmat Bahadur in fort of, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*).

MOTIHAR, in Rajshahi Dist., Bengal, closing of Fr. factory at, S 22 May 76 (7) (*b*).

MOTIJHIL, lake and palace at Murshidabad, maintenance charges, SC 67 (**12**, 97-98, 129, **13**, 124-27, 167); disinclination of Sykes to reside at, SC 68 (**14**, 417-18, **15A**, 665-66); Doctors Lithan and Campbell on unhealthy situation of, SC 68 (**14**, 420-22, **15A**, 670-72); estimate for erecting buildings near, S 17 Jan. 71 (10, 12A) (*d*).

MOTIRAM, *Faujdar* of Hooghly, acts as agent of Muhammad Riza Khan and Khushal Chand for giving money presents to Johnstone and others, SC 65 (35, 37); evidence re. alleged exaction of presents by Englishmen from Khushal Chand and Muhammad Riza Khan, SC 65 (43-49); complicity in exaction of money by Johnstone and others from Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (86, 91-93); Johnstone's protest against SC's method of obtaining evidence against him from, SC 65 (244, 255-56).

MOTIRAM—*contd*

MOTIRAM, *Vakil* of Pratap Singh of Dharampur, deposition re. charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 93-95).

MOTIRAM HAZARI, sent by Shah Alam to assist Shaukat Jang against Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 56 (22-23).

MOTIRAM RAI, deposes re. arrest of Ram Ratan, SS 62 (62-66).

MOTTE, T., granted extension of time for collecting balance due from farms in Burdwan, SC 65 (309); proposed appointment for purchasing grain at Benares, SC 70 (332); allowed to stay in Benares, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); appointment under Postmaster of Benares, S 19 Dec. 74 (2) (*b*); despatches money received from Nawab Vazir, S 31 Jan. 75 (5) (*d*), S 3 Mar. 75 (2); sends Coy's treasure from Benares, S 5 Jul. 75 (1-2), S 24 Jul. 75 (7) (*b*), S 10 Aug. 75 (11) (*b*); forwards to Hastings letters received from Poona, S 18 Sep. 75 (3); lays grievances before B. and prays for time to quit Benares, S 7 Dec. 75 (2) (*d*); exempted from operation of order recalling Br. subjects from Benares, S 17 Jun. 76 (F).

MOTUPALLI, port in Guntur Dist., Madras, Basalat Jang's encouragement to the Fr. to import mily stores to, S 20 Mar. 80 (5); Nizam Ali's assurance of not supporting the Fr. at, S 11 Sep. 80 (2).

MOUCHE (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

MOULAVY HOSUNY, *see* Husaini, Maulavi.

MOUNEPORE, *see* Mohanpur.

MOUNT STUART (ship), arrives at Madras chased by Fr. Fleet, S 7 Sep. 78 (1).

MOUNTAGUE, LIEUT.- -, *see* Montague, Lieut. Edward.

MOURVILLE, CAPT.- -, of the *Subtile*, at Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

MOUTON,——, Fr. Resdt at Jagdia, complains about violence by Mubarak-ud-Daulah's men on the Fr. at Chandia, S 9 May 71 (2) (*d*).

MOUTUSHAM KHAN, *see* Muhtashim Khan.

MOWAJI BABA, Comdt of Ahmednagar Fort, confinement of his followers by Nana Phadnavis for attempted treachery, S 17 Jan. 80 (2).

MUBARAK-UD-DAULAH, Nawab of Murshidabad, stipend of, SC 65 (113, 122, 135-36), S 14 Dec. 72 (2, 1A), S 28 Jun. 75 (2), S 31 Jul. 75 (1), S 4 Sep. 75 (10), S 6 Dec. 75 (4), S 27 Dec. 75 (5A), S 29 Feb. 76 (4-5) (*b*); arrears of allowance, S 12 Sep. 70 (1, 1A) (*d*), S 23 Oct. 70 (2); succeeds Saif-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (103); asked to pay *peshkash* to Shah Alam, SC 70 (256, 298); rev. due to, SCIO 70 (326); agrees to give to the Fr. land contiguous to Jagdia for erection of factory, S 17 Dec. 71 (3); purchase of elephants from Coy by, SC 71 (8, 21-22); advance from Murshidabad treasury to, S 23 Apr. 72 (1); accounts with Coy, S 23 Apr. 72 (1A), S 14 Dec. 72 (1) (*b*), (3, 3A), S 25 May 75 (14, 3A), S 12 Jun. 75 (2A), S 10 Nov. 75 (5), S 27 Dec. 75 (4, 4A); requested to remove Muhammad Riza Khan from office of *Naib Suba*, S 7 May 72 (3) (*d*), (4) (*b*), S 16 May 72 (1) (*b*); permission sought by B. to empower officers of *adalats* to affix seal of the *Nizamat* to decrees of courts of justice, S 21 May 72 (2); *m.* of members of Committee of Circuit re. nomination of Gurudas as *Diwan* of, S 6 Aug. 72 (1) (*d*); reductions in household expenditure of, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); Munni Begam's prayer for new treaty bet. him and Coy referred to C.D., S 26 Oct. 72 (2) (*d*);

MUBARAK-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

question of payment of customary *nazr* to Shah Alam for striking new *siccas* by, S 72 (21, 35-38); proposed appointment of Munni Begam as guardian of, S 72 (22, 56-71); Hastings' *m.* on proposed appointment of Gurudas as *Diwan* of, S 72 (22, 71-79); Middleton's *m.* on proposed appointment of Gurudas as *Diwan* of, S 72 (22, 79-82); *m.* of Dacres, Lawrell and Graham objecting to appointment of Gurudas as *Diwan* of, S 72 (22, 82-159); statement of debts contracted for *sair*, Turk *sawar*, *shagird-pesha*, *nawara*, and *topkhana*, S 72 (8, 578-79, 22, 658-60); debt incurred by household of, S 72 (8, 580, 22, 655); receipts and disbursements of the household of, S 25 Jan. 73 (1, 1A) (*b*), SS 74 (3, 575-80, 653-56), S 11 Oct. 75 (6-7), S 8 Jan. 76 (1A-4A), (10-11); Khushal Chand's stipend due from, S 73 (9, 15, 23, 13); requested to reappoint Shitab Rai as *Naib* of Bihar, SS 73 (2, 244, 246); alleged fabrication by Zain-ul-Abidin of correspondence bet. Shah Alam and, SS 73 (2A, 246-64); salaries paid to *Nizamat* officers by, SS 73-74 (3, 525-68); subsistence allowance paid to Begams by, SS 73-74 (3, 568-75); abstract of receipts and disbursements of the *Nizamat* under, SS 73-74 (3, 582-87); Hastings' draft intimating change in form of Coy's Govt in India to, S 31 Oct. 74 (9) (*b*); B's directions to Resdt re. report of events at his court and re. procedure of sending applications, S 27 Apr. 75 (9); translation of *muchalkas* taken from Nanda Rai re. household accounts of, S 5 May 75 (2-3); Gurudas entrusted with care of person and household of, S 9 May 75 (5), S 10 May 75 (12); investigation into household accounts of, S 9 May 75 (5-7), S 75 (1253-60, 1331-39); informed of Goring's deputation to obtain accounts of his household from Munni Begam, S 10 May 75 (12); com-

MUBARAK-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

plains about guardianship of Munni Begam, S 25 May 75 (4); Mulchand's complaint to Supreme Court re. debt contracted by, S 25 May 75 (4); expresses obligation to B. for sending Goring to settle irregularities in his household accounts, S 25 May 75 (5); balances of monthly stipends and pensions due from, S 25 May 75 (10) (2A) (*b*); character and education of, S 25 May 75 (11); considered outside jurisdiction of Supreme Court, S 25 May 75 (15); seeks Hastings' protection in connection with Tilak Chand's complaint against him to Supreme Court, S 31 May 75 (15-17); petitions to Goring by persons having claims against, S 8 Jun. 75 (4, 1A); condition of treasury of, S 8 Jun. 75 (4); debts of, S 12 Jun. 75 (3A); arrangement for payment of stipend to, S 12 Jun. 75 (7-8); Goring directed to apply for account of money received from Middleton and Martin by, S 12 Jun. 75 (9); instructions re. annual accounts of sums allotted for maintenance of household and family of, S 21 Jun. 75 (3, A); accounts with Middleton, Baber and Martin asked by B., S 22 Jun. 75 (6-7) (8) (*b*), (9); Supreme Court's query re. his relation with Coy, S 26 Jun. 75 (6); instructions to Coy's Attorney re. rights and privileges of Radhacharan as *vakil* of, S 27 Jun. 75 (2) (*b*); requests postponement of Nand Kumar's capital sentence, S 27 Jun. 75 (3-4); censured by Supreme Court for attempting to interfere in favour of Radhacharan, S 3 Jul. 75 (10), S 10 Jul. 75 (23) (*b*); B. seek Supreme Court's opinion re. sovereignty of, S 3 Jul. 75 (11) (*b*), S 10 Jul. 75 (19-23); enquiry into accounts of *Diwani Sarishta* of, S 24 Jul. 75 (14); *arzis* complaining of non-receipt of dues from, S 24 Jul. 75 (18) (6A) (*b*); questions Itibar Ali Khan re. money taken from Iwaz Ali Khan, S 24 Jul.75 (5A) (*b*); diary kept by Nanda Rai re. inquiry into household

MUBARAK-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

accounts of, S 24 Jul. 75 (11A); alleged impediment by Goring and Prabhuram to Nanda Rai's examination of accounts of, S 24 Jul. 75 (12A); Goring and Prabhuram accused of hindering Nanda Rai from examining accounts of, S 24 Jul. 75 (13A); Lane's, Vansittart's and Hurst's affidavits re. sovereignty of, S 31 Jul. 75 (3-5) (*b*); Hastings objects to proposed intimation to C.D. of status of, S 31 Jul. 75 (8) (*b*), (9) (A); minutes of Barwell and Clavering re. status of, S 31 Jul. 75 (10, 12) (*b*); account with Martin forwarded, S 4 Sep. 75 (13); Hastings' letter to C.D. criticising appointment of Gurudas *vice* Munni Begam as guardian of, S 14 Sep. 75 (2); Gurudas directed to prepare accounts of household of, S 18 Sep. 75 (1); instructions to Muhammad Riza Khan re. care of morals and education of, S 9 Nov. 75 (12); appoints Muhammad Riza Khan as Supdt of *Faujdari Adalat*, S 9 Nov. 75 (13-14); desires removal of Fr. factory from Mohanpur, S 10 Nov. 75 (8); orders compulsory attendance of Sanson at Midnapore court, S 10 Nov. 75 (8); Muhammad Riza Khan takes over management of household of, S 6 Dec. 75 (1); Hastings refutes charge of neglecting education of, S 7 Dec. 75 (20) (*d*); accounts current with Coy, S 27 Dec. 75 (4); objects to arrest of servants of *Nizamat* on warrants issued by Supreme Court, S 4 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); *m.* of Members of B. on jurisdiction of Supreme Court over servants of, S 8 Jan. 76 (34), (35-36) (*b*), S 15 Jan. 76 (8); criticism by Clavering, Monson and Francis of Goring's attitude towards, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); money distributed to Coy's servants from treasury of, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); *nazrana* paid by Patna Dutch Factory to, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A); requested to grant Muhammad Riza Khan *sanad* for appointment as *Naib Suba* of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, S 7 Feb. 76 (10);

MUBARAK-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

m. by Majority criticising Hastings' attitude towards, S 29 Feb. 76 (4), S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*); household accounts of, S 4 Mar. 76 (12-13); confinement of Sanson by order of, S 11 Apr. 76 (4-7) (*b*); Chevalier advised to apply to him for land in lieu of that occupied by Jagdia Fr. Factory, S 17 Apr. 76 (12-13) (*b*); representation re. prisoners in Shahabad *Kotwali* jail from officers of Hooghly *Adalat* to, S 22 Apr. 76 (7); transfer to Muhammad Riza Khan of family accounts of, S 30 Oct. 76 (3-4), S 11 Nov. 76 (4) (*b*); expenses of staff of Maxwell, Anderson and Grant for examination of *Nizamat* accounts, S 11 Nov. 76 (W) (*b*); asked to postpone hunting expedition to Bhagalpur, S 76 (905); objects to Muhammad Riza Khan's retention as *Naib Nazim*, S 23 Feb. 78 (15), S 4 May 78 (11); asks B. to grant money on certain heads, S 4 May 78 (11); propriety of his demand for grants from Coy's revenues questioned by Wheler, S 11 May 78 (1); additional pension granted to, S 11 May 78 (2), S 78 (914); Barwell supports his demand for functioning as *Nazim* of his provinces, S 78 (620).

MUCHLICIVAKEL, *see* Mulbagal.

MUCTAR UNDA, *see* Mukhtar Unda.

MUDARA DOWLAH, MUDAURA DOWLA, *see* Madar-ud-Daulah.

MUDDAGA BHOONSALAH, *see* Mudhoji Bhonsla.

MUDDAR UL DOWLAH, *see* Madar-ud-Daulah.

MUDDENDUTT, *see* Madan Datta.

MUDDGURRY, *see* Maddagiri.

MUDHOJI BHONSLA, brother of Janoji Bhonsla, quarrels with Janoji Bhonsla, SC 58-59 (94,112), SC 59 (79, 97); relations with Sabaji Bhonsla, SC 72-73 (426), S 25 Oct. 74 (11); joins Raghunathrao against ministers of Madhavrao Narayan, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 28

MUDHOJI BHONSLA—*contd*

Dec. 74 (9) (*b*), S 74 (10, 23), S 24 Jul. 75 (3), S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 5 Feb. 76 (1A); contends for the regency at Nagpur, S 13 Mar. 75 (9); Hastings professes friendship towards, S 17 Apr. 75 (1-4) (*a*, *g*); Nizam Ali Khan seeks help from Coy against, S 24 Apr. 75 (3-7); encamps at Amraoti, S 12 Jun. 75 (4); defeated by Nizam Ali Khan, S 3 Jul. 75 (8-9); kills Sabaji Bhonsla, S 10 Aug. 75 (6); joins Raghunathrao against Nizam Ali Khan, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Nizam Ali Khan plans reprisals against him if he opposes grant of Cuttack to Coy by Raghunathrao, S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*); proposal for obtaining grant of land from him for establishing post near Palmyras Point, S 17 Oct. 76 (1), (2) (*b*); Nizam Ali Khan's plan to thwart his designs on Bengal, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*); informs Divakar Pandit about audience granted by Peshwa to St Lubin, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); requested to grant safe-conduct to Bombay Detachment through his territories, S 6 Apr. 78 (1), S 6 Jul. 78(3), S 21 Dec. 78 (3); hostile relations with Nizam Ali Khan, S 9 Jul. 78 (2); Hastings' *m.* on proposed alliance with, S 9 Jul. 78 (2), S 78 (1420-26); Francis' *m.* on same, S 11 Jul. 78(17), S 17 Aug. 78 (2), S 16 Nov. 78 (3, 8), S 7 Jun. 79 (4); Elliot authorised to conclude alliance with, S 18 Jul. 78 (1), S 20 Jul. 78 (15), S 16 Nov. 78 (1) (*b*), S 78 (2327, 2348-49), S 3 May 79 (7); Madras Govt requested to help Elliot in his mission to, S 20 Jul. 78 (12-13); Bombay Govt solicit his neutrality in war against the Marathas and the Fr., S 17 Aug. 78 (16,E); deputation of Elliot to negotiate treaty with, S 7 Oct. 78 (1), S 16 Nov. 78 (2-4); terms of Coy's proposed treaty with, S 16 Nov. 78 (1) (*b*), S 78 (1425); Hastings' proposals for Col. Goddard's carrying on negotiations with him after Elliot's death, S 16 Nov. 78 (6), S 78 (2082-99); Col. Goddard's negotiations for treaty with, S 16 Nov.

MUDHOJI BHONSLA—*contd*

78 (8-9, 12), S 21 Dec. 78 (1), S 4 Feb. 79 (1), S 8 Feb. 79 (4), S 25 Feb. 79 (2), S 4 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*), S 3 May 79 (4, 6-7), S 24 May 79 (1), S 7 Jun. 79 (6), S 14 Jun. 79 (1, 4), S 21 Jun. 79 (3), S 28 Oct. 79 (2); illness, S 21 Dec. 78 (2); expected arrival at Poona with help for Nana Phadnavis, S 78 (463); appointment of Elliot as G. G's agent at Court of, S 78 (38, 1426), S 1 Feb. 79 (2); deputes Beniram Pandit to attend Col. Leslie on march to Bombay, S 78 (39, 2204, 2209); sends troops under Jadurai to join Col. Leslie, S 78 (39, 2215); anxious about Col. Leslie's progress, S 78 (39, 2267); views of Francis, Barwell and Hastings re. intentions of, S 78 (39A, 2495-2523); friendliness towards Coy, S 7 Jan. 79 (5), S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 5 Apr. 79 (4); on proposed treaty with Coy, S 1 Feb. 79 (3-4), S 8 Feb. 79 (5); Lieut. Watherston's report of negotiations with, S 1 Feb. 79 (5, F); passage of reinforcements for Col. Goddard through territory of, S 4 Mar. 79 (2); uncertainty of his conduct towards Coy, S 11 Mar. 79 (1); reports war bet. Coy and the Marathas, S 11 Mar. 79 (1); disapproves advance of Maj. Camac towards Poona, S 1 Apr. 79 (2); Col. Goddard enters territory of, S 3 May 79 (7); Bombay SC informed of negotiations with, S 3 May 79 (7); Bombay Govt reluctant to interfere in B's negotiations with, S 6 Dec. 79 (6); fort of Hoshangabad granted to, S 17 Jan. 80 (2); command of army for invasion of Bengal taken by son of, S 14 Feb. 80 (6); Coy's peace negotiations with the Poona *Darbar* through, S 12 Jun. 80 (8) (*b*), (9), S 19 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*), S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a*), S 4 Sep. 80 (5); *Zamindars* of Tamluk and Hijili served with *parwanas* by B. to victual his army at Cuttack, S 17 Jul. 80 (12), S 4 Sep. 80 (5); Sir Eyre Coote's *m.* on attitude to be adopted towards his army at Cuttack, S 4 Sep. 80 (2, 3), S 18 Sep. 80 (1); the Poona *Darbar* and Nizam Ali Khan attempt to win him over against Coy, S 4 Sep. 80 (3); services rendered to Col. Goddard by, S 4 Sep. 80 (3, 5); attempts to effect peace bet. the Poona *Darbar* and Coy, S 4 Sep. 80 (3-5), S 25 Sep. 80 (3-7); honours Beniram Pandit with *khilat* and *sarpech*, S 4 Sep. 80 (4); circumstances leading to despatch of his army to Cuttack, S 4 Sep. 80 (4-5), S 25 Sep. 80 (5-7); expresses satisfaction for provisions supplied to his army at Cuttack from Coy's territories, S 25 Sep. 80 (6-7); friendship with Ibrahim Ali Beg Dhonsa, S 25 Sep. 80 (7); financial distress of his army at Cuttack, S 25 Sep. 80 (7); B's resolution re. adoption of measures against his army at Cuttack, S 80 (1182-84); Beniram Pandit on his friendly disposition towards Coy, S 80 (1661-72).

MUDJID UL DOWLAH (*MAJD-UD-DAULAH*), title of Abdul Ahad Khan, *q.v.*

MUDUKISTNAN, accompanies Andrews to Haidar Ali for negotiation of peace, SC 69 (217, 219-21).

MUFASSAL DIWANI ADALAT, plan proposed by Hastings and Barwell for est. of, S 29 Feb. 76 (3).

MUGGS, MUGHS. *see* Maghs, the.

MUGHAL ALI KHAN, arrives at Fyzabad, SCLR 71-72 (175), SC 72 (286), SC 72-73 (235).

MUGHAL ALI KHAN, son of Nizam-ul-Mulk and brother of Nizam Ali Khan, seeks service under Shah Alam, SC 68 (14, 275, 432, 15, 468, 15A, 685); proposal to appoint him *Naib* of Malwa, SC 68 (14, 570, 574, 15A, 860, 865), SCLI 68 (65).

MUGHAL GOVERNMENT, measures for defence of Southern Bengal against the Maghs, S 77 (912-13).

MUGHAL HORSE, Coy's Cavalry Regt, proposed dismissal of officers for mutinous conduct, S 64 (**2**, 59, **18**, 70); proposed recruitment in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 225, 240, 277, 306, 312, 314, **2A**, 509, **18**, 214, 226, 261, 289, 294, 296, **19**, 478); disbanded, S 17 Aug. 72 (5), S 7 Oct. 72 (2) (*d*).

MUHAMMAD ALI, *chela* of Sadiq Ali Khan, identification of Fateh Ali Khan by, SCIO 74 (587).

MUHAMMAD ALI, Comdt in battalion under Capt. Ware, steps to be taken for punishing his mutinous conduct, S 30 May 76 (I).

MUHAMMAD ALI, MIRZA, renter of *pargana* Bessara in Bihar, confinement of, SC 70 (156, 161), SS 73 (**2**, 277-78).

MUHAMMAD ALI KHAN, delivers letters from Ahmad Shah Abdali and others to Shah Alam at Patna, SC 61 (**7**, 161, **8**, 176).

MUHAMMAD ALI KHAN, *Faujdar* of Hooghly, claims emoluments from Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 96, 304, 309, **15**, 149-50, **15A**, 516-17, **525**); adopts measures to restore Purnea to prosperity, SC 69 (484-85, 522); appointed to collect rev. in Purnea Dist., SCIO 69 (160-61); seizes Nanda Ray and Rahmat Khan while carrying letters from Shuja-ud-Daulah and Gulab Rai to Debi Singh, Nand Kumar and others, SC 70 (745-46); *patta* granted to residents of Purnea by, SCIO 70 (204-05); recall from Purnea and proposed reappointment as *Faujdar* of Hooghly, S 17 Jan. 71 (4, 11) (*d*); releases Fr. boats, S 21 Aug. 72 (5-6) (*d*); instructed to realise dues from Fr. E.I. Coy, S 21 Aug. 72 (7).

MUHAMMAD ALI KHAN, *Faujdar* of Sylhet, Muhammad Riza Khan seizes estate of, S 11 Mar. 75 (2).

MUHAMMAD ALI KHAN, *Naib* of Kora, suspected of hostile attitude towards Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*).

MUHAMMAD ALI KHAN, *WALAJAH*, Nawab of the Carnatic, praises the Eng. to Shah Alam, SC 60 (83); granted mily aid by Coy for rev. collection, SC 61 (**7**, 91-92, 280-81, 289, **8**, 95-96, 312-13, 319); Coy desire his confirmation as Nawab of Arcot in return for their promised aid to Shah Alam, SC 61 (**7**, 172, **8**, 190-91); Nizam Ali Khan demands tribute from, S 65 (327); *farman* of Shah Alam confirming land grants to Coy by, SC 65 (170-71); requested by Madras Govt to discuss terms of peace with Nizam Ali Khan, SC 67 (**12**, 475-77, **13**, 463-65); recognised as Nawab of the Carnatic, SC 68 (**14**, 194-96, 207, 210-18, **15**, 333-36, 355, 362-80); assisted by Madras Govt in administration of conquered territories, SC 68 (**14**, 280, **15A**, 476-77); Coimbatore captured by Haidar Ali from, SC 69 (65); report of coalition among Madhavrao, Haidar Ali and Nizam Ali Khan against, SC 69 (69-71); agreement re. conquest of Haidar Ali's possessions bet. Coy and, SC 69 (101-02); Haidar Ali's enmity towards, SC 69 (160), S 2 Feb. 78 (21); desires to raise cavalry with Murarirao's help, SC 69 (162-63); alleged collection of rev. in Haidar Ali's territory by *amildars* of, SC 69 (212, 215-16); promises monthly payment to Madras Govt, SC 69 (407-08); Lindsay's controversy with Madras Govt re. delivery of letters and presents from George III to, S 26 Sep. 70 (12A, 13A), (*d*), (14A), SCIO 70 (359); assured of Eng. help in case of Maratha invasion, S 26 Sep. 70 (15A), SC 71 (225-26); relations with Shah Alam, S 26 Sep. 70 (17A) (*d*); status and titles of, S 22 Oct. 70 (2), (3) (*d*); Lindsay on form of address by Coy to, S 12 Dec. 70 (1A); urges Coy to unite with the Marathas against Haidar Ali, S 12 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*), SC 71 (72, 245), SC 72 (7, 39-40), SC 72-73 (4-5, 32-33); Du Pre on title and rank of, S 12 Dec. 70 (2A); disinclined to co-operate with Coy for

MUHAMMAD ALI KHAN, *WALAJAH—contd*

safety of his own or their possessions, SC 70 (388); withholds co-operation from Madras Govt against the Marathas, SC 71 (254); concludes treaty with Tuljaji, SC 71 (295-96, 344-45, 358); treaty with the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (60, 68), SC 72 (58, 76, 96, 267), SC 72-73 (49, 69, 82-83, 216); put in possession of Tanjore and Nagore by Coy, S 30 Jul. 73 (1), S 16 Aug. 73 (1), S 9 Dec. 73 (3); European officers in his army, S 13 Mar. 75 (9); treaties with the Dutch, the Fr. and Rama Varma, S 13 Mar. 75 (11-13); measures taken by King of England on representation made against Coy by, S 13 Mar. 75 (16), S 5 Oct. 75 (10A); requests Madras Govt to write to Bombay to obtain remission of *chauth* for him from Raghunathrao, S 13 Mar. 75 (18); forwards Waqar-ud-Daulah's and Nizam Ali Khan's letters re. Deccan affairs to Gov. of Madras, S 3 Jul. 75 (8); requested to suggest terms in proposed treaty with the Poona *Darbar*, S 10 Aug. 75 (8), S 16 Aug. 75 (2-5); communicates intelligence re. the Poona *Darbar* and expresses displeasure at Bombay Govt's alliance with Raghunathrao, S 10 Aug. 75 (10); Madras Govt advised by B. to maintain cordial relations with, S 27 Sep. 75 (1), S 5 Oct. 75 (8), S 23 Oct. 75 (11-12), S 11 Dec. 75 (7) (*d*), S 75 (2957-62); C.D's reply to Secretary of State re. debts paid by, S 5 Oct. 75 (10A); assurances by C.D. to King of England that instructions have been issued to Coy's servants to maintain harmonious relations with, S 5 Oct. 75 (11A), S 75 (2963-71); offended at Wynch's objection to appointment of Muhammad Munavvar Khan to charge of Tanjore, S 5 Oct. 75 (12A-13A, 15A-21A); sacrifices of his family in assisting Coy against the Fr., S 5 Oct. 75 (19A, 21A); Wynch protests against his insinuations and unbecoming language, S 5

MUHAMMAD ALI KHAN, *WALAJAH—contd*

Oct. 75 (20A); complains about corrupt practices of Coy's servants, S 5 Oct. 75 (21A); Raghunathrao's march against him for arrears of *chauth* retarded by intrigues at Poona, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); on procuring dismissal of the Fr. from service of Basalat Jang and obtaining possession of Guntur, S 23 Oct. 75 (3-4); Lieut.-Col. Upton's inability to include terms for him in treaty with the Poona *Darbar*, S 23 Oct. 75 (5-6), S 1 Apr. 76 (24), (5A) (*b*), (6A, 7A); elephant and other presents sent by Haidar Ali to, S 23 Oct. 75 (7); B's opinion re. his proposed treaty with Haidar Ali, S 23 Oct. 75 (7-8, 12); permitted to depute Chambers to assist Lieut.-Col. Upton in peace negotiations at Poona, S 9 Nov. 75 (9); question of withdrawal of Br. troops from territory of, S 75 (2972-85); debts to Coy and private creditors, S 75 (2977-81), S 19 Jan. 78 (1-2), S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 18 Mar. 79 (3, A), S 22 Mar. 79 (1); suspects Haidar Ali of having designs upon Cuddapah, S 8 Jan. 76 (4-5); measures for defence of the Carnatic, S 8 Jan. 76 (5), (9) (*b*); Haidar Ali doubts his sincerity in observing terms of treaty, S 12 Feb. 76 (4A); desires to send ambassador to negotiate with the Poona *Darbar*, S 12 Feb. 76 (5) (*b*); gives financial help to Madras Govt, S 22 Apr. 76 (2); Madras Govt's endeavour to settle matters bet. Raja of Tanjore and, S 22 Apr. 76 (A); molestation of his *amils* by Coy's troops, S 15 May 76 (1), S 76 (1696-97); impedes restoration of order in Tanjore by Lord Pigot, S 27 Jun. 76 (1); alleged oppression of woman of Ramnad for money, S 7 Aug. 76 (15); B. condemn Lord Pigot's dealings with, S 7 Aug. 76 (16) (*b*); suggests appointment of commission for settlement of his claim to districts in Ramnad and Sivaganga, S 7 Aug. 76 (16) (*b*); B's reaction to his request for appointment of

MUHAMMAD ALI KHAN, *WALAJAH—contd*
Resdt at his Court, S 7 Aug. 76 (16) (*b*); Monson's *m.* condemning Lord Pigot's dealings with, S 7 Aug. 76 (17); brings charges against Lord Pigot, S 30 Sep. 76 (1), S 28 Oct. 76 (2), S 11 Nov. 76 (S), S 76 (1688-98), S 7 Apr. 77 (1); removal of guns from Tanjore by, S 30 Sep. 76 (1, F); granted bill of exchange on Fowke at Benares, S 21 Oct. 76 (16); informs Madras Govt of hostile preparations of Haidar Ali, S 20 Jan. 77 (1, A); claim to rev. of Tanjore, S 7 Apr. 77 (2-3, 4-5); alliance of the Fr. and the Marathas against, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b, d*); mily est. of, S 26 Jan. 78 (5), S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 27 Apr. 78 (3); on patronage bestowed by the Marathas on St Lubin, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); payment made by Tuljaji to Coy on behalf of, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); estimate of rev., S 2 Feb. 78 (21), S 4 Jan. 79 (1, B), S 25 Jan. 79 (1-2); requested to agree to appointment by Bombay Govt of Resdt at Haidar Ali's Court, S 25 Jun. 78 (3-4); casualties at siege of Pondicherry among troops of, S 30 Nov. 78 (A); Raghunathrao's engagement with Bombay Govt not to commit depredations in dominions of, S 1 Feb. 79 (A); communicates to Madras Govt intelligence re. affairs at Poona, S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 1 Mar. 79 (1); requests help from Coy to check Haidar Ali's advance, S 18 Mar. 79 (B-C); intrigues for removal of Hollond from Nizam Ali Khan's Court, S 14 Feb. 80 (6); permitted by Asaf-ud-Daulah to settle his relations at Gopamau on payment of annual rent, S 3 Apr. 80 (7); SC on grant of Gopamau *Pargana* by Asaf-ud-Daulah to, S 3 Apr. 80 (8-9), S 80 (455-56); amount of *qists* to be paid to Coy for Gopamau *Pargana* by, S 22 Jun. 80 (4) (*b*); consents to restoration of Guntur to Nizam Ali Khan, S 13 Oct. 80 (5), S 29 Nov. 80 (1); Sir Eyre Coote's report about distressed situation of, S 18 Dec. 80 (6).

MUHAMMAD AMAN BEG, *Kotwal* of Ghazipur, orders Gandharva Singh and Tukaram to assist Rahmat Khan in placing dak *chaukis* in Ghazipur, SC 70 (748, 754).

MUHAMMAD AMEEN CAWN, *see* Muhammad Amin Khan.

MUHAMMAD AMIN KHAN, officer of Qasim Ali Khan, informs Qasim Ali Khan of willingness of Coy's soldiers to join latter's service, S 65 (56).

MUHAMMAD ASHRAF KHAN, *Amin* of Champaran, replies to enquiry re. deductions in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 286-88).

MUHAMMAD ASIM KHAN, SAIYID, *Diwan* of Muhammad Ali Khan, appointed to confer with his master's creditors, S 18 Mar. 79 (A).

MUHAMMAD ASKARI, NAWAB, *sanad* for inland trade granted to the Fr. E.I. Coy during Aurangzeb's reign by, S 21 Jan. 74 (8, 15); report of Coy's agents on *sanad* issued to the Fr. by, S 3 Jun. 74 (10) (*d*).

MUHAMMAD BASHIR KHAN, Asaf-ud-Daulah's *Naib* in Rohilkhand, enters into private treaty with the Sikhs, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*); deserts Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 18 Sep. 75 (11-12), S 12 Aug. 76 (3); Bahu Begam's recommendation for reinstatement of, S 3 Jan. 76 (4, 6) (*b*), S 7 Feb. 76 (2) (*b*); granted refuge by Najaf Khan, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*), S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); defeated by Rahim Dad Khan, S 8 Apr. 76(1); joins Saadat Ali Khan against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (B) (*d*); Najaf Khan's remarks about his influence on Saadat Ali Khan, S 17 Feb. 77 (F); recalled from exile by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Sep. 77 (2) (*d*).

MUHAMMAD BEG HAMADANI, officer of Shah Alam, skirmishes with the Jats and the Marathas, S 5 May 77 (3); fails to obtain reinforcements, S 12 May 77 (3).

MUHAMMAD COOLI, *see* Muhammad Quli.

MUHAMMAD ELICH KHAN, Prime Minister of Shuja-ud-Daulah, deputed by Shuja-ud-Daulah with presents to Shah Alam to seek settlement of dispute bet. Munir-ud-Daulah and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 161, **15**, 278-79); sent to assist family of Balwant Singh after latter's death, SC 70 (684); arrives at Fyzabad, SC 71 (210), SC 72 (21, 26, 37), SC 72-73 (16, 23, 29); reports Shah Alam's anxiety to march to Delhi with help of the Marathas, SCIO 71 (424-25); interview with Shah Alam re. cession of Allahabad Fort to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCIO 71 (459-60); carries Shah Alam's message to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCLR 71-72 (44), SC 72 (90), SC 72-73 (78-79); deputed by Shuja-ud-Daulah to negotiate with the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (100, 165), SC 72 (141, 239), SC 72-73 (114, 194); to accompany Munir-ud-Daulah to Delhi, SCLR 71-72 (171-72), SC 72 (282), SC 72-73 (232); advances cash to Shah Alam, SC 72-73 (416); proposed employment by Shuja-ud-Daulah to pursue Faizullah Khan, S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (**509**); arranges payment of money to Coy on account of Kora and Allahabad, S 6 Feb. 75 (6); waits upon Col. Champion, S 14 Feb. 75 (7) (*d*); instructed to collect materials for building cantonments, S 2 Mar. 75 (3A) (*d*); deputed to settle terms with Shah Alam for grant of *vizarat* to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 20 Mar. 75 (6), S 24 Apr. 75 (9); Murtaza Khan's plans to ruin him, S 11 May 75 (1); Coy's Resdt in Oudh instructed to mediate bet. Murtaza Khan and, S 11 May 75 (3); recalled by Asaf-ud-Daulah from Shah Alam's Court, S 12 Jun. 75 (5); regains favour of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 26 Jun. 75 (3-4), S 10 Aug. 75 (13); demands sum promised by Asaf-ud-Daulah for obtaining *khilats* for the *vizarat* from Shah Alam, S 18 Oct. 75 (1A); Bristow on duplicity of conduct of, S 18 Oct. 75 (12); altercation re.

MUHAMMAD ELICH KHAN—*contd*

gold mohurs bet. Faizullah Khan and, S 75 (272); B's views re. reinstatement of, S 3 Jan. 76 (4, 6) (*b*), S 7 Feb. 76 (2) (*b*); granted refuge by Najaf Khan, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*); Saadat Ali Khan received at Agra by, S 15 May 76 (3), S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*); readiness of Capt. Stuart's mutinous battalion to join him, S 29 May 76 (C) (*b*); joins Asaf-ud-Daulah and appointed *naib*, S 13 Jun. 76 (3, 6) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (4); Bristow's appreciation of his merits, S 8 Jul. 76 (5), S 26 Aug. 76 (5); illness, S 26 Aug. 76 (5), S 23 Sep. 76 (18); disorders in Oudh during ministry of, S 12 Jan. 78 (1).

MUHAMMAD ERAJ KHAN, *Naib* of Murshidabad, pays *tankhwah* to Chief of Cossimbazar, S 64 (**2A**, 791, **19**, 669).

MUHAMMAD ERITCH, *see* Muhammad Eraj Khan.

MUHAMMAD HAMID, ex-employee of Qasim Ali Khan, arrives at Maratha camp posing as *vakil* of Coy, SC 70 (571); repudiation by Coy, SC 70 (585).

MUHAMMAD HEBRAZ KHAN, employee of Muhammad Ali Khan, Lord Pigot's attempt to arrest him at Udaiyarpalaiyam Fort, S 7 Aug. 76 (15), (16) (*b*), S 28 Oct. 76 (2).

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, manager of Basalat Jang, goes to Motupalli to take charge of districts formerly under management of the Fr., S 8 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*, *e*).

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, MIR, *Naib* of Husain Riza Khan, authorised by Bristow to receive payment from Bahu Begam on account of Eng. Brigade, S 13 May 76(A).

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, MIRZA, *Amil* of Rangpur, reports famine at Rangpur, SC 70(236).

MUHAMMAD IBRAHIM, HAKIM, Navayat, Haidar Ali demands release by Coy of, SC 69(215).

MUHAMMAD JUMA, Collector of Dinajpur, held responsible for inefficient rev. management, SC 68 (**14**, 71, **15**, 105); imprisoned for failure to collect rev., SC 69 (493).

MUHAMMAD KASIR, *Faujdar* of Hooghly, *dastak* for inland trade granted to Fr. E. I. Coy under seal of, S 21 Jan. 74 (7,14); report of Coy's agent on *dastak* issued to the Fr. under seal of, S 3 Jun. 74(10)(*d*).

MUHAMMAD KAZIM ALI KHAN, *see* Kazim Ali Khan, Nawab Mir Muhammad.

MUHAMMAD KAZIM KHAN, MIRZA, *Faujdar* of Hooghly, Sykes on rev. accounts submitted by, SC 68 (**14**, 73, **15**, 109-10); disgraced for non-payment of balance of collections, SC 69(360).

MUHAMMAD KHALIL KHAN, MIRZA, Najaf Khan's agent with Asaf-ud-Daulah, arranges conference bet. Najaf Khan and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jan. 76 (31-32) (*b*); urges Bristow to obtain Coy's guarantee to treaty of alliance bet. Najaf Khan and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Apr. 76(4); granted *khilat* for *niabat* of *vizarat* by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 12 Aug. 76(3); desired by Asaf-ud-Daulah to detain Saadat Ali at Agra, S 30 Dec. 76(9,E) (*b*).

MUHAMMAD KHAN BANGASH, *Subadar* of Allahabad, compelled by Baji Rao to relinquish Kalinjar and Kora, SC 69(73).

MUHAMMAD MAHDI KHAN, *see* Mahdi Ali Khan.

MUHAMMAD MOHSIN, MIRZA, renter of Abdul Kaderpur, deposition re. deductions allowed by Shitab Rai in rev. of Abdul Kaderpur, SS 78 (**2**, 269-70).

MUHAMMAD MUNAVVAR KHAN, *Amir-ul-Umara*, second son of Muhammad Ali Khan, Madras Govt's opposition to his appointment to command and govt of Tanjore, S 27 Sep. 75(1), S 5 Oct. 75

MUHAMMAD MUNAVVAR KHAN —*contd*

(8,16A-19A); Wynch insists on sending him out of Arcot, S 5 Oct. 75 (13A); meets Wynch before leaving for Tanjore, S 5 Oct. 75 (15A); suspected by Wynch to be author of libellous letter from his father, S 5 Oct. 75 (20A); defended by father against allegations of Wynch, S 5 Oct. 75 (21A); Lord Pigot's complaint re. his interference in Tanjore affairs, S 7 Aug. 76 (15); appointed to confer with father's creditors, S 18 Mar. 79 (A).

MUHAMMAD NAJIB KHAN, *qiladar* of Muhammad Ali Khan in Tanjore, ill-treated by Lord Pigot, S 28 Oct. 76 (2).

MUHAMMAD QULI, sent by Shah Alam to negotiate with Coy, S 63(9).

MUHAMMAD QULI KHAN, brother of Munir-ud-Daulah, carries letter from Qasim Ali Khan to Shah Alam, SC 70(96).

MUHAMMAD QULI KHAN, Gov. of Allahabad, advances with Shah Alam to invade Bihar, SC 58-59 (41), SC 59 (20); retires from Jafar Ali Khan's dominions, SC 58-59 (71), SC 59 (49).

MUHAMMAD RAMZAN, *Jamadar* of Dacca Fr. Factory, dispute bet. the Fr. and the Eng. over arrest and punishment of, S 7 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), S 14 Feb. 74(5), S 17 Feb. 74(1) (*b*), S 4 Apr. 74 (1-2) (*b*); Rear-Adm. Harland asks for progs re. above dispute, S 20 Jun. 74 (1) (*b*).

MUHAMMAD RIZA KHAN, *Muin-ud-Daulah*, *Naib Diwan* and *Naib Nazim* of Bengal, Coy approve conduct of, S 64 (**2**, 124), SC 68 (**14**, 607, **15**A, 910); Middleton directed to recommend him to Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (2A, 754-55, **19**, 647); appointed *Naib Suba* of Bengal, S 65 (101-03, 110, 116-21, 133-44, 163-65), SC 65 (78, 217-20), S 9 Nov. 75 (13, 15), S 10 Nov. 75(8),

MUHAMMAD RIZA KHAN—*contd*

S 6 Dec. 75 (2), S 7 Dec. 75 (20-21) (*d*), S 7 Feb. 76 (10-11), S 26 Feb. 76 (4), S 76(903); Nand Kumar's opposition to authority of, S 65(180-81), S 72 (**22**, 139-42); accused by Najm-ud-Daulah of embezzlement of revenues of Dacca, Sylhet and Tippera, SC 65 (17-18, 25-28); regarded as enemy by Jafar Ali Khan and Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65(25); pressure exerted by Johnstone and Leycester on Najm -ud-Daulah for his appointment as *Naib Nazim*, SC 65 (25-26); rev. arrears during administration of, SC 65 (27); details of money presents exacted from him by Coy's servants on accession of Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65(34-37, 39-40, 50-51, 86-87, 91-93); Motiram's deposition re. alleged exaction of money presents by Coy's servants from, SC 65(42-49); exonerated from charge of defalcation levelled by Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65(63); appointment of Durlabhram Mahindra and Khushal Chand by Coy as colleagues in administration, SC 65(63-64, 78-80), SCLI 65 (19); maintenance of his power *vis-a-vis* that of Durlabhram Mahindra, SC 65 (100-05); Kaim Beg's hostility towards, SC 65 (117); Clive's proposal for securing titles from Shah Alam for, SC 65 (119); appreciation of services, SC 65 (137), SC 69 (30-31); authorized to disburse *Nizamat* grant except Najm-ud-Daulah's personal expenses, SC 65 (160); SC's progs on his complaint of obstruction to govt business by officers at Dacca and Lakshmipur factories, SC 65 (271-73, 277-78); collection charges of rev. of Bihar under, SC 65 (319); complains of violence and oppression committed by *gumashtas* of Coy's covenanted servants, SC 66 (11-13); ordered to Patna to assist Middleton and Shitab Rai in rev. collection, SC 66(50); fixation of salary of, SC 66(236-37); directed to collect balances of rev., SCIO 66 (16); Clive

MUHAMMAD RIZA KHAN—*contd*

recommends SC's protection to, SC 67 (**12**, 23-24, **13**, 29-30); proposed action against Coy's servants for acceptance of presents from, SC 67 (**12**, 86, **13**, 115); reduction of sum allotted to him for payment to Nawab's troops, SC 67 (**12**, 113-15, **13**, 147-49); management of Dacca revenues, SC 67 (**12**, 164-68, **13**, 208-13), SC 69 (494-97), SC 70 (140); need for boats, SC 67 (**12**, 166, **13**, 210); enquiry re. letters written by him to Jawahir Singh and Govind Ram, SC 67 (**12**, 336, 340-43, 376, **13**, 280, 285-90, 336-37); issues *parwana* instructing *zamindars* and *amils* to forbid foreigners from interfering in trade in salt, betel-nut and tobacco, SC 67(**12**, 350, **13**, 304-05); invoice of treasure despatched to Calcutta through, SC 68 (**14**, 5, **15**, **15**, **6**); prohibits fortification of Chandernagore by the Fr., SC 68 (**14**, **49**, **15**, 72-73), S 69 (88-89); confers with Janoji's *vakil* re. cession of Orissa to the Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 76-78, **15**, 115-18); appointment and allowances of Fateh Ali Khan as *naib* to, SC 68 (**14**, 95-96, 627-29, **15**, 147-49, **15A**, 925-28), SC 69 (358); statement of allowance paid to, SCIO 68 (96-97), S 12 Sep. 70(1A), SCIO 70 (323- 24), S 23 Apr. 72 (1, 1A); enquiries into sales of land by *zamindars* to the Fr. at Chandernagore, S 69 (143-45, 171-72); promises to compel the Fr. at Chandernagore to restore usurped lands, S 69 (188-90); Brig.-Gen. Smith's appraisal of conduct of, S 69 (232); Verelst requested by SC to consult him re. rev. collections of Bihar, SC 69 (83); submits papers re. coinage and currency, salt trade in Midnapore and payment of allowances to families of Sarfaraz Khan and Dhirajnarayan, SC 69 (152-53); accused by Jafar Ali Khan of indebtedness to *Nizamat*, SC 69 (360); enforcement of the laws of the country by, SC 69 (494); proposals for collecting rev.

MUHAMMAD RIZA KHAN—*contd*

of Bihar through, SC 69(593-95); promises to support new system of rev. management in Bengal, SC 69 (600-01), SCIO 69 (164); fails to raise loan, S 15 May 70 (2) (*d*); relations with Murshidabad Controlling Council of Revenue, S 16 Aug. 70 (3) (*a*); enquiry into administration of justice by, S 11 Oct. 70 (5) (*d*), (7); objects to investment of Supervisors of Revenues with controlling power, S 30 Nov. 70 (1) (*d*), SC 70 (361-63); agrees to proposed recall of *amils* in view of supervisors being invested with controlling powers, S 3 Dec. 70 (2, 1A, 2A) (*d*); on reduction of *khilat-baha*, *pushtabandi*, *rusum-nazarat* and *rusum*, SC 70 (305-09); collections expected by, SC 70(353); Gulab Rai's attempts to impair position of, SC 70(759, 764-65, 787-88); Dundi Khan's profession of friendship towards, SC 70 (761-62); instructions for conducting *Diwani* business to, S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*); *khilat* granted to, S 18 Mar. 71(4A) (*d*); desired to purchase elephants for Mubarak-ud-Daulah from Coy, SC 71 (8); arrested and brought to Calcutta, S 28 Apr. 72 (1), (2) (*b*), S 16 May 72 (3), SS 73 (2, 7), S 22 Apr. 75 (1) (*a*); C.D's orders re. arrest of, S 28 Apr. 72 (3) (*b*); Graham to explain to him cause of arrest, S 28 Apr. 72 (4) (*b*); *m.* of dissent by Goodwin, Harris, Aldersey and Hastings on B's resolution to depute M. for explaining cause of his arrest, S 28 Apr. 72 (5) (*b*), (6-7), (8) (*b*); Hastings' letter re. personal attachment to, S 28 Apr. 72 (9) (*d*); report of Graham's interview with, S 7 May 72 (1) (*d*); enquiry into charge against him of embezzlement of Dacca rev., S 7 May 72 (2), SS 73(2A, 214-20, 227-45, 280-96); removed from *Naib Subaship* of Bengal, S 7 May 72 (3) (*d*), (4)(*b*), S 16 May 72 (1) (*b*), (2); articles of impeachment against, S 16 May

MUHAMMAD RIZA KHAN—*contd*

72 (4), S 18 Jun. 72 (1) (*d*), SS 73 (2A, 1-11); urges removal of guards placed on his person, S 28 Sep. 72(1), SS 73(2A, 264-65); forwards explanation of adjustment of debt to Khushal Chand, S 72(21, 32); powers as *Naib Diwan* and *Naib Nazim* of Bengal, S 72 (22, 71-79); forbidden by Najm-ud-Daulah to leave Dacca, S 72(22, 132-34); Dacres, Lawrell and Graham on decline of his power and influence, S 72 (22, 156-58); introduces names of his dependents in Mubarak-ud-Daulah's household accounts, S 25 Jan. 73 (1) (*b*); charged with embezzlement of Bihar rev., SS 73(2, 1-3, 12, 144); appointed examiner of Dhirajnarayan's accounts of rev., SS 73 (2,9, 142); efforts to realise rev. of Bihar, SS 73 (2, 20-23); deductions allowed in rev. of Bihar *parganas* by, SS 73 (2, 121, 152-53, 164-67, 254-56, 290); *farigh-khati* for Bihar rev. granted to Shitab Rai by, SS 73 (2, 133); Reed's *m.* on his responsibility for Shitab Rai's maladministration of Bihar rev., SS 73 (2, 140); proposed employment of Nand Kumar to investigate maladministration of *Diwani* rev. by, SS 73 (2, 148); Shitab Rai's replies re. alienation of *jagir* of, SS 73 (2, 164); settlement of Bihar rev. made by, SS 73 (2. 186); adjustment of unrecovered rev. of *Sarkar* Shahabad by, SS 73(2, 272); adjustment in settlement of rev. of Chainpur and Sasaram by, SS 73 (2, 315); alleged negotiations with Shah Alam and the Marathas, SS 73 (2A, 11-20); Nand Kumar's intrigues against, SS 73(2A, 40-50, 227-42); enquiry into Thakurani's charges against agents of, SS 73 (2A, 83-90, 200-11); defends himself against charges of profiteering in grain during famine, SS 73 (2A, 165-66), SS 73-74 (3, 299-452); charges Zain-ul-Abidin with forging correspondence bet. Shah Alam and himself, SS 73 (2A, 168-73,

MUHAMMAD RIZA KHAN—*contd*

246-64); Shah Alam's desire for receiving Coy's remittances through, SS 73 (2A, 194-95); questionnaire for witnesses re. his alleged profiteering in grain during famine, SS 73(2A, 221-26); Barwell's *m.* on alleged embezzlement of Dacca rev. by, SS 73-74 (3, 465-70); enquiry into alleged embezzlement of Dacca rev. by, SS 73-74 (3, 471-90, 493-504, 648-51), S 11 Mar. 75 (2); accounts of *Nizamat* and *Bila* Departments during administration of, SS 73-74 (3, 505-24); number of cavalry and infantry maintained by, SS 73-74 (3, 513); Gurudas' report on dismissal and appointment of servants by, SS 73-74 (3, 589-91); Middleton's report on administration of Murshidabad rev. by, SS 73-74 (3, 594-98); Vansittart on charges against him re. profiteering in grain during famine, SS 73-74 (3, 601-07); Graham's *m.* on charges against, SS 73-74 (3, 609-24); C. D's opinion on above, SS 73-74 (3, 610); Goodwin declines to express opinion on charges against, SS 73-74 (3, 633-34); Lawrell, Dacres and Aldersey on charges of corruption and treachery against, SS 73-74 (3, 634-43); minutes of Hastings and Vansittart on charges against, SS 73-74 (3, 643-45); acquitted by B. of charges re. profiteering in grain during famine, SS 73-74 (3, 648); B's opinions on Gurudas' accusation against him about appropriation of *batta*, SS 73-74 (3, 656-57, 673-79); acquitted of charges of maladministration and misappropriation, SS 73-74 (3, 659-72), S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*), S 9 Nov. 75 (12); order for payment of arrears of salary of, S 3 Jun. 74(8) (*d*), S 29 Nov. 75(20), S 6 Dec. 75(5-7), S 11 Dec. 75(1-2); *m.* of Hastings on Clavering, Monson and Francis receiving visits from, S 23 Jan. 75(5), S 24 Feb. 75(8); proposed requisition of his correspondence with

MUHAMMAD RIZA KHAN—*contd*

Clavering, Monson and Francis, S 8 Mar. 75 (10); seizes estates of Razi-ud-Din Muhammad Khan and Muhammad Ali Khan, S 11 Mar. 75(2); offers cash presents to Hastings, S 11 Mar. 75 (2); suggests ways of retrieving the country, S 13 Mar. 75 (28); recommended to Mubarak-ud-Daulah for appointment as *Naib Suba* and guardian, S 18 Oct. 75 (1-2); representation to Coy re. re-employment, S 30 Oct. 75(9), S 6 Nov. 75(1); asked to express opinion on formation of *faujdari chaklas*, S 9 Nov. 75 (12); asked to appoint trustworthy persons in criminal courts, S 9 Nov. 75 (12); asked to supervise education and morals of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 9 Nov. 75 (12); instructions re. control of expenditure of Nawab of Murshidabad's household to, S 9 Nov. 75 (12), S 6 Dec. 75 (1); appointed Supdt of *Faujdari Adalats* of Bengal and Bihar, S 9 Nov. 75 (13-14); B's decision on his terms for functioning as *Naib Nazim* and Supdt of *Faujdari Adalats*, S 6 Dec. 75 (4); plan for better regulation of *Nizamat*, *Faujdari Adalats* and *Thanadaris* in districts under Provincial Councils, S 19 Feb. 76 (7) (*b*); grant of loan to, S 19 Feb. 76 (8); Hastings on his appointment as *Naib Suba* and restoration to powers of *Nizamat*, S 29 Feb. 76 (1-2) (A); *m.* of Majority about his appointment as *Naib Suba* of Bengal, S 29 Feb. 76 (4); reduction of salary of, S 29 Feb. 76(5) (*b*); Sanson taken into custody by *Darogha* of *Faujdari Adalat* at Midnapore by order of, S 11 Apr. 76(2) (*b*); Majority on his powers in Hastings' proposed plan of making Coy supreme in administration of justice, S 29 May 76(16) (*b*); *Kotwali* of Patna placed under, S 10 Jun. 76(9), S 10 Jul. 76(8); family accounts of Mubarak-ud-Daulah transferred to, S 30 Oct. 76 (4),

MUHAMMAD RIZA KHAN—*contd*

S 11 Nov. 76(4) (*b*); dismisses Haji Abdullah and appoints Khwaja Muqim instead, S 76 (1855-56); apprised of demarcation of jurisdiction bet. criminal and civil courts, S 76 (1863-64); authorized to take steps against Sanson, S 76 (1864-65); requested to post officer at Budge-Budge to examine passing ships, S 76 (2597); Mubarak-ud-Daulah's appeal to Hastings for removal of, S 23 Feb. 78 (15), S 4 May 78 (11); Wheler argues against dismissal of, S 11 May 78(1); Francis opposes Mubarak-ud-Daulah's request for dismissal of, S 11 May 78(2); disbursement of his salary after dismissal, S 11 May 78 (3 4), S 22 Jun. 78 (9); Hastings' motion for informing him about changes in administration recommended to Mubarak-ud-Daulah by B., S 78 (620).

MUHAMMAD SADIQ KHAN, officer of Shuja-ud-Daulah, intimates proposed capture of Agra by Musawwir Khan and Madhu Singh, SC 68 (**14**, 161-63, **15**, 279-82).

MUHAMMAD SALIH, MIRZA, Nawab of Cuttack, friendship with Coy, SC 56 (11, 39-41); proposal for taking possession of his lands near Calcutta, SC 58(1-4); apprehends attack by Shivaram Bhat Sathe, SC 58-59 (59), SC 59(38).

MUHAMMAD SHAFI, Renter of lands in Bihar, confined in *Nizamat* Cutcherry at Patna for non-payment of rent, SC 70 (156); instructions re. release of, SC 70(161).

MUHAMMAD SHAH ABDULLAH NAQSHBANDI, Timur Shah's agent at Delhi, proposals for alliance with Coy, S 7 Sep. 80 (2-4).

MUHAMMAD SHAKIL, *MUNSHI*, deposes against Muhammad Riza Khan for alleged profiteering in grain during famine, SS 73 (**2A**, 33-39).

MUHAMMAD SHAKIR, *Qazi-ul-Quzzat* of *Sadr Nizamat Adalat*, salary, S 21 Sep. 72 (B).

MUHAMMAD SHARIF, deposes in enquiry into charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 102-05, 137-41, 150-53).

MUHAMMAD TAQI KHAN, *Amin* of Bessara, replies to enquiry re. deduction in rev. of Bessara during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 278).

MUHAMMAD TAQI KHAN, Renter in Bihar, his *diwan's* replies to enquiry re. deduction in rev. of *jagir sarkar* during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73(**2**, 297-98).

MUHAMMAD YAR KHAN, deputed by Shah Alam to negotiate with Coy, S 63(9); salary granted by Clive to, SC 70(347).

MUHAMMAD YUSUF, murders Narayanrao, SC 72-73(424), S 16 May 76(3).

MUHAMMAD YUSUF KHAN, Renter of Madura and Tinnevelly, Coy's preparations for subduing him, S 63 (11), S 64(**2**, 61, **18**, 71-72); besieged by Coy at Madura, S 64 (**2**, 86): agrees to evacuate Madura and Palamcottah, S 64 (**2A**, 612, **19**, 541); seized by Marchand, S 64 (**2A**, 764-65, **19**, 649).

MUHBOOT ALLY CAWN, *see* Mahbub Ali Khan.

MUHIBBULLAH KHAN, son of Dundi Khan, proposes joint action against the Marathas to Brig.-Gen. Barker, SCLR 71-72 (118-19), SC 72 (212-13), SC 72-73(177); requests Coy to secure his release, S 28 Jan. 75 (4), S 6 Feb. 75 (12), S 75 (**26A**, 594-95, 607-08, 622-23): complaint against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 75 (**11**, 282-83); Shuja-ud-Daulah's alleged misbehaviour towards daughter of, S 75 (**11**, 315); allowance to family in confinement, S 75 (**11**, 319); Shuja-ud-Daulah's professions of friendship towards, S 75 (**11**, 323-24); stipend fixed by Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 28 Jul. 77 (2) (*d*).

MUHOOB ALLY KHAN, *see* Mahbub Ali Khan.

MUHTASHIM KHAN, ROHILLA, Etawa ceded by Shuja-ud-Daulah to, SC 18 Apr. 74 (10).

MUIN-UD-DAULAH (P. Helper of the Empire), title of Muhammad Riza Khan, *q. v.*

MUIN-UD-DIN KHAN, SAIYID, granted *parwana* to act as Gov. of Surat, S 6 Dec. 79(B); directed by Shah Alam to pay *tankhwah* on account of fleet to Coy, S 6 Dec. 79(B); genealogy, S 6 Dec. 79 (D, F).

MUIR, CAPT. GRAINGER, leads contingent to join Brig.-Gen. Carnac at Patna, S 65 (302), SC 65 (15), SCLI 65(2); craves forgiveness for resigning rank, SC 68(**14**, 315-16, **15**A, 536-37); awarded rank of Maj., SC 68 (**14**, 316, **15**A, 537); Col. Smith's *m.* on his character, SC 68 (**14**, 316, **15**A, 537); B's disapprobation of his mode of application to C.D. to prevent supersession, S 69 (258-67); Lieut.-Col., restored to his rank, S 23 Apr. 72 (18) (*b*); ordered to relieve Lieut.-Col. Wilding at Chunar, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); to command forces at Monghyr, S 73 (**9**, 384, **23**, 395); takes measures against the *Sannyasis* at Allahabad, S 30 Mar. 75 (5-6); directed to prevent Europeans from leaving Coy's territory without permit, S 3 Apr. 75 (7); acquitted of Chait Singh's charges, S 26 Jun. 75 (9-11); Chait Singh apologises for complaining against, S 3 Jul. 75 (4) (*b*); indent for ammunition and stores sent by Col. Champion to, S 75 (**11**, 298, 326-27); enquires into mutiny in Capt. Delafield's battalion at Midnapore, S 12 Dec. 76 (2) (*b*), (3), S 23 Dec. 76 (16-18); measures to combat Sikh menace to Rohilkhand, S 28 Dec. 76 (3) (*e*), S 28 Dec. 78 (3, D); Col., skirmish with the Sikhs, S 18 Mar. 79 (4); reported help by Faizullah Khan to, S 18 Mar. 79 (4-6).

MUJUD-UL-DOWLAH (*MAJD-UD-DAULAH*), title of Abdul Ahad Khan, *q.v.*

MUKARRAM KHAN, *Vakil* of Hafiz Rahmat Khan, informs Shuja-ud-Daulah of despatch of Hafiz Rahmat Khan's proposals for alliance through Mahi Narayan, SCIO 71 (431).

MUKHTAR UNDA, *Vakil* of Raja of Nepal, negotiates with Coy for help against Gurkha invaders, SC 67 (**12**, 239-41).

MUKHTAR-UD-DAULAH (A. Chosen of the State), title of Murtaza Khan, Saiyid, *q. v.*

MUKUNDABALLABH, son of Rajballabh, petition of Rajballabh for grant of hereditary post of *naib* and *jagir* to, SC 70 (707-12).

MULBAGAL, town and fort in Kolar Dist., Mysore, proposed capture by Col. Campbell, SC 68 (**14**, 289, 424, 660-68, **15**A, 495, 674).

MULBERRY TREES, Coy encourages cultivation in Burdwan, SC 65 (201); plants received from Canton, S 72(**21**, 17-21).

MULCHAND, jeweller, applies to Supreme Court for writ for arrest of *Nawab Nazim*, S 75 (1457-59).

MULHAR PUNDIT, *see* Malhar Pandit.

MULIAVAKEL, *see* Mulbagal.

MULK CHAND, Muhammad Riza Khan answers his allegations re. profiteering in grain during famine, SS 73-74 (**3**, 318-21).

MULLOOK CHUND, *see* Mulk Chand.

MULTAN, town and dist. in the Punjab, Ahmad Shah Abdali's reported march on, SC 69 (203); captured by the Sikhs, S 26 Feb. 76 (22) (*e*).

MULWAGUL, *see* Mulbagal.

MUMTAZ-UD-DAULAH, courtier at Shah Alam's camp, friendly attitude towards Coy, SC 61 (**7**, 163, **8**, 179); assigned *jagirs* in Bihar by Shah Alam, SC 61 (**7**, 256-57, **8**, 289).

MUNAVVAR KHAN, Nawab of Kurnool, alarmed at hostile attitude of Haidar Ali, S 8 Jan. 76 (5); ordered by Tipu to pay *peshkash*, S 8 Jan. 76 (6-7); proposed alliance against Haidar Ali among Murarirao, Basalat Jang and, S 8 Jan. 76 (9) (*b*); money exacted by Haidar Ali from, S 25 Oct. 79 (A).

MUNAWER CHAN, *see* Munavvar Khan.

MUNEER-O-DOWLAH (*MUNIR-UD-DAULAH*), title of Shuja Quli Khan, *q. v.*

MUNEERUL DOWLAH, *see* Munir-ud-Daulah.

MUNGRORE, *pargana* in Shahabad Dist., Bihar, granted to Balwant Singh, S 11 Mar. 75(2), S 22 Apr. 75 (1) (*a*).

MUNIRE-UL-DOWLAH, *see* Munir-ud-Daulah.

MUNIR-UD-DAULAH, *Naib Vazir* and Minister of Shah Alam, favours Qasim Ali Khan's arrest by Coy, S 64 (**2**, 275); proposes payment of rev. by Coy to Shah Alam, S 64 (**2A**, 714, **19**, 609-10); deputed as emissary by Shuja-ud-Daulah to Brig.-Gen. Carnac, SC 65 (54); communicates Shah Alam's duplicity of conduct to Clive and Brig.-Gen. Carnac, SC 66 (54); profession of friendship towards Clive, SC 66 (64-65); reprimanded for attempting to oust Shuja-ud-Daulah from *Vizarat*, SC 68 (**14**, 116-18, **15**, 189-93); removal from Shah Alam's presence sought by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 124-25, 601-05, **15**, 205-07, **15A**, 901-07); Shuja-ud-Daulah's objections to his proposed appointment as *Naib Vazir*, SC 68 (**14**, 125-26, 431, **15**, 208-11, **15A**, 685); Shuja-ud-Daulah asked by the King to deliver over charge of *Vizarat*, magazine and artillery to, SC 68 (**14**, 128-29, **15**, 214-17); measures for reconciling him with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 154-55, 163-65, **15**, 265-67, 284-88), SC 69 (**37**); incurs displeasure of SC for usurping Shuja-ud-Daulah's authority, SC 68 (**14**, 185-88, **15**, 318-23); appointed *Naib Vazir* by Shah Alam, SC 68 (**14**, 271, 352, **15**, 461, **15A**, 580); warned against giving evil advice to Shah Alam, SCLI 68 (20-21); Shuja-ud-Daulah agrees to his remaining minister to Shah Alam, SC 69 (2); on Shah Alam's proposed march to Delhi, SC 69 (317), SC 71 (170); attempted assassination of, SC 69 (319-21); resigns office, SC 69 (346-48); intends living in Coy's territory after resignation, SC 69 (348); Brig.-Gen. Smith on his retirement, SC 69 (377-78); articles presented to, SCIO 69 (128); Shuja-ud-Daulah's influence in Shah Alam's affairs due to removal of, SC 70 (39); reconciliation with Shah Alam, SC 70 (384, 557, 627), SC 71 (37); expediency of his re-joining service of Shah Alam, SC 70 (670-73); leaves Calcutta to join Shah Alam, SC 70 (703, 737), SCIO 70 (364); Shuja-ud-Daulah's profession of friendship towards, SC 71 (101); requests interview with Brig.-Gen. Barker at Benares to discuss Shah Alam's march to Delhi, SC 71 (148-52); visits Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (356-57), SCIO 71 (390, 395, 397), SC 72 (21-23), SC 72-73 (16-17); fails to induce Shuja-ud-Daulah to assist the Rohillas and the Pathans against the Marathas, SCIO 71 (396); requests Coy's protection for his family at Patna, SCIO 71 (408); pledges loyalty to Shah Alam, SCIO 71 (420-21, 424); asked by Shah Alam to take charge of Kora and Allahabad from Coy, SCIO 71 (429); receives instructions from Shuja-ud-Daulah about dealing with the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (172), SC 72 (282-83), SC 72-73 (232); entrusted by Shah Alam with collection of tribute from Bengal, S 21 Dec. 72(3), SC 72 (274-75), SC 72-73 (224-25); proceeds to Cawnpore as Shah Alam's *Naib* for Kora and Allahabad, SC 72-73 (294); recommended by Shuja-ud-

MUNIR-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

Daulah for management of Kora on behalf of Coy, SC 72-73 (306); sent by the Marathas to Shuja-ud-Daulah to demand delivery of Kora etc., SC 72-73 (316); assignments granted by the Nawab Vazir to, SC 72-73 (366-68, 416), S 13 May 73 (1) (*d*); asked to furnish account of collections made in Kora, SC 72-73 (380-81), S 26 Apr. 73(4) (*b*), S 19 Jul. 73 (3), S 23 Sep. 73 (6) (*b*); prepared to oppose Maratha attempt on Kora and Oudh, S 1 Feb. 73 (4, 6); desired to pay one lakh per month for troops employed in defence of Kora, S 15 Feb. 73 (4), S 18 Feb. 73 (1); accounts with Shah Alam as farmer of Kora and Allahabad, S 23 Sep. 73 (7, 20A); allowed remission in revenues of Bihar, SS 73 (**2**, 121); granted *jagir* by Clive, SS 73 (**2**, 151-52).

MUNIR-UD-DAULAH, title of Shuja Quli Khan, *q. v.*

MUNNE KHAN, testifies in enquiry into charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 98-101).

MUNNI BEGAM, wife of Jafar Ali Khan, allowance granted to, SC 65 (113, 122, 136), S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*), S 14 Dec. 72 (1A); appointed guardian of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 6 Aug. 72 (11), S 17 Aug. 72 (1), S 29 Aug. 72 (1) (*b*), S 72 (**22**, 68-71), S 31 Jul. 75 (1-5) (*b*); request for treaty bet. Coy and Mubarak-ud-Daulah referred to C. D., S 26 Oct. 72 (2) (*d*); request re. payment of *Nizamat* stipend by lunar instead of calendar months, S 29 Aug. 74 (6-7) (*b*); informed by Hastings of change in form of Coy's Govt in India, S 31 Oct. 74 (9) (*b*); Fateh Ali Khan identified by, SCIO 74 (585-86); requests loan of one lakh from Nand Kumar to offer as present to Hastings, S 13 Mar. 75 (**34**, 6A); alleged payment of money to Hastings, S 3 Apr. 75 (8)

MUNNI BEGAM—*contd*

(*d*), S 25 May 75 (12), S 26 Jun. 75 (8), S 24 Jul. 75 (15, 2A) (*b*); appointed to manage Mubarak-ud-Daulah's household, S 22 Apr. 75 (1) (*a*); accounts of Mubarak-ud-Daulah's household during her management, S 9 May 75(2A); particulars of sums of money illegally acquired by, S 9 May 75 (2A), S 8 Jun. 75 (11), S 24 Jul. 75(12A); dismissed from office of guardian to Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 9 May 75 (5), S 10 May 75 (13), S 25 May 75 (16), S 14 Sep. 75 (2), S 7 Dec. 75 (20) (*d*), S 75 (1338, 1459-60), S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*), S 29 Feb. 76 (4); enquiry into her accounts with Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 9 May 75 (5-7), S 75 (1331-39); reluctance to remove to Jafar Ali Khan's house, S 10 May 75 (4-5, 11), S 25 May 75 (4); divested of authority over Mubarak-ud-Daulah and household, S 10 May 75 (9-10), S 25 May 75 (4); informed of Goring's deputation to obtain accounts of Mubarak-ud-Daulah's household, S 10 May 75 (13); makes herself answerable to Mubarak-ud-Daulah for sums due by Itibar Ali Khan, S 25 May 75 (8); visited for business and secret negotiations, S 25 May 75 (11); granted freedom of movement, S 25 May 75 (15); requested to explain in writing payment of money to Hastings, S 25 May 75 (15), S 75 (1457); request to interview Itibar Ali Khan, S 8 Jun. 75 (6); explanation re. payment of three lakhs to Hastings and Middleton, S 8 Jun. 75 (6-10), S 24 Jul. 75 (20-21); translation of introductory paragraph of her letter to Clavering, S 8 Jun. 75 (12); to deliver to Goring all letters received by her from Hastings, Clavering and Krishna Kanta Nandi, S 8 Jun. 75 (13), S 24 Jul. 75 (16), S 75 (1557-58); statement of accounts till her dismissal from charge of Mubarak-ud-Daulah's household, S 24 Jul. 75 (19) (*b*); enquiry re. her house in Calcutta, S 24 Jul. 75 (4A); parentage and early life,

MUNNI BEGAM—*contd*

S 24 Jul. 75 (13A); procedure of her communication with the B., S 75 (1553-57); Majority refute Hastings' charges of Goring's ill-treatment of, S 25 Jan. 76 (1)(*b*); money presented to Middleton, S 30 Oct. 76 (2); Members of B. on reduction of her allowances, S 76 (296-99); proposed grant of 6,000 rupees per month to, S 4 May 78 (11), S 11 May 78 (1), S 78 (914).

MUNNI LAL, Minister of Jafar Ali Khan, imprisoned, SC 60 (111, 114).

MUNNO BEG, *see* Mannu Beg.

MUNNY BEGUM, *see* Munni Begam.

MUNNY CAWN, *see* Munne Khan.

MUNRO, CAPT. ALEXANDER, wounded in action at Tilsahri Fort, SC 10 71(405); commands 1st battalion of 2nd Infantry Regt in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76(B); good conduct of his battalion stationed with *Naib* of the Doab, S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*); refractory conduct of his battalion, S 10 Jun. 76 (5), (A) (*b*); murder of, S 30 Jul. 78(5), S 78(2268); Col. Leslie's protest to Anirudh Singh for molestation of troops under, S 78(2256-57); Guman Singh and Khuman Singh disclaim responsibility for his murder, S 78 (2275).

MUNRO, MAJ. HECTOR (*aft.* Maj.-Gen. Sir), terms of surrender of Mahe to, SC 61(7, 100-04, 8, 105-09); sent to Bengal from Bombay, S 64 (2, 287, 18, 271); given command of Coy's Army operating against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64(2, 299, 314-15, 381-83, 2A, 433, 18, 283, 296-97, 360-62, 19, 415); desired to thank Maj. Champion and army officers at Moncah for good behaviour during mutiny, S 64 (2A, 480-83, 19, 460-62); arrives at Patna and prepares for offensive against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2A, 486-87, 490-91, 19, 465-66); instructions to him re. prosecution of war against

MUNRO, MAJ. HECTOR—*contd*

Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2A, 487-89); mutiny in Capt. Gailliez's battalion suppressed by, S 64(2A, 552-61, 19, 507-12); measures adopted by him for occupation of Rohtasgarh approved, S 64 (2A, 571-72); reports victory over Shuja-ud-Daulah at Buxar, S 64(2A, 639-40, 19, 559, 564-66); requests permission to return to Europe, S 64 (2A, 657, 777, 19, 571, 658-59); congratulated on victory of Buxar, S 64 (2A, 658-60, 19, 571-73); receives instructions re. terms of peace with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2A, 660-64, 19, 573-75); presented with *khilat* by Shah Alam, S 64 (2A, 681, 19, 586); reviews political situation after battle of Buxar, S 64(2A, 731-37, 19, 628-33); receives instructions re. dealings with Shah Alam and Balwant Singh, S 64(2A, 739-45, 19, 635 39); directed to make over command of army engaged against Shuja-ud-Daulah to Maj. Carnac before leaving, S 64(2A, 782-83, 19, 662-63); on Coy's engagements with Shah Alam, S 65(5); Shah Alam's request for Coy's help against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (10-11); correspondence with Shuja-ud-Daulah re. treaty, S 65(11-13); makes over command of army against Shuja-ud-Daulah to Maj. Fletcher, S 65 (16-21); exonerated from allegations made by Maj. Fletcher, S 65(23-35); *m.* on Maj. Fletcher's letter re. surrender of Chunar Fort, S 65 (93); reorganisation of cavalry of Bengal Army by, S 65(233); requests grant to H. M. troops of share in Shah Alam's donation, S 65 (294-96); question of compensation for *jagir* in Bengal granted to him by Shah Alam, SC 69(509-10); invites Najaf Khan to join Coy against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 4 Oct. 73(16); instructed by Madras Govt to take command of Pondicherry expedition, S 26 Aug. 78 (5-6); Bellecombe's offer of surrender of Pondicherry intimated to Madras Govt by, S 12 Nov. 78(2), S 30

MUNRO, MAJ. HECTOR—*contd*

Nov. 78(7); services at siege of Pondicherry appreciated by Madras Govt, S 30 Nov. 78 (8); details of siege of Pondicherry furnished by, S 30 Nov. 78(9-10); deputation to Tanjore, S 18 Mar. 79(3); retreat to Chingleput after defeat of Col. Baillie by Haidar Ali, S 22 Sep. 80(5-6); retreats to Conjeeveram, S 9 Oct. 80(1); *m.* on Whitehill's suspension from office of President and Gov. of Madras, S 14 Dec. 80(A).

MUNSHIGANJ, town in Dacca Dist., Bengal, deductions in rev. of, SCIO 69(159); Shivanath's description of famine at, SC 70 (237).

——*ZAMINDAR*, *see* Shivanath.

MUQIM, KHWAJA, appointed to preside over *Adalat* at Chitpore in place of Haji Abdullah, S 76 (1856).

MURAD KHAN, Master of Ordnance of Abdali's forces, left in charge of artillery at Qadirabad, SCIO 65-69 (142).

MURADBAGH, palace and garden in Murshidabad, Hastings' proposal for permanent maintenance of detachment of troops at, SC 60(6-7); bill drawn by Redfearn for *Diwani* sepoys stationed at, S 11 Oct. 70(6) (*d*).

MURAD-UD-DAULAH, *Subadar* of Dacca, expresses gratitude to Clive for release, SC 65(355).

MURANG, MURUNG, *see* Morang.

MURARIRAO GHORPADE, SC disapprove Madras Govt's seeking his co-operation against Haidar Ali and Nizam Ali Khan, SC 67(12, 360, 363, 13, 316, 320); success against Haidar Ali, SC 68(14, 564, 15A, 852); levies contributions on Maratha territories in the South, SCIO 74(569); secures himself in his *jagir* without siding with Raghunathrao or the Poona *Darbar*, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Haidar Ali's intention of attacking his dist. in defiance of Coy, S 23 Oct. 75(3);

MURARIRAO GHORPADE—*contd*

alarmed at hostile attitude of Haidar Ali, S 8 Jan. 76 (5); asks Muhammad Ali Khan and Coy for aid against Haidar Ali, S 8 Jan. 76 (8) (*b*); proposal for alliance bet. him and Ranmast Khan, Basalat Jang and Muhammad Ali Khan against Haidar Ali, S 8 Jan. 76 (9); Madras Govt requested to secure his assistance for Raghunathrao, S 7 Mar. 76(8).

MURCHISON, KENNETH, Surg., appointed to attend on Coy's officers in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 29 Apr. 76(4), S 76(1521); question of pay while in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 4 May 78(3); represents against reduction of pay, S 4 May 78(C).

MURLIDAR, *see* Murlidhar.

MURLIDHAR, deposition in enquiry into alleged treacherous conduct of Nand Kumar, S 65(205-06); *khilats* for Dhirajnarayan and Shitab Rai to be sent through, SC 65(382).

MURLIDHAR, RAJA, deduction allowed in rent of Patna Mint farmed by, SS 73(2, 284-85).

MURLUZZA KOOLY KHAN, *see* Murtaza Quli Khan.

MURLYDAR, RAJA, *see* Murlidhar, Raja.

MURPHY, COL.——, departure for Europe on the *Ajax*, SC 60(102).

MURRAY, CONDUCTOR—, wounded in assault of Lahar, S 15 May 80(E).

MURRAY, ENSIGN ALEXANDER, appointed asst to Engineer-Lieut. Bruce for assisting Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 18 Apr. 74 (4,8); conduct in Rohilla campaign commended by Col. Champion, S 9 May 74(7) (*b*), SCIO 74 (492); search for reported treasure in Pilibhit, S 3 Jun. 74(2) (*d*); commissioned to mediate bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and Faizullah Khan, SCIO 74 (580).

MURRAY, CAPT. J., of the *Intelligence*, sent to Straits of Malacca to warn China ships of proximity of Fr. cruisers, S 18 Dec. 80(6).

MURRAY, ENSIGN JOHN, appointed Dy Judge-Advocate-General, S 14 May 72(1) (*b*), (2) (*d*), S 16 Dec. 73(4A); conduct in Rohilla campaign commended by Col. Champion, S 9 May 74(7) (*b*), SCIO 74(492); questioned by Col. Champion re. Rohilla War, S 24 Mar. 75(11) (*d*); Secy to B. of Ordnance, request for appointment of addl armourers, S 17 Feb. 77(26).

MURRAY, ENSIGN PETER, in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76(B); discontent in his battalion, S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*); arrives at Mahdighat, S 30 May 76(1) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76(3)(*b*); attempt by mutineers on life of, S 30 May 76(A) (*b*); arrives at Bilgram, S 10 Jun. 76(5); appointment as Surgeon cancelled by B., S 24 Oct. 76(7), (8) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (13).

MURSAN, Jat estate in U.P., Najaf Khan defeats *Zamindar* of, S 17 Feb. 77 (F, G).

——*Zamindar*, *see* Bhoop Singh.

MURSASELLY, *see* Muhammad Salih, Mirza.

MURSHIDABAD, confusion caused by rumour of Jafar Ali Khan's death in, SC 58(15-17); troops to be stationed during Jafar Ali Khan's illness at, S 65(84); rejection of demand for *batta* by sepoy battalion stationed with Resdt at, S 65(327-28); duties collected at *pachotra* at, SC 65(321); supply of workmen for Calcutta Mint from, SC 65(366), SCLI 65(68); proposed loan to Coy by merchants of, SCLI 65 (29); regulation of gold coinage at, SCIO 66(16-17); account by Cartier and Sykes of *punyaha* at, SC 68(14, 329-30, 15A, 554-56); flood apprehended due to erosion of banks of the Bhagirathi, SC 70(201); famine in, SC 70(305, 422, 520-21); *pushtabandi* accounts for the neighbourhood of, SCIO 70(271-76); reduction in expenses on elephants at, SCIO 70(375,378); rules for administration of justice in, S 17 Jan. 71(3,1A) (*d*); despatch of saltpetre

MURSHIDABAD—*contd*

to Calcutta from, S 17 Jan. 71 (9) (*d*), S 1 Feb. 71(4) (*d*); construction of buildings near Motijhil, S 17 Jan. 71(10,12) (*d*); measures for prevention of injustice in *adalats* of, S 17 Jan. 71(8A) (*d*); proposed expenditure for repairs to banks of the Ganges, S 1 Feb. 71(1) (*a*); proposed arrangement for conducting business of *Khalisa* Court at, S 1 Feb. 71 (2) (*d*); reduction in value of *khilats* given during *punyaha* in, S 18 Mar. 71 (4A) (*d*); proposed staff for *Nizamat Adalat* and *Diwani Adalat* at, S 21 Sep. 72(B); formation of militia, S 6 May 73(1) (*d*), (3) (*b*); testimony by inhabitants to Muhammad Riza Khan's honest conduct during famine, SS 73-74 (3, 326-432); copy of *parwana* empowering agents of Fr. E. I. Coy to trade and build factories in, S 21 Jan. 74(4); *chaukis* placed under Resdt, S 10 Apr. 75(16-18); cases of dacoity in, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*); bullion transported by bankers from Benares for being coined at, S 2 Jun. 77 (1) (*d*); suppression of private mints in, S 3 Nov. 77 (1-2) (*d*).

—Chief and Council, forward bills of exchange to B., S 2 Mar. 72 (B) [C]; ask for supply of medicines, S 2 Mar. 72 (B) [C]; receive charge of office of *Naib Diwan* from Muhammad Riza Khan, S 28 Apr. 72 (10),S 16 May 72(2); to prevent embezzlement of revenues of western division of Rajshahi, S 28 Apr. 72(11) (*d*), S 16 May 72(3); to forward contract executed by Muhammad Riza Khan for collection of revenues of Dacca, S 7 May 72(2); to persuade Mubarak-ud-Daulah to dismiss Muhammad Riza Khan from office of *Naib Suba*, S 7 May 72(4)(*b*); urge necessity of appointing *Naib* to *Nizamat*, S 21 May 72 (1); to supply Resdt with money when required, S 23 Jan. 75 (1) (*d*),(2); to supply bullocks for use of 3rd Brigade, S 2 Feb. 75(3) (*d*); to report on state

MURSHIDABAD—*contd*
——CHIEF AND COUNCIL—*contd*
of crops in districts under them, S 30 Aug. 75 (5) (*b*); to provide for charges of auditors of Nawab's accounts, S 10 Nov. 75(7).
——*FAUJDAR*, *see* Jasarat, Mirza.
——*NAIB DIWAN*, *see* Muhammad Riza Khan.
——*NAIB SUBA*, C. D. recommend appointment of suitable person in place of Muhammad Riza Khan, S 72 (**8**, 269-81, **22**, 49-84); resolution of Committee of Circuit re. abolition of office of, S 72(**8**, 275, **22**, 68); information re. embezzlement of revenues by, S 11 Mar. 75(2).
——NAWAB, allowances, SC 65 (113, 122, 135-36), SC 69(171), S 25 May 75(11); holding of lands under Nawab by ministers deprecated, SC 68(**14**, 500, **15A**, 769), SCLI 68(60); *see also* Jafar Ali Khan (1757-60, 1763-65); Qasim Ali Khan (1760-63); Najm-ud-Daulah (1765-66); Saif-ud-Daulah (1766-70); Mubarak-ud-Daulah (1770-93).
——RESIDENT, allowances, S 64 (**2**, 110), SC 70(203-04, 215); appointment, SC 65(80), S 29 Aug. 72 (3); on collection of revenues, SC 68 (**14**, 305-06, 495-97, **15A**, 519-20, 764-67); not to send money for maintenance of troops at Allahabad, SC 68 (**14**, 699-700); control over Supervisors of Revenues, SC 69 (447-67), SCIO 69(228); to send monthly accounts of rev. collections of Bihar, SC 69(567, 591); proposal for placing rev. of Chunakhali, Fatehsingh and other areas under management of, SC 69(574, 597); monthly disbursements to be made by, S 14 Dec. 72(1A); to request Nawab for Shitab Rai's re-appointment as *Naib* of Bihar, SS 73 (**2**, 244); Martin nominated as, S 16 Jan. 75(19) (*d*); requests funds for expenses of *Darbar* Dept, S 10 Apr. 75 (15,17); to furnish information re. Nawab, Begams and others to B., S 27 Apr. 75(9); transfer of salary attached to office of Muhammad Riza Khan to, S 22 Jun. 78(9); *see also* Middleton, Samuel (1765, 1771-74); Sykes, Francis (1765, 1767-68); Becher, Richard (1769-70); Martin, William Byam (1775-79).
——SUPERINTENDENT OF THE MINT, *see* Irwin, J.; Keating, C.
——TREASURY, loan obtained from merchants for Coy to be repaid out of, SC 65 (103, 105, 122, 125); Sykes on improper disbursements by Nawab's treasurer, SC 65 (354); accounts, SC 67 (**12**, 91-95, 128-29, 208-10, 318-19, 356-57, **13**, 120-23, 166-67, 312-13), SC 68 (**14**, 16-19, 495-97, 588-89, 608-09, **15A**, 764-67, 881), SCIO 69(90-91, 100-119, 130, 147), S 12 Sep. 70(1, 1A) (*d*), S 11 Oct. 70(6) (*d*), SCIO 70 (352), S 1 Feb. 71(3-4) (*d*), S 71 (185-92); remittances of money to Calcutta from, SC 68 (**14**, 2, 15, 307, 606, 610, 625-30, 658, **15A**, 522, 908-09, 911-12, 922-29), SCIO 68 (89), SCLI 68(1), SC 69 (60, 84); shortage of coins in, SC 68 (**14**, 305, **15A**, 518); Sykes on form of maintaining treasury accounts, SC 68 (**14**, 587-88, **15A**, 883-84); Monghyr Brigade to be paid from, SC 68 (**14**, 589, 625-27, 631-33, **15A**, 886-87, 922-24, 930-33), SCIO 69 (130), SC 26 May 70(3A), SC 70 (327); payment of money lent by Verelst to ministers from, SC 68 (**14**, 631-33, **15A**, 930-33); tribute to be paid to Janoji's *Vakil* Udaipuri Gosain from, SC 68 (**14**, 631-33, **15A**, 930-33); cash paid to Saif-ud-Daulah from, SCIO 68 (94-95); salary paid to Muhammad Riza Khan from, SCIO 68 (96-97); salary paid to Durlabhram from, SCIO 68 (98-99); demands made by SC on, SCIO 69(121); advances made to factories for investment from, SCIO 69(145); Becher's inability to meet demands owing to defi-

MURSHIDABAD—*contd*
——TREASURY—*contd*
ciency of money in, S 1 May 70 (2); receipts and disbursements, S 1 May 70(3), SCIO 70(288-91); state of, SC 26 May 70(1), SC 70(270, 272-73); instructions to Becher re. disbursements from, SC 26 May 70(3) (*b*), SC 70(309); payment of one lakh to Cossimbazar English Factory from, S 11 Oct. 70(4) (*d*); proposed arrangement for conducting treasury business, S 1 Feb. 71(2) (*d*); officers, S 71(20, 223-27); treasury account of the *Darbar*, S 13 Mar. 75(1A) (*d*); agreement with *amils* to pay periodically specified sums into, S 22 Apr. 75(9) (A); Resdt to furnish accounts of, S 25 May 75 (16); balances on Hastings' accession to govt, S 29 Feb. 76(5) (*b*).

MURSHIDABAD CONTROLLING COUNCIL OF REVENUE, constitution, S 13 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*); B's instructions to, S 16 Aug. 70 (3) (*a*); members, S 8 Sep. 70 (1); allowances of members, S 12 Sep. 70(2) (*d*), S 18 Mar. 71 (1A) (*d*); Chief and Council at Patna asked to send accounts to, S 11 Oct. 70(1); Becher's proposed resignation from, S 30 Nov. 70 (1) (*d*); propose recall of *amils*, S 3 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*), (3); circuits of provinces by members sanctioned, S 17 Jan. 71(3, 11) (*d*); petition of Rajballabh to, S 17 Jan. 71 (6) (*d*); petition of Munni Begam recommended to, S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*); Reed pleads for its control over administration of justice, S 17 Jan. 71 (13) (*d*); transmit accounts to B., S 1 Feb. 71 (1) (*d*); placed under Controlling Committee of Revenue in rev. matters, S 14 Mar. 71 (8) (*d*); abolished, S 17 Aug. 72(1-4), S 72 (22, 1005-26); ordered to stop payment of Shah Alam's tribute, SC 72-73(366, 369).

——CHIEF, *see* Alexander, James (1772); Middleton, Samuel (1772).

MURSHIDABAD PROVINCIAL COUNCIL OF REVENUE, appointment of Baber, Maxwell, Hosea, Hogarth and Anderson as members, S 8 Mar. 75(11); enquiry re. Fr. factories within jurisdiction of, S 4 Mar. 76(2,8), S 76 (862); agree to transfer salary attached to office of Muhammad Riza Khan to Resdt at Murshidabad, S 11 May 78 (3-4), S 22 Jun. 78 (9); B's resolution for capture of Fr. establishments within jurisdiction of, S 78 (1371-72).

——CHIEF, *see* Middleton, Samuel (1773); Baber, Edward (1776).

MURTAZA KHAN, of Bahraich, *risaladar* in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, selected by Asaf-ud-Daulah to help Shah Alam, S 11 Sep. 75(2); joins Nawab Vazir's Army and returns to Rohilkhand, S 25 Jan. 76(4); directed to take charge of country taken from the *Gosains*, S 8 Apr. 76(1); services in suppressing mutiny in battalion of Lieut. McClary, S 13 Jun. 76(6) (*b*).

MURTAZA KHAN, SAIYID, *Mukhtar-ud-Daulah*, Minister of Asaf-ud-Daulah, professes friendship towards Coy, S 10 Apr. 75(13); influence on Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 20 Apr. 75(3), S 26 Apr. 75 (3-4); Col. Gailliez's failure to show attention to, S 24 Apr. 75(8); on grant of stipulated maintenance to families of Rohilla Chiefs, S 27 Apr. 75(8), S 26 Aug. 76(3); collects money from Bahu Begam, S 1 May 75(4); entrusted with management of Oudh affairs, S 11 May 75(1); undertakes to satisfy Coy's demands, S 22 May 75(5); professes friendship towards Muhammad Elich Khan, S 12 Jun. 75(5); sent to levy tax on Shahjahanpur, S 26 Jun. 75(3); assures Nawal Singh of Asaf-ud-Daulah's friendship, S 24 Jul. 75 (1A); commended to B., S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*); persuades Asaf-ud-Daulah to take back Muhammad Elich Khan into favour, S 10 Aug. 75 (13); wanted by Shah Alam to

MURTAZA KHAN, SAIYID—*contd*
come to Delhi with troops from Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 11 Sep. 75 (3); promises vigorous measures for improvement of Nawab Vazir's govt, S 18 Oct. 75(14); desires Eng. assistance for safety of Asaf-ud-Daulah and himself from mutinous troops, S 20 Nov. 75(1); proposes reforms in Nawab Vazir's govt, S 29 Nov. 75(3, 6-7); Bahu Begam's complaint against, S 21 Dec. 75 (2), S 25 Jan. 76(6) (*b*), S 7 Feb. 76(1); accepts Etawa as place of conference bet. Najaf Khan and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jan. 76(31-32) (*b*); Bristow on Bahu Begam's complaint against, S 25 Jan. 76 (5); position at Court of Oudh, S 29 Jan. 76(6) (*b*), S 26 Feb. 76 (11); assassinated, S 29 Apr. 76(3), S 2 May 76(4), S 15 May 76(3), S 23 Sep. 76(A) (*b*), S 30 Dec. 76 (E) (*b*); B's concern at his assassination, S 29 Apr. 76(4); altercation with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 6 May 76(4); Bristow on assassination of, S 6 May 76(4), S 29 May 76(7) (*b*); negotiations with the Sikhs on behalf of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*).

MURTAZA QULI KHAN, Renter of Sherghati and Siris-Kutumba, measures taken for non-payment of rent against, SC 69 (355-56, 362-63), SC 70(156-57, 161), SS 73 (**2**, 154, 254-56); dispute with Ghulam Husain, SS 73 (**2**, 154); Capt. Goddard detached to help him in realising rev., SS 73 (**2**, 155).

MURTAZANAGUR (MURTAZA-NAGAR), Muslim name for Kondavid, *q. v.*

MURTEHZEH CAWN, *see* Murtaza Khan.

MURTEZAR KHAN, MURTEZZA KHAN, *see* Murtaza Khan, Saiyid.

MURTIZA COULY CAWN, *see* Murtaza Quli Khan.

MUSA KHAN, MIR, put to death by order of Nizam Ali Khan, S 12 Jun. 75(4).

MUSAWWIR KHAN, officer of Shah Alam, to capture Agra with help of Madho Singh, SC 68(**14**, 161-63, **15**, 279-82).

MUSCAT, in Arabia, friendly relations of *Imam* with Coy, S 11 Dec. 75(24) (*d*).

MUSCUTT, LIEUT. JAMES, agates discovered near Rajmahal by, SC 66 (190).

MUSK, yield in Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75(4) (*d*).

MUSKETS, in store at Calcutta, S 22 Nov. 73 (4); supplied to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 30 May 76(2) (*b*), S 5 Aug. 76(3); Col. Stibbert directed to supply Lieut.-Col. Goddard's requisition for arming Asaf-ud-Daulah's battalions, S 23 Sep. 76(20-21).

MUSLIH-UD-DIN MUHAMMAD KHAN[1], Qasim Ali Khan's intention to confine or extern him in case of Eng. invasion of Cuttack, SC 62(3).

MUSOWER KHAN, *see* Musawwir Khan.

MUSTAFA, agent of Eng. merchant, complaint about his high-handedness at Rangpur, S 64 (**2**, 405-06, **19**, 384-85).

MUSTAFANAGAR, in Kistna Dist., Madras, granted as gift to Coy by royal *farman*, SC 65(173).

MUSTAQIM KHAN, Rohilla Commander, reported presence of Rohillas at Pathargarh under his command, SCIO 74(573).

MUSTIKYN CAWN, *see* Mustaqim Khan.

MUSUFFER JUNG (*MUZAFFAR JANG*), title of Dilier Himmat Khan, Nawab of Farrukhabad, *q. v.*

MUTASADDIS, proposed appointment in Bengal, S 65 (262-63, 274-75); Najm-ud-Daulah agrees to appointment of, S 65(301-03); annual accounts of *rusum* realised from, SCIO 69(277-82).

1. Perhaps same as Muhammad Salih, Mirza, *q. v.*

MUTINY, outbreak and suppression at Purnea, SC 57 (199-207); mutinous spirit among European and Indian troops in Bihar, S 64(**2**, 86-87); Maj. Pemble on apprehended mutiny among sepoys at Patna, S 64 (**2A**, 454-59, **19**, 439-44); of army officers at Monghyr, SC 66(48-49); outbreak in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army and steps for checking it, S 13 May 76(2-3), S 15 May 76(D), S 29 May 76 (B, C) (*b*), S 30 May 76(1), (2) (*b*), (A, B, D, K) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (1-4) (*b*), (A,B) (*d*), S 6 Jun. 76(2), S 10 Jun. 76(4-5), (A) (*b*), (B, C), (D, E) (*b*), S 13 Jun. 76(3), (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76(6), (G, H, I) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (1,4-5), S 19 Aug. 76(F), S 21 Oct. 76(10) (*b*), S 3 Feb. 77(1), S 21 Apr. 77(3), S 8 Sep. 77(W) (*d*), S 6 Oct. 77(B) (*d*), S 20 Oct. 77 (6) (*d*); Brig.-Gen. Fletcher's attempt to incite Madras Army to, S 23 Sep. 76(C); in battalion under Capt. Delafield at Midnapore, S 12 Dec. 76(1), (2) (*b*), (3-4), (5) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (17-18); in army of Najaf Khan, S 21 Apr. 77(5-6); in 1st Circar Battalion at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80(8-16), S 23 Nov. 80 (4).

MUTTEE COOLAH, *see* Matiullah, Mir.

MUTTERSYN, *see* Mitrasen.

MUTTRA, city in U. P., relieved by Madec, S 22 May 75 (2).

MUXADABAD (ship), sailing from Madras to Calcutta, SC 60(2).

MUXADAVAD, *see* Murshidabad.

MUZAFFAR ALI, Raja of Kharagpur, defeat by Coy, S 64 (**2**, 253, 285, **18**, 238-39, 268); crosses the Ganges to oppose Coy, S 64 (**2**, 296-97, **18**, 280-81).

MUZAFFAR JANG (P. Victorious in War), title of Diler Himmat Khan, Nawab of Farrukhabad, *q. v.*

MUZHIR ALI, MIR, *see* Mazhar Ali, Mir.

MUZZAFFER JUNG (*MUZAFFAR JANG*), title of Diler Himmat Khan, Nawab of Farrukhabad, *q. v.*

MYERS, CAPT.——, *see* Meyers, Capt. J. H.

MYERS, CAPT. HENRY, *see* Meyers, Capt. Henry.

MYHINDER, *see* Durlabhram Mahindra, Maharaja.

MYMENSINGH, dist. in Bengal, ravages of the *Sannyasis* in, S 10 Mar. 73(2) (*b*), (4) (*d*).

MYR ASSUD ALLY, *see* Asad Ali, Mir.

MYR MASSOOM, *see* Masum, Mir.

MYR SOLIMAN, *see* Sulaiman Khan, Mir.

MYR WOOLYULLAH KHAN, *see* Waliullah Khan, Mir.

MYRTAZZA KOULY CAWN, *see* Murtaza Quli Khan.

MYRZA FYZE OLLA BEG, *see* Faizullah Beg, Mirza.

MYRZA HUSSEIN ALLY CAWN, *see* Husain Ali Khan, Mirza.

MYRZA MAHOMED MEYSEN, *see* Muhammad Mohsin, Mirza.

MYRZAPOOR, *see* Mirzapur.

MYSAWADULL, MYSODULL, *see* Mahishadal.

MYSORE, state in South India, retreat of Mysore troops sent in aid of the Fr. at Pondicherry, SC 60(2-3, 101-04); proposed restoration of old dynasty, SC 67 (**12**, 312-13, 321-22, **13**, 253, 256-57), SC 68(**14**, 284, **15A**, 485).

——RULER OF, *see* Haidar Ali.

N

NABAKRISHNA DEB, MAHARAJA, deposition re. forged letters in Ramcharan Roy's case, SS 62 (42-44); complicity in alleged unfair acquisition of money by his employer, SC 65(249); deposition re. restitution money paid by Jafar Ali Khan to the Eng., SC 66 (101-07); deposition on demand of donation from Jafar Ali Khan for Coy's Army and Navy, SC 66 (110-11, 124-33); appointed Coy's political *banian*, SC 67(**12**, 45-46,

NABAKRISHNA DEB, MAHARAJA— *contd*

13, 53) ; investigation into charges brought against him by Ramnath Das and others, SC 67(12, 169-91, 13, 213-39) ; present when Clive agreed with Shah Alam to appoint Munir-ud-Daulah as *Naib Vazir*, SC 68(14, 128-29, 15, 215-17) ; required to pay arrears of rev. of Nadia, S 11 Oct. 70(5) (*d*), (7), SC 70(353, 608-09) ; farming out of Nadia to, SC 70(10-11, 219-21) ; part in enquiry into Jagamohan Datta's visit to Sevakram, S 2 Feb. 78 (16-17) (*b*), S 2 Mar. 78 (1-2), S 78 (479-81).

NABIGANJ, village in Mainpuri Dist., U. P., Shah Alam encamps at, SC 71(334).

NACKOO BAIRA, *see* Nakku Baira.

NADIA, dist. in Bengal, SC's concern at prospect of famine in, SC 69 (504-05) ; arrears of rev. on account of dispute bet. Krishna Chandra and farmers, S 11 Oct. 70(5) (*d*), SC 70 (14, 608-09); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system in, S 3 Dec. 70(1A) (*d*) ; farmed out to Nabakrishna Deb, SC 70 (10-11, 219-21) ; Rider's account of famine at, SC 70(241) ; Rider's sentiments on promised rev. collection by Raja of, SC 70 (241) ; detention of Fr. boats at, S 10 Sep. 71(8), S 17 Dec. 71(2).

——RAJA, *see* Krishna Chandra.

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, instructions re. collection of rev. and administration of justice to, SC 70 (9-16) ; explanation re. bills drawn on Mily Paymr-Gen., S 72 (21, 34) ; *see also* Rider, Jacob (1769).

NAGAPUR, village in Cawnpore Dist., U. P., Brig.-Gen. Carnac takes some forts near, SC 65(70).

NAGAR MAL, RAJA, services appreciated by Yaqut Ali Khan, SCIO 71 (458-59).

NAGORE, port and town in Tanjore Dist., Madras, recovered by

NAGORE—*contd*

Muhammad Ali Khan from the Dutch, S 9 Dec. 73(3).

NAGPUR, RAJA OF, *see* Janoji Bhonsla ; Raghuji Bhonsla.

NAHAR SINGH, brother of Jawahir Singh, Jat Chief, professes allegiance to Shah Alam, SC 66(27); overtures to Coy, S 23 Sep. 76 (10) (*b*) ; agreement with Nawab Vazir and the Sikhs for possession of country held by Zabita Khan, S 23 Sep. 76(A) (*b*).

NAIB DIWAN OF BENGAL, Murshidabad Council of Revenue directed to take charge of office of, S 28 Apr. 72(10) ; *see also* Muhammad Riza Khan.

NAIB DIWAN OF BIHAR, Chief and Council at Patna directed to take charge of office of, S 7 May 72(7) (*b*) ; *see also* Shitab Rai, Maharaja.

NAIB NAZIM OF BENGAL, *see* Muhammad Riza Khan, Nawab.

NAIB SUBA OF BENGAL, *see* Muhammad Riza Khan.

NAIHATI, town in Twenty-Four Parganas Dist., Bengal, petition of *zamindar* re. harassment by Sheriff's officers, S 19 Jun. 75 (21A, 22A).

NAIMARS, NAIRS, *see* Nayars.

NAJAF KHAN, MIRZA (*aft. Amir-ul-Umara, Mir Bakhshi* of Shah Alam), helps Ahmad Khan Bangash against Abdullah Khan, SC 68 (14, 495, 575, 15A, 764, 867) ; refuses *khilat* presented by Ghazi-ud-Din Khan, SC 70 (92) ; financial difficulties, S 15 Jul. 76 (3) (*b*), S 30 Dec. 76(10) (*b*) ; deserted by Madec, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*) ; mutiny in army, S 21 Apr. 77 (5, 6) ; Middleton's estimate of power, S 15 Jun. 78(1).

E. I. COY : proposal for alliance with Coy against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 420-21, 2A, 508-10, 19, 401, 477-78) ; directed by Shah Alam and the Eng. to wrest Allahabad from Shuja-

NAJAF KHAN, MIRZA—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

ud-Daulah, S 65 (18); asked to join Coy's forces against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (78); returns after desertion to Eng. camp with cavalry, SC 65 (19), SCLI 65 (4); reprimanded by Col. Barker for misbehaviour of his followers, SC 68 (14, 125, 15, 207); SC's decision to grant him protection of life and honour, SC 70 (45-46); informs re. plans of Qasim Ali Khan and Shuja-ud-Daulah against, SC 70 (90-91); representation by the Eng. to Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah for restoring him to favour, SC 70 (96-97); B's opinion on his maintaining *risala*, SC 70 (260-61, 384-85); proposed continuance of stipend to him, SC 70(378-79, 470), S 17 Mar. 72 (2), S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), (16), S 7 Oct. 73 (3) (*d*), S 73 (9A, 617-20, 23, 629-31), S 11 Oct. 75 (2), S 75 (16, 2610-16); advanced money by Lieut.-Col. Gailliez, SC 70 (379, 385, 469, 535-36, 539, 555); Lieut.-Col. Gailliez to prevail on Shah Alam to grant him assignments in lieu of stipend, SC 70 (541, 543); inability of the Eng. to make further advance of money to him, SC 70 (561); steps taken to check march into Rohilkhand, S 23 May 74 (2) (*d*), SCIO 74 (506), S 6 Oct. 77 (8) (*b, d*); Hastings' *m.* proposing settlement with him, S 28 Aug. 76 (3); deputation of Maj. Hannay for settlement with him, S 29 Aug. 76 (1), S 2 Dec. 76 (7) (*b*), S 76 (2968-79); terms and nature of Coy's negotiations with him, S 29 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*); Clavering's *m.* of dissent on proposed deputation of Maj. Hannay to him, S 23 Sep. 76 (1), S 4 Nov. 76 (8), (9) (*b*), S 2 Dec. 76 (1) (*b*); Maj. Hannay instructed to secure dismissal of Saadat Ali Khan from him, S 24 Oct. 76 (4), (5) (*b*); sentiments of Clavering on his rejection of terms of alliance, S 30 Oct. 76 (6) (*b*); dismissal of Reinhardt from his service desired by, S 4 Nov. 76 (6-7) (*b*), S 2 Dec. 76 (4), S 76 (2212, 2968-78), S 14 Apr. 77 (3-4), S 19 May 77 (3); correspondence with Col. Goddard re. conduct of troops under Afrasiab Khan, S 17 Feb. 77 (11); reported alliance with Sindhia to expel the Eng. from Northern India, S 11 Sep. 80 (C).

Jats, the and Rajputs, the: defeats Nawal Singh, SC 72-73 (428), S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*); reported alliance of the Jats, Rajputs and Marathas against him, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); details of his forces and those of the Rajputs and Marathas, S 24 Apr. 75 (12); Asaf-ud-Daulah's fears concerning his success against, S 22 May 75(2); victory over the Jats near Dig, S 12 Jun. 75 (5), S 19 Jun. 75 (1-2); Bristow's efforts for his reconciliation with Nawal Singh, S 24 Jul. 75 (1A); Bristow's comments on state of war bet. him and, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*); protests against conduct of Nawal Singh, Ranjit Singh and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 10 Aug. 75 (3A); captures Dig, S 26 Feb. 76 (9), (10) (*b*), S 2 May 76 (3), S 13 May 76 (1), S 23 Sep. 76 (1); Muhammad Khalil Khan requests Asaf-ud-Daulah to send Latafat Ali Khan to help him in siege of Dig, S 8 Apr. 76 (4); joined by Himmat Bahadur at Dig, S 15 May 76 (2), S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*); Saadat Ali Khan proceeds to join him at Dig, S 15 May 76 (3); captures Agra, S 8 Jul. 76 (4), S 23 Sep. 76 (1), S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*); defeats *Zamindar* of Mursan, S 17 Feb. 77 (F, G); defeat of his forces by the Jats and the Marathas, S 5 May 77 (3); unfavourable aspect of his affairs

NAJAF KHAN, MIRZA—*contd*

JATS, THE AND RAJPUTS, THE—*contd*

in Jat country, S 12 May 77 (3); ability of the Jats to favour enemies of Coy though reduced to low state by him, S 12 Jan. 78 (4); evasion of his demand for troops and stores by Rana of Gohad, S 28 Dec. 78 (2); victory over Pratap Singh, S 28 Dec. 78 (2, 4), S 19 Apr. 79 (1).

MARATHAS, THE: reported surrender to, SC 65 (15, 19), SCLI 65 (2); possibility of union with Malharrao Holkar, SC 66 (35); unsuccessfully opposes attack on Delhi by, SC 72-73 (279-80); refuses to act in concert with, SC 72-73 (318); marches to join, SC 72-73 (320); terms for joining, SC 72-73 (331); requested to help Lieut.-Col. Upton on his journey to Poona, S 10 Jul. 75 (6); proceeds to Dig to check advance of, S 19 Feb. 76 (4), S 8 Jan. 78 (3); assistance given to Ranjit Singh against him by, S 26 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*); Capt. Osborne's surmise re. possibility of his co-operation against Coy with, S 12 Jan. 78 (4); employs Maratha mercenaries against the Sikhs, S 30 Mar. 78 (3); reported alliance with Sindhia for expulsion of the Eng. from Northern India, S 11 Sep. 80 (C).

NAWAB VAZIR—

Asaf-ud-Daulah: offer of mily assistance to him against the Rajputs and Jats by, S 1 May 75 (4-5), S 5 May 75 (1A), S 22 May 75 (3) (*d*), S 19 Jun. 75 (1), S 11 Sep. 75 (2-3), S 26 Feb. 76 (9); fear of invasion by him of territories of, S 22 May 75 (2), S 8 Jan. 76 (19) (*b*), S 8 Apr. 76 (4), S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (3); Bristow's efforts for his reconciliation with, S 24 Jul. 75 (8) (*b*) (*H*), (9), (10-11) (*b*), (12), S 10 Aug. 75 (13), S 25 Jan. 76 (5A); profession of friendship to and treaty negotiations with, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*), S 7 Feb. 76 (3), (4) (*b*), S 30 Dec. 76 (E) (*b*), S 17 Feb. 77 (G), S 21 Apr. 77 (C); proposed meeting at Etawah with, S 8 Jan. 76 (32) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (4); receives help from Muhammad Elich Khan, S 25 Jan. 76 (4); Bristow reports his attitude towards Saadat Ali Khan *vis-a-vis* Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*), S 13 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*); incursions into the Doab by his forces, S 13 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*), S 31 Mar. 77 (28); receives overtures from Mahbub Ali Khan against, S 12 Aug. 76 (1), S 19 Aug. 76 (H) (*b*); authorized to grant protection to Saadat Ali Khan by, S 30 Oct. 76 (6) (*b*), (7); requested to prevail upon Saadat Ali Khan to return to, S 76 (2212); protest against Afrasiab Khan's investment of fort of Sasni by, S 3 Feb. 77 (2, A), S 17 Feb. 77 (8, A, B, E, G).

Shuja-ud-Daulah: joins *zamindars* of Bundelkhand against, S 64 (2, 420-21, 19, 401); intends to join Coy against, S 64 (2, 420-21, 19, 401, 477-78); advised by Coy and Shah Alam to wrest Allahabad from, S 65 (18); alleged intention to join, S 65 (40, 42), SC 72-73 (315, 321), S 15 Feb. 73 (1); asked to join Coy's forces against, S 65 (78); application to him for employment from officers of, S 65 (127); urged to recruit cavalry to defend Allahabad and Oudh, S 65 (288); order for withdrawal to Patna to avoid offence to Shah Alam or, SC 65 (275), SCLI 65 (40); hated by, SC 68 (14, 124-25, 15, 206-07); disturbances caused by his followers in territories of, SC 68 (14, 126-27, 15, 211-12); refuses to deliver Cawnpore to, SC 70

NAJAF KHAN, MIRZA—*contd*

NAWAB VAZIR—*contd*

Shuja-ud-Daulah—contd

(91); Shuja-ud-Daulah's reaction to his proposed appointment for defence of Kora, SC 70 (565, 590, 690, 779-80).

ROHILLAS, THE: marches to seize territories of Zabita Khan, S 23 May 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (502); joins Shuja-ud-Daulah at Bisauli in pursuit of Faizullah Khan, S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (508); Coy's opposition to his claim on Rohilkhand, SCIO 74 (506); Zabita Khan solicits reconciliation with him, S 26 Feb. 76 (9); relations with Zabita Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (16), S 21 Apr. 77 (2, 4); assisted by Nahar Singh in campaign against, S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*); defeats Zabita Khan, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*), S 19 Jun. 77 (3-4), S 6 Oct. 77 (3) (*d*), S 3 Nov. 77 (9) (*d*); intention of exacting tribute from Zabita Khan, S 19 May 77 (2); news of battle bet. his troops and joint forces of Zabita Khan and the Sikhs, S 8 Sep. 77 (2) (*d*); makes overtures of peace to Zabita Khan, S 8 Sep. 77 (4) (*d*); takes possession of Ghausgarh and establishes authority over Zabita Khan's country, S 6 Oct. 77 (5) (*d*); treatment of Zabita Khan's family, S 6 Oct. 77 (5) (*d*); steps taken by Coy to stop his entry into Rohilkhand, S 6 Oct. 77 (8) (*b*, *d*); breaks off treaty negotiations with Zabita Khan, S 3 Nov. 77 (17) (*d*).

SHAH ALAM: explains delay in joining, S 65 (43); proposed appointment to administrative charge of Allahabad and Oudh by, S 65 (236-37, 307-09, 324); appointed *Faujdar* of Kora by, SC 65 (51B, 58, 83, 127), SCLI 65 (8-9), SC 70 (594-95), SCIO 71 (422); payment of annual stipend allowed to him by, SC 65 (148, 168), SC 70 (249, 470, 479, 556-58, 560-61, 667), SCIO 70 (358); expediency of his

NAJAF KHAN, MIRZA—*contd*

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

being restored to Shah Alam's favour, SC 70 (96, 627-28); dismissed from service of, SC 70 (102-03, 112-13, 248-49, 377-80), S 1 Feb. 73 (6); enters with *risala* into service of, SC 70 (469); complains of discrepancy in accounts with, SC 70 (535-36, 539-42, 554-56); Lieut.-Col. Gailliez asked to dissuade Shah Alam from sending him to Kora, SC 70 (784, 793-94); attends *darbar* of, SCIO 71 (424); refusal of his troops to proceed with, SCIO 71 (446); growing power at Court of, SCLR 71-72 (174-75), SC 72 (285-86), SC 72-73 (234); sent with letters of recommendation from Brig.-Gen. Barker and Shuja-ud-Daulah to, SC 72-73 (415); accused of having tampered with mily personnel and *khalisa* lands of, S 74 (329-32); persuades Shah Alam to grant interview to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 18 Apr. 74 (10); intrigues against him at Court of, SCIO 74 (520-22, 526-27); commends Reinhardt for employment to, SCIO 74 (541-44); Abdul Ahad Khan promises conditional support to him, SCIO 74 (544-45); fails to aid Shah Alam against the Sikhs, S 10 Aug. 75 (11) (*b*); intended visit with Saadat Ali Khan to, S 23 Sep. 76 (16); quarrels with Abdul Ahad Khan, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); joins, S 31 Mar. 77 (28), S 21 Apr. 77 (2); given control over departments of, S 21 Apr. 77 (6); displeasure towards him of, S 22 Oct. 78 (A); rev. collection of districts assigned to him taken over by, S 28 Dec. 78 (2).

SIKHS, THE: desires to expel the Sikhs from Shah Alam's territories, S 21 Apr. 77 (4); employs Maratha mercenaries against, S 30 Mar. 78 (3); negotiations for peace with, S 30 Oct. 80 (2).

NAJAF QULI KHAN, *Naib* of Najaf Khan, captures Agra, S 74 (330);

NAJAF QULI KHAN—*contd*

captures Ramgarh, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); hostilities of the Rajputs, Jats and Marathas at Kaman against, S 24 Apr. 75 (12), S 1 May 75 (5), S 11 May 75 (1); joined by Afrasiyab Khan at Kaman, S 22 May 75 (2); concludes peace with the Sikhs, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); engaged in expelling the Sikhs from Shah Alam's territories, S 19 May 77 (3); remonstrates against Shah Alam's mily aid to Pratap Singh against Najaf Khan, S 15 Jun. 78 (1).

NAJAM, AGA, *see* Nizam, Agha.

NAJIB ALI KHAN, *see* Najib-ud-Daulah.

NAJIB CHAN ROHELLA, *see* Najib-ud-Daulah.

NAJIBABAD, in Bijnor Dist., U. P., projected Maratha advance towards, SC 70 (815); reduced by the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (118), SC 72 (212), SC 72-73 (177).

NAJIBGARH, *see* Pathargarh.

NAJIB-UD-DAULAH, NAWAB, *Amir-ul-Umara, Mir Bakhshi* of Shah Alam, joins Shuja-ud-Daulah and Ahmad Shah Abdali against Ghazi-ud-Din Khan and others, SC 60 (65); report of death at Panipat contradicted, SC 60 (178), SC 61 (7, 78, 8, 82); reported settlement with Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 61 (7, 111, 118, 8, 117, 127); loyalty to Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 155, 8, 170); returns to Delhi to maintain imperial administration, SC 61 (7, 170, 8, 188); refusal to support party of Shah Alam, SC 62 (24); attachment to Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 62 (24); expects reinforcements under Salar Jang against the Jats, SC 62 (34); fight with the Jats and retreat to Delhi, SC 62 (34); draft of Jafar Ali Khan's letter instigating him against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2A, 669-70, 19, 579); urges necessity of alliance bet. Shah Alam and the Marathas, SC 66 (25); report of his being called to Shuja-ud-Daulah's assistance against Coy, SC 68 (14, 33, 15, 40); information re. Ahmad Shah Abdali's movement

NAJIB-UD-DAULAH, NAWAB—*contd*

towards India, SC 68 (14, 274, 15, 465-66); neutrality observed by him in affairs of the Jats, SC 69 (630); occupation of Jat territories conjointly with the Marathas and demand of ransom from Nawal Singh, SC 26 May 70 (5), SC 70 (265); agrees to cede to the Marathas territories formerly possessed by them in the Doab and withdraws collectors from places conquered from the Jats, SC 26 May 70 (5), SC 70 (562); Ghazi-ud-Din Khan's reported overtures to him to join in conspiracy for deposing Shah Alam, SC 26 May 70 (7), SC 70 (374-75, 393, 442); encounter bet. his troops and the Sikhs near Delhi, SC 70 (32); report of Qasim Ali Khan's alliance with him for coup against Coy in Bengal, SC 70 (38-42); Hafiz Rahmat Khan and Dundi Khan's projected alliance with, SC 70 (249); alliance with the Marathas, SC 70 (249, 374, 391-92), SC 71 (15, 18, 24); advises Rohilla Chiefs to submit to demands of the Marathas, SC 70 (369-70, 679, 713); apprehensions re. Ghazi-ud-Din Khan's march to join the Marathas, SC 70 (370); marches towards Aligarh with Tukojirao Holkar, SC 70 (373); marches with the Marathas towards Farrukhabad, SC 70 (381), SCIO 70 (358); supported by Tukojirao Holkar against Ghazi-ud-Din Khan, SC 70 (438); rupture with the Marathas, SC 70 (465, 550, 564-65, 568-70, 625, 767-68); advisability of Shah Alam's placing confidence in, SC 70 (466); unsuccessful negotiations with the Jats and Marathas for settlement, SC 70 (522, 530); SC reviews policy towards other chiefs of, SC 70 (579-80); Maratha plan to invade Kora in conjunction with, SC 70 (674-75); supplies provisions to the Marathas from Aligarh, SC 70 (695); returns to Najibgarh on account of illness, SC 70 (769, 778); Sikh incursions into his territories after death, SC 70 (803); given

NAJIB-UD-DAULAH, NAWAB—*contd*

share of plunder by the Marathas, SC 70 (817); dies on way to Najibgarh, SCIO 70 (360, 362), SC 71 (15, 24-25, 36), SCIO 71 (392); apprehended intervention of the Marathas in war of succession among sons of, SCIO 70 (363, 384); reported to have sent Zabita Khan to join the Marathas, SC 71 (15, 24-25); march of army under Sultan Khan to Anupshahr, SCIO 71 (396); reported desecration of tomb by the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (93-94), S 72 (**21**, 235), SC 72 (106), SC 72-73 (92).

NAJM-UD-DAULAH, Nawab of Murshidabad, permitted to act as Nawab during father's illness, S 65 (74); accession to *Subadari* of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa after death of Jafar Ali Khan, S 65 (81-83, 86-87, 178), S 72 (**8**, 299, **22**, 134-37); B's policy re. accession to *Nizamat* of, S 65 (88-89, 95-99); regulations made by Coy for administration of provinces under, S 65 (100-05), SC 65 (78-80); informed of B's resolution to support succession and of Muhammad Riza Khan's appointment to assist in administration, S 65 (109-10); deputation sent to Murshidabad for concluding treaty with, S 65 (144-48, 179-83, 228-29, 303-05, 318); draft of treaty with, S 65 (149-54); postponement of accession to *masnad* till Muhammad Riza Khan's arrival, S 65 (162-66); Gray's *m.* on acceptance of Shah Alam's *sanad* by, S 65 (175-77); agrees to B's proposal re. Clive's *jagir*, S 65 (182, 325-26); postponement of Nand Kumar's appointment as Collector of Revenue, S 65 (182-83, 283-84); informed of action to be taken in case of Nand Kumar, S 65 (227-28); proclamation at Patna and Dacca of accession to *Subadari* of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, S 65 (240); orders for restitution of Fr. factories in Bengal, S 65 (242); requested to send Nand Kumar to Calcutta for trial, S 65 (251-59, 282-84, 301-02), S 72 (**8**, 302-03, **22**, 128-29, 143-47); report on revenues by deputation to, S 65 (260-72, 283-84); proclamation in Oudh of accession to *Subadari* of Bengal, S 65 (297-99); charges against Durlabhram Mahindra and B's resolution thereon, S 65 (301-05, 310-18); letters to SC accusing Johnstone and Leycester of oppressive activities, SC 65 (23-28); details gifts of money received by Englishmen from, SC 65 (50-51); administration placed under joint control of Khushal Chand, Muhammad Riza Khan and Durlabhram Mahindra, SC 65 (63-64), SCLI 65 (18-19); maintenance of balance of power among ministers of, SC 65 (98-105); satisfaction at system of administration evolved under engagement with Coy, SC 65 (112-13), SCLI 65 (26); agreement with Coy re. stipend, SC 65 (113, 121-22, 125, 133-38, 159-60), SCLI 65 (26, 28); proposal to secure from Shah Alam confirmation in *Subadari* of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, SC 65 (119, 148); stipends to members of his family, SC 65 (136); amount sanctioned for present to, SC 65 (139), SCLI 65 (29); execution of agreement with Coy deferred till grant of *Diwani*, SC 65 (146); troops replaced by Coy's sepoys with consequent reduction of stipend, SC 65 (146-47, 151), SCLI 65 (33); treaty of alliance with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (152-56); agrees to pay tribute to Shah Alam by monthly instalments, SC 65 (167); Leycester denies charges of extortion levelled by, SC 65 (215-35); SC's felicitations at his agreement with Coy re. administration of country, SCLI 65 (35); refund of money accepted by Playdell from him as present, SC 67 (**12**, 131-32, **13**, 169); amount of *peshkash* paid to Shah Alam by, SC 70 (297); Muhammad Riza Khan charged with withholding stipend, S 18 Jun. 72 (1) (*d*); issues *parwana* forbidding Muhammad Riza Khan to move from Dacca, S 72 (**8**, 298, **22**, 132-34); accounts

NAJM-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

with Coy, S 27 Dec. 75 (4, 1A, 2A); *nazrana* paid by Patna Dutch Factory to, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A).

NAKKU BAIRA, seeks protection of Sanson to avoid arrest, S 8 Nov. 74 (2) (*d*), S 17 Apr. 75 (17-30), (31) (*d*), (32), (33) (*d*), (34-35) (*b*), (36-39); steps to be taken for arrest of, S 8 Nov. 74 (4-5), S 16 Oct. 75 (6A); instructions for enquiry into case of, S 17 Apr. 75 (41); decree passed by *Faujdari Adalat* of Midnapore against, S 16 Jun. 75 (12) (*b*).

NALDRUG, fort in Osmanabad Dist., Hyderabad, taken by Raghunathrao, S 74 (23), SCIO 74 (465).

NAMAKKAL, fort and town in Salem Dist., Madras, captured by Col. Wood, SC 68 (14, 279, 288, 15A, 476, 494).

NAMCULL, *see* Namakkal.

NANA PHADNAVIS, Minister of Peshwa at Poona, removes Ganga Bai to Purandhar Fort, SCIO 74 (479-80); conspiracy by Raghunathrao against, SCIO 74 (569); affirms friendship towards Hastings, S 18 Sep. 75 (2, 5); requested to provide facilities for Lieut.-Col. Upton's journey to Poona, S 18 Sep. 75 (6-7); Narayanrao's attachment to, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); solicits Bombay Govt for peace, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); G. G's questions to Tayler re. resources of Ministerial Party under his leadership, S 75 (16, 2578); asks Konherrao to assist Murarirao against Haidar Ali, S 8 Jan. 76 (8) (*b*); receives Lieut.-Col. Upton at Poona, S 12 Feb. 76 (5) (*b*); treaty with Coy, S 12 Feb. 76 (10) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76 (20-21) (*a*, *b*); applies for passport to Benares for pilgrimage, S 30 Sep. 76 (3), S 19 Jan. 78 (3); reported stay in Poona and Purandhar Fort, S 20 Jan. 77 (A); solicits Nizam Ali Khan's support in preserving Madhavrao Narayan's rights, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*); refuses to grant *dastak* to de Corcelle and Madgett, S 29 Dec. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*), (6) (*d*); suspected of intrigues with St

NANA PHADNAVIS—*contd*

Lubin against the Eng., S 29 Dec. 77 (5) (*d*), S 26 Jan. 78 (1, 3), S 29 Jan. 78 (2), S 16 Feb. 78 (3), S 23 Mar. 78 (5), S 6 Apr. 78 (3), S 22 Jun. 78 (1), S 17 Aug. 78 (B1), (E); rumour of his having poisoned Peshwa's mother, S 29 Dec. 77 (6) (*d*); insists on trial of de Corcelle for treason, S 29 Dec. 77 (7) (*d*); negotiations with Moraba Phadnavis, S 12 Mar. 78 (1), S 15 Apr. 78 (3), S 27 Apr. 78 (4), S 78 (465-66); tries to raise money to help Hari Pant Phadke, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); requested by Moraba Phadnavis and other ministers to accept office, S 21 May 78 (1); Mostyn's failure to secure copy of his engagement with St Lubin, S 29 Jun. 78 (1-2); demands *mutaallig sicca*, *katar* and *jaripatka* of Peshwa from Moraba Phadnavis, S 17 Aug. 78 (11); requests Bombay Govt to observe treaty concluded with Coy, S 17 Aug. 78 (G); hostile attitude towards Holkar, S 2 Nov. 78 (2), S 20 Apr. 80 (15); overtures to Maratha Chiefs for alliance against Coy, S 25 Feb. 79 (3); march from Poona to check the Eng., S 18 Mar. 79 (D); reinstated in office, S 3 May 79 (7); Carnac's letter concerning treaty with the Poona *Darbar*, S 31 May 79 (2); Col. Goddard's letter to him re. restoration of peace bet. Coy and the Marathas, S 16 Aug. 79 (3) (*d*); alliance with Mahadji Sindhia, S 29 Nov. 79 (3), S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*), S 24 Jul. 80 (11); sends reinforcements for defence of Bassein against Coy, S 17 Jan. 80 (2); overtures to Haidar Ali for alliance, S 17 Jan. 80 (2); opinion on acceptance of Col. Goddard's terms of treaty with Coy, S 24 Jan. 80 (D); hostile relations with Sindhia, S 24 Feb. 80 (A), S 23 Mar. 80 (1), S 20 Apr. 80 (1, 15), S 22 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*); Sindhia's proposed alliance with Coy against, S 15 May 80 (10) (*b*); charges Bombay Govt with violation of Treaty of Purandhar, S 25 Sep. 80 (4); attempts

NANA PHADNAVIS—*contd*

to secure Raghunathrao, S 3 Oct. 80 (A).

NANA PHARNESE, NANA PHARNEVIS, NANA PHER NEVEZ, NANAH, *see* Nana Phadnavis.

NANCY (ketch), arrives from Suez, S 20 Jul. 78 (1, 7); purchased by Coy, S 78 (1808); at Madras, S 8 May 80 (1, A), S 23 Nov. 80 (1), S 26 Dec. 80 (3).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Barrington, Capt. William (1778); Hiffernan, Capt. R. (1780).

NAND KUMAR, MAHARAJA, reported dismissal from Coy's service, SS 61 (4, 6, 8); efforts for reconciliation bet. Ramcharan Roy and, SS 61 (19-20, 22-23); alleged machinations against Ramcharan Roy, SS 62 (51-52, 60); Maj. Carnac directed to collect proofs of his treachery, S 64 (2, 104-05, 138-39, 18, 112, 133); responsibility for short supply of grain to Coy's troops, S 64 (2, 105-06, 18, 112-13); Jafar Ali Khan's refusal to dismiss, S 64 (2, 118-22, 129-30, 172, 18, 123-26, 132-33, 169-70); Haji Abdullah fails to prove charge of treachery against, S 64 (2, 158, 18, 157); Maj. Carnac testifies to his sincerity towards Coy, S 64 (2, 211-12, 18, 203); Mir Ashraf's complaint against, S 64 (2A, 594-609, 19, 530-39); reported treasonable negotiations with Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (2A, 599-600, 19, 533-34), SC 70 (755), S 72 (8, 285-86, 22, 95-99); alleged efforts to establish alliance bet. Balwant Singh and Shuja-ud-Daulah against Coy, S 64 (2A, 600-05, 19, 534-36), S 72 (8, 286-94, 22, 99-123); charges against, S 64 (2A, 606-08, 19, 537-39), S 65 (260-61, 292-93), S 72 (8, 295-97, 300-08, 22, 124-32, 147-57), S 20 Apr. 75 (19) (A), S 7 Dec. 75 (20) (*d*); B's views on appointment as Counsellor to Nawab of Murshidabad, S 65 (100-03); B's *m.* on advisability of putting him in charge of rev. collection jointly with Durlabhram Mahindra, S 65 (116, 133-34); permitted to go to Krishnagar to perform son's marriage with Raja of Nadia's daughter, S 65 (165); Coy censures his efforts to obtain for Najm-ud-Daulah *sanad* for *Subadari* of Bengal from Shah Alam, S 65 (180-81); postponement of appointment as incharge of rev. collection pending enquiry into alleged treason, S 65 (182-83); B's decision to remove from office and institute enquiry into conduct, S 65 (226-27); alleged influence over Najm-ud-Daulah, S 65 (251-59), SC 65 (247-48), S 72 (8, 300-04, 22, 137-47); brought to Calcutta under escort and placed under house arrest, S 65 (294); evidence in connection with charge against, S 65 (318-19); recommended by Jafar Ali Khan for appointment as Counsellor to Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (23); accused by Johnstone and others of offences already disproved, SC 65 (27); Leycester's accusations against, SC 65 (216-24); knowledge of sums received as presents by the Eng. from Nawab, SC 65(249); deposition re. restitution money granted by Jafar Ali Khan to Eng. merchants, SC 66 (89-101); deposition on Jafar Ali Khan's donation to Army and Navy, SC 66 (109-10, 112-24); accused of dissuading Jafar Ali Khan from offering presents to Commodore Tinker, SC 66 (117, 143-44); commission on Jafar Ali Khan's donation to H.M's Navy, SC 66 (124, 134-35, 143); punished for bringing false charges against Nabakrishna Deb, SC 67 (12, 190, 13, 239); alleged secret negotiations with Shuja-ud-Daulah for possession of Bengal, SC 70 (744-51, 755-61, 787), SCIO 71 (391), S 72 (8, 294-95, 22, 123-24); Cartier's *m.* on Shuja-ud-Daulah's correspondence with, SC 71 (32-35); estimate of character, S 6 Aug. 72 (5), S 72 (8, 276-78, 309-13, 316-18, 320-21, 22, 873-81, 964-73, 982-

NAND KUMAR, MAHARAJA—*contd*

83, 999-1000); charged with complicity in Shah Alam's correspondence with the Fr., S 72 (8, 281-84, 22, 85-93); C.D's order for watching movements of, S 72 (8, 284, 22, 93-95); induces Najm-ud-Daulah to believe in Coy's intention of raising Muhammad Riza Khan to *masnad* of Murshidabad, S 72 (8, 298, 22, 132-34); procures *parwana* from Shah Alam confirming Najm-ud-Daulah's accession to *Subadari*, S 72 (8, 299, 22, 135-37); furnishes information re. Shitab Rai's maladministration of Bihar rev., SS 73 (2, 147-48, 178); alleged hostility towards Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 40-50, 119-41, 227-42); charges against Hastings, S 11 Mar. 75 (2), S 13 Mar. 75 (31, 5A), S 3 Apr. 75 (8) (*d*), S 22 Apr. 75 (1) (*a*), S 25 May 75 (12), S 26 Jun. 75 (8); *arzi* from Muhammad Ahsan and Majlis Rai re. palanquin presented by Shah Alam to, S 22 Apr. 75 (3); protests against lack of facilities in jail for performance of religious rites, S 8 May 75 (6); warrant issued by Supreme Court for keeping him in custody, S 8 May 75 (7); Impey's refusal to interfere in his case, S 9 May 75 (1); reasons for not accepting his demand for confinement in place other than common jail, S 9 May 75 (2) (*a*); opinion of *pandits* as to penance to be undergone for purification after confinement, S 9 May 75 (2-3) (*a*), S 16 May 75 (2-3); views of Impey re. religious scruples in confinement, S 16 May 75 (1); false report re. escape from prison, S 16 May 75 (1, 5-9); petition re. treatment in prison forwarded to Impey by Clavering, Monson and Francis, S 19 Jun. 75 (12) (*b*); Mubarak-ud-Daulah requests postponement of capital punishment of, S 27 Jun. 75 (3-4); application to B. expunged from records and destroyed, S 30 Aug. 75 (11), S 75 (2179-83, 2211-15); Hastings' sentiments on prosecution of, S 7 Dec. 75 (15) (*d*); question of granting him facilities for performing religious rites in prison, S 75 (1303-20); visited in jail by Joseph Fowke, S 75 (1322); condition in prison, S 75 (1322-29); Clavering, Monson and Francis endeavour to obtain indulgence for, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); views of Clavering, Monson and Francis on prosecution by Hastings, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*).

NANDA RAY, arrested while carrying letters from Shuja-ud-Daulah and Gulab Rai to Debi Singh and Nand Kumar, SC 70 (744-51); salary, SC 70 (754-55); memo. of subjects to be communicated to Nand Kumar by, SC 70 (757-60); carries message from Shuja-ud-Daulah to Debi Singh, SC 70 (762-64); Capt. Harper asked to enquire about his employment in Dak and *Harkarah* Dept of Nawab Vazir, SC 70 (782-83).

NANDA RAY, examined about documents re. Nawab of Murshidabad's household, S 5 May 75 (1), S 75 (1253-60); *muchalkas* re. household accounts of Nawab of Murshidabad taken from, S 5 May 75 (2-3); appointed chief of *muharrirs* to assist Maxwell, Anderson and Grant in auditing *Nizamat* accounts, S 9 May 75 (7), S 8 Jun. 75 (13); Goring's complaint against, S 8 Jun. 75 (2-3); accuses Goring and Prabhuram of interfering in inquiry into *Nizamat* accounts, S 8 Jun. 75 (5, 2A), S 24 Jul. 75 (12A, 13A); report to Clavering about amount illegally acquired by Munni Begam, S 8 Jun. 75 (11); report to Clavering of amount allegedly received by G. G. and others from the *Nizamat*, S 8 Jun. 75 (11); *arzi* from *sarishtadars* under *Nizamat* complaining of his behaviour, S 24 Jul. 75 (3A); translation of diary re. affairs connected with enquiry into accounts of the *Nizamat*, S 24 Jul. 75 (11A).

NANDADULAL MUKHERJI, examined by B. re. correspondence bet. Kamgar Khan and Ramcharan Roy, SS 61 (18-20).

NANDADULAL RAY CHAUDHURI, removal from office of *Diwan* of Rajshahi recommended by Clavering, Monson and Francis, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*).

NANNAH FURNEESE, *see* Nana Phadnavis.

NAOGAON, village in Rajshahi Dist., Bengal, closing of Fr. factory at, S 22 May 76 (7) (*b*).

NARAIN ROW, *see* Narayanrao.

NARAYAN DEO, Raja of Parlakimedi, Orissa, Coy's couriers molested by, SC 58-59 (9-10, 12); cuts off communication bet. Injaram and Cuttack, SC 58-59 (15); intelligence re. Europeans at Ganjam waiting to be joined by his army, SC 58-59 (73), SC 59 (53); quarrel with the Fr., SC 58-59 (86, 90), SC 59 (67-68, 75); reported victory over the Fr. at Ganjam, SC 58-59 (96), SC 59 (81); reported massacre of Darveu and party by, SC 58-59 (103, 113), SC 59 (88, 98); encamps near Ganjam, SC 58-59 (113), SC 59 (98); Coy's communications bet. Bengal and Madras intercepted by, SC 67 (12, 491-92, 13, 486-87), SC 68 (14, 27, 89, 15, 30, 137), SCLI 68 (3); defeated by Col. Peach near Jalmur, SC 68 (14, 424-25, 15A, 675); flight to mountains, SC 68 (14, 429, 15A, 681).

NARAYAN PANDIT, Maratha *vakil*, sent to Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court, SC 72-73 (332); returns from Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court, SC 72-73 (386).

NARAYAN SINGH, *zamindar* in Bihar, punitive measures for subjection of, SC 65 (367), SCLI 65 (69).

NARAYAN SINGH, RAJA, *parganas* of Siris and Kutumba farmed out to, SS 73 (2, 157, 256).

NARAYANI RUPEE, *see* Rupee, *Narayani*.

NARAYANPET, town in Mahbubnagar Dist., Hyderabad, Ibrahim Ali Beg Dhonsa encamps at, S 23 Feb. 78 (3).

NARAYANRAO, PESHWA, succeeds Madhavrao, SC 72-73 (252, 286); alleged murder by Raghunathrao, SC 72-73 (419-20, 424, 428, 436), S 7 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*), S 25 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), (3) (*d*), S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*), S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 16 May 76 (3), S 25 Oct. 79 (2); office of *Bakhshi* of Empire conferred by Shah Alam on, S 1 Feb. 73 (6); dissensions among ministers, S 22 Apr. 73 (1); reasons for doubting legitimacy of posthumous son of, S 9 Oct. 75 (8); B's question to Tayler re. posthumous child of, S 75 (16, 2590-92); Nizam Ali Khan agrees to support son of, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*d*).

NARBADA, THE, details of Col. Goddard's march across, S 7 Jan. 79 (5), S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 18 Mar. 79 (D).

NARHAT, *pargana* in Gaya Dist., Bihar, proposed tour of Rumbold to settle disputes among *zamindars* of, SC 68 (14, 657-58); amount of rev., S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); rev. deduction during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 280).

——*ZAMINDAR* OF, *see* Kamgar Khan.

NARNAUL, in Patiala, seized by Najaf Khan, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*).

NARNOOL, *see* Narnaul.

NARO APPA, Gov. of Poona, death, S 9 Oct. 75 (1).

NARO GANESH, *Diwan* of Holkar, liberated from prison by Nana Phadnavis, S 25 Feb. 79 (3).

NARO PANDIT, *Dabir*, in service of Muhammad Ali Khan, arrested and removed to Tanjore by Lord Pigot, S 7 Aug. 76 (15), S 28 Oct. 76 (2); particulars re. arrest demanded by B., S 7 Aug. 76 (16) (*b*).

NARO SHANKAR, *Qiladar* of Delhi, reported flight to Muttra after Maratha defeat at Panipat, SC 61 (7, 77, 8, 81).

NAROJI YACHAK (JACHAK?), Comdr of Janoji Bhonsla's troops, encamps near Cuttack to take possession of Orissa and Midnapore under King's *farman*, S 64 (**2**, 333, **18**, 312).

NARON PUNDIT, *see* Narayan Pandit.

NAROO GUNNUSE, *see* Naro Ganesh.

NARRAIN PENT, *see* Narayanpet.

NARRAIN ROW, *see* Madhavrao Narayan, Peshwa.

NARRAIN SINGH, *see* Narayan Singh, Raja.

NARRANDEE, NARRANDOO, *see* Narayan Deo.

NARROO PUNDIT DEBEER, *see* Naro Pandit.

NARROUGEE SANCAR, *see* Naro Shankar.

NARRUNDUN, *see* Narayan Deo.

NARSICK, *see* Narsingh Rao.

NARSINGH RAO, *vakil* of Haidar Ali, despatched with presents of elephants to Haidar by the Poona *Darbar*, S 24 Jan. 80 (D).

NASIB AWAR KHAN, receives gift of money from Brig.-Gen. Caillaud, SC 67 (**12**, 63, **13**, 83).

NASIB EAUR CAWN, *see* Nasib Awar Khan.

NASIK, town in Nasik Dist., Bombay, despatch of cavalry by the Poona *Darbar* to, S 12 Mar. 78 (1).

NASSAU (ship), sailing for Europe from Calcutta with despatches, S 76 (**3645**, **3656**); proceeding towards Calcutta from Madras, S 30 Nov. 78 (8), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

NATH SINGH, accuses Muhammad Riza Khan of profiteering in grain during famine, SS 73 (**2A**, 66-70), SS 73-74 (**3**, 321-22).

NATIVE STATES, *see* Indian States.

NATIVE TROOPS, *see* Sepoys.

NAUBAT ROY, RAJA, proposed appointment by Qasim Ali Khan as *Naib* of Bihar, SC 61 (**7**, 218, **8**, 258).

NAUL SINGH, *see* Nawal Singh.

NAUNAGE[1] (NANA?), joined by Janoji against Salabat Jang, SC 58-59 (33), SC 59 (15-16).

NAUT SINGH, *see* Nath Singh.

NAVAIT, NEVAYET, *see* Navayats.

NAVAYATS, Madras Govt asked by Haidar Ali to release, SC 69 (214-15); Madras Govt opposed to above demand, SC 69 (216-17); release agreed to, SC 69 (227).

NAVIGATION, Rear-Adm. Harland's observations on right of ships of European nations to navigate the Ganges, S 23 Dec. 71 (1) (*d*); Chevalier's objections to Coy's right to check Fr. shipping on the Ganges, S 19 Aug. 76 (6) (*b*), (7).

NAVY, DUTCH, sails from Batavia, SC 58-59 (88-89), SC 59 (71, 73-74).

NAVY, E.I. COY'S, victory over Fr. squadron off Coromandel Coast, SC 58-59 (5); damage to fleet by hurricane off Madras Coast, SC 61 (**7**, 36, **8**, 39); Jafar Ali Khan's donation to, S 64 (**2A**, 431-32, **19**, 413-14), SC 66 (104); assurances of help by His Majesty's Navy to, S 12 Dec. 70 (2A); statement of account current of Coy with Army and, S 72 (**21**, 138-39); boats on way from Goa to Bombay captured by Maratha fleet, S 20 May 76 (**E**) (*b*), *see also* His Majesty's Squadron in the East Indies.

NAVY, FRENCH, defeated by Eng. squadron off Coromandel Coast, SC 58-59 (5, 7); impracticability of attacking Bengal for want of land forces and stores, SC 58-59 (88), SC 59 (71); supply of provisions at Mahe to, SC 58-59 (112), SC 59 (97); avoid engagement with Eng. squadron off Pondicherry,

1 Balaji Bajirao was popularly known as Nana or Nanasaheb.

NAVY, FRENCH—*contd*

SC 58-59 (114), SC 59 (99); course of action proposed by Gov. of Madras against squadron in French Islands, SC 61 (7, 96-97, 8, 101-02); reported sailing of fleet from Cape of Good Hope for India, SC 69 (372-73); despatch of the *George* for securing information of strength at Kujang of, SC 70 (631-33); reported move from Kujang towards south, SC 70 (636, 638-44, 647-49); Crawford's report of search of Coromandel Coast in quest of, SC 70 (642-45); intelligence re. armament at Toulon, SCIO 74 (470-71).

NAVY, KING OF ENGLAND'S, *see* His Majesty's Squadron in the East Indies.

NAVY, MARATHA, *see* Marathas, the.

NAVY DONATION, arrangement for payment of, S 65 (300-01), SC 67 (12, 236-38), SC 68 (14, 178, 180, 15, 311, 313-14); Nand Kumar's deposition re. Jafar Ali Khan's grant of, SC 66 (109-10, 112-24); Nabakrishna Deb's deposition re. Jafar Ali Khan's grant of, SC 66 (124-33); Nand Kumar promised *dasturi* on, SC 66 (134); Ramcharan Roy's evidence before SC re., SC 66 (136-43); Jagat Chand's deposition before SC re., SC 66 (143-49).

——AGENTS FOR, *see* Graham, John; Lushington, William; Vansittart, George.

NAWAB VAZIR, *see* Shuja-ud-Daulah; Asaf-ud-Daulah.

NAWADA, in Gaya Dist., Bihar, famine in, SC 70 (146-47); joint enquiry by Alexander and Shitab Rai re. rev. of, SC 70 (146-47); rev. rendered uncertain by proximity to independent states of Palamau and Ramgarh, SC 70 (146-47).

NAWAL SINGH, inhabitant of Purnea, deposition in connection with charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 66-70).

NAWAL SINGH, Jat Chief, ransom for occupied territories demanded by the Marathas and Najib-ud-Daulah from, SC 26 May 70 (5); proposed march to join Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (95); encamps at Dig, SC 70 (175); opposes the Marathas, SC 70 (175, 179, 252); Wendel's report re. mily strength and possible chances of success of, SC 70 (181-82); peace terms offered by the Marathas to, SC 70 (253); seeks safety with infantry under Reinhardt, SC 70 (276); peace negotiations with the Marathas, SC 70 (370, 438, 524-25, 550-51); drives away the Sikhs beyond Sirhind, SC 70 (391); shuts himself up within Dig Fort after defeat by the Marathas, SC 70 (391-92); reconciliation with Ranjit Singh, SC 70 (538); grants *jagir* to Ranjit Singh, SC 70 (800); defeated by Najaf Khan, SC 72-73 (428), S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*), S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*); alliance with Prithvi Singh, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); reported alliance with the Sikhs for recovering Agra and other Jat dominions from Najaf Khan, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); offensive and defensive treaty with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 24 Jul. 75 (1A); Bristow's effort for effecting reconciliation bet. Najaf Khan and, S 24 Jul. 75 (1A); Najaf Khan's complaint against, S 10 Aug. 75 (3A); death, S 30 Aug. 75 (6).

NAWAZ KHAN, Navayat, Haidar Ali demands release of, SC 69 (215).

NAWAZ SINGH, in service of Nawab Vazir, punctual in discharging assignments on him, S 8 Dec. 77 (8) (*d*).

NAYAN SUKH, appointed to examine accounts of arrears due to servants of Nawab of Murshidabad, S 5 May 75 (2).

NAYARS, THE, dominant caste in Malabar, defeated by Ali Raja near Cannanore, SC 68 (14, 283-84, 15A, 483-84); reluctance to fight against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (14, 290-91, 15A, 498); Tellicherry invested by, S 14

NAYARS, THE—*contd*

Feb. 80 (2, 6), S 1 May 80 (1) (*b*); Madras Army at Tellicherry detained for checking disturbances of, S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*); helped by Sardar Khan in attack on Dharmapattanam, S 21 Sep. 80 (2).

NAYERS, *see* Nayars, the.

NAYLOR, LIEUT. THOMAS, reported interference in country trade by, SC 69 (367); unbecoming conduct towards Lieut.-Col. Morgan, SC 69 (367-70).

NAZIFFE CAWN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NAZIR OF *KHALISA CUTCHERRY*, BENGAL, accounts of *rusum-i-nazarat* realised from, SCIO 70 (277-82).

NAZR, Monson's *m.* on acceptance by Coy's servants, S 8 Nov. 74 (12) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*); paid by Patna Dutch Factory to *Nizamat* of Bihar, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A), (2, 3A) (*b*); paid to Nawab of Murshidabad and Shah Alam by the Dutch for trade concessions, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A), (8A) (*b*); paid by European merchants to *Nizamat* of Bihar and Bengal, S 29 Jan. 76 (2A) (*b*); from Chait Singh to Coy, S 30 May 76 (3) (*b*); Faizullah Khan pays one lakh to Asaf-ud-Daulah and Coy as, S 21 May 78 (12, 14), S 78 (1034-36).

NEDZEFF CAWN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NEELCOTA, *see* Sivaganga.

NEGAPATAM, port and town in Tanjore Dist., Madras, arrival of Fr. ship at, SC 62 (27).

——DUTCH GOV. AND COUNCIL OF, complaint against Capt. Fischer, SC 60 (104).

NEGIFF CAWN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NEGRAIS, island in Bassein river, Burma, projected Fr. attack on Eng. factory at, SC 61 (7, 213, 8, 250).

NEGROES, arrive at Pondicherry, SC 70 (85); recruited by the Fr., SC 70 (389).

NEIZOP CAWN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NEJIAL KHAN, *see* Najib-ud-Daulah, Nawab.

NELLORE, town and dist. in Madras, Madras Govt urge despatch of reinforcement against the Fr. to, SC 57 (163).

NENGIMAN, NENSEMAN, *see* Henchman, Thomas.

NEPAL, state on northern frontier of India, Gurkha invasion of, SC 67 (12, 197-201); question of sending mily relief to, SC 67 (12, 197-201, 239-45); assurances from Chief of Patna about arrangements to ensure success of expedition to, SC 67 (12, 279); Capt. Kinloch's unsuccessful expedition to, SC 67 (12, 456-58, 13, 432-34), SC 68 (14, 6-9, 15, 6-10); occupation by the Eng. of Tarai of, SC 68 (14, 10-11, 15, 13-14); second expedition proposed under Capt. Kinloch, SC 68 (14, 51, 81-82, 15, 75, 124-26); Capt. Kinloch exculpated from charges in connection with first expedition to, SC 68 (14, 80-81, 15, 122-24); Jil Vikram Singh's offer to help in second expedition to, SC 68 (14, 85, 15, 132-33); observations on reinforcements required for second expedition to, SC 68 (14, 96-98, 15, 150-53), SCLI 68 (14); trade with Tibet, S 9 May 74 (4), S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*); conquered by the Gurkhas, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*).

——RAJA OF, *see* Jai Prakash Mal.

NEPTUNE (ship), proceeding from Madras to Batavia, S 64 (2A, 611, 19, 541); proceeding to Madras from Calcutta, S 11 Mar. 76 (8).

NEPTUNE (sloop), wrecked near Balasore, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

NESSEER ALLY CAWN, *see* Nisar Ali Khan.

NESSIF KHAN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NETA, *harkara* in Nand Kumar's service, deposition in connection with charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 47).

NEW CASTLE (H.M. ship), bound for India from England, SC 57 (175-77, 201-04); at Bombay, SC 58 (27).

NEW FORT, *see* Fort William.

NEWAUZ CAWN, *see* Nawaz Khan.

NEWAUZ SINGH, *see* Nawaz Singh.

NEWS WRITER, Salamat Rai appointed by Shuja-ud-Daulah at Court of Haidar Ali as, SC 68 (**14**, **383**, **15A**, 616).

NEZZER, see *Nazr*.

NEZZIFF CAWN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NIAZ ALI KHAN, in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 12 Jun. 75 (5), S 25 Jan. 76 (4).

NICHOLAS, ——, appointed to assist Chevalier in affairs of Fr. E.I. Coy at Chandernagore, S 7 Mar. 74 (6).

NICHOLLS, THOMAS, recommended for promotion for gallantry in battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 650, **19**, 566).

NICHOLSON, MATHEW, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (**21**, 112).

NIDJIF KOOLY CAWN, NIDJIF KOOLY KHAN, *see* Najaf Quli Khan.

NIDJIFF CHAWN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NIHAL CHAND, LALA, Agent of the Poona *Darbar*, deputed to assist Maratha *vakil* in negotiations with Col. Goddard, S 25 Oct. 79 (2), S 29 Nov. 79 (3), S 23 Dec. 79 (3, B, C), S 17 Jan. 80 (2), S 24 Jan. 80 (D); sent by Col. Goddard to the Poona *Darbar* with Coy's peace terms, S 29 Nov. 79 (5); report to Nana Phadnavis re. strength of Coy and conference with a Dutch Chief, S 3 Oct. 80 (D).

NIJAGAL, peak in Tumkur Dist., Mysore, fort taken by Madhavrao Ballal from Haidar Ali, SC 70 (387).

NIJIB KHAN, *see* Najib-ud-Daulah.

NIJIF COOLEY CAWN, *see* Najaf Quli Khan.

NILUGOPAL PANDIT, *vakil* of Raghunathrao, exposes Shah Alam's duplicity of conduct to Clive and Brig.-Gen. Carnac, SC 66 (54); offers services to escort Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 66 (77); informs Clive of Raghunathrao's offer of co-operation and desires interview at Patna, SC 66 (79-81).

NISAR ALI KHAN, *Qiladar* of Jaunpur, account of rev. disbursed by, S 20 Jan. 77 (N) (*d*).

NISOUF CAWN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NIVERNAIS (Fr. ship), deserters on board from Brigade at Barrackpore recalled through Fr. Govt at Chandernagore, S 12 Mar. 78 (2), (3) (*a*); Fr. denial of existence of, S 27 Apr. 78 (5).

NIXON, ——, survives shipwreck at False Point, S 12 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*).

NIZAM, AGHA, *Faujdar* of Chittagong, refuses to allow the Eng. to build factory without *parwana* from Jafar Ali Khan, SC 58-59 (90-93), SC 59 (75-78).

NIZAM ALI KHAN, Nizam of Hyderabad——

CARNATIC, NAWAB OF: demands tribute from, S 65 (327); apprehension of his attack in collaboration with Haidar Ali on, SC 67 (**12**, 264-72); treaty of friendship with Coy and, SC 68 (**14**, 194-96, 210-18, **15**, 333-36, 362-80), S 23 Oct. 75 (2); report of his alliance with Madhavrao and Haidar Ali against, SC 69 (69-71).

E. I. COY: proposal for his co-operation in plan for preservation of peace in the Deccan by, SC 66 (219); Coy's desire to settle disputes with him, SC 66 (221-22); Clive urges alliance with him against the Marathas, SC 67 (**12**, 31, **13**, 37-38); treaty with, SC 67 (**12**, 45, 49-53, **13**, 53, 57-64),

NIZAM ALI KHAN—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

SC 68 (**14**, 148-50, 207, 210-18, **15**, 254-58, 355, 362-80), S 7 Jul. 78 (9); desires alliance with Madras Govt against Haidar Ali, SC 67 (**12**, 60-61, **13**, 77-78), SC 71 (72), S 14 Feb. 80 (6, 10); Coy's arrangements for conducting war against him, SC 67 (**12**, 305-10, **13**, 306-09, 342-43); proposed to be removed from *Subadari* of the Deccan, SC 67 (**12**, 322, 373-74, 415-16, **13**, 257, 333-34, 396-97), SC 68 (**14**, 53, **15**, 78); secret preparations against Coy, SC 67 (**12**, 358-61, **13**, 314-18), SC 69 (540), S 11 Dec. 75 (4) (*d*), S 4 Sep. 80 (3); defeated by, SC 67 (**12**, 370-72, 460, 489, **13**, 329-31, 437, 482); intelligence re. his correspondence with principal powers of India, SC 67 (**12**, 390, **13**, 352); propriety of settling differences bet. him and Madras Govt, SC 67 (**12**, 456, **13**, 432), SC 68 (**14**, 121, **15**, 197), SCLI 68 (17), S 9 Nov. 75 (10); overtures for peace with, SC 67 (**12**, 473-74, **13**, 459-61), SC 68 (**14**, 90-91, 112-13, 145-48, **15**, 139-40, 180-81, 248-54), S 9 Oct. 75 (3); Nawab of Carnatic directed to negotiate terms of treaty on behalf of, SC 67 (**12**, 475-77, **13**, 463-65); cedes *diwani* of Balaghat to, SC 68 (**14**, 194-96, **15**, 333-36); treaty of friendship and alliance with Nawab of Carnatic and, SC 68 (**14**, 194-96, 210-18, **15**, 333-36, 362-80), S 23 Oct. 75 (2); detached from Haidar Ali by, SC 68 (**14**, 264-65, **15**, 451-52); apprehension of estrangement with, SC 68 (**14**, 425, **15A**, 675), S 1 Mar. 79 (1), S 2 Oct. 80 (7); Madras Govt's sentiments on proposal of Ibrahim Beg's *vakil* for treaty with him, SC 69 (111-19); SC's views on above, SC 69 (121-22); possibility of alliance with Madhavrao against, SC 69 (165-67); unwillingness of Madras Govt to enter into alliance with him against Madhavrao, SC 69 (408-09); despatch of expedition under Col. Peach against him, SC 69 (603); Ibrahim Beg suspected of instigating him to invade Northern Circars, SC 70 (635); hostile intentions towards, SC 71 (108); intimation about change in form of Coy's govt in India, S 31 Oct. 74 (9) (*b*); requests Madras Govt for mily assistance against Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 24 Apr. 75 (3-7), S 1 May 75 (6); congratulated by Gov. of Madras on success against Mudhoji Bhonsla and Ismail Khan, S 3 Jul. 75 (9); disinclination of B. to court his mediation in concluding treaty with the Poona *Darbar*, S 11 Sep. 75 (11); hinders B's peace negotiations with the Poona *Darbar*, S 7 Dec. 75 (10) (*d*), S 12 Jun. 80 (8) (*b*); neutrality in war with the Marathas sought by, S 7 Mar. 76 (8), S 17 Aug. 78 (16, E), S 25 Feb. 79 (2); B's sentiments on expediency of observing neutrality in proposed alliance of Raghunathrao with him, S 20 May 76 (5-6), (7) (*b*), S 76 (1783-84, 1792); terms of his proposed treaty against Madhavrao Narayan with, S 6 Jun. 76(F) (*b*); Lieut.-Col. Upton's views on his proposed treaty to restore Raghunathrao, S 6 Jun. 76 (G)(*b*); Lieut.-Col. Upton forbidden to enter into negotiations with him, S 20 Jun. 76 (1-2); proposal to B. for assistance against Deccan Powers except the Marathas, S 17 Jul. 77 (1)(*b*, *d*); Madras Govt directed to watch his movements, S 21 May 78 (8); helps the Marathas in opposing advance of Bombay Detachment, S 21 Dec. 78 (3); complaints re. breach of treaty by, S 25 Oct. 79 (B, G), S 17 Jan. 80 (3-5), S 12 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*), S 24 Jul. 80 (8-9) (*b*), S 26 Oct. 80 (5-7); objects to Coy's aid to Basalat Jang against Haidar Ali, S 25 Oct. 79 (E);

NIZAM ALI KHAN—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

demand of *peshkash* from, S 25 Oct. 79 (F, G, H), S 14 Feb. 80 (3), S 11 Sep. 80 (2-3); Hollond's appointment as Resdt at his Court, S 1 Nov. 79 (1), S 17 Jan. 80 (3-5), S 14 Feb. 80 (8, 15-16), S 15 May 80 (1-2), S 29 Jun. 80 (2) (*b*), S 11 Sep. 80 (2), S 80 (**42A**, 875); B's intervention in Madras Govt's negotiations with him demanding remission of *peshkash*, S 1 Nov. 79 (3); charged with violation of treaty with, S 14 Feb. 80 (3, 8, 10), S 2 Oct. 80 (6); Rumbold's *m.* on breach of treaty with, S 14 Feb. 80 (4); opposes proposal for cession of Guntur to, S 14 Feb. 80 (4); Rumbold's *m.* on Madras Govt's demand for remission of *peshkash* due to him, S 14 Feb. 80 (4); circumstances leading to recall of Hollond by Madras Govt, S 14 Feb. 80 (11, 13), S 15 May 80 (3, 5-6), S 80 (273-74); Hollond's reasons for delay in leaving his Court, S 14 Feb. 80 (12), S 15 May 80 (4); results of Hollond's sudden recall, S 14 Feb. 80 (14); adversely affected by Coy's treaty with Basalat Jang re. farming of Guntur, S 20 Mar. 80 (2, 5); B's measures for maintaining friendly alliance with him, S 12 Jun. 80 (3) (*b*), (4); sentiments of Francis and Wheler on his alliance with, S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a*); on Coy's settlement re. restoration of Guntur to Basalat Jang, S 21 Aug. 80 (3), S 13 Oct. 80 (2-6), S 26 Oct. 80 (23); Resdt desired to intimate removal of Whitehill from Govt of Madras, S 13 Oct. 80 (1).

French, the: envoy received at Pondicherry by Bellecombe, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); refutes charges re. alliance with, S 12 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*); promises withdrawal of support to, S 11 Sep. 80 (2).

Haidar Ali: proposes alliance with the Marathas and, SC 67 (**12**, 264-72, 294-99, 305-10, **13**, 341-48), SC 68 (**14**, 340-41, 428-29, 707, **15A**, 564-66, 680-81), SC 69 (58, 69-71); Coy's attempt to detach him from, SC 68 (**14**, 282, **15A**, 481); apprehended attack by him on, S 20 Jan. 77 (F); alleged non-interference in disputes bet. the Poona *Darbar* and, S 11 Aug. 77 (4) (*d*); prospects of alliance with the Marathas against, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); assistance given to Basalat Jang against, S 24 Jan. 80 (D); anxiety over encroachments on countries bordering on his territories by, S 14 Feb. 80 (9); proposes formation of alliance against, S 15 May 80 (2).

Marathas, the: refuses to join them against Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 61 (**7**, 162, **8**, 177); proposes alliance with Haidar Ali and, SC 67 (**12**, 294-99, 305-10, **13**, 341-48), SC 68 (**14**, 340-41, 428-29, 707, **15A**, 564-66, 680-81); reported alliance with Madhavrao against Nawab of Carnatic, SC 69 (58, 69-71); report of secret alliance with Janoji Bhonsla and Madhavrao against Coy, SC 69 (165-67); reported alliance with Janoji Bhonsla against Madhavrao, SCLR 71-72 (42), SC 72 (59, 87), SC 72-73 (49, 77); hostilities with Raghunathrao, S 10 Jan. 74 (1), (2) (*b*), S 74 (23-25); treaty with Raghunathrao, S 24 Jan. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (468), S 24 Jul. 75 (3), S 9 Oct. 75 (1, 3), S 20 May 76 (5, G); joins confederacy against Raghunathrao, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), SCIO 74 (466, 479-80, 496, 498-99, 512-13); promises to assist the Poona *Darbar*, S 28 Dec. 74 (9) (*b*); offers conditional support to the Poona *Darbar*, SCIO 74 (569); seeks Madras Govt's mily help against Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 24 Apr. 75 (3-7), S 1 May 75 (6); defeats Mudhoji Bhonsla and

NIZAM ALI KHAN—*contd*

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*

Ismail Khan, S 3 Jul. 75 (8); plan for peace bet. the Poona *Darbar* and Raghunathrao, S 9 Oct. 75 (4); overtures to Nawab of Surat for accommodation with Raghunathrao, S 75 (**16**, 2571-77); neutrality desired by Raghunathrao in dispute with the Poona *Darbar*, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 7 Mar. 76 (4); proposal to B. for mutual assistance in the Deccan against other powers except, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*); sends mily aid to Nana Phadnavis and Sakharam Bapu against Raghunathrao, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*); prospects of alliance with the Marathas against Haidar Ali, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); reasons for delay in joining the Marathas against Haidar Ali, S 23 Feb. 78 (3); reported march towards Poona, S 21 May 78 (6); protest against Coy's alliance with Raghunathrao, S 7 Jul. 78 (8-9); Mudhoji Bhonsla's hostile relations with him, S 9 Jul. 78 (2); reasons for support to Raghunathrao, S 2 Aug. 79 (2); friendly relations with, S 14 Feb. 80 (4), S 24 Feb. 80 (A); takes steps to meet apprehended attack on Gulbarga by, S 14 Feb. 80 (10); instigates Mudhoji Bhonsla to invade Cuttack, S 4 Sep. 80 (4-5), S 25 Sep. 80 (5-7).

OTHER REFERENCES: reconciliation with Salabat Jang, SC 58 (50), SC 58-59 (85), SC 59 (66); marches with Salabat Jang's army towards Satara, SC 58-59 (33), SC 59 (15); moves towards Hyderabad, SC 58-59 (76), SC 59 (60); Shuja-ud-Daulah's alleged secret negotiations with him, SC 68 (**14**, 354, **15A**, 583); alleged complicity in plot to murder Rukn-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 426-27, **15A**, 677-78); reported murder of Musa Khan, S 12 Jun. 75 (4).

NIZAMAT, Shah Alam's *sanad* confirming Najm-ud-Daulah in, SC 65 (148); details of allowance to be paid for maintenance, SC 65 (159-60); abstract of receipts and disbursements of, SS 73-74 (3, 582-88); salaries paid by Nawabs to servants of, SS 73-74 (3, 588); enquiry into accounts of, S 25 May 75 (4, 15); petitions of persons for allowances due to them from, S 8 Jun. 75 (4, 1A); jurisdiction of Supreme Court over, S 8 Jan. 76 (34), (35, 36) (*b*), S 25 Jan. 76 (10) (*b*), (11); *nazrana* paid by European companies in Bihar to, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A), (2, 2A) (*b*), (3A); proposed plan for management of, S 19 Feb. 76 (7) (*b*); *see also* Murshidabad, Nawab of.

NIZAMAT DIWAN, functions, S 65 (118); *see also* Durlabhram Mahindra, Maharaja.

NIZAMAT STIPENDS, propriety of payment by lunar months instead of calendar months, S 29 Aug. 74 (6-7) (*b*).

NIZAM-UD-DAULAH, *see* Nizam Ali Khan.

NIZAM-UD-DIN, alleged attempt to smuggle arms for Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 317, 346-47, **15A**, 538, 574-75).

NIZAM-UL-MULK, *see* Nizam Ali Khan.

NIZIF CAWN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NIZIFABAD, *see* Najibabad.

NOBKISSEN MOONSHEE, NOBKISSEN RAJA, *see* Nabakrishna Deb, Maharaja.

NONID ROY, NONIT ROY, *see* Nanda Ray.

NOOL SING, NOOL SINGH, *see* Nawal Singh.

NOOR BEG CAWN, *see* Nur Ali Khan.

NORFOLK (H.M. ship), arrives at Madras on way to China, SC 57 (175); reaches Bombay from England, SC 60 (2); at Madras, SC 62 (22, 27).

NORFOLK (ship), sailing for England from Madras, SC 58(29); at Calcutta and sailing for England with despatches, SC 67 (**12**, 307, 325-26, 468, **13**, 262-64, 451), SC 69 (411); at Calcutta, S 72 (**21**, 128-29).

NORMANDE (Fr. ship), arrives in India, S 22 May 76(A) (*d*); wrecked off coast of Kujang, S 2 Dec. 76 (5), S 5 Dec. 76 (1), (3) (*b*), S 20 Jan. 77 (7, G), (I) (*d*).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Charanton, Capt.—; Delacroix, Capt.—.

NORRIS & HURBERT, letter from Batavia re. preparations of the Dutch for attack on Bengal, SC 60 (55-56).

NORSUP, CAPT.—, of the *Sophia Magdalene*, at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 127).

NORTH, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Houghton* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

NORTHERN CIRCARS, *see* Circars, Northern.

NORTHINGTON (ship), sailing for Europe, SC 68 (**14**, 101, **15**, 159); arrival at Madras with despatches, S 30 Jul. 73 (2).

NORTHUMBERLAND (ship), arrival at Calcutta from Europe with troops, S 64 (**2**, 419, **2A**, 447, **19**, 399, 432); effects seized by King of Keda, S 64 (**2A**, 540-41, **19**, 498-99), S 72 (**21**, 124), S 21 Oct. 76 (D) (*b*).

NOSTRA SIGNORA DE SARAGOSSA (Spanish snow), captured by Comdr of the *Nancy* off Madras Coast, S 8 May 80 (A).

NOURALLY CAWN, *see* Nur Ali Khan.

NOURS (Fr. frigate), at Mauritius, SC 71-72 (73), SC 72 (120), SC 72-73 (103).

NOURS (Fr. frigate)—*contd*

——CAPTAIN, *see* Rose, Baron de.

NOURUL HUSSAIN CAWN, *see* Nur-ul-Husain Khan.

NOWADDY, *see* Nawada.

NOWAZ SING, *see* Nawaz Singh.

NOWGONG, *see* Naogaon.

NUDDEAH, NUDEAH, *see* Nadia.

NUDGEEBUT DOWLAH, *see* Najib-ud-Daulah.

NUDJEED CAWN, *see* Najib-ud-Daulah.

NUDJIBGUR (NAJIBGARH), *see* Pathargarh.

NUDJIB-UL-DOWLAH, *see* Najib-ud-Daulah.

NUDJIF CAWN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NUDJIF COOLY CAWN, *see* Najaf Quli Khan.

NUDJUFF CAWN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NUFEROON, M., private merchant, proposed enquiry into unauthorized import of salt into Serampore by, S 17 Jul. 75 (2).

NUGGEBDOWLA, *see* Najib-ud-Daulah.

NUGGIF KHAN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NUJUFF CULLEE CHAN, *see* Najaf Quli Khan.

NULDROOG, *see* Naldrug.

NULE SINGH, *see* Nawal Singh.

NUN, LIEUT. EBENEZUR, *see* Nunn, Lieut. Ebenezer.

NUN DULOLL, *see* Nandadulal Ray Chaudhuri.

NUNDOOCOMAR, *see* Nand Kumar, Maharaja.

NUNN, LIEUT. EBENEZER, serving in cavalry of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 13 May 76 (B); helps in checking mutiny among Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops, S 13 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*).

NUR ALI KHAN, *Amil* of Khairabad, troops defeated by *Zamindar* of Dhaurahra, S 8 Dec. 77 (7) (*d*); amount of *tankhwah* due from, S 8 Dec. 77 (8) (*d*); Capt. Landeg sent to help in subduing refractory *zamindars* of Oudh, S 8 Jan. 78 (2).

NUR BEG KHAN, *see* Nur Ali Khan.

NURBUDDA, *see* Narbada, the.

NURHUT, *see* Narhat.

NUR-UL-HUSAIN KHAN, Sasaram rented to, SC 70 (146); statement re. reduction in rev. of Shahabad during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 271-73); account of *itlaq* of Shahabad submitted by, SS 73 (**2**, 310).

NUTT, CAPT. JUSTINIAN, of the *Duke of Kingston*, agrees to touch at Vizagapatam for news on voyage to Madras, S 26 Oct. 80 (18).

NUZZERANAH, see *Nazr*.

NUZZET KHAN, *see* Najaf Khan.

NYANSOOK, *see* Nayan Sukh.

NYHUTTY, *see* Naihati.

NYMPH (frigate), arrival at Madras, S 14 Feb. 80 (6).

NYMPH (H. M. ship), at Madras, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

NYMPH (sloop), directed to proceed to Europe, S 14 Feb. 80 (1), S 8 May 80 (2, B, D), S 22 Sep. 80 (5-6, 9).

O

OATHS, administered to Members and functionaries of Select Committee, SC 65 (1-2); pledge of non-participation in private trade to be taken by Governors of Bengal, SC 66 (176-82); administered to Members of B., S 68 (1-2); administered to Bird and others, S 69 (18).

OCCLASEER, *see* Anklesvar.

OCH, CAPT. JAN, of the *Oud Harlem*, at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 127).

ODELL, WILLIAM, volunteer in Capt. Popham's detachment, promoted as Cornet for services in capture of Lahar Fort, S 15 May 80 (16-17) (*b*), (21, E, F).

O'DONNELL, JOHN, appointed Dy Paymr to Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops, S 26 Aug. 76 (4), S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*); arrangements made for transportation of money to different stations of troops by, S 19 Jun. 77 (5) (*b*); requests Capt. Thomson for refund of excess paid for purchase of tents, S 8 Sep. 77 (A) (*d*); B's refusal to use influence for recovery of his claims from Nawab Vazir, S 3 Nov. 77 (12-13, 21) (*d*).

OGDEN, JAMES, requests permission to unload goods at Calcutta, S 31 Aug. 75 (2) (*b*).

OGILVIE, JAMES, of the *Valentine*, stranded south of Pulicat, S 19 Jan. 78 (1).

OISEAU (Fr. snow), burnt by Capt. Fletcher at Diego Rays, SC 61 (**7**, 267-70, **8**, 299-303).

O'KENNELLY, COL.—, leaves for Europe by the *Ajax*, SC 60 (102).

OLD FORT, CALCUTTA, *see* Fort William.

OLIPHANT, CAPT.—, of the *Seahorse*, SC 56 (1-3).

OLIVER, JAMES, cadet, arrival by the *Elgin* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

OLIVER, L., appointed Auditor-Gen. for disbursements to Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops under Br. officers and Asst Paymr-Gen., S 23 Dec. 76 (15, 19), S 76 (3862-63); delays forwarding accounts of disbursements to Nawab Vazir's Army, S 3 Nov. 77(E) (*b*, *d*); to take charge as Paymr of Coy's troops at Lucknow, S 9 Feb. 78 (1).

OLPAD, *taluq* in Surat Dist., Bombay, ceded by Raghunathrao to Coy under Treaty of Surat, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B), S 1 Feb. 79 (A); occupied

OLPAD—*contd*

by Chief of Surat Eng. Factory, S 1 May 80 (1) (*b*).

OMAR BEG, *see* Amir Beg Khan, Mirza.

OMDATUL OMRAH (*UMDAT-UL-UMARA*), title of Ghulam Husain Khan, *q. v.*

OMED ALLEE COWN, *see* Umed Ali Khan.

OMICHAND, merchant, proposed visit to Murshidabad, SC 56 (12-19); advises Coy to secure *Jagat Seth's* help, SC 56 (20-21); assures Siraj-ud-Daulah of Coy's fidelity, SC 57 (3-7); persuades Siraj-ud-Daulah not to help the Fr., SC 57 (15-16); duplicity countered by spurious treaty, SC 57 (93-102); alleged treachery towards Coy, SC 57 (115); conspires with Durlabhram Mahindra against Coy, SC 57 (122); ascertains if he could sue Members of SC for recovery of money promised to him, SC 58 (20); desires deposition of Jafar Ali Khan, SC 58 (20-21).

OMICHAND, LALA, *Diwan* of Tilakchand Rai, recommended by Verelst for grant of allowance, SCIO 66 (24-25).

OMROSE GUR, OMROU GUR, *see* Umrao Giri.

OMROWTY, *see* Amraoti.

ONGOLE, acquired by Muhammad Ali Khan, S 27 Sep. 75 (1).

ONNOP GYR, *see* Anup Giri.

ONORE, *see* Honavar.

ONSLOW (ship), arrival at Madras, SC 60 (2, 98).

ONSOOR, *see* Hosur.

OOST CAPELLE (Dutch ship), at Canton, S 72 (21, 127).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Papegaay, Capt. F.

OPIUM, regulations for trading in, SC 66 (60-62); enquiry re. rights and privileges of the Fr. to trade in, S 19 Jul. 73 (1) (*d*), S 10 Apr. 75 (1, 3), S 8 May 75 (4), S 16 Jun. 75 (8), S 10 Jul. 75 (13) (*b*); decline of Dutch trade in, S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*); sale during monopoly held by Mir Afzal, S 8 May 75 (4); report demanded from Patna Council re. rights and privileges of Dutch E. I. Coy to trade in, S 12 Jun. 75 (10); restrictions on Fr. trade in, S 16 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*), (15), S 26 Feb. 76 (30) (*b*); reference to C. D. re. Fr. demand for share in trade in, S 10 Jul. 75 (11), (15) (*b*); Coy's profit from sale of, S 7 Dec. 75 (15) (*d*); Dutch E. I. Coy asked to substantiate claims to free trade in, S 29 Jan. 76 (1, 3) (*b*), S 7 Feb. 76 (8-9), S 24 Oct. 76 (10) (*b*); *parwana* issued to Europeans by Shitab Rai for trade in, S 29 Jan. 76 (2, 7A) (*b*); quota allowed to the Fr. from Patna, S 3 Apr. 76 (3); Chevalier's demand for increase in quota, S 6 Jun. 76 (4) (*d*), S 10 Jul. 76 (9-10); enquiry re. quantity exported from Patna Fr. Factory, S 6 Jun. 76 (5-6), S 11 Nov. 76 (14) (*b*), (Z); Chief and Council of Patna directed to deliver stipulated quantity to agents of Board of Trade, S 14 Aug. 76 (4-5) (*b*); quantity to be supplied to Dutch E. I. Coy from Patna, S 24 Oct. 76 (9) (*b*), (11); quantity purchased from Carvalho by Hunter, S 11 Nov. 76 (A.A).

OPPOO, favourite of the Raja of Tanjore, correspondence with Rudraji Pandit re. Tanjore, S 30 Sep. 76 (G).

OPRAD, *see* Olpad.

ORDNANCE, *see* Guns.

ORDNANCE STORES, *see* Ammunition.

ORIENT (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

ORISSA (ship), ready for sailing with troops from Bombay to Bengal, SC 57 (35).

ORISSA, Janoji attempts recovery of, S 64 (**2**, 332-33, **18**, 312); Shah Alam's *farman* granting *Diwani* in perpetuity to Coy, SC 65 (163-64); Janoji's terms for cession to Coy, SCIO 66 (4), SC 68 (**14**, 653-56, 691-96); terms of treaty bet. Saif-ud-Daulah and Janoji re. cession of, SC 68 (**14**, 76-78, 88, **15**, 115-18, 134-36); instructions re. return of detachment from Madras through, SC 69 (640-42); Cartier's *m.* re. negotiations with Janoji for possession of, SC 70 (291-96); proposal for est. of watch towers on coast of, S 17 Oct. 76 (1-2); list of ships wrecked off coast of, S 2 Dec. 76 (A); *see also* Bengal, Bihar and Orissa.

——MARATHA GOVERNOR OF, *see* Shivaram Bhat Sathe.

ORJANJEE NATHOJEE, *see* Arjunji Nathji.

ORPAD, *see* Olpad.

ORPHIN, CAPT. JOHN, capture of ship by Fr. privateer, S 28 Dec. 80 (1-4).

OSBORNE, JOHN, recalled to Bengal, S 11 Sep. 75 (13), S 10 Nov. 75 (1), (2) (*c*, *H*), (3-4), S 8 Jan. 76 (18) (*b*).

OSBORNE, CAPT. JOHN, Comdr of Light Infantry at Lucknow, formulates plan for defence of Oudh, S 12 Jan. 78 (4), S 30 Mar. 78 (3); appointment as Comdr of troops for defence of the Doab, S 1 Jun. 78 (6); proposed expedition against rebels in Allahabad Div., S 19 Apr. 79 (1); directed to suppress rebellion at Arail, S 19 Apr. 79 (2-3); Asaf-ud-Daulah's desire to disband corps commanded by, S 79 (1468).

OSTERLEY (ship), at Madras, S 7 Jul. 78 (3); at Calcutta, S 78 (**38**, 1540, 1618); at Mauritius, S 24 Feb. 80 (A).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Rogers, Capt. Samuel.

OSTERLY (Fr. ship), near Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

OTAWAH, *see* Etawah.

OTTERAM BOSS, *see* Atmaram Basu.

OUD HARLEM (Dutch ship), at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 127).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Och, Capt. Jan.

OUDH, Shah Alam's directions to Ahmad Khan Bangash for occupation of, S 65 (18); Shah Alam's objection to collection of rev. by Coy from, S 65 (124-26); question of cession to Shah Alam on Shuja-ud-Daulah's defeat, S 65 (169, 171); occupation and proposed arrangement for administration by Coy, S 65 (284-88, 307-09); Maratha menace and measures to check it, SCLR 71-72 (56-58), S 28 Apr. 72 (13) (*d*), S 23 Jul. 72 (4) (*d*), (5), SC 72 (69-74), SC 72-73 (60-61, 63-68, 350), S 1 Feb. 73 (4), S 18 Feb. 73 (1), S 24 Jan. 80 (8), S 4 Sep. 80 (2); right claimed by Coy for free trade in, SC 72-73 (269-72); discontinuance of sale and purchase of saltpetre in, SC 72-73 (275); recall of Coy's troops from, S 31 May 73 (2) (*d*); proposed expansion of Coy's trade in, S 4 Oct. 73 (1-2) (*b*); Europeans forbidden entry or residence in, S 4 Oct. 73 (19-20); reported movement of Hafiz Rahmat Khan towards, SC 18 Apr. 74 (5) (*d*); impropriety of appointing Mily Comdt to office of Resdt at, S 26 Oct. 74 (6) (*A*), S 74 (**10**, 325, **25**, 255-56); Barwell's remarks on selection of successor of Shuja-ud-Daulah to *Subadari* of, S 3 Feb. 75 (1), S 75 (**26**, 235-53); B's decision to recognize on Shuja-ud-Daulah's death Mirza Amani as Nawab Vazir of, S 3 Feb. 75 (2); deputation of Maj. Polier for survey of, S 24 Feb. 75 (1-2); Europeans in, S 24 Feb. 75 (18), S 3 Apr. 75 (3); want of coins of fixed standard in, S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*); orders for withdrawal of Coy's troops to Dinapore should Nawab Vazir decline to accept terms for renewed treaty, S 10 Apr. 75 (8-10); insistence on regular payment of subsidy for Coy's troops stationed

OUDH—*contd*

at, S 22 May 75 (5); terms proposed by Coy for defence, S 6 Jun. 75 (3, 6); famine apprehended in, S 30 Aug. 75 (1) (*b*); complaint of merchants re. stoppage of grain at *chaukis*, S 18 Oct. 75 (15); apprehended invasion by the Sikhs, S 25 Jan. 76 (4); events following assassination of Saiyid Murtaza Khan in, S 2 May 76 (D); Muhammad Elich Khan's settlement of land rev. of, S 8 Jul. 76 (5); currency difficulties owing to existence of a number of mints in, S 29 Jul. 76 (1); Bristow's review of administration on death of Muhammad Elich Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (18); Bristow's observations on standardisation of coinage of, S 30 Dec. 76 (7) (*b*); G. G's *m.* proposing new mily est. for, S 5 May 77 (5, A, B, C, D, E) (*b*); raising of addl regt of cavalry for defence of, S 19 Jun. 77 (6); Col. Leslie's views against reduction of forts of refractory *zamindars* of, S 8 Jan. 78 (2); proposed measures to check refractory attitude of *zamindars* and protect them from oppression of *amils*, S 8 Jan. 78 (2), S 12 Jan. 78 (1); Almas Ali Khan's expedition against refractory *zamindars* of, S 8 Jan. 78 (3); payment to Coy's troops by assignments in, S 12 Jan. 78 (1); Middleton's views on non-adjustment of receipts from *tankhwahs* on, S 23 Mar. 78 (2); request to Asaf-ud-Daulah for permission to raise troops for Coy in, S 6 Apr. 78 (4); C.-in-C. directed to take command of Coy's troops stationed in, S 2 Sep. 78 (1-2), S 78 (1950-54); effects of destruction of *kharif* crop due to drought in, S 13 Dec. 79 (1); statement of rev. collections from *jagirs* in, S 22 Jun. 80 (A, K) (*b*); *m.* by Francis and Wheler on Coy's relations with, S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a*); expenses of *mutaaiyin* troops and *mahal* charges in, S 21 Aug. 80 (B, C).

——*Naib* of, *see* Saiyid Muhammad Khan.

OUDH—*contd*

——Nawab Vazir of, *see* Shuja-ud-Daulah (1754-75); Asaf-ud-Daulah (1775-98).

——Resident at Court of, *see* Middleton, Nathaniel (1773-75, 1776-79, 1780); Bristow, John (1775-76).

OUDY POORY GOSSAINE, OUDY POURRY GOUSSAINE, *see* Udaipuri Gosain.

OULAH, OULY, *see* Aonla.

OWD, *see* Oudh.

OWEN, LIEUT.-COL. ARTHUR, recommended for appointment as Adj.-Gen. of India, S 14 Dec. 80 (7-8).

OYER AND TERMINER, COURT OF, Madras, opinion of Supreme Court on holding of, S 17 Oct. 76 (3), S 21 Oct. 76 (1).

PACHEAT, PACHITE, *see* Panchet.

PADAM SINGH, obstructs march of Col. Leslie's detachment near Rajgarh, S 30 Jul. 78 (2).

PADDY STRAW, for garrison at Ft Wm, S 7 Jul. 77 (2) (*b*, *d*).

PADRA WENDALL, *see* Wendel, Rev. Francois Xavier.

PAGLAHAT, partially leased to Bhutan by treaty bet. Coy and Deb Raja, S 25 Apr. 74 (2) (*d*).

PAHLWAN SINGH, RAJA, *Zamindar* of Shahabad and Bhojpur, helps Shah Alam in attack on Patna, SC 58-59 (64-65), SC 59 (43); Clive's march against, SC 58-59 (71, 75), SC 59 (49, 58); joins Maratha forces under Shivaram Bhat Sathe, SC 60 (65); informs Ramnarayan of Ahmad Shah Abdali's victory over the Marathas, SC 60 (178).

PAIKS, WILLIAM, *see* Parks, William.

PAILLAIRE, CAPT. ——, *see* Palliere, Capt. ——.

PALAMAU, town and dist. in Bihar, plan of Coy to capture, SC 68 (14, 311, 472, 572, 576, 583-84, 618-19, 15A, 528, 734, 862, 868, 875-78, 919-21), SCLI 68 (54), SC 69 (94-95), S 4 Feb. 71(3) (*d*); refuge for defaulting *raiyats*, SC 69 (431-32); placed in charge of Capt. Camac, S 20 Apr. 71 (4) (*d*), S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*).

PALAMCOTTAH, head-quarters of Tinnevelly Dist., Madras, Muhammad Yusuf Khan offers to evacuate, S 64 (2A, 612, 19, 541); surrendered to Coy, S 64 (2A, 765, 19, 649).

PALK, JOHN, arrival by the *Bridgewater* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

PALK, ROBERT, appointed M. of Patna Controlling Council of Revenue, S 8 Sep. 70 (1), S 3 Dec. 70 (5), (1A) (*d*), S 70 (94).

PALK, ROBERT, Gov. of Madras, requested to send Russell, Aldersey, Kelsall and Floyer to Bengal, SC 65 (317-18); requested to supply recruits and arms to Bengal, SCLI 65 (24).

PALLIERE, CAPT.——, of *Le Vengeur*, at Cape of Good Hope, SC 61 (7, 263, 8, 295).

PALMER,——, appointed Supervisor of Revenues in Bihar, S 2 Aug. 70 (3), SC 70 (341, 344).

PALMER, ARCHDALE, M. of C., Madras, *m.* on occupation of Guntur Circar, S 11 Dec. 75 (9) (*d*); dispute with Lord Pigot over appointment of Col. Stuart to command of Tanjore, S 10 Sep. 76 (1-2) (*b*); protests against suspension of Brooke and Stratton by Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (4) (*b*); suspended by Lord Pigot, S 23 Sep. 76 (D); B. acknowledge govt constituted by him and colleagues in opposition to Lord Pigot, S 76 (3002-12); Lord Pigot arrested by him and others, S 16 Jan. 77 (11) (*d*).

PALMER, FRANCIS, Dy Paymr in Rohilkhand, mentions difficulties in payment of arrears of pay to troops, S 8 Sep. 77 (15,W) (*d*); Middleton sends money to liquidate arrears of pay of troops, S 8 Dec. 77 (5) (*d*).

PALMER, HARRY, payment by bills of exchange for consignment of coral beads received by, S 23 Apr. 72 (22).

PALMER, HENRY, Majority reject Hastings' nomination to Murshidabad Provincial Council of Revenue of, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

PALMER, CAPT. WILLIAM, Mily Secy to Hastings, allowance during deputation for ratification of treaty with Rana of Gohad, S 79 (1406, 1456-58).

PALMYRAS POINT, headland in Cuttack Dist., Orissa, watch for Fr. ships maintained bet. Ganjam and, SC 70(632), S 20 Jul. 78(7); Hastings' *m.* proposing est. of residency near, S 17 Oct. 76 (1), S 2 Dec. 76 (5), S 5 Dec. 76 (3) (*b*).

PANCHEN LAMA, *see* Teshu Lama.

PANCHET, in Manbhum Dist., Bihar, Resdt at Murshidabad asked to send account of rev. collected in, SC 69 (358); account of variations in rev. collections of, SC 69 (500), S 29 Feb. 76 (4); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system for collecting rev. of, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*).

——RAJA, *see* Hari Narayan.

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Stuart, Charles.

PANCHMAHAL, on northern bank of the Kistna, Manajee Phadke defeats Hari Pant Phadke near, S 16 Feb. 78 (3); Ibrahim Ali Khan Dhonsa desires Hari Pant Phadke to evacuate, S 23 Feb. 78 (4).

PANGOLAHAUT, *see* Paglahat.

PANIPAT, town in Karnal Dist., Punjab, defeat of the Marathas at, SC 61 (7, 77-79, 8, 81-83); the Sikhs expected to march to, SC 69 (518).

PANIPUT, *see* Panipat.

PANNA, RAJA OF, *see* Anirudh Singh; Hindupat.

PANON, J. J., Chief of Patna Fr. Factory, quantity of opium annually received and exported by, S 8 May 75 (4), S 6 Jun. 76 (4) (*d*), (5).

PANTHER (ship), sails for Madras from England, SC 60 (2); arrives at Madras with troops and arms, S 64 (**2**, 295, 302, **18**, 279, 286).

PANTHER (snow), at Bombay, S 17 Jul. 80 (2) (*b*).

PANTHON, JOHN, accused of kidnapping Dutch women and Malays from Malacca, S 18 Nov. 73 (1), S 2 Dec. 73 (3-4) (*b*), S 3 Jan. 74 (1-2) (*b*), S 7 Mar. 74 (4) (*b*).

PANTON, CAPT. JOHN ALEXANDER, of the *Sea-horse*, services lent by Commodore Vernon to Madras Govt to fetch treasure from Bengal, S 1 Jun. 78 (12).

PAPEGAAY, CAPT. F., of the *Oost Capelle*, S 72 (**21**, 127).

PARAJI PANT, mily officer of Mahadji Sindhia, defeated by Maj. Forbes, S 24 Jul. 80 (11), S 11 Sep. 80 (A).

PARASHURAM BHAU PATWARDHAN, Maratha Gen., attacked by Haidar Ali's forces on banks of the Tungabhadra, S 2 Feb. 78 (26); ordered by the Poona *Darbar* to recruit troops, S 2 Nov. 78 (2).

PARGANA SEPOYS, in Bihar, places of posting, SC 67 (**12**, 378-79); placed on same footing as Brigade Sepoys and their accounts credited under head *Diwani* Sepoys, SC 68 (**14**, 267-69, **338**, 571-72, **15**, 454-57, **15A**, 561-62, 862); salary and equipment, SC 68 (**14**, 297-99, 582, **15A**, 511-14, 874-75), SCIO 69 (**132**); recalled from Rajmahal to Murshidabad, SC 69 (469); disbandment of battalions and incorporation thereof in regular army,

PARGANA SEPOYS—*contd*

SC 69 (476), S 28 Jan. 73 (2), S 3 May 73 (2) (*d*), S 6 May 73 (1) (*d*); at Chittagong, S 6 May 73 (3) (*b*); courts-martial of, S 22 Jul. 73 (3) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 73 (2) (*b*).

PARIS, TREATY OF, Commodore Lindsay's interpretation re. execution in India by Madras Govt of, S 12 Dec. 70 (1A, 2A, 3A); Chandernagore and factories at Balasore, Cossimbazar, Dacca, Jagdea and Patna restored to the Fr. by virtue of, S 8 Apr. 73 (4); controversy over interpretation of clauses dealing with right of the Eng. to search Fr. ships and inspect Fr. factories, S 19 Aug. 76 (7); orders for translation into Persian of clause dealing with Fr. settlements in India, S 76 (1852); measures to be adopted for execution of 11th Art. of, S 76 (2593-97).

PARK, ALEXANDER, *see* Parke, Alexander.

PARKE, ALEXANDER, cadet, arrival by the *Vansittart* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A); Lieut., appointed to serve in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army on Col. Goddard's recommendation, S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*), (15), S 76 (3200); Secy to Col. Goddard, wounded at siege of Sykrehny, S 13 Jan. 77 (A) (*b*).

PARKER, CAPT. JOHN NEVILLE, appointed Barrack Master, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A); Lieut.-Col., Comdt of 3rd Brigade, directed to relieve 2nd Brigade, S 20 Nov. 75 (8); returns presents given by Chait Singh, S 6 Dec. 75 (14-17), S 3 Jan. 76 (1); aids in suppressing mutiny among troops of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 15 May 76 (E), S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (3-4) (*b*), (B) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (5), (A) (*b*), (B), (E) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (E), S 10 Jul. 76 (2, 4), (5) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (A), S 19 Aug. 76 (F), (N) (*b*), S 20 Oct. 77 (1-2) (*b*, *d*);

PARKER, CAPT. JOHN NEVILLE —*contd*

recall from Kora with detachment, S 6 Jun. 76 (2), S 10 Jul. 76 (3); successful operations against Mahbub Ali Khan in the Doab, S 8 Jul. 76 (2, 5), (6) (*b*), (A, B), S 10 Jul. 76 (5) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (1,A), (B) (*b*), S 19 Aug. 76 (2, 4), (A, B, C) (*b*), (E, G), (H) (*b*), S 20 Jan. 77 (9); proposed defence of Aligarh against Mahbub Ali Khan by, S 19 Aug. 76 (I, K, L, M) (*b*); Col. Stibbert's responsibility for attack made on Mahbub Ali Khan by, S 21 Oct. 76 (10-11) (*b*); praised by Col. Leslie for repulsing Bundela Chiefs, S 78 (2256-65); wounded during siege of Ahmadabad, S 20 Apr. 80 (4), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), (E).

PARKS, WILLIAM, deserts 3rd European Regt, S 12 Mar. 78 (2), (3) (*a*).

PARNEERO, *see* Parnera.

PARNERA, hill-fort in Surat Dist., Bombay, captured by Lieut. Welsh, S 17 Jul. 80 (2) (*b*), S 24 Aug. 80 (2), S 11 Sep. 80 (A).

PARROTT, ENSIGN——, directed to accompany Vansittart on way to Nagpur for surveying countries, S 68 (6).

PARSA, Gurkha fort in the Tarai, captured by Capt. Kinloch, SC 68 (**14**, 11-12, **15**, 15).

PARTABGARH, dist. in U.P., Col. Stibbert requested to quell rebellion in, S 8 Apr. 76 (C).

PARVATI BAI, widow of Sadashivrao Bhau, removed to Purandhar, SCIO 74 (479-80); infant Peshwa placed in charge of, S 22 Sep. 77 (3) (*d*), S 1 Feb. 79 (A); Tukojirao Holkar and Maratha noblemen visit, S 27 Apr. 78 (4).

PARWANA, granted by Shah Alam for Orissa, Burdwan and Midnapore to Janoji Bhonsla, S 64 (**2**, 331-33, **18**, 311-13); for regulating employment and business activities of *gumashtas*, SC 66 (16), SC 67 (**12**, 425, **13**, 406); procured by Nand Kumar from Shah Alam confirming Najm-ud-Daulah's accession to *Subadari* of Bengal, S 72 (**22**, 135-37); B's resolution on Serampore Danish Factory's request for inclusion of additional clauses in *parwanas* for trade in Bihar, S 29 Aug. 74 (1-2) (*d*); granted by Jafar Ali Khan to Coy for manufacture of saltpetre at Patna, S 29 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*); issued by Shitab Rai to Europeans for trade in opium and saltpetre, S 29 Jan. 76 (2, 7A) (*b*)

PASELEY, CAPT. THOMAS, of the *Sybil*, gives account of his squadron at Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

PASH,——, cadet, arrival at Madras by the *Vansittart* and proposal for exchange with Willock of Bengal Army, S 22 Oct. 70 (1).

PASSPORTS, enquiry into those of Europeans at Midnapore, S 18 Jan. 73 (1); issued to Osborne for proceeding to Farrukhabad, S 10 Nov. 75 (1), (2) (*c*, *H*), S 8 Jan. 76 (18) (*b*); required by Gopika Bai for pilgrimage to Allahabad and Benares, S 3 Jul. 76 (3-7), S 29 Jul. 76 (7), S 26 Aug. 76 (2), S 9 Dec. 76 (4), S 19 Jan. 78 (3); granted to Madhavrao Sadashiv for proceeding to Benares from Poona, S 30 Sep. 76 (3); applied for by Nana Phadnavis for pilgrimage to Benares, S 30 Sep. 76 (3), S 19 Jan. 78 (3).

PATCHEAT, *see* Panchet.

PATERSON, LIEUT. JAMES, *see* Patterson, Lieut. James.

PATHANS, THE, Afghans resident within India, negotiate for settlement with the Marathas, SC 71 (57), SCIO 71 (389, 396, 414); *see also* Rohillas, the.

PATHARGARH, fort near Najibabad in Bijnor Dist., U.P., invested

PATHARGARH—*contd*

and reduced by the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (75, 79-80, 156), S 16 Apr. 72 (2-3) (*d*), (4), SC 72 (97, 99-100, 185), SC 72-73 (84-86, 153); taken by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCIO 74 (571, 573).

PATNA, town and dist. in Bihar, Shah Alam's attack on, SC 58-59 (55), SC 59 (34, 36); Shah Alam abandons siege of, SC 58-59 (61), SC 59 (40); mutinous conduct of Nawab of Bengal's troops at, SC 60 (107-09); ruinous condition due to mismanagement by Jafar Ali Khan's ministers, SC 60 (120-21); arrangements for defence against attack by Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 16-17, 8, 21-22); proposal for Shah Alam's residence in, SC 61 (7, 60, 62-64, 8, 63, 66-68); directions re. movements of Coy's troops stationed at, SC 61 (7, 166, 8, 182-83); Col. Coote directed to assist Qasim Ali Khan in realizing revenues of, SC 61 (7, 222, 8, 260-61); enquiry re. mily strength required by Coy at, SC 61 (7, 233, 8, 269); proposed storage of provisions by Coy at, S 64 (2, 98, 2A, 430, 486, 18, 106, 19, 411, 465); measures undertaken by Coy to prevent capture by Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 173, 175-76, 18, 170, 172-73); despatch of rice from Dacca to, S 64 (2, 255, 18, 240); B's refusal to accede to Jafar Ali Khan's request for removal of Coy's garrison at, S 64 (2A, 548, 623-24, 19, 504, 548-49); Jafar Ali Khan's complaint about occupation by Coy's servants and troops of guest house at, S 64 (2A, 624-25, 19, 549); Brig.-Gen. Carnac advised to station army at, SC 65 (15), SCLI 65(2); proposal for reduction of expenses in collection of rev., SC 65 (147); Najm-ud-Daulah's accession to the *Subadari* proclaimed at, S 65 (239-40); rates of *batta* for Coy's troops cantoned at, SC 65 (281, 292, 294), SCLI 65 (72); bullocks sent to, SC 68 (14, 144, 15, 246-47); transfer of ordnance and mily stores from

PATNA—*contd*

Bankipore to Coy's magazine at, SC 68 (14, 473, 15A, 735), SCLI 68 (55); Coy's 1st Brigade recalled from, SC 68 (14, 480, 15A, 744), SCLI 68 (56); necessity of keeping troops for collection of rev. from rebellious *zamindars* of, SC 68 (14, 494, 15A, 762-63), S 69 (200-05, 250-51); scarcity of coin in, SC 68 (14, 538, 15A, 819); shortage of ordnance in Coy's magazine at, SC 68 (14, 577, 15A, 869-70); regularity in payment of allowance urged for Coy's troops at, SC 68 (14, 638-39, 15A, 938-41); stores for use of *Pargana* Sepoys drawn from Coy's magazine at, SC 68 (14, 722-25); measures for defence of, SCIO 69 (232), SC 70 (47-48), SC 72 (266), SC 72-73 (215-16); removal of magazine at Allahabad to, SC 70 (33, 42-44, 62); famine relief measures at, SC 70 (154); defaulting *zamindars* and renters of lands confined at, SC 70 (155-58); SC's orders re. imprisoned *zamindars*, SC 70 (160-61); supply of provisions to Coy's army at, SC 70 (267); proposed removal of Coy's brigade due to famine at, SC 70 (279-80); end of grain scarcity at, SC 70 (546); Brig.-Gen. Barker's report on gunpowder magazine at, S 17 Jan. 71 (15) (*d*); delivery of saltpetre to the Fr. at, S 18 Jun. 71 (7) (*d*); despatch of 3rd Brigade to the Karamnasa from, SC 71 (18, 63); expediency of repairing ditch and walls of, SC 71 (74-76, 80), SCIO 71 (398-99), S 23 Apr. 72 (6-7); Shuja-ud-Daulah's dak arrangements at, SC 71 (105); formation of militia for security of, S 6 May 73 (1), (3) (*b*), (5), S 7 Jun. 73 (2); detention of armed *Sannyasis* in, S 10 Mar. 73 (12); Shitab Rai's account of *jama wasil baqi* of, SS 73 (2, 10); orders for submission of reports on foreigners arriving at, S 8 Jan. 76 (17) (*b*); trade of Europeans in opium and saltpetre at, S 29 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*), (4A).

PATNA—*contd*

——*FAUJDARI ADALAT*, monthly expenses of, S 10 Jul. 76 (8).

——*KOTWALI*, additional grant for est. of, S 10 Jul. 76 (8).

——NAWAB, *see* Ramnarayan, Raja.

——*NIZAMAT* TREASURY, proposed payment of *faujdari* rev. of Bhagapur Dist. into, SC 68 (**14**, 589, **15A**, 886-87).

——PAYMASTER AND COMMISSARY OF COY'S TROOPS, discontinuance of allowance to, SC 68 (**14**, 597, 606-07, 701, **15A**, 896, 907-08, 910-11).

PATNA CONTROLLING COUNCIL OF REVENUE, B's instructions to, S 16 Aug. 70 (3) (*a*); constituted, S 23 Aug. 70 (1) (*d*), S 3 Dec. 70 (4), S 70 (88-89, 94); members of, S 8 Sep. 70 (1), S 8 Mar. 75 (11); asked to send accounts to Controlling Council of Revenue at Murshidabad, S 11 Oct. 70 (1); reduction in allowances of members, S 18 Mar. 71 (2A) (*d*).

——CHIEF, *see* Graham, John; Lane, Thomas.

——SECRETARY, *see* Droz, Simeon.

PATNA DANISH FACTORY, established, S 24 Feb. 74 (1-2, 4) (*d*), (3, 5), S 15 Mar. 74 (1) (*d*), S 23 Jul. 74 (4-5) (*d*); *see also* Serampore Danish Factory.

——AGENT, *see* Berner, George.

PATNA DUTCH FACTORY, controversy over legality of extracting *peshkash* from, S 10 Feb. 74 (3-4) (*d*), (5) (*b*); trade in opium and saltpetre by, S 29 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*), (4A); *nazrana* paid to Nawab of Bengal and Shah Alam by, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A), (8A) (*b*); *parwana* for trade in opium and saltpetre granted by Shitab Rai to, S 29 Jan. 76 (2A) (*b*).

——CHIEF, *see* Drabbe,——; Falck,—.

PATNA ENGLISH FACTORY, Jafar Ali Khan's complaint against servants of, S 64 (**2**, 22, **18**, 36); sepoys unfit for field service sent to, S 65 (234); general court-martial of deserters from, SC 68 (**14**, 392, **15A**, 625-26); destruction by fire of Shuja-ud-Daulah's arms and stores detained at, SC 69 (241-42, 244), SCIO 69 (156); rejection of proposal re. appointment of M. of B. as Chief, S 29 Aug. 72 (5, 7) (*b*), S 21 Sep. 72 (4) (*d*); treasury account of, S 19 Jul. 73 (5), SS 73 (**2**, 215); stores for garrison at Ft Wm from, S 13 Jan. 77 (G).

——CHIEF, *see* McGwire, W. (1761); Middleton, S. (1765); Rumbold, T. (1767-69); Alexander, J. (1769-70); Barwell, Richard (1771); Vansittart, G. (1771-72); Graham, John (1772); Hurst, G. (1773); Lane, T. (1773-74); Sage, Isaac, (1775-76).

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL, authorised to issue *dastaks* under new seal, SC 66 (15); directed to report Fr. failure to reduce sepoy est., S 69 (172); directed to supply boats for transfer of magazine from Allahabad, SC 70 (62); Capt. Harper directed to notify movements of the Marathas and the Sikhs to, SC 70 (68-69); informed of C.D's instructions re. free trade, S 14 Mar. 71(6) (*d*); placed under Controlling Committee of Commerce in commercial matters, S 14 Mar. 71 (9) (*d*), S 20 Apr. 71(7) (*d*); placed under Committee of Accounts in matters of account, S 14 Mar. 71 (11) (*d*); enquire about procedure for submitting books and treasury accounts, S 20 Apr. 71 (6) (*d*); forward account of grain exported from Patna, S 2 Mar. 72 (B) [D], (B) no 3 [A], S 72 (**21**, 167-68, 186-90); forward bill of exchange to B., S 23 Apr. 72 (5); to perform duties of office of *Naib Diwan* in Bihar, S 7 May 72 (7) (*b*), S 28 May 72 (1); enquire into alleged maladministration of Bihar revenues by Shitab Rai, S 19 Nov. 72 (1-2) (*b*), SS 73

PATNA ENGLISH FACTORY—*contd*

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL—*contd*

(2, 149, 223, 254-300, 312-15); recommend employment of troops for collection of rev., S 26 Apr. 73 (6); directed to pay annual allowance to Shitab Rai, SS 73 (2, 245); advance money to 2nd Brigade, S 14 Feb. 74 (2) (*d*), (3), S 28 Mar. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (482); directed to assist the Danes in obtaining *sanad* for establishing factory at Patna, S 15 Mar. 74 (1) (*d*); directed to report on rights and privileges of Dutch Coy in trade of saltpetre and opium, S 12 Jun. 75 (10); experience difficulty in supplying information re. rights of the Fr. to trade in saltpetre and opium, S 16 Jun. 75 (8), S 10 Jul. 75 (13) (*b*); impropriety in allowing Capt. Jones to enter Oudh for arresting Fateh Sahi, S 21 Jun. 75 (6); asked to report on condition and prospect of crops in districts, S 30 Aug. 75 (5) (*b*); propose to submit reports on foreigners arriving at Patna, S 8 Jan. 76 (17) (*b*); directed to deliver opium to agents authorized by Board of Trade, S 14 Aug. 76 (4-5) (*b*); ordered to supply opium to Dutch Coy, S 24 Oct. 76 (11); endeavour to capture Fateh Sahi, S 8 Jan. 78 (6-8).

PATNA FRENCH FACTORY, delivered to Law according to Treaty of Paris, S 8 Apr. 73 (4); mode of payment for saltpetre sold to, S 10 May 73 (1-2); export of opium and saltpetre, S 29 Jan. 76 (4A), S 6 Jun. 76 (5-6); *parwana* issued by Shitab Rai for trade in opium and saltpetre to, S 29 Jan. 76 (7A) (*b*); sole Fr. est. in Patna Div., S 4 Mar. 76 (3, 8); surrender demanded by Coy, S 9 Jul. 78 (6), S 78 (1371-72).

——CHIEF, signs contracts with Chiefs of Eng. and Dutch factories at Patna re. trade in saltpetre, S 10 Jul. 75 (11); arrangement for supply of saltpetre to, S 10 Jul. 75 (16); *see also* Carvalho, A. (1767); Guillanden,——; Panon, J. J. (1776).

PATNA FRENCH FACTORY—*contd*

——CHIEF—*contd*

PATNI MAL RAI, evidence in enquiry into Shitab Rai's rev. administration, SS 73 (2, 298).

PATOHATS, *see* Panchet.

PATTA, granted to inhabitants of Purnea by Muhammad Ali Khan, SCIO 69 (204-05).

PATTAN, PUTTON, *see* Pathans, the.

PATTERSON, LIEUT. JAMES, of 1st Regt, proposed appointment as Secy of Lieut.-Col. Upton's embassy to Poona, S 17 Jul. 75 (5) (*b*), (7).

PATTERSON, WILLIAM, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

PATTLE, THOMAS, proposed appointment as M. of Cossimbazar Council and Chief at Rampur Boalia, S 29 Aug. 72 (3).

PATTON, CAPT. ROBERT, appointed A. D. C. to Warren Hastings, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A).

PAUNCEMAHL, *see* Panchmahal.

PAVAGUDDY (? Pavugada, *taluq* in Tumkur Dist., Mysore), strength of Haidar Ali's forces at, S 20 Jan. 77 (B).

PAVESY, JOSEPH, prisoner at Ft Wm, controversy over release from prison under writ of habeas corpus of, S 29 Nov. 75 (11-15), S 18 Dec. 75 (2), S 20 Dec. 75 (2-5), S 21 Dec. 75 (1), S 27 Dec. 75 (2-3), S 75 (17, 3170-72, 3181-87), S 19 Feb. 76 (6).

PAWSON, WILLIAM, Mily Paymr Gen., requests orders for debiting to Nawab Vazir's account losses sustained from rupee exchange, S 19 May 77 (4-6).

PAXTON, W., Assay and Mint Master, Calcutta, on intrinsic and comparative values of Arcot, Fyzabab, *Sicca* and *Vaziri* rupees, S 8 Mar. 75 (20), S 13 Mar. 75 (25-26, 3A); on weight of copper coins from Benares, S 1 Feb. 76 (4); questioned by B. about coinage of gold bullion etc., S 30 Oct. 77 (*h*); remarks on re-coinage of Benares rupees and refinement of bullion, S 15 Dec. 77 (5) (*d*).

PAYMASTERS——

——OF ASAF-UD-DAULAH'S ENGLISH TROOPS, *see* Bristow, John (1776); Middleton, Nathaniel (1777).

——OF BRIGADES, to submit monthly accounts to B., SC 65 (394), SCLI 65 (75).

——OF 2ND BRIGADE, Board of Field Officers constituted to scrutinize accounts of, S 24 Apr. 75 (11), S 1 May 75 (7); *see also* Burgh, R. (1775).

——OF 3RD BRIGADE, *see* Herbert, George (1777).

PEACH, COL. JOSEPH, Comdg 1st Brigade, transmits news re. seditious conduct of officers during Lieut.-Col. Fletcher's court-martial and recommends their transfer, SC 67 (12, 1-2, 13, 2-3); representation against appointment to lead forces in the Deccan, SC 67 (12, 429-31), SC 68 (14, 30-31, 45-47, 15, 36-37, 67-70), SCLI 68 (6); embarks with mily contingent for operations in the Deccan, SC 67 (12, 477-85, 13, 465-75), SC 68 (14, 340, 15A, 565); submits estimate of forces intended for reduction of Hyderabad, SC 68 (14, 116, 15, 188); furnished with instructions re. employment of forces in the Deccan, SC 68 (14, 123, 15, 203, 205), SCLI 68 (20), SC 69 (602-05); asked to suspend mily operations in Hyderabad temporarily, SC 68 (14, 147-48, 15, 253-54); reduces Jalmur, SC 68 (14, 424-25, 15A, 675); defeats Narayan Deo and refractory *zamindars* of Chicacole near Jalmur, SC 68 (14, 424-25, 15A, 675); retention of detachment at Madras, SC 68 (14, 429-30, 450, 15A, 681-82, 708), SCLI 68 (51); censured for neglecting to inform C.-in-C. re. progress of operations in the Deccan, SC 68 (14, 454-55, 457, 640, 15A, 712-13, 715-16, 941-42), SCLI 68 (49), SC 69 (554-57); return of detachment from Madras to Bengal, SC 68 (14, 591-93, 15A, 888-91), SC 69 (232, 410-11, 413); arrest and impending trial by court-martial consequent on Maj. Mackenzie's complaint, SC 69 (556); Verelst's *m.* refuting charges of irregularity and insubordination brought by Brig.-Gen. Smith against, SC 69 (602-24); requests permission to return to Bengal to explain conduct and resign service, SC 69 (613).

PEACOCK, WILLIAM, avoids arrest for murder of Thakurdas Sen by fleeing to Chandernagore, S 10 Apr. 75 (4-7) (*b*).

PEARKES, PAUL RICHARD, persuades Shuja-ud-Daulah to surrender Frenchmen under Law, SC 57 (164-65); reports plot at Patna to assassinate Jafar Ali Khan and family and set up another Nawab, SC 57 (182-83); insulted by Khwaja Ashraf, SC 58 (13).

PEARLS, trade in Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*).

PEARSE, LIEUT.-COL. THOMAS DEANE, Comdr of Artillery, B. disapprove procedure of applying to C.D. against supersession, S 69 (258-67); confirmed in command of Artillery, S 72 (21, 104); account of firing on the *Catherine*, *Isle de France* and *St Anne*, S 7 Aug. 76 (3) (*b*); instructs Capt. Mackilwain re. firing on Fr. ships from Ft Wm, S 7 Aug. 76 (8, 12); instructions to Lieut. Doxat re. enquiry into passage of Fr. ships by Budge-Budge, S 7 Aug. 76 (10) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (7); comments on

PEARSE, LIEUT.-COL. THOMAS DEANE—*contd*

report of Sergt McInch re. passage of Fr. ships by Ft Wm, S 7 Aug. 76 (13-14); intimates approach of Fr. vessel towards Budge-Budge, S 22 Dec. 77 (4-8) (*d*); certifies delivery of goods by Belli, S 11 May 78 (A); recommendations for defence of Ft Wm, S 24 Jul. 78 (5), S 78 (1631); recommends reduction of defences at Budge-Budge, S 27 Jul. 78 (1); appointed Comdr of detachment proceeding to Madras, S 26 Oct. 80 (24), S 2 Nov. 80 (3), S 14 Dec. 80 (8).

PEARSON, CAPT. THOMAS, to act as Judge-Advocate at courts-martial, S 65 (94); forwards affidavits, SC 67 (12, 8, 13, 10).

PEAS, from Bengal for French Islands, SC 61 (7, 260, 301, 8, 292, 331).

PEELYBEET, PEELYBRET, *see* Pilibhit.

PEIARCE, J., Resdt at Midnapore Factory, report on Fr. factories in Midnapore, S 4 Mar. 76 (5), S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*).

PELLARD, CAPT.——, of the *Lyon*, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

PEMBLE, CAPT. CHARLES, Maj. Carnac's complaint about slow march towards Patna, S 64 (2, 115, 18, 121); arrives at Monghyr *en route* to Patna, S 64 (2, 125, 18, 129); promoted Brevet Maj., S 64 (2, 271-72, 18, 255-56, 2A, 759-60, 19, 824); suggests postponement of offensive against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (2, 359-62, 18, 337-40); account of measures adopted against possible mutiny of sepoys at Patna, S 64 (2A, 454-58, 19, 439-42); commands second line at Battle of Buxar, S 64 (2A, 648-49, 657, 19, 565-66, 571); fails to reduce Chunar Fort, S 64 (2A, 769-70, 19, 653-54).

PENALTY BOND, *pro forma* for execution by Governors of Bengal

PENALTY BOND—*contd*

pledging non-participation in private trade, SC 66 (176-77, 183-88).

PENNYING, CAPT. THOMAS, B. decline to lend services to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 15 Jul. 76 (4) (*b*).

PENSETTYBHOY, *see* Parvati Bai.

PEPPER, contract bet. Chief of Tellicherry and Prince of Chirakkal for supply of, S 26 Feb. 76 (13-14), S 3 Apr. 76 (3); sent from Madras to Bombay by the *Grenville*, S 76 (2589-90); cultivated in Arakan, S 12 Jun. 77 (6).

PERAMBAKKAM, village in Chingleput Dist., Madras, details of Col. Baillie's defeat by Haidar Ali at, S 22 Sep. 80 (5).

PERGUNNA SEPOYS, *see* *Pargana* Sepoys.

PERIVITTY BOY, *see* Parvati Bai.

PERNEYRA, *see* Parnera.

PERRIN'S GARDEN, north of Calcutta, explosion in gunpowder works at, SC 58-59 (74), SC 59 (56).

PERRING, PETER, M. of SC at Madras, appreciation of services in settlement of Nawab of Carnatic's claims on Tuljaji, S 2 Feb. 78 (21).

PERROTT, GEORGE, Factor at Broach, proposal for recovery of losses suffered during Maratha War, S 20 May 76 (E) (*b*); appointed agent of Coy to demarcate boundaries of territories ceded by Treaty of Purandhar, S 20 May 76 (E) (*b*); ordered to surrender to the Poona *Darbar* lands ceded by Treaty of Purandhar, S 17 Jun. 76 (B).

PERRY, LIEUT.——, escorts Fr. prisoners captured at Siwan to Calcutta, SC 61 (7, 36, 8, 39).

PERSIAN GULF, Karim Khan permits the Eng. to trade in, S 10 Jul. 75 (8) (*b*).

PERSIAN LANGUAGE, use encouraged in govt correspondence, SC 69 (400).

PERSIAN TRANSLATOR TO RESDT AT MURSHIDABAD, *see* Ducarel, Gerard Gustavus; Redfearn, W.

PERSOTUM PUNDIT, PERSUTTUM PANDIT, *see* Purushottam Pandit.

PERTY SING, *see* Prithvi Singh.

PERVITTY BOY, *see* Parvati Bai.

PERVOYEUOE, see *Pourvoyeuse*.

PERWANNAH, see *Parwana*.

PESHKASH, exemption demanded by the Dutch from payment to *Suba* of Patna, SC 60 (44, 54); paid by Madras Govt to Nizam, S 25 Oct. 79 (B, F).

PESHWA ROW PUNDET PURDHAN, *see* Madhavrao Narayan.

PESHWAS, THE, narrative of political affairs of the Marathas under, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); *see also* Bajirao; Balaji Bajirao; Madhavrao Ballal; Narayanrao; Raghunathrao; Madhavrao Narayan.

PETIT, JOHN, posted at Daranagar, S 13 May 76 (B).

PETRIE, JOHN, Collector of Customs, Calcutta, submits details re. Fr. trade in Bengal, S 1 Apr. 76 (14) (*b*); recommends remedies for efficient administration of *bakhsh-bandar*, S 17 Apr. 76 (1-2); on collection of duties on goods imported into foreign settlements in India, S 17 Apr. 76 (3-5); investigates Fr. complaint about collection of customs duties at Hooghly, S 17 Apr. 76 (7), S 10 Jun. 76 (3), S 11 Nov. 76 (13), S 31 Mar. 77 (17-18), S 28 Apr. 77 (1-2); reports on decrease in customs due to Fr. malpractices at *bakhsh-bandar*, S 17 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*); explains reasons for charging duties on salt from the Fr., S 28 Apr. 77 (2).

PETRUS, KHWAJA, selected to discuss proposed alliance bet. Qasim Ali Khan and Shah Alam, SC 60 (75); complicity in alleged unfair acquisition of money by Eng. employer, SC 65 (249); connections with Qasim Ali Khan and Sir Elijah Impey adversely commented upon by Clavering, Francis and Monson, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*).

PEVENY, CAPT.——, of *La Mignon*, surrenders to the Eng. at Diego Rays, SC 61 (7, 268, 8, 300).

PHILADELPHIA, town in Pennsylvania, U.S.A., reported to be besieged by Gen. Washington, S 22 Jun. 78 (5); evacuated by Eng. Army, S 30 Nov. 78 (4).

PHILLIPS, ENSIGN JAMES SMITH, transferred from 7th Sepoy Battalion to 3rd Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73(3A) (*b*).

PHIPPS, RICHARD, supervisor of silk-reeling factory at Rangpur, proposal to entrust him with charge of Munshiganj or Ghoraghat, S 29 Aug. 72 (3).

PHOENIX (schooner), meetings of SC during loss of Calcutta held aboard, SC 56 (1-11); returns to Calcutta from Persian Gulf with receipt from Resdt at Basra, SC 57 (189).

PHOUZDAR, see *Faujdars*.

PHOUZDARY ADAWLUT, see *Faujdari Adalat*.

PHULWAN SINGH, *see* Pahlwan Singh.

PHULWARI, town in Patna Dist., Bihar, Shuja-ud-Daulah retreats with forces to, S 64 (2, 253, 18, 238).

PHYZELL ALLY CAWN, *see* Fazil Ali Khan.

PICKERING, LIEUT.-FIREWORKER JOHN, sent to Fort Marlbro', S 29 Feb. 80 (1).

PIGOT (ship), carries despatches to London, S 64 (2, 83, 18, 92).

PIGOT, GEORGE, LORD, Gov. of Madras, asks for reinforcements from Bengal against the Fr., SC 58 (28); observations on proposed expedition for reduction of French Islands, SC 61 (7, 96-97, 8, 101-02); appointed M. of Commission to direct Manila Expedition, SC 62 (46); on restoration of Tuljaji to Tanjore, S 22 Apr. 76 (A, B), S 15 May 76 (1); Muhammad Ali Khan tries to obstruct administrative reforms introduced in Tanjore by, S 27 Jun. 76 (1); censured for violating rights of Muhammad Ali Khan and for imposing conditions re. administration of Tanjore, S 7 Aug. 76 (15), (16) (*b*), (17), S 30 Sep. 76 (1), S 28 Oct. 76 (2-3), S 76 (1688-98), S 7 Apr. 77 (1); dispute with majority of Madras Council over appointment of Col. Stuart to command of Tanjore, S 10 Sep. 76 (1-2) (*b*); charges against Stratton and Brooke, S 10 Sep. 76 (3); arrested by majority of Madras Council and replaced by Stratton, S 10 Sep. 76 (5), S 23 Sep. 76 (23-24) (*b*), (25, E, F, P), S 16 Jan. 77 (11) (*d*), S 20 Jan. 77 (4, A); instructions of Col. Stuart to Maj. Horne re. treatment towards, S 10 Sep. 76 (6); B. acknowledge govt formed by Stratton in opposition to, S 10 Sep. 76 (7-10), S 76 (3002-12), S 27 Jan. 77 (1); protection under King's flag offered by Commodore Hughes to, S 23 Sep. 76 (22) (*b*), (25); appeal of Russell and others to Commodore Hughes against govt formed in opposition to, S 23 Sep. 76 (28-29) (*b*); offered choice of residence by Stratton and others, S 23 Sep. 76 (30, O); refuses to be removed to Chingleput, S 23 Sep. 76 (G, H, I, K); granted facilities to communicate with B. and Europe, S 23 Sep. 76 (M, N), S 30 Sep. 76 (C, E); failure to submit statement re. guns at Tanjore Fort, S 30 Sep. 76 (1, F); Maj. Horne assures Commodore Hughes of safety

PIGOT, GEORGE, LORD—*contd*

of, S 30 Sep. 76 (A, B); Dalrymple and Capt. Wood permitted to carry his despatches to Europe, S 30 Sep. 76 (D); Madras Govt on question of protection given by Commodore Hughes to, S 30 Sep. 76 (H); question of removing him to Commodore Hughes' ship, S 30 Sep. 76 (1), S 21 Oct. 76 (4, 6-7) (*b*); justifies conduct in relation to Tanjore and Muhammad Ali Khan, S 24 Oct. 76 (1); Clavering criticises conduct of, S 4 Nov. 76 (11); B's inability to express opinion on expediency of his removal to England proposed by Madras Govt, S 11 Nov. 76 (2), (3) (*b*); appeals to Commodore Hughes for redress against Stratton and others, S 11 Nov. 76 (A) (*b*), (B), (C) (*b*), (D, E); objections to Lieut.-Col. Fletcher's departure to Cape of Good Hope, S 11 Nov. 76 (F) (*b*), altercation bet. Madras Govt and Commodore Hughes over latter's forwarding to former corres. of, S 11 Nov. 76 (G, H), (I, K) (*b*); removal of cavalry guard and grant of facilities to, S 11 Nov. 76 (N, O, P, T, U); refuses to surrender key of treasury to Maj. Horne, S 11 Nov. 76 (R); question of release, S 11 Nov. 76 (S); Bombay Govt condemn arrest by Stratton of, S 16 Jan. 77 (12) (*d*), S 20 Jan. 77 (3, 5); death, S 17 Jun. 77 (5).

PIGOTT, CAPT.——, rude conduct of Gov. of Mauritius towards, S 1 Apr. 76 (11) (*b*).

PILGRIMS, taxes at Allahabad and Benares imposed on, S 3 Apr. 76 (1).

PILIBHIT, town in Pilibhit Dist., U.P., plundered by Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (509); reported treasure in fort of, S 3 Jun. 74 (2) (*d*), SCIO 74 (514-16); Coy's troops disallowed share of plunder from, S 75 (11, 345-48, 26A, 635-38).

PILICH MALDA[1], enquiry into deductions in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 292).

PILLICH MALDA, *see* Pilich Malda.

PILOTS, FRENCH, departure from Chandernagore for Pondicherry, SC 71 (176-77, 180-81).

PINDARIS, THE, raid country bet. Poona and Bombay, S 30 Sep. 76 (**5**) (*b*); in army of Tukojirao Holkar, S 12 Mar. 78 (1).

PINDIT, *see* Visaji Krishna Biniwala.

PIPON, C., Dy Paymr of 2nd Brigade, bills drawn on Paymr-Gen. by, S 1 May 75 (7).

PIR MUHAMMAD, *Subadar*, orders for reinstatement in Asaf-ud-Daulah's forces serving under Col. Goddard, S 27 Jan. 77 (5-6).

PIRSA, *see* Parsa.

PIRTHUPAL, *see* Prithvipal.

PIRTY SING, *see* Prithvi Singh.

PITMAN, CAPT. PHILLIP, reports presence of Fr. garrisons on Seychelles and Praslin Islands, SC 71 (208).

PITT (ship), arrives at Madras with reinforcements from England, SC 61 (**7**, 265, **8**, 297), S 63 (13), S 64 (**2**, 55, **18**, 66), SC 69 (532), S 29 Jan. 72 (3) (*d*), S 23 Apr. 72 (18) (*b*).

PLAGUE, at Basra, S 26 Nov. 73 (3).

PLAISTED, CAPT. B., Engineer and Surveyor, surveys *bands* in Burdwan, SCIO 66 (28); maps the Meghna, S 77 (914).

PLASSEY (schooner), arrives at Masulipatam with troops and treasure, SC 68 (**14**, 54, 567-68, **15**, 79, **15A**, 856, 858), SCLI 68(64).

PLASSEY (ship), sent to French Islands under Capt. Fletcher to obtain information re. French forces, SC 61 (**7**, 264, 267-70, **8**, 296, 299-303); sails from Madras to Calcutta with troops, SC 61 (**7**, 275, 278, 280, **8**, 307, 309, 312).

PLASSEY, account of battle, SC 57 (136-37).

PLAYDELL, CHARLES STAFFORD, Chief of Balasore, requests mily aid to resist demands of Maratha *faujdar* at Balasore, SC 57 (206-07); asks for European troops from Bengal to defend Sandheads fascine battery, SC 58 (37); takes his seat on the B., S 64 (**2A**, 552, **19**, 143); to take charge of settlement in case of Spencer's departure from Calcutta, S 65 (108); *m.* approving postponement of Najm-ud-Daulah's installation till Muhammad Riza Khan's arrival, S 65 (167); acceptance of present of money from Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (50-51, 61, 235), Pub. 17 Jun. 65 (2), SC 66 (230-32), SC 67 (**12**, 131-32, 158, **13**, 169, 202).

POCOCK (ship), carries Coy's forces and money from Manila, S 64 (**2A**, 611, **19**, 540-41).

POCOCK, VICE-ADM. GEORGE, asked to send to Bengal ships expected from Europe, SC 57 (174); expects reinforcements from England against the Fr., SC 57 (175-77); intends to join Commodore Steevens in Madras, SC 58 (10-11, 39-40); asked to return to Bengal in case of attack by the Fr., SC 58 (42); reports indecisive engagement with the Fr. fleet off Madras, SC 58 (51-54, 65); defeats the Fr. under D'Ache, SC 58-59 (5); arrives with squadron at Bombay, SC 58-59 (45), SC 59 (24); arrives at Negapatam, SC 58-59 (73, 77), SC 59 (54, 61); provisions for squadron, SC 58-59 (102), SC 59 (87); proceeds with squadron to Ceylon to intercept Fr. ships, SC 58-59 (110), SC 59

1. Pilich and Malda are two different *parganas* in Patna District, Bihar. Formerly they composed a fiscal unit which was called by the above name.

POCOCK, VICE-ADM. GEORGE —*contd*

(95); services required in Bengal' SC 58-59 (111), SC 59 (96); expected arrival in India with H. M's Squadron, SC 61 (7, 95, 8, 99).

POKOURDAS, *paikar* of the Eng. at Khirpai, arrested by Fr. Resdt at Khirpai, S 10 Sep. 71(4); rescued by Cotes from Fr. factory at Khirpai, S 10 Sep. 71 (6), (7) (*d*).

POLHILL, ENSIGN. THOMAS, Adj. in 2nd Battalion of 2nd Regt of Nawab Vazir's Infantry, S 13 May 76 (B); helps Capt. Stuart to suppress mutiny in latter's battalion, S 30 May 76 (D) (*b*).

POLICE, CALCUTTA, Sir Elijah Impey's scheme for investing the *Sadr Diwani Adalat* with power of appointing Supdt and officers for, S 29 May 76 (13) (*b*).

POLIER, MAJ. ANTOINE LOUIS HENRY, proposed enquiry into his conduct for joining Najaf Khan's army, S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*); recalled from Oudh for having assisted Najaf Khan during siege of Agra Fort, S 19 Dec. 74 (1-2) (*b*), S 23 Jan. 75 (6), S 24 Feb. 75 (9) (*d*), (12), (13-14) (*d*), S 17 Apr. 75 (1-5) (*a*, *g*), S 26 Apr. 75 (5), S 31 May 75 (13-14), S 23 Sep. 76 (1); submits representation re. recall to Presy from Oudh and chronicles his services to the Eng., S 24 Feb. 75 (10-11); quits Patna and retires to Fyzabad, S 5 Feb. 76 (1); asylum in Oudh refused at B's pressure on Asaf-ud-Daulah and resides at Gohad, S 5 Feb. 76 (2), (8) (*b*), S 4 Mar. 76 (9-10).

POLIER DE BOTTENS, MAJ. PAUL, wounded in battle with the Fr. near Madras, SC 58-59 (27), SC 59 (11).

POLIGARS, in Carnatic, devastate territories near Madras, SC 67 (12, 361, 13, 318).

POLITICAL SURVEY, Wendel's review of state of affairs in India,

POLITICAL SURVEY—*contd*

SC 70 (725-33), SCIO 71 (392-93); Hastings' observations on political situation of country, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); B's review of political situation in India, S 8 Mar. 75 (17), S 25 Feb. 79 (3); of the Doab, S 3 Nov. 77 (14) (*b*, *d*).

POLLOCK, PHILIP, agent of Johnstone, Hay & Bolts at Dinajpur, recalled to Calcutta on account of oppressive activities, S 64 (2, 165, 18, 163); protest by Johnstone, Hay & Bolts against recall, S 64 (2, 189-90, 192-95, 18, 185-89); accepts restitution money for losses sustained by his employers, S 64 (2, 416-17, 2A, 504-06, 576-78, 19, 396-97, 474-75, 521).

POLYGARS, *see* Poligars.

PONDICHERRY, Fr. settlement in S. Arcot Dist., Madras, arrival of Fr. fleet and troops at, SC 57 (175-83), SC 58-59 (114), SC 59 (99), SC 69 (433); first Br. capture of, SC 60 (2-3, 102-04, 111, 141, 165-66), SC 61 (7, 42, 46-48, 145, 271, 8, 45, 49-50, 158, 303); Fr. mily strength at, SC 69 (585-86), SC 71 (257), S 13 Mar. 75 (9), S 25 Sep. 75 (5), S 14 Jul. 78 (1); rev. of, S 13 Mar. 75 (9); second Br. capture of, S 7 Jul. 78 (5), S 11 Jul. 78 (3), S 14 Jul. 78 (2), S 20 Jul. 78 (4), S 26 Aug. 78 (4), S 31 Aug. 78 (1), S 7 Sep. 78 (1-2), S 12 Nov. 78 (1-2), S 30 Nov. 78 (6-7, 9-10, A), S 25 Feb. 79 (3); terms of capitulation and agreement for preservation of fortifications, public buildings, records etc. after surrender to Coy, S 30 Nov. 78 (7); construction of new buildings at and increase in population of, S 18 Dec. 80 (6).

—FRENCH COMMISSARY AT, *see* Bellecombe, Comte de; Chevreau,—.

—FRENCH GOVERNOR OF, *see* Law de Lauriston, Jean.

PONSBORNE (ship), arrives at Madras with despatches, SC 71 (256, 263), S 72 (**21**, 90): sent to Masulipatam to bring troops to Madras, S 9 Oct. 80 (1).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Hough, Capt. Samuel (1771).

PONTALA, *see* Potala.

POONA *DARBAR*[1], THE, outbreak of hostilities bet. Bombay Govt and, S 30 Jan. 75 (5), S 31 Jan. 75 (3-4), S 8 Mar. 75 (4), S 11 Dec. 75 (25) (*d*); B. disapprove continuance of hostilities against, S 31 May 75 (4, 6-7), S 7 Sep. 75 (5) (*II*), (6-8), S 75 (**15**, 2305-16), S 29 Feb. 76 (1-2) (*A*): Lieut.-Col. Upton appointed Envoy Plenipotentiary of Supreme Govt to treat with, S 21 Jun. 75 (4), S 10 Jul. 75 (10), S 17 Jul. 75 (7, 10), S 16 Aug. 75 (2), S 11 Sep. 75 (10), S 18 Sep. 75 (6-8), S 29 Nov. 75 (27), S 75 (**13**, 1489), S 12 Feb. 76 (11), S 15 Feb. 76 (1), S 15 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*), (B); engagements of their forces with those of Raghunathrao and Col. Keating, S 5 Jul. 75 (4), S 10 Jul. 75 (9), S 10 Aug. 75 (6), S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 12 Feb. 76 (1A), S 1 Apr. 76 (1A); mily aid promised by the Fr. to, S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*), S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*), S 2 Feb. 78 (6), S 11 Jul. 78 (B), S 30 Nov. 78 (2), S 24 Jul. 80 (6-7); proposal for safeguarding Muhammad Ali Khan's interests while negotiating treaty with, S 10 Aug. 75 (8), S 16 Aug. 75 (2), (3) (*b*), (4-5), S 9 Nov. 75 (9, 11); Madras Govt directed by B. not to assist Bombay Govt against, S 7 Sep. 75 (3, 9), S 11 Sep. 75 (9-10); appreciate B's desire to cease hostilities, S 18 Sep. 75 (4); Bombay Govt justify alliance with Raghunathrao against, S 5 Oct. 75 (2), S 9 Oct. 75 (1); order suspension of hostilities against Coy and Raghunathrao, S 5 Oct. 75 (3); possible alliance bet. Nizam Ali Khan and, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 25 Oct. 79 (1); reject Coy's proposal re. Maratha Chiefs individually signing proposed treaty, S 12 Feb. 76 (5-6); terms of treaty concluded with Lieut.-Col. Upton and B's observations thereon, S 12 Feb. 76 (9-11) (*b*), S 6 Mar. 76 (1) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76 (19), (20-21) (*a*, *b*), (22, 24, 24A), (25-27) (*b*), S 8 Apr. 76 (3), S 2 May 76 (1-2), S 6 May 76 (1-2, A) (*b*), S 15 May 76 (5), S 76 (**30A**, 891-902, **32**, 1796-97), S 16 Jun. 77 (A); review of relationship with Maratha Chiefs, S 6 Mar. 76 (3) (*b*), S 17 Aug. 78 (B2); Lieut.-Col. Upton apprehends break-down in negotiations with, S 7 Mar. 76 (1-2)(*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B); desire to correspond with King of England, S 15 May 76 (5); controversy over allowing Raghunathrao entry into Bombay against terms of treaty, S 16 May 76 (1, 5), S 20 May 76 (4), S 20 Jun. 76 (2), S 22 Jul. 76 (A) (*b*), S 9 Dec. 76 (D), S 30 Dec. 76 (15) (*b*), S 27 Jan. 77 (D, E, F), S 7 Apr. 77 (7), S 25 Sep. 80 (4); alleged league bet. Raghunathrao and impostor Sadashivrao against, S 20 May 76 (2); Bombay Govt's objections to B's alliance with, S 20 May 76 (4); Nizam Ali Khan's terms for alliance with Raghunathrao against, S 20 May 76 (5), S 76 (**32**, 1783-84); concentration of their troops near Surat and Broach, S 20 May 76 (E) (*b*); assured by Coy re. return of territories stipulated in treaty, S 6 Jun. 76 (1, B, C) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (1-2), (A) (*b*), (B, C), S 1 Jul. 76 (4), S 22 Jul. 76 (A) (*b*); proposal for alteration in Treaty of Purandhar rejected by B., S 3 Jul. 76 (1) (*b*), (7); B. agree to receive their *vakil* in Calcutta, S 3 Jul. 76 (1) (*b*), (7), S 14 Oct. 76 (1); damages claimed

1. Poona Govt. In the present context it refers to the Ministerial Party or Council of the *Barabhais* (twelve brothers) opposed to Raghunathrao, of which Sakharam Bapu and the Phadnavis brothers were the leading members.

for their seizure of Eng. ships, S 8 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 78 (A); Lieut.-Col. Upton's efforts to satisfy their grievance re. execution of Treaty of Purandhar, S 30 Sep. 76 (O); apprehensions on account of Bombay Govt's recruitment of troops (*with Persian copy*), S 14 Oct. 76 (B); Bombay Govt doubt their sincerity re. terms to Raghunathrao, S 21 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*); revised terms offered to Raghunathrao by, S 21 Oct. 76 (G) (*b*); desire loan of Coy's troops as mark of friendship towards the Eng., S 9 Dec. 76 (4); proposals for implementing Treaty of Purandhar (*with Persian copy*), S 9 Dec. 76 (4, E); agree to receive Mostyn as Resdt at Poona, S 23 Dec. 76 (3), S 26 Feb. 77 (K, L, M), S 7 Apr. 77 (6); measures to check Haidar Ali's advance towards their territories, S 23 Dec. 76 (3), S 2 Aug. 79 (2); surprised at intervention of Bombay Govt in favour of impostor Sadashivrao, S 23 Dec. 76 (4); Bombay Govt forbidden by B. to interfere in affairs of, S 30 Dec. 76 (17) (*b*), S 27 Jan. 77 (4); agree to confer *jagir* on Raghunathrao, S 27 Jan. 77 (C), S 26 Jan. 78 (1-2); Maratha agents at Broach instructed to cede *parganas* to Coy, S 27 Jan. 77 (H, K), S 26 Feb. 77 (M); demand restitution of Jambusar from the Coy, S 7 Apr. 77 (B1, B2, C, D); disagreement bet. Eng. and Maratha agents re. adjustment of revenues of districts, S 12 May 77 (2), S 11 Aug. 77 (7) (*d*); intimacy with St Lubin alarms Coy and measures taken by latter to counter Fr. influence over, S 16 Jun. 77 (8-10) (*b*), S 20 Oct. 77 (5) (*d*), S 12 Jan. 78 (4), S 26 Jan. 78 (1, 4), S 2 Feb. 78 (6), S 6 Apr. 78 (3), S 15 Apr. 78 (5), S 27 Apr. 78 (1) (*H*), S 21 May 78 (1, 3, 7A), S 11 Jun. 78 (6), S 22 Jun. 78 (8), S 11 Jul. 78 (A, B), S 16 Nov. 78 (8), S 78 (1139-41), S 14 Feb. 80 (4); reply to demands

made by Mostyn for compliance with terms of Treaty of Purandhar, S 16 Jun. 77 (A), S 17 Jul. 77 (E, F) (*d*); retention of Coy's troops at Jambusar till realization of dues from, S 26 Jan. 78 (1); terms proposed by the Eng. for intervention in disputes bet. rival groups at, S 2 Feb. 78 (3-4); reinforce Bassein and Nasik against feared Eng. attack, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); oppose passage of Bombay Detachment through their territories, S 23 Mar. 78 (5), S 8 Jun. 78 (3), S 28 Sep. 78 (5, 7); Coy's Residency staff under observation of, S 6 Apr. 78 (3); ask Mostyn to accompany agent to Bombay for negotiating with Raghunathrao, S 21 May 78 (1); reported dissensions among members of, S 21 May 78 (10), S 17 Aug. 78 (B2); Bombay Govt resolve to make Raghunathrao Regent of Peshwa in place of, S 17 Aug. 78 (16, A, B1, B2, C, D, E, F, G, H); Wheler proposes adoption of pacific measures towards, S 12 Oct. 78 (1), S 23 Mar. 79 (1); Francis' and Wheler's minutes criticising Hastings' proposed plan of operations against, S 78 (2116-28), S 11 Jan. 79 (2-3), S 19 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*), S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a*), S 11 Sep. 80 (5-6); Col. Leslie's remarks on revolution in their State, S 78 (2204-05); Committee of Commissioners appointed to conduct operations against, S 1 Feb. 79 (3), S 4 Feb. 79 (1), S 8 Feb. 79 (4); march of Coy's forces towards Poona, S 1 Feb. 79 (E); Bombay Govt instructed to appoint agent at, S 8 Feb. 79 (4); defeat forces of Bombay Govt at Talegaon, S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 11 Mar. 79 (1), S 3 May 79 (7); terms for peace with Raghunathrao and the Eng., S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 5 Apr. 79 (7), S 3 May 79 (7), S 23 Dec. 79 (3); Col. Goddard's campaign against, S 1 Mar. 79 (4), S 4 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*), S 24 Feb. 80 (3); demand surrender of acquisitions made by Coy since time

POONA *DARBAR*, THE—*contd*

of Madhavrao, S 18 Mar. 79 (1); retreat of Coy's forces from Talegaon, S 18 Mar. 79 (1); failure of peace negotiations of Col. Goddard with, S 5 Apr. 79 (8), S 3 May 79 (4), S 10 Jun. 79 (2), S 16 Aug. 79 (D), S 13 Sep. 79 (1), S 16 Sep. 79 (1), S 25 Oct. 79 (1), S 28 Oct. 79 (2), S 29 Nov. 79 (5), S 23 Dec. 79 (2, B), S 24 Jan. 80 (2, 6, D); attack on Fort Victoria, S 3 May 79 (7); expenses incurred by Coy for presents to officials of, S 3 May 79 (7); Sir Eyre Coote's suggestions for conclusion of peace with, S 24 May 79 (2); court-martial of Col. Egerton and Lieut.-Col. Cockburn for inefficient action against, S 23 Dec. 79 (A); fear of invasion of the Doab and attack on Col. Goddard by, S 79 (**40**, 319, **41**, 1400); details of force under Col. Goddard and necessity for war against, S 24 Jan. 80 (1, 8), S 24 Feb. 80 (A), S 3 Oct. 80 (A, C), S 13 Nov. 80 (4), S 23 Nov. 80 (2, B); attempt to win over Basalat Jang, Fateh Singh and Mudhoji Bhonsla against Coy, S 24 Jan. 80 (D), S 1 May 80 (2) (*b*), S 4 Sep. 80 (4-5); collection of rev. from territories ceded by Fateh Singh by, S 23 Mar. 80 (3); report of advance of army towards Surat, S 20 Apr. 80 (1, 7), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*); Sir Eyre Coote invited by B. for discussions re. conduct of war against, S 20 Apr. 80 (11); Capt. Popham's operations against forces in Central India, S 15 May 80 (A, C); expediency of conducting war vigorously against, S 29 May 80 (1, 3); attempts of Mudhoji Bhonsla and Divakar Pandit to mediate peace bet. Coy and, S 12 Jun. 80 (8) (*b*), S 25 Sep. 80 (3-7); forces defeated by Lieut.-Col. Hartley at Kalyan, S 17 Jul. 80 (2) (*b*); Col. Goddard's views on proposed peace with, S 24 Aug. 80 (2); Mudhoji Bhonsla's expedition to Cuttack instigated by, S 4 Sep. 80 (4-5); Lieut. Welsh's success against forces near Surat,

POONA *DARBAR*, THE—*contd*

S 11 Sep. 80 (1, A); controversy among Members of B. over proposed peace terms to, S 25 Sep. 80 (8), S 26 Sep. 80 (2-3), S 2 Oct. 80 (1, 4-5), S 3 Oct. 80 (A), S 80 (1690-1702); Bombay Govt on Vandegraaf's correspondence with, S 3 Oct. 80 (1, C, D); *see also* Marathas, the.

POONAMALLEE, town in Chingleput Dist., Madras. Muhammad Ali Khan pays to Madras Govt revenues derived from, S 2 Feb. 78 (21).

POORSITTEN PUNDIT, *see* Purushottam Pandit.

POORUNDHAR, POORUNDUR, *see* Purandhar.

POOSHTEBUNDY, *see Pushtabandi*.

POPHAM, CAPT. WILLIAM, to join Madras Detachment, S 2 Jan. 70 (1)(*d*); details of encounter with Pradhan Singh, S 5 Oct. 78 (1); sent by Col. Leslie to recover provisions carried away by Padam Singh, S 78 (2322-25); inexpediency of moving his troops from Cawnpore to reinforce Col. Goddard's forces, S 23 Dec. 79 (5), S 24 Jan. 80 (2, 8); authorised to hold courts-martial, S 79 (1315-25); ordered to join Rana of Gohad against the Marathas and to realize payment for services, S 20 Apr. 80 (12-14); captures Lahar Fort, S 15 May 80 (15-18, 20) (*b*), (21), (A), (B), (*b*), (C, D, E, F, G), S 17 Jul. 80 (14); B's instructions for formation into regular battalions of Sepoy Corps serving in his detachment, S 29 May 80 (4-5), (6) (*b*), (7), S 12 Jun. 80 (9), S 80 (1182); *m.* by Francis and Wheler on expediency of recalling detachment of, S 19 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*); succeeded by Maj. Camac in command of Gohad Detachment, S 19 Jun. 80 (4) (*b*), S 13 Jul. 80 (2), S 20 Jul. 80 (2); expresses disappointment at recall, S 21 Aug. 80 (7); Sir Eyre Coote's *m.* on proposed plan for employing his and Maj. Camac's detachments

POPHAM, CAPT. WILLIAM—*contd*

against the Marathas, S 7 Sep. 80 (1).

POPTA, CAPT. WOPKE, of the *Het Loo*, S 72 (**21**, 127).

PORK, supplied to Madras, S 14 Dec. 80 (8).

PORNEUF,——, *see* Preneuf,——.

PORT LOUIS, in Mauritius, observations on importance of, SC 61 (**7**, 212-13, **8**, 247-48); fortifications in, SCLR 71-72 (74-75), SC 72 (122), SC 72-73 (103-04).

PORTLAND (ship), arrives at Calcutta from Madras with despatches, S 21 Sep. 80 (1).

PORTO NOVO, town and port in South Arcot Dist., Madras, report of Haidar Ali's depredations at, S 24 Aug. 80 (1).

PORTUGUESE, THE, helped by England against the Spaniards, S 28 Apr. 77 (6).

IN INDIA, naval and mily strength, S 3 Feb. 75 (7), (8) (*d*), S 8 Mar. 75 (4) (*d*); designs on Bassein and Salsette, S 21 Jun. 75 (4), S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 75 (**16**, 2590); Raghunathrao's reported negotiations with, S 21 Oct. 76 (8, F, H) (*b*). S 23 Dec. 76 (1); duty fixed by Shuja-ud-Din Khan and Ali Vardi Khan on goods of private merchants, S 11 Nov. 76 (Y); reported Fr. negotiations with, S 29 Jun. 78 (2), S 8 May 80 (H), S 17 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*); accused of seizing Coy's ships, S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), S 15 May 80 (7-8); measures to foil their designs for possession of Bassein, S 18 Dec. 80 (10-12); Auriol deputed to form alliance against Haidar Ali with, S 28 Dec. 80 (6-8).

POST AND POSTAGE, popular representation against dak arrangements of Shah Alam bet. Allahabad, Calcutta, and Murshidabad,

POST AND POSTAGE—*contd*

SC 65 (322); arrangements in the Deccan by Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 383, **15A**, 615); SC suggest levy of tax in Bihar to meet local charges for, SC 70 (**345-48**); SC's decision to restrict the *Nizamat* dak, SC 70 (346-47, 619); employment of dak runners by Shuja-ud-Daulah bet. Fyzabad, Patna and Calcutta, SC 70 (782-83, 807-08), SC 71 (105); statement of monthly expenses incurred in Murshidabad and Agra for, S 14 Dec. 72 (1A); dak charges in Ghiyaspur, SS 73 (**2**, 169); proposed arrangements bet. Calcutta and Poona *via* Benares, S 14 Oct. 76 (1).

POTALA, in Lhasa, seat of Dalai Lama, S 9 May 74 (4).

POTTAH, see *PATTA*.

POURVOYEUSE (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

POWDER, *see* Gunpowder.

POWELL, ENSIGN JOHN, in detachment under Col. Parker, part in defeating Mahbub Ali Khan, S 8 Jul. 76 (A), S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*).

POWNEY, CAPT. THOMAS, of the *Duke*, brings despatches from Madras, SC 57 (182, 205).

PRABHURAM, RAJA, accused of obstructing Nanda Ray's enquiry into accounts of *Nizamat*, S 8 Jun. 75 (5), (2A), S 24 Jul. 75 (11A, 12A, 13A).

PRABHURAM MALLIK, mily contractor, payments made to, S 23 Apr. 72 (14) (*b*).

PRADHAN SINGH, Bundela Chief, defeated by Capt. Popham's battalion, S 5 Oct. 78 (1).

PRAN BOSE, alleged to have misappropriated rev. collections from Rajshahi Dist., SCIO 69 (158-59).

PRAN SINGH, charges Muhammad Riza Khan with profiteering in rice during famine, SS 73 (**2A**, **51-53**); charges refuted by Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73-74 (**3**, **310-12**).

PRASAD RAY, RAJA, Shuja-ud-Daulah's *vakil*, despatches boats with smuggled goods to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, **318**, **15A**, **540**); detention of arms despatched to Shuja-ud-Daulah by, SC 68 (**14**, **325**, **15A**, **550**); granted *dastak* for empty boats, SC 68 (**14**, **346**, **15A**, **574**); deputed to settle *rizarat* matters with Verelst, SC 68 (**14**, **600**, **15A**, **899-900**); recalled by Shuja-ud-Daulah from Calcutta, SC 70 (**759**).

PRASLIN ISLAND, in Indian Ocean, report re. presence of Fr. garrison on, SC 71 (**208**).

PRATAP SINGH, Raja of Tirhut, payment of rev. of Tirhut by, S 11 Oct. 70 (**1A**).

PRATAP SINGH, RAO RAJA, founder of Alwar State, alliance with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 75 (**2070**); assured protection by Shah Alam against Najaf Khan, S 15 Jun. 78 (**1**), S 22 Oct. 78 (**5**, **A**), S 28 Dec. 78 (**2**); defeated by Najaf Khan, S 28 Dec. 78 (**4**), S 19 Apr. 79 (**1**, **4**).

PRATUL ROY, describes famine at Rajmahal, SC 70 (**238-39**).

PRAWN CHAUND, *see* Pran Singh.

PREBOORAM MULLIC, *see* Prabhuram Mallik.

PREMCHAND PANDIT, Mir Ashraf's *gumashta* at Benares, charges Nand Kumar with carrying on treacherous correspondence with Raja of Benares, S 65 (**189**).

PRENEUF, ——, Frenchman, quits Gohad in search of service, S 24 Jul. 75 (**6**) (*b*).

PRESENTS AND PERQUISITES, offered by Qasim Ali Khan to the Eng., SC 60 (**117**, **129**, **141**); from Muhammad Riza Khan and

PRESENTS AND PERQUISITES —*contd*

others to Coy's servants on accession of Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (**35-51**, **75-78**, **229-30**); offered by the Eng. to Najm-ud-Daulah, SCLI 65 (**29**); offered by Jafar Ali Khan to Capt. Affleck and Commodore Tinker, SC 66 (**142**, **147-48**); offered by Coy to Shah Alam, Shuja-ud-Daulah, Munir-ud-Daulah, Saif-ud-Daulah and Balwant Singh, SCIO 69 (**122**, **126-29**); Commodore Lindsay commissioned by George III to deliver to Nawab of the Carnatic and others, S 26 Sep. 70 (**12A**) (*d*), SC 70 (**786**), SCIO 70 (**359**); from Hafiz Rahmat Khan to Shah Alam, SC 72-73 (**19**); from Shuja-ud-Daulah to Coy's forces operating in Rohilla campaign, S 29 Aug. 74 (**8**) (*d*), S 19 Dec. 74 (**8**); controversy re. acceptance by Coy's servants of, S 7 Nov. 74 (**6-8**), S 8 Dec. 74 (**1**) (*d*); offered by Brajakishore Rai to G.G., S 3 Apr. 75 (**8**) (*d*); received by Bristow from Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 10 Aug. 75 (**1A**) (*d*), (**12**) (*b*); from Bristow to Bahu Begam and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 10 Aug. 75 (**2A**) (*d*); Capt. Parker returns those given to him by Chait Singh, S 6 Dec. 75 (**14-17**), S 3 Jan. 76 (**1**); illegality of acceptance by officers of Coy, S 6 Dec. 75 (**16**); brought by Spanish ship for Haidar Ali, S 29 May 76 (**3**) (*b*), S 5 Aug. 76 (**2**) (*b*); Lieut.-Col. Upton to accept on behalf of Coy from the Poona *Darbar*, S 24 Jul. 76 (**2**); from Munni Begam and Babbu Begam to Middleton and others, S 30 Oct. 76 (**1-2**), S 11 Nov. 76 (**4**) (*b*); *see also* Army, Bengal; Donation-money; *Nazr*; Prize-money; *Rusum*; *Rusum-i-Nazarat*.

PRESTON, MAJ. ACHILLES, of Madras Army, wounded during attack on Madura, S 64 (**2**, **418**, **19**, **398**).

PRETTAH SING, *see* Prithvi Singh.

PRICE, CAPT. JOSEPH, given command of the *Resolution* and

PRICE, CAPT. JOSEPH—*contd*

the *Charlotte* and directed to serve under Commodore Vernon, S 23 Jul. 78 (2), S 26 Aug. 78 (3), S 78 (1582-84).

PRINCE, CAPT. JOHN, of the *Latham*, at St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 130-31).

PRINCE EDWARD (ship), sails for Madras from England, SC 60 (98); sails for England via Madras with Fr. prisoners, SC 61 (**7**, 22-23, 260, **8**, 27, 292), SC 62 (35).

PRINCE HENRY (packet), arrives at Madras from England, SC 57 (125); sails for England with troops, SC 58 (29); returns to Madras, SC 58-59 (114), SC 59 (99).

PRINCE OF WALES (ship), recruits expected at Madras by, S 64 (**2A**, 574, **19**, 519), SC 69 (543); at Bombay with troops, S 24 Jul. 70 (2); sails for England from Madras with despatches, S 11 Oct. 70 (6) (*d*), SC 70 (2, 4, 101), S 72 (**21**, 128-29, **22**, 1281-85), SC 72-73 (287).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Court, Capt. J.

PRINCESS AUGUSTA (ship), arrives at Madras from England on way to China, SC 57 (175-77); arrives at Madras, SC 60 (98).

PRINCESS ROYAL (ship), arrives with recruits at Madras, S 24 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 26 Sep. 70 (9A), S 72 (**21**, 130-31).

PRINGLE, ENSIGN ANDREW, appointed Qmr, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A).

PRINGLE, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Burke* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

PRINGLE, P., Surg., reports mutiny of sepoys at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (14, 16).

PRINSEP, JOHN, owner of Falta Chintz Factory and Supdt of Copper Coinage, plan for converting copper pice into half and quarter pice in view of shortage of copper ore, S 18 Sep. 80 (2);

PRINSEP, JOHN—*contd*

B. of Trade directed to comply with indents by him for sheet and Japan copper imported from Europe, S 26 Oct. 80 (21-22).

PRINTEMPS (Fr. ship), request for unloading cargo at Calcutta, S 31 Aug. 75 (1) (*b*).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Sauvage, Capt. Nicholas.

PRISONERS - OF - WAR, Anglo-French cartel, S 30 Nov. 78 (7).

——ENGLISH, sent from Madras to Ganjam, SC 58-59 (75), SC 59 (57); Fr. E.I. Coy's instructions to Comte de Lally re. treatment to be meted out to, SC 61 (**7**, 208-09, 214-15, **8**, 239-42, 251-52); Qasim Ali Khan's alleged directive for murder of, S 64 (**2A**, 782, **19**, 662); repatriated by Haidar Ali, SC 69 (409).

——FRENCH, allowance to, SC 57 (63, 69, 71-72); take forcible possession of the *Restitution* during voyage from Bengal to Pondicherry, SC 57 (180-81), SC 58 (11, 23-24); escape from jail, SC 57 (207); escape from Calcutta and measures for their arrest, SC 58 (30, 37); prevented by Basalat Jang from escaping from Masulipatam, SC 58-59 (73, 110), SC 59 (53, 95); taken near Siwan while fighting under Shah Alam, SC 61 (**7**, 24-28, 30, 36, **8**, 28-30, 32, 34, 39); arrangements for transporting them to Bombay from Pondicherry, SC 61 (**7**, 145, **8**, 158-59); sent to Bengal from Madras, SC 61 (**7**, 261, 289-91, 302-04, **8**, 292, 319-20, 331-33); seized by Capt. Fletcher near Diego Rays, SC 61 (**7**, 268-70, **8**, 299-303); Lieut. Martin directed to raise regt from, SC 61 (**7**, 297, **8**, 327); sent from Patna to Calcutta, S 29 Nov. 75 (10); proposed removal to Europe from Madras, S 4 Jan. 79 (1).

PRITHVI NARAYAN SAH, Raja of the Gurkhas, invades Nepal, SC 67 (**12**, 197-201, 239-45); Capt. Kinloch's occupation of territories in Tarai, SC 68 (**14**, 10-11, **15**, 13-14); account of rev. collection from lands taken by Coy from, SC 69 (**359**).

PRITHVI SINGH, Raja of Jaipur, payment of tribute refused to Sindhia and Holkar by mother of, SCIO 69 (153); reported negotiation by the Marathas with, SC 70 (30-32) (*in French*); bribes the Marathas to leave territories, SC 70 (53); Najaf Khan's victory over, SCIO 74 (520); rejects peace proposals from Najaf Khan, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); exchange of friendly sentiments with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 24 Jul. 75 (1A); Bahirji Sindhia extorts money from, S 19 Feb. 76 (4); motives behind overtures to Najaf Khan by ministers of, S 28 Dec. 78 (4).

PRITHVIPAL, proposed appointment as *muharrir* in Murshidabad *Nizamat Adalat*, S 21 Sep. 72 (B).

PRIVY COUNCIL, Sir Elijah Impey on preferment of appeals from India to, S 29 May 76 (13) (*b*).

PRIZE-MONEY, to Comdts at Midnapore and Burdwan, S 64 (**2**, 91-93, **18**, 100-01); to Coy's troops at Chittagong and Dacca, S 64 (**2**, 113, 162-63, **18**, 119, 161-62); to 84th Regt, S 64 (**2**, 167-68, **18**, 165-66); distribution after battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 766-68, 772-74, **19**, 651-52, 655-56), S 65 (22-23, 26-35); share claimed by King of England's troops in India in money expected from Shah Alam, S 65 (294-96); claim of 2nd Brigade engaged in Rohilla War rejected, S 3 Jun. 74 (2-3, 5) (*d*), SCIO 74 (515-19), S 75 (**11**, 342-54, **26A**, 632-44); C.D's orders forbidding payment to army, S 74 (**24**, 338-39), SCIO 74 (517-19); *see also* Army, Bengal; Donation Money; Presents and Perquisites.

PROLE, LIEUT. GEORGE, wounded at siege of Ahmadabad, S 8 May 80 (E).

PRONDER, *see* Purandhar.

PROTECTOR (ship), sails from Madras with despatches, SC 56 (46); arrives at Calcutta, SC 57 (124-25).

PROTHEE (Fr. ship), sails towards Mauritius, S 22 Sep. 80 (3-4).

PROVINCIAL COUNCILS OF REVENUE, balance in treasuries of, S 8 Dec. 74 (1B); Hastings' prerogative of filling vacancies in, S 5 May 75 (4) (*d*); enquiry re. est. of Fr. factories and residencies within jurisdiction of, S 16 Oct. 75 (4), S 4 Mar. 76 (8) (*b*); proposed plan for est. of courts of, S 29 Feb. 76 (3); demarcation of jurisdiction from *Diwani Adalats*, S 29 May 76 (12) (*b*); *m.* of Francis criticising proposed original and appellate jurisdiction of, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*); B's instructions consequent on outbreak of Anglo-French War to, S 13 Jul. 78 (5); ordered to deliver captured Fr. goods to Collings, S 18 Jul. 78 (6); *see also* Burdwan Provincial Council of Revenue; Calcutta Committee of Revenue; Controlling Committee of Revenue; Controlling Council of Revenue; Dacca Provincial Council of Revenue; Dinajpur Provincial Council of Revenue; Murshidabad Controlling Council of Revenue; Murshidabad Provincial Council of Revenue; Patna Controlling Council of Revenue; Revenue Board; Supervisors of Revenues.

PROVINCIAL *DIWANI* AND *FAUJDARI ADALATS*, BENGAL, staff and monthly expenditure proposed for, S 21 Aug. 72 (3) (*d*), S 21 Sep. 72 (B).

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE, in Bengal, Justice Chambers disapproves est. without power of veto being given to G. G., S 29 May 76 (15) (*b*).

PRUDON DE MOMBRE, CAPT.—, of *La Barberrie*, arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

PRUEN, LIEUT. ASHMEAD, requested to verify while at Suez rumour of Fr. declaration of war against the Eng., S 7 Jul. 78 (2).

PRUSSIA, KING OF, *see* Frederick II.

PUBLIC WORKS, proposals for improvements in Bengal, SC 67 (**12**, 355, **13**, 310-11); undertaking re. supply of *chunam* for construction of, SC 68 (**14**, 95, **15**, 146-47).

PUDDHAM SINGH, PUDHAM SING, *see* Padam Singh.

PULBANDI, loan to tenants at Burdwan for, SC 65 (188).

PULWAN SINGH, *see* Pahlwan Singh.

PUNYAHA, Muhammad Riza Khan deputed to Patna to assist Middleton at, SC 66 (50); value of *khilats* presented in Bengal at, SCIO 70 (253-58), S 18 Mar. 71 (4A) (*d*).

PURAN GIRI GOSAIN, Bengali pilgrim, entrusted to carry to Hastings Teshu Lama's letter re. Bhutan affairs, S 4 Apr. 74 (5).

PURANDHAR, hill-fort in Poona Dist., Bombay, reported stay of Maratha Chiefs in, S 20 Jan. 77 (A); proposal for keeping Madhavrao Narayan at, S 1 Feb. 79 (A).

PURANDHAR, TREATY OF, concluded bet. Coy and the Poona *Darbar*, S 1 Apr. 76 (20), S 31 Jul. 76 (1); terms of, S 1 Apr. 76 (21), S 22 Jul. 76 (A), S 24 Jul. 76 (1) (*b*); B. decline to exchange Salsette and other islands with territories adjoining Broach as desired by the Poona *Darbar* in draft treaty, S 1 Apr. 76 (24A), S 9 May 76 (1A) (*b*); Lieut.-Col. Upton explains non-inclusion of claim on Bassein in terms of, S 15 May 76 (5); Bombay Govt forbidden to give protection to Raghunathrao contrary to terms of, S 16 May 76 (1-4), S 6 Jun. 76 (E) (*b*);

PURANDHAR, TREATY OF—*contd*

Bombay Govt's objections to Anglo-Maratha alliance, S 20 May 76 (4); observations of Members of B. thereon and instructions to Bombay Govt to comply with terms of, S 20 May 76 (6-7), S 76 (1781-85, 1789-97, 2346-47); appointment of agents by Coy and the Poona *Darbar* to demarcate boundaries of territories ceded under treaty and their subsequent differences, S 20 May 76 (E) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (B, C), S 21 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*), S 9 Dec. 76 (A, B), S 12 Mar. 78 (1); controversy over payment of 12 lakhs to Coy by the Poona *Darbar* as stipulated in, S 20 May 76 (E) (*b*), S 6 Jun. 76 (E) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*), S 3 Jul. 76 (1, 6), S 21 Oct. 76 (8, G) (*b*); unauthorised interference by Col. Keating in execution of, S 6 Jun. 76 (B, C, E) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*), S 22 Jul. 76 (A); Bombay Govt agree under pressure from B. to relinquish to the Poona *Darbar* Jambusar and other territories as stipulated in, S 17 Jun. 76 (1-2), (A) (*b*), S 1 Jul. 76 (4), S 22 Jul. 76 (6, A) (*b*), S 24 Jul. 76 (1) (*b*), S 30 Sep. 76 (6, S) (*e*), (T) (*b*), S 14 Oct. 76 (2), (4) (*b*), (5), S 21 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*), (A, B, C, D, E, F, G), S 9 Dec. 76 (B, C), S 11 Aug. 77 (5-6) (*b*, *d*); Bombay Govt promise disbandment of army under Raghunathrao, S 17 Jun. 76 (1-2), (A) (*b*), S 22 Jul. 76 (6, A) (*b*), S 24 Jul. 76 (1) (*b*); Lieut.-Col. Upton promises to execute terms to satisfaction of Coy and the Poona *Darbar*, S 1 Jul. 76 (3), S 24 Jul. 76 (2), S 30 Sep. 76 (O); B's rejection of the Poona *Darbar's* proposal for alteration in articles of, S 3 Jul. 76 (1) (*b*), (7), S 76 (2362-63); controversy bet. B. and Tayler over Bombay Govt's proposed repudiation of terms of, S 8 Jul. 76 (7-8) (*b*), (9), S 10 Jul. 76 (6-7) (*b*), S 15 Jul. 76 (1); Bombay Govt's anxiety for

PURANDHAR, TREATY OF—*contd*

cession of territories by the Poona *Darbar* as stipulated in, S 30 Sep. 76 (P, Q); B's satisfaction and intimation to Bombay Govt re. the Poona *Darbar's* mortgage of territories for payment of 12 lakhs as stipulated in, S 9 Dec. 76 (4-6, D, E); Clavering's vindication of the Poona *Darbar's* conduct towards Coy despite Bombay Govt's violation of, S 13 Jan. 77 (15-16) (*b*); Poona *Darbar's* complaint against Bombay Govt for allowing Raghunathrao entry into Bombay against terms of, S 27 Jan. 77 (D, E), S 25 Sep. 80 (4); Hastings and Francis disagree over respective responsibilities of Coy and the Poona *Darbar* for non-implementation of terms of, S 26 Jan. 78 (3-4), S 12 Mar. 78 (1), S 23 Mar. 78 (6), S 6 Apr. 78 (3); fulfilment of terms demanded by Coy from the Poona *Darbar*, S 23 Mar. 78 (5), S 15 Apr. 78 (4), S 29 Jun. 78 (1), S 17 Aug. 78 (10); Raghunathrao promises to cede to Coy territories restored to the Poona *Darbar* under, S 1 Feb. 79 (A); Col. Goddard's enquiry from Bombay Govt re. fulfilment of terms of, S 16 Aug. 79 (3).

PURI, RAJA OF, Shivaram Bhat Sathe's alleged hostile designs towards, SC 58-59 (113), SC 59 (98).

PURISITAM PUNDIT, *see* Purushottam Pandit.

PURLING, CHARLES, Collector of Rangpur, asked to prove allegations against Kunjbihari, S 23 Apr. 72 (2) (*b*), (4); denies allegations of Campagnac, S 13 Nov. 72 (1), S 31 Dec. 72 (5) (*with French text*), (7); negotiates for treaty with Dharendra Narayan, S 17 Feb. 73 (2, 8, 10); operations against the Bhotias to bring them to terms, S 11 Mar. 73 (5), (6) (*e*), (7) (*b, c*), (10), S 22 Mar. 73 (2) (*d*), S 29 Mar. 73 (1-2) (*d*), S 5 Apr. 73 (1), S 3 May 73 (1-2) (*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (1-3) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 73 (1); instructed re. interference in mily affairs, S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*); Collector of Cooch Behar, negotiates treaty with Bhutan, S 18 Mar. 74 (1), (2) (*d*), (3), S 25 Apr. 74 (3), S 27 Jun. 74 (5); appointed to Dacca Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); Resdt at Court of Oudh, requests Asaf-ud-Daulah to grant *tankhwas* for mily est. formed for defence of the Doab and Rohilkhand, S 13 Dec. 79 (1-2), S 15 Dec. 79 (6).

PURNEA, dist. in Bihar, outbreak and suppression of rebellion in, SC 57 (199-209); appointment of Qasim Ali Khan as Nawab of, SC 60 (26); Coy's servants debarred from purchasing timber in, S 64 (2A, 625-26, **19**, 549-50); measures proposed by Sykes for efficient management of rev., SC 65 (283-84, 296-97), SC 68 (**14**, 63-75, 100-02, **15**, 93-114, 156-59); prospect of increased rev. through reduction in collection charges, SC 65 (303, 323), SCLI 65 (51), SCIO 69 (160-61), S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*); preparation of exact *hast-o-bud* for, SC 69 (470-71); proposal to farm *parganas* in, SC 69 (484-85, 521-24), SC 70 (358), S 22 Apr. 75 (5); variations in collection of rev. since Ali Vardi Khan's time, SC 69 (492); statement of account of rev. enclosed with Ducarel's report, SCIO 69 (197-209); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system for collecting rev., S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*), depredations by inhabitants of Morang in, SC 70 (184); famine in, SC 70 (219, 239-40); ravaged by the *Sannyasis*, S 21 Jan. 73 (5), S 10 Mar. 73 (14).

——COLLECTOR, *see* Ducarel, Gerard Gustavus.

——*FAUJDAR*, *see* Muhammad Ali Khan.

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Ducarel, Gerard Gustavus.

PURNEA ENGLISH FACTORY, complaints about oppression by *gumashtas* of, S 64 (**2A**, 689-90, **19**, 591).

PURSED ROY, *see* Prasad Ray.

PURSORAM BHOW, *see* Parashuram Bhau Patwardhan.

PURSOTUM PUNDIT, RAJAH, *see* Purushottam Pandit.

PURTAB SING, *see* Pratap Singh.

PURTY SING, *see* Prithvi Singh.

PURUSHOTTAM PANDIT, *vakil* of the Marathas, interviews Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (246); assures Coy of Maratha friendship towards Asaf-ud-Daulah and desires withdrawal of latter's troops from the Jumna, S 30 May 76 (2, G) (*b*), S 22 Jul. 76 (1), S 23 Sep. 76 (**16**).

PUSHTABANDI, proposed modification in levy of, SC 70(200-02, 207, 211-12, 306); existence as local cess, SC 70 (345); annual accounts for those in neighbourhood of Murshidabad, SCIO 70 (271-76); statement of sums borrowed in Bengal for, SCIO 70 (284-86); collections from, S 1 Feb. 71 (1) (*d*).

PUSHTEH BUNDEE, see *Pushtabandi*.

PUTTA, see *Patta*.

PUTTER GUR, *see* Pathargarh.

PUTTON, *see* Pathans, the.

PUVENY, CAPT.——, *see* Peveny, Capt.——.

QADIR BAKHSH, Comdt under Lieut. McClary, part in mutiny in Capt. Stuart's battalion, S 30 May 76 (D) (*b*); measures for seizure of, S 6 Jun. 76 (2).

QAIM BEG, arrested and sent from Murshidabad to Calcutta for threatening lives of Muhammad Riza Khan and Khushal Chand *Jagat Seth*, SC 65 (117).

QAIM KHAN, elephant driver of Asaf-ud-Daulah, influence over Nawab Vazir, S 23 Sep. 76 (18).

QAIM-UD-DAULAH (Ar. Support of the Empire), title of Hafiz-ud-Din Ahmad Khan, Nawab of Surat, *q.v.*

QASIM, MIRZA, *Faujdar* of Hooghly, dismissal, SC 67 (**12**, 222).

QASIM ALI KHAN, son-in-law of Jafar Ali Khan, Nawab of Bengal—

ADMINISTRATION: appointed Nawab of Purnea, SC 60 (26); Vansittart's instructions for management of affairs of his govt, SC 60 (144-48); assisted by Coy's troops in collection of rev. from refractory *zamindars* of Bihar, SC 61 (**7**, 13-14, 34, 67-68, 86, 222, 247, **8**, 18-19, 37, 71-72, 90, 260-61, 280); preparations for overthrowing Kamgar Khan, SC 61 (**7**, 136-37, 140-41, 304-06, **8**, 148-49, 153, 334-35); urges confiscation of Shitab Rai's *jagir*, SC 61 (**7**, 152-53, **8**, 166-67); differences with Ramnarayan re. adjustment of accounts of Bihar rev., SC 61 (**7**, 152-53, 159-60, 172, 175-78, 217-20, 228-33, **8**, 166-67, 174-75, 191, 194-98, 257-59, 266-69); urges expediency of subjugating *Zamindar* of Ramgarh, SC 61 (**7**, 304-06, **8**, 334-35); assessment of revenues of Bengal and Bihar during his rule, S 65 (181), SC 69 (24-25); condition of people during his rule, SC 69 (88, 492-93); discontinues import duty on grain, SS 73 (**2**, 170).

ARMY: pacifies Jafar Ali Khan's disaffected troops by part payment of arrears, SC 60 (5-6); discontent among troops for non-payment of arrears of pay, SC 60 (108), SC 61 (**7**, 2, 9-10, 15-17, 30, 59, **8**, 2, 9-10, 20-22, 33-34, 62); arrangements for payment of arrears of pay to troops, SC 60 (138-39); Ensign Swinton's interview with him re. payment of troops at Patna, SC 60 (173-74); disagreement with

QASIM ALI KHAN—*contd*

ARMY—*contd*

Maj. Carnac on disposition of troops, SC 61 (**7**, 71-72, 85-86, 125-26, 135-36, **8**, 75-76, 89-90, 134-35, 147); urges reduction in, SC 62 (1-2); skirmish bet. his troops and those of Jafar Ali Khan at Rohtasgarh, S 64 (**2**, 38-39, 77, **18**, 50-51, 87); concentration of forces near Benares, S 64 (**2**, 101-02, 117, **18**, 109-10, 123); concentration of forces at Baluaghat, S 64 (**2**, 113, **18**, 119); repulsed by Coy's forces near Patna, S 64 (**2**, 180-82, 205, **18**, 176-78, 197); retreat of forces and concentration on river Son, S 64 (**2**, 256, 265-66, **18**, 241, 250-51); fails to win over allies, SC 70 (97, 101-02, 131).

E. I. COY : conversation with Mimal Singh re. help to, SC 57 (132-33); Maj. Caillaud's objections to his appointment as *Diwan* of Miran's son and suitability for *Subadari* of Patna, SC 60 (34-35); pecuniary aid desired from him by, SC 60 (71, 117, 129); treaty appointing him Regent and successor to Jafar Ali Khan concluded with, SC 60 (73-74, 91-94); proposal to supply mily aid to keep him constant to agreement with, SC 60 (88); *coup d'etat* by Coy deposing Jafar Ali Khan and bestowing on him *Subadari* of Bengal, SC 60 (111-26); acquires treasure left by Jafar Ali Khan and tries to fulfil promises made to, SC 60 (128-29); promises five lakhs to the Eng. for besieging Pondicherry, SC 60 (141); difficulties in meeting demands of, SC 60 (179-80); appointment as Nawab of Bengal intimated to Ahmad Shah Abdali by, SC 61 (**7**, 65, **8**, 69); sentiments of Secret Committee of C.D. on his installation to *Subadari* of Bengal in place of Jafar Ali Khan, SC 62 (51); preparations of Coy against his intended invasion of Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 125-26, 173, **18**, 170); Maj. Carnac directed to take offensive against him in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 209-11, 219-20, 224, **18**, 201-03, 209-10, 213); evidence re. his orders for murder of Eng. prisoners, S 64 (**2A**, 782, **19**, 662), S 65 (47-73); infliction of death penalty on him desired by, S 65 (7, 92), SC 65 (51B, **58**, 83), SCLI 65(9); causes of war with, SC 65 (239), SC 72-73 (271-72); desires interview with Col. Stibbert, S 2 May 76 (B) (*b*).

MARATHAS, THE: failure to check inroads into Bengal of, SC 60 (15); lack of co-operation with Maj. Caillaud against, SC 60 (15-16); proposed expedition to Cuttack against, SC 61 (**7**, 293, 304-07, **8**, 323-24, 334-35), SC 62 (6-7, 13-15, 17-19); Janoji denies mily aid to him, SC 68 (**14**, 76, **15**, 115-16); reported negotiations for alliance with the Sikhs, Najib-ud-Daulah, Haidar Ali, the Fr. and, SC 70 (38, 40-41, 43, 52 53); intelligence re. juncture with, SC 70 (94); reported assurance to establish him as Nawab of Bengal by, SC 70 (660-61).

SHAH ALAM : agrees to support Coy's plan of alliance with, SC 60 (82-83); informed of Vansittart's views re. offer of *Subadari* of Bengal to Coy by, SC 60 (163); proposed aid to Shah Alam re. expedition to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 50-53, 88-89, 156-57, **8**, 53-56, 92-93, 171-72); attitude towards Shah Alam on arrival at Patna, SC 61 (**7**, 71-74, 82, 123-24, 142-43, 151, 163, 168-70, 217-26, **8**, 75-78, 86, 132-33, 155-56, 165, 179, 185-88, 257-59); visited at Patna by, SC 61 (**7**, 139, 148, **8**, 151-52, 162); Col. Coote's suggestion to secure his alliance with Coy, Shuja-ud-

QASIM ALI KHAN—*contd*

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

Daulah and, SC 61 (**7**, 165, **8**, 181); assures fidelity to, SC 61 (**7**, 183, 224-25, **8**, 205, 262-63); recognition as King of Delhi of, SC 61 (**7**, 243, **8**, 277); representations against his seizure of *jagirs* in Bihar by, SC 61 (**7**, 256-58, **8**, 289-90); question of paying arrears of annual tribute to, S 63 (11); offer of conditional help by, S 64 (**2**, 37-38, **18**, 49-50); sends presents to Shuja-ud-Daulah and, S 64 (**2**, 38, **18**, 50); overtures for help against Coy to, S 64 (**2**, 108-09, **18**, 114-15), SC 70 (40-41, 43, 55-56, 58); news re. despatch of *khilat* by, SCIO 74 (551, 555); proposed measures for his seizure at Court of, S 3 Jan. 76 (2-3), S 1 Feb. 76 (6), S 26 Feb. 76 (3), S 76 (**30**, 5-7); offers jewels worth twenty lakhs to, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*).

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH: reported treaty against Coy with, SC 62 (23, 25); proposed alliance against him bet. Coy and, S 63 (3-6); enlists support against Coy of, S 64 (**2**, 20, 27, 45, 76-77, 84, 86, **18**, 33-34, 41, 57, 87, 93, 95); Shuja-ud-Daulah dissuaded from assisting him, S 64 (**2**, 91, 99, 214, **18**, 99, 106-07, 205-06); his surrender demanded by Coy from, S 64 (**2**, 207, 228, 275-76, 422, 424, **2A**, 426-27, **18**, 198, 216, 263-64, **19**, 403-05, 407-08); imprisoned by, S 64 (**2A**, 490); stipulation in treaty with Coy to deny protection to him by, SC 65 (154); reported advance towards dominions of, SC 66 (225); professes friendship with, SCLR 71-72 (90-91), SC 72 (130), SC 72-73 (108); appropriation of his wealth by, SCLR 71-72 (139), SC 72 (225), SC 72-73 (184-85).

OTHER REFERENCES: march towards Kharagpur, SC 61 (**7**, 84, **8**, 88); encamps at Monghyr after subjugating Bhojpur *zamindars*, SC 62 (49); news re. crossing the Karamnasa with Reinhardt, S 63 (1); Nand Kumar's reported negotiations with him, S 64 (**2A**, 599-601, **19**, 533-34), SC 70 (755), S 72 (**22**, 95-99); exile in territory of Dundi Khan, SC 65 (127); false report of his intention to retire to the Deccan, SC 65 (127), SC 70 (60, 70); suspected of having induced Ahmad Shah Abdali to invade India, SC 67 (**12**, 101, 135, **13**, 130, 173-74), SC 68 (**14**, 680); march towards the Deccan intercepted by Hafiz Rahmat Khan, SC 68 (**14**, 275, **15**, 467); precautionary measures by Coy against his suspicious movements, SC 70 (1, 67-68); reported to have left the Rohillas and taken asylum with Rana of Gohad, SC 70 (30-32, 51), SCLR 71-72 (86), SC 72 (104), SC 72-73 (90), S 79 (1383); reported negotiations with the Fr. in the Deccan, SC 70 (52, 193); alliance with Hafiz Rahmat Khan and Ghazi-ud-Din Khan, SC 70 (53, 95); reported hostile activities and alliances with Indian powers, SC 70 (60-61); Rev. Wendel's report of his movements, SC 70 (70); Reinhardt helps him with money and elephants and promises to join him, SC 70 (94); activities of his spy, SC 70 (96); alleged conspiracy with Saif-ud-Daulah and Haidar Ali, SC 70 (117, 119-20, 127, 174); little prospect of receiving help from Hyderabad, SC 70 (193); reported failure to march to Muttra, SC 70 (316); lack of information re. him, SC 70 (531); joins the Rohillas, S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); Asaf-ud-Daulah's promise to deliver him over to Coy if captured, S 6 Jun. 75 (6); *vakil* examined by B. re. his claim to estate of Bulakidas,

QASIM ALI KHAN—*contd*
OTHER REFERENCES—*contd*

S 7 Sep. 75 (10): news of his death, S 30 Jun. 77 (1).

QIYAM-UD-DIN, *harkara* of Dacca English Factory, convicted for unauthorized seizure of peon in Fr. service, S 7 Mar. 74 (2).

QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL, *see* Morgan, Maj. Charles (1778).

QUARTER-SESSIONS, at Madras, reference by Stratton and others to Supreme Court re. legality of holding, S 17 Oct. 76 (3), S 21 Oct. 76 (1).

QUEDA, *see* Keda.

QUEEN (ship), unloads gunpowder at Madras and sails for Calcutta, SC 68 (**14**, 430, 560, **15A**, 682, 847); arrives at Madras from England, SC 71 (240-41), S 72 (**21**, 125).

QUEENBOROUGH (H. M. ship), arrives at Madras from England, SC 57 (175-77, 201-04).

QUEENBOROUGH (sloop), sails from Madras to Calcutta, SC 58 (27).

QUIN, HENRY, cadet, arrival by the *Elgin* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

QUTBUDDIN, MIR, original name of Hafiz-ud-Din Ahmad Khan, Nawab of Surat, *q.v.*

R

RAAGEBULLUB, *see* Rajballabh.

RAAY SING, *see* Rai Singh.

RACCUN-UD-DOWLAH, *see* Rukn-ud-Daulah.

RADA CHURN, *see* Radhacharan, Rai.

RADASJERN MEUKJI, *see* Radhacharan Mukherji.

RADEGALES, CAPT. DON FELIX, of the *Nostra Signora de Saragossa*, details of capture of his ship on Madras Coast, S 8 May 80 (A).

RADHACHARAN, RAI, Mubarak-ud-Daulah's *vakil*, charged with conspiracy against Hastings, S 20 Apr. 75 (19) (A): memorial to B. claiming rights and privileges of ambassador, S 20 Jun. 75 (1), (2-3) (*b*); Hastings' objection to proposed cancellation of indictment against, S 21 Jun. 75 (1), (2) (A): Supreme Court's resolutions re. his claim forwarded to B., S 21 Jun. 75 (9-10). S 10 Jul. 75 (23) (*b*): views of Monson, Chambers and Impey on resolutions of Supreme Court on claim of, S 22 Jun. 75 (1-3) (*b*), S 26 Jun. 75 (6): procedure of submission of his application to Supreme Court disapproved, S 22 Jun. 75 (4); hearing of his plea postponed by Supreme Court, S 26 Jun. 75 (5); joint *m.* of Members of B. on Supreme Court's resolutions re. claims of, S 27 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*); proposed instructions to Jarret for conducting his case, S 27 Jun. 75 (2) (*b*); decree of Supreme Court against, S 28 Jun. 75 (4); Mubarak-ud-Daulah requests B. to intercede in the case pending in Supreme Court against, S 3 Jul. 75 (10); opinions of Impey, Chambers, Lemaistre and Hyde on his claim to rights and privileges of ambassador, S 10 Jul. 75 (19-23) (*b*); affidavit before the Supreme Court, S 10 Jul. 75 (24) (*b*).

RADHACHARAN MUKHERJI, *gumashta* of the Eng. at Buddal, accused of hindering Dutch trade at Buddal, S 29 Aug. 74 (3) (*b*); proposed recall from Buddal, S 29 Aug. 74 (5) (*b*).

RADHANAGAR, in Hooghly Dist., state of Fr. factories near, S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*).

RADSHY, *see* Rajshahi.

RAGANAWT ROW, *see* Raghunathrao.

RAGEPUTE, *see* Rajputs, the.

RAGHOBA, *see* Raghunathrao.

RAGHUJI ANGRIA, captures impostor Sadashivrao Bhau, S 23 Dec. 76 (3-4); Bombay Govt demands impostor Sadashivrao Bhau from, S 30 Dec. 76 (16-17) (*b*); imprisons impostor Sadashivrao Bhau in Colaba Fort, S 11 Aug. 77 (6) (*b*, *d*).

RAGHUJI BHONSLA, adopted son of Janoji Bhonsla, joins Raghunathrao, S 74 (**10**, 23) (*d*), SCIO 74 (465); approached by Coy for lands for Residency near Palmyras Point, S 5 Dec. 76 (3) (*b*); Hastings' views on Elliot's deputation to secure his neutrality in the Maratha War, S 78 (2121-22); B. instruct Capt. McPherson to watch troops assembled at Cuttack by, S 10 Aug. 80(1).

RAGHUNATH GHOSH, charged with forcing Fr. *gumashtas* to pay customs duty on rice purchased at Backergunge, S 16 Jun. 75 (3), S 10 Jul. 75 (14); enquiry into complaint by Fr. agents against, S 16 Jun. 75 (4) (*b*), (15), S 10 Jul. 75 (11).

RAGHUNATH SAIN, Raja of Morang, seeks protection of Coy against his *Diwan*, SC 70 (186-89).

RAGHUNATHRAO, his jewels, S 31 May 75 (1-2) (*d*), S 75 (2600), S 1 Apr. 76 (26) (*b*), S 20 May 76 (5-6), (7, G) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*), S 22 Jul. 76 (A) (*b*), S 76 (**32**, 1784, 1789-90, 1792-93, 1796); offer of assistance from Bijay Singh to, S 5 Feb. 76 (10)(*b*); financial distress, S 15 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*), (A); question of residence at Benares, S 30 Sep. 76 (4) (*b*), S 26 Jan. 78 (4); religious scruples against sea voyage, S 2 Feb. 78 (8).

E. I. Coy: negotiates with Verelst re. cession of Orissa, SC 68 (**14**, 76, **15**, 115); reported treaty with Bombay Govt, S 8 Mar. 75 (4, 7); Bombay Govt furnish particulars of their connection with him, S 31 May 75 (1) (*d*); Draper dissents from Bombay Govt's resolution ordering troops to Poona with him, S 31 May 75 (3); B. disapprove Bombay Govt's alliance with him, S 31 May 75 (4-6), S 19 Jun. 75 (6), S 17 Jul. 75 (9) (*b*); Sakharam Bapu requests Bombay Govt to withhold help from him, S 12 Jun. 75 (4); Bombay Govt send expedition under Col. Keating for helping him, S 16 Jun. 75 (18); instructions to Lieut.-Col. Upton re. terms to be settled with the Poona *Darbar* concerning him, S 21 Jun. 75 (4); B's complaint re. meagreness of information about transactions bet. him and Bombay Govt, S 10 Jul. 75 (10); Lieut.-Col. Upton instructed re. treaty terms with him, S 17 Jul. 75 (7), S 24 Jul. 75 (4); Bombay Govt uphold Treaty of Surat with him, S 10 Aug. 75 (6); Majority criticise support by Hastings and Barwell to Bombay Govt's alliance with him, S 7 Sep. 75 (5) (*H*), (6-7), S 75 (**15**, 2305-16), S 16 May 76 (2-3); Bombay Govt directed to recall forces sent to his assistance, S 7 Sep. 75 (8) (*b*); Bombay Govt's requisition for men and money from Madras Govt for helping him disapproved by B., S 7 Sep. 75 (9), S 11 Sep. 75 (9); Bombay Govt's reasons for affording protection to him, S 5 Oct. 75 (2), S 20 May 76 (1-2, 4), (E) (*b*); Tayler justifies Bombay Govt's treaty of alliance with him, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 75 (**16**, 2579, 2592-99, **28**, 1980, 2001-13), S 12 Feb. 76 (3), S 6 Mar. 76 (3) (*b*); forces proposed to be sent by Bombay Govt to his aid, S 9 Oct. 75 (6); B's recommendations to Bombay Govt re. giving asylum to him, S 18 Oct. 75 (6); Tayler supports his claim to Peshwaship, S 29 Nov. 75 (21, 23); pays amount

RAGHUNATHRAO—*contd*

E. I. COY—*contd*

stipulated under terms of treaty to Bombay Govt, S 18 Dec. 75 (11); proposes interim arrangements pending conclusion of treaty with the Poona *Darbar*, S 18 Dec. 75 (11); Barwell and Hastings justify Bombay Govt's action in supporting him, S 75 (2305, 2309-11), S 16 May 76 (3); opinions of Members of B. on Tayler's suggestions for concluding treaty with him, S 75 (**17**, 2921-24, **29**, 2436-40); abstract of Col. Keating's correspondence re. his affairs, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 1 Apr. 76 (1A) (*b*); Mostyn directed to realise amount stipulated by him, S 5 Feb. 76 (2A) (*b*); informed of Lieut.-Col. Upton's arrival at Poona, S 12 Feb. 76 (1A); Bombay Govt refuse to help him in levying contributions in Khandesh, S 26 Feb. 76 (16) (*b*); right of Coy to territories ceded by him, S 26 Feb. 76 (16) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B); objects to march to Chikhli when asked by, S 26 Feb. 76 (17) (*b*), (18); Bombay Govt's letter to Lieut.-Col. Upton re. his affairs, S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B), S 30 Sep. 76 (P); allowance and establishment for him agreed to by the Poona *Darbar*, S 6 Mar. 76 (1) (*b*), S 6 May 76 (1-2, A, B) (*b*); Coy's troops to continue with him till ratification of treaty bet. the Poona *Darbar* and, S 7 Mar. 76 (3), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B); B. on proposed treaty with him, S 7 Mar. 76 (5), S 11 Mar. 76 (4) (*b*), (A) (*d*), S 76 (975-86); assured assistance by B., S 7 Mar. 76 (10-13); B's protest to Bombay Govt for supporting his cause, S 9 May 76 (1A, 1B) (*b*), S 16 May 76 (4); sentiments of Members of B. and Lieut.-Col. Upton on protection extended to him by Bombay Govt, S 15 May 76 (F), S 16 May 76 (3), S 20 May 76 (E) (*b*), S 6 Jun. 76 (A); question of disbanding his army, S 20 May 76 (6), S 76 (1791-92, 1795-96); B. unimpressed by Bombay Govt's explanation for his inability to demobilize, S 20 May 76 (7, E) (*b*); Poona *Darbar* insist on disbandment of his army or its separation from Coy's Army, S 6 Jun. 76 (A); Bombay Govt's protest against quartering his army near Surat, S 6 Jun. 76 (C) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (2), (A) (*b*), S 22 Jul. 76 (A) (*b*); Bombay Govt deny having supplied him guns and mily stores, S 6 Jun. 76 (C, E) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*); appeals to Bombay Govt for protection against the Poona *Darbar*, S 6 Jun. 76 (D); depredations caused by his troops in Hansot and Anklesvar reported by Broach Council, S 17 Jun. 76 (D); Poona *Darbar* plan dispersal of his troops stationed at Surat, S 20 Jun. 76 (1-2); Bombay Govt's efforts to secure allowance for him from the Poona *Darbar* after disbandment of his army, S 22 Jul. 76 (6, A) (*b*); Lieut.-Col. Upton's promise to press the Poona *Darbar* for terms agreeable to him, S 30 Sep. 76 (Q); Bombay Govt afford protection to him, S 14 Oct. 76 (3) (*b*), S 30 Dec. 76 (15) (*b*), S 27 Jan. 77 (3-4, D, E, F), S 7 Apr. 77 (7), S 11 Aug. 77 (6) (*b*, *d*); allowance granted by Bombay Govt, S 14 Oct. 76 (H) (*b*); Hornby and others on consequence of withdrawal of support to him, S 21 Oct. 76 (A, B, C) (*b*); continues to stay near Daman and strength of his troops after separating from, S 21 Oct. 76 (H) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (1); Bombay Govt asked to refuse asylum to, S 30 Dec. 76 (16-17) (*b*), S 27 Jan. 77 (D); reception at Bombay causes surprise to the Poona *Darbar*, S 11 Aug. 77 (8) (*d*); B's warning to Bombay Govt of consequences of continuing pro-

RAGHUNATHRAO—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

tection to him, S 18 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*); Bombay Govt allowed to escort him to Poona on receipt of application from the Poona *Darbar*, S 2 Feb. 78 (3, 19), S 21 May 78 (3); Francis and Wheler criticise Bombay Govt for supporting him, S 2 Feb. 78 (5), S 13 Mar. 78 (1), S 23 Mar. 78 (6-7), S 21 May 78 (7A), S 12 Oct. 78 (1-2), S 16 Nov. 78 (3), S 78 (1873-74); Hastings' and Francis' views re. withdrawal of protection from him. S 15 Apr. 78 (5); Bombay Govt fail to secure his return to Poona, S 29 Jun. 78 (1); B's views on supporting his cause, S 17 Aug. 78 (1); Bombay Govt permitted to extend mily aid to him, S 17 Aug. 78 (18); Moraba requests Bombay Govt to escort him to Poona, S 17 Aug. 78 (B1); Bombay Govt accept his request for help for reinstatement at Poona, S 17 Aug. 78 (B2, E); Bombay Govt send expedition to escort him to Poona, S 1 Feb. 79 (1-3); treaty concluded by Bombay Govt with him, S 1 Feb. 79 (A, B), S 8 Feb. 79 (4-5), S 25 Feb. 79 (1-2), S 4 Mar. 79 (2); progress of Coy's Army sent to assist him, S 1 Feb. 79 (E), S 25 Feb. 79 (1); Hastings' *m.* re. Bombay Govt's treaty with him, S 4 Feb. 79 (1); Col. Goddard directed to demand subsidy from him, S 8 Feb. 79 (4); Bombay Govt suggest that Nana Phadnavis be replaced as Regent at Poona by him, S 12 Apr. 79 (1-2), S 3 May 79 (7); Coote's and Francis' *m.* on expedition sent by Bombay Govt for making him Regent at Poona, S 24 May 79 (2); Boddam directed to refuse him shelter, S 8 Jul. 79 (7); Col. Goddard allowed to offer protection to him, S 8 Jul. 79 (8), S 16 Aug. 79 (3); escapes from Mahadji Sindhia's custody and takes shelter with Col. Goddard, S 2 Aug. 79 (1), (7) (*d*), S 16 Aug. 79 (C, D, G), S 23 Dec. 79 (3); offered residence in Nawab of Surat's palace, S 16 Aug. 79 (E); Col. Goddard asked to stop his allowance, S 29 Nov. 79 (6); Nizam Ali Khan's views on Bombay Govt's treaty with him, S 17 Jan. 80 (6); fixation of his allowance, S 24 Jan. 80 (1-2, D), S 20 Apr. 80 (10); Rumbold's *m.* criticising Bengal Govt's policy of supporting his claim to Peshwaship, S 14 Feb. 80 (4); Col. Goddard requests instructions re. supporting his claim to Peshwaship and increasing his allowance, S 24 Feb. 80 (3); promises concessions to Coy in return for help, S 24 Feb. 80 (A); Col. Goddard's observations on future policy of Coy towards him, S 24 Feb. 80 (A), S 24 Aug. 80 (2); demands increase in allowance, S 23 Mar. 80 (1); Col. Goddard prohibited from entering into agreement with him, S 23 Mar. 80 (3), S 20 Apr. 80 (1), S 24 Apr. 80 (15), S 17 Jul. 80 (2-3) (*b*), S 24 Jul. 80 (11), S 2 Oct. 80 (8); provision to be made for him in proposed treaty with Mahadji Sindhia, S 15 May 80 (10-11) (*b*); failure of expedition sent by Bombay Govt to assist him, S 25 Sep. 80 (4).

Madhavrao and Narayanrao: strained relations with Madhavrao, SC 67 (**12**, 472, **13**, 458); goes to Poona to pay respects to Peshwa, SC 68 (**14**, 42, **15**, 59); defeated by Madhavrao, SC 68 (**14**, 336-37, 428-29, **15A**, 559, 680-81); Madras Govt recommend creation of dissension bet. him and Madhavrao, SC 68 (**14**, 425, 428-29, **15A**, 676, 680-81); reported release from confinement by Madhavrao, SCLR 71-72 (102-03), SC 72 (142-43), SC 72-73 (116), S 7 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*); reported appointment as Comdr of Maratha forces in Western India by Madhavrao, SCLR 71-72 (169),

RAGHUNATHRAO—*contd*

MADHAVRAO AND NARAYANRAO—*contd*

SC 72 (150,255), SC 72-73 (122-23, 205): alleged complicity in murder of Narayanrao, SC 72-73 (419-20, 428), S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*), S 16 May 76 (3); succeeds Narayanrao as Peshwa, SC 72-73 (425-26, 436), S 25 Oct. 73 (3) (*d*).

NORTHERN INDIA POWERS: invited by Shah Alam to Northern India, SC 66 (53-54); promises not to disturb peace in dominions of Coy and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 66 (57-58); intends to depose Shah Alam and install Jawan Bakht, SC 66 (57-58): affirms loyalty to Shah Alam, SC 66 (65-66); readiness to escort Shah Alam to Delhi in return for territories, SC 66 (66-69); anxious to regulate in collaboration with Clive affairs of, SC 66 (79-82); returns to the Deccan from Northern India, SC 67 (**12**, 111-13, **13**, 144-46), S 30 Jan. 75 (5); approached to form coalition with Coy against Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 67 (**12**, 141, **13**, 183); neutrality desired by Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 67 (**12**, 141, **13**, 183); claims *chauth* from Coy and threatens to enter Northern India, SC 67 (**12**, 306, **317**, **484**, **13**, 242, 474); intelligence re. march to Northern India, SC 67 (**12**, 422, **13**, 403).

POONA *DARBAR*, THE: dispute with, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*) (11), S 28 Dec. 74 (9) (*b*), SCIO 74 (469, 478-80, 499, 511-14), S 11 Dec. 75 (25) (*d*), S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 12 Feb. 76 (5, 7) (*b*), S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*); defeats Trimbakrao Mama, SCIO 74 (496, 498-99): alleged imprisonment by Mahadji Sindhia and Tukojirao Holkar, SCIO 74 (554, 561); receives protection from Mahadji Sindhia and Tukojirao Holkar, SCIO 74 (568-70), S 3 Feb. 75 (12); failure of attempt at compromise bet. him and, S 13 Mar. 75 (10); flees

RAGHUNATHRAO—*contd*

POONA *DARBAR*, THE—*contd*

to Surat after being defeated by Hari Pant Phadke, S 31 May 75(3): defeats Hari Pant Phadke, S 12 Jun. 75 (5), S 24 Jul. 75 (3), S 30 Aug. 75 (8-9): engagements of his and Coy's forces with those of, S 26 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*), S 5 Jul. 75 (4-5), S 10 Jul. 75 (9), S 5 Feb. 76 (1A); Fateh Singh Gaikwar concludes treaty with him and breaks away from, S 7 Sep. 75 (4), S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76 (4A) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B); Sakharam Bapu's account of his alliance with Bombay Govt. S 18 Sep. 75 (4); marches towards Ahmadabad pursued by Hari Pant Phadke, S 8 Jan. 76 (8) (*b*); apprehends Nizam Ali Khan's alliance with, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A); proposed alliance with Mudhoji Bhonsla and Mahadji Sindhia, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A); complains of breach of truce by, S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*); joined by Govindrao in Gujarat in his struggle with, S 6 Mar. 76 (2) (*b*); endeavours to secure Nizam Ali Khan's neutrality in dispute with, S 7 Mar. 76 (4); guaranteed safety of his person by, S 15 May 76 (5); protection given to him by Bombay Govt resented by, S 16 May 76 (1), S 6 Jun. 76 (B) (*b*), S 9 Dec. 76 (D), S 16 Jun. 77 (3): proposed league with impostor Sadashivrao Bhau against, S 20 May 76 (2), S 30 Sep. 76 (5) (*b*), S 14 Oct. 76 (E) (*b*); apprehends capture by, S 20 May 76 (4), S 21 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*); protest against his siege of Ahmadabad by, S 20 May 76 (5); Hari Pant Phadke ordered to disperse his troops, S 6 Jun. 76 (C) (*b*); conditions for provisional acceptance of Treaty of Purandhar, S 17 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*); impostor Sadashivrao Bhau intends to recall him to Poona, S 1 Jul. 76 (2), S 24 Jan. 78 (2); part of his troops join Hari Pant Phadke,

RAGHUNATHRAO—*contd*

POONA *DARBAR*, THE—*contd*

S 3 Jul. 76 (1) (*b*); retreats to near fort of Surat at the approach of Hari Pant Phadke, S 3 Jul. 76 (2) (*b*) : complaint about his being given shelter at Surat, S 5 Aug. 76 (A), S 14 Oct. 76 (3-4) (*b*), (G); promise of honouring obligations by, S 5 Aug. 76 (A) ; permitted to change residence by, S 30 Sep. 76 (T) (*b*), S 21 Oct. 76 (G) (*b*) ; requests for grant of *jagir* in Khandesh or near Jhansi to, S 23 Dec. 76 (3) ; Sakharam Bapu sends peace proposals to him, S 20 Jan. 77 (C) ; *jagir* proposed to be granted to him by, S 27 Jan. 77 (C) ; terms of reconciliation offered to him by, S 26 Feb. 77 (F), S 11 Aug. 77 (9) (*d*), S 26 Jan. 78 (1), S 21 May 78 (1), S 11 Jun. 78 (1); differences among Maratha leaders re. bringing him to Poona, S 22 Jun. 78 (1) ; Mudhoji Bhonsla's attitude towards him *vis-a-vis*, S 1 Feb. 79 (4, F) ; troops sent for arresting his advance towards the Ghats by, S 25 Feb. 79 (3); kept under custody of Mahadji Sindhia by, S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 18 Mar. 79 (1), S 5 Apr. 79 (2), S 21 Jun. 79 (3) ; efforts to win Maratha Chiefs away from him by, S 12 Apr. 79 (2) ; escapes to Surat from custody of, S 28 Jun. 79 (2-3), S 8 Jul. 79 (2-6), S 2 Aug. 79 (1-2), S 16 Aug. 79 (1, A, C, F); opinion re. Nizam Ali Khan's conduct towards, S 2 Aug. 79 (2); reasons for surrendering to Mahadji Sindhia among the partisans of, S 2 Aug. 79 (2), S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*), S 3 Oct. 80 (A) ; disturbances created near Surat by followers after his escape from custody of, S 28 Oct. 79 (2) ; restoration of Salsette and delivery of his person demanded as conditions of peace by, S 23 Dec. 79 (3) ; plans for conducting war in South Konkan against, S 3 Oct. 80 (A).

RAGHUNATHRAO—*contd*

SOUTHERN INDIA POWERS : reported defeat by Nizam Ali Khan, SC 61 (7, 162, 8, 177) ; activities against Nizam Ali Khan, Haidar Ali and Muhammad Ali Khan, S 74 (22-25) (*d*), SCIO 74 (465-66) : advance beyond Bellary to meet Haidar Ali, SCIO 74 (481); fears that Nizam Ali Khan may join the Poona *Darbar*, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A) ; tries to secure Nizam Ali Khan's neutrality in dispute with the Poona *Darbar*, S 7 Mar. 76 (4); promised help by Nizam Ali Khan in dispute with the Poona *Darbar*, S 20 May 76 (5), (G)(*b*), S 6 Jun. 76 (F, G) (*b*), S 2 Aug. 79 (2) ; B's sentiments re. assurance of neutrality sought by him for obtaining help from Nizam Ali Khan against the Poona *Darbar*, S 20 May 76 (6), (7) (*b*), S 76 (1783-84, 1792) ; proposed alliance with Haidar Ali, S 14 Oct. 76 (H) (*b*): reported negotiations with the Portuguese at Daman, S 21 Oct. 76 (8, F, H) (*b*); intends to go to Seringapatam to secure Haidar Ali's help, S 20 Jan. 77 (A) : promises Nizam Ali Khan territory in return for mily aid, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b, d*) ; Nizam Ali Khan fears Haidar Ali's league with him, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b, d*) ; marches towards Bidar in violation of treaties, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b, d*) ; regarded as enemy by Nizam Ali Khan, S 7 Jul. 78 (9), S 14 Feb. 80 (4) ; Haidar Ali's friendliness towards him, S 2 Aug. 79 (2); Haidar Ali's peace overtures to him, S 24 Jan. 80 (1).

RAHDARI DASTAK, granted by Nawab of Oudh to Sakharam Bapu, S 9 Mar. 78 (6); granted by the Marathas to the Eng., S 25 Feb. 79 (3).

RAHIM DAD KHAN, MULLA, deserts Najaf Khan and joins Nawal Singh, S 24 Apr. 75 (9), S 24 Aug. 75 (2) (*b*); preparations

RAHIM DAD KHAN, MULLA—*contd*

to attack Dig, S 25 Jan. 76 (4); defeated by Ranjit Singh, S 7 Feb. 76 (3); expulsion from Delhi desired by Najaf Khan, S 7 Feb. 76 (3); attacks Muhammad Bashir Khan, S 8 Apr. 76 (1); captures Hansi, S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*).

RAHIM KHAN, attempts on life of, SC 60 (11); revolts against Jafar Ali Khan, SC 60 (14-15).

RAHIMATPUR, town in Satara Dist., Bombay, camp of Mahadji Sindhia at, S 16 Feb. 78 (3), S 23 Feb. 78 (3).

RAHMAN KHAN, deposition re. charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 25-27); Muhammad Riza Khan answers charges levelled by, SS 73-74 (**3**, 304-06).

RAHMAT KHAN, *Daroghu* of *Harkaras* of Nawab Vazir, seized by Muhammad Ali Khan while carrying letters to Debi Singh and Nand Kumar, SC 70 (746); retention of services under Shuja-ud-Daulah assured by Gulab Rai, SC 70 (753-54); Capt. Harper directed to enquire about, SC 70 (782-83).

RAHMAT KHAN, HAFIZ, *see* Hafiz Rahmat Khan.

RAHOODIN HUSSEIN CAWN, *see* Ruh-ud-Din Husain Khan.

RAI SINGH, Sikh Chief, Surat Singh and Mukhtar-ud-Daulah negotiate on behalf of Asaf-ud-Daulah with, S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*).

RAICHUR, town in Hyderabad State, apprehended attack of Haidar Ali on, S 25 Oct. 79 (D).

RAIDURLABH, *see* Durlabhram Mahindra, Maharaja.

RAINE, LIEUT. ROBERT, conduct in Rohilla campaign praised by Col. Champion, S 9 May 74 (7) (*b*), SCIO 74 (492).

RAI-RAYAN (P. Prince of princes; title given to Hindu civil officers of high rank, esp. the financial minister and treasurer of Nawab of Bengal), *see* Umed Rai; Rajballabh; Gurudas.

RAIRI (YASHVANTGAD) FORT, in Malvan *Taluq*, restored to *Desai* of Savantvadi, S 26 Feb. 76 (20, 23).

RAISON, QUIN, proceeds to Europe by the *Asia*, S 72 (**21**, 112).

RAIYATS, from Coy's *jagirs* forbidden to settle in territories of Nawab of Bengal, SC 60 (93); proposed exemption from arrears of rev. in Bihar, SC 68 (**14**, 312-13, **15A**, 530-32); distress due to drought in Bihar, SC 68 (**14**, 642-43, 657-58), SC 69 (91-93, 567-69); appointment of Europeans to supervise Indian Collectors of the *Nizamat* for protection of interests of, SC 69 (28-30, 447-67); complaints re. illegal exaction of rev. from, S 29 May 76 (12) (*b*); Impey's concern for, S 29 May 76 (13).

RAJA BULLUB, *see* Rajballabh, Raja.

RAJA SAHIB, son of Chanda Sahib, reported assistance to Haidar Ali by, SC 68 (**14**, 562, **15A**, 850).

RAJAHMUNDRY, in Godavari Dist., Madras, in possession of the Fr., SC 58-59 (9); royal *farman* confirming grant to Coy of, SC 65 (173); Nizam asked by Madras Govt to surrender rev. derived from, S 17 Jan. 80 (5); Nizam's claim to *peshkash* from, S 13 Oct. 80 (5).

RAJARAM SINGH, *Faujdar* of Midnapore, Clive requested to settle dispute bet. him and Jafar Ali Khan, SC 57 (189-90); alleged invitation to Shivaram Bhat Sathe to attack Bengal, SC 58-59 (71), SC 59 (59); commands Maratha troops attacking Eng. factory at Midnapore, SC 61 (**7**, 32, 40, **8**, 35-36, 43); alleged seditious correspondence with Kamgar Khan, SS 61 (3-4, 7, 9), SS 62 (31, 61).

RAJBALLABH, RAJA, of Dacca, plans with Miran to renounce dependence on Coy, SC 60 (10); negotiates with the Dutch for obtaining mily aid against Coy, SC 60 (11); appointed *Diwan* of Mir Saidu, SC 60 (26, 32-33); asked to come to Murshidabad to settle accounts, SC 60 (77-78); insulted by Nawab's disaffected troops at Patna, SC 60 (107-08, 156-57, 168); recalled from Patna, SC 60 (122); at Bankipore, SC 60 (164); asked to repay money advanced by Amyatt, SC 61 (**7**, 2-3, **8**, 2-3); question of scrutinizing expenses of troops under command of, SC 61 (**7**, 35, **8**, 38); ordered to proceed with troops to Bihar for action against Kamgar Khan, SC 61 (**7**, 61-62, **8**, 65-66); appointed by Qasim Ali Khan to scrutinize accounts of Ramnarayan, SC 61(**7**, 227-28, 264-65); offers bribe to secure *Naibship* of Bihar, SC 61 (**7**, 245-46, **8**, 278-79).

RAJBALLABH, RAJA, son of Durlabhram Mahindra, Becher directed to send report on *jagir* of, SC 69 (357-58); terms of tenure of *jagir* of, SC 69 (488); question of fixation of allowances after death of his father, SC 70 (534); applies for father's post, *jagir* and stipend, SC 70 (707-12); petition recommended to Provincial Council of Revenue at Murshidabad, S 17 Jan. 71 (6, 6A, 8A) (*d*); proposed appointment as *Rai-Rayan*, S 29 Aug. 72 (3), S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*), (A) (*e*); replaced by Gurudas as *Rai-Rayan*, S 18 Oct. 75 (1), S 7 Dec. 75 (20) (*d*).

RAJE SHAHY, RAJESHY, *see* Rajshahi.

RAJMACHI, hill-fort in Poona Dist., Bombay, defeat of impostor Sadashivrao Bhau at, S 11 Aug. 77 (6) (*b*, *d*).

RAJMAHAL, subdivision in Santal Parganas, Bengal, battalion of sepoys proposed to replace *Pargana* Sepoys at, SC 69 (469); Harwood appointed Supervisor of Revenues

RAJMAHAL—*contd*

in, SC 69 (597); proposed measures to check loss of rev. in, SCIO 69 (159); rev. management of, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*); ravages committed by troops in, SC 70 (165-67); description of Pratul Roy and Harwood of famine in, SC 70 (219, 238-39, 242-43); stationing of troops at, S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*); scheme for checking depredations of banditti in, S 17 Feb. 73 (1); ban on carrying of arms by travellers through, S 10 Mar. 73 (17).

——COLLECTOR, *see* Harwood, William (1772).

RAJPOOTS, *see* Rajputs, the.

RAJPUTS, THE, attempt aggrandizement at cost of the Jats, SC 69 (266); pay ransom to the Marathas and lend troops, SC 70 (447); reported depredations of the Marathas on, SC 71 (14-15, 23-24); fight with Najaf Khan's forces, S 1 May 75 (5), S 11 May 75 (1), S 24 Jul. 75 (6) (*b*), S 10 Aug. 75 (3A) (*d*); defeat Madec, S 24 Aug. 75 (2) (*b*), S 11 Sep. 75 (2); Capt. Osborne's view re. attitude towards Coy, S 12 Jan. 78 (4).

RAJSHAHI, dist. in Bengal, complaint of *zamindars* about highhandedness of *gumashtas* of Coy's servants, SC 66 (11-13); farming out of *parganas* of, SC 69 (485, 499, 521-24); rev. management of, SC 69 (574), S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*), S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); decrease of rev. in and proposed re-settlement of, SCIO 69 (158-59); farming of Rani Bhawani's *zamindari* in, SCIO 69 (208-09); famine in, SC 70 (219); Murshidabad Council of Revenue directed to arrange for rev. collection after arrest of Amrit Singh, S 28 Apr. 72 (11) (*d*); steps to prevent rev. from falling into arrears after arrest of Amrit Singh, S 16 May 72 (3); proposed union of eastern and western divisions of, S 29 Aug. 72 (2-3) (*d*); guards for Collector's treasury

RAJSHAHI—*contd*

in, S 6 May 73 (6); farmed to Ramkrishna, S 14 Sep. 75 (3); Fr. factories in, S 4 Mar. 76 (2).

——RANI, *see* Bhawani Devi.

RAM KRISHNA SHARMA, Court *Pandit* (of Bengal Govt?), on pollution of caste of Brahmins by sea voyage, S 2 Feb. 78 (8).

RAMA RAJA, Rama Varma.

RAMA VARMA, Maharaja of Travancore, agreements with Muhammad Ali Khan, S 13 Mar. 75 (13); reported designs of Haidar Ali in alliance with the Dutch against, S 5 Jul. 75 (3-4, 6), S 10 Jul. 75 (9); seeks help fearing attack from Haidar Ali, S 20 Jan. 77 (D); assured help against Haidar Ali, S 20 Jan. 77 (E) (*d*).

RAMAJI BHAWANI, Maratha Comdr, reported flight to Muttra after defeat at Panipat, SC 61 (**7**, **77**, **8**, 81).

RAMAJI MAHADEVA, *Sar-suba* of Konkan, prepares for possible conflict with Bombay Govt, SC 69 (67).

RAMCHANDRA, RAJA, Minister of Nizam Ali Khan, negotiates terms of peace with Coy, SC 67 (**12**, 475-77, **13**, 463-65); Nizam Ali Khan's overtures to Coy through, SC 68 (**14**, 112, **15**, 180); arrives at Madras with Bir Bahadur and Rukn-ud-Daulah to settle terms of peace with Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 145-48, **15**, 248-54).

RAMCHANDRA BASU, *Naib* of Panchet, reports absence of Fr. factories in Panchet, S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*).

RAMCHANDRA GANESH, Maratha Comdr, march to Kalpi apprehended by the Eng., SC 70 (46, 99); reported alliance with Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (95); favours cause of Ranjit Singh, SC 70 (118); role in conflict bet. Ghazi-ud-Din

RAMCHANDRA GANESH—*contd*

Khan and Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (438); professes friendship to Coy, SC 70 (692-93); offered money by Jats as prerequisite to peace negotiations, SC 70 (698); receives reinforcement from the Deccan, SC 70 (701); besieges fort of Etawah, SC 70 (801-02); refuses Ghazi-ud-Din Khan's request to occupy Delhi, SCIO 70 (370); advances towards Farrukhabad, SCIO 70 (371), SC 71 (55-56); requested by Shah Alam to help Zabita Khan, SCIO 70 (376); depredations in Jat country, SC 71 (14-15, 23-24); entreats Shah Alam to join the Marathas, SC 71 (57-58); disagrees with Visaji Krishna Biniwala and Mahadji Sindhia re. settlement with the Rohillas, SC 71 (83, 237); hands over command of Maratha Army to Visaji Krishna Biniwala, SC 71 (90, 112, 272), SCIO 71 (406); reinstated in command of the Maratha Army, SC 71 (248), SCIO 71 (446); praised by Madhavrao, SC 71 (267); marches from Etawah to join Tukojirao Holkar, SCIO 71 (389); honours conferred by Shah Alam on, SCIO 71 (402); leaves Delhi for the Deccan, SCIO 71 (436); reported adherence to Raghunathrao's cause, S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*); reported adherence to impostor Sadashivrao Bhau's cause, S 20 May 76 (A1) (*b*), S 1 Jul. 76 (2); ordered by Peshwa to march against Haidar Ali, S 20 May 76 (C) (*b*).

RAMCHANDRA JADHAV, Maratha leader, son of Chandrasen Jadhav, Bussy's compliments to, S 2 Feb. 78 (6).

RAMCHANDRA NAYAK PARANJPE, *Subadar* of Ratnagiri, joins impostor Sadashivrao Bhau, S 20 May 76 (A1) (*b*); ordered by Peshwa to march against Haidar Ali, S 20 May 76 (C) (*b*); impostor Sadashivrao Bhau marches to Kolhapur to join, S 1 Jul. 76 (2).

RAMCHANDRA PANDIT, Mir Ashraf's *gumashta*, summoned to

RAMCHANDRA PANDIT—*contd*

Calcutta to give evidence on charges against Nand Kumar, S 65 (227), S 72 (**8**, 297, **22**, 129-30); gives reasons for Balwant Singh's siding with Shuja-ud-Daulah against Coy, S 72 (**8**, 290-91, **22**, 111-14).

RAMCHANDRA SEN, *Amil* of Krishnagar, alleged arrest of Mohan Bhattacharyya by, S 64 (**2A**, 691-92, **19**, 592-93).

RAMCHANDRA SHAH, banker of Benares, questioned by Graham about bills for Chait Singh's monthly remittances to Calcutta, S 1 Dec. 77 (A) (*d*).

RAMCHARAN ROY, *Diwan* to Gov. of Bengal, examined by B. in connection with alleged seditious correspondence with Kamgar Khan, SS 61 (1-2); copies of alleged seditious correspondence bet. Kamgar Khan and, SS 61 (6-10); search of his residences and alleged recovery of evidence against, SS 61 (11-14); pleads innocent to charges, SS 61 (15-16); deposition of witnesses re. charges brought against, SS 62 (17-25, 42-54, 60-69); minutes of Members of B. on charges brought against, SS 62 (26-33); considered innocent by Vansittart of charges brought against, SS 62 (33, 35-42); Hastings' opinion on depositions recorded on charges against, SS 62 (55-60); complicity in alleged unfair acquisition of money by Vansittart and others, SC 65 (249); dismissed by Clive, SC 65 (266); examined by SC re. Jafar Ali Khan's donation to Army and Navy, SC 66 (107, 112-15, 136-43, 149).

RAMCHUND, *see* Ramcharan Roy.

RAMCHUND GUNNESH, *see* Ramchandra Ganesh.

RAMCHUND SAW, *see* Ramchandra Shah.

RAMCHUNDER SHAN, *see* Ramchandra Sen.

RAMCHUNDRA GUNNISS CANARA (KANADE), *see* Ramchandra Ganesh.

RAMDAS, FAQIR, *Vakil* of Raja of Nepal, negotiates with Coy for help for his master against Gurkha invasion, SC 67 (**12**, 239-41).

RAMGARH, *see* Aligarh.

RAMGARH, in Hazaribagh Dist., Bihar, subjugation of *Zamindar* of, SC 61 (**7**, 304-06, **8**, 334-35); Qasim Ali Khan recommends checking of Maratha inroads through, SC 62(3); proposed reduction of fort of, SC 68 (**14**, 311, 472, 572, 576, 583-84, 618, **15A**, 528, 734, 862, 868, 875-78, 919), SCLI 68 (54); becomes refuge of defaulting *raiyats*, SC 69 (432): expedition against, S 6 May 73 (3) (*b*): placed under charge of Capt. Camac, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*); brought under subjection by Capt. Camac, S 8 Dec. 74 (5).

RAMGHAT, in Bulandshahr Dist., U.P., Maratha camp at, S 11 Mar. 73(1-2); Col. Champion's proposal re. stationing of 2nd Brigade at, S 3 Nov. 74(1); Col. Leslie proposes to post Capt. Ware at, S 29 Mar. 78(1).

RAMGOPAL, *gumashta* of Messrs Johnstone, Hay & Bolts at Rangpur, complains about oppression by Jekyll's *gumashta* Mohan Shah, S 64 (**2**, 197-98, 334-37, **18**, 191, 313-16).

RAMKANTA BABULI, Jagamohan granted decree by Calcutta Committee *Adalat* against, S 19 Jun. 75 (16A, 17A, 18A, 19A).

RAMKANTA MAJUMDAR, appointed *Naib* of Bishnupur after suspension of Rammohan Roy, S 6 Jun. 76(3).

RAMKISHORE BABULI, Jagamohan granted decree by Calcutta Committee *Adalat* against, S 19 Jun. 75 (16A, 17A, 18A).

RAMKISSUN RAJAH, *see* Ramkrishna, Raja.

RAMKRISHNA, RAJA, Rajshahi farmed out to, S 14 Sep. 75(3); Hastings approves succession to *zamindari* of Rajshahi of, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); alleged desire for removal of Nandadulal Ray Chaudhuri from *Diwanship* of Rajshahi, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*).

RAMKRISHNA LAKSHMINARAYAN, bankers, *gumashta* questioned about bills for Chait Singh's monthly remittances to Calcutta, S 1 Dec. 77 (A) (*d*).

RAMMOHAN ROY, *Naib* of Bishnupur, reports about Fr. factories in Bishnupur, S 22 May 76(6)(*b*); suspended, S 22 May 76(8), S 6 Jun. 76(3); sentiments of Hastings and Members of B. on suspension of, S 76 (1856-61).

RAMNAD, dist. in Madras, taken by Lord Pigot from Muhammad Ali Khan for transfer to Tuljaji, S 7 Aug. 76(15); B. recommend formation of commission to decide rival claims of Tuljaji and Muhammad Ali Khan to, S 7 Aug. 76(16) (*b*).

RAMNARAYAN, RAJA, Clive proposes to settle quarrel bet. Jafar Ali Khan and, SC 57(189-90); refuses to meet Jafar Ali Khan without assurance of safe conduct from Clive, SC 58(6); meeting with Jafar Ali Khan, SC 58(8-9, 13-14, 17); confirmed as Gov. of Patna, SC 58(34, 37, 39); declines to join Shah Alam in invading Bengal, SC 58-59 (31-32), SC 59(14); assured of help by Jafar Ali Khan and Coy, SC 58-59 (32-33), SC 59(14-15); resolves to surrender province to Shah Alam, SC 58-59(49), SC 59 (28); audience with Shah Alam, SC 58-59 (53), SC 59(32); reported victory over Shah Alam, SC 58-59 (53,57), SC 59 (34); defends Patna against Shah Alam, SC 58-59(61), SC 59(40); loyal to Coy, SC 58-59 (65), SC 59(44); enmity with Jafar Ali Khan, SC 58-59(100), SC 59(85); Clive's proposal to appoint him ***Rai-Rayan***, SC 60(34-35); assured

RAMNARAYAN, RAJA *-contd*

protection against Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61 (7, 34-35, 84-85, 152-53, 157, 171, 8, 37-38, 88-89, 167, 169, 171, 189); ordered to proceed with troops to Bihar for action against Kamgar Khan, SC 61 (7, 61-62, 8, 65-66); Qasim Ali Khan urges dismissal from *Niabat* of Bihar of, SC 61 (7, 152-53, 217-19, 228-30, 8, 166-67, 257-58, 266-67); Col. Coote asked to settle differences bet. Qasim Ali Khan and, SC 61 (7, 159-60, 8, 174-75); SC's instructions re. settlement of accounts bet. Qasim Ali Khan and, SC 61 (7, 172, 175-78, 8, 191, 194-98); rev. account of Bihar during his administration, SC 61 (7, 180, 8, 201); suspended from *Niabat* of Bihar due to financial irregularities, SC 61 (7, 227, 231-34, 8, 264-65, 268-70); censured by Shah Alam, SC 61 (7, 230-31, 8, 267-68); Ellis' and Amyatt's minutes of dissent re. suspension from Bihar *Niabat* of, SC 61 (7, 234-36, 8, 270-72); delays adjustment of accounts with Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61 (7, 240, 8, 274); directed by Qasim Ali Khan to proclaim Shah Alam King of Delhi, SC 61 (7, 243, 8, 277); expenses in collection of rev. of Bihar under, SC 65 (319); adverse report on his rev. management of Bihar, SC 69 (87-88); amount of rev. from Bihar paid to Murshidabad treasury by, SC 69 (143); distressed condition of his brother, SC 69 (576).

RAMNATH DAS, *bania* of Gray, accuses Nabakrishna Deb of having exacted money, SC 67 (12, 174-90, 13, 219-39).

RAMNAUT, *see* Ramnad.

RAMNIDHI, *Amil* of Saran, sent as prisoner to Jafar Ali Khan by Patna English Factory, S 64 (2, 18-19, 42, 18, 32-33, 54).

RAMPUR, state in Rohilkhand, U.P., granted to Faizullah Khan by Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 31 Oct. 74 (3) (*d*).

RAMPUR BOALIA, in Rajshahi Dist., Bengal, decline in silk investment in, S 29 Aug. 72(3); guards for Eng. factory at, S 6 May 73(6); Fr. factories at, S 4 Mar. 76(2).

RAMRAJ, *see* Rama Varma.

RAMRAJA, King of Satara, practice of affixing his seal along with that of the Peshwa at the top of treaties, S 1 Apr. 76(24); Mostyn apprises Bombay Govt of death of, S 11 Aug. 77(6) (*b*, *d*); question of successor, S 16 Feb. 78 (3), S 16 Nov. 78 (3), S 78 (463).

RAMRATAN, arrested while carrying objectionable letters, SS 61 (3,20); examined by B. re. same, SS 61 (17-18), SS 62 (68-69).

RAMRAUGE, *see* Rama Varma.

RAMSARAN GHOSH, evidence re. recovery of alleged treasonable letter in Ramcharan's house, SS 61(11-12), SS 62(41-42).

RAMSAY, ANDREW, M. of C., Bombay, *m.* urging retention of possessions proposed to be ceded to the Marathas according to Treaty of Purandhar, S 21 Oct. 76 (F) (b); differs with Maratha agents re. estimate of rev. of districts, S 12 May 77(2).

RAMSHANKAR HALDAR, *bania* of Playdell, alleged irregularity in grant of *taluqdari* in 24-Parganas to, SC 65(340); Sumner's *m.* refuting above, SC 65(348-49).

RAMZANI, SHAIKH, *vakil* of Rai Mohanlal and Rai Beniram, renters of Tirhut in Bihar, replies to enquiry into deductions in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 279-89).

RANGPUR, dist. in Bengal, Resdt invested with magisterial powers, S 64 (**2**, 165, **18**, 163); rebellion of Abid Ali Khan at, S 64(**2**A, 492-506, **19**, 467-75); complaint against Coy's *gumashtas* by *zamindars* of, SC 66(11-13); rev. collection system in, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*);

RANGPUR—*contd*

Mirza Muhammad Husain's report on famine in, SC 70(236); measures proposed for improvement of silk investment in, S 29 Aug. 72(3); ravaged by the *Sannyasis*, S 21 Jan. 73(5); circular on detention of the *Sannyasis* given publicity in, S 10 Mar. 73(15).

——COLLECTOR, *see* Speke, P. (1773).

RANJIT ROY, presses Siraj-ud-Daulah for promised money, SC 57 (93-97).

RANJIT SINGH, Raja of Bharatpur, alliance with the Marathas against Nawal Singh, SC 70(118, 173, 391); reported rupture with the Marathas, SC 70 (175); granted *jagir* and possession of Kumher under terms of peace bet. the Marathas and the Jats, SC 70(550, 800); concludes offensive and defensive treaty with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 24 Jul. 75(1A); Najaf Khan's complaint about conduct of, S 10 Aug. 75 (3A) (*d*); succeeds Nawal Singh, S 30 Aug. 75 (6) (*d*); expels Rahim Dad Khan from Dig, S 7 Feb. 76(3); asks the Marathas for help when besieged in Dig by Najaf Khan, S 19 Feb. 76(4); repulses attack of Najaf Khan on Dig, S 26 Feb. 76 (1,10) (*b*); escapes when Dig is captured by Najaf Khan, S 13 May 76(1); promise of help from Mahadji Sindhia to, S 12 Aug. 76 (3).

RANKIN, LIEUT.——, posted to *Pargana* Sepoys at Patna, S 16 Dec. 73(3A)(*b*).

RANMAST KHAN, *see* Munavvar Khan.

RAOJI, Nawab of Carnatic's agent at Poona, reports progress of Raghunathrao's army and particulars about the Marathas, S 30 Aug. 75(9); asked by Shishrao to counter St Lubin's designs at Poona, S 2 Feb. 78(6); sends information re. St Lubin's mission to Poona and is directed by Nawab to dissuade Peshwa from encouraging the Fr., S 2 Feb. 78 (6); observa-

RAOJI—*contd*

tions on St Lubin's mission to the Poona *Darbar*, S 6 Apr. 78(3); sends intelligence re. Maratha victory over Coy at Wadgaon, S 25 Feb. 79(3).

RASHBIHARI SETH, proposal of Vansittart to lodge Jafar Ali Khan after abdication in house rented from, SC 60 (118).

RATAN SINGH, Raja of Bharatpur, assassinated, SC 69(257); disorders in Jat state after death of, SC 69 (266); Ahmad Shah Abdali demands money from, SCIO 69(139); urged by Prithvi Singh of Jaipur to co-operate in subduing the Marathas, SCIO 69(153).

RATE OF EXCHANGE, *see* Exchange Rates.

RATE OF INTEREST, *see* Interest.

RATNAGIRI, town and port in Ratnagiri Dist., Bombay, taken by Haidar Ali, S 8 Jan. 76(5); Nana Phadnavis sends belongings to, S 78(464).

RATTAN, export on *Bengal Merchant* to Coromandel Coast, S 3 Jun. 76(5)(*b*).

RATTRAY, LIEUT. JOHN, promoted to rank of Capt., S 3 May 79(7).

RATUNGURY, *see* Ratnagiri.

RAUSBERY SEAT, *see* Rashbihari Seth.

RAUSHAN ALI KHAN BAHADUR, MIR, *parwana* issued by Qasim Ali Khan to, S 65(48).

RAUTAHAT, Gurkha fort in *Pargana* Simraon, Nepal, captured by Capt. Kinloch, SC 68 (**14**, 11-12, **15**, 14).

RAWSTONE, CAPT. E., appointed on staff of Lieut.-Col. Goddard engaged in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 7 Oct. 76(1) (*b*), S 10 Oct. 76(1)(*b*), S 76(3200); placed by Col. Leslie in command of Kalpi

RAWSTONE, CAPT. E.—*contd*

Fort, S 6 Jul. 78(1) (*d*); commends Gangadhar Govind's behaviour, S 78(2326).

RAY SINGH, *see* Rai Singh.

RAYCHOOR, *see* Raichur.

RAZA COOLY CAWN, *see* Riza Quli Khan.

RAZA SAHIB, *see* Raja Sahib.

RAZI, AGHA, dependant of Muhammad Riza Khan, accumulates fortune, S 69(234).

RAZI-UD-DIN, SAIYID, *chaudhri* of *pargana* of Silbarsa, complains about high-handedness of peons sent by Chief of Sahibganj Factory, S 64 (**2A**, 690-91, **19**, 591-92).

RAZI-UD-DIN MUHAMMAD KHAN, *Faujdar* of Hooghly, directed to send account of lands bought by the Fr. in Bengal, S 69(171-72); transmits to Nawab particulars of lands bought by the Fr. at Chandernagore, S 69(183-85); inquiry re. removal of rice from Purnea to Bhagwangola by, SS 73 (**2A**, 21-23, **3**, 317).

READ, WILLIAM, cadet, arrival by the *Bridgewater* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70(9A).

RECORDS, alleged destruction by Qasim Ali Khan of Bihar rev. records, SC 69 (85); proposal to copy and translate *Nizamat* records, SC 69(399-400, 468); agreement re. custody of Fr. records after surrender of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78(7).

RECRUITS, from England, SC 57 (178-79); enlisted in Capt. Adlercron's regt, SC 57(201-02,204); for Bengal, Bombay and Madras Armies, S 64 (**2**, 185, **18**, 180-81), S 65 (155-56), SC 66(190), SC 67 (**12**, 145, 234-35, **13**, 188), SC 68 (**14**, 489, 566, **15A**, 756, 855), SCLR 68(59), S 16 Jan. 77(9)(*b*), S 20 Mar. 80(2); arrival at Calcutta and Madras from England, S 64(**2A**, 485,551, 574, **19**, 464, 506, 519), SC 66(218-19, 222), S 24 Jul. 70(1)(*d*),

RECRUITS—*contd*

S 22 Oct. 70(1), S 24 Jan. 80(C)(*d*); detained at Madras while on way to Bengal, SC 68(**14**, 564-65, 569, **15A**, 852-54, 858-59), SCLI 68 (64-65); proposal to improve quality of, SC 68 (**14**, 635, 638-39, **15A**, 935-36, 938-40); arrival at Bombay from England, SC 69 (541); B's request to Madras Govt not to detain those destined for Bengal, S 24 Jul. 70(2); detained at Bombay on way to Bengal, SC 70(2-5); SC's resentment at Madras Govt's detention of, S 29 Nov. 79 (2); dispute bet. Governments of Bengal and Madras re. detention of, S 24 Jan. 80(9-10), S 80(51-56); list of sick and dead during voyage from England, S 24 Jan. 80 (A,B), (C) (*d*); right of Presidencies to detain in case of emergency, S 20 Mar. 80 (3-4, 5B); arrival at Calcutta of Capt. Erskine with, S 20 Mar. 80(4).

REDFEARN,——, Paymr to *Diwani* Sepoys, bill drawn for payment to sepoys by, S 11 Oct. 70 (3,6)(*d*).

REDFEARN, W., asst to Francis Sykes, deputed to supervise rev. affairs of Purnea Dist., SC 68(**14**, 72, **15**, 107); Sykes appreciates services of, SC 69(31); appointed Persian Translator under Becher, SC 70(164,171); *khilat* granted to, SC 70(304); appointed Persian Translator to Committee of Circuit, S 21 Sep. 72(3) (*d*); appointed to inspect and transcribe documents re. privileges granted to the Fr., S 14 Feb. 74(6) (*b*, *e*), S 9 May 74(13), (14) (*b*, *e*); report on authenticity of documents re. privileges granted to the Fr. by Emperors, and Nawabs of Bengal, S 23 May 74(3)(*d*), S 3 Jun. 74 (9-11) (*d*).

REDHEAD, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Europa* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70(9A).

REDMAN, LIEUT. JAMES, deserter from Coy's Army, taken in Najaf

REDMAN, LIEUT. JAMES—*contd*

Khan's service, S 74(330) (*a*, *d*), SCIO 74(590).

REDWOOD, sent on board the *Bengal Merchant* to Madras, S 3 Jun. 76(5)(*b*).

REED, JOHN, M. of B., opinion re. powers of Select Committee, S 27 Jun. 70(6), (8)(*d*), (11); opinion re. execution of orders of C. D. by individual members and depts concerned, S 27 Jun. 70(15, 20); *m.* re. power of B. for management of *Diwani* revenues, S 27 Jun. 70(33), S 3 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*); appointed M. of Controlling Council of Revenue at Murshidabad, S 13 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 8 Sep. 70(1); *m.* on procedure of submitting matters to C.D., S 8 Sep. 70(5)(*d*); gives reasons for control of Murshidabad Revenue Council over administration of justice, S 17 Jan. 71 (13)(*d*); *m.* on mode of conducting business of Board of Revenue, S 17 Jan. 71(8A)(*d*); *m.* on rev. collection, S 17 Jan. 71(8A)(*d*); *m.* on advantages accruing to *zamindars*, farmers etc. due to employment of Supervisors of Revenues, S 17 Jan. 71(8A)(*d*); *m.* on freedom of trade for Indian merchants, S 17 Jan. 71(8A) (*d*); *m.* on allowances of Supervisors of Revenues in Bengal, S 18 Mar. 71(3) (*d*); on formation of Committee of Revenue, S 21 Mar. 71(3A) (*d*); opinion on powers of B. and Select Committee, S 20 Dec. 71(1); takes seat as M. of Select Committee, SC 72(95), SC 72-73 (82,237); *m.* on enquiry into Shitab Rai's embezzlement of Bihar rev., SS 73 (**2**, 136-49, 217-21).

REGNAUT ROW, *see* Raghunathrao.

REHMUT CAWN, *see* Hafiz Rahmat Khan.

REIATS, see *Raiyats*.

REID, ANDREW, Supercargo of the *Aurora*, gives account of treatment of crews and disposal of

REID, ANDREW—*contd*

cargo by the Marathas after wreck of the *Aurora*, S 14 Oct. 76(D); furnishes detailed account of losses suffered in wreck of the *Aurora*, S 22 Jun. 78 (A, B, C).

REID, WILLIAM, Comdr of the *Betsey*, conveys information about Fr. ships to G.G., S 26 Dec. 80 (2).

REINHARDT, WALTER (*popularly* Samru), Coy's insistence on surrender by Shuja-ud-Daulah as prerequisite to peace negotiations, S 64 (**2**, 207, 275-76, **2A**, 426, 531-32, **18**, 198-99,260, **19**, 407, 493-94); activities and whereabouts, S 65 (36,40); action with Coy's forces, S 65(41); retreats with Shuja-ud-Daulah towards Lucknow, S 65 (75); SC propose to demand from Shuja-ud-Daulah his surrender or execution, S 65(91-92), SC 65 (**51B**, 58, 83), SCLI 65(9); seeks employment with the Jats, SC 65(68-69); Jawahir Singh requested to arrest him on arrival at Agra, SC 65(130); Shuja-ud-Daulah agrees not to give protection to, SC 65(154); discipline in battalions at battle of Buxar, SC 68 (**14**, 361, **15A**, 594); supplies Qasim Ali Khan with money and elephants and promises to join him, SC 70(94); arrival at Gohad with battalion, SC 70(94); seeks alliance with Qasim Ali Khan, the Jats and the Sikhs, SC 70(95); grants shelter to Nawal Singh, SC 70(276); quits service of the Jats and joins the Marathas, SC 71(170); engaged by Najaf Khan on dismissal from Shah Alam's Court, S 74 (**10**, 329-32) (*a*, *d*); Shah Alam requires services against the Sikhs, SCIO 74(520-21, 526, 538-40); recommended by Najaf Khan to Shah Alam for employment, SCIO 74(541-42); Najaf Khan's designs against, SCIO 74(543-44); made *Qiladar* of Kaman, S 20 Apr. 75(13) (*b*), S 24 Apr. 75(9), (12) (*a*); Asaf-ud-Daulah promises to deliver him up to Coy if captured, S 6 Jun. 75(6); granted *jagirs* by Najaf Khan, S 24 Jul. 75(6)(*b*); intrigues against Najaf Khan, S 11 Sep. 75(2); Maj. Hannay asked by B. to demand his dismissal from Najaf Khan's service, S 29 Aug. 76(2) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 76(1), S 76(2976); engaged in war with the Sikhs on behalf of Najaf Khan, S 4 Nov. 76(6-7)(*b*), S 76(2970-71, 2973); Najaf Khan proposes to dismiss, S 14 Apr. 77(3-4); engaged in expelling the Sikhs from territories belonging to Shah Alam, S 19 May 77(3); Zabita Khan's troops repulsed before Ghausgarh by, S 19 Jun. 77(4)(*b*); artillery and property left by him at death, S 21 May 78(16); Shah Alam assigns *jagir* to family of, S 19 Apr. 79(1).

RENAULT, DE CHILLY, *see* De Chilly, Renault.

RENNELL, CAPT. JAMES, superintends filling of ditch and demolition of rampart round Chandernagore, S 69(114); submits on request from Kelsall plan of building in Dacca for accommodating supervisors and staff, S 11 Oct. 70 (4)(*d*), (2A); Surveyor-General, forwards to Fr. Gov. report on damage done to Chandernagore by flood, S 22 Oct. 72(1-3) (*d*); Fr. Govt contradict the same, S 16 Nov. 72(2) (*b*); directed to ascertain extent of damage caused to Chandernagore by flood, S 72 (**8**, 499-500); Maj., illness, S 24 Feb. 75 (1); desired to send list of surveyors employed in Oudh, S 24 Feb. 75(1-2).

RENOMMEE (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, SC 61 (**7**, 263, **8**, 295).

——CAPTAIN, *see* De La Haye, Capt. Poncel (1761).

RESERVE FUND, views of SC on proposal for starting one for exigencies, SC 69(180-82).

RESOLUTION (ship), sails with detachment from Mangalore to reduce Basavrajdurg and Honavar,

RESOLUTION (ship) —*contd*

SC 68 (**14**, 28), **15**A, 482); sails from Calcutta to London, SCIO 74(483); sails from Bombay to Calcutta, S 21 Oct. 76(8) (*b*); to join H.M. Fleet, S 26 Aug. 78(2); B. disapprove engagement with the Fr. in the Hooghly, S 20 Jul. 78(8), S 78(1559-60); to reinforce squadron under Sir Edward Vernon, S 23 Jul. 78(2); Capt. Sampson's indent for guns etc. for fitting it as vessel of war, S 23 Jul. 73(1, A): Capt. Price entrusted with arming of, S 78 (1582-84).

RESTITUTION (ship), to convey Fr. Officers and inhabitants of Chandernagore to Pondicherry, SC 57(178-81); seized by Fr. prisoners on board during voyage and taken to Masulipatam, SC 58(39).

RESTITUTION MONEY, to be paid by Jafar Ali Khan to Eng. merchants at Murshidabad, Dacca, Nadia, Hooghly and Patna, S 64 (**2**, 106,130, **18**, 113, 133-34); directions for recovery from Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 191, **18**, 186); enquiry re. payment obtained from *Faujdar* of Rangpur for loss suffered by Indian servants of the Eng. during rebellion of Abid Ali Khan, S 64 (**2A**, 415-17, 492-506, **19**, 396-97, 467-75); terms proposed by Jafar Ali Khan re. payment of, S 64 (**2A**, 526-31, 543-44, **19**, 490, 492-93, 501-02); proposed distribution by Committee of Restitution, S 64 (**2A**, 575-76, **19**, 519-20); payment to Messrs Johnstone, Hay & Bolts by *Tahsildar* of Dinajpur, S 64 (**2A**, 577, **19**, 521); Jafar Ali Khan proposes to defer payment till arrival of Clive, S 64 (**2A**, 667-69, 671-75, 677-78, **19**, 577-78, 580-84); Jafar Ali Khan asks for details re. loss to merchants claiming, S 64 (**2A**, 707-11, **19**, 604-07); B's resolution re. same, S 64(**2A**, 711-13, **19**, 607-09); proposed *qistbandi* by Jafar Ali Khan re. payment of, S 64 (**2A**, 749-50, **19**, 642-43); full payment by Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2A**, 790, **19**, 668-69);

RESTITUTION MONEY—*contd*

Nand Kumar's deposition re. payment by Jafar Ali Khan to Eng. merchants of, SC 66(89-101); Nabakrishna Deb's deposition re. payment by Jafar Ali Khan to Eng. merchants of, SC 66 (101-07).

RESUM NEZARAT, see *RUSUM-I-NAZARAT*.

REUNION, Fr. island south-east of Africa, proposed transfer of Fr. prisoners of war from India to, SC 61 (**7**, 208-09, 214-15, **8**, 239-42, 251-52); governmental change in, SC 68 (**14**, 277, **15**, 471-72); Fr. reinforcements for, SC 71 (264-65).

——Governor, *see* Magon,——(1755).

REVADANDA, port in Lower Chaul, Kolaba Dist., Bombay, arrival of the Fr. at, S 2 Feb. 78(6); mily equipment of St Lubin at, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); reported cession to the Fr. by Peshwa, S 23 Feb. 78 (2).

REVENGE (cruiser), carries troops to Bengal, SC 57(35, 53); Madras Govt request despatch from Bengal, SC 57(125); evades capture by Fr. fleet near Fort St David, SC 57 (175); arrives at Bombay, SC 58(50); proposed to be employed on reconnaissance of the French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 97, **8**, 101); considered unfit for cruising, SC 61 (**7**, 99, **8**, 104); arrival at Madras from Batavia, S 64 (**2A**, 611, **19**, 540); engages with the Maratha fleet, S 13 Mar. 75(8), S 26 Jun. 75 (1)(*b*), S 9 Oct. 75(1); to carry stores from Bombay for Col. Goddard's detachment, S 23 Dec. 79 (B); sent from Bombay to bring down Europeans from Surat, S 23 Nov. 80 (C).

REVENUE, collection from Bihar during rule of Qasim Ali Khan, S 65 (181); Verelst's report re. collections in Burdwan, SC 65 (186-203); Clive's objections against enhancing collections in Bengal, SC 67(**12**, 26-27, **13**, 32-33); SC's sentiments re. decline and suggestions for improvement, SC 69 (437-72); scarcity of current specie

REVENUE—*contd*
in Bihar causes fall in, SC 69 (590); Cartier's *m.* urging measures against apprehended fall in Coy's territories, S 1 May 70(1)(*d*); SC's sentiments re. collection of cesses in Coy's territories, SC 70 (209-15); derived from territories of Faizullah Khan, S 3 Jun. 74(5)(*d*); statement of receipts from west coast of Sumatra, S 4 Sep. 75(2); mode of collection from lands ceded by Raghunathrao, S 75(**16**, 2579-80, 2599-2600); *see also* Land Revenue.

REVENUE BOARD, management of collections of rev. entrusted to, SS 73(**2**, 9); seek clarification re. jurisdiction of superintendents of their courts, S 19 Jun. 75(12A).

REVENUE SETTLEMENT list of districts proposed to be retained under *zamindars* for purpose of, SCIO 70(299); in eastern and western divisions of Rajshahi, S 21 Sep. 72(3) (*d*); in Tibet, S 9 May 74(4); Majority in Council condemns system prevalent before Regulating Act, S 22 Apr. 75(5); plan by Hastings and Barwell sent to C. D., S 22 Apr. 75(9) (*A*); *m.* of Majority on, S 29 Feb. 76(4).

REYNOLDS, LIEUT. CHARLES, wounded at siege of Dabhoi, S 1 May 80(2) (*b*).

REZA CAWN, MAHOMED, *see* Muhammad Riza Khan.

REZA COULY CAWN, *see* Riza Quli Khan.

REZA-AL-DIN MAHOMED CAWN, *see* Razi-ud-Din Muhammad Khan.

RHANEE BOWANNY, *see* Bhawani Devi.

RHEIM KHAN, *see* Rahim Khan.

RHODIEN HOSSEIN KHAN, *see* Ruh-ud-Din Husain Khan.

RIAZ-UD-DIN, MIR, proposed appointment as *maulavi* in Murshidabad *Nizamat Adalat*, S 21 Sep. 72 (B).

RICE, stored in Calcutta, Dacca, Malda, Patna and Burdwan for Coy's Army, S 64 (**2**, 160-62, 183-84, **2A**, 486, **18**, 159-61, 179-80, **19**, 465); supplied by Jafar Ali Khan for Coy's troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 189, **18**, 184); despatched to Patna from Dacca and Malda for use of the army, S 64(**2**, 242-43, 255, 333-34, **18**, 312-13); prohibition in Patna and Bengal of trade by Coy's servants, S 64 (**2A**, 615, 624, **19**, 543-44, 549); for Madras, S 64 (**2A**, 781, **19**, 661), S 72 (**21**, 113-16), SC 72(9-10), SC 72-73(6), S 14 Dec. 80(8); illicit trade by the Fr. in Bengal, SC 67 (**12**, 405-07, **13**, 380-83); scarcity apprehended in Bihar and areas north of Nadia for want of rain, SC 69 (430-31, 486-87); price in Murshidabad after famine of 1770, SC 70(305); distributed during famine in Murshidabad, S 1 Feb. 71(10); account of Backergunge rice sold at different places, S 71 (212-16); scrutiny into export from Dacca, S 72 (**21**, 49-50); Fr. trade at Backergunge in, S 22 Apr. 73 (4), S 4 Mar. 76 (1); restrictions on export during famine of 1770, SS 73-74 (**3**, 607-09); dispute bet. Fr. *gumashtas* and Raghunath Ghosh re. tax levied at Backergunge on purchase of, S 10 Jul. 75 (14); export from Bengal by the *Bengal Merchant* to the Coromandel Coast, S 3 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*), S 76 (1987); dearness at Seringapatam, S 20 Jan. 77 (F); for garrison of Ft Wm, S 7 Jul. 77 (2) (*b*, *d*).

RICHARDSON, COMMODORE JOHN, representation against appointment as Supreme Comdr on the Hooghly, S 6 Aug. 78 (1-2); estimate of establishment for frigate and cruizer submitted by, S 10 Aug. 78 (D, E); appointed in-charge of naval defence on the Hooghly against Fr. menace, S 78 (1616); authorized to inspect Coy's ships, S 78 (1717-18); authorized to enquire into condition of vessels offered for sale, S 78 (1808);

RICHARDSON, COMMODORE JOHN—*contd*

application for allowances, S 23 Mar. 79 (2).

RICHARDSON, SAMUEL, Surg.-Maj. in charge of hospital attached to Col. Egerton's forces, S 1 Feb. 79 (C): appointed in-charge of hospital for Bombay Detachment, S 24 Feb. 80 (A).

RICHTER, CAPT. ALEXANDER, sinking of his vessel off Orissa Coast, S 2 Dec.76 (A).

RIDER, JACOB, appointed Supervisor of Revenues of Nadia, S 69 (**5**, 181); given instructions re. administration of rev. and justice, SC 70 (5-6, 9-16, 356); sentiments on rev. collection by Raja of Nadia, SC 70 (240-41); description of famine in Nadia, SC 70 (241); bill drawn on Mily Paymr-Gen. by, S 72 (**21**, 133).

RIO DUNDA, *see* Revadanda.

RIPPON (H. M. ship), engagement with Fr. fleet off Pondicherry, S 31 Aug. 78 (1), S 28 Sep. 78 (8); arrives from Bombay at Madras, S 1 Jun. 78 (12); expected at Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

RITCHIE, CAPT. JOHN, reports on country and govt of Arakan and general defence of Southern Bengal, S 77 (911-54).

RIZA, AGHA, gives account of concealment of arms intended for Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 322-23, **15**A, 545-47).

RIZA QULI KHAN, served with writ of habeas corpus to produce Haji Abdullah before Supreme Court, S 24 Jun. 76 (1).

ROACH, CAPT. EDWARD, memorial against supersession by Captains Jones and Thompson rejected, SC 68 (**14**, 109, 139, 314-15, **15**, 176, 237, **15**A, 534-35).

ROBERTS, JOSEPH, cadet, arrival by the *Elgin* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

ROBERTS, LIEUT. ROGER ELLIOT, Persian Interpreter to C.-in-C., questions re. Rohilla War proposed to be put to, S 20 Mar. 75 (18): controversy re. absolving him from oath of secrecy in enquiry into Col. Champion's conduct in Rohilla War, S 8 May 75 (5), S 75 (**13**, 1294-1300).

ROBERTSON, GEORGE, Collector of Dinajpur, directed to report on Jagannath Das' allegations against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2**A, 110-11): forwards for orders De Chilly's application for permission to settle at Dinajpur and trade in rice, S 4 Apr. 74 (6-7); proposed appointment as M. of Dinajpur Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

ROBINSON, CAPT. W., of the *Morning Star*, commissioned by B. to seize Fr. pilots and pilot vessels on the Hooghly, S 9 Jul. 78 (5), S 78(**38**, 1371); armed sloops placed under him for above work, S 11 Jul. 78 (16).

ROCHE, CHEVALIER DE, G. G. of French Islands, command of army and navy in French Islands vested in, SCLR 71-72 (69), SC 72 (115), SC 72-73 (100); refuses admission of Eng. ships into Mauritius without permission, S 72 (**22**, 1282-85).

ROCHFORD (ship), sails for Europe from Calcutta, S 23 Apr. 72 (24), SC 72 (94), SC 72-73 (81); proposed landing at Hijili, S 72 (**21**, 109); expiry of charterparty time, S 72 (**21**, 110).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Hunt, Capt. W.

ROCHFORD, LORD, Secy of State, England, directs Coy to discontinue offensive preparations against the Fr. in India, SC 71 (261-63); information sent by him to Commodore Hughes re. designs of the Fr. on Eng. possessions in India communicated to B., S 25 Oct.

ROCHFORD, LORD—*contd*
74(7), (8) (*d*), S 28 Nov. 74 (1-3); circular re. strained relations bet. England and France issued by, SCIO 74 (471).

ROCKINGHAM (ship), expected to arrive at Bombay with recruits from England, SC 70 (3).

ROCKUNPORE, *see* Rukanpur.

RODDAM, CAPT. COLLINGWOOD, of the *Ravensworth*, Bombay Govt acknowledge receipt of cypher from, S 11 Jul. 78 (18); engages to supply grain to Madras Army, S 2 Oct. 80 (4).

RODRIGUES, DOMINGUES, principal agent of the Eng. at Tellicherry, intrigues against the Fr. at Mahe, S 11 May 75 (9), S 25 May 75 (1); acts as agent in commercial transactions bet. Chief of Tellicherry and Prince of Chirakkal, S 26 Feb. 76 (13-19); stands surety for delivery of pepper by Prince of Chirakkal to Coy, S 3 Apr. 76 (3).

RODWELL, THOMAS, sent to Europe on expiry of charterparty time, S 72 (**21**, 111).

ROEBUCK (H. M. ship), lost in action near Philadelphia in American War of Independence, S 22 Jun. 78 (5).

ROGERS, CHARLES, directed to take charge of Cuttack Factory from Gray, SC 58-59 (95, 104, 113), SC 59 (80, 89, 98).

ROGERS, CAPT. JOHN, of the *Earl of Middlesex*, at St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 128-29).

ROGERS, SAMUEL, cadet, arrival by the *Bridgewater* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

ROGERS, CAPT. SAMUEL, of the *Osterley*, questioned re. naval defence against the Fr. on the Hooghly, S 78 (**38**, 1618).

ROHILKHAND, historic tract in U.P., threatened by the Sikhs, SC 68 (**14**, 343, **15A**, 570); Brig.-Gen. Barker's report on movements of the Marathas in alliance with Shah Alam in, S 72 (**21**, 220-29); reported plunder and cruelties committed by the Marathas in, S 72 (**21**, 234-36); designs of Shuja-ud-Daulah upon, SC 72-73 (347, 351-52), S 4 Oct. 73 (1-2) (*b*); agreement bet. Hafiz Rahmat Khan and Shuja-ud-Daulah for protection against the Marathas of, S 4 Oct. 73 (10) (*d*); reported secret agreement bet. Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah for partition of, S 23 May 74 (1) (*d*), S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (502, 507-08); Col. Champion advocates claims of 2nd Brigade to share of booty acquired by Shuja-ud-Daulah in, S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (509-10, 549-50); Col. Champion directed to refrain from interfering with Shuja-ud-Daulah's right to treasures captured in, S 3 Jun. 74 (4) (*d*); proposed continuance of 2nd Brigade at Ramghat until subjugation of, S 8 Nov. 74 (9); Monson and Clavering opposed to its defence on Shuja-ud-Daulah's behalf, S 14 Nov. 74 (9) (*H*), (10); *m.* of Hastings justifying campaign for conquest of, S 8 Dec. 74 (6); decision to oppose Shah Alam's claims on, S 74 (**10**, 183-86, **24**, 304-09), SCIO 74 (503-04, 506); conquered by combined forces of Coy and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCIO 74 (489-97, 500); alleged cruelties practised by Shuja-ud-Daulah in, SCIO 74 (503, 532-37, 545-46); Col. Champion's report on operations after battle of St George for conquest of, SCIO 74 (551-54, 558-61, 571-73); Asaf-ud-Daulah agrees to pay Coy amount stipulated by Shuja-ud-Daulah for conquest of, S 6 Jun. 75 (8); proposal to post Coy's troops near Allahabad for its defence against the Marathas, S 25 Apr. 76 (2), S 2 May 76 (3), S 76 (1517-19) (*d*);

ROHILKHAND—*contd*

mutiny among battalions stationed in, S 17 Jun. 76 (G) (*b*); Muhammad Elich Khan undertakes settlement of rev. of, S 8 Jul. 76 (5); assignments in lieu of subsidy by Asaf-ud-Daulah to Coy on, S 26 Aug. 76 (6) (*b*); Bristow's efforts to secure assignments on territories guaranteed by Anglo-Oudh treaty of 1775 in lieu of those on, S 14 Oct. 76 (8); fixing shares in prize-money from, S 8 Dec. 77 (1-2) (*d*); apprehended Maratha invasion of, S 12 Jan. 78 (4); Middleton's reasons for non-inclusion in accounts of receipts from, S 1 Jun. 78 (2); skirmish bet. the Sikhs and Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army in, S 28 Dec. 78 (3); Asaf-ud-Daulah compelled to pay for Coy's troops maintained for defence of, S 15 Dec. 79 (6-7), S 24 Jan. 80 (5); Asaf-ud-Daulah demands recall or reduction of Eng. troops stationed in, S 79 (1467-70); measures for defence against depredations of Sikhs and Goodiers (Gujars?), S 30 Oct. 80 (1-2).

ROHILLA CHIEFS, *see* Ahmad Khan; Ali Muhammad Khan; Baha-ud-Daulah; Dundi Khan; Faizullah Khan; Fatehullah Khan; Hafiz Rahmat Khan; Muhibbullah Khan; Najib-ud-Daulah; Saadullah Khan; Sardar Khan; Zabita Khan.

ROHILLA WAR, services of 2nd Brigade requisitioned by Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 3 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), SCIO 74 (467-68); instructions to Col. Champion re. conducting of, S 14 Feb. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (474-76); defeat of Rohillas at Katra, S 9 May 74 (1) (*b*), (2), SC 18 Apr. 74 (10), SCIO 74 (489-97, 512-14); return of ammunition used in, S 9 May 74 (9); return of soldiers killed, wounded and missing in, S 9 May 74 (10); Rohillas retreat to Srinagar in Garhwal and Laldang, S 25 Oct. 74 (3) (*b*), SCIO 74 (558, 571, 573), S 14 Feb. 75 (77-78) (*d*); peace bet. Rohillas and Shuja-ud-Daulah,

ROHILLA WAR—*contd*

S 25 Oct. 74 (4) (*d*), S 31 Oct. 74 (2-4) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 74 (4), SCIO 74 (573, 575-78, 580-81); controversy among Hastings, Clavering, Barwell, Monson and Francis re. help given to Shuja-ud-Daulah in, S 14 Nov. 74 (8-10), S 21 Nov. 74 (8-9), S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*), (6), SCIO 74 (528-30), S 8 Mar. 75 (11); prayer of officers of 2nd Brigade for share in spoils of, S 19 Dec. 74 (5) (*b*); Col. Champion summoned to answer questions re., S 19 Dec. 74 (9-10) (*b*); questions proposed to be put to Middleton and field-officers of 2nd Brigade re., S 19 Dec. 74 (11) (*d*); deposition of Lieut.-Col. Leslie and Maj. Hannay before B. re., S 19 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*); Hastings' objection to Members' questions to Maj. Hannay and Col. Leslie re., S 2 Jan. 75 (7); excerpts from journal kept during, S 24 Mar. 75 (10); Col. Champion proposes questions to Middleton and military officers re., S 20 Apr. 75 (8-12); Hastings' observations on recall of troops before consolidation of territories gained by, S 29 Feb. 76 (1-2) (*A*); *m.* of the Majority condemning Hastings' policy re., S 29 Feb. 76 (4); measures to secure punctual payment of allowances fixed for prisoners taken in, S 12 Jun. 77 (3); Shuja-ud-Daulah's donation to Eng. forces employed in, S 27 Oct. 77 (3) (*d*); *see also* Rohillas, the.

ROHILLAS, THE, Lieut. Bruce's description of, S 75 (**11**, 326, **26**, 608); *see also* Pathans, the; Rohilla War.

E. I. Coy: measures against possible attack by, S 65 (320-21); proposed alliance against the Marathas with, SC 66 (41-42); declaration sought re. attitude towards Coy *vis-a-vis* Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 67 (**12**, 140-41, **13**, 183); attitude of Coy towards internal dissensions among them, SC 68 (**14**, 495, **15A**, 764); SC 69

ROHILLAS, THE—*contd*

E. I. COY—*contd*

(629); Shuja-ud-Daulah urged to unite with them, S 27 Jun. 70 (3) (*d*); Cartier's *m.* on expediency of supporting them against the Marathas, SCIO 70 (381-83); views of Members of B. re. help to Shuja-ud-Daulah against them. S 26 Nov. 73 (2) (*b*); Clavering's opinion re. apprehension of dangers from them, S 23 Sep. 76 (1): Clive's attitude towards them, S 23 Sep. 76 (1).

JATS, THE: endeavour to aggrandize themselves at the cost of, SC 69 (266); failure to form alliance against the Marathas and Najib-ud-Daulah with, SC 70 (438); alliance against the Marathas with, SC 70 (529, 713).

MARATHAS, THE: occupation of their territory by, SC 70 (369-70, 568); reported complicity in intrigue against Shah Alam with Ghazi-ud-Din Khan, Shuja-ud-Daulah, Najib-ud-Daulah and, SC 70 (374); Shuja-ud-Daulah encourages attack of their territories by, SC 70 (375-76); possibility of their opposition to, SC 70 (442), SC 71 (114); alliance sought by, SC 70 (448); preparations for resistance against, SC 70 (465, 675-76); territory ravaged by, SC 70 (468, 790, 792-93); relations with, SC 70 (530), SCIO 70 (360); Gangadhar Pandit and Balarao occupy territories near Kora deserted by them, SC 70 (546-48); promised help by Shuja-ud-Daulah against, SC 70 (583); reported alliance with Najib-ud-Daulah against, SC 70 (625); proposed alliance with Coy against, SC 70 (650-65, 717-18); skirmish at Aliganj with, SC 70 (695); reported inclination to come to terms with, SC 70 (726, 798-99), SCIO 71 (389, 396, 414); panic and mutiny in army after defeat by, SC 70 (804-06); fail to check depre-

ROHILLAS, THE—*contd*

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*

dations at Kanauj by, SCIO 70 (372): defence of Farrukhabad against, SC 71 (17, 26); defeated by, SC 71 (25-26, 47), S 16 Apr. 72 (11) (*b*), S 1 Jun. 72 (1) (*d*), SC 72 (113, 189, 201); SC 72-73 (98, 158, 169): asked to comply with demands of, SC 71 (42); reported treaty with, SC 71 (64-65, 69, 76-77); disagreement re. terms of peace with them among chiefs of, SC 71 (82-83): assured help from Shuja-ud-Daulah in case of attack by Shah Alam and, SC 71 (357); reported alliance with the Marathas for invasion of Shah Alam's and Shuja-ud-Daulah's territories and Bengal, SCIO 71 (399); proposed alliance with Shuja-ud-Daulah and Shah Alam against, SCLR 71-72 (50), SC 72 (62-66), SC 72-73 (52-56); flight of their chiefs due to fear of, SCLR 71-72 (65, 117, 119, 122), SC 72 (84, 211, 213, 215), SC 72-73 (74, 80, 176-77); spoils taken from them by, SCLR 71-72 (138), SC 72 (223), SC 72-73 (19-20, 183-84); alliance with, SC 72-73 (248-49); possessions in the Doab occupied by, SC 72-73 (428, 436-37); proposed treaty with, SS 73 (2A, 186-88).

NAWAB VAZIR: alliance with them against Coy sought by, S 64 (2A, 425, 19, 406); rumour of aid against Coy to, SC 68 (14, 33-34, 15, 40-42); improbability of alliance with, SC 68 (14, 343, 15A, 570); alliance with them against the Marathas proposed by Coy to, S 27 Jun. 70 (3) (*d*); request Coy's mediation in dispute with, SC 70 (444); Shuja-ud-Daulah's secret negotiations with the Marathas for securing their territory, SC 70 (705, 721-22, 735-36); assured of help against the Marathas by, SCIO 70 (363); strained

ROHILLAS, THE—*contd*

NAWAB VAZIR—*contd*

relations with, SCIO 70 (371); defensive treaty with, SC 71 (129-32, 136), SCLR 71-72 (143-50, 156, 162-65), S 23 Jul. 72 (1-3), SC 72 (174-76, 185, 226-30, 236-37, 239-43), SC 72-73 (145-47, 154, 186-88, 192-93, 195-97A, 357); plan of help to them of, SCLR 71-72 (33-35), SC 72 (47-48), SC 72-73 (39-41); propose joint opposition to the Marathas to, SCLR 71-72 (48-50), SC 72 (62-64), SC 72-73 (52-54); accept Shuja-ud-Daulah as mediator in disputes with the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (123-25), SC 72 (161-63), SC 72-73 (133-35); incur by vacillating attitude displeasure of, SCLR 71-72 (141), SC 72 (171-72), SC 72-73 (142-43); fail to pay 40 lakhs for protection against the Marathas to, SC 72-73 (350-51, 387-412, 416), S 4 Oct. 73 (2, 12) (*b*); projected campaign against them by, SC 72-73 (429-46), S 12 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*), S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*); negotiations with, S 25 Oct. 74 (4-5) (*d*), SCIO 74 (573, 575-78, 580); defensive treaty with, S 31 Oct. 74 (2-4) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 74 (4); Bristow's representation for releasing families and settling allowances on their chiefs to, S 27 Apr. 75 (6), S 10 Jul. 76 (1), S 26 Aug. 76 (3), (6) (*b*); skirmish bet. their troops and those of, S 75 (**11**, 266, **26**, 448); projected invasion of territories of, S 28 Aug. 76 (3), S 76 (2969-70); statement of stipends granted to their chiefs' families by, S 76 (2954), S 8 Dec. 77 (H) (*d*); chiefs' families set at liberty by, S 21 Apr. 77 (1); assignments on account of pensions granted to their chiefs by, S 13 Dec. 79 (A).

SHAH ALAM: enmity with Shuja-ud-Daulah and friendship towards, S 65 (11); profess loyalty to, SC 65 (21), SC 66 (25-26, 35-36), SC 69 (271); Brig.-Gen. Smith doubts loyalty to, SC 69 (381); possibility of their escorting Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 70 (579-80); appeal to march against the Marathas to, SC 70 (728-29); obstruct Shah Alam's march to Delhi, SC 71 (258-59); assistance of Nahar Singh and Najaf Khan against them to, S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*).

ROHTAS, fortress in Jhelum Dist., Punjab, Ahmad Shah Abdali's forces encamp at, SCIO 69 (142).

ROHTASGARH, hill-fort in Shahabad Dist., Bihar, proposed reduction by Coy, S 64 (**2**, 23, 31, **18**, 37, 44); skirmish bet. troops of Jafar Ali Khan and Qasim Ali Khan at, S 64 (**2**, 38-39, **18**, 50-51); Capt. Jennings proposes measures to counteract Qasim Ali Khan's attack on, S 64 (**2**, 77, **18**, 87); captured by Capt. Goddard, S 64 (**2A**, 561-62, 569-70, 610, **19**, 512-13, 516-17, 540); copper mine in, S 26 Oct. 80 (21).

ROKUNPORE, *see* Rukanpur.

ROLLINS, THOMAS, arrested for unauthorized entry into Oudh, S 3 Jul. 75 (2).

ROMAN CATHOLICS, in Pondicherry, granted toleration by the Eng., S 30 Nov. 78 (7).

ROOKE, WILLIAM, appointed asst to Resdt at Murshidabad, SC 65 (275); deputed to superintend rev. affairs of Dinajpur Dist., SC 68 (**14**, 69, 309-10, **15**, 102-03, **15A**, 526); appointed asst to Harwood, S 69 (181); services appreciated by Resdt at Murshidabad, S 69 (225, 246), SC 69 (31); appointed M. of Dinajpur Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); proposed nomination as M. of Burdwan Provincial Council of Revenue disapproved, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

ROSE, MRS ANNE, widow of Lieut. Rose, prays for benefit from Clive's Fund, S 26 Sep. 70 (11A) (*d*).

ROSE, BARON DE, Captain of *Le Nours*, repairs to his frigate at Port Louis, SC 71-72 (73), SC 72 (120), SC 72-73 (103).

ROSHNABAD, *see* Tippera.

ROSHUNABAD (ROSHNABAD) TIPPERA, *see* Tippera.

ROSS, JOHANNES MATTHIAS, Chief at Cossimbazar Dutch Factory, remonstrates against Coy's interference in trade, S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*); Dutch Director of Chinsura, pledges to observe neutrality in Anglo-French War, S 14 Jul. 78 (10); application to B. to assist him with mily force, S 18 Dec. 80 (1-5); commission for appointment as Dutch Director of Chinsura, S 18 Dec. 80 (A).

ROUS, C. W. B., examines Bihar rev. accounts furnished by Shitab Rai, SS 73 (**2**, 13, 15-58, 111-35); proposed deputation to Chandernagore to inspect and transcribe *farmans* granted to the Fr., S 14 Feb. 74 (6) (*b*, *e*), S 74 (**24**, 286); appointed Chief of Dacca Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

ROYAL ADMIRAL (ship), arrival from Calcutta at Madras, SC 68 (**14**, 279-80, **15A**, 475-78); employed to guard Calcutta port against Fr. menace, S 20 Jul. 78 (7); sails from Cape of Good Hope for Bombay, S 30 Nov. 78 (3-4); convoys freighter from Pondicherry to Malabar Coast, S 23 Mar. 79 (2).

ROYAL CAPTAIN (ship), arrival at and departure from St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 130-31).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Berrow, Capt. Edward.

ROYAL CHARLOTTE (ship), arrives from Bombay at Calcutta, S 26 Feb. 76 (16).

ROYAL GEORGE (ship), arrives at Madras from England, SC 58-59 (88-89), SC 59 (71, 73); captures Fr. sloop, SC 58-59 (110), SC 59 (95).

ROYAL HENRY (ship), carries recruits from Europe to Bombay, S 1 Feb. 79 (2).

RUH-UD-DIN HUSAIN KHAN, *Faujdar* of Purnea, question of removing him from office, S 65 (270-71, 277-78); statement of account with Coy, S 70 (157), S 23 Apr. 72 (1A), S 14 Dec. 72 (1A).

RUHULLAH, SAIYID, employed by Nand Kumar to instigate Shuja-ud-Daulah against Coy, S 72 (**8**, 294-95, **22**, 123-24).

RUKANPUR, in Malda Dist., complaint against *gumashtas* of Coy's servants by *zamindars* of, SC 66 (11-13); proposal to place it under Resdt at Murshidabad, SC 70 (168-71); *band-o-bast* of, SCIO 70 (241-42); guards for treasury at, S 6 May 73 (6).

RUKN-UD-DAULAH, *Diwan* of Nizam Ali Khan, negotiates terms of treaty with Brig.-Gen. Caillaud and receives cash presents, SC 67 (**12**, 62-63, **13**, 81, 83); sides with Haidar Ali against Coy, SC 67 (**12**, 345-46, **13**, 295-96); desires reconciliation with Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 53, 90, **15**, 78, 139); to settle terms of peace with Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 145-48, **15**, 248-55); reported difference with Nizam Ali Khan, SC 68 (**14**, 426-27, **15A**, 677-79); negotiations with the Marathas, SC 68 (**14**, 562, 665, **15A**, 849-50), SC 69 (68-71); measures taken by Madhavrao for preventing his union with Janoji Bhonsla, SC 69 (196-97); sues Raghunathrao for peace, S 74 (**10**, 23) (*d*), SCIO 74 (466); death, S 3 Jul. 75 (8).

RUMBOLD (ship), carries despatches from Bombay to Calcutta, S 1 Jul. 76 (1).

RUMBOLD, THOMAS (*aft.* Sir), Clive's *m.* on appointment to Council at Ft Wm, SC 66 (160-62); representation by Aldersey, Kelsall and Floyer against appointment to Council at Ft Wm, SC 66 (169-73); enrolled as M. of the Society of Inland Trade, SC 66 (213); Chief at Patna Eng. factory, directed to help in recruitment to brigades from *Pargana* Battalions and provide fir timber for Coy, SC 67 (**12**, 108, 110, 148, **13**, 140, 143, 193); reports re. *Pargana* Sepoys and gold coinage and B's orders thereon, SC 67 (**12**, 146-50, **13**, 189-95); supplies particulars and receives instructions re. Capt. Kinloch's expedition to Nepal, SC 67 (**12**, 241-46); reports re. requirement of arms and posting of *Pargana* Sepoys, SC 67 (**12**, 376-80, **13**, 338); forwards general treasury account of Bihar with remarks, SC 67 (**12**, 417-18, **13**, 392-93); inquiry into failure of Capt. Kinloch's Nepal expedition, SC 67 (**12**, 456-58, **13**, 432-34), SC 68 (**14**, 6-9, **15**, 6-10); reports re. discipline among *Pargana* Battalions, SC 67 (**12**, 458, **13**, 434), SC 68 (**14**, 9-10, **15**, 11-12); explains Capt. Kinloch's stay in Bettiah, SC 68 (**14**, 10-11, **15**, 13-14); proposed tour through Bihar approved, SC 68 (**14**, 50, **15**, 73-74), SCLI 68 (8); exculpates Capt. Kinloch and recommends another expedition to Nepal, SC 68 (**14**, 80-82, **15**, 122-26); observations on reinforcements required for second expedition to Nepal, SC 68 (**14**, 96-98, **15**, 150-53), SCLI 68 (14); complains of ill-treatment of Coy's *gumashtas* by Shuja-ud-Daulah and Balwant Singh, SC 68 (**14**, 219-22, **15**, 380-86); asked to direct Paymr at Patna to transmit accounts relating to *Pargana* Sepoys to Mily Paymr-Gen., SC 68 (**14**, 268-69, **15**, 457); observations on revenues of Bihar, SC 68 (**14**, 310-14, 576-79, **15A**, 526-34, 868-74); receives account of arms found concealed near Dehwa river for supply to

RUMBOLD, THOMAS—*contd*

Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 320-21, **15A**, 541-43); detains arms meant for Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 325, **15A**, 549); ordered to deliver over Brigade Sepoys under him to Col. Chapman, SC 68 (**14**, 392, **15**, 625-26); justifies reduction of forts of Palamau and Ramgarh, SC 68 (**14**, 583-84, 618, **15A**, 875-78, 919); rules re. discontinuance of *batta* to Paymr and Commissary at Patna communicated to, SC 68 (**14**, 597, 701, **15A**, 896); justifies order to Ensign Waller to rejoin latter's Brigade, SC 68 (**14**, 618-19, **15A**, 919-21); directed to provide escort of *Pargana* Sepoys to members of deputation to Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 637-38, **15A**, 937-38); asked to keep up rev. collection in Bihar, SC 68 (**14**, 642-43); proposes measures to meet loss of rev. from drought in Bihar, SC 68 (**14**, 657-58, 718-21); proposed tour to settle disputes between *zamindars* of Narhat and Samai *parganas*, SC 68 (**14**, 658); directed to assist Lieut.-Col. Chapman or Commanding Officer of 2nd Brigade in marching to Monghyr, S 69 (26); directed to send 31st Battalion of *Pargana* Sepoys to Bankipore, S 69 (174); takes seat at the B., S 69 (193); recommends reinforcement of battalions for rev. collection, S 69 (200-05); directed to send money for payment to 3rd Brigade at Allahabad, SC 69 (53, 56); permitted to attend SC's meeting to elucidate points re. Bihar revenues, SC 69 (55-56); recommends remissions in revenues of Bihar on account of drought, SC 69 (78-79), SS 73 (2, 20, 186); gives reasons for apprehended decrease in revenue in Bihar, SC 69 (84-99); asked to report re. money remitted from Patna to Allahabad for payment to troops, SC 69 (139); improvement in rev. collections in Bihar during administration of, SC 69 (144); given authority re.

RUMBOLD, THOMAS—*contd*
collection of revenues in Bihar, SC 69 (192); directed to deliver Murtaza Quli Khan to Shitab Rai for non-payment of rent, SC 69 (356); directed to furnish account of money collected from land taken from the Gurkhas, SC 69 (358-59); report of unbecoming conduct of Lieut. Naylor towards Lieut.-Col. Morgan, SC 69 (367-70); accounts for decrease in rev. collections from lands taken from the Gurkhas, SC 69 (428-29); on distress of inhabitants of Bihar due to famine, SC 69 (429-31); dwells on difficulties in rev. collection due to drought, SC 69 (429-31, 587-91); permitted to resign Supervisorship of Bihar, SC 69 (567, 590, 625); intends to return to Europe, SC 69 (590, 639); offer of membership of SC withheld due to his intention to leave for Europe, SC 69 (639-40); farms out to Narayan Singh and Ghulam Hussain *parganas* in Bihar, SS 73 (2, 157-58); congratulated by Bombay Govt on appointment as Gov. of Madras, S 21 May 78 (3); efforts for capture of Pondicherry, S 31 Aug. 78 (1); justifies Madras Govt's plea for remission of *peshkash* due to Nizam Ali Khan, S 14 Feb. 80 (4); *m.* on Nizam Ali Khan's hostile activities towards Coy, S 14 Feb. 80 (4); *m.* on causes of fall in rev. of Madras Presy, S 14 Feb. 80 (4); *m.* on Fr. influence at Poona and inexpediency of Coy's making war with the Marathas, S 14 Feb. 80 (4); *m.* on control of Bengal Govt over other Presidencies in matters of peace and war with Indian States, S 14 Feb. 80 (4).

RUPEE, rate of exchange of mohur for different kinds of, SC 69 (47); table of assay of different rupees current in Nawab Vazir's dominion, S 30 Dec. 76 (D) (*b*); *see also* Coinage and Currency.

——*Alla, Allah Sicca*, rate of exchange with other rupees, SC 66 (46); *tashkhis* of Midnapore to be

RUPEE—*contd*
——*Alla, Allah Sicca*—*contd*
settled in *sicca* rupees instead of, SC 66 (202-03, 206, 212).

——Arcot, comparative value of Coy's rupee and, S 64 (2A, 708, 19, 605), S 30 Mar. 78 (5); payment of troops in *sanwai* rupees owing to scarcity of, SC 65 (281), SCLI 65 (56).

——Bangla *Sicca*, enquiry re. rate of exchange with other rupees, S 13 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*).

——Bareilly, mutineers in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army complain of having been paid in, S 17 Jun. 76 (H) (*b*); Bristow's private cash sent to Calcutta in, S 26 Aug. 76 (1); rate of discount for, S 76 (2257); bazaar rate of *batta* bet. Lucknow *sicca hali* and, S 8 Dec. 77 (5) (*d*).

——Benares, Assay Master's report on weight of, S 8 Jan. 76 (29) (*b*); S 3 Nov. 77 (3) (*d*); Assay Master reports re. loss to Coy on recoinage of, S 15 Dec. 77 (5) (*d*); Chait Singh requested to increase weight and fineness of, S 15 Dec. 77 (6) (*d*).

——Benares *Machhlidar*, weight and assay of, S 8 Jan. 76 (29) (*b*); comparative weight and fineness of Calcutta *sicca* and, S 1 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*), S 10 Jun. 76 (6); controversy re. standard weight of, S 30 May 76 (5, 7) (*b*); expenses of Coy's forces supplied to Rana of Gohad to be defrayed in, S 2 Dec. 79 (1).

——Benares *Sicca*, denominated as *gauharshahi* or *sanwat* after one year of minting, S 12 Jun. 75 (3); Fowke on maintenance of standard weight of, S 26 Feb. 76 (5) (*b*), (6).

——Calcutta *Sicca*, comparative value of Oudh and *Vaziri Siccas* and, S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*), (20); weight and fineness of Benares *machhlidar* and, S 1 Feb. 76 (1) (*b*); payment of Chait Singh's tribute to Coy in, S 13 May 76 (4), S 13 Jun. 76 (7), S 15 Jul. 76 (2), S 19 Aug. 76 (9), S 21 Oct. 76 (15-16), S 23

RUPEE—*contd*

——CALCUTTA *SICCA—contd*

Sep. 77 (31), S 30 Oct. 77 (1) (*d*); relation bet. *gauharshahi, machhlidar* and, S 30 May 76 (4) (*b*), S 10 Jun. 76 (6); comparative value of Benares rupee and, S 3 Nov. 77 (3-4) (*d*).

——*DAS MASA*, bill of exchange in favour of B. in, S 72 (**21**, 55).

——ETAWAH, value of, S 29 Jul. 76 (1).

——FARRUKHABAD, exchange rate bet. Kora rupee and, S 24 Apr. 75 (10); value of, S 29 Jul. 76 (1).

——FYZABAD, value of payments made by Asaf-ud-Daulah and Shuja-ud-Daulah in, S 75 (933); generalised as Oudh *sicca*, S 26 Aug. 76 (1).

——FYZABAD *SICCA*, comparative value of rupees sent by Nawab Vazir and, S 8 Jan. 76 (27-28); payment made by Nawab Vazir to the Brigade in Oudh in, S 29 Feb. 76 (8); enquiry re. rate of exchange with other rupees, S 13 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*).

——FYZABAD 16-*SAN SICCA*, Middleton's report on, S 1 Jun. 78 (7); Assay Master's report on, S 22 Jun. 78 (10) (*c*).

——*GAUHARSHAHI*, one year and over old Benares *siccas* pass under denomination of, S 12 Jun. 75 (3); rate of exchange with *machhlidar* rupee, S 30 May 76 (4) (*b*); rate of exchange with Calcutta *sicca* rupee, S 10 Jun. 76 (6).

——KORA, to be issued to troops at 6 p.c. less than Farrukhabad rupees, S 24 Apr. 75 (10); inferior in value to Lucknow *sicca*, S 9 Feb. 78 (4).

——LUCKNOW, generalised as Oudh *sicca*, S 26 Aug. 76 (1); superior in value to Kora, S 9 Feb. 78 (4).

——MALIHABAD, rate of discount on, S 76 (2257).

——*MUKHTARSHAHI*, rate of exchange with Oudh *sicca*, S 19 May 77 (4-6).

RUPEE—*contd*

—*NARAYANI*, Dharendra Narayan requests permission to continue coinage of, S 17 Feb. 73 (2); Khagendra Narayan wants to retain right of coinage of, S 11 Mar. 73 (5).

—NAZIMABAD, mutineers in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army demand payment in, S 17 Jun. 76 (H) (*b*).

—OUDH *SICCA*, comparative value of Calcutta *sicca* and, S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*), (20); payment for Eng. troops for aiding Nawab Vazir in, S 6 Jun. 75 (6); amount paid to Coy by Asaf-ud-Daulah in, S 13 Jun. 76 (4), S 26 Aug. 76 (7) (*b*), S 76 (2953); value of, S 29 Jul. 76 (1); mode of payment by Bahu Begam to Asaf-ud-Daulah in, S 12 Aug. 76 (2); list of coins generalised under, S 26 Aug. 76 (1); weight and composition of, S 26 Aug. 76 (1); issued in 1775 to be regarded as standard coin, S 26 Aug. 76 (6) (*b*); exchange rate with *mukhtarshahi* rupee, S 19 May 77 (4-6).

—PATNA *SANWAT*, Bombay Govt's request for remittance from Calcutta in, S 20 May 76 (5); comparative value of Bangla *sicca* and, S 13 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*); question of determining rate bet. Fyzabad *sicca* and, S 13 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*).

—*SANWAT*, payment to Coy's Army in, SC 65 (281, 391), SCLI 65 (49, 56, 72); rate of exchange with *allah* and other rupees, SC 66 (46); payment to Coy's troops at Allahabad in, SC 68 (**14**, 490, **15A**, 757); scarcity in Patna of, SC 68 (**14**, 538, 577, **15A**, 819, 870); Benares *sicca* of one year and more pass under denomination of, S 12 Jun. 75 (3); in Coy's treasury at Patna on 17th Apr. 72, S 29 Feb. 76 (5) (*b*); balance due from Asaf-ud-Daulah on account of *mukhtarshahi* rupees instead of, S 19 May 77 (4-6).

—*SICCA*, E. I. COY'S, merchants forbidden to refuse to accept or charge *batta* on, SC 60 (117); *tashkhis* of

RUPEE—*contd*

——*SICCA*, E. I. Coy's—*contd*

Midnapore to be settled in, SC 66 (202-03, 206, 212); proposal for receiving govt rev. in, SC 69 (401); amount in treasuries on the day of Hastings' accession to govt, S 29 Feb. 76 (5) (*b*); charge of high *batta* in Bombay on, S 20 May 76 (5); Chait Singh's proposal to pay tribute in gold coins @ sixteen *sicca* rupees each, S 2 Jun. 77 (1).

——*VAZIRI*, current in Allahabad, SC 68 (**14**, 492, **15**A, 760); enquiry re. intrinsic and comparative value of, S 8 Mar. 75 (20).

RUSSELL (schooner), capture of Fr. ships by, S 78 (1514).

RUSSELL, CAPT.—, of the *Amazon*, at Mauritius, S 72 (**22**, 1282-85).

RUSSELL, CLAUD, of Madras Civil Service, selected to serve as M. of B., SC 65 (313-14, 317-18), SCLI 65 (59-60); recommended by SC for being appointed to B., SC 66 (1), SCIO 66 (5); appointed M. of Secret Committee of Inspection, SC 66 (23); memorial by Bengal Civilians against his appointment as M. of B., SCIO 66 (9-10): appointed M. of Select Committee, SC 67 (**12**, 43, 69, **13**, 51, 93), SC 69 (559), SC 71 (51-52); appointed M. of deputation to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 68 (2); arrives at Gheria on way to meet Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 68 (4-5), SC 69 (1); Mily Paymr-Gen., directed to bring *Pargana* Sepoys' account in his books, SC 68 (**14**, 267, **15**, 454-55); directed to check Shuja-ud-Daulah's power, SC 68 (**14**, 552-57, **15**A, 835-42); orders discontinuance of *batta* to Paymr and Commissary at Patna, SC 68 (**14**, 597, 607, **15**A, 896, 910-11); Mily Store-keeper, asked to furnish returns of gun-carriages in store, SCLI 68 (13); SC appreciate services in conclusion of treaty with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 69 (1-19, 35); questions jurisdiction of B. to discuss powers of Select Committee,

RUSSELL, CLAUD—*contd*

S 27 Jun. 70 (1), (3) (*d*), (7-8); *m.* on control over Murshidabad Council of Revenue by B. and Select Committee, S 27 Jun. 70 (35) (*d*), S 17 Jul. 70 (2) (*d*); *m.* on procedure to be followed in submitting matters to C. D. when Members of B. are not unanimous, S 8 Sep. 70 (4), (6) (*H*); opinion on responsibility of individual Members of B. for execution of C. D's orders, S 70 (49, 54): on execution of orders of C. D. by B. and Select Committee, S 70 (56); on question of supervising power of B. over Select Committee, S 70 (58); *m.* re. transaction of B's business by vote of majority, S 70 (62); requested to continue in SC till return of absentee Members, SC 70 (740): termination of term of office as M. of Select Committee, SC 70 (789); denies allegations of accepting bribes while M. of Secret Committee of Inspection, SC 71 (77-79); suspended for aiding Lord Pigot, S 23 Sep. 76 (24) (*b*), S 76 (3012); appeal to Sir Edward Hughes against govt formed by Stratton, S 23 Sep. 76 (28-29) (*b*); proposed appointment as Resdt of Tanjore, S 7 Aug. 76 (16) (*b*), S 30 Sep. 76 (1).

RUSSELL, LIEUT. J., escapes from mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16).

RUSSELL, CAPT. LOCKHART, Engineer at Tellicherry, reports mily preparations of the Fr. at Mahe and Pondicherry, SC 69 (585-86); reports formation of confederacy against Haidar Ali, SC 69 (586); at Madagascar, S 77 (63).

RUSSIA, reported alliance with France and Austria, SC 57 (166-68); reported treaty bet. Turkey and, S 3 Feb. 75 (9) (*d*).

RUSUM (of Ten Annas), Becher's views on, SC 70 (202-03); SC's resolution for consolidation of *rusum-i-nazarat* with, SC 70 (207); Muhammad Riza Khan's views on, SC 70 (307-08); realised in *Khalisa*

RUSUM—contd

Cutcherry in Bengal (1767-70), SCIO 70 (277-82).

RUSUM-I-NAZARAT, Becher's views on, SC 70 (202-03); SC's resolution for consolidation with *rusum* of 10 annas, SC 70 (207); Muhammad Riza Khan's views on, SC 70 (307-08); abolished in Bihar, SC 70 (345); realised in *Khalisa* Cutcherry in Bengal (1767-70), SCIO 70 (277-82).

RUTHERFORD, W., killed by mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16).

RUTTUN SINGH, *see* Ratan Singh, Raja of Bharatpur.

RUZZAL-UL-DEEN, SYED, *see* Razi-ud-Din, Saiyid.

RYOTS, *see Raiyats*.

SAADAT ALI KHAN, MIRZA, brother of Asaf-ud-Daulah, flight to Fyzabad, S 29 Apr. 76 (3), S 2 May 76(4); proposals re. his allowance and residence, S 6 May 76 (4-5), S 30 May 76 (H), S 13 Jun. 76 (3, 5) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (4), S 15 Jul. 76 (3-4) (*b*), S 29 Jul. 76 (1), S 26 Aug. 76 (5), S 76 (2211, 2507-14), S 2 Jun. 77 (4-7), S 28 Jul. 77 (3) (*b*, *d*), S 8 Sep. 77 (K, M) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 77 (6) (*d*), S 11 May 78 (5, 7), S 78 (832-36, 919-27); reported flight to Dig to join Najaf Khan, S 15 May 76 (3), S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*), S 19 Aug. 76 (C); received at Agra by Muhammad Elich Khan, S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*); apprehended desertion of Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops to, S 29 May 76 (7) (*b*), S 30 May 76 (F); alleged plan to invade Asaf-ud-Daulah's territories in conjunction with Najaf Khan, S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*); advised to come to terms with Asaf-ud-Daulah by the Poona *Darbar*, S 30 May 76 (G) (*b*); intrigues with disloyal army officers of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 3 Jun. 76 (B) (*b*); prospects of his combination with Mahbub Ali Khan and Muhammad Elich Khan against Asaf-ud-Daulah recede, S 13 Jun. 76 (6) (*b*); Lieut. Mence's forces desert to, S 17 Jun. 76 (6); alliance with Mahbub Ali Khan against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jul. 76 (6) (*b*), S 10 Jul. 76 (A) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (1); alliance with Najaf Khan against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 12 Aug. 76 (3), S 30 Oct. 76 (6) (*b*), (7); crosses the Jumna near Agra, S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*), (D), (M) (*b*); B. demand his dismissal from court of Najaf Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (1), S 24 Oct. 76 (4), (5) (*b*), S 30 Oct. 76 (6) (*b*), S 76 (2212); intends to visit Shah Alam with Najaf Khan to plan attack on Asaf-ud-Daulah's territories, S 23 Sep. 76 (16); Sikhs expected to desert, S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*); reported strained relations with Najaf Khan, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); Middleton's efforts to wean him from bad advisers, S 8 Sep. 77 (8, O) (*d*); liquidates debts incurred during residence at Agra, S 8 Sep. 77 (10) (*d*); escorted from Agra to Lucknow by Capt. Balfour, S 8 Sep. 77 (11) (*d*), S 9 Mar. 78 (10); Francis' and Hastings' estimate of his character, S 79 (1492-96).

SAADAT KHAN AFRIDI, defeated and killed while defending Chandighat against Mahadji Sindhia, SCLR 71-72 (53, 112-13), SC 72 (67, 205), SC 72-73 (57, 172).

SAADULLAH KHAN, Rohilla Chief, reported preparations against the Marathas, SC 58-59 (99), SC 59 (84); Bristow's representation to Nawab Vazir for revoking orders re. confiscation of property of widow of, S 26 Apr. 75 (3), S 27 Apr. 75 (6); family at Fyzabad, S 26 Apr. 75 (4); payment offered by his widow for securing release of Rohilla prisoners, S 26 Aug. 76 (3); fixation of his widow's stipend by Nawab Vazir, S 28 Jul. 77 (2) (*d*).

SABAI (SAVAI) MADHAV RAO, *see* Madhavrao Narayan.

SABAJEE BOUNCELLO, *see* Sabaji Bhonsla.

SABAJI BHONSLA, Regent of Nagpur, solicits alliance with Coy, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), SCIO 74 (566-67); joins confederacy against Raghunathrao, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 28 Dec. 74 (9) (*b*), SCIO 74 (479-80, 496, 498-99, 513); conflict with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 25 Oct. 74 (11), S 13 Mar. 75 (9) (*d*); informed by Hastings about reconstitution of Coy's govt in India, S 31 Oct. 74 (9) (*b*); killed by Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 10 Aug. 75 (6).

SABIT JANG (Ar. *sabit*, firm, P. *jang*, war, firm in war), title of Robert Clive and Ibrahim Ali Beg Dhonsa, *q. v.*

SABITER CAWN, *see* Zabita Khan.

SABUNDEE, *SABUNDY*, see *Sibandi*.

SABUT JANG (*SABIT JANG*), title of Robert Clive and Ibrahim Ali Beg Dhonsa, *q. v.*

SACCARAM PANDIT, *see* Sakharam Bhagwant Bokil.

SAD MAHOMED CAWN, *see* Saiyid Muhammad Khan.

SADASES PUNDIT, *see* Sadashiv Pandit.

SADASHEW PUNT, *see* Sadashiv Pant.

SADASHIV CHIMNAJI PRADHAN, impersonates Sadashivrao Bhau and creates disturbances in Benares, S 13 Sep. 79 (3-4); confinement, S 13 Sep. 79 (4-5).

SADASHIV PANDIT, Peshwa's *Vakil* at Nagpur, deputed by Mudhoji Bhonsla to Poona to mediate peace bet. the Poona *Darbar* and Coy, S 4 Sep. 80 (3, 5), S 25 Sep. 80 (3-7).

SADASHIV PANT, *Vakil* of Fateh Singh Gaikwar, submits demands on behalf of Fateh Singh Gaikwar to Bombay Govt, S 20 May 76 (F) (*b*).

SADASHIV RAI, SAVAI, Chief of Sonda, proposed restoration to ancestral possessions, SC 68 (**14**, 280, 284, **15A**, 477-78, 485-86).

SADASHIVRAO BHAU, news re. his defeat and death at Panipat, SC 61 (**7**, 77-78, **8**, 81-82), S 20 May 76 (3) (*b*), S 30 Sep. 76 (3), S 13 Sep. 79 (3).

SADASHIVRAO BHAU (IMPOSTOR[1]), confined in Daulatabad Fort, SCIO 74 (479-80), S 20 May 76 (3, C) (*b*), S 30 Sep. 76 (3); proposed league with Raghunathrao against the Poona *Darbar*, S 20 May 76 (2-4), S 5 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*), S 30 Sep. 76 (5) (*b*): escapes from confinement and claims regency of Maratha State, S 20 May 76 (3) (*b*): growing strength of his following, S 20 May 76 (3-4, A1) (*b*), S 1 Jul. 76 (1-2), S 5 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*), S 30 Sep. 76 (3-4) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (2) (*b*); alleged proofs of identity, S 20 May 76 (4), (C) (*b*), S 14 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*); arrival of his *vakils* at Bombay for help, S 5 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*), (A); promises confirmation of Treaty of Purandhar in case of succession as Regent, S 30 Sep. 76 (3, 7), S 14 Oct. 76 (2); attitude of Moraba, Nana Phadnavis and Sakharam Bapu towards, S 30 Sep. 76 (5) (*b*); eager to join Ragunathrao and set up regency at Poona, S 14 Oct. 76 (E) (*b*); overtures to Bombay Govt, S 21 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*); preparations of the Poona *Darbar* against, S 9 Dec. 76 (4); Bombay Govt's justification for receiving *vakil* from, S 9 Dec. 76 (B); Lieut.-Col. Upton on above, S 9 Dec. 76 (C); Bombay Govt comply with his request for surgeon, S 23 Dec. 76 (1); Blake-

1. A Kanauji Brahmin named Sukh Nidhan who impersonated "the Bhau", the Maratha C.-in-C., who died in 1761 at Panipat. *See also* entries pertaining to another impostor named Sadashiv Chimnaji Pradhan.

SADASHIVRAO BHAU (IMPOSTOR)—*contd*
man's report on his movements, S 23 Dec. 76 (1), (2) (*b*); defeated and captured by Raghuji Angria, S 23 Dec. 76 (3-4), S 11 Aug. 77 (6) (*b, d*); Bombay Govt demand his person from Raghuji Angria, S 23 Dec. 76 (4), S 30 Dec. 76 (16-17) (*b*), S 11 Aug. 77 (6) (*b, d*); Poona *Darbar's* surprise at Bombay Govt's intercession in favour of, S 23 Dec. 76 (4); escorted by Mahadji Sindhia to Poona, S 30 Dec. 76 (15) (*b*); Bombay Govt accused of extending support to, S 30 Dec. 76 (16-17) (*b*), S 11 Aug. 77 (6) (*b, d*); takes possession of Konkan, S 20 Jan. 77 (A); proposed enquiry by the Poona *Darbar* into his identity, S 27 Jan. 77 (3); reasons for Bombay Govt's receiving his followers at Salsette, S 27 Jan. 77 (F), S 16 Jun. 77 (A), S 11 Aug. 77 (6) (*b, d*).

SADHU RAM (*popularly* Saduram), *Diwan* and brother of Shitab Rai, deputed by Jafar Ali Khan to persuade Shuja-ud-Daulah to deliver up Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 339, **18**, 318).

SADIQ ALI KHAN (*popularly* Miran), son of Jafar Ali Khan, collects forces on reported death of his father, SC 58 (16-17); intends to march to Rajmahal, SC 58 (66); joins Clive against Shah Alam, SC 58-59 (53), SC 59 (32); killed by lightning, SC 60 (3, 18); mutiny among Jafar Ali Khan's troops following death of, SC 60 (4-6); plots with Rajballabh to overthrow Coy, SC 60 (10); negotiates with Clive for surrender of Durlabhram Mahindra and *tankhwah* lands, SC 60 (13); lack of co-operation with Maj. Caillaud in campaign against Shah Alam, SC 60 (15-16); death availed of by the Eng. for withdrawing support from Jafar Ali Khan, SC 60 (19-20); effect of death upon political parties, SC 60 (62); valuables plundered by Raja of Kharagpur, SC 60

SADIQ ALI KHAN—*contd*
(151); *mashrut-diwani* lands claimed by his son, S 65 (265).

SADIT ALLY, *see* Saadat Ali Khan, Mirza.

SADOOR RAM, *see* Sadhu Ram.

SADR DIWANI ADALAT, Calcutta, staff and expenditure proposed for, S 21 Aug. 72 (3) (*d*), S 21 Sep. 72 (B), S 29 Feb. 76 (3); Impey's suggestion to invest it with powers of appointing police officers, S 29 May 76 (13) (*b*).

SADR NIZAMAT ADALAT, Calcutta, staff and expenditure proposed for, S 21 Aug. 72 (3) (*d*), S 21 Sep. 72 (B), S 29 Feb. 76 (3); proposal for transfer from Calcutta to Murshidabad to enable Muhammad Riza Khan to have full control over affairs of criminal courts, S 18 Oct. 75 (2-3); Muhammad Riza Khan's scheme for reorganisation of, S 19 Feb. 76 (7) (*b*); position under proposed scheme of judicial reform by Hastings and others, S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*).

SADR-UD-DIN, Col. Coote's *munshi*, suspected of forging Ramcharan Roy's handwriting, SS 62 (37); ordered to be confined, SS 62 (41, 53); examined by B. re. alleged forged correspondence bet. Ramcharan Roy and Kamgar Khan, SS 62 (52-53).

SADR-UL-HAQ KHAN, *Amil* of Bhagalpur, Harwood to inquire into his collections and expenditure, SC 70 (221-22); reports famine at Bhagalpur, SC 70 (238); proposed appointment as *Darogha* of *Sadr Nizamat Adalat*, S 21 Sep. 72 (B); appointed *Naib-Subadar* by Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 4 May 78 (11), S 78 (913).

SADR-UN-NISA BEGAM, mother of Shuja-ud-Daulah, grievances against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 9 Feb. 78 (6-7); conditions for settlement of her claims against Asaf-ud-

SADR-UN-NISA BEGAM—*contd*
Daulah, S 9 Feb. 78 (D); non-interference by Coy in her quarrel with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 23 Mar. 78 (4); Middleton proposes terms of agreement bet. Asaf-ud-Daulah and, S 22 Jun. 80 (G, H) (*b*).

SADULA CAWN, *see* Saadullah Khan.

SADUT CAWN, *see* Saadat Khan Afridi.

SAFDAR JANG (MIRZA MUHAMMAD MUQIM ABUL MANSUR KHAN), Nawab of Oudh, proposed allowance for dependants of, S 9 Feb. 78 (D).

SAFDAR KHAN, Nawab of Surat, deposed, S 6 Dec. 79 (F).

SAGE, ISAAC, Maj. Pemble's A. D. C., directed to submit disbursement statements of Coy's Army in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 91, **18**, 100); gallant conduct in battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 658, **19**, 571); appreciation of his co-operation in campaign against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (78); Resdt at Benares, forbidden from interfering in Shuja-ud-Daulah's administration, SC 65 (308-09), SCLI 65 (54-55); ordered to put Shuja-ud-Daulah in possession of Benares and Chunar Fort, SC 66 (51); appointed Chief of Patna Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11), S 3 Jul. 75 (2); directed to prevent emigration of unauthorised Europeans into Asaf-ud-Daulah's territory, S 3 Apr. 75 (5), S 27 Apr. 75 (10), S 3 Jul. 75 (2), S 10 Nov. 75 (3), S 8 Jan. 76 (17) (*b*); to report on rights and privileges enjoyed by the Dutch and the Fr. in saltpetre and opium trade, S 10 Apr. 75 (3), S 12 Jun. 75 (10), S 16 Jun. 75 (8), S 29 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*); grants pass to Osborne to visit Farrukhabad, S 10 Nov. 75 (1-3), S 8 Jan. 76 (18) (*b*); furnishes details re. Pavesy's irregularities in Hajipur, S 18 Dec. 75 (1), S 27 Dec. 75 (3); required to furnish particulars of foreigners arriving at Patna, S 8 Jan. 76 (17) (*b*).

SAHAB ALAM KHAN, officer in service of Diler Himmat Khan, assassination of, S 21 Apr. 77 (10).

SAHADUT ALI, MIRZA, *see* Saadat Ali Khan, Mirza.

SAHARANPUR, dist. in U. P., ceded to the Marathas by Shah Alam, SC 72-73 (281), S 1 Feb. 73 (6); conferred on Zabita Khan by the Marathas, S 1 Feb. 73 (6).

SAHEB AULUM CAWN, *see* Sahab Alam Khan.

SAHU, grandson of Sivaji, delegates powers to Balaji Vishwanath, S 9 Oct. 75 (1).

SAI, river in U. P., reinforcement of Shuja-ud-Daulah's detachment stationed near, SC 68 (**14**, 370-71, **15A**, 608-09).

SAIDABAD, near Cossimbazar in Murshidabad Dist., Bengal, Fr. factory at, S 4 Mar. 76 (2); occupation by Coy of Fr. factory at, S 18 Jul. 78 (8).

SAIDPUR, town in Ghazipur Dist., U. P., Shuja-ud-Daulah's advance towards, SC 61 (**7**, 193, 240, **8**, 218, 275).

SAIDPUR, town in Rangpur Dist., Bengal, decline in rev. of, SCIO 69 (159-60); proposed introduction of *zamindar mahal* system in, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*).

SAIDU, MIR, son of Sadiq Ali Khan, invested with father's rank, SC 60 (26, 30-33); claim to *masnad* of Murshidabad, S 65 (97-99); stipend of, S 65 (265), SC 65 (113-14, 122, 136).

SAIDUT ALLY KHAN, *see* Saadat Ali Khan, Mirza.

SAIF-UD-DAULAH, Nawab of Murshidabad, stipend of, SC 65 (113, 122, 136), SC 69 (81-82), SCIO 69 (325-28); forbids foreigners from trading in salt, betel-nut and tobacco, SC 67 (**12**, 350, **424**, **13**, 303, 405); proposed treaty bet.

SAIF-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

him and Janoji Bhonsla re. cession of Orissa, SC 68 (**14**, 76-78, 88, **15**, 115-18, 134-36); inexpediency of depriving his ministers of *taluqs*, SC 68 (**14**, 586-87, **15A**, 880-81); payment of Bhagalpur revenues into Bihar treasury disapproved by ministers of, SC 68 (**14**, 625-27, **15A**, 922-24); account current with Coy, SCIO 68 (94-95), S 27 Dec. 75(4, 3A); presents given by Coy to, SCIO 69 (122, 129); death from smallpox, SC 70 (103, 169); Qasim Ali Khan's alleged conspiracy with, SC 70 (119); amount of *peshkash* paid on accession to Shah Alam, SC 70 (297); Muhammad Riza Khan charged with withholding stipend of, S 18 Jun. 72 (1) (*d*); *nazrana* paid by Patna Dutch Factory to, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A).

SAIF-UD-DIN MUHAMMAD KHAN, deputed by Shah Alam to negotiate terms with the Marathas, SCLI 65 (46), SC 71 (55-60, 135, 277), SCIO 71 (400, 402, 410-11, 423-24), SC 72-73 (18); money demanded by the Marathas from, SC 71 (121-22, 166); Marathas give possession of Delhi to, SC 71 (170, 175-76, 212, 282, 300); informs Shah Alam of demand of merchants for dues and of troops for pay, SCIO 71 (459).

ST ANNA (Port. ship), captured by the Marathas, S 8 Mar. 75 (4) (*a*).

ST ANNE (Fr. ship), damage caused by firing from Ft Wm on, S 7 Aug. 76 (1, 3, 6-7) (*b*), (8-13), S 19 Aug. 76 (5) (*b*); depositions of officers re. firing on, S 12 Aug. 76 (5-8); B. justify firing on, S 14 Aug. 76 (2), S 19 Aug. 76 (7-8); at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4); at Salang, S 26 Dec. 80 (2); at Ganjam Roads, S 28 Dec. 80 (1).

——CAPTAIN, *see* De Champdieu,—; Herrouet,—.

ST ANTONIO (Port. grab), unit of Port. fleet at Goa, S 8 Mar. 75 (4) (*a*).

ST GEORGE, BATTLE OF[1], Br victory over the Rohillas in, S 9 May 74 (7); return of ammunition used in, S 9 May 74 (9); return of casualties in, S 9 May 74 (10) (*a*), SCIO 74 (494); *see also* Rohilla War.

ST HELENA (ship), carries despatch from Bombay to Bengal, S 26 Feb. 76 (16); ready at Calcutta for voyage to Bombay, S 11 Mar. 76 (3); orders for disembarking troops from, S 1 Apr. 76 (22); carries intelligence from Bombay to Bengal, S 21 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*), S 20 Oct. 77 (5).

ST HELENA, island in S. Atlantic, reported capture by Bussy, SC 62 (30); recruits and stores for, SC 67 (**12**, 235), S 29 Jan. 72 (4) (*d*), S 72 (**21**, 89-91); ships arriving at and departing from, S 72 (**21**, 128-31).

ST HILAIRE, CAPT.—, of the *Dauphin*, at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 127).

ST LAUB, CHEVALIER DE, ST LUBEIN, *see* St Lubin, Le Chevalier de.

ST LUBIN, LE CHEVALIER DE, Fr. Envoy at the Poona *Darbar*, arrives at Chaul, S 16 Jun. 77 (3, 5-6, 8-9), (10) (*d*), S 17 Jul. 77 (3, G) (*d*), S 11 Aug. 77 (4) (*d*), S 2 Feb. 78 (6), S 6 Apr. 78 (3), S 21 May 78 (1), S 22 Jun. 78 (8); Bombay Govt's remonstrance against distinction made by the Poona *Darbar* in receptions to Mostyn and, S 18 Aug. 77 (3) (*d*), S 1 Feb. 79 (F); suspicion about his *bonafides*, S 18 Aug. 77 (3) (*d*), S 2 Feb. 78 (6), S 78 (104-10, 1207-16), S 14 Feb. 80 (4); proposed plan of operations jointly with the Marathas against Coy, S 22 Sep. 77 (3-4) (*d*); activities at Poona Court, S 20 Oct. 77 (5) (*d*), S 29 Dec. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*), S 26 Jan. 78 (1), S 16 Feb. 78 (2-3); protection to Madgett and de Corcelle against persecution by, S 29 Dec. 77 (2) (*d*), (3) (*b*, *d*), (8) (*d*),

1. "The battle was so called because it took place on the 23rd April being St George's Day" (Strachey, *Hastings and the Rohilla War*, p. 140).

ST LUBIN, LE CHEVALIER DE—*contd*

S 26 Jan. 78 (1), (3) (*d*); instigates Nana Phadnavis against Madgett and de Corcelle, S 29 Dec. 77 (5-7) (*d*); intrigues with the Poona *Darbar* against Coy, S 29 Dec. 77 (5, 8) (*d*), S 26 Jan. 78 (1, 4), S 11 Jul. 78 (A); relations with Indian rulers, S 26 Jan. 78 (3): differences with colleagues, S 26 Jan. 78 (3) (*d*), S 11 Jul. 78 (B); granted trade facilities near Bombay by the Poona *Darbar*, S 26 Jan. 78 (4); reported alliance with Haidar Ali, S 2 Feb. 78 (6), S 78 (105); Fr. mily help promised to Peshwa by, S 2 Feb. 78 (6), S 29 Jun. 78 (3), S 3 May 79 (7); Muhammad Ali Khan tries to dissuade the Poona *Darbar* from extending patronage to, S 2 Feb. 78 (6): proposed training of Peshwa's infantry by, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); Poona *Darbar's* attitude towards Mostyn's request for dismissal of, S 12 Mar. 78 (1), S 11 Jun. 78 (1-3), S 22 Jun. 78 (1), S 29 Jun. 78 (1-2); suspected intrigues with Nana Phadnavis, S 23 Mar. 78 (5), S 22 Jun. 78 (1), S 17 Aug. 78 (B1, C); endeavours to obtain Chaul from the Poona *Darbar*, S 21 May 78 (1), S 29 Jun. 78 (2), S 78 (110, 209-10); Mostyn's failure to secure copy of engagement bet. Nana Phadnavis and, S 29 Jun. 78 (1-2), S 11 Jul. 78 (A); intrigues with the Port. in India, S 29 Jun. 78 (2, 4-5), S 11 Jul. 78 (A-B); friendly relations with the Poona *Darbar*, S 11 Jul. 78 (B); departure from Poona for Daman, S 17 Aug. 78 (12), S 3 May 79 (7), S 14 Feb. 80 (4); proceeds from Poona to join Najaf Khan, S 1 Feb. 79 (F); invited by Nana Phadnavis to serve against Haidar Ali, S 3 May 79 (7); plans plunder of Surat with Maratha help, S 3 May 79 (7); part in increasing Fr. influence with the Poona *Darbar*, S 14 Feb. 80 (4).

ST MARTIN, CLAUDE, *see* Martin, Capt. Claude.

ST MARY ISLAND, near Madagascar, description of, SC 61 (**7**, 213, **8**, 249).

ST MIGUEL (Port. vessel), unit of Port. fleet at Goa, S 8 Mar. 75 (4).

SAITPORE, *see* Saidpur.

SAIYID ALI, MIR, agent of Shivaram Bhat Sathe, alleged enlistment of recruits for service of Shivaram Bhat Sathe, SC 67 (**12**, 204-05, 232).

SAIYID ALI NAVAYAT, MIR, Haidar Ali demands his release from Coy, SC 69 (215).

SAIYID BEG KHAN, *Amil* of Partabgarh, detachment sent for helping him in collection of *tankhwah* on account of army subsidy to Coy, S 19 Feb. 76 (1), (2) (*b*), (3).

SAIYID MUHAMMAD, MIR, *Darogha* at Purnea, seized for obstructing the Eng. from purchasing saltpetre, S 64 (**2**, 24-25, 87-88, **18**, 38-39, 96-97).

SAIYID MUHAMMAD, MIR, E. I. Coy's messenger, interviews Shuja-ud-Daulah to ascertain latter's attitude towards Shah Alam, SC 61 (**7**, 181, 193, 195-97, **8**, 202, 218, 221-23).

SAIYID MUHAMMAD KHAN, alleged obstruction to procurement of timber for Coy, SC 66 (7, 9).

SAIYID MUHAMMAD KHAN, superintends rev. collection of Dinajpur, SC 68 (**14**, 64, **15**, 95).

SAIYID MUHAMMAD KHAN, *Amil* of Rangpur, dismissed, SCIO 69 (161).

SAIYID MUHAMMAD KHAN, *Faujdar* of Kora, Visaji Krishna Biniwala demands cession of Kora from, SC 70 (815); towns captured by the Marathas restored to, SC 71 (42); murdered by Ganga Singh, SCIO 71 (398, 414-15).

SAIYID MUHAMMAD KHAN, *Naib* of Oudh, Maj. Polier refused

SAIYID MUHAMMAD KHAN—*contd*

permission to remain in Nawab Vazir's territories by, S 4 Mar. 76 (10); ordered to co-operate with Col. Stibbert in quelling rebellion at Partabgarh, S 8 Apr. 76 (C).

SAIYID MUHAMMAD KHAN, MIR, ordered by Qasim Ali Khan to accompany the Eng. expedition to Cuttack, SC 62 (15, 18); appointed *Diwan* of Patna, SC 62 (16-17).

SAIYID MUHAMMAD KHAN BALUCH, in Shah Alam's service, reported killed in action against the Marathas, SC 72-73 (279).

SAIYIDS, THE, Shah Alam's antipathy to, SC 60 (76, 161-63).

SAIYID-UD-DAULAH, asked by Shah Alam to co-operate with Shuja-ud-Daulah's forces, SCIO 70 (386-87).

SAKHARAM BHAGWANT BOKIL (*popularly* Sakharam Bapu), joins opposition against Raghunathrao, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), SCIO 74 (569); approached by Coy for conclusion of treaty of peace, S 31 May 75 (7), S 75 (1492-93); requests Bombay Govt to withhold help from Raghunathrao, S 12 Jun. 75 (4); reported cession of Daulatabad Fort to Nizam Ali Khan by, S 30 Aug. 75 (9); expresses satisfaction at Hastings' intention to terminate war with the Poona *Darbar*, S 18 Sep. 75 (4); requested to provide facilities for Lieut.-Col. Upton's journey to Poona, S 18 Sep. 75 (6-7); informed of plot to assassinate him at instigation of Gopika Bai, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Tayler's remonstrance against deputation of Lieut.-Col. Upton to, S 18 Oct. 75 (4); Hastings' views re. his responsibility for murder of Narayanrao, S 75 (2569-70), S 16 May 76 (5); attitude towards Coy, S 75 (2577-78); reception given to Lieut.-Col. Upton by, S 12 Feb. 76 (5) (*b*); relates dissensions amongst the Marathas, S 12 Feb. 76 (7) (*b*); concludes treaty with Coy on

SAKHARAM BHAGWANT BOKIL—*contd*

behalf of the Marathas, S 12 Feb. 76 (9-10) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76 (20-21) (*a*, *b*); Barwell, Francis, Hastings and Tayler on his attitude towards Treaty of Purandhar, S 16 May 76 (3), S 10 Jul. 76 (6) (*b*); proposed retirement in favour of Moraba Phadnavis, S 3 Jul. 76 (1) (*b*), (7); grant of passport for pilgrimage to Allahabad and Benares to, S 3 Jul. 76 (3-5, 7), S 29 Jul. 76 (7), S 26 Aug. 76 (2), S 9 Dec. 76 (4), S 76 (2363); complains of negligence of Bombay Govt in complying with Treaty of Purandhar, S 16 Jun. 77 (2-3); Fr. infantry for service of, S 16 Jun. 77 (4); desires restoration of Raghunathrao, S 16 Jun. 77 (4), S 29 Jan. 78 (2) (*d*), S 2 Feb. 78 (8); requests Nizam Ali Khan to support rights of posthumous child of Narayanrao, S 17 Jul. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*); insists on dismissal of St Lubin, S 29 Jan. 78 (2) (*d*); opposes Nana Phadnavis' plan to obtain Fr. mily help, S 29 Jan. 78 (2) (*d*); sends Peshwa's *kharita* of friendship to Lieut.-Col. Upton for transmission to England, S 2 Feb. 78 (6); assures Lieut.-Col. Upton of harmless nature of proposed negotiations bet. St Lubin and the Peshwa, S 2 Feb. 78 (6), S 6 Apr. 78 (3); expected to join Moraba Phadnavis, Bajaba Purandare and Tukojirao Holkar at Karli, S 27 Apr. 78 (4), S 11 May 78 (8); proposed appointment as *Naib* to Madhavrao Narayan, S 21 May 78 (1); acknowledges receipt of permits from B., S 21 May 78 (15); requested to grant safe passage to Bombay Detachment, S 8 Jun. 78 (3); reported intrigues with Moraba Phadnavis against Raghunathrao's restoration, S 22 Jun. 78 (1); Mahadji Sindhia's reported plan for capture, S 17 Aug. 78 (12); retirement from Maratha Govt at Mahadji Sindhia's request, S 2 Nov. 78 (2); incites Maratha Chiefs against Raghunathrao and the Eng., S 25 Feb. 79 (3); news of departure

SAKHARAM BHAGWANT BOKIL —*contd*

from Poona to Purandhar, S 18 Mar. 79 (D); reported revolution in favour of, S 24 Jul. 80 (11).

SAL TIMBER, in Morang, SC 70 (187-88).

SALABAT JANG, Ruler of Hyderabad, joins Nizam Ali Khan, SC 58 (50); Col. Forde asked to maintain amity with, SC 58-59 (21), SC 59 (5); at war with the Marathas, SC 58-59 (33), SC 59 (15); march towards Masulipatam, SC 58-59 (47, 76), SC 59 (26, 60); settlement of dispute with Janoji Bhonsla, SC 58-59 (51), SC 59 (30); concludes treaty with Coy, SC 58-59 (76-78), SC 59 (59-64); reconciled with Nizam Ali Khan, SC 58-59 (76, 85), SC 59 (60, 66); Coy's attempt to enlist his support against the Marathas, SC 61 (**7**, 297, 299); grants Chicacole to the Fr., SC 65 (172).

SALAMAT RAI, posted by Shuja-ud-Daulah as news writer in the Deccan, SC 68 (**14**, 383, **15**A, 616).

SALAMINCUE (Fr. ship), leaves Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

SALAR JANG, *Diwan* of Shah Alam and brother-in-law of Shuja-ud-Daulah, professes fidelity towards Shah Alam, SC 61 (**7**, 240, **8**, 276); expected to assist Najib-ud-Daulah against the Jats, SC 62 (**34**); operations against the Bundelas, S 64 (**2**, 37-38, **18**, 49-50); accompanies Shuja-ud-Daulah to Maj. Carnac's camp, SC 65 (56); Bristow repudiates Bahu Begam's complaint against, S 7 Feb. 76 (1); Asaf-ud-Daulah takes loan from, S 22 Jun. 80 (B) (*b*), (C).

SALCETTE, *see* Salsette.

SALEM, city in Salem Dist., Madras, Col. Wood ordered to march on, SC 68 (**14**, 148-50, **15**, 254-58).

SALIGRAM, desired by Hastings to report on persons visiting Sevak Ram, S 23 Feb. 78 (1).

SALIH, MIRZA, *see* Muhammad Salih, Mirza.

SALIMULLAH, *MUNSHI*, deposition re. Sadr-ud-Din's relations with Nand Kumar, SS 62 (64-65).

SALISBURY (H. M. ship), unfit for service, SC 60 (101, 110); proposal to use in expedition against French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 92, 204, 207, **8**, 97, 234, 238); at Madras, S 11 May 75 (7), S 19 Jun. 75 (5), S 29 May 76 (1), S 23 Sep. 76 (1).

SALISBURY (ship), at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 125).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Bromfield, Capt. Philip.

SALLAR JUNG, *see* Salar Jang.

SALLY (ship), SC 57 (53); arrives at Calcutta, SC 58 (22).

SALSETTE, island in Bombay, revenues, S 8 Mar. 75 (4), S 5 Oct. 75 (2); C. D. urge Bombay Govt to obtain it from the Marathas, S 8 Mar. 75 (4), S 18 Oct. 75 (5); captured by the Eng., S 8 Mar. 75 (4, 6), S 19 Jun. 75 (5), S 11 Dec. 75 (25) (*d*); Bombay Govt's request for mily force as precaution against Maratha attack, S 8 Mar. 75 (6); proposed treaty with the Poona *Darbar* for its cession to Coy, S 31 May 75 (6), S 17 Jul. 75 (7); ceded by Raghunathrao to Coy, S 10 Aug. 75 (6), S 5 Oct. 75 (2), S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 75 (**16**, 2579), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*); repulse of Maratha attack on, S 10 Aug. 75 (6); Tayler cites proof of its cession by Portugal to England, S 75 (**16**, 2579); reported designs of the Port. on, S 75 (**16**, 2590); B's rejection of the Poona *Darbar's* offer of territory in exchange for, S 7 Mar. 76 (1-2) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76 (19, 24, 24A), (26) (*b*), S 6 May 76 (2, A) (*b*), S 9 May 76 (1A) (*b*), S 15 May 76 (5), S 3 Jul. 76 (1) (*b*), (7); Nizam

SALSETTE—*contd*

Ali Khan guarantees cession to Coy subject to restoration of Raghunathrao, S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*); forcible capture by Bombay Govt prohibited by C. D., S 10 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*); representation by the Poona *Darbar* for opening water communication with, S 21 Oct. 76 (G) (*b*); B. advise demolition of fortresses in view of apprehended Fr. invasion, S 11 Jul. 78 (4); demand by the Marathas for restoration of, S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 23 Dec. 79 (3).

——CHIEF, *see* Halsey, John (1776).

SALT——

DUTY: on inland trade, SC 65 (204-05), SCIO 65 (1), SC 66 (155), SC 69 (488-90), SC 70 (612-13), S 10 Jun. 76 (3); rate at different *chaukis*, SC 70 (607, 612-13), SCIO 70 (353); Chevalier's protest against levy of enhanced rates on the Fr., S 10 Jun. 76 (1-3), S 28 Apr. 77 (1-2), S 6 Oct. 77 (1-2) (*b*, *d*).

PRODUCTION: Coy's control over production by *zamindars*, SC 65 (135); Sykes' list of Bengal *zamindars* engaged in, SC 65 (135); investigation re. advances made against contracts for, SC 67 (**12**, 227-28); in Mahishadal and Hijili, SC 69 (153-54); in Burdwan, S 20 Apr. 71 (10) (*d*); in Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*); Hastings and Barwell on grant of lease for, S 22 Apr. 75 (9) (*A*); fall in Dakshin Sahabazpur, S 30 Dec. 76 (B) (*b*).

REVENUE: realisation of balances due from *malangis* in Dacca, S 65 (279-80); *Faujdar* of Hooghly held responsible for fall in, SC 70 (616-17), SS 73 (**2A**, 5); appointment of Supervisor in Bengal for management of, SC 70 (617); salt account of Chittagong, S 20 Apr. 71 (8) (*d*); statement by Resdt at Burdwan re. accounts of, S 20 Apr. 71 (10) (*d*); enquiry into causes of decrease in, SS 73 (**2A**, 5).

TRADE: rules and regulations for, S 64 (**2A**, 629-31, 635-36, **19**, 551-52, 556), SC 65 (106-10, 134, 207-08), SCIO 65 (2-3), SCLI 65 (29), SC 66 (150-56); closure of Keir's concern at Patna, SC 65 (126), SCLI 65 (20, 27, 29); allocation to Coy's servants of shares in, SC 65 (135, 205-07), SCIO 65 (1-2); steps taken by SC to control price and, SC 66 (85-88); Clive on C.D's orders prohibiting participation of Coy's servants in, SC 67 (**12**, 38, **13**, 45); resolution of SC for abolishing Society of Inland Trade, SC 67 (**12**, 46-47, 87, 253-56, **13**, 52, 115-16); Europeans under Coy's protection debarred from, SC 67 (**12**, 87, 253-56, **13**, 115-16); restoration to Indians of, SC 67 (**12**, 253-56, 425-27, **13**, 406-07), SC 69 (488-89); Sykes' plan for, SC 67 (**12**, 285-88); foreigners forbidden by Saif-ud-Daulah to participate in, SC 67 (**12**, 349-51, 425-26, **13**, 302-05, 406-07); Muhammad Riza Khan accused of issuing *parwanas* for monopoly of, SS 73 (**2A**, 4-5); profits from, S 8 Dec. 74 (5); depression in, S 7 Dec. 75 (15) (*d*); smuggled into Bengal from Madras, S 17 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*); fund for discharge of balances in, S 29 May 76 (11) (*b*); sent from Pondicherry to Chandernagore by Fr. ships, S 7 Aug. 76 (3, 10) (*b*), (13), S 12 Aug. 76 (10) (*b*); B. on foreign imports, S 76 (1477); B. on C. D's misconception about salt balances, S 76 (2809); supply for garrison at Ft Wm, S 7 Jul. 77 (2) (*b*, *d*).

SALT AGENTS, list of, SC 68 (**14**, 297, **15A**, 511).

SALTED PROVISIONS, proposal re. return of those borrowed from

SALTED PROVISIONS—*contd*

Capt. Snow for Bombay Detachment, S 1 Apr. 76 (22); sent from Bengal to Madras, S 14 Dec. 80(8).

SALTPETRE, grant of monopoly of purchase in Bihar to Coy, SC 58 (34, 37, 41), SC 60 (48), S 19 Jul. 73 (1) (*d*), S 29 Jan. 76 (2, 5A) (*b*), S 3 Apr. 76 (3); shortage in Ft Wm, SC 58-59 (48), SC 59 (27); rejection of Dutch claim to free right of purchase in Bihar, SC 60 (45-46, 48); confinement of Saiyid Muhammad for obstructing the Eng. from purchasing, S 64 (**2**, 24-26, 87-88, **18**, 38-39, 96-97); assurance re. checking unlicensed trade by Englishmen in Shuja-ud-Daulah's territories, SC 68 (**14**, 20-21, 38-40, **15**, 20-21, 52-54); despatched from Murshidabad to Calcutta, S 17 Jan. 71 (9) (*d*), S 1 Feb. 71 (4) (*d*); delivered to the Fr. at Patna, S 18 Jun. 71 (7) (*d*), S 26 Apr. 73 (2-3), S 10 May 73 (1-2), S 10 Jul. 75 (16); complaint of C.D. re. packing, S 72 (**21**, 25); freight for carrying to Bombay, S 72 (**21**, 108); sale stopped in Oudh, SC 72-73 (275); collection of duty in Tirhut, SS 73 (**2**, 289); rejection of request of the Dutch at Hooghly for increase in supply of, S 7 Nov. 74 (4-5); Fr. claim to trade in, S 10 Apr. 75 (1, 3), S 8 May 75 (4), S 16 Jun. 75 (1, 8, 15), S 10 Jul. 75 (11), (12, 15) (*b*), S 29 Jan. 76 (2), S 26 Feb. 76 (30) (*b*), S 3 Apr. 76 (3); report called for from Patna Council on rights and privileges enjoyed by Dutch and Fr. Companies in trade in, S 10 Apr. 75 (3), S 12 Jun. 75 (10), S 16 Jun. 75 (8), S 29 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*); Dutch trade affected by exclusive privileges granted to Coy, S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*); contract bet. Eng., Dutch and Fr. Chiefs at Patna re. purchase of, S 10 Jul. 75 (12); proposed employment of agent for purchase in Benares, S 7 Dec. 75 (15) (*d*); grant of *parwana* to the Fr. and the Dutch by Shitab Rai for

SALTPETRE—*contd*

trade in, S 29 Jan. 76 (7A) (*b*); exported by the *Bengal Merchant* to Coromandel Coast, S 3 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*), S 76 (1987); fixation of quota of the Fr. in trade in, S 6 Jun. 76 (4) (*d*), S 10 Jul. 76 (9).

SAMAI, *pargana* in Gaya Dist., Bihar, Rumbold's proposed tour to settle disputes among *zamindars* of, SC 68 (**14**, 657-58); rev. of, S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); rev. deduction during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 280).

SAMBHAJI GANESH, Maratha *Subadar* of Orissa, reluctant to allow Eng. troops from Madras passage to Bengal through Orissa, SC 69 (640-42).

SAMBHAL, town in Moradabad Dist., U.P., raided by the Marathas, SC 72-73 (346), S 4 Oct. 73 (11) (*b*).

SAMOY, *see* Samai.

SAMPSON, CAPT.——, *see* Samson, Capt. Brook.

SAMPSON, CAPT. JOHN, Master Attendant, Bengal, furnishes plans for defence of Coy's possessions in India against the Fr., S 20 Jul. 78 (6-7); seeks permission to equip ships with guns, S 23 Jul. 78 (1, A); ordered to send pilot on board the *Morning Star* to help Capt. Robinson in capturing Fr. pilot ships on the Hooghly, S 78 (1371); instructed re. disposal of captured Fr. ships, S 78 (1514); ordered to help Lieut.-Col. Watson in defence of the Hooghly against the Fr., S 78 (1561).

SAMROO (SAMRU), *see* Reinhardt, Walter.

SAMSON, CAPT. BROOK, of the *Hardwicke*, asked to proceed to Ganjam to intercept Fr. ships, SC 58-59 (105-06, 109), SC 59 (90-91, 94); of the *Duke of Grafton*, arrival at and departure from St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 128-29).

SAMSON, CAPT. JOHN, of the *Hardwicke*, asked to proceed to Bencoolen, SC 58-59 (21-22), SC 59 (6); commended for conduct in expedition against Masulipatam, SC 58-59 (76), SC 59 (59); ordered to proceed to Ganjam to intercept Fr. ships, SC 58-59 (105-06), SC 59 (90-91).

SAMTHAR, RAJA OF, expediency of protecting his territory against the Marathas, S 15 May 80 (15, C, D).

SAMWAYS, CAPT. CHARLES, of the *Hopewell*, quotes rates for carrying gunpowder from Bengal to Madras, S 21 Feb. 74 (4) (*d*).

SAN SICCA, *see* Rupee, *Sicca*.

SANADS, granted by Jafar Ali Khan to Coy for monopoly of purchasing saltpetre in Bihar, SC 58 (41), S 29 Jan. 76 (2) (*b*), S 3 Apr. 76 (3); granted by Shah Alam to Coy for *Diwani* of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, SC 65 (119, 141-73), S 8 Apr. 73 (4); confirming Najm-ud-Daulah in *Nizamat* of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, SC 65 (148); proposed examination of *sanads* of *zamindars* of Bengal, S 17 Jan. 71 (8A) (*d*); granted to the Fr. for trade in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, S 19 Jul. 73 (1) (*d*), (2), S 21 Jan. 74 (1-4, 6-16), (17-18) (*d*), S 16 Jun. 75 (1-2) (*b*); granted to the Dutch for inland trade, S 21 Jan. 74 (5, 14); granted to Danish E. I. Coy for establishing factory at Patna, S 23 Jul. 74 (4-5) (*d*); granted by Coy to Chait Singh for *zamindari* of Benares, S 24 Aug. 75 (3-4) (*b*), S 4 Sep. 75 (3-6), S 11 Oct. 75 (8), S 15 Apr. 76 (11-13), S 29 Jul. 76 (8-9), S 21 Oct. 76 (14) (*b*), S 1 Dec. 77 (5) (*d*).

SANAUT, *pargana* in Gaya Dist., Bihar, rev., S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); deductions allowed in rev. of, SS 73 (2, 152-53, 232, 236, 256-60, 278-80); *itlaq* account, SS 73 (2, 308).

SANDA, *pargana* in Patna Dist., Bihar, enquiry into deductions in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (2, 276).

SANDAL WOOD, sale in Haidar Ali's dominions, S 8 May 80 (G).

SANDERSON, ROBERT, takes over Lakshman Datta and Grant's business in *chunam*. S 23 Apr. 72 (5A, 6A), S 72 (396-98).

SANDWICH (H. M. ship), arrival at Madras, SC 60 (98).

SANDWIP, island in Noakhali Dist., Bengal, proposed transfer of control from Chief of Chittagong to Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (2, 3, 18, 16-17); depredations of the Maghs at, S 30 Dec. 76 (A) (*b*), S 12 Jun. 77 (6).

SANGEAH CHUMDUNDA, founder of Tibetan Law, S 9 May 74 (4).

SANGHATGOLA, in Burdwan Dist., Bengal, Tilakchandra Rai and the *Sannyasis* defeated by Capt. White at, SC 61 (7, 3-8, 8, 3-8).

SANGOTGOLA, *see* Sanghatgola.

SANNYASIS, THE, defeated by Capt. White at Sanghatgola, SC 61 (7, 3-8, 8, 3-8); invade Saran, SC 67 (12, 198, 200); ordered by Shuja-ud-Daulah to quit his country, SC 70 (777); measures for expelling them from Bengal and Bihar, SC 70 (791-92, 822), SCIO 70 (385), S 21 Jan. 73 (5-6), S 10 Mar. 73 (12-17), (18) (*d*); threaten Khirpai and Ghatal factories, S 4 Feb. 73 (1), S 10 Mar. 73 (10-11), S 73 (55-56); routed by Capt. Stuart in Baikuntpur, S 15 Feb. 73 (5); Capt. Jones' successful expedition against, S 17 Feb. 73 (5-7), S 9 Dec. 73(2) (*b*); dismissal from Dharendra Narayan's service, S 17 Feb. 73 (8-10); defeat and kill Capt. Thomas, S 10 Mar. 73 (1) (*d*), S 3 May 73 (1-2) (*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (1, 3) (*b*); depredations near Mymensingh, S 10 Mar. 73 (2) (*b*), (4) (*d*); at Dacca, S 10 Mar. 73 (2) (*b*),

SANNYASIS, THE—*contd*

(4) (*d*), (5-6); information re. their movements after defeat of Capt. Thomas, S 10 Mar. 73 (3); proceed to Atia, S 10 Mar. 73 (7); retire towards hills from Dacca, S 10 Mar. 73 (8A, 9); seizure near Dacca of party of, S 10 Mar. 73 (9); ban on carrying of arms in Bengal and Bihar by, S 10 Mar. 73 (19) (*d*); defeat Capt. Edwards, S 10 Mar. 73 (21) (*d*), S 22 Mar. 73 (1) (*d*); Capt. Jones and Lieut. McVeagh sent against, S 11 Mar. 73 (5); in service of the Bhotias, S 11 Mar. 73 (7) (*b, c*), (8), S 5 Apr. 73 (1); march of Lieut. Dickson to Chichakhata and Buxa Duar against, S 11 Mar. 73 (7) (*b, c*), (8), S 5 Apr. 73 (1), S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*); instructions to Collectors to report movements of, S 15 Mar. 73 (1) (*d*); move from Kumarkhali towards Jessore, S 22 Mar. 73 (1) (*d*); try to cut communications of Lieut. Dickson's troops at Buxa Duar, S 22 Jul. 73 (2) (*b*).

SANSON,——, Shuja-ud-Daulah advised by West to place his battalions under command of, SCLR 71-72 (88-89), SC 72 (127-28), SC 72-73 (107).

SANSON, JOSEPH, Chief of Fr. factory at Mohanpur, required to produce certificate for stay at Midnapore, S 18 Jan. 73 (1); complains about conduct of Lewis, S 30 Aug. 73 (1) (*d*), (2-3) (*b*), (4), S 73 (480-84); papers re. complaint against him forwarded to B., S 8 Nov. 74 (1); charged with giving protection to Nakku Baira, S 8 Nov. 74 (2) (*d*), S 17 Apr. 75 (31-32) (*d*); dispute bet. Banshidhar Chaudhuri and, S 8 Nov. 74 (3-5), S 9 Dec. 74 (11), S 19 Jan. 75 (2), S 24 Mar. 75 (7-8), S 17 Apr. 75 (17-39) (*d*), S 16 Jun. 75 (9-11, 13, 16), S 11 Nov. 76 (12) (*b*); Chevalier's protest against alleged ill-treatment by Eng. Chief of Burdwan of, S 17

SANSON, JOSEPH—*contd*

Apr. 75 (16), S 16 Jun. 75 (2, 5-7) (*b*); instructions for compelling him to appear before Midnapore *Faujdari Adalat*, S 17 Apr. 75 (41), S 16 Oct. 75 (2-3), (7A), S 7 Dec. 75 (7-8) (*d*); decree passed by Midnapore *Faujdari Adalat* in his dispute with Banshidhar Chaudhuri, S 16 Jun. 75 (11-12) (*b*); complains against the *Darogha* of Midnapore, S 16 Jun. 75 (14) (*b*); B's reply to Chevalier's complaint re. dispute bet. Banshidhar Chaudhuri and, S 16 Jun. 75 (15); B's attempt to have him tried by Eng. court criticized by Chevalier, S 10 Jul. 75 (11); refuses to appear before Midnapore *Faujdari Adalat*, S 16 Oct. 75 (2-3, 1A, 3A, 5A, 8A), S 7 Dec. 75 (4-6) (*d*), S 75 (**28**, 314-22), S 19 Feb. 76 (8); B. order arrest of, S 10 Nov. 75 (8-9), S 7 Dec. 75 (3, 7-8) (*d*), S 75 (**17**, 2953-54); Muhammad Riza Khan authorised to proceed against, S 19 Feb. 76 (8), S 76 (1864-65); behaviour of servants of Coy towards, S 26 Feb. 76 (30) (*b*); complaints re. oppression of *raiyats* by, S 4 Mar. 76 (5), S 76 (903-04); arrested and delivered to *Darogha* of Midnapore *Adalat*, S 1 Apr. 76 (1); protests against seizure by Coy's sepoys, S 1 Apr. 76 (3-5, 8); *m.* of Members of B. on Chevalier's complaints re. seizure by Coy's sepoys of, S 1 Apr. 76 (6-7, 9-10); proposal for issuing writ of habeas corpus to have him produced before Supreme Court, S 3 Apr. 76 (3), S 8 Apr. 76 (11-12), S 11 Apr. 76 (1-4) (*b*), (5-6), S 15 Apr. 76 (2, 5) (*b*), S 22 Apr. 76 (8) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (8) (*b*), S 76 (1332); detention, S 11 Apr. 76 (7) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (1-2) (*b*), (3), S 25 Apr. 76 (1); Law de Lauriston's protest against arrest and imprisonment of, S 3 Jun. 76 (8) (*b*).

SANTY, PASCAL DU, reported to be carrying despatches from St Lubin at Surat to France, S 26 Jan. 78 (3).

SANWAT RUPEE, *see* Rupee, *Sanwat.*

SANWY, *see* Samai.

SANY, *see* Sira.

SARAI ARAB, Visaji Krishna Biniwala's arrival during march on Delhi at, SC 72-73 (279).

SARAN, dist. in Bihar, Coy's measures for defence of, S 64 (**2**, 173-74, **18**, 170-71); subjugation of refractory *zamindars*, S 64 (**2**, 211, 306, **18**, 203, 289), S 65 (38); invaded by the *Sannyasis*, SC 67 (**12**, 198, 200); skirmish bet. sepoys and *zamindars*, SC 26 May 70 (1A); rev., S 11 Oct. 70 (1A); proposed division into farms, SC 70 (513); enquiry into rev. deductions during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 274-76).

SARANG, *see* Saran.

SARANPOOR, *see* Saharanpur.

SARDAR KHAN, Haidar Ali's Gen. at Calicut, proceeds to Mahe and seizes Danish ship on Calicut Roads, S 14 Feb. 80 (2); possibility of his besieging Tellicherry, S 24 Feb. 80 (2); helps Nayars to attack Dharmapattanam, S 21 Sep. 80 (2).

SARDAR KHAN, Rohilla Chief, sons of, S 26 Apr. 75 (3-4).

SARDAR SINGH, *Peshkar* of Shitab Rai, arrested, S 16 May 72 (5-6), SS 73 (**2**, 4-5).

SARDELL, JOHN, Qmr in Maj. Champion's detachment in Bihar, wounded during Ghazipur expedition, S 64 (**2**, 305, **18**, 289); recommended for appointment as officer in Coy's cavalry in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 306-07, **18**, 289-90).

SARFARAZ KHAN, Nawab of Bengal, claim of his family to *taluqs*, SC 69 (403-04, 469-70), SCIO 69 (164-65); distressed state of family of, SC 69 (403, 469, 576), SCIO 69 (165).

SARISCATUMBA, *see* Siris Kutumba.

SARNAT SINGH, brother of Anirudh Singh of Panna, Guman Singh's and Khuman Singh's efforts for restoration of property to, S 8 Sep. 77 (9) (*d*); joins Col. Leslie, S 30 Jul. 78 (2, 5), S 3 Aug. 78 (3), S 2 Sep. 78 (3), S 78 (2216, 2248-50, 2269); helped by Col. Leslie in securing independence and property, S 28 Sep. 78 (4), S 5 Oct. 78 (1), S 78 (2270-71, 2313-14).

SARRAFS, *see* Bankers.

SARTINE (Fr. frigate), captured near Pondicherry, S 28 Sep. 78 (8).

SARTINE (Fr. ship), returns to Mahe from Moluccas, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); expected at Chaul, S 15 Apr. 78 (3); at Chaul, S 11 May 78 (8); Commodore Vernon's fight with, S 11 Jun. 78 (1).

SARTINE, (H. M. ship), at Tellicherry, S 3 May 79 (7); on Madras Roads, S 22 Sep. 80 (6, 9); sent from Madras to Vizagapatam to bring troops, S 9 Oct. 80 (1), S 26 Oct. 80 (8- 16).

SARTINES, ANTOINE R. J. G. GABRIEL DE, COMTE D'ALBY; Fr. Minister of Marine, supports appointment of St Lubin as envoy to Maratha Court, S 26 Jan. 78 (3); deputes agent to negotiate with Indian Powers for overthrow of the Eng., S 2 Feb. 78 (7), S 6 Apr. 78 (3); writes to Bellecombe re. declaration of war against England, S 1 Feb. 79 (D).

SARUN, *see* Saran.

SASARAM, *pargana* in Shahabad Dist., Bihar, employment of Coy's troops for collection of rev. in, SC 61 (**7**, 253, **8**, 285); joint enquiry by Alexander and Shitab Rai re. revenues of, SC 70 (145-46); rented to Nurul Husain Khan, SC 70 (146); rev. deductions during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 232, 235, 262, 267, 271, 273-74); *itlaq* account, SS 73 (**2**, 310-11); rev. settlement, SS 73 (**2**, 314 -15).

SASERAM, *see* Sasaram.

SASNI, *pargana* and *tahsil* in Aligarh Dist., U.P., Col. Goddard sent by Asaf-ud-Daulah for defence of, S 17 Feb. 77 (8); reported siege of fort by Najaf Khan, S 17 Feb. 77 (8, A, B, F, G); proceedings of Afrasiyab Khan at, S 17 Feb. 77 (9-11, 13, B, C, D, E, F).

SASSARAM, *see* Sasaram.

SASSENNY, *see* Sasni.

SASTHIRAM GHOSH, deposition re. arrest of Ramratan, SS 61 (21), SS 62 (60-62).

SASURAM, *see* Sasaram.

SATARA, KING OF, *see* Ramraja (1749-77).

SATTOOLA, *see* Sitola.

SATYAMANGALAM, town and fort in Coimbatore Dist., Madras, occupied by Col. Wood, SC 68 (**14**, 279, 289, **15A**, 476, 495); defeat of Haidar Ali by Col. Wood at, SC 68 (**14**, 423-24, **15A**, 673-74).

SATYARAM, deposition re. charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 112-15).

SAUARAM BAPPOO, *see* Sakharam Bhagwant Bokil.

SAUBAJEE BOOSLA, *see* Sabaji Bhonsla.

SAUBAT JUNG (*SABIT JANG*), honorary title of Robert Clive and Ibrahim Ali Khan Dhonsa, *q. v.*

SAUDET ALLY, SAUDIT ALLI, *see* Saadat Ali Khan, Mirza.

SAUDOOLLA CAWN, *see* Saadullah Khan.

SAUGOR, MARATHA COMMANDANT, *see* Balaji Govind, Pandit.

SAUL TIMBER, *see* Sal Timber.

SAUNDERS, ALEXANDER, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (**21**, 112).

SAUNDERS, CAPT. DAVID, of the *Grosvenor*, at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 126).

SAUVAGE, CAPT. NICHOLAS, of the *Printemps*, requests permission to unload cargo in Calcutta, S 31 Aug. 75 (1-2) (*b*).

SAVAGE, CAPT. A., of the *Duke of Cumberland*, arrival at and departure from St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 128-29).

SAVANTVADI, RULER OF, *see* Khem Savant Bhonsla III.

SAVAY (SAVAI) MADAROW, *see* Madhavrao Narayan, Peshwa.

SAVOY (snow), despatch of mily stores from Madras to Bengal by, S 64 (**2**, 1, 186, **18**, 181-82).

SAYAJIRAO I, GAIKWAR, cedes Chikhli to Coy, S 1 Apr. 76 (3A), S 20 May 76 (F) (*b*); treaty with Raghunathrao, S 1 Apr. 76 (4A) (*b*); Sadashiv Pant's representation to the Eng. for redress of grievances of, S 20 May 76 (F) (*b*).

SCIDDEE AHMED, *see* Sidi Ahmad Khan.

SCINDE, SCINDY, *see* Sind.

SCINDIA, *see* Mahadji Sindhia.

SCION,——, helps Najaf Khan against the Jats at Dig, S 19 Jun. 75 (2).

SCOBY, JOHN, Master of the *George*, on patrol bet. Ganjam and Point Palmyras, SC 70 (632).

SCOTLAND, CAPT. JAMES, arrives near the Karamnasa, S 64 (**2**, 39, **18**, 51); transfer of his mutinous sepoys from Patna to Calcutta, S 64 (**2A**, 469-70, 489, **19**, 450-51).

SCOTT,——, allowed to stay in Benares, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); permitted to remain at Mirzapur, S 19 Dec. 74 (2) (*b*); exempted from order recalling Br. subjects from territories of Chait Singh, S 17 Jun. 76 (F).

SCOTT, MAJ. GEORGE, Comdt of H.M's 84th Regt, on proposed expedition to French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 199-206, **8**, 228-36).

SCOTT, LIEUT. RICHARD, transferred from 3rd Brigade to Patna Sepoys, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

SCOTT, CAPT. WILLIAM, of the *Active*, imprisoned by Gopinath De after shipwreck off False Point, S 12 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*), S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

SCOTTNEY, BRYAN, free merchant at Patna, supplies grain to Coy's troops in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 158, **18**, 158); granted extension of time for return to Calcutta, SC 65 (66-67).

SCRAFTON, LUKE, arrives at Murshidabad and interviews Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 57 (68-70, 117); directed to demand money from Jafar Ali Khan to defray expenses of Eng. troops, SC 57 (184, 187-88); desired to obtain certified copies of Jafar Ali Khan's *parwana* assigning lands to Coy in Calcutta, SC 57 (210-11); directed to report movements of Shuja-ud-Daulah and Jafar Ali Khan, SC 58 (67); appointed Secy to Select Committee, SC 58-59 (16), SC 59 (1); alleged part in secret negotiations with Jafar Ali Khan prior to Battle of Plassey, SC 65 (250); reported to have accepted money from Jafar Ali Khan, SC 65 (251).

SEAFORD (H. M. ship), brings intelligence from England, SC 61 (**7**, 264, **8**, 296); arrives at Madras from Cape of Good Hope, SC 62 (35).

SEAGRAVE, LIEUT. JOHN, promoted Captain, S 65 (242).

SEA-HORSE (frigate), arrives at Madras from Malabar Coast, S 23 Oct. 75 (1).

SEA-HORSE (H. M. ship), employed by Eng. astronomers to observe transit of Venus, SC 61 (**7**, 266, **8**, 298); sent to protect Coy's trade against Maratha fleet on Malabar Coast, S 13 Mar. 75 (4); on Malabar Coast, S 19 Jun. 75 (5), S 20 May 76 (3) (*b*); carries treasure from Calcutta to Madras, S 1 Jun. 78 (12); brings troops to Bombay from Madras, S 8 May 80 (E).

——COMMANDER, *see* Farmer, Capt. G.

SEA-HORSE (ship), at Madras, S 11 Dec. 75 (22) (*d*); brings intelligence from England, S 19 Jan. 78 (1).

SEA-HORSE (sloop), ammunition sent from Madras to Calcutta by, SC 56 (1); brings letters from Madras to Bengal, SC 58-59 (48), SC 59 (27), SC 61 (**7**, 237, **8**, 272); sent to Masulipatam with stores from Madras, SC 68 (**14**, 54, **15**, 79).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Oliphant, Capt.——.

SEAN,——, Armenian, seduced from Shah Alam's service by Najaf Khan, S 74 (**10**, 329).

SEAPOIES, *see* Sepoys.

SEARS, CAPT. SAMUEL, senior to Capt. Wilding, S 72 (**21**, 185-86).

SEBNUT ULLA, *see* Sibghatullah Khan.

SECCACOOL, *see* Chicacole.

SECRET DEPARTMENT, *see* Board in Secret Department.

SECRET DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTION[1], creation of, SC 66 (23); appointment of Cartier, Kelsall and Col. Smith as members of, SC 67 (**12**, 85, **13**, 113); *see also* Board of Inspection.

SEEKS, *see* Sikhs, the.

SEEPGUNGE, *see* Sibganj.

SEETABROY, *see* Shitab Rai.

SEHU SINGH, *see* Sheo Singh.

SEIB-GUNGE, *see* Sibganj.

SEID CAWN, COJAH, *see* Saiyid Muhammad Khan.

SEIKHS, *see* Sikhs, the.

SEINDIA, *see* Mahadji Sindhia.

SEKRANNY, *see* Sykrehny.

SELECT COMMITTEE AT FORT WILLIAM, withhold payment from Jafar Ali Khan for failure to surren-

1. At the time of its creation it was designated "The Committee of Inspection" and later on as the "Secret Dept of Inspection" and the "Secret Dept of Reforms"; it was also known as the "Board of Inspection".

SELECT COMMITTEE AT FORT WILLIAM—*contd*

der lands, SC 58-59 (16), SC 59 (1); direct Madras Govt to send reinforcements to Col. Forde to drive the Fr. out of Ganjam, SC 58-59 (89), SC 59 (73); apprehend attack on Bengal by Shah Alam, SC 58-59 (100-01), SC 59 (85-86); on proposed expedition to French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 220-21, 237, **8**, 259, 272); on Maj. Carnac's protests against exclusion from management of Coy's civil affairs, SC 61 (**7**, 242, **8**, 276); opposition among Members to recall of free merchants from *aurangs*, S 64 (**2**, 386-415, **19**, 365-95); reconstituted under instructions from C. D., SC 65 (1-2), SC 70 (738-39); measures to ensure secrecy in progs of, SC 65 (1-2), SC 66 (234), SC 67 (**12**, 69, **13**, 93); controversy with B. re. numerical composition of latter, SC 65 (180-83); resolution on opium trade and collection of duties at Colonelganj, SC 66 (60-62); protest against exorbitant price of salt, SC 66 (85-88); demarcation of functions from those of B., SC 66 (229-30), SCIO 74 (505); appointment of Becher as M. of, SC 67 (**12**, 218); on G. G's authority over C.-in-C., SC 67 (**12**, 273-78), SC 68 (**14**, 205-06, 401-02, **15**, 352-54, **15A**, 641-42); resolution on proposed treaty with Janoji Bhonsla re. latter's cession of Orissa, SC 68 (**14**, 76-78, **15**, 115-18); on supply of money to Madras for prosecuting war against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (**14**, 151-53, **15**, 259-64); on complaints of officers deputed from Bengal to Madras re. rank and allowances, SC 68 (**14**, 151-53, **15**, 259-64); disapprove Col. Barker's comments on President's order re. removal of Gentil from Shuja-ud-Daulah's *Darbar*, SC 68 (**14**, 154-55, **15**, 265-67); censure Col. Smith for holding court-martial of sepoys contrary to Parliamentary Acts, SC 68 (**14**, 155-59, **15**, 267-75); proposed orders prohibiting export of silver by the Fr. from Chandernagore to Pondicherry, SC 68 (**14**, 175, **15**, 309-10); refuse to interfere in Bolts' concerns in Shuja-ud-Daulah's and Balwant Singh's territories, SC 68 (**14**, 184-85, **15**, 316-18); send deputation to reconcile Shah Alam with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 185-88, 595, 598-99, 601-05, 616-17, 648-53, **15**, 318-23, **15A**, 893-94, 897-99, 901-07, 917-18); allow *gumashtas* of European traders to wind up business in Oudh and Benares, SC 68 (**14**, 197-98, **15**, 339-41); Col. Smith asks for reasons for delay in convening meeting, SC 68 (**14**, 252-54, **15**, 433-35); desire Shah Alam to restrict export of bullion by Europeans, SC 68 (**14**, 307-09, **15A**, 522-24); resolve not to send back the *Admiral Watson* to Europe, SC 68 (**14**, 337, **15A**, 560-61); question re. right of Members to apply to President to convene meetings, SC 68 (**14**, 509, **15A**, 782); question re. responsibility of M. for decisions taken in his absence, SC 68 (**14**, 536-37, **15A**, 816-17); propose improvement in army recruitment organisation, SC 68 (**14**, 635, **15A**, 935-36); urge Shah Alam to accept tribute in gold owing to scarcity of silver, SC 68 (**14**, 648-53); decide to render mily help to Shah Alam in expedition to Delhi, SC 69 (298), SC 71 (136-39, 160-64, 196-200); Members of B. on powers of, S 27 Jun. 70 (1), (2-4) (*d*), (9-11, 18-22, 27-31, 36-38), S 6 Jul. 70(2) (*d*), S 2 Aug. 70 (4), S 8 Sep. 70 (1), S 70 (46, 50, 55-56, 58, 61-62), SC 70 (399-414); controversy with B. re. management of *Diwani* revenues, S 27 Jun. 70 (3) (*d*), S 3 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 6 Jul. 70 (1) (*d*), S 24 Jul. 70 (4) (*d*), S 30 Nov. 70 (1) (*d*), SC 70 (476-77, 495-99, 503-08, 602-03); appointment of C.-in-C. as M., SC 70 (44), SC 71 (54); recommend grant of *taqavi* loans and remission of rents

SELECT COMMITTEE AT FORT WILLIAM—*contd*

during famine, SC 70 (246-47); on political situation after death of Najib-ud-Daulah, SCIO 70 (364-65); proposed measures for protection of Shah Alam's and Shuja-ud-Daulah's dominions from apprehended Maratha incursions, SC 71 (10-12, 19, 26-29, 46, 90-94, 178-80), SCIO 71 (411-13); on Shuja-ud-Daulah's correspondence with Nand Kumar, SC 71 (32-35); urge expediency of persuading Shah Alam to send one son with Shuja-ud-Daulah's Army to Delhi, SC 71 (115, 117-18); suggest treaty bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and the Rohillas, SC 71 (136-39); appointment of Aldersey and Kelsall as occasional Members of, SC 71 (146-47); approve Shuja-ud-Daulah's decision to send his son with troops to escort Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 71 (221-24); refuse free grain from Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (283-84); request Shuja-ud-Daulah to postpone visit to Calcutta, SC 71 (283-84); on expediency of obtaining possession of Chunar from Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (318-19, 326-27), SCIO 71 (447); terms of agreement with Shuja-ud-Daulah for garrisoning Eng. troops in Allahabad Fort, SC 71 (326); reject Maj. Morrison's proposal to raise troops for security of Shah Alam, SC 71 (339-40, 349-50); reaction to treaty bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and Shah Alam, SCIO 74 (503-07, 547-48).

——ASSISTANT SECRETARY, allowances, SC 66 (239).

——MEMBERS, appointed and administered oath of secrecy, SC 65 (1-2); forbidden to bring official papers out of Secy's office, SC 66 (234); authorised to apply to President to call meeting, SC 68 (**14**, 509, **15**A, 782-83); absolved of responsibility for decisions taken during absence, SC 68 (**14**, 536-37, **15**A, 816-17); C.D. direct that in mily affairs debates C.-in-C.

SELECT COMMITTEE AT FORT WILLIAM—*contd*

—MEMBERS—*contd*

should attend as M., SC 70 (44); C.D. direct that three senior members of B. and C.-in-C. should serve as, SC 70 (738-41); C.D. direct that C.-in-C. should serve as M., SC 71 (54); *see also* Holwell, John Zephaniah (1759); Watts, William (1756); Kilpatrick, Maj. James (1756); Becher, Richard (1757, 1767); Clive, Col. Robert (1757); Manningham, Charles (1757); Frankland, William (1759); Caillaud, Lieut.-Col. John (1760); Ellis, William (1761); Amyatt, Peter (1761); Coote, Lieut.-Col. Eyre (1761); Carnac, Brig.-Gen. John (1761, 1765); Smith, Culling (1761); Hastings, Warren (1761); Johnstone, John (1761); Sumner, William Brightwell (1765); Verelst, Harry (1765); Sykes, Francis (1765); Smith, Col. Richard (1767); Russell, Claud (1767); Cartier, John (1768); Floyer, Charles (1768); Alexander, James (1769); Barker, Col. Sir Robert (1770); Middleton, Samuel (1770); Aldersey, William (1771); Kelsall, Thomas (1771); Reed, John (1772); Dacres, Philip Milner (1772); Chapman, Col. Charles (1773); Champion, Col. Alexander (1774).

——PRESIDENT, empowered to correspond with Indian Powers, SC 65 (30-31), SC 70 (738-39); authorised to issue *dastaks* under new seal, SC 66 (15); opinions re. his authority over C.-in-C. and responsibility to Select Committee, SC 67 (**12**, 273-78), SC 68 (**14**, 158-59, 205-06, 226-36, 252-54, 401-02, **15**, 273-75, 352-54, 392-407, 432-33, **15**A, 641-42); protests against decision of B. to discuss powers of SC, S 27 Jun. 70 (2-3), SC 70 (399-414); *see also* Clive, Robert (1758-59, 1765-67); Vansittart, Henry (1760-62); Sumner, William Brightwell (1765); Verelst, Harry (1767-69); Cartier, John (1769-72); Hastings, Warren (1772-74).

SELECT COMMITTEE AT FORT WILLIAM—*contd*

——SECRETARY, *see* McGwire, William (1758); Scrafton, Luke (1759); Campbell, Alexander (1767); Floyer, Charles (1768-69); Coxe, William Hippersley (1769).

SELLICK, CAPT. JAMES, instructed to take orders from Comdr of 2nd Brigade, S 69 (173); takes rank before Capt. Wilding, S 72 (**21**, 185-86); succeeded by Capt. Shewen in command of 28th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

SENA-KHAS-KHEL (Mar., Comdr of Army of State), title conferred by Peshwa upon Damaji Gaikwar, *q. v.*

SENIOR, ASCANIUS WILLIAM, on recall of European agents from *aurangs*, S 64 (**2**, 415-15, **19**, 393-95); proposed recovery of his effects taken by King of Keda, S 64 (**2A**, 539-41, **19**, 497-98); appointed M. of deputation for concluding treaty with Najm-ud-Daulah, S 65 (108, 144-48); enquiry into alleged acceptance of money presents from Najm-ud-Daulah and others, SC 65 (50-51, 60, 72-75, 91-93), SCLI 65 (9), SC 66 (230-32).

SEPOYS——

E. I. COY'S: mutiny at Patna, S 64 (**2A**, 454-61, 468-83, 552-61, 567-68, **19**, 439-44, 450-62, 507-12, 515-16); Jafar Ali Khan complains about oppression of his subjects by, S 64 (**2A**, 549-50, **19**, 505); amount due from Jafar Ali Khan for, SC 66 (16); proposed rev. collection at Patna with help of, SC 68 (**14**, 494, **15A**, 762-63); inferiority of new recruits, SC 68 (**14**, 643-44); reported indiscipline in 8th Battalion, SC 68 (**14**, 643-45); irregularities committed at Chandernagore by, S 69 (85, 92-94, 99-100, 124-38); minutes of Brig.-Gen. Barker and Hastings on reorganization of, S 28 Jan. 73 (2), S 6 May 73 (1) (*d*); to expel the *Sannyasis* from Khirpai and Ghatal, S 10 Mar. 73 (10); encounter

SEPOYS—*contd*

E. I. COY'S—*contd*

with dacoits while escorting treasure from Bishnupur to Birbhum, S 10 Mar. 73 (10); captains promoted to command battalions of, S 16 Dec. 73 (2) (*H*), (2A); mutiny at Daranagar for arrears of pay, S 8 Sep. 77 (W) (*d*); mutiny of Capt. Stuart's detachment in Rohilkhand, S 20 Oct. 77 (6) (*d*); casualties at siege of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78 (A); mutiny at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16), S 23 Nov. 80 (4).

FRENCH E. I. COY'S: withdrawal of permission given to the Fr. at Chandernagore to keep them at factories, S 69 (141-42, 160-61, 165); assured of amnesty after capitulation of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78 (7).

SERAMPORE DANISH FACTORY:

DIRECTOR, *see* Hiernoe, Andrew (1773-75).

DIRECTOR AND COUNCIL OF, seek Eng. aid for establishing Danish factory at Patna, S 24 Feb. 74 (1-2) (*d*), (3), (4) (*d*), (5); request inclusion of additional clauses in *parwana* for trade in Bihar, S 29 Aug. 74 (1-2) (*d*); congratulate Bengal Govt on having new constitution, S 14 Nov. 74 (6); complain against *Faujdar* of Hooghly for imposing duty on salt in Danish snow, S 17 Jul. 75 (1-2); assure Coy of neutrality in war with the Fr., S 13 Jul. 78 (9).

SERAMUNT RAGONAUT, *see* Raghunathrao.

SERASSA, *pargana* in *Sarkar* Hajipur, Bihar, rev. deductions during Shitab Rai's time, SS 73 (**2**, 160, 263-66).

SERINGAPATAM, island and town in Mysore, Marathas abandon siege of, SC 71 (227-28); Maratha advance towards, SC 71 (244-45); repairs to fort of, S 20 Jan. 77 (B); strength of Haider Ali's forces at, S 20 Jan. 77 (F).

SERLE, CAPT.—, killed in action against the Marathas at Adas, S 5 Jul. 75 (5).

SERNEIT SINGH, *see* Sarnat Singh.

SERRIS, *see* Siris-Kutumba.

SERVANTS, E. I. COY'S, Jafar Ali Khan's complaint about high-handedness of, S 64 (**2**, 1-4, 18, 22, **2A**, 545-50, **18**, 15-18, 32, 36, **19**, 502-05); precluded from holding offices under *Nizamat*, S 64 (**2**, 19, 42, **2A**, 618-19, **18**, 32-33, 54, **19**, 545-46); SC on imprisonment of *Nizamat* servants by, S 64 (**2**, 24-26, **18**, 38-40); debarred from employing foreign agents for trade purposes, S 64 (**2**, 154); prohibited from having connections with *zamindars* or officials of *Nizamat*, S 64 (**2**, 291-92), SC 65 (278-79, 332), SCLI 65 (40-45, 65), SC 66 (237-38); restitution for losses suffered during Abid Ali Khan's rebellion, S 64 (**2A**, 492-506, **19**, 467-75); forbidden to trade in rice, S 64 (**2A**, 615, **19**, 543-44); proposed rules for salt trade in Bengal by, S 64 (**2A**, 635-36, **19**, 556), SC 66 (150-56); interested in inland trade in salt, betel-nut and tobacco, SC 65 (109, 205-07), SCIO 65 (1-2); private trade and acceptance of gratification forbidden by C. D., SC 65 (236-39); settlement of their right to lands in Dacca, SC 65 (306), SCLI 65 (53); prohibited from interfering in administration of Nawab *Nazim*, SC 65 (278, 305), SCLI 65 (53-54); corruption among, SC 65 (317-18); recalled from various *aurangs* for oppressive conduct towards servants of *Nizamat* and agents of private merchants, SC 66 (162-64); memorial by Bengal Servants against appointment of Madras Civilians as Members of B., SCIO 66 (9-10); abolition of *dastaks* granted at Benares to, SC 68 (**14**, 306, **15A**, 520-21); observations on their privilege to correspond directly with C. D., S 72 (301-05); suspected of malpractices during famine in Bengal, SS 73 (**2A**, 2-3); money distributed from Murshidabad Treasury amongst, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*); B's instructions re. conditions of service while employed by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 5 Feb. 76 (5), (8) (*b*); *see also* Civil Officers; Covenanted Servants.

SETTLEMENT, *see* Revenue Settlement.

SETTON,—, Chief Mate of the *Active*, survives shipwreck off Orissa Coast, S 12 Dec. 74 (12) (*d*).

SEUBAT, *see* Shivaram Bhat Sathe.

SEVAK RAM, LALA, Peshwa's *Vakil*, asked to send *rahdari dastaks* and letters to Chait Singh, S 19 Jan. 78 (3); alleged secret negotiations with Jagamohan Datta, S 2 Feb. 78 (16), (17-18) (*b*), S 23 Feb. 78 (1), S 78 (477).

SEVENDROOG, *see* Suvarnadrug.

SEVERE (Fr. ship), at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

SEW BUT, *see* Shivaram Bhat Sathe.

SEWUK RAM, *see* Sevak Ram, Lala.

SEYCHELLES, islands north of Madagascar, report re. presence of Fr. garrison on, SC 71 (208).

SEYKS, *see* Sikhs, the.

SHAH ALAM, Mughal Emperor, takes up residence in Patna Fort, SC 61 (**7**, 60, 62-64, **8**, 64, 66-68); proposes to grant *sanad* for Malwa to one son, SC 68 (**14**, 574, **15A**, 865); complains of non-acknowledgment of letters by King of England, SC 69 (268-69); advised by Brig.-Gen. Smith re. maintenance of royal prerogatives, SC 69 (379); intends to march from Allahabad to Agra, SCIO 69 (156); refusal of Najaf Khan's troops to march with him due to arrears in pay, SCIO 71 (446); demand of his troops for arrears of pay, SCLR 71-72 (39); encamped near Najibabad, SCLR 71-72 (126), SC 72 (217), SC 72-73 (180); offers shelter to Sadr-un-Nisa Begam and family, S 9 Feb. 78 (7); Latafat Ali Khan describes to Asaf-ud-Daulah state of affairs at Court of, S 22 Oct. 78 (5).

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

DELHI EXPEDITION: Vansittart informs Ahmad Shah Abdali of Coy's readiness to escort him to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, **65**, **8**, **69**); urged by Zinat Mahal to return to Delhi on Ahmad Shah Abdali's promise to reinstate him, SC 61 (**7**, 79-80, **8**, 83-84), SC 69 (316), SC 70 (463); determines to march to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 129, 136-38, 147-48, 161-64, **237**, **8**, 139, 148-50, 160-62, 176-80, 272), SC 65 (101), SC 66 (52-55, 260-61), SC 69 (269-70), SC 70 (501, 566-69, 572-74, 577, 686, 789, 805), SCIO 70 (370), SC 71 (124, 150-51, 157, 159), SCIO 71 (426-28, 430), SCLR 71-72 (104), SC 72 (151), SC 72-73 (123-24); abandons Coy's protection to proceed to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 151-52, **8**, 165-66); question of mily aid to him in his projected march to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 154-58, 215, 221-22, **8**, 169-73, 253, 260), SC 64 (**2A**, 714, **19**, 609-13), SC 65 (144), SC 69 (264-65, 272), SC 70 (285, 288, 385, 662-63, 665-67), SCIO 70 (358), SC 71 (97), SCIO 71 (426-29); Col. Coote on inexpediency of his march to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 188-89, **8**, 211, 213); SC on his proposed march to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 189, **8**, 213-14); intention to join the Marathas, SC 65 (331), SCLI 65 (63-65), SC 70 (537, 789-90, 805-06), SCIO 70 (372-73), SC 71 (152-56, 158), SCLR 71-72 (104), SC 72 (2-3, 151), SC 72-73 (1, 123-24); gives up resolution to go to Delhi, SC 65 (394), SC 70 (818-19), SC 71 (17-18, 26-27); dissuaded by Coy from proposed expedition to Delhi, SCLI 65 (63-65), SC 66 (71-74), SC 70 (501-02, 576-82, 596-98), SCIO 70 (358, 372-73), SC 71 (125, 148-54, 163), SCIO 71 (427, 430); proposed to be escorted to Delhi by Coy's troops, SC 69 (420-22, 550-51, 558), SC 70 (29), SC 71 (215-23); prepares to march to

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

DELHI EXPEDITION—*contd*

Delhi, SC 71 (124, 126-29, 301), SCIO 71 (428-29); declines to postpone march, SC 71 (157, 221); encamps at Alamchand on way to Delhi, SC 71 (214); reaches Kora, SC 71 (230); opposition by the Rohillas to his proposed march to Delhi, SC 71 (258-59); marches from Fyzabad, SC 71 (268); refuses to take help from Rohilla Chiefs in his expedition to Delhi, SC 71 (275-76, 278-79); abortive attempts to occupy Farrukhabad, SC 71 (280-81, 285-87); encamps at Nabiganj, SC 71 (323, 334, 359); orders Yaqut Khan to arrange for his march to Delhi, SCIO 71 (458); proceeds to Delhi and thence to Shukartar escorted by the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (115), SC 72 (208-09), SC 72-73 (17-20, 174).

E. I. COY: intends to attack Bengal, SC 58-59 (24, 31), SC 59 (8, 14-15); advances with Muhammad Quli Khan to invade Bihar, SC 58-59 (41, 43, 48, 55, 57), SC 59 (20, 22, 34, 36); abandons siege of Patna, SC 58-59 (61, 64, 71-72), SC 59 (40, 43, 49, 51); proceeds towards Ghazipur, SC 58-59 (74), SC 59 (55); crosses the Ganges at Benares, SC 58-59 (76), SC 59 (59); second invasion of Patna, SC 60 (3, 11, 14, 27, 61), SC 61 (**7**, 285-86, **8**, 316-18); invites Clive to quit Jafar Ali Khan and join him, SC 60 (12); expected retreat beyond the Son, SC 60 (55); proposed alliance with, SC 60 (61-63, 70-71, 75-76, 160-61, 169-70), SC 61 (**7**, **1**, **3**, **8**, 28, 43-45, 52-57, **8**, **1**, **3**, **8**, 32, 47-48, 55-60), S 64 (**2**, 259, 280-81, **2A**, 519, 531-32, 745-46, **19**, 484-85, 493-94, 639-40); Durlabhram Mahindra's recommendation re. grant of *Diwani* of Bengal to, SC 60 (79-81); confers title upon Vansittart and praises loyalty of, SC 60 (133-34); agrees to grant

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

Subadari of Bengal to, SC 60 (160-61), SC 61 (**7**, 138-39, **8**, 150-51); objects to receiving any *Saiyid* on deputation from, SC 60 (161-63); posting of troops to check his advance towards Birbhum, SC 61 (**7**, 8, 291-95, **8**, 8, 321-25); march against him by Maj. Carnac, SC 61 (**7**, 11, 13, 18, **8**, 11, 13); defeated by Maj. Carnac, SC 61 (**7**, 20, 23-27, 29-31, **8**, 25, 27-30, 33-34); desertions from his army after his defeat by, SC 61 (**7**, 30, **8**, 34); Maj. Carnac's discussions with Fakhrullah Khan re. terms of accommodation with him, SC 61 (**7**, 37-39, 44-45, 54, **8**, 40-42, 57); desires mily aid from Coy to recover throne, SC 61 (**7**, 46-49, 50-53, 66-67, 111-15, 215, **8**, 49-51, 53-56, 71, 118-22, 253); surrenders to Maj. Carnac at Gaya, SC 61 (**7**, 51-52, 54-57, **8**, 54-55, 57-60); assured of protection after surrender, SC 61 (**7**, 53-57, 59-60, **8**, 56-60, 63-64); retreats from Bihar, SC 61 (**7**, 64, **8**, 67-68), SC 62 (1, 5); Vansittart's advice to him re. assumption of royal prerogatives, SC 61 (**7**, 66, **8**, 70); proposed enhancement of his allowance by, SC 61 (**7**, 76-77, 131, 141-43, **8**, 81, 142, 153-56); decision re. assisting him against Maratha aggression, SC 61 (**7**, 80-83, **8**, 84-87), SC 69 (259-61), SC 70 (380); relationship with, SC 61 (**7**, 126-27, **8**, 135-37); question of publicly recognising him as Emperor, SC 61 (**7**, 128, 148-50, **8**, 138, 162-63), SC 62 (151-52), SC 66 (2); to seek assistance of, SC 61 (**7**, 154-55, **8**, 168-70); instructions to Col. Coote re. alliance with him and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 61 (**7**, 154-58, 165, **8**, 169-73, 181), concessions demanded from him in exchange for support by, SC 61 (**7**, 172, **8**, 190-91); opinions re. expediency of his departure to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 188-89, **8**, 211-14), SC 71 (197-200); SC's decision to recognise him as Emperor, SC 61 (**7**, 197, 243, **8**, 223-24, 277); question of mily aid in his march to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 215, 221-22, **8**, 253, 260), SC 64 (**2A**, 714, **19**, 609-13), SC 65 (144), SC 70 (285, 288, 385, 662-63, 665-67), SC 71 (136-39); appreciates services rendered by, SC 61 (**7**, 218, 255, 285-86, **8**, 257-58, 287, 317); promises to confirm Coy's possessions and privileges in Bengal, SC 61 (**7**, 249-50, **8**, 281-82); report of his return to Bengal, SC 61 (**7**, 304-06, **8**, 334-35); sends Muhammad Yar Khan and Muhammad Quli to negotiate with, S 63 (9); Jafar Ali Khan's purchase of *sanad* from him opposed by, S 64 (**2**, 29-31, 108, **18**, 42-44, 114); induced by Shuja-ud-Daulah to help Qasim Ali Khan against, S 64 (**2**, 108-09), offensive taken against him in Bihar by Maj. Carnac, S 64 (**2**, 205-07, 209-11, 219-20, 224); retreat of his forces from Patna and their concentration on the Son, S 64 (**2**, 256); Shitab Rai on his alliance with, S 64 (**2**, 422-24, **2A**, 225, **19**, 402-06); Maj. Munro directed to separate him from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2A**, 662, **19**, 574); presents *khilats* to Vansittart, Maj. Munro and Maj. Carnac, S 64 (**2A**, 681, **19**, 586); friendship with, S 64 (**2A**, 747-48, **19**, 641), SC 68 (**14**, 162-63, **15**, 182-84), SC 69 (124-25), SCIO 71 (446), SCLR 71-72 (136-38), SC 72 (164, 170, 221-23), SC 72-73 (135-36, 142, 183); avoidance of engagements with him suggested by Maj. Munro, S 65 (5); fights Shuja-ud-Daulah in collaboration with, S 56 (15-20); decision to put Allahabad and Oudh under his control, S 65 (169, 171, 285-89, 299); urges prompt action to alienate Indian Powers from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 65 (285);

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

share in prize-money expected from him claimed by King of England's troops in India, S 65 (294-96); reaction to proposed treaty bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and, SC 65 (10); grants *Diwani* of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa to, SC 65 (25, 83-84, 148, 157-65); Maj. Carnac deputed to ensure his safety, SC 65 (51B), SCLI 65 (8); Maj. Carnac advances to meet him at Manikpur, SC 65 (95-96); cession of Kora and Allahabad by, SC 65 (145, 148, 154); SC on his proposed alliance with the Marathas and return to Delhi, SC 65 (363), SC 66 (17-20); SC's resentment at his negotiations with Malharrao Holkar, SCLI 65 (46-47); league bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah, the Rohillas and the Jats against his alliance with the Marathas planned by, SC 66 (20-21); proposed measures for his protection in Allahabad, SC 66 (51); informs Clive of Raghunathrao's request for grant of Allahabad, Benares, Patna etc. as *jagir*, SC 66 (67, 71); seeks Clive's advice on alliance proposed by Raghunathrao, SC 66 (74-77); desires Clive to escort him from Allahabad to Delhi, SC 66 (77-79); Clive on future relations with him, SC 67 (**12**, 27, **13**, 34-35); mily aid against Ahmad Shah Abdali promised by, SC 67 (**12**, 101-03, **13**, 130-32); Col. Smith's views re. expansion of his cavalry to meet Ahmad Shah Abdali's invasion, SC 67 (**12**, 138, 142, **13**, 177, 184-85); supply of boats to him stopped by, SC 67 (**12**, 166, **13**, 210); to bear extra charges of army, SC 67 (**12**, 246-47, 315-16); defence of his territories against Jat aggression resolved by, SC 67 (**12**, 278); measures adopted for security of his person and dominions, SC 67 (**12**, 310, **13**, 247), SC 70 (63-65, 287, 819-22), SCIO 70 (383-85), SC 71 (5, 10); grants blank

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

farman for *Subadari* of the Deccan to, SC 68 (**14**, 53, 56, 194-96, **15**, 79, 82-83, 333-36); Brig.-Gen. Barker to reconcile him with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 185-88, 191-92, **15**, 318-23, 328-31); requested to confirm cession of *diwani* of Balaghat by Nizam Ali Khan to, SC 68 (**14**, 194-96, 209, **15**, 333-36, 360-61); deputation to him re. reduction in Shuja-ud-Daulah's Army, SC 68 (**14**, 551-57, 613, 616-17, **15**A, 834-43, 916-18); deputation to him re. payment of tribute in gold and adjustment of territories bet. him and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 647-53, 660); mily aid to defend Kora and Allahabad against the Marathas requested from, SC 69 (41-46, 251), SCIO 69 (358), SC 70 (451-52, 793); asks for escort to Fyzabad, SC 69 (124-25); SC on his attempt to depose Hindupat and recover territories in Bundelkhand, SC 69 (130-31, 137-38); demands supply of better arms from, SC 69 (311-16, 318, 328-29, 517-18, 525); Brig.-Gen. Smith on postponement of his march to Delhi, SC 69 (377-84); Verelst on his affairs in relation to, SC 69 (626-28); presents to him by, SCIO 69 (122, 126, 128), S 22 May 75 (13) (*A*); removal of troops from Allahabad not to affect promise of protection and support by, SCIO 69 (176-77); instructions to Lieut.-Col. Gailliez to discover his activities against, SC 70 (33); reported hostile designs against, SC 70 (39-42, 89), SCIO 74 (520-21, 539-40); intention to go to Calcutta, SC 70 (262); requisition for troops from Patna, SC 70 (382); refuses permission for procuring provisions from Allahabad for Bengal Army, SC 70 (383); demand for blank *farman* for *Subadari* of the Deccan from him disapproved by C. D., SC 70 (408, 411-12);

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

fails to pay supernumerary battalions provided by, SC 70 (538); requests help against the Marathas from, SC 70 (558-59), SC 71 (189-91, 409, 418-19); question of finding refuge for him, SC 70 (584-85); Lieut.-Col. Gailliez asked to dissuade him from sending Najaf Khan to Kora, SC 70 (784); Cartier's *m.* on expediency of securing his aid for the Rohillas against the Marathas, SCIO 70 (381-83); sincerity suspected by, SC 71 (26-28, 137); Capt. Harper's apprehension about his family's safety at Delhi, SC 71 (122), SCIO 71 (392-93); Brig.-Gen. Barker's plans to prevent his leaving Allahabad to join the Marathas at Delhi, SC 71 (138, 152-56); SC on his proposed expedition to Delhi, SC 71 (197-200); requests Brig.-Gen. Barker to vacate and deliver Allahabad Fort to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (298-99, 307-08), SCIO 71 (438, 447); permits Eng. troops to remain in Allahabad Fort, SC 71 (304-07); Maj. Morrison's proposal to raise troops for him rejected by, SC 71 (346-50); proposes to leave his family at Allahabad under protection of, SCIO 71 (408); complains to King of England of stoppage of tribute by, S 11 Dec. 72 (1); sends *khilats* to Hastings and others, S 21 Dec. 72 (1), SC 72 (273-74, 276), SC 72-73 (223-26); proposes plan of action against the Marathas, SC 72-73 (296-98, 308); Brig.-Gen. Barker forbidden to accede to his request for protection, SC 72-73 (391-92); deprived of Kora and Allahabad by, S 4 Oct. 73 (1-2) (*b*), S 7 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), S 12 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*), SCIO 74 (478); demands restoration of Kora and Allahabad from, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), (8), SCIO 74 (476-77); shares expenses of troops stationed at Allahabad, S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); opinion about his army, SS 73 (2A, 179-80, 195-96); instructions to Col. Champion re. his demands on territories of defeated Rohillas, S 23 May 74 (1) (*d*), S 74 (183-87), SCIO 74 (502-07); reasons for employing Reinhardt, SCIO 74 (539-40); attitude to be adopted in case of his interference in Oudh affairs, S 6 Jun. 75 (6); allowance of his *vakil* with, S 75 (2610); precautionary measures against his invasion of Asaf-ud-Daulah's territories, S 28 Aug. 76 (3), S 76 (2969-70, 2988-89); Clavering on his apprehended invasion of Bengal, S 23 Sep. 76 (1); dismisses battalions under Captains Brooke and Stuart, S 23 Sep. 76 (15); Lieut.-Col. Goddard on his apprehended invasion of Rohilkhand, S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*).

Marathas, the: proclaimed King of Delhi by, SC 60 (141-42, 148); invited to occupy Delhi throne by, SC 61 (7, 184-86, 8, 207-09); grants *parwana* for Orissa, Burdwan and Midnapore to Janoji Bhonsla, S 64 (2, 331-33, 18, 311-13); negotiates treaty with, SC 65 (290, 308), SC 68 (14, 410-11, 15A, 654-55); eager for alliance with, SC 66 (27-30); Raghunathrao's readiness to escort him to Delhi, SC 66 (67-68); Raghunathrao's request for grant of Allahabad, Benares and Patna as *jagir*, SC 66 (67-68, 71-72); praises Raghunathrao's loyalty, SC 66 (69-70); requests mily aid from Coy to defend Kora and Allahabad against, SC 69 (41-46, 251), SCIO 69 (358), SC 70 (451-52, 793); expresses distrust of, SC 70 (577); urged by the Rohillas to march against, SC 70 (651-52, 698-99, 728-29); to send Najaf Khan for defence of Kora against, SC 70 (779-80); reported negotiations with Janoji Bhonsla, SC 70 (800-01); Abdullah Khan's proposed negotiations on his behalf

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*

with Zabita Khan and, SC 70 (**17A**, 816-17); advised to appoint Zabita Khan *Mir Bakhshi* by, SCIO 70 (376), SC 72-73 (239, 281); negotiations for restoration of Delhi with, SC 71 (56-58, 85-86, 128-29, 152-53, 166, 250, 287-88), SCIO 71 (390, 407, 443), SC 72-73 (20); intends to join at Delhi with, SC 71 (56, 58, 153-54, 158, 179-80, 244, 277); offered Etawah, Akbarpur and places adjoining Kora for alliance with, SC 71 (60, 128-29); connives at manoeuvres in Northern India of, SC 71 (184-85); demand for money by, SC 71 (236); meets Mahadji Sindhia, SC 71 (357); instructs Yaqut Khan to settle terms with, SCIO 71(267, 458); confers honours on Ramchandra Ganesh, SCIO 71 (402); seeks aid in exchange for grant of *chauth* to, SCIO 71 (402-03); demands Ghazi-ud-Din Khan as prisoner from, SCIO 71 (403); promises reward to Mahadji Sindhia for help, SCIO 71 (403); anxious to protect his dominions from aggressions of, SCIO 71 (411-14); intends to take possession of Delhi, Kora and Farrukhabad with help of, SCIO 71 (424-25); terms of treaty with Tukojirao Holkar re. restoration of Delhi, SCIO 71 (453-55); estimate of influence over him of, SCLR 71-72 (32-37), SC 72 (46-48, 50-51), SC 72-73 (39-44, 251); takes Ghausgarh with help of, SCLR 71-72 (51-52), SC 72 (66), SC 72-73 (56); encamps near Shukartar with, SCLR 71-72 (52), SC 72 (66), SC 72-73 (56); joins at Najibgarh with, SCLR 71-72 (83), SC 72 (103), SC 72-73 (89); dispute re. division of spoils taken at Pathargarh, SCLR 71-72 (93, 135, 138), SC 72 (105, 152, 168, 223-24, 234), SC 72-73 (91, 140, 183-84); promises to pay Madhavrao on entering Delhi, SCLR 71-72 (138), SC 72 (223), SC 72-73 (193-94); accused by Visaji Krishna Biniwala of having been influenced by Coy and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCLR 71-72 (139), SC 72 (224-25), SC 72-73 (184-85); encouraged to invade Shuja-ud-Daulah's dominions by, SCLR 71-72 (139-40), SC 72 (224-25), SC 72-73 (184-85, 321-23); promises to conclude Rohilla affairs agreeably to interest of, SCLR 71-72 (154), SC 72 (231), SC 72-73 (188-89); refuses to support designs upon Shuja-ud-Daulah and Coy of, SCLR 71-72 (160-61), SC 72 (233-34), SC 72-73 (190-91); rejects demands in favour of Zabita Khan of, SCLR 71-72 (174-76), SC 72 (285, 287), SC 72-73 (234-36, 284-85); cedes Allahabad, Kara and Kora to, SC 72-73 (239, 247, 256, 280-81, 290, 296, 304-05, 308, 406, 409, 421), S 1 Feb. 73 (1, 6), S 15 Feb. 73 (2), S 4 Oct. 73 (3, 9, 11) (*b*), S 7 Oct. 73 (2, 4) (*b*); rupture with, SC 72-73 (247); defeat of his troops by, SC 72-73 (256); apprehended attack on Delhi by, SC 72-73 (282-84); forced to comply with demands of, SC 72-73 (285); the Doab cleared of, SCIO 74 (481).

NAWAB VAZIR—

Asaf-ud-Daulah: negotiations at his Court for grant of *vizarat* to, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); desires attendance at Delhi of, S 11 Sep. 75 (2-3); desires attendance at Anupshahr of, S 26 Feb. 77 (A).

Shuja-ud-Daulah: received at Lucknow by, SC 58-59 (24), SC 59 (8); escapes imprisonment by, SC 58-59 (31), SC 59 (14); suspected move to join, SC 61 (**7**, 131, **8**, 141); advances towards Lucknow on way to Delhi with, SC 61 (**7**, 183-84, 190-91, 252, 276, 280, 285, **8**, 205-06, 214-16,

SHAH ALAM—*contd*
NAWAB VAZIR—*contd*
Shuja-ud-Daulah—contd
284, 308, 312, 316); B. requested to provide him with mily escort on his Delhi expedition by, SC 61 (**7**, 194-95, **8**, 220-21); escorted by Maj. Carnac to the Karamnasa to join, SC 61 (**7**, 223-26, 231, **8**, 262-63, 268); dislikes expedition to Patna proposed by, SC 62 (25); induced to help Qasim Ali Khan against Coy by, S 64 (**2**, 108-09); Maj. Munro directed to detach him from, S 64 (**2**A, 662, **19**, 574); hostile attitude towards, S 64 (**2**A, 735-37, **19**, 631-33), S 65 (10, 79), SC 68 (**14**, 116, **15**, 189), S 14 Feb. 75 (25A) (*d*); urges Coy to put him in possession of country of, S 64 (**2**A, 738-45, **19**, 633-39), S 65 (10-11); Coy's aid to him against, S 65 (15-20); proposal for supporting him from rev. of territories of, S 65 (92-93); attempts to alienate Indian Powers from, S 65 (235); advised to administer Oudh personally, S 65 (299); informs the Coy re. alliance with the Rohillas of, S 65 (320); request to confer *niabat* on Munir-ud-Daulah made to, SC 68 (**14**, 125-26, 128-29, 431, **15**, 208-11, 214-17, **15**A, 684); reasons for his preference for Munir-ud-Daulah as *Vazir*, SC 68 (**14**, 271-72, **15**, 461-62); attempts to recover Allahabad and Kora from him by, SC 68 (**14**, 349-51, **15**A, 576-79); proposal re. collection of rev. from Allahabad, Bengal and Bundelkhand through, SC 68 (**14**, 431, **15**A, 684); reported visit at Fyzabad to, SC 69 (123-26, 145-47); influence exerted over him by, SC 69 (262); promises half of his conquests to, SC 69 (277); assurance re. confirmation in *Vazir's* post to, SC 69 (277-78); promises

SHAH ALAM—*contd*
NAWAB VAZIR—*contd*
Shuja-ud-Daulah—contd
to follow advice of, SC 69 (278-79); assured of help in recovering his dominions and authority by, SC 69 (280-82); money advanced against Bengal tribute by, SC 70 (55, 575-76), SC 71 (171); attitude to be taken by Coy towards him suggested by, SC 70 (111-12); demands mily help to check advance of the Marathas and Najib-ud-Daulah from, SC 70 (249, 275-76); duplicity towards him by, SC 70 (465-66); demands mily escort on Delhi expedition from, SC 70 (572-74), SC 71 (217, 268-69); Coy's request to dissuade him from proposed Delhi expedition to, SC 70 (668-69); apprehensions re. his proposed march to Delhi of, SC 70 (676, 687-88); proposed conference with, SC 70 (681), SCLR 71-72 (44-45, 160), SC 72 (89-93, 232), SC 72-73 (78-79, 190), SC 18 Apr. 74 (5, 10), S 12 Dec. 74 (5) (*b*); reports secret negotiations with the Marathas for acquisition of Allahabad, Kora and Rohilkhand of, SC 70 (705-06, 721-22); proposed meeting at Kora with, SC 71 (194, 210, 213); presents *Quran* as token of love and friendship to, SC 71 (212); escorted to Delhi by Capt. Harper and son of, SC 71 (220-24, 230); delivers Allahabad Fort to, SC 71 (259, 298-99, 307-08), SCIO 71 (435, 438, 447, 456, 460-61); displeased with, SCIO 71 (420), SCLR 71-72 (122, 126, 133-34), SC 72 (214-15, 217, 220-22), SC 72-73 (178-80, 182); approves proposed march to western frontier of Oudh by Brig.-Gen. Barker and, SCLR 71-72 (137), SC 72 (222), SC 72-73 (183); orders detention of Rohilla Chiefs by, SCLR 71-72 (159), SC

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

NAWAB VAZIR—*contd*

Shuja-ud-Daulah—contd

72 (188, 232), SC 72-73 (157, 189); invitation to join him and the Marathas in invasion of Rohilkhand to, S 1 Jun. 72 (1) (*d*); deserted by troops of, SC 72 (38), SC 72-73 (29): issues *tankhwah* in favour of, SC 72-73 (365-73), S 13 May 73 (2-3) (*d*), S 4 Oct. 73 (1-2) (*b*); reported existence of secret agreement re. partition of Rohilkhand bet. him and, S 23 May 74 (1) (*d*), S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (503-08); assisted in reducing Agra by, SCIO 74 (472); engagement with, SCIO 74 (541-42).

OTHER INDIAN CHIEFS AND POWERS: invites Law to join him in invading Bengal, SC 58-59 (31), SC 59 (14); alleged secret negotiations with Jafar Ali Khan, SC 60 (17-18); expected to be joined by Law and Madar-ud-Daulah, SC 60 (58); Ahmad Shah Abdali orders Jafar Ali Khan and Clive to obey him, SC 61 (**7**, 65, **8**, 69); expects help from Ahmad Shah Abdali to ascend throne SC 61 (**7**, 69-74, **8**, 73-75); distrusts Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61 (**7**, 123-24, **8**, 132-33); visits Qasim Ali Khan at Patna, SC 61 (**7**, 148, **8**, 162); censures Ramnarayan, SC 61 (**7**, 230-31, **8**, 267-68); paid *nazrana* by Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 11, **18**, 25); negotiates for alliance with Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 29, 213-14, 419-24, **18**, 42-43, **19**, 399-405); Jafar Ali Khan's purchase of *sanad* from him opposed by Coy, S 63 (**1**, 5, **18**, 4-5), S 64 (**2**, 29-31, 108, **18**, 42-44, 114); demands Qasim Ali Khan's help against the Bundelas, S 64 (**2**, 37-38, **18**, 49-50); offers conditional help to reinstate Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 37-38, 76-77, **18**, 49-50, 86-87); presents given to him by Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 38, **18**, 50); grants *sanad* for

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

OTHER INDIAN CHIEFS AND POWERS—*contd*

Bengal, Bihar and Orissa to Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 108, **18**, 114); regrets inability to prevent Qasim Ali Khan's attack on Bengal, S 64 (**2**, 108, **18**, 114); induced by Shuja-ud-Daulah to help Qasim Ali Khan against Coy, S 64 (**2**, 108-09, **18**, 114-15); presents *khilat* to Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**A, 681, **19**, 586); proposed settlement of Qasim Ali Khan's affairs with him, S 65 (7); Najaf Khan delays in joining him, S 65 (43); question of Najm-ud-Daulah's acceptance of *sanad* from him, S 65 (174); measures to secure his consent to appointment of Najaf Khan for administration of Allahabad and Oudh, S 65 (307-09, 324); marches to Allahabad to receive submission of Rohilla Chiefs, SC 65 (21); denies project for capture of Agra, SC 68 (**14**, 162-63, **15**, 282-84); grants administration of the Carnatic to Muhammad Ali Khan and his heirs, SC 68 (**14**, 214, **15**, 369-70); plans to depose Hindupat and recover territories in Bundelkhand, SC 69 (41-42, 45, 51, 73-74, 77, 129-31, 137-38); reported negotiations with various powers against Coy, SC 70 (39-42, 89), S 72 (85-93); Qasim Ali Khan's overtures to him, SC 70 (40-41, 43, 56, 67, 77); *peshkash* to be paid to him by Mubarak-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (256, 298); enquiries about payment of *peshkash* by *Nawab Nazim* of Bengal, SC 70 (263); advised to check Najib-ud-Daulah's growing power, SC 70 (277); Ghazi-ud-Din Khan plots his deposition, SC 70 (320-21, 375, 381-82, 392-93); reconciliation with Munir-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (384, 557); promises to provide Najaf Khan with offices other than *Faujdari* of Kora, SC 70 (557-58); approached by the Rohillas to march against the Marathas, SC 70 (651-52, 698-99,

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

OTHER INDIAN CHIEFS AND POWERS —*contd*

728-29); obstructed by the Rohillas on his way to Delhi, SC 70 (258-59); appoints Zabita Khan *Mir Bakshi*, SCIO 70 (376), SC 72-73 (239); disfavours Zabita Khan's arrival at Delhi, SCIO 70 (380); refuses to seek help from Rohilla Chiefs in his expedition to Delhi, SC 71 (275-76, 278-79); demands money from Diler Himmat Khan, SC 71 (279, 300-01); negotiates with Ghazi-ud-Din Khan and Qasim Ali Khan for help in proposed Delhi expedition, SC 71 (279-80); grants *parganas* in Kora to Najaf Khan, SCIO 71 (422); asks money from Munir-ud-Daulah, SCIO 71 (424); refusal of his troops to march without arrears of pay against Zabita Khan, SCLR 71-72 (39), SC 72 (57), SC 72-73 (48); takes Ghausgarh, SCLR 71-72 (51-52), SC 72 (66), SC 72-73 (56); conquests in Jat country, SCLR 71-72 (172-73), SC 72 (283), SC 72-73 (233); question of *nazr* to him by Mubarak-ud-Daulah for striking new *siccas*, S 72 (**21**, 35-36); grants *parwana* confirming *Subadari* to Najm-ud-Daulah, S 72 (**22**, 135-37); intends to take Agra, SC 72 (10, 25), SC 72-73 (6-7, 20); money advanced to him by Muhammad Elich Khan, SC 72-73 (416); defeats Zabita Khan with Maratha help, S 4 Oct. 73 (11) (*b*); alleged negotiations against Coy bet. him and Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 11-20); appreciates Muhammad Riza Khan's loyalty and desires Khushal Chand to re-open agency at Delhi, SS 73 (**2A**, 174-75, 195); desires payment from the Eng. for Murshidabad through Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 194-95); defeats the Jats at Agra and besieges Dig, S 74 (25), SCIO 74 (466, 481); recalcitrance of Najaf Khan, S 74 (329-32);

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

OTHER INDIAN CHIEFS AND POWERS —*contd*

reported hostile designs against Najaf Khan, SCIO 74 (520-21); sends *khilats* to Qasim Ali Khan and Ghazi-ud-Din Khan, SCIO 74 (551, 554-55); invites the Rohillas to join him, S 14 Feb. 75 (11) (*d*); refused help by Najaf Khan against the Sikhs, S 10 Aug. 75 (11) (*b*); offered presents by Muhammad Ali Khan on capture of Tanjore, S 5 Oct. 75 (8); reported arrival of Qasim Ali Khan at his Court, S 3 Jan. 76 (2-3); *nazrana* paid by the Dutch at Patna to his officers, S 29 Jan. 76 (8A) (*b*); defeat of his army by Zabita Khan and the Sikhs, S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*); joined by Najaf Khan, S 31 Mar. 77 (28), S 21 Apr. 77 (2); transfers control of administration to Najaf Khan, S 21 Apr. 77 (6); Zabita Khan escapes from him, S 19 May 77 (2); marches with Najaf Khan to reduce Zabita Khan, S 19 May 77 (2), S 19 Jun. 77 (3-4); intelligence re. cessation of hostilities with Zabita Khan, S 8 Sep. 77 (12) (*d*); helps Pratap Singh against Najaf Khan, S 15 Jun. 78 (1); peace negotiations by Zabita Khan, S 15 Jun. 78 (1); displeased with Najaf Khan, S 15 Jun. 78 (1), S 22 Oct. 78 (A); marches towards Sirhind, S 28 Dec. 78 (2).

REVENUE: asks Col. Coote to remit rev. from Bengal and Bihar, SC 61 (**7**, 256-58, **8**, 288-90); B. oppose payment of rev. to him by Jafar Ali Khan, S 63 (5-6), S 64 (**2**, 11, **18**, 25); suggests mode of payment by Coy of, S 64 (**2A**, 714, **19**, 609-10); rev. due from and paid by Balwant Singh, S 64 (**2A**, 789-90, **19**, 668), S 65 (230); issues *farman* assigning rev. of Benares to Coy, S 65 (8-9, 13-14); objects to collection by Coy in Oudh of, S 65 (124-26);

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

REVENUE—*contd*

share of Coy in rev. collected from his provinces, SC 65 (131); agreement re. payment of tribute to him by Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (167); not to issue *sanads* for rent-free lands to detriment of Coy's rev., SC 66 (212); establishment of banking house by *Jagat Seth* for payment of, SC 67 (**12**, 225-26), SS 73 (**2A**, 179); payment of tribute from Murshidabad Treasury withheld, SC 68 (**14**, 631-33, **15A**, 930-33), SC 72-73 (366, 369, 371-72, 399), S 13 May 73 (2-3) (*d*), (4), S 4 Oct. 73 (1, 9) (*b*), S 22 Apr. 75 (1); payment of arrears of tribute, SC 69 (171), S 1 May 70 (3), S 12 Sep. 70 (3) (*d*), SC 70 (470, 479), SCIO 70 (329-51); alleged discrepancy in his accounts with Najaf Khan, SC 70 (541, 554-58); Brig.-Gen. Barker's *m.* of dissent re. stoppage by B. of tribute, S 11 Dec. 72 (1), (2) (*d*), S 7 Oct. 73 (4) (*b*), S 12 Oct. 73 (2) (*d*); sends Dayaram Pandit for negotiations re. arrears of tribute, S 21 Dec. 72 (2-3), SC 72 (273-74, 277), SC 72-73 (223-24, 226-27), S 20 Mar. 75 (20-23); complains of Coy's delay in sending tribute, S 1 Feb. 73 (3, 5), S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), (8), SCIO 74 (476-77); estimate of his rev., SS 73 (**2A**, 179-80, 195-96); Hastings' arguments for discontinuing tribute, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 29 May 76 (10) (*b*); *m.* of Majority about suspension of tribute, S 29 Feb. 76 (4), (5) (*b*); C.D. on payment of tribute, S 76 (2094-95); takes over rev. collection of districts assigned to Najaf Khan, S 28 Dec. 78 (2).

SHAH CHANIM, *see* Shah Khanum.

SHAH KHANUM, wife of Jafar Ali Khan, chooses to live with her daughter and Qasim Ali Khan at Murshidabad instead of with her husband at Calcutta, SC 60 (118); biographical sketch of, S 24 Jul. 75 (13A).

SHAH MAL, Gov. of Rohtasgarh, proposed measures by Coy to obtain Rohtasgarh from, S 64 (**2A**, 561-62, **19**, 512-13); willingness to deliver Rohtasgarh to Coy, S 64 (**2A**, 569-70, **19**, 516-17).

SHAH SAHIB GUL BAHADUR, Navayat, Haidar Ali demands his release from Coy, SC 69 (215).

SHAH WALI KHAN, *Vazir* of Ahmad Shah Abdali, urges Shah Alam to proceed to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 161, **8**, 176); asks B. to escort Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 184-86, **8**, 207-09); reported disagreement with Ahmad Shah Abdali, SCIO 69 (142, 152-53); put to death by Timur Shah, S 24 Apr. 75 (9).

SHAHBAZ (BEG) KHAN, negotiates alliance bet. Coy, Balwant Singh and Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2A**, 597-98 **19**, 532); part in enquiry into Nand Kumar's conduct towards Coy, S 65 (186-87).

SHAHDARA, town five miles from Delhi, plundered and burnt by the Sikhs, SCIO 74 (539).

SHAHJAHANABAD, *see* Delhi.

SHAHPUR, town in Midnapore Dist., Bengal, *Naib* threatens to oppose Lieut. White's entry into, SC 61 (**7**, 42, **8**, 45).

SHAHZADA (P. *Shah*, king; *zada*, son; prince, son of king), *see* Shah Alam.

SHAIKH KABIR, *Faujdar* of Hafiz Rahmat Khan, instructed by master to retreat before Maratha advance in Etawah, SC 70 (451).

SHAIKH MUHAMMAD, leads Najaf Khan's battalion against the Rohillas near Dig, S 19 Jun. 75 (2).

SHAIKH MUHAMMAD, Subadar of 1st Grenadier Company of 1st Battalion, heads mutiny at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-10, 12-16, 11A, 11B, 11C, 11D).

SHAKARTAL, *see* Shukartar.

SHAKESPEAR, J., appointed to Dacca Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

SHAKIR-UD-DAULAH, *Bakhshi* and *Waqainigar* of Bihar, suggests arrest of Qasim Ali Khan by Coy, S 64 (**2**, 275, **18**, 259).

SHAMSHER BAHADUR (P. Illustrious Swordsman), title of the Gaikwar, *q. v.*

SHAMSHER JANG (Maratha ship), destroyed by Commodore Moore, S 9 Oct. 75 ([1]).

SHANDAMUNGLUM, *see* Satyamangalam.

SHARAF-UD-DIN HUSAIN, *sanad* for inland trade granted to Fr. E.I. Coy under his seal, S 21 Jan. 74 (2), S 3 Jun. 74 (10) (*d*).

SHASTIRAM GOSE, *see* Sasthiram Ghosh.

SHAUKAT JANG, Nawab of Purnea, reported appointment as Nawab of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa by Shah Alam, SC 56 (7-10); demands money from Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 56 (17-19); orders release of Coy's *gumashtas* arrested by Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 56 (22-23); contradictory reports re. his defeat by Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 56 (26-30, 33-34).

SHAWPOOR, *see* Shahpur.

SHEE, GEORGE, assists Collings in taking charge of Fr. stores captured at Chandernagore, S 13 Jul. 78 (4); appointed to collect Asaf-ud-Daulah's assignments, S 17 Jul. 80 (13).

SHEELES, THOMAS, Resident at Kalyandi, defence against Wilkins' complaints, S 72 (**21**, 57-70).

SHELLS AND SHOTS, despatched from Bengal to Madras, SC 68 (**14**, 538, **15**A, 858), SCLI 68 (64); proposed mining scheme and its effect on manufacture of, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*); brought to Mangalore by Spanish ship for Haidar Ali, S 29 May 76 (3) (*b*); supplied to Col. Harper at Tanjore, S 30 Sep. 76 (F).

SHEO SINGH, *Zamindar* of Akbarpur, B's approval of Asaf-ud Daulah's measures for subjugation of, S 6 Oct. 77 (5-6) (*d*), S 20 Oct. 77 (9) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 77 (4) (*d*); Col. Goddard directed by Asaf-ud-Daulah to march against, S 20 Oct. 77 (8, B) (*d*), S 8 Dec. 77 (A) (*d*), S 8 Jan. 78 (4); B's recommendation to Asaf-ud-Daulah to entrust to new *amil* negotiations with, S 20 Oct. 77 (9) (*d*); evacuates Akbarpur on Col. Goddard's approach, S 8 Dec. 77 (3-4, 12) (*d*); question of Almas Ali Khan's trial for alleged oppression of, S 8 Jan. 78 (4-5); Hastings' *m.* on expediency of trying him for rebellion, S 8 Jan. 78 (5).

SHERBURNE, J., appointed asst to Supervisor at Rajmahal *vice* Cooke, S 2 Aug. 70 (2) (*a*).

SHERIFF OF CALCUTTA cross-examined re. confinement of Nand Kumar, S 75 (1309-17); directed to wait on Chief Justice to represent Nand Kumar's case, S 75 (1315-18).

SHERLOCK, MAJ.——, requested to permit H.M's 84th Regt to remain in the country, S 64 (**2**, 55-56, 67-68, **18**, 66-67, 77-78); appreciation of his services, S 64 (**2**, 67-68, **18**, 77-78).

SHERMAN, CAPT. H., of the *Tannah*, deputed to protect boats off Cuddalore, S 18 Dec. 80 (6).

SHEWEN, CAPT. EDWARD, appointed to command 28th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A); commended by Col. Champion for gallantry in Rohilla campaign, S 9 May 74 (7) (*b*), SCIO 74 (492).

SHIKARPUR, town in Sukkur Dist., Sind, trade carried on bet. Tatta and, S 26 Feb. 76 (22) (*e*).

SHIKOHABAD, town in Mainpuri Dist., U.P., reduced by the Marathas, SC 70 (451).

SHIPS, anchorages opposite Budge-Budge and Ft Wm prohibited to foreign, S 28 Sep. 72 (3), (4) (*d*), S 72 (**22**, 1280-85); procedure re. passage by Budge-Budge and Ft Wm of foreign, S 28 Sep. 72 (3), S 72 (**22**, 1277-81), S 7 Aug. 76 (4-5), S 14 Aug. 76 (1) (*b*); Chevalier questions Coy's orders re. passage by Budge-Budge and Ft Wm of foreign, S 19 Aug. 76 (6) (*b*); Hastings' *m.* on expediency of founding an est. near Palmyras Point for safety of, S 2 Dec. 76 (5); list of ships wrecked off Orissa Coast, S 2 Dec. 76 (A); report re. use of Dutch flag by ship manned by the Fr., S 22 Sep. 77 (6-8) (*d*).

——CHINESE, fear of interception by the Spaniards of, S 24 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*).

——DANISH, precautions against use by the Fr. of, SC 62 (42-43); B's decision re. treatment of, SC 62 (49-50); arrival at and departure from St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 128-31); seized at Calicut by officer of Haidar Ali, S 24 Feb. 80 (1).

——DUTCH, arrive in the Hooghly, SC 58-59 (110), SC 59 (96); sail from Negapatam, SC 58-59 (110, 112, 114), SC 59 (95, 97, 100); restriction on movement to Chinsura of, SC 60 (24, 52); Commissioners of Chinsura demand free passage on

SHIPS—*contd*

-DUTCH—*contd*

the Hooghly for, SC 60 (45); arrival at and departure from St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 128-29).

——E. I. COY'S, depart from England with Col. Coote's battalion, SC 58-59 (114), SC 59 (99); employed for carrying troops to Madras from Bengal, SC 67 (**12**, 307-08, **13**, 244); reported action bet. Coy's cruisers and Maratha fleet, S 13 Mar. 75 (7-8); restitution for those seized by the Marathas, S 20 Jun. 76 (1-2); transport of Fr. prisoners to Europe by, S 30 Nov. 78 (6); Commodore Richardson authorised to inspect, S 78 (1717-18); seized by Haidar Ali, S 24 Jan. 80 (4); seized at Mangalore by the Port., S 8 May 80 (3) (*d*), (H), S 15 May 80 (7-8); question re. restitution for the *Mahmoody Savoy* to Coy by the Port., S 8 May 80 (3, H), S 17 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*); details of capture of Spanish snow by, S 8 May 80 (A); movements during war with Spain, S 8 May 80 (D); question of detaining H.M. ships for convoy of, S 8 May 80 (D), S 24 Jul. 80 (1-2), (4) (*b*), (5); reported plan for interception by the Fr., S 24 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*).

——FRENCH, sent to India against Coy, SC 58 (18-19), SC 58-59 (25, 87), SC 59 (9, 69), S 23 Sep. 76 (6), (8) (*b*); action off Fort St David bet. Vice-Adm. Pocock's fleet and, SC 58 (51-54); sail from Pondicherry, SC 58 (65); captured by Col. Forde at Yanam, SC 58-59 (25), SC 59 (9); leave Madras on arrival of the *Shaftesbury*, SC 58-59 (46), SC 59 (25); arrival at French Islands with troops, SC 58-59 (77), SC 59 (60); arrival at Pondicherry with forces, SC 58-59 (114), SC 59 (99), SC 69 (434-35); at Cape of Good Hope, SC 61 (**7**, 263, **8**, 295), S 24 Jul. 80 (7); scarcity of provisions in, SC 61 (**7**, 263, 272, **8**, 295, 304); at Mauritius, SC 61 (**7**, 271-72, **8**, 303-04); carry troops from Brest

SHIPS—*contd*

——FRENCH—*contd*

to Reunion, SC 71 (263-66); detected at Kedgeree, S 16 Jan. 75 (16-17); reported presence near Malacca, S 25 Sep. 75 (4); list of, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*); reported passage by Budge-Budge, S 5 Aug. 76 (1); alleged arrival at Suez under Eng. colours, S 5 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*); Chevalier's complaint re. damage caused by firing from Ft Wm on, S 7 Aug. 76 (1) (*b*), (2), S 14 Aug. 76 (2), S 19 Aug. 76 (7); enquiry into circumstances of firing from Ft Wm on, S 14 Aug. 76 (1-2); depositions and reports of Lieutenants Harris and Doxat, Col. Pearse, Captains Campbell, Mackilwain and Baxter re. firing on, S 7 Aug. 76 (3) (*b*), (8, 12), S 12 Aug. 76 (5-8); Ensign Kyd's enquiry re. passage by Budge-Budge of, S 7 Aug. 76 (7) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (9) (*b*); offer of services by Dr Gillies refused by wounded on, S 7 Aug. 76 (9); Commodore Hughes informed of circumstances of firing on, S 19 Aug. 76 (8); wreck of the *Normande* off Palmyras Point, S 5 Dec. 76 (1), (3) (*b*); proposal for stoppage and scrutiny at Budge-Budge, S 76 (2593-97); Capt. Robinson ordered to seize on the Hooghly, S 9 Jul. 78 (5), S 78 (1370); sail from Toulon, S 20 Jul. 78 (3); details of Commodore Vernon's engagements near Pondicherry with, S 31 Aug. 78 (2), S 7 Sep. 78 (2), S 28 Sep. 78 (8); reported departure from Europe for East Indies, S 2 Aug. 79 (7) (*d*), S 24 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*), S 21 Aug. 80 (5-6); intelligence re. arrival at Mauritius, S 2 Sep. 79 (1), S 22 Sep. 80 (3).

——HIS MAJESTY'S, B. on despatch of convoy from Madras to Achin, S 8 May 80 (1) (*b*), (2, B), S 24 Jul. 80 (1-2), (4) (*b*), (5); power of detaining enemy ships captured by Coy's ships, S 8 May 80 (A); question of supplying them with naval reinforcements against the Fr., S 21 Aug. 80 (4-6).

SHIPS—*contd*

——SPANISH, arrival at and departure from St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 128-29); arrival at Mangalore with arms and presents for Haidar Ali, S 29 May 76 (3) (*b*), S 5 Aug. 76 (2) (*b*); details of capture of the *Nostra Signora de Saragossa* by the *Nancy*, S 8 May 80 (1) (*b*), (A); intention to seize Chinese ships, S 24 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*).

——SWEDISH, arrival at and departure from St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 128-29).

SHIQDARS, at Midnapore, Fr. complaint about rude behaviour of, S 10 Sep. 71 (1A).

SHITAB RAI, MAHARAJA, to negotiate with Shah Alam for confirming Coy's possessions and privileges in Bengal, SC 61 (**7**, 1, **8**, 1); doubts intention of Shah Alam to settle with Coy, SC 61 (**7**, 10, **8**, 10); reports Shah Alam's willingness to place himself under Eng. protection, SC 61 (**7**, 54-55, **8**, 58); Qasim Ali Khan's proposal for confiscation of *jagirs* of, SC 61 (**7**, 153, **8**, 167); honoured by Shah Alam, S 64 (**2**, 38, **18**, 50); negotiates with Shah Alam to obtain *sanads* for *Subadari* of Bengal for Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 47-48, **18**, 59-60); reports Qasim Ali Khan's pressure on Shah Alam for help against Coy, S 64 (**2**, 108-09, **18**, 114-15); negotiates alliance bet. Shah Alam, Shuja-ud-Daulah and Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 419-20, **19**, 399-400); pleads for alliance bet. Coy and Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 422-24, **19**, 402-05); good services brought to notice of B. by Maj. Carnac, S 65 (272-73); B's disapproval of Maj. Carnac's proposal to entrust administration of Oudh to, S 65 (307-08); sent by Shuja-ud-Daulah to negotiate with Maj. Carnac, SC 65 (54); in charge of *Khalisa*, SC 65 (321); appointed to supervise collection of Bihar revenues jointly with Dhirajnarayan, SC 65 (382); fixation of salary in lieu of customary perquisites

SHITAB RAI, MAHARAJA—*contd*

and emoluments, SC 66 (236-37); granted permission to join army against Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 67 (**12**, 140, 146, **13**, 180, 189); Shuja-ud-Daulah's hostility towards, SC 68 (**14**, 125, **15**, 207); confines Bolts' *gumashtas*, SC 68 (**14**, 191, **15**, 327-28); asked to ascertain loss from drought in Bihar and provide relief, SC 68 (**14**, 642-43, 657-58), SC 69 (592-95), SC 70 (22-25); appointed *Naib Diwan* of Bihar, SC 69 (90), SS 73 (**2**, 9); improvement in rev. collections in Bihar due to zeal of, SC 69 (98, 144); Rumbold directed to deliver up Murtaza Quli Khan to, SC 69 (356); agrees to Alexander's proposal for fresh *band-o-bast* in Bihar, SC 70 (336-37); abolishes *rusum-i-nazarat* in Bihar, SC 70 (345); resolution of B. for his arrest, S 28 Apr. 72 (12) (*d*), S 16 May 72 (3-6), SS 73 (**2**, 4-5), S 22 Apr. 75 (1) (*a*); Hastings' *m.* on above resolution, S 19 Nov. 72 (1) (*d*), SS 73 (**2**, 7-12); removal of guard placed over his person and house at Patna, S 19 Nov. 72 (2) (*b*), SS 73 (**2**, 13, 60); submits account of rev. collection of Bihar, S 72 (**22**, 1430-33), SS 73 (**2**, 53-59, 61, 66-109, 301-02); desired to prevent unlicensed emigration of Europeans from Bengal, SC 72 (11-12, 18), SC 72-73 (7-8, 13); death, S 27 Sep. 73 (1) (*b*) (*A*), (*e*), (2); charged with embezzlement of rev., SS 73 (**2**, 1-3, 6, 12, 132-35, 150-63, 225-27), S 11 Mar. 75 (2); charges Muhammad Riza Khan with embezzlement, SS 73 (**2**, 12); appointment of Rous to examine accounts of, SS 73 (**2**, 13, 15-59, 128-31); private accusations against, SS 73 (**2**, 111-20); Dhirajnarayan appointed to assist in investigating embezzlement charges against, SS 73 (**2**, 135-36, 149); Reed's *m.* on above appointment, SS 73 (**2**, 136-49); Aldersey and Brig.-Gen. Barker on enquiry into alleged maladministration of Bihar rev. by, SS 73 (**2**, 149); information re. alienation

SHITAB RAI, MAHARAJA—*contd*

of Muhammad Riza Khan's *jagir*, SS 73 (**2**, 164-67); explanation re. administration of customs and excise in Bihar, SS 73 (**2**, 167-75); Hastings' *m.* on mode of enquiry into alleged maladministration by, SS 73 (**2**, 177-83); agents at Delhi, SS 73 (**2A**, 180); Vansittart's *m.* on state of Bihar rev. during administration of, SS 73 (**2**, 183-219); acquitted of charge of embezzlement, SS 73 (**2**, 222-23,242-46); directions for transmission of information received from renters re. his conduct in rev. administration, SS 73 (**2**, 223-24); progs of enquiry against, SS 73 (**2**, 228-41, 254-56, 262-300, 312-15); Nand Kumar on his reinstatement by Hastings, S 11 Mar. 75 (2); *parwana* issued to the Fr. and the Dutch for trade in opium and saltpetre by, S 29 Jan. 76 (7A) (*b*).

SHIVANATH, *Zamindar* of Munshiganj, describes famine in *zamindari*, SC 70 (237); agrees to take up *band-o-bast* of *zamindari*, SC 70 (429).

SHIVARAJPUR, *pargana* in Cawnpore Dist., U. P., depredations by the Marathas in, SC 70 (815).

SHIVARAM, rice merchant at Murshidabad, deposition re. charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 53-56, 153-54).

SHIVARAM BHAT SATHE, Maratha Gov. of Orissa, reported march towards Cuttack, SC 58-59 (58-60, 75), SC 59 (37-39, 58); strength of army, SC 58-59 (66-67, 90), SC 59 (44-46, 75); alleged incitement by Durlabhram Mahindra and Rajaram to effect revolution at Murshidabad, SC 58-59 (69, 71), SC 59 (47, 49-50); prevented by Janoji Bhonsla from marching towards Bengal, SC 58-59 (71), SC 59 (49); watched by the Eng., SC 58-59 (90), SC 59 (76); protection sought by the Fr. at Ganjam, SC 58-59 (103), SC 59 (88); Narayan Deo to join him against Raja of Puri, SC 58-59 (113), SC 59 (98);

SHIVARAM BHAT SATHE—*contd*

incursion into Burdwan, SC 60 (15); union with Shah Alam, SC 60 (16); expected union with Kamgar Khan, SC 60 (65); arrangements to check his incursion through Birbhum, SC 60 (178); attacks factory at Midnapore, SC 61 (**7**, 32, **8**, 35), SC 66 (200); proceeds to Balasore, SC 61 (**7**, 40, **8**, 43); advance towards Bengal, SC 61 (**7**, 173, 276, **8**, 192, 308); deposition and imprisonment, S 64 (**2**, 141-42, **18**, 143), SC 67 (**12**, 205-06); procures from Shah Alam *parwana* for Orissa, Burdwan and Midnapore for Janoji Bhonsla, S 64 (**2**, 331-33, **18**, 311-12); Janoji Bhonsla informs Clive re. suppression of rebellion of, SC 67 (**12**, 106A, **13**, 136-37); instructions to seize his agents employed in corrupting and enticing Coy's sepoys, SC 67 (**12**, 204-06); refutes allegation against Saiyid Ali of enlisting recruits for his army, SC 67 (**12**, 232).

SHOBHARAM BASAK, merchant, house at Calcutta selected for Jafar Ali Khan's residence after abdication, SC 60 (118).

SHOBHARAM PALIT, receives *parwana* for sale of salt at Goalpara, S 18 Jun. 72 (1) (*d*).

SHOLAPUR, city in Sholapur Dist., Bombay, fort offered to Nizam Ali Khan by Raghunathrao, S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*).

SHORAPUR, town and *taluq* in Gulbarga Dist., Hyderabad, Hari Pant Phadke retreats to, S 23 Feb. 78 (4).

SHORE, JOHN, appointed asst to Murshidabad Controlling Council of Revenue, S 2 Aug. 70 (2) (*d*); appointed asst to Collector of Rajshahi, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); appointed Chief of Calcutta Committee of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); report on original boundaries of Chandernagore and later encroachments, S 30 Oct. 76 (8-9), (10) (*b*).

SHOTS, *see* Shells and Shots.

SHOWERS, CAPT. SAMUEL HOWE, recalled from Asaf-ud-Daulah's service and posted to Dinapore, S 9 May 76 (2), S 10 Jun. 76 (4), S 76 (1656-57).

SHRI RAM KRISHNA SHARMA, *see* Ram Krishna Sharma.

SHROFFS, *see* Bankers.

SHUJA QULI KHAN, *MUNIR-UD-DAULAH, KHAN ZAMAN KHAN, SHUJAAT JANG*, representation for being confirmed in father's *altamghas* in Allahabad and Bihar, S 30 Oct. 75 (6-8).

SHUJAAT JANG, *see* Shuja Quli Khan.

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH, Nawab Vazir of Oudh——

AHMAD SHAH ABDALI: joins against Ghazi-ud-Din Khan's confederacy with Najib-ud-Daulah and, SC 60 (65-66); appreciation of his help at Panipat by, SC 61 (**7**, 78-79, **8**, 82-83); reported settlement about payment of money with, SC 61 (**7**, 111, 118, **8**, 117-18, 127); speculations as to his intentions in the event of invasion by, SC 67 (**12**, 121, **13**, 157); Ahmad Shah Abdali's designs upon him, SC 67 (**12**, 141, **13**, 183-84); desired to communicate to the Jats and the Rohillas determination of Coy to oppose, SC 67 (**12**, 141, **13**, 183); offered help by Coy against, SC 68 (**14**, 465-66, **15A**, 724-25); negotiations with, SC 69 (150-51).

ARMY: strength of, SCLI 65 (5); Col. Smith re. increase of cavalry to meet Ahmad Shah Abdali's invasion, SC 67 (**12**, 138, 142, **13**, 177, 184-85); apprehensions re. increase of, SC 67 (**12**, 388, 408-10, **13**, 348-49, 384-87), SC 68 (**14**, 104-06, 124-25, 272-74, 328, 339-43, 359-64, 413-14, 434-38, 466-72, 522, **15**, 162-68, 205-07, 463-65, 471-72, **15A**, 473-74, 552-53, 562-72, 591-98, 659-60, 687-705, 717-33, 798-99); detention of boats carrying

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

ARMY—*contd*

arms for, SC 68 (**14**, 323-28, 346-47, 356, **15A**, 547-53, 574-75, 586-87); refused supply of arms, SC 68 (**14**, 356, **15A**, 586); training by Fr. officers of, SC 68 (**14**, 360, **15A**, 593); re. ordnance factory, SC 68 (**14**, 366-67, **15A**, 601-02); leaves detachment at the Sai on march from Fyzabad to Lucknow, SC 68 (**14**, 370-71, **15A**, 608-09); proposed deputation to him for reduction of, SC 68 (**14**, 480-82, 488-89, 491-93, 540-50, **15A**, 744-46, 755, 758-59, 761-62, 821-23); SC on, SC 68 (**14**, 527-31, 532-35, **15A**, 805-10, 813-16); agreement re. reduction of, SC 68 (**14**, 551-57, **15A**, 834-42), SC 69 (1-18, 35, 76, 78, 148-49, 151); estimated strength of, SC 68 (**14**, 613-16, 620-24), SCIO 69 (134); destruction of his arms and stores at Patna by fire, SC 69 (241-42, 244), SCIO 69 (156), S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); mutiny in, SC 69 (333-40, 345-46), SC 72 (258-59), SC 72-73 (208-09); reported fortification of Fyzabad, Cawnpore and other places, SC 69 (384), SC 71 (312-14, 319-20, 336, 350), SCIO 71 (422, 431-32, 456), SC 72 (23-24, 257), SC 72-73 (21-22, 207); arms and ammunition, S 8 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*), S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); purchase of elephants from Coy for, SC 71 (22); discharges from cavalry, SC 71 (277, 280, 282); desires to employ discharged cavalry of Bengal Army, SCLR 71-72 (164-65), SC 72 (237-38), SC 72-73 (193); desires Capt. Harper to take charge of battalion, SC 72 (259-60), SC 72-73 (209-10), S 31 May 73 (2) (*d*); training near Fyzabad of, SC 72-73 (283); guns and stores for troops at Bareilly, S 2 May 76 (6-7) (*b*).

BENARES, RAJA OF: Nand Kumar endeavours to reconcile him with, S 64 (**2A**, 604-05, **19**, 536), S 72 (**22**, 99-101, 111-20); orders Bal-

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

BENARES, RAJA OF—*contd*

want Singh to pay dues to Coy, SC 69 (46, 48-49); false complaint to B. re. non-payment of *qist* by Balwant Singh, SC 69 (75-76); opinion re. succession to *Zamindari* of Benares, SC 70 (604, 620-23, 690-91, 703-04, 734); determination to reduce authority of Chait Singh, SC 70 (683); gives possession of *Zamindari* of Benares, Chunar, Ghazipur etc. to Chait Singh, SC 70 (703-04, 734), S 71 (416), SCIO 71 (400), S 23 Sep. 73 (3) (*A*), S 4 Oct. 73 (2,5-6) (*b*); desires to meet Chait Singh at Fyzabad, SCIO 70 (362); *patta* and *qaulnama* given to Chait Singh, S 4 Oct. 73 (5-6) (*b*), (7); demands money from Chait Singh for maintenance of troops, SC 1 8 Apr. 74 (3) (*d*); copy of *farigh-khati* issued to Chait Singh, S 30 May 76 (6).

BENGAL, NAWAB OF: threatens to invade Bengal, SC 57 (169), SC 61 (7, 111-14, 118-19, 131, 167, 8, 118-22, 127, 141, 185); projected treaty with Qasim Ali Khan, SC 62 (23, 25); proposed alliance against Qasim Ali Khan, S 63 (3-6); question of his surrendering Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 20, 28, 280-81, 422, 424, **18**, 33-34, 42, **19**, 403-05); designs on Jafar Ali Khan's territory, S 64 (**2**, 30, **18**, 43); receives presents from Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 38, **18**, 50); attempts to alienate Jafar Ali Khan from Coy, S 64 (**2**, 212-13, **18**, 205-06); requested by Jafar Ali Khan to punish Qasim Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 214-16, **18**, 205-06); conditions for reconciliation with Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 328-29, **18**, 308); detains Qasim Ali Khan as prisoner, S 64 (**2A**, 490); Hafiz Rahmat Khan and other Rohilla Chiefs instigated against him by Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2A**, 669-70, **19**, 579); treaty with Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (152-56); appropriates Qasim Ali

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
BENGAL, NAWAB OF—*contd*
Khan's money, SCLR 71-72 (139), SC 72 (225), SC 72-73(184-85).
E. I. COY: Siraj-ud-Daulah's overtures for help against, SC 57 (113); threatens to invade Bengal, SC 57 (169), SC 61 (**7**, 111-14, 118-19, 131, 167, **8**, 118-22, 127, 141, 185); reported march to join Ramnarayan against, SC 57 (197); intends to cross the Karamnasa, SC 58 (66); SC on measures to oppose his invasion of Bengal, SC 61 (**7**, 126-27, **8**, 135-37); news re. abandonment of plan for attacking Bengal, SC 61 (**7**, 133, **8**, 144); SC's views on conclusion of alliance with him, SC 61 (**7**, 149-50, 154-58, **8**, 163, 169-73); Col. Coote's suggestions for alliance with him, Shah Alam and Qasim Ali Khan, SC 61 (**7**, 165, **8**, 181); measures to prevent his entry into Bihar, SC 61 (**7**, 190-91, 197, **8**, 214-16, 224); agrees to conclude alliance with, SC 61 (**7**, 244-45, **8**, 277-78); agrees to est. of Eng. factory at Allahabad, S 63 (2); reported alliance with Qasim Ali Khan for attacking Bihar and defensive measures by, S 64 (**2**, 74-78, 81, 84, 86, 89, 91, 95-99, 101-02, 108-09, 125-26, 175-79, 206-07, 219-20, 267-69, **18**, 84-88, 90, 93, 95, 98-100, 103-07, 109-10, 114-15, 129-30, 172-75, 198-99, 209-10, 252-54); movements of his troops for invasion of Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 113, 117, 159-60, 174, 252-53, **18**, 118-19, 123, 158, 171, 237-38); protests against possession of Burdwan and Chittagong and interference in Shah Alam's dominions by, S 64 (**2**, 132-42, **18**, 135-43); reported intention to cut off supplies of, S 64 (**2**, 176-77, **18**, 173-74); forces repulsed near Patna by, S 64 (**2**, 180-82, **18**, 177-78); cavalry reach Monghyr and threaten Malda, S 64 (**2**, 184, **18**, 180); offensive in Bihar against him

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*
E. I. COY—*contd*
by, S 64 (**2**, 209-11, 224, 243, 256-70, 275-76, 297-99, 356-62, **18**, 201-03, 213-14, 229-30, 241-54, 259-60, 281-83, 333-40); treaty negotiations with, S 64 (**2**, 217-19, 236, 258-59, 275-76, 280-82, 422-24, **2A**, 425, 518-19, 532-33, 660-65, 679-81, 715-16, **18**, 207-09, 222-23, 242-43, 259-60, 263-66, **19**, 402-06, 484-85, 494, 573-76, 584-85, 610-11), S 65 (14-16, 91-92), SC 65 (51A-51B, 57-58, 69, 91-92, 152-56), SCLI 65 (8-9, 11, 15-18, 24, 33), SC 68 (**14**, 460-61, 470-72, 540-57, 598-605, **15A**, 721-22, 732-34, 821-33, 836-42, 897-907), SC 69 (1-18, 34-35, 42-43); B. on offensive against him in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 265, 311-12, 316-30, 426-27, 535-38, **18**, 293-94, 298-309, 407-08, 496-97); invasion of Oudh by Maj. Champion, S 64 (**2**, 276, 283-84, **18**, 260, 266-67); retires towards Benares, S 64 (**2**, 288-89, **18**, 272); destruction by Maj. Carnac of his villages, S 64 (**2**, 304, **18**, 287); army at Buxar, S 64 (**2**, 313, 338-39, **18**, 295, 317-18); progress of operations against him, S 64 (**2**, 351-56, 363-80, **18**, 323-33, 340-59); Shitab Rai pleads for settlement bet. him and, S 64 (**2**, 422-24, **2A**, 425, **19**, 402-06); endeavours to win over Maratha and Rohilla Chiefs against, S 64 (**2A**, 425, **19**, 406), S 65 (320); Jafar Ali Khan asked to finance operations against him, S 64 (**2A**, 510-13, **19**, 478-81); measures for prosecution of war against him by, S 64 (**2A**, 562-64, 573, 770-71, **19**, 513-14, 518-19, 654); Raja of Bettiah refuses passage through his country during operations against, S 64 (**2A**, 582-83, **19**, 524); Maj. Carnac's operations against him, S 64 (**2A**, 586-93, **19**, 526-29); Maj. Munro's victory over him at Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 639-40, 646-51,

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

19, 559, 564-66); Maj. Munro directed to separate Shah Alam from him, S 64 (**2A**, 662, **19**, 574); refuses to surrender Reinhardt and others to, S 64 (**2A**, 732-33, **19**, 629-30), S 65 (43); Shah Alam joins against him with, S 64 (**2A**, 735-37, **19**, 631-33); *nizamat* rights in respect of Benares transferred by Shah Alam from him to, S 65 (8); relations with, S 65 (11-13, 15-16, 37-38), SC 70 (269); plan for his subjugation by Shah Alam and, S 65 (16-21); defeated several times by Maj. Fletcher, S 65 (75-79); measures proposed by Maj. Fletcher for his final defeat, S 65 (168-69, 171); defeated at Jalalpur, S 65 (170); reinforcements for Maj. Stibbert for reducing his territories, S 65 (230-31); attempt at formation of confederacy against, S 65 (235-37, 284-85, 298); march to Kora to join the Marathas under Malharrao Holkar against, SC 65 (18); retreat to Farrukhabad after defeat of the Marathas by Maj. Fletcher near Kora, SC 65 (19); objects in concluding peace with him of, SC 65 (51A-51B, 57, 94); seeks friendship with, SC 65 (54-55); pays indemnity to, SC 65 (84, 128-29, **149**, 154-55), SC 66 (50); preparations to meet Clive at Patna, SC 65 (126, 129-30); promised mily help in case of Maratha invasion of Oudh, SC 65 (286), SCLI 65 (46-47), SC 70 (781-82); loan of troops to him for helping rev. collection by, SCLI 65 (25); conference with Clive and Brig.-Gen. Carnac at Chapra, SC 66 (51-52); authorised to negotiate treaties with neighbouring powers with approval of, SC 66 (52); Clive on future relations with him, SC 67 (**12**, 27-29, **13**, 34-35); plan to defend Bengal if Ahmad Shah Abdali invades Oudh, SC 67 (**12**, 101-03, **13**, 130-32); requests

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

prohibition of march of Coy's troops through Oudh during rev. collection, SC 67 (**12**, 159-60, **13**, 203-04); inadvisability of compelling him to maintain Coy's troops after Ahmad Shah Abdali's departure, SC 67 (**12**, 160-61, **13**, 204-05); settlement made by Col. Smith with him re. payment of expenses of 3rd Brigade disapproved, SC 67 (**12**, 230-31, 246-47), S 30 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*), S 29 May 76 (10) (*b*); expenses of 2nd and 3rd Brigades to be realized from him, SC 67 (**12**, 246-47, 315), S 30 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*); protection of territories against Jat aggression assured by, SC 67 (**12**, 278); Coy's troops for his security, SC 67 (**12**, 310, **13**, 247); SC on likely opposition from him, SC 67 (**12**, 381-83, 385, 438-48, 455, **13**, 339-44, 410-22, 430-31); affirms friendship towards, SC 67 (**12**, 394, 400-02, 465, **13**, 361, 372-75, 447), SC 68 (**14**, 26, 33-41, **15**, 28, 42-54, 57-58), SC 70 (110-11, 266); reported duplicity towards, SC 67 (**12**, 394-400, 422-23, 438-48, 463-66, **13**, 262-71, 402-03, 410-22, 441-48), S 68 (2), SC 68 (**14**, 367-69, 448, 451-52, 594, **15A**, 603, 706, 709-10, 891-92), SCLI 68 (51-52), SC 71 (26-28, 47); appointment of Cartier, Smith and Russell as members of deputation to him, S 68 (2), SC 68 (**14**, 611-12, 616-17, **15A**, 913-15, 917-18); imposes restrictions on Eng. *gumashtas*, SC 68 (**14**, 20, 38-39, 100, 197-98, **15**, 19-20, 52-53, 155-56, 339-41), SCLI 68 (16); contraband trade in saltpetre by the Eng. in his territories, SC 68 (**14**, 20-21, **15**, 20-21); Col. Smith on his suspected duplicity and hostility towards, SC 68 (**14**, 26, 29, 99-100, 129-35, 349-83, **15**, 28-29, 33, 154-56, 217-32, **15A**, 576-613), SCLI 68 (2-3, 5, 15-16); assures Capt. Harper of his fidelity, SC 68 (**14**,

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

33-34, **15**, 40-42); requests Col. Smith to punish culprits for spreading false rumours, SC 68 (**14**, 40-41, **15**, 55-56); measures against free import of merchandise by the Eng. into Oudh, SC 68 (**14**, 102, **15**, 159); urged to remove Gentil from Court, SC 68 (**14**, 154-55, 354-56, **15**, 264-67, **15A**, 584-86), SCLR 71-72 (153), SC 72 (147, 182, 196-97, 200), SC 72-73 (151, 164-65, 168, 265), S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), SC 18 Apr. 74 (9-11) (*b*); confinement of Bolts' *gumashtas* in his dominions, SC 68 (**14**, 184-85, 191, **15**, 316-18, 327-28); meeting with Brig.-Gen. Barker, SC 68 (**14**, 191-92, **15**, 328-31), SC 71 (68-69, 85, 103); report of arrest at Gorakhpur of *gumashta* of, SC 68 (**14**, 219-20, 221-22, **15**, 381-82, 385-86); recall from his territories of *gumashtas* of, SC 68 (**14**, 219-20, 306, **15**, 380-83, **15A**, 521); opposition to his assumption of sole direction of *vizarat* by, SC 68 (**14**, 352-54, **15A**, 579-82), SC 69 (39); reported secret negotiations with Haidar Ali, Nizam Ali Khan and others against, SC 68 (**14**, 354, 371-72, 456-57, 660-68, **15A**, 583-84, 610, 714-15), SCLI 68 (53), SC 69 (58); Clive and Col. Smith on his character, SC 68 (**14**, 357-58, **15A**, 588-90); superiority over his army of forces of, SC 68 (**14**, 364, **15A**, 598-99); Balwant Singh on his designs upon, SC 68 (**14**, 384-85, **15A**, 613-15); Verelst's plan to curb his power, SC 68 (**14**, 385-88, **15A**, 616-21); question of withdrawal from Oudh of troops of, SC 68 (**14**, 439, 600, **15A**, 694, 899-900), SC 69 (424-25), SC 72 (202-03), SC 72-73 (170-71); rupture with him apprehended by, SC 68 (**14**, 591-92, **15A**, 889); request for instructions by deputation negotiating with him, SC 68 (**14**, 593-94, 598-99, 601-05, **15A**, 891-92, 897-99, 901-07); deputes Prasad Ray to settle *vizarat* matters with Verelst, SC 68 (**14**, 600, **15A**, 899-900); *Pargana* Sepoys to be requisitioned from Patna in event of failure of negotiations with him, SC 68 (**14**, 634, 637-38, **15A**, 934-35, 937-38); instructions to deputation to use money realized from him for troops in Allahabad, SC 68 (**14**, 646-53); orders Balwant Singh to pay dues to, SC 69 (46, 48-49); action in case of Shah Alam's granting him *sanad* for Bundelkhand, SC 69 (138); question of reducing his forces according to agreement with, SC 69 (148-49, 151); intimates Shah Alam's intention to march to Delhi, SC 69 (270-73); promises to use influence with Shah Alam in favour of, SC 69 (279-80); appreciates help in suppressing mutiny in army, SC 69 (349-50); Verelst's estimate of his character, SC 69 (628-29); presents to be given to him by deputation sent by, SCIO 69 (122, 127); assured of friendship and support of, SCIO 69 (176-77); Col. Smith on his relations with, SCIO 69 (232); suspicions re. his designs, SC 70 (33, 67, 77-78, 109-11), SCIO 70 (360); attack by him on forts of Allahabad and Chunar apprehended and defensive measures taken, SC 70 (88-90); reported plan of his campaign in conjunction with Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (90-91); promises to provision Eng. troops in Oudh, SC 70 (113-14, 116, 284, 371-72, 383, 438-40), SC 71 (273-75, 283-84, 335); bond of friendship with, SC 70 (127-28, 265-66), SC 71 (91-93, 100-02), SC 72 (104), SC 72-73 (90); complains of indignities offered to his son by, SC 70 (466, 480-81, 586-94); alleged arrival in Maratha camp for negotiating alliance against him of person posing as envoy of, SC 70 (659-60); hesitates

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

to visit Shah Alam as latter controls palace guards posted by, SC 70 (689-90); alleged activities of his employees at Patna against, SC 70 (765-66); Becher asked by B. to send for identification his alleged letter to Nand Kumar, SC 70 (787); request for services of 19th Battalion against the Marathas, SC 70 (803); Capt. Harper and Lieut.-Col. Gailliez to enquire into his alleged secret negotiations with the Marathas, SC 70 (735-37); solicits assistance against the Marathas of troops of, SC 70 (809-11), Cartier's *m.* on expediency of coalition with him to help the Rohillas against the Marathas, SCIO 70 (381-83); assured defence of his territories against the Marathas by, SCIO 70 (384-85); despatch to Cawnpore of troops of, SC 71 (38); requests Capt. Harper to meet him at Fyzabad, SC 71 (175); desires Capt. Harper to accompany his son while escorting Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 71 (217-21, 223-24); reluctant to dismiss the Fr. as desired by, SC 71 (268, 341, 354-56); intention to visit Calcutta, SC 71 (274-75, 284, 290); endeavour to obtain Chunar Fort in exchange for Allahabad Fort by, SC 71 (286, 289-90, 299-300, 304-07, 309-11, 316-19), SCIO 71 (408, 435-36, 447, 452, 456), SCLR 71-72 (46), SC 72 (4, 60, 97, 103, 132-37), SC 72-73 (2-3, 50-51, 83, 89, 110-12); agreement re. garrisoning of Eng. troops at Chunar and Allahabad, SC 71 (326-27), SCLR 71-72 (46); advised against alliance with the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (81, 109, 130-31), SC 72 (101-02, 146, 156-57, 165-66), SC 72-73 (87-88, 127-28, 137-38); realization of extra expenses of troops in Oudh of, SCLR 71-72 (153), S 17 Mar. 72 (1), S 16 Apr. 72 (11) (*b*), SC 72 (182-83, 194-95, 200), SC 72-73 (151, 163, 168, 264-65, 300-02, 308, 334-35, 337, 364-67, 371-73, 381), S 1 Feb. 73 (6), S 15 Feb. 73 (4), S 18 Feb. 73 (1), S 11 Mar. 73 (1-2), (3-4) (*d*), S 13 May 73 (1, 3) (*d*), S 4 Oct. 73 (2, 14) (*b*), S 14 Nov. 74 (4-5) (*d*); B's disapproval of Brig.-Gen. Barker's march for his assistance beyond provinces of, S 17 Mar. 72 (1); Brig.-Gen. Barker sends troops to assist him against the Marathas, S 16 Apr. 72 (11) (*b*), S 28 Apr. 72 (13) (*d*), S 16 Nov. 72 (6), SC 72 (236-45, 264-68), SC 72-73 (213-17, 266), S 8 Dec. 74(4); refused help in offensive war against the Marathas, S 23 Jul. 72 (5-6) (*d*), SC 72 (113-15, 159-60, 189-90, 192-94), SC 72-73 (98-99, 130-31, 158-59, 161-63, 240-41); appointment of Resdt at his Court, S 29 Aug. 72 (5, 7) (*b*), S 21 Sep. 73 (4) (*d*), S 30 Sep. 72 (1), (4) (*d*), S 1 Oct. 72 (1-2), (3) (*d*), (4-5), S 16 Oct. 72 (1) (*d*), S 26 Oct. 72 (1) (*b*), S 2 Nov. 72 (1), S 16 Nov. 72 (1), S 72 (8, 494-96), S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); Hastings' *m.* on his request for help against the Marathas, S 30 Sep. 72 (3); instigated by Nand Kumar against, S 72 (22, 123-24); measures for preventing unlicensed entry of Europeans into his service, SC 72 (5, 16-20), SC 72-73, (3, 11, 13-15); Capt. Harper's correspondence with him re. dismissal of the Fr. and the Irish from his service, SC 72 (27-37), SC 72-73 (23-29); congratulates Hastings on appointment as Gov. of Bengal, SC 72 (191), SC 72-73 (159); feels insecure at withdrawal of Eng. troops from Oudh, SC 72 (258-59, 261-64), SC 72-73 (208-09, 211-13), SCIO 74 (465, 467-68, 501-02, 547); proposed interview with Hastings, SC 72-73 (298, 354), S 19 Apr. 73 (1), S 13 May 73 (3) (*d*),

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

E. I. Coy—*contd*

S 31 May 73 (1) (*d*), S 16 Aug. 73 (2) (*A*, *b*), S 13 Sep. 73 (1) (*A*), (3) (*d*), S 4 Oct. 73 (1-2, 9) (*b*), (1A, 2A, 3A); refuses to permit Eng. merchants to remain in Oudh, SC 72-73 (271-77); agrees to pay tribute for Bengal to Shah Alam on behalf of, SC 72-73 (301-02, 308); arrears of dues to, SC 72-73 (308, 310); helped in Rohilla War by, SC 72-73 (347, 351-52, 428-39, 441-46), S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*), (2) (*b*), S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 14 Nov. 74 (9) (*H*), (10), S 21 Nov. 74 (8), S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*); cession of Kora and Allahabad to him defended by Hastings, SC 72-73 (439, 444), S 4 Oct. 73 (9) (*b*), S 12 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*), S 14 Oct. 73 (1), S 29 May 76 (10) (*b*); Capt. Harper recalled from Court of Oudh, S 31 May 72 (2-3) (*d*); accounts with, S 4 Oct. 73 (2, 13) (*b*); objects to proposed expansion of Coy's trade in Oudh, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); refuses to meet expenses of troops stationed at Allahabad, S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); payment of money stipulated in Treaty of Benares to, S 22 Nov. 73 (3) (*b*), SCIO 74 (525, 538, 543, 547, 556), S 29 Feb. 76 (4), S 29 May 76 (10-11) (*b*); help against the Rohillas agreed to by, S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*); mily aid in emergencies promised by, S 13 Jan. 74 (1); terms for aid against the Rohillas by, S 3 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), SCIO 74 (465, 467-68, 501-02, 547); re. extra expenses of Eng. troops sent for his help in Rohilla War, S 7 Feb. 74 (1A), (2A) (*b*), (3A, 4A), S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*), S 31 Oct. 74 (7) (*d*), (8) (*b*), S 8 Nov. 74 (7-8), S 14 Nov. 74 (4), (5) (*d*), S 74 (10, 353-54, 25, 270-74), S 2 Jan. 75 (11), S 16 Jan. 75 (11), S 14 Feb. 75 (22) (*d*); Col. Champion advised to conduct operations against the Rohillas in conjunction with him, S 14 Feb. 74 (1) (*d*), S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*); Col. Champion forbidden to dispute his right to booty in Rohilkhand, S 3 Jun. 74 (4-5) (*b*, *d*), SCIO 74 (516-19); money paid at Fyzabad through Lambert to, S 11 Jul. 74 (1) (*d*), (1A, 3A); Hastings justifies Lambert's expenditure on presents to him, S 11 Jul. 74 (2) (*d*); request for Lieut. Lane's services for suppressing mutiny, S 23 Jul. 74 (1-2) (*d*); B's refusal to permit 2nd Brigade to accept gifts from him, S 29 Aug. 74 (8) (*d*), (9), (10) (*b*), S 19 Dec. 74 (7) (*b*), (8); relations with, S 25 Oct. 74 (1) (*b*); minutes of Members of B. on proposed recall of 2nd Brigade from Oudh, S 31 Oct. 74 (5-7) (*d*); Hastings informs him of change in form of Coy's govt in India, S 31 Oct. 74 (9) (*b*); proposes employment of Capt. Brooke in his service, S 3 Nov. 74 (2) (*b*); allegations of Col. Champion against him, S 4 Jan. 75 (1) (*d*), S 14 Feb. 75 (1A) (*d*); Hastings' *m.* on his request for two battalions, S 31 Jan. 75 (1-2) (*d*); recalls *vakil* from Col. Champion, S 14 Feb. 75 (13) (*d*); tries to persuade Col. Champion to push Eng. troops beyond Najibgarh, S 14 Feb. 75 (63) (*d*); Middleton's estimate of his character, S 14 Feb. 75 (67) (*d*); particulars of money received by Col. Champion from him for building cantonments in Oudh, S 2 Mar. 75 (4A) (*d*), S 13 Mar. 75 (22); Hastings' *m.* justifying loan of mily stores and Capt. Brooke's services to him, S 23 Sep. 76 (13), S 76 (3052-53); donation money promised to 2nd Brigade by him, S 27 Oct. 77 (2-3) (*d*).

Marathas, the: reported wounded in action at Sonepat against, SC 60 (178); proposed measures against apprehended invasion of

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*

his territory by, S 64 (**2**, 267, **18**, 251-52), SC 65 (286, 289-91, 308), SC 66 (195-97), SC 70 (819-22), SCIO 70 (374), SC 71 (5, 10-12); tries to win support against Coy of the Rohillas and, S 64 (**2A**, 425, **19**, 406), S 65 (320); promised help by Coy against, SCLI 65 (46-47), SC 70 (781-82, 803), S 16 Apr. 72 (11) (*b*), S 28 Apr. 72 (13) (*d*), S 16 Nov. 72 (6), SC 72 (236-45, 264-68); informs Madhavrao about situation in country on eve of Ahmad Shah Abdali's invasion, SC 67 (**12**, 392-93, **13**, 357-58); hesitant to conclude alliance with, SC 68 (**14**, 343, **15A**, 569-70); requests Bengal Govt for mily help for defence against, SC 70 (54, 569-70, 809-11), SC 71 (86-89, 92-93, 401, 408), S 23 Jul. 72 (1), (4) (*d*), S 30 Sep. 72 (2), SC 72 (51-52, 57-62, 87-89, 107-11, 191, 240, 244-47, 261), SC 72-73 (43-44, 48-49, 63-66, 77-78, 94-98, 160, 196, 197A-200, 210-11, 241-46, 299-300, 307, 406-12), S 1 Feb. 73 (2), S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (471-74): secret negotiations re. Rohilkhand, Kora and Allahabad with, SC 70 (251, 254, 257-58, 437, 468-69, 705-07, 721-22), SCIO 70 (363), SC 71 (18, 27); plans defence of Cawnpore against apprehended attack by, SC 70 (267, 316-17, 440-43), SCIO 70 (361, 386-87), SC 71 (69-70), SCIO 71 (460); proposal for joint mily operations with Coy at Kora against confederacy of Najib-ud-Daulah, the Rohillas and, SC 70 (276-78, 318, 370-71), SCIO 71 (395); intentions of war with, SC 70 (316-19, 370-71, 393, 437, 480, 563-64, 583, 625, 685), SC 71 (113-14), SCLR 71-72 (196-97), SC 72 (92-93, 153), SC 72-73 (80, 125, 395); plan to march to Kora and Allahabad against, SC 70 (372-73); alleged to have encouraged devastation of Rohilkhand by, SC 70 (375-76); urged by Coy to join the Rohillas against, SC 70 (398-99, 467, 575); presents sent to him by, SC 70 (**17A**, 530); displeasure at proposed despatch of Najaf Khan to defend Kora against, SC 70 (565, 590, 779-80, 784); impediments to his alliance with the Rohillas against, SC 70 (575); promises help to the Rohillas against, SC 70 (583, 693-94, 772-75), SCLR 71-72 (48-50), SC 72 (62-64), SC 72-73 (52-54); alleged arrival of Coy's envoy to negotiate alliance against him in camp of, SC 70 (659-60); concern at advance in Northern India of, SC 70 (675-77), SCIO 71 (410-11); sends Umrao Giri to buy horses from, SC 70 (684-85, 724, 727-28), SCIO 70 (371); unwilling to march beyond Kora without Coy's assistance against, SC 70 (694-96, 795-96, 798, 802-05), SC 71 (2); Wendel on extent of his opposition to, SC 70 (729-30, 732); Capt. Harper and Lieut.-Col. Gailliez to enquire into his reported secret negotiations with, SC 70 (735-37); recalls Umrao Giri from camp of, SC 70 (768), SCIO 71 (398); solicits assistance of Coy's troops against, SC 70 (809-11); Coy's determination to defend his dominions against, SCIO 70 (384-85); to cause rift bet. Ghazi-ud-Din Khan and, SCIO 70 (386); conference with Chiefs of, SC 71 (47-48); promises assistance to Zabita Khan against, SC 71 (122), SCIO 71 (396); offers money for evacuation of Delhi by, SC 71 (129, 133); grants audience to Purushottam Pandit, SC 71 (246); employs forces under Gopalrao Pandit, SC 71 (282-83); SCIO 71 (396-97), SCLR 71-72 (169), SC 72 (255), SC 72-73 (205); asks Coy to

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*

define attitude towards, SC 71 (314-16); despatches troops to oppose apprehended attack on the Rohillas by Shah Alam and, SC 71 (357); sends troops for expulsion from Bithur of, SCIO 71 (389); requests Brig.-Gen. Barker to march to Allahabad against, SCIO 71 (398); proposal to march jointly with the Eng. against, SCIO 71 (407); intended expulsion from Delhi with Rohilla help of, SCIO 71 (409-10, 416); plans for averting attacks on the Rohillas and Oudh by, SCLR 71-72 (32-36), SC 72 (46-50), SC 72-73 (38-42); movements of his troops against, SCLR 71-72 (56, 108-09, 166, 169-70, 173), SC 72 (61, 149, 252, 255-56, 284), SC 72-73 (51, 122, 202-03, 205-06, 233); advised by Coy against alliance with, SCLR 71-72 (81, 109-12, 130-31), SC 72 (101-02, 156-58, 165-66), SC 72-73 (87-88, 127-29, 137-38); mediates bet. the Rohillas and, SCLR 71-72 (100-01, 123-24, 143-44), SC 72 (141-42, 144, 161-62, 174-75), SC 72-73 (114-15, 117, 133-34, 145-46); negotiations with, SCLR 71-72 (111-12, 130, 134-35, 141-45), S 16 Apr. 72 (4), SC 72 (158, 165, 168, 172, 174-77), SC 72-73 (129, 136-37, 140, 143, 145-48); sends Munir-ud-Daulah to discover designs of, SCLR 71-72 (171-72), SC 72 (282-83), SC 72-73 (232); refused help by Coy in offensive war against, S 23 Jul. 72 (5), SC 72 (113-15, 159-60, 189-90, 192-94), SC 72-73 (98-99, 130-31, 158-59, 161-63, 240-41); Coy's anxiety to prevent hostilities bet. him and, S 23 Jul. 72 (6) (*d*); Hastings' *m.* on his request for help against, S 30 Sep. 72 (3); asks Maratha *vakil* to leave camp, S 72 (**21**, 236); urged by Mahadji Sindhia to join Shah Alam, SC 72 (26), SC 72-73 (23); unwilling to join the

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

MARATHAS, THE—*contd*

Rohillas without Coy's aid against, SC 72 (43-44), SC 72-73 (36); apprehends attack by, SC 72 (247-48), SC 72-73 (200-01), S 1 Feb. 73 (2, 6), S 14 Feb. 75 (25A) (*d*); measures to defend frontiers against, SC 72-73 (254-57, 285-86, 289-90, 303-05, 313-14, 319-21, 324-26), S 1 Feb. 73 (1-2, 7), S 15 Feb. 73 (1-2); dispute over Kora and Allahabad with, SC 72-73 (286, 316-19); intends to overrun Maratha possessions west of Kora, SC 72-73 (318); assured of help by Hafiz Rahmat Khan and the Rohillas against, SC 72-73 (320-22); attack on Tukojirao Holkar jointly with Hafiz Rahmat Khan, SC 72-73 (343, 345); troops at Ramghat attacked by Visaji Krishna Biniwala, SC 72-73 (359, 362); promises to send *vakil* to Narayanrao, SC 72-73 (386); wishes to go to Delhi and to declare war against, SC 72-73 (396); desires Munir-ud-Daulah to prepare for defence of Kora against, S 1 Feb. 73 (4); accused by the Rohillas of breach of promise to help against, S 4 Oct. 73 (11) (*b*); expulsion out of the Doab of, SCIO 74 (481).

NAJAF KHAN: hostile *zamindars* of Bundelkhand joined by, S 64 (**2**, 420-21, **19**, 401); exchange of presents with, S 65 (40); Coy's proposal to allot his territories to, S 65 (236-37); disturbances caused in his territories by adherents of, SC 68 (**14**, 126-27, **15**, 211-12); allegations against, SC 68 (**14**, 163-65, **15**, 284-88); displeasure at proposed despatch of Najaf Khan to defend Kora against the Marathas, SC 70 (565, 590, 690, 779-80, 784); resents grant of Kora to, SCIO 71 (422).

ROHILLAS, THE: endeavours to win support against Coy of Chiefs of, S 64 (**2A**, 425, **19**, 405-06); reported negotiations

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

ROHILLAS, THE—*contd*

for recovery of his territories with, S 65 (232-33); concludes treaty with, SC 68 (14, 343, 15A, 569-70), SC 70 (776-78), SC 71 (91, 136, 353-54), SCLR 71-72 (156, 162-64), S 23 Jul. 72 (1-3), SC 72 (179, 185, 229-30, 236-37, 239-43), SC 72-73 (148, 154, 187-88, 192-93, 195-97A, 357); negotiations with the Marathas re. Rohilkhand, SC 70 (257-58, 468-69, 705-07, 721-22), SCIO 70 (371); reported conspiracy with Hafiz Rahmat Khan and others to depose Shah Alam, SC 70 (320, 381-82); alleged to have encouraged the Marathas to ravage Rohilkhand, SC 70 (375-76); Eng. mediation for reconciliation with him requested by, SC 70 (444); promises reinforcements against the Marathas to, SC 70 (575, 583, 693-94), SCLR 71-72 (32, 48-50), SC 72 (62-64), SC 72-73 (52-54); relations with, SC 70 (699); urged by Hafiz Rahmat Khan to oppose the Marathas, SC 70 (772-75); conference with Hafiz Rahmat Khan, SC 71 (125, 167-68), SCIO 71 (460); Hafiz Rahmat Khan against alliance with him, SC 71 (167-68); intention to join Hafiz Rahmat Khan in case of attack by the Marathas on, SC 71 (357); negotiates terms of alliance with Hafiz Rahmat Khan, SCIO 71 (431); proposes campaign in Rohilkhand, SCLR 71-72 (80), SC 72 (99), SC 72-73 (85-86); mediates bet. the Marathas and, SCLR 71-72 (100-01, 123-24), SC 72 (141-42, 144, 161-62), SC 72-73 (114-15, 117, 133-34); demands money for restoration of territories to, SCLR 71-72 (124-25, 147), SC 72 (162-65, 227), SC 72-73 (134-36, 186, 346-47, 350-51); meets Zabita Khan, SCLR 71-72 (140), SC 72 (171), SC 72-73 (142); displeased at vacillation of, SCLR 71-72 (141), SC 72 (171-72), SC 72-73 (142-43, 376, 387, 414-16); asked by Shah Alam to detain Chiefs of, SCLR 71-72 (159), SC 72 (188, 232), SC 72-73 (157, 189); assured of friendship by Hafiz Rahmat Khan, Zabita Khan and Diler Himmat Khan, SC 72-73 (320-23); asks mily help from Coy to reduce, SC 72-73 (351-52, 428-39, 441-46), S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*), (2) (*b*); advised against attack on Rohilla possessions in the Doab in Maratha occupation, SC 72-73 (436-37); intends to annex portions of Rohilkhand, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); accused by Hafiz Rahmat Khan of breaking promise of help against the Marathas, S 4 Oct. 73 (11) (*b*); complaint against, S 4 Oct. 73 (12) (*b*); terms for Eng. assistance to him against, S 3 Feb. 74 (1) (*b*), SCIO 74 (465, 467-68, 501-02, 547); helped by Coy to defeat, S 9 May 74 (2, 7) (*b*), SCIO 74 (486, 489-92, 495, 497); conduct in war with, S 9 May 74 (7) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), S 19 Dec. 74 (5) (*b*), (11-12) (*d*), S 74 (1173-74), SCIO 74 (491-92, 500-02, 508-09); cruelties on families of Chiefs, S 23 May 74 (2) (*d*), S 19 Dec. 74 (11-12) (*d*), SCIO 74 (507, 532-37, 545-46), S 14 Feb. 75 (58), (66) (*d*), (1B, 62A, 62B), S 8 Mar. 75 (16) (*d*), S 24 Mar. 75 (10) (*d*); alleged plan with Shah Alam to partition Rohilkhand, S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (507-08); negotiations with Faizullah Khan, S 19 Sep. 74 (1), S 25 Oct. 74 (2) (*d*), (3) (*b*), (4-6) (*d*), S 14 Nov. 74 (2), SCIO 74 (523, 573, 575, 580-81), S 14 Feb. 75 (34, 25B) (*d*); treaty with Faizullah Khan, S 31 Oct. 74 (1-4) (*d*), S 7 Nov. 74 (1, 3), S 14 Feb. 75 (8, 10, 27, 43, 53, 55, 57) (*d*); minutes of Francis, Monson and Clavering opposing retention of Eng. troops in Rohilkhand, S 14 Nov. 74 (8), (9) (*H*), (10); Barwell's *m.* opposing above

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

ROHILLAS, THE—*contd*

minutes, S 21 Nov. 74 (8); the Majority criticize Hastings' policy in helping him against, S 8 Dec. 74 (1) (*d*); concludes defensive treaty with, S 8 Dec. 74 (4); dissuaded from encroaching upon Rohilkhand, S 8 Dec. 74 (4); terms proposed to Hafiz Rahmat Khan, SCIO 74 (489); captures Pathargarh, SCIO 74 (571); hostility towards Hafiz Rahmat Khan, S 2 Jan. 75 (2-3) (*d*); apprehends danger from, S 14 Feb. 75 (25A) (*d*); intrigues with, S 14 Feb. 75 (33) (*d*); battles with, S 14 Feb. 75 (47, 50) (*d*); strategic advantages over him of, S 14 Feb. 75 (72-73) (*d*); occupies Rohilkhand, S 22 Jul. 76 (1); treaty with Faizullah Khan guaranteed by Coy, S 4 May 78 (6, 9).

SHAH ALAM: reception at Lucknow to, SC 58-59 (24), SC 59 (8); attempt to seize, SC 58-59 (31, 65), SC 59 (14, 44); arrives near Benares to go to Delhi with, SC 61 (**7**, 162, 181-84, 193-96, 218, 221-22, 224, **8**, 168, 202-06, 219-22, 258, 260, 263); appointed *Vazir* by, SC 61 (**7**, 183, **8**, 205); directed by Ahmad Shah Abdali to escort to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 186, **8**, 208); information re. his proceeding to Delhi with, SC 61 (**7**, 252, **8**, 284); threatens reprisals for interference by Coy in administration of, S 64(**2**, 132-35, **18**, 135-38); *nizamat* rights re. Benares transferred from him to Coy by, S 65 (8-9); warning against conclusion of treaty bet. him and Coy by, S 65 (10); plan for his subjugation by Coy and, S 65 (16-21); alliance detrimental to him bet. the Marathas and, SCLI 65 (65); territorial disputes with, SC 66 (51), SC 67 (**12**, 74-75, **13**, 98-99), SC 68 (**14**, 349-51, 650-51, **15A**, 576-79), SC 69 (426), SC 71 (259, 316); communicates to Clive and Brig.-Gen. Carnac duplicity of, SC 66

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

(53, 54); overtures of Munir-ud-Daulah for appointment as *Vazir* in his place to, SC 68(**14**, 116-18, **15**, 189-93); reported differences with, SC 68 (**14**, 116, **15**, 189); desired to deliver over *vizarat*, magazine and artillery to Munir-ud-Daulah by, SC 68 (**14**, 125-26, 128-29, **15**, 208-09, 214-17); disapproves proposed appointment of Munir-ud-Daulah as *Naib Vazir*, SC 68 (**14**, 125-26, 269-70, **15**, 208-11, 458-60); reconciliation with Munir-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 154-55, 160-61, 163-65, **15**, 265-67, 276-79, 284-88), SC 69 (37); suggests capture of Agra and Jawahir Singh's territory to, SC 68 (**14**, 161-63, **15**, 279-84); Col. Barker to effect his reconciliation with, SC 68 (**14**, 185-88, **15**, 318-23); agrees to appoint Munir-ud-Daulah as *Naib Vazir* as urged by, SC 68 (**14**, 431, 433, **15A**, 683-84, 686); proposal to collect rev. of Allahabad, Bengal and Bundelkhand rejected by, SC 68 (**14**, 431, **15A**, 683-84); reconciled with, SC 69 (36-37); granted *sanad* for Bundelkhand by, SC 69 (128, 130-31, 149); visited at Fyzabad by, SC 69 (145-47); intimates B. of intention to march to Delhi of, SC 69 (270-73); terms of agreement re. his appointment to *vizarat* by, SC 69 (273-78), SC 70 (58-59); request for *vizarat* being made hereditary, SC 69 (277-78); promises to use influence in interests of Coy with, SC 69 (279-80); requests Col. Smith to dissuade Munir-ud-Daulah from resigning, SC 69 (347, 380); help for restoration of authority of, SC 69 (377-84); influence after fall of Munir-ud-Daulah over, SC 69 (379), SC 70 (39-41, 43); loan to, SC 70 (55), SC 71 (171); urged to repair to Allahabad to oppose Najib-ud-Daulah's advance by, SC 70 (275-76); alleged conspiracy to depose, SC 70 (320, 374, 381-82);

SHUJA-UD-DAULAH—*contd*

SHAH ALAM—*contd*

reactions of the Eng. to his promise to escort to Delhi, SC 70 (464-65, 578-79, 599-600, 668-70); requested to join in expedition to Delhi by, SC 70 (573-74), SC 71 (311); invited to Allahabad by, SC 70 (681); professes friendship towards Munir-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (101-02); attempts to stop negotiations bet. the Marathas and, SC 71 (130-32, 214); resolves to proceed to Kora to detach son from, SC 71 (194, 209-10, 213); presented *Quran* as token of friendship by, SC 71 (212); proceeds to Alamchand to meet, SC 71 (213-14); sends son to escort to Delhi, SC 71 (215-24, 230); meeting with, SC 71 (235); intends to supply troops against the Marathas to, SC 71 (268-69, 275-77); application for help to Zabita Khan suggested to, SC 71 (275-76, 278); guarantees part payment of *peshkash* by Diler Himmat Khan to, SC 71 (281, 301); intercepts *shuqqa* to Ramchandra Ganesh from, SCIO 71 (402); apprehends connivance at Maratha designs on Delhi of, SCIO 71 (416); his conduct displeasing to, SCIO 71 (420); offer to the Marathas for restoration of Delhi to, SCIO 71 (422); disregarded in negotiations with the Marathas by, SCIO 71 (425); disfavours Maratha influence over, SCLR 71-72 (32-33), SC 72-73 (39); invited to Court by, SCLR 71-72 (44-45, 160), SC 72 (89-90, 232), SC 72-73 (78-79, 190), S 4 Oct. 73 (8), SC 18 Apr. 74 (5) (*d*), S 12 Dec. 74 (5) (*b*); detention of Rohilla Chiefs authorized by, SCLR 71-72 (159), SC 72 (188, 232), SC 72-73 (157, 189); meetings with Munir-ud-Daulah, SC 72 (21-23), SC 72-73 (16-17); urged by Mahadji Sindhia to join, SC 72 (26), SC 72-73 (23); receives *khilat* from, SC 72-73 (292); receives *tankhwah* from, SC 72-73 (365-71), S 13 May 73 (2) (*d*), S 4 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*); grants *tankhwah* on Munir-ud-Daulah in favour of Coy, SC 72-73 (366-68, 416); alleged secret agreement for partitioning Rohilkhand bet. him and, S 3 Jun. 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (507-08); treaty with, SCIO 74 (541-42); proposed measures for adjusting affairs of empire, SCIO 74 (588-90); plan against him of, S 14 Feb. 75 (25A) (*d*).

OTHER REFERENCES: extent of dominions, SC 61 (**7**, 221, **8**, 260); state of administration, S 64 (**2A**, 739-45, **19**, 635-39); relations with neighbouring powers, S 65 (6); treasury, SC 68 (**14**, 364-65, **15A**, 599); dak arrangements for the Deccan, SC 68 (**14**, 383, **15A**, 615-16); helps Ahmad Khan Bangash against Abdullah Khan, SC 68 (**14**, 495, 575-76, **15A**, 764, 867-68); receives presents from Coy, SCIO 69 (122, 127); marriage of son, SC 70 (718); establishes dak *chaukis* bet. Fyzabad and Calcutta, SC 70 (782-83, 807-08); wife's illness, SC 71 (40); dak arrangements at Patna, SC 71 (105); agitated at success of the Marathas over Haidar Ali, SC 71 (233-35); suppresses rebellion of Fyzabad *zamindars*, SC 71 (247); mismanagement of state affairs, SC 71 (331-32); ill-health, S 2 Jan. 75 (11), S 30 Jan. 75 (3), S 6 Feb. 75 (2) (*d*), (3); question of successor, S 3 Feb. 75 (1-2), S 75 (236-51); death, S 6 Feb. 75 (1) (*d*), (4); names Asaf-ud-Daulah as heir, S 6 Feb. 75 (5); notabilities at Court, S 6 Feb. 75 (7); confers *jagir* upon *vakil*, S 14 Feb. 75 (14) (*d*); treaty of alliance with Diler Himmat Khan, S 5 Feb. 76 (6); mother's desire to convey his remains to Mecca, S 9 Feb. 78 (5); Chhatar Singh's proposal for renewing treaty relations with him, S 28 Dec. 78 (2).

SHUJA-UD-DIN KHAN, Nawab of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, non-payment of Bihar rev. into Murshidabad Treasury during rule of, SC 69 (142); *parwana* for inland trade granted to the Dutch by, S 21 Jan. 74 (5, 14), S 3 Jun. 74 (10) (*d*).

SHUKARTAR, fort in Muzaffarnagar Dist., U. P., fortified by Zabita Khan, SC 71 (122), SC 72 (26), SC 72-73 (23); evacuated by Zabita Khan, SCLR 71-72 (55-56), SC 72-73 (59-60); taken by the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (56, 66), SC 72-73 (60, 73), S 4 Oct. 73 (12) (*b*); Capt. Erskine's plan to attack, S 23 Sep. 76 (10) (*b*).

SHYAM LAL, *Munshi*, presents *nazr* to Shah Alam and receives *khilat*, SC 72-73 (18).

SIADPOR, *see* Saidpur.

SIAJEE, *see* Sayajirao I, Gaikwar.

SIATPORE, *see* Saidpur.

SIBANDI SEPOYS, charges on rev. of Shahabad on account of, SC 70 (145), SCIO 70 (238-40); Middleton on consequences of dismissal by Asaf-ud-Daulah of, S 30 Mar. 78 (4).

SIBBALD, JAMES, proposed deputation to Nawab of Arcot to wean him from Fr. influence, S 3 May 79 (7).

SIBERIA, imports into Tibet from, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*).

SIBGANJ, in Bogra Dist., Bengal, expulsion of the *Sannyasis* by Capt. Edwards from, S 21 Jan. 73 (1, 3-4); incursion of the *Sannyasis* into, S 21 Jan. 73 (1-4), S 9 Dec. 73 (2) (*b*).

SIBGANJ, in Malda Dist., Bengal, Fr. factory at, S 22 May 76 (7) (*b*).

SIBGHATULLAH KHAN, *Vakil* of Nawab of Farrukhabad, confiscation of documents and arrest by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 29 Nov. 75 (17-18), S 5 Feb. 76 (6).

SIBTHORPE, LIEUT. T., deputed to Fort Marlbro' with Captain's rank, S 29 Feb. 80 (1).

SIBYL, see *Sybil*.

SICCA, see Rupee, *Sicca*.

SICCARAM BAPOO, *see* Sakharam Bhagwant Bokil.

SICKS, *see* Sikhs, the.

SIDI, OF JANJIRA, skirmish with the Marathas, S 1 Jul. 76 (2).

SIDI AHMAD KHAN, dispossessed of Surat castle by Spencer and Faris Khan, S 6 Dec. 79 (B).

SIDI BUDHAN, *Qiladar* of Jaunpur, Fowke detects discrepancy in accounts of, S 10 Jun. 76 (6).

SIDI YAQUB KHAN, *Darogha* of Mughal Fleet at Surat, dismissed by Coy, S 6 Dec. 79 (B).

SIED MAHOMED BULLOACH, *see* Saiyid Muhammad Khan Baluch.

SIFE A DEAN MAHOMED CAWN, *see* Saif-ud-Din Muhammad Khan.

SIHED ALLY, MEER, *see* Saiyid Ali, Mir.

SIKHS, THE, struggle against Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 62 (23), SCIO 69 (139-40, 142); projected junction with the Marathas at Aligarh, SC 70 (53, 77); encounter with Timur Shah, S 19 Apr. 79 (1, 4).

E. I. COY: reported alliance with Qasim Ali Khan and other Indian Powers against, SC 70 (38-42, 53, 77, 95); measures to check their advance beyond the Jumna by, SC 70 (46-47, 78); intelligence re. arrival at Chunar, SC 70 (94); Clavering's estimate of danger from them to, S 23 Sep. 76 (1); intend to sever connection with Zabita Khan and join, S 23 Sep. 76 (9-10) (*b*); Capt. Osborne's views re. their strength, S 12 Jan. 78 (4).

JATS, THE: betray Jawahir Singh, SC 66 (26); aid against the Marathas and Madho Singh to, SC 68 (14, 128, 15, 214); movements against, SC 69 (351), SC 70 (59-60); Wendel's report

SIKHS, THE—*contd*

JATS, THE—*contd*

on their invasion of territories of, SC 70 (70, 121-24, 172-73, 178-79, 391); recall *vakil* from, SC 70 (529-30); reported alliance with Nawal Singh against Najaf Khan to recover dominions of, S 24 Apr. 75 (9).

NAWAB VAZIR: apprehended invasion of territories of, S 25 Jan. 76 (4), S 76 (2969-70); promise help to Shah Alam against, S 12 Aug. 76 (3); Hastings' precaution against their invasion of territories of, S 28 Aug. 76 (3); negotiations with, S 23 Sep. 76 (12, A) (*b*); proposal for alliance rejected by, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*a*, *b*); Middleton's apprehension re. their designs on territories of, S 18 Mar. 79 (6).

ROHILLAS, THE: offer services to Faizullah Khan against Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCIO 74 (524-25); attack Zabita Khan, S 20 Apr. 75 (13) (*b*); inclined to assist Zabita Khan to recover dominions from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); demand money from Zabita Khan, S 22 May 75 (2, 5), S 12 Jun. 75 (5), S 24 Oct. 76 (7); Zabita Khan desires alliance with them, S 26 Feb. 76 (9), S 76 (2989); march towards Saharanpur, S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*); negotiate with Faizullah Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (16); Zabita Khan's overtures to them for invading Rohilkhand, S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*); aid by *amil* of Rohilkhand and Faizullah Khan to Lieut-Col. Muir against them, S 28 Dec. 76 (1) (*d*), S 18 Mar. 79 (4, 6); march into Rohilkhand, S 28 Dec. 76 (3) (*e*), S 28 Dec. 78 (3) (*e*), S 18 Mar. 79 (4); enter Hansi with Zabita Khan, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); breach of alliance with Zabita Khan, S 30 Dec. 76 (10)(*b*); object of alliance with Zabita Khan, S 15 Jun. 78 (1); proposal to reinforce Maj. Briscoe

SIKHS, THE—*contd*

ROHILLAS, THE—*contd*

for protection of Rohilkhand against their inroads, S 30 Oct. 80 (1-2).

SHAH ALAM: profess allegiance to, SC 66 (36); march towards Delhi, SC 69 (381, 518), SC 70 (32, 51, 76), SC 71 (56, 98), SC 72 (38), SC 72-73 (29), SCIO 74 (539), S 10 Aug. 75 (11) (*b*); retire from Delhi on receipt of money from Zabita Khan, SC 70 (53, 77); demands upon, S 22 May 75 (5); defeat army under Abul Qasim Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*); propose alliance with, S 24 Oct. 76 (7); Reinhardt and Najaf Quli Khan engaged against them by, S 4 Nov. 76 (6) (*b*); conclude peace with Najaf Quli Khan, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); defeated by Najaf Khan, S 19 Jun. 77 (3); Najaf Khan employs Maratha mercenaries against them, S 30 Mar. 78 (3).

SIKRENNY, *see* Sykrehny.

SILBARRIS, *see* Silbarsa.

SILBARSA, *pargana* in Dinajpur Dist., Bengal, complaint by *choudhuries* about highhandedness of Englishman from Sahibgunge, S 64 (**2A**. 690-91, **19**, 591-92); ravaged by the *Sannyasis*, S 21 Jan. 73 (5).

SILK, produced in Burdwan, SC 65 (201); restriction on private trade in, SC 66 (235); efforts to increase Coy's investment in, SC 67 (**12**, 116, **13**, 149-50), S 29 Aug. 72 (3); exports to Tibet of, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*); decline in trade and production, S 26 Apr. 75 (2) (*a*); production in Fr. factories at Radhanagar and Andulberia, S 22 May 76 (6-7) (*b*).

SILKWORMS, procured from Canton, S 29 Jan. 72 (3) (*d*).

SILLICK, CAPT.- ·, *see* Sellick, Capt. James.

SILVER, rate of exchange with gold, SC 66 (44); Clive on export and import of, SC 67 (**12**, 27, **13**, 33); scarcity in Bengal and abundance in Madras, SC 67 (**12**, 366, **13**, 324); proposed prohibition of export by the Fr. at Chandernagore, SC 68 (**14**, 175, **15**, 309-10); scarcity in treasury at Ft Wm, SC 68 (**14**, 648-53); permission sought by Col. Campbell and Maj. Watson for mining of silver ore, S 21 Nov. 70 (1-2) (*d*), (3), S 8 Dec. 70 (2-3) (*d*); import into Tibet from Siberia, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*); scarcity in Tatta, S 26 Feb. 76 (22) (*e*); scarcity of silver specie in Benares, S 27 Oct. 77 (4) (*d*).

SILVER COINAGE, payment of *batta* by Coy at Patna Mint on, S 64 (**2A**, 619-20, **19**, 546-47).

SIMPSON, JAMES, Pilot, commended by Sir Eyre Coote for navigating the *Duke of Kingston* to Madras, S 29 Nov. 80 (1), S 14 Dec. 80 (8).

SINAH COSGEY, see *Sena-Khas-Khel.*

SIND, Callandar's narrative of state of govt, rev., trade etc., S 26 Feb. 76 (20), (21-22) (*e*).

SIND FACTORY, *see* Tatta.

SINDEA, SINDHIA, *see* Mahadji Sindhia.

SINDHIS, THE, join in defence of Ahmadabad against Col. Goddard, S 20 Apr. 80 (4), S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*), (E).

SINDHUDRUG, fort on island near Malvan, Ratnagiri Dist., Bombay, recovery of money from Rani of Kolhapur for restoration of, S 26 Feb. 76 (20); delivered to Rani of Kolhapur, S 26 Feb. 76 (20), (24) (*b*).

SINDIA, *see* Mahadji Sindhia.

SINOR, town in Baroda, cession demanded by Bombay Govt from the Poona *Darbar*, S 9 Dec. 76 (A); ceded by Fateh Singh to Coy, S 23 Mar. 80 (1), S 8 May 80 (E).

SIRA, town in Tumkur Dist., Mysore, taken by Haidar Ali from the Marathas, SCIO 74 (513).

SIRAJ-UD-DAULAH, Nawab of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, attacks Shaukat Jang, SC 56 (8-10, 17-19, 23, 26-27, 33-35); military preparations against Coy, SC 56 (12-14); captures Coy's property and arrests *gumashtas*, SC 56 (22); despatches guns and troops to Budge-Budge against Coy, SC 56 (33, 35); forbids the Dutch to assist Coy, SC 56 (35); report of dissensions in camp of, SC 56 (39-40); desires agreement with Coy, SC 56 (44); requests Coy to desist from hostilities against the Fr., SC 57 (1-2); consults Omichand re. agreement with Coy, SC 57 (3-5); dissuaded from helping the Fr., SC 57 (3-7, 15-16, 50); asked to guarantee proposed treaty of neutrality bet. the Fr. and Coy, SC 57 (6, 16-26); Coy seek permission to attack Chandernagore, SC 57 (40-46); recommends peace bet. the Fr. and Coy, SC 57 (47-48); orders restoration to Coy of goods seized by his officers, SC 57 (49-51, 59-60, 69-70, 112-13); grants permission to Coy to coin *siccas* at Calcutta and Patna, SC 57 (50, 60); Coy join conspiracy to replace him by Jafar Ali Khan, SC 57 (79-85), SC 60(9); requests Bussy to join, SC 57 (88); professes friendship for Coy, SC 57 (109-10); ratifies treaty with the Marathas, SC 57 (109-10); requests discharge certificate for booty restored to Coy. SC 57 (111-13); tries to enlist help of Shuja-ud-Daulah and Law against Coy, SC 57 (113-15); defeated by the Eng. at Plassey, SC 57 (136-39); capture and death, SC 57 (145-50); dismisses Coy's *vakil* from *darbar*, SC 65 (65-67); *nazrana* paid by Patna Dutch Factory to, S 29 Jan. 76 (1A).

SIRAJ-UD-DAULAH, honorific of Muhammad Ali Khan, *Walajah, q.v.*

SIRAND, *see* Sirhind.

SIRFERAUZ CAWN, *see* Sarfaraz Khan.

SIRHIND, *tahsil* in Patiala State, action bet. the Sikhs and Ahmad Shah Abdali near, SC 62 (23); Jassa Singh deputed by Sikh Sardars to establish authority in, SCIO 69 (142).

SIRIS-KUTUMBA[1], rev. of, SC 68 (**14**, 311, **15A**, 528), SC 69 (94, 362-63), S 11 Oct. 70 (1A), SC 70 (146), SS 73 (154-56, 254-56, 309).

——RAJA, *see* Narayan Singh, Raja.

SITABROY, *see* Shitab Rai, Maharaja.

SITOLA, Maratha mily officer, killed in action against the Eng., S 25 Feb. 79 (3).

SIVAGANGA, town in Ramnad Dist., Madras, occupied by Lord Pigot for transfer to Tuljaji, S 7 Aug. 76 (15-16) (*b*); Hastings' *m.* re. appointment of commission to adjudicate claims of Muhammad Ali Khan and Tuljaji to, S 7 Aug. 76 (15-16) (*b*).

SIWAN[2], actually a branch of the river Mahanee, but so called probably because it passed by Siwan, a village nine miles west of Bihar town in Patna Dist., Bihar, Maj. Carnac defeats Shah Alam and captures Jean Law near, SC 61 (**7**, 20, 23, **8**, 25, 27).

SKINNER, CAPT. JAMES, posting of, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

SLAVES, in Mauritius, SC 61 (**7**, 211-12, **8**, 245-47); Shuja-ud-Daulah sends agents to Patna for purchase of, SC 70 (177); Fr. ships sail to Madagascar and Mozambique for, SCLR 71-72 (73), SC 72 (121), SC 72-73 (103); voyage of D'Santoz for purchase of, S 24 Feb. 80 (4).

SLOOPS, DUTCH, forbidden passage near Balasore Coast and on the Bhagirathi, SC 58 (35-36).

1. Siris and Kutumba are two different *parganas* in *Sarkar* Rohtas, Gaya District, Bihar. Formerly they composed an estate which was called by the above name.

2. Broome's *History of the Rise and Progress of the Bengal Army*, p. 323; Rennell's *Bengal Atlas*; *Patna District Gazetteer*, pp 32 & 203 (1924 ed.).

SMITH, CHARLES, M. of C., Madras, takes charge of govt of Madras after suspension of Whitehill, S 14 Dec. 80 (4, 7, A); *m.* on Whitehill's suspension from office of President and Gov. of Madras, S 14 Dec. 80 (A).

SMITH, CULLING, appointed M. of SC *vice* Ellis, SC 61 (**7**, 274, **8**, 306).

SMITH, CAPT. FREDERICK THOMAS, mutiny in battalion at Patna, S 64 (**2A**, 465, **19**, **448**); fixation of seniority, S 72 (**21**, 185).

SMITH, CAPT. JOHN, of Madras Army, transferred to Bengal Army, SC 68 (**14**, 142, **15**, 242-44); precedence in rank over Capt. Hessman, SC 68 (**14**, 314-15, **15A**, 534-35); ordered to march to Allahabad to assist Lieut.-Col. Gailliez, SC 70 (42); ordered to send troops to prevent Shuja-ud-Daulah's attack on Chunar Fort, SC 70 (89); takes possession of Chunar Fort, SCLR 71-72 (54), SC 72-73 (58); superseded by Capt. Ironside, S 7 Oct. 72 (2) (*d*); precedence in rank over Capt. Wilding, S 72 (**21**, 186); Maj., Capt. Edmondstone appointed to command 18th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army in place of, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

SMITH, JOHN LEWIN, Chief of Masulipatam, on political situation in the Deccan, SC 68 (**14**, 476-79, **15A**, 739-43); informs Madras Govt of *Faujdar* of Warangal's suggestion for treaty bet. Nizam Ali Khan and Coy against the Marathas and Haidar Ali, SC 69 (111-19).

SMITH, COL. JOSEPH, commanding Army in the Deccan, informed of return of Maratha Army under Raghunathrao to the Deccan, SC 67 (**12**, 112-13, **13**, 146); campaign against Haidar Ali, SC 67 (**12**, 344-49, 371-72, **13**, 293-301, 331-32), SC 68 (**14**, 52-53, 89-90, 668-75, **15**, 77-78), SC 69 (207-08); captures Kaveripatnam and Krishnagiri, SC 68 (**14**, 148-50, 279-80, **15**, 254-58, **15A**, 476); directed to

SMITH, COL. JOSEPH—*contd*

form committee with Call and Mackay for prosecution of war against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (**14**, 280, **15A**, 476-77); proposed siege of Bangalore by, SC 68 (**14**, 428, 485-86, **15A**, 679-80, 750-51); watches movements of Haidar Ali in the Carnatic, SC 69 (159); Brig.-Gen., appointed M. of Madras Select Committee, SC 69 (537); dissents from resolution of Madras Council re. powers of Sir Eyre Coote, S 26 Sep. 70 (3A) (*e*), S 12 Dec. 70 (9A); Sir Eyre Coote's order giving him command of 1st Brigade, S 26 Sep. 70 (7A); captures Vallam Fort, SC 71 (322), SCIO 71 (457); directs campaign against Tanjore, S 30 Jul. 73 (1), S 13 Sep. 73 (2); ordered to help Muhammad Ali Khan to recover Nagore from the Dutch, S 9 Dec. 73 (3); forwards information re. army of Haidar Ali, S 12 Dec. 74 (1); ordered to deliver Tanjore to agent of Muhammad Ali Khan, S 5 Oct. 75 (8).

SMITH, LIEUT. LEWIS, detained at Madras for service in Corps of Engineers, SC 68 (**15A**, 847-48, 857), SCLI 68 (64); appointed to 1st Brigade, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); comdg 1st Battalion of 3rd Infantry Regt in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (B); illness, S 3 Feb. 77 (C); replaced in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service by Lieut. Bourke, S 17 Feb. 77 (18).

SMITH, CAPT. N., of the *Lord Camden*, arrives at St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 130-31).

SMITH, CAPT. RICHARD, captures Karur Fort in Mysore, SC 60 (110-11); represents against injustice done to him, S 28 May 65 (1); services in campaign against Shuja-ud-Daulah appreciated, S 65 (78); inability to take command of detachment assembled at Patna, SC 65 (22), SCLI 65 (5-6); Col., arrives at Benares, SC 65 (115); complains about false returns submitted to C.-in-C., SC 65 (143);

SMITH, CAPT. RICHARD—*contd*

advised to help Shuja-ud-Daulah in case of Maratha attack, SC 65 (286, 289-91, 308), SCLI 65 (47); instructed to discourage Shah Alam's alliance with the Marathas and projected march to Delhi, SC 65 (331, 363), SCLI 65 (63-65), SC 66 (1-2, 17-20); grant of full double *batta* in field and single *batta* in cantonments to brigade under, SC 65 (393), SCLI 65 (66, 74); advised to persuade Najaf Khan to move out of Kora and Allahabad and Shuja-ud-Daulah's dominions, SCLI 65 (40); granted sumptuary allowance, SCLI 65 (49); informed of plans to counteract alliance bet. Shah Alam and the Marathas, SC 66 (20-21); sends report on relations of Indian Powers with Shah Alam, SC 66 (24-36); interviews Shah Alam re. latter's proposed alliance with the Marathas, SC 66 (28-30); ordered to withdraw forces from Oudh and proceed to Bihar to watch the Marathas, SC 66 (50-51, 189-90); appointed M. of Select Committee, SC 67 (**12**, 22, 69, **13**, 28, 93); proposed recall of his brigade to cantonment, SC 67 (**12**, 31, **13**, 38); appointed M. of Committee of Inspection, SC 67 (**12**, 85, **13**, 113); resigns from SC and rejoins army, SC 67 (**12**, 89, 127, 151, **13**, 118, 164, 195); *m.* on advisability of supplying army with draught bullocks, SC 67 (**12**, 125-26, **13**, 162-63); suggests measures to oppose Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 67 (**12**, 132-40, **13**, 170-80); informs Clive of rumour of Ahmad Shah Abdali's march to Lahore, SC 67 (**12**, 152, **13**, 181-82); C.-in-C., receives instructions for conducting mily operations against Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 67 (**12**, 153-57, **13**, 196-201); postpones march of Coy's troops through Shuja-ud-Daulah's country in view of reported retreat of Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 67 (**12**, 160-61, 214, **13**, 204-05); plan for relief of Jai Prakash Mal communicated to, SC 67 (**12**, 200-02); instruct-

SMITH, CAPT. RICHARD—*contd*

ed to demand from Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah expenses incurred on defence, SC 67 (**12**, 246-47, 315-16, 320); complains of SC's lack of confidence in him, SC 67 (**12**, 280-83), SC 68 (**14**, 171-73, **15**, 302-06); requests instructions how to check ambitious views of Jawahir Singh, SC 67 (**12**, 283-84); request for permission to return to Calcutta rejected, SC 67 (**12**, 289, 388-91, 438-54, **13**, 349-54, 410-29); plan for defence of Madras against Nizam Ali Khan, Haidar Ali and the Marathas intimated to, SC 67 (**12**, 308-10, 327-28, 367-68, 381-84, **13**, 245-48, 265-66, 325-27, 339-43); denies having concluded treaty with Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah about extra charges for troops and his powers to summon court-martial, SC 67 (**12**, 329-32, **13**, 268-74); informs Clive re. insubordination of mily officers, SC 67 (**12**, 333, **13**, 274-76); apprised of SC's opinion re. powers and prerogatives of Gov. and President *vis-a-vis* those of C.-in-C., SC 67 (**12**, 334-36, **13**, 277-80); transmits alleged letters from Muhammad Riza Khan to Jawahir Singh and Govindram against Coy, SC 67 (**12**, 340-43, **13**, 285-90); informs SC of interview with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 67 (**12**, 355, **13**, 309-10); plan for raising levies for defence of Bengal approved, SC 67 (**12**, 384, **13**, 343); perturbed over increase in Shuja-ud-Daulah's Army, SC 67 (**12**, 388, **13**, 348-49); submits translation of Shuja-ud-Daulah's correspondence with Maratha Chiefs, SC 67 (**12**, 391-94, **13**, 355-61); suspects Shuja-ud-Daulah's intentions towards Coy, SC 67 (**12**, 394-400, 422, 438-55, 463-66, **13**, 362-70, 402-03, 410-31, 441-48), SC 68 (**14**, 99-100, 341-42, 358-59, 365-73, **15**, 154-55, **15A**, 566-67, 589-91, 600-13), SCLI 68 (15); assures Shuja-ud-Daulah of Coy's friendship, SC 67 (**12**, 400-01, **13**, 373), SC 68 (**14**, 41, **15**, 56-58); requests reinforcements at Chunar in view of Shuja-ud-Daulah's increased strength, SC 67 (**12**, 408-10, **13**, 384-87), SC 68 (**14**, 136-37, **15**, 234-36); informs SC of reoccupation of Kalpi Fort by the Marathas, SC 67 (**12**, 410, **13**, 387); reports Shuja-ud-Daulah's march from Fyzabad to Lucknow, SC 67 (**12**, 410-11, **13**, 387); sends information re. movements of Tukojirao Holkar, Madhavrao and Raghunathrao, SC 67 (**12**, 422, **13**, 403); informed of war situation in the Deccan, SC 67 (**12**, 455-56, **13**, 431-32); submits statement of army, SC 67 (**12**, 467, **13**, 449-50); name proposed by Madras Govt for command of Hyderabad expedition, SC 67 (**12**, 474-75, **13**, 461-62); transmits intelligence from Delhi re. Eng. victory over Nizam Ali Khan and Haidar Ali, SC 67 (**12**, 489, **13**, 482); requests supply of mily stores and medicines, SC 67 (**12**, 489-91, **13**, 483-85); appointed member of deputation to secure reduction of Shuja-ud-Daulah's troops, S 68 (2), SC 68 (**14**, 481-82, 595, **15A**, 746, 893-94), SC 69 (1-19); on army reforms, SC 68 (**14**, 23-25, **15**, 24-27); asked to enquire into reported duplicity of Shuja-ud-Daulah towards Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 26-27, **15**, 28-30), SCLI 68 (2-3); declines present of two lakhs from Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 29, 35-36, **15**, 33, 44-46), SCLI 68 (5); requested by Shuja-ud-Daulah to punish delinquents for spreading rumours against him, SC 68 (**14**, 40-41, **15**, 56); urges expediency of commanding forces in person in the Deccan, SC 68 (**14**, 42-44, **15**, 60-64); on proposed promotions in army, SC 68 (**14**, 44-45, **15**, 64-66); interviews Madhavrao's *vakil* and surmises Maratha intentions, SC 68 (**14**, 45, **15**, 66-67); directed to revoke orders subjecting Indian troops to Eng. laws, SC 68 (**14**, 59-63, **15**, 88-93), SCLI 68 (10-11); answers charges of having subjected Indian troops to Eng. laws without cognizance

SMITH, CAPT. RICHARD—*contd*

of Select Committee, SC 68 (**14**, 59-63, 155-59, 165-71, 200-02, **15**, 88-93, 267-75, 288-302, 342-48), SCLI 68 (10-11); proposes to detain as hostages Maratha Chiefs on pilgrimage to Allahabad, SC 68 (**14**, 87); urges expediency of checking rising mily power of Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 104-06, 460-62, **15**, 162-68, **15A**, 717-33); refutes charge of inconsistency of his views re. Shuja-ud-Daulah's conduct, SC 68 (**14**, 129-35, **15**, 217-32); instructions to Capt. Harper re. action in case of Shuja-ud-Daulah's hostile designs, SC 68 (**14**, 135-36, **15**, 232-34); permitted to return to Bengal, SC 68 (**14**, 159, **15**, 275); testifies to Khayali Ram's fidelity to Coy, SC 68 (**14**, 165-71, **15**, 288-302); revokes orders re. courts-martial of sepoys according to Eng. laws, SC 68 (**14**, 193, **15**, 331-32); SC's resolution on his disputing powers of Gov. over C.-in-C., SC 68 (**14**, 204-06, 224-55, **15**, 351-54, 389-437); *m.* on gun-carriages, SC 68 (**14**, 259, **15**, 442); *m.* on necessity of obtaining intelligence from Mauritius and Reunion Islands, SC 68 (**14**, 277, **15**, 471); *m.* on Capt. Muir's character, SC 68 (**14**, 316, **15A**, 537); *m.* on mily preparations and hostile attitude of Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 349-65, **15A**, 576-99); declines to recover Kora and Allahabad for Shuja-ud-Daulah from Shah Alam, SC 68 (**14**, 349-51, **15A**, 576-79); opposes Shuja-ud-Daulah's assumption of *vizarat*, SC 68 (**14**, 351-53, **15A**, 579-82); disputes President's powers over C.-in-C., SC 68 (**14**, 393-410, **15A**, 627-54); prohibited from intervening in negotiations bet. Shah Alam and the Marathas, SC 68 (**14**, 410-11, 654-56); directed to postpone march to Allahabad pending knowledge of movements of the Marathas, SC 68 (**14**, 411-12, **15A**, 656-57); Col. Peach's conduct towards him during operations in the Deccan censured, SC 68 (**14**, 454-55, **15A**, 712-13), SC 69 (554-57); directed to help Shuja-ud-Daulah against Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 68 (**14**, 465-66, **15A**, 724-25); *m.* criticising SC for not demanding explanation from Shuja-ud-Daulah for mily preparations, SC 68 (**14**, 510-32, **15A**, 784-812); urges recruitment of able-bodied Europeans for Bengal Army, SC 68 (**14**, 635, **15A**, 935); on inferiority of recruits from Europe for Bengal Army, SC 68 (**14**, 638-39, **15A**, 938-41); urges expediency of attaching artillery to sepoy battalions, SC 68 (**14**, 643-45); recommends retention of European recruits at Berhampore, S 69 (120); *m.* on employment of Brigade troops at direction of Supervisors of Revenues, S 69 (202-03, 227-39); Brig.-Gen., *m.* on defence against apprehended Fr. attack, S 69 (247), SC 69 (372-75); SC's appreciation of conclusion of agreement with Shuja-ud-Daulah by, SC 69 (18, 35, 54); on regular payment to troops at Allahabad, SC 69 (51-54); reports Shah Alam's visit to Shuja-ud-Daulah at Fyzabad, SC 69 (123-26, 145-47); on comparative advantages of keeping forces beyond and withdrawing them within Coy's territories, SC 69 (131-33); directed to secure information about motives and movements of Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 69 (183-84, 186-87); directed to furnish as escort during Shah Alam's intended march to Delhi two battalions of sepoys with four field pieces, SC 69 (258-67, 301-07); reports progress in withdrawal of troops from Allahabad to Bengal, SC 69 (304-05, 353-55, 414-19), SCIO 69 (175-77); directed to urge Shuja-ud-Daulah to dismiss Gentil, SC 69 (305-06); directed to furnish 600 serviceable firelocks demanded by Shah Alam, SC 69 (311-16, 318, 328-29); reports attempt on Munir-ud-Daulah's life, SC 69 (319-21); directed to send Company of Artillery attached to 2nd Brigade to Berhampore, SC

SMITH, CAPT. RICHARD—*contd*
69 (329-30); helps suppression of mutiny among Shuja-ud-Daulah's troops, SC 69 (333-35, 343-44); urges regular payment to Coy's sepoys, SC 69 (335-36); assured of speedy payment of arrears due to 3rd Brigade, SC 69 (341); reports Munir-ud-Daulah's resignation, SC 69 (346-48, 377-78); reports postponement of Shah Alam's march to Delhi, SC 69 (350-51, 375-85); reports political commotion among the Jats following death of Surajmal, SC 69 (351); instructs Capt. Harper to escort Shah Alam to Delhi, SC 69 (420-22); intends to go to England and resigns from Select Committee, SC 69 (557); accused of disrespect towards President of SC in connection with his dispute with Col. Peach, SC 69 (602-24); *m.* on defence of Coy's possessions, SCIO 69 (229-33); C.D. on his dispute with Verelst, S 26 Sep. 70 (5); confers with Hafiz Rahmat Khan at Surajpur, S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*); agreement with Shuja-ud-Daulah and Shah Alam re. extra expenses of 3rd Brigade stationed at Allahabad, S 4 Oct. 73 (14) (*b*), S 30 Oct. 73 (1) (*b*).

SMITH, CAPT. WILLIAM, proposed trial by court-martial, SC 65 (21), SCLI 65 (4).

SNELLING, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Vansittart* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

SOBHA SINGH, position in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Court, S 26 Feb. 76 (11).

SOCIETY OF INLAND TRADE, organization and plan of business of, SC 65 (106-11); constitution, SC 65 (134-35, 204-08), SCIO 65 (1-3); appointment of European agents for, SC 65 (309); restrictions on European agents of, SCLI 65 (58, 60-62); Clive's *m.* on, SC 66 (150-59); abolition of, SC 67 (**12**, 47, 87, 253-56, 349, **13**, 52, 115-16,

SOCIETY OF INLAND TRADE—*contd*
302); names of salt agents of, SC 68 (**14**, 297, **15A**, 510-11); *see also* Committee of Trade.

SOLITAIRE (Fr. ship), proposed to be sent from L'Orient to Isle of France, S 22 Sep. 80 (3).

SOLOMON (Fr. ship), sails from Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

SOMASHEKHARA NAYAK II, Chief of Bednur, proposed restoration of ancestral possessions to, SC 68 (**14**, 280-84, **15A**, 477-78, 484-86).

SOMERSET (ship), wrecked off coast of Orissa, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Watson, Capt. Robert (1775).

SOMROO (SAMRU), *see* Reinhardt, Walter.

SON, river in Northern India, Maj. Carnac falls back on Patna after crossing, S 64 (**2**, 129, **18**, 132); retreat of forces of Shah Alam, Shuja-ud-Daulah and Qasim Ali Khan towards, S 64 (**2**, 256, **18**, 241); Eng. arrangements to attack Shuja-ud-Daulah's forces after crossing, S 64 (**2**, 267, **18**, 252).

SONDA, village in North Kanara Dist. Bombay, demanded by the Marathas as price for neutrality in Coy's war against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (**14**, 281, **15A**, 479-80); Chief seeks Coy's financial help to regain throne, S 26 Feb. 76 (15); Coy's commercial privileges at, S 8 May 80 (F).

——CHIEF, *see* Sadashiv Rai, Savai.

SONNIER,——, Captain of *La Suenne*, arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

SOPHIA MAGDALENE (Danish ship), at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 127).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Norsup, Capt.——.

SOUTH SEA CASTLE (H.M. ship), arrives at Madras, SC 60 (98); brings information about Fr. ships at Cape of Good Hope, SC 62 (35).

SOUTHAMPTON (ship), employed in siege of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78 (8); at Cape of Good Hope, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

SOUZA, DOM FREDERICO GUILHERME DE, *see* De Souza, Dom Frederico Guilherme.

SPAITH, MAJ.——, Field-Engineer, Bombay, helps Col. Goddard in siege of Dabhoi, S 1 May 80 (2) (*b*); wounded during siege of Ahmadabad, S 8 May 80 (3, E).

SPANIARDS, THE, hostilities with the Eng. in Manila, SC 62 (40-48), S 64 (**2**, 127-28, **18**, 131-32), S 24 Jan. 80 (4); aid of H.M's Squadron desired to protect Coy's ships from China against attack from Philippines of, S 8 May 80 (A, D), S 24 Jul. 80 (4) (*b*), (5).

SPEAKER (ship), arrives from England at Bombay, SC 69 (521); brings recruits to Bombay from England, SC 69 (541).

SPEEDWELL (sloop), storage of gunpowder on board, SC 57 (63); carries gunpowder from Madras to Calcutta, SC 58 (38).

SPEKE (ship), carries stores from Calcutta to St Helena, S 72 (**21**, 90-91).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Jackson, Capt. Jeffery (1772).

SPEKE, HENRY, cadet, arrival by the *Bridgewater* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

SPEKE, P., charged with seizure of boats belonging to Campagnac, S 23 Jun. 72(1), S 72 (**21A**, 714-21, **8**, 188-94); asked to explain conduct towards Campagnac, S 23 Jun. 72 (2) (*d*); supported by Purling against Campagnac, S 13 Nov. 72 (1), S 31 Dec. 72(5) (*in French*); papers forwarded to B. re. complaint of Campagnac against, S 13 Nov. 72 (2); charges Campagnac with ill-treatment of Coy's servants, S 31 Dec. 72 (1) (*a, b, d*), S 72 (**21A**, 728-45, **8**, 194-202), S 8 Apr. 73 (1, 4).

SPELMAN, CAPT. H., selected by B. for command of Mughal Horse, S 64 (**2**, 240, **18**, 226); on commencement of offensive against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 374-77, **18**, 353-55).

SPENCER, JOHN, succeeds Vansittart as President, S 64 (**2A**, 731, **19**, 628); insists on Najm-ud-Daulah's sending Nand Kumar to Calcutta for trial, S 65 (258-59); presents taken from Najm-ud-Daulah and Muhammad Riza Khan by, SC 65 (50-51, 225-26); Johnstone states causes of Clive's hostility towards, SC 65 (247); demands restitution money from Jafar Ali Khan, SC 66 (102-03); directed to return presents obtained from Najm-ud-Daulah and Muhammad Riza Khan, SC 66 (230-32).

SPICES, import into Tibet from Assam, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*).

SREEMANT DADA SAHEB, *see* Raghunathrao.

SRINAGAR, town in Garhwal Dist., U.P., Rohillas encamp within territories of Raja of, SCIO 74 (558).

STABLES, ENSIGN JOHN, directed to attack Raja of Kharagpur, SC 60 (151); Lieut., gallant conduct in fight against forces of Kharagpur, SC 60 (175-77), SC 61 (**7**, 31, **8**, 35); Capt., distinguishes himself in battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 657, **19**, 571).

STACEY, ENSIGN JOHN, sails on the *Amazon* to join detachment for Madras, S 2 Jan. 70 (1) (*d*); Lieut., appointed to 23rd Battalion of Sepoys, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

STACKHOUSE, NATHANIEL, M. of C., Bombay, on Treaty of Purandhar, S 21 Oct. 76 (E) (*b*); disagrees with decision to stop advance of Bombay Detachment, S 11 Jun. 78 (1).

STAFFORD (ship), Sir Eyre Coote sails from England by, S 2 Nov. 78 (A), S 25 Jan. 79 (1).

STAG (H.M. ship), unit of Commodore Lindsay's squadron in East Indies, SC 70 (632, 634); to sail for Europe, SC 71 (290).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Deane, Capt.—— (1771).

STAINFORTH, MAJ. JOHN, transferred from 3rd to 2nd Brigade, S 17 Aug. 72 (5), S 7 Oct. 72 (2, 3) (*d*); needs shoes for his regt, S 14 Feb. 75 (83) (*d*); requests determination of shares in donation of Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 31 Mar. 77 (26); requests expedition in payment of same, S 13 Oct. 77 (1) (*b*, *d*).

STANDING COUNSEL, E.I. COY'S, *see* Farrer, Thomas.

STANTON, SAMUEL, cadet, arrival by the *Bridgewater* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

STAPLES, ARCHIBALD, appointed asst to Supervisor of Dacca, S 69 (181); appointed asst to Vansittart at Dinajpur, S 15 May 70 (1).

STARK, JAMES, Asst Surg., appointed to Artillery, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A)(*b*).

STATIONERY, request from Murshidabad and Hooghly for, S 11 Oct. 70 (3) (*d*).

STEEVENS, COMMODORE CHARLES, C.-in-C. of H.M's Squadron in E. Indies, arrives with squadron at Bombay, SC 58 (24-25); arrives with squadron at Madras, SC 58 (43); Rear-Admiral, the *Norfolk* and the *Panther* join fleet commanded by, SC 60 (2); requested by Madras Govt to send ships to Bengal, SC 60 (110); informed by SC re. situation in Bengal, SC 60 (152-54); part in capture of Pondicherry, SC 60 (165), SC 61 (7, 47, 8, 50); on proposed expedition to French Islands, SC 61 (7, 96-100, 8, 101-05); expresses satisfaction at mily victories and political advantages gained by Coy, SC 61 (7, 104-07, 8, 110-13); to besiege Mahe on way to Bombay, SC 61 (7, 145-46, 8, 158-59); dies and is succeeded by Vice-Adm. Cornish, SC 61 (7, 259, 8, 291).

STEPHENSON, EDWARD, M. of Patna Controlling Council of Revenue, arrives at Calcutta with treasure from Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 2 Dec. 73 (6) (*b*), S 16 Dec. 73 (1) (*d*), S 20 Dec. 73 (1), S 73 (9A, 790, 23A, 761); appointed Chief of Burdwan Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); nomination by Hastings to Patna Provincial Council of Revenue rejected by the Majority, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); report on Fr. factories within his jurisdiction, S 4 Mar. 76 (4-5), S 22 May 76 (5), (6) (*b*).

STEVENS, CHARLES, cadet, arrival by the *Valentine* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

STEVENS, MAJ. WILLIAM, Engineer, reports on repair of forts in Tanjore, S 2 Feb. 78 (24); death during siege of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78 (10).

STEVENSON, ROBERT, of H. M's 96th Regt, wounded in battle of Buxar, S 64 (2A, 654, 19, 568).

STEWART, CHARLES, *see* Stuart, Charles.

STEWART, LIEUT. CHARLES, to remain as hostage in Maratha camp, S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 22 Mar. 79 (2) (*d*), S 3 May 79 (7); circumstances leading to confinement and release of, S 29 Apr. 80 (15-17); wounded at siege of Ahmadabad, S 8 May 80 (E); released by Sindhia, S 15 May (9) (*b*); claims reimbursement of sums paid to the Marathas for his release, S 15 May 80 (12-14), S 22 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*).

STEWART, FREDERICK, Hastings proposes appointment as Resdt at Court of Oudh of, S 21 Dec. 74 (2) (*b*); Francis, Barwell, Monson and Clavering on above proposal, S 21 Dec. 74 (3) (*b*), S 74 (1154-57).

STEWART, CAPT. JAMES, Borghat Pass occupied by, S 1 Feb. 79 (2, C, E), S 3 May 79 (7); killed in action against the Marathas, S 25 Feb. 79 (1, 3), S 3 May 79 (7).

STEWART, JOHN, Judge-Advocate-General, nominates John Murray of 2nd Brigade as Dy Judge-Advocate-General of Army, S 14 May 72 (1) (*b*); appointed Secy to B., S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*); appointed to inspect documents at Chandernagore granting privileges to the Fr., S 14 Feb. 74 (6) (*b*, *e*), S 9 May 74(13), (14) (*b*, *e*), S 23 May 74 (3) (*d*); report on genuineness of documents issued by Emperors of Delhi and Nawabs of Bengal granting privileges to the Fr., S 3 Jun. 74 (9-12) (*d*); application for increment in pay rejected, S 10 Nov. 75 (11); reinstatement as Judge-Advocate-General recommended by B., S 10 Nov. 75 (12-13); appeals to Supreme Court for reinstatement as Judge-Advocate-General, S 10 Nov. 75 (11-19); inability expressed by Supreme Court to issue writ of *mandamus* in favour of, S 20 Nov. 75 (9-10); G. G. recommends his reinstatement to C. D., S 7 Dec. 75 (14) (*d*).

STIBBERT, MAJ. GILES, reports mutinous spirit of sepoys at Maner, S 64 (**2A**, 474-75, 477-78, **19**, 454-55, 457-58); account of surrender of Chunar Fort and booty captured, S 65 (76, 78, 158-59); defeats Mangal Khan, SC 65 (70); Col., desires B's approval of his proposals re. maintenance of public accounts, S 29 Jan. 76 (4); on Paymr's accounts of 2nd Brigade, S 29 Jan. 76 (4); empowered to appoint and approve general courts-martial in the field, S 29 Jan. 76 (4); on condition of troops at Bilgram, S 29 Jan. 76 (4); asked to report movements of Maj. Polier, S 5 Feb. 76 (2); directed to march to frontiers of Kora and co-operate with Mahadji Sindhia and Tukojirao Holkar if they support Raghunathrao, S 7 Mar. 76 (7); Asaf-ud-Daulah approves raising of corps at Bilgram as recommended by, S 8 Apr. 76 (2) (*b*); asked to assist Asaf-ud-Daulah in quelling rebellion at Partabgarh, S 8 Apr. 76 (C); directed to canton brigade at Allahabad with consent of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 25 Apr. 76 (2-3); requested by Asaf-ud-Daulah to send troops for defence of Kora, S 29 Apr. 76 (1), S 2 May 76 (4-5, C), S 15 May 76 (2, D), S 30 May 76 (1) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (C); reports about the Marathas, the Jats and Najaf Khan, S 2 May 76 (3); Qasim Ali Khan desires interview with, S 2 May 76 (3), (B) (*b*); censured for despatching troops to Kora, S 15 May 76 (4), S 29 May 76 (5) (*b*); ordered to stay at Bilgram instead of marching to Allahabad, S 29 May 76 (5) (*b*), (8); approached for help in suppressing mutiny in Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 3 Jun. 76 (1) (*b*), (2), (3-4) (*b*), (B) (*d*); seeks instructions re. operational jurisdiction of forces under him, S 10 Jun. 76 (4); requested by Asaf-ud-Daulah to send battalion into the Doab and not to recall battalions from Kora, S 10 Jun. 76 (B, C), (D, E) (*b*); declines to send battalion to Farrukhabad, S 10 Jun. 76 (B), (E) (*b*); forbidden to split his Brigade, S 17 Jun. 76 (7), S 29 Jul. 76 (3); differences with Col. Parker re. defence measures in the Doab in case of Mahbub Ali Khan's rising, S 8 Jul. 76 (2-3, C), S 12 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*), S 19 Aug. 76 (I, K, M) (*b*); asked to raise six battalions for Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jul. 76 (5); recalls Col. Parker from Kora, S 10 Jul. 76 (3), S 19 Aug. 76 (N) (*b*); censured for Col. Parker's encounter with Mahbub Ali Khan, S 10 Jul. 76 (5) (*b*), S 12 Aug. 76 (1), S 19 Aug. 76 (2, 4), (A) (*b*); on appointment of Col. Goddard for recruiting troops for Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 29 Jul. 76 (4-6, A), (B) (*b*); required to publish monthly valuation of various Oudh rupees, S 26 Aug. 76 (7) (*b*); ordered to send newly-raised battalions to Col. Goddard, S 28 Aug. 76 (2); directed to comply with Col. Goddard's requisition for muskets for Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops under Eng. officers, S 23 Sep. 76 (20-21), S 24 Oct. 76 (6); directs five battalions of Nawab Vazir to join

STIBBERT, MAJ. GILES—*contd*

Col. Goddard, S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), (2), S 21 Oct. 76 (9, K) (*b*) ; ordered to release officers detained for composing general court-martial at Bilgram, S 7 Oct. 76 (4-5), S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 11 Nov. 76 (5) (*b*) ; minutes by Members of B. re. Asaf-ud-Daulah's allowing him to move Brigade from frontiers of Rohilkhand to Allahabad, S 76 (1517-19) ; on apprehended invasion of Asaf-ud-Daulah's territories by Shah Alam, the Marathas and the Sikhs, S 76 (2969-70, 2988-90) ; directed to send escort to conduct Saadat Ali Khan to Coy's territories, S 2 Jun. 77 (7) ; proposal to exchange Coy's young elephants with Asaf-ud-Daulah's full-grown ones, S 20 Jan. 77 (10-12) ; objects to formation of army under Col. Goddard independent of his authority, S 4 Aug. 77 (2) (*d*) ; Brig.-Gen., C.-in-C., asked to advise re. sending mily aid to Bombay Govt for restoring Raghunathrao, S 26 Jan. 78 (4), S 23 Feb. 78 (9, 12) ; suggestions for arrest of deserters from 3rd Regt, S 2 Feb. 78 (14) ; on reorganization of Army, S 23 Feb. 78 (9), S 30 Jul. 78 (1), S 78 (1724-30) ; prepares plan for defence of Coy's possessions on apprehended outbreak of war with the Fr., S 13 Jul. 78 (7-8), S 27 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*), S 3 Aug. 78 (2), S 26 Aug. 78 (1), S 78 (1696-1707) ; asked to expedite raising of three battalions at Chait Singh's expense, S 18 Jul. 78 (7) ; directed to take command of Coy's troops in Oudh and to reorganise 1st Brigade, S 2 Sep. 78 (1-2) ; instructions re. command of Faizullah Khan's cavalry placed at service of Coy, S 28 Dec. 78 (7) ; instructed to keep forces ready for emergency, S 25 Feb. 79 (3) ; directed to defend the Doab against the Marathas, S 2 Mar. 79 (3-5) ; suggests employment of Faizullah Khan's cavalry to guard against Sikh incursions, S 18 Mar. 79 (4) ; directed to submit requisition for Faizullah Khan's cavalry through

STIBBERT, MAJ. GILES—*contd*

Resdt at Lucknow, S 18 Mar. 79 (5) ; proposes to post forces on road to Kalpi, S 19 Apr. 79 (4) ; directed to assist Asaf-ud-Daulah in subduing revolt in the Doab, S 9 Aug. 79 (1) ; Hastings' proposal for his crossing the Jumna to meet possible Maratha attack, S 79 (**40**, 315-22) ; directed to form detachment for service in Madras, S 26 Oct. 80 (24).

STIPENDS, for Najm-ud-Daulah and family, SC 65 (113-14, 121-22, 125, 133-38, 159-60) ; granted to Najaf Khan by Shah Alam, SC 65 (148, 168), SC 70 (249, 470, 479, 556-58, 560-66, 667), SCIO 70 (358) ; Najaf Khan demands from Coy, SC 70 (378-79, 470-71), S 17 Mar. 72 (2), S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), (16), S 7 Oct. 73 (3) (*d*), S 73 (9A, 617-20, **23**, 629-31), S 11 Oct. 75 (2), S 75 (2610-16) ; offered to Bahu Begam in lieu of *jagir*, S 25 Jan. 76 (6) (*b*).

STONE, F. M., M. of C., Madras, supports Lord Pigot against Stratton, S 76 (3002-12).

STONE, CAPT. JOHN, Col. Stibbert ordered to relieve him from membership of general court-martial at Bilgram, S 7 Oct. 76 (4-5) ; Col. Stibbert defends his inclusion in above court-martial, S 11 Nov. 76 (5) (*b*).

STORES, MILITARY, indented from Madras for Bengal, SC 61 (**7**, 119-22, 216, 261, **8**, 129-31, 254, 292-93) ; for proposed expedition against French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 200-07, **8**, 228-37) ; wrongly shipped to Calcutta instead of to Masulipatam, SC 68 (**14**, 56, **15**, 82) ; issued from magazine at Patna to *Pargana* Sepoys, SC 68 (**14**, 721-29) ; effect of projected mining scheme on supply of, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*) ; inspected at Berhampore, Monghyr and Dinapore by Brig.-Gen. Barker, S 17 Jan. 71 (14-15) (*d*) ; for Allahabad, Patna and Chunar Fort, SC 72-73 (254-56) ; instructions of C. D. to stop supply by Europeans to enemies of Coy's allies, S 11 Dec.

STORES, MILITARY—*contd*

75 (10) (*d*); Madhavrao Sadashiv objects to supply to Raghunathrao of, S 6 Jun. 76 (C, E) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*); alleged supply to Haidar Ali from Pondicherry, S 27 Jun. 76 (1); supply to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 23 Sep. 76 (13), (14) (*b*); survey arranged by Board of Ordnance, S 7 Oct. 76 (4-5), S 11 Nov. 76 (5) (*b*); supply to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 21 Oct. 76 (K) (*b*); Col. Stibbert explains delay in supply to Col. Goddard, S 24 Oct. 76 (6); delivered by Agent Victualler to garrison at Ft Wm, S 13 Jan. 77 (C, D, E, G, H, J, K) (*b*), S 20 Jan. 77 (16-19), S 12 May 77 (11), S 6 Oct. 77 (C) (*d*), S 1 Dec. 77 (C) (*d*); Col. Goddard endeavours to regulate charges for supply of, S 19 Jun. 77 (8) (*b*); supply to Capt. Browne's detachment, S 19 Jun. 80 (2); proposed to be sent for siege of Bassein, S 23 Nov. 80 (B).

STRATTON, GEORGE, *m.* on question of taking possession of Guntur, S 11 Dec. 75 (13) (*d*); dispute with Lord Pigot re. appointment of Col. Stuart at Tanjore, S 10 Sep. 76 (1-2) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 76 (24) (*b*), (P), S 17 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*); acknowledged by B. as Gov. of Madras in place of Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (7-10), S 76 (3002-12); B. inform Ganjam, Masulipatam and Vizagapatam factories about their support to his govt, S 23 Sep. 76 (2-5); Commodore Hughes on his govt, S 23 Sep. 76 (22) (*b*); requests B. to recognize his govt, S 23 Sep. 76 (23) (*b*); explains arrest of Lord Pigot and formation of his govt, S 23 Sep. 76 (24) (*b*), (25), S 20 Jan. 77 (4); observations of Council headed by him on Lord Pigot's unconstitutional behaviour, S 23 Sep. 76 (B); orders Col. Stuart to take command of Madras Fort and Army, S 23 Sep. 76 (C, E); proclamation announcing formation of govt at Madras by, S 23 Sep. 76 (P); suspended by Lord Pigot, S 23 Sep. 76 (P); objects to Commodore Hughes' intervention on behalf of

STRATTON, GEORGE—*contd*

Lord Pigot, S 11 Nov. 76 (1, A, K) (*b*); on expediency of removal of Lord Pigot to England, S 11 Nov. 76 (2), (3) (*b*); non-recognition of his govt by Bombay Govt, S 16 Jan. 77 (11), S 27 Jan. 77 (1); requisitions money from B. for Madras, S 27 Jan. 77 (2).

STUART, ARTHUR, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

STUART, CHARLES, appointed Secy to C.-in-C., and Paymr to detachment under Maj. Munro, S 64 (**2**, 331, **18**, 310); gallant conduct at battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 657-60, **19**, 571-73); appointed Supervisor of Bishnupur, Birbhum and Panchet, SC 69 (597), SC 70 (358, 422); appointed Resdt at Burdwan, S 2 Aug. 70 (1-2) (*d*); sent to enquire into revenues of Birbhum, SC 70 (226); reports on administration of justice in Burdwan and his measures to mitigate distress during famine, S 72 (**21**, 82-87); Military Store-Keeper, intimates refusal of captains of ships sailing to Madras to carry gunpowder, S 17 Feb. 74 (3); explains his depriving Burdwan Rani of authority, S 8 Mar. 75 (13-14).

STUART, COL. JAMES, question of giving him command of Tanjore, S 10 Sep. 76 (1-2) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 76 (24) (*b*), (P), S 17 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*); complicity in imprisonment of Lord Pigot, S 10 Sep. 76 (5); placed in command of Madras Fort and Army by Stratton, S 23 Sep. 76 (C, E); appointed M. of Madras Council in place of Brig.-Gen. Fletcher, S 11 Nov. 76 (2).

STUART, JOHN, *see* Bute, third Earl of.

STUART, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Princess Royal* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

STUART, CAPT. ROBERT, expels the *Sannyasis* and takes possession of Jalpaiguri, S 15 Feb. 73 (5); asked to raise battalion to serve in

STUART, CAPT. ROBERT—*contd*
Rohilkhand, S 2 Mar. 75 (2); defends Bhind against the Marathas, S 13 May 76 (2); commands 2nd Infantry Regt in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (B); discontent and mutiny in battalion, S 29 May 76 (7, C) (*b*), S 30 May 76 (1, D) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*); arrival at Bilgram, S 30 May 76 (1) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*), S 10 Jun. 76 (5): Mahbub Ali Khan's plan to encircle, S 30 May 76 (E) (*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (B) (*d*): crosses the Jumna to fight the Marathas, S 19 Aug. 76 (C) (*b*); offered appointment by Asaf-ud-Daulah on termination of his services under Shah Alam, S 23 Sep. 76 (15): sent by Asaf-ud-Daulah to reduce forts of Kamait and Sahson, S 23 Sep. 76 (16); allowed to draw full *batta*, S 8 Sep. 77 (16) (*d*); quells mutiny in his troops, S 8 Sep. 77 (17) (*d*), S 6 Oct. 77 (9, B) (*d*), S 20 Oct. 77 (6) (*d*); takes steps to check Najaf Khan's designs on Rohilkhand, S 6 Oct. 77 (8) (*b*, *d*); orders Dy Paymr in Rohilkhand to borrow money for paying arrears to detachment in that province, S 8 Dec. 77 (5, B) (*d*).

SUAN, *see* Siwan.

SUBTILE (Fr. ship), arrival at and departure from Mauritius, SC 61 (**7**, 271, **8**, 303); at Cape of Good Hope, S 24 Jul. 80 (7), S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Mourville, Capt.—.

SUB-TREASURER, deposits thirty lakhs of *siccas* in Ft Wm, S 19 Jun. 77 (11); to check sale account of Asaf-ud-Daulah's jewels and receive proceeds into treasury, S 77 (898); *see also* Croftes, Charles (1777).

SUCCESS (galley), sails from Bombay to Calcutta, SC 57 (182-83); carries troops from Madras to Bengal, SC 69 (538, 542); engaged for transport of troops, SC 70 (5); carries troops to Bombay, SC 70 (104); arrives at Mocha from Madras, S 5 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*); stores

SUCCESS (galley)—*contd*
captured at Pondicherry sent to Madras by, S 30 Nov. 78 (10).

SUCCESS (ship), expected arrival of recruits at Calcutta by, S 64 (**2A**, 574, **19**, 519).

SUCCORAH BABBOO, *see* Sakharam Bhagwant Bokil.

SUCHIT RAI, question of Jafar Ali Khan's delivering him up to the Eng. for alleged complicity in assassination of Englishmen, S 64 (**2**, 62, **18**, 72).

SUCHIT RAI, complains against Mirtle for cutting timber in Morang, SC 66 (6-10, 37-40).

SUCHIT RAM, Shitab Rai's *Vakil* at Benares, conveys Shuja-ud-Daulah's desire for peace with the Eng., S 64 (**2A**, 678-81, **19**, 584-85); held responsible for corrupt rev. administration of Purnea, SC 68 (**14**, 69-72, **15**, 103-07).

SUDA, SUDABA, SUDABOY, *see* Sadashivrao Bhau.

SUDAR SINGH, *see* Sardar Singh.

SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT, see *Sadr Diwani Adalat*.

SUDDER-O-DIN, *see* Sadr-ud-Din.

SUDDER OOLHAUCH CAWN, SUDDER-UL-HUC CAWN, *see* Sadr-ul-Haq Khan.

SUENNE (Fr. ship), arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Sannier, Capt.—

SUEZ, Fr. trade in, S 5 Aug. 76 (B) (*b*).

SUGAR, import into Tibet from Kashmir, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*); brought by Spanish ship to Mangalore, S 29 May 76 (3) (*b*).

SUI SINGH, *see* Sheo Singh.

SUJAMUTHA, salt land in Midnapore Dist., Bengal, proposed amalgamation with Hooghly for rev. collection, SC 69 (571).

SUKHLAL, affidavit in connection with enquiry into alleged treacherous conduct of Nand Kumar, S 65 (198-200).

SUKHLAL, *Sarraf*, receives *siccas* in lieu of sums brought into mint, S 3 Nov. 77 (5) (*d*); questioned by Graham about refusal of bankers to grant bills for Chait Singh's monthly remittances to Calcutta, S 1 Dec. 77 (A) (*d*).

SULAIMAN, AGHA, Shitab Rai's agent at Delhi, allowances, SS 73 (**2A**, 180).

SULAIMAN KHAN, MIR, appointed Naib of Kora *vice* Mahbub Ali Khan, S 10 Jul. 76 (4).

SULAIMAN SHAH, younger brother of Timur Shah, confined by Timur Shah, S 24 Apr. 75 (9).

SULIVAN (ship), arrives at Calcutta from Bombay, S 64 (**2**, 286, **18**, 270).

SULIVAN, R. J., Secy to Madras Govt, forwards packet received from Bombay, S 10 Jul. 75 (7).

SULTAN KHAN, brother of Najib-ud-Daulah, joined by Kallu Khan, SCIO 70 (380); arrives at Anupshahr with troops, SCIO 71 (398).

SUMATRA, island in East Indies, projected Fr. attack on Eng. settlements in, SC 61 (**7**, 214, **8**, 251); Coy's revenues from west coast of, S 4 Sep. 75 (2).

SUMER SINGH, murders Narayanrao, SC 72-73 (424).

SUMER SINGH, *Zamindar* of Tirwa, proposed reduction of his fort, S 9 Feb. 78 (B); submission to Col. Leslie, S 16 Feb. 78 (5).

SUMNER, JOHN, appointed asst to Supervisor of Dacca, S 69 (181); letter to C. D. re. treaty with Haidar Ali entrusted to, SC 69 (234).

SUMNER, RICHARD, appointed Secy to Committee of Circuit, S 21 Sep. 72 (3) (*d*).

SUMNER, WILLIAM BRIGHTWELL, appointed M. of Select Committee, SC 65 (1); assures

SUMNER, WILLIAM BRIGHTWELL—*contd*

Clive of co-operation in projected reform of Coy's affairs in Bengal, SC 65 (11-13); joint *m.* with Verelst and Sykes on Johnstone's allegations against Members of Select Committee, SC 65 (267-69). Pub. 24 Jun. 65 (2*a*): objects to proposed transfer of Madras officers to fill vacancies in B., SC 65 (314); *m.* on leasing of lands in Calcutta and Twenty-four Parganas, SC 65 (341-47, 359-60, 362); appointed M. of Committee of Inspection, SC 66 (23); *m.* in answer to Clive's observations about collection charges in Twenty-four Parganas, SC 66 (369-80): refuses to sign memorial against appointment of Madras officers as Members of B., SCIO 66 (8, 10).

SUMRO, SUMRU, *see* Reinhardt, Walter.

SUNDARBANS, forest and swampy tract forming southernmost part of Gangetic delta, oppressive activities of Eng. merchants and their agents in, S 64 (**2**, 169-71, **18**, 166-68); incursions of the Maghs into, S 30 Dec. 76 (1-2), S 12 Jun. 77 (6).

SUNDEEP, *see* Sandwip.

SUNDERBUNDS, *see* Sundarbans.

SUNIA, *Zamindar* of Bellary, assisted by Haidar Ali against Basalat Jang, S 8 Jan. 76 (7).

SUPERB (H. M. ship), arrives in Madras Road, S 22 Sep. 80 (6).

SUPERVISORS OF REVENUES, appointed to supervise collection in districts under direction of Resdt at Murshidabad, S 69 (179-82), SC 69 (437-67, 596-601), SCIO 69 (227-28), SC 70 (341-344); expediency of appointment of, S 69 (216-45), SC 70 (225-32, 338-39, 361-68); powers of, S 27 Jun. 70 (3) (*d*), S 8 Sep. 70 (1), S 30 Nov. 70 (1) (*d*), SC 70 (355-56, 415-28, 474-75); relations with Controlling Council

SUPERVISORS OF REVENUES—*contd*

of Revenue, S 2 Aug. 70 (5), S 16 Aug. 70 (3) (*a*) ; reasons for replacement of *amils* by, S 3 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*), (3), (1A, 2A) (*d*) : Floyer's *m.* on inexpediency of placing them under Resdt at Murshidabad, SC 70 (137-43) : Becher on their appointment, allowances etc., SC 70 (227-30, 244, 247, 613) ; Becher's plea for postponement of their functioning during famine, SC 70 (350-55, 357-58) ; apprehensions of *zamindars* and *amils* over appointment of, SC 70 (416-17, 419, 426) ; allotment of districts to be supervised by, SCIO 70 (300-01).

SUPREME COURT, CALCUTTA, institution of, S 22 Apr. 75 (9) (*A*) : jurisdiction over Indians, S 5 May 75 (5) ; controversy re. jurisdiction of, S 16 May 75 (8), S 22 May 75 (9), S 8 Jun. 75 (14), S 19 Jun. 75 (8-11), (12) (*b*), S 11 Apr. 76 (2-4) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (5) (*b*), S 22 Apr. 76 (8) (*b*), S 29 May 76 (16) (*b*), S 76 (1390-93) (*d*) : writs issued for arrest of Indians, S 19 Jun. 75 (11, 13, 12A) ; authority exercised in suit Dedaru *vs* Kuchila Bibi, S 19 Jun. 75 (15A) (*b*) ; on Radhacharan's claim to ambassadorial rights and privileges, S 20 Jun. 75 (3) (*b*), S 21 Jun. 75 (9-10), S 22 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*), (2), (3) (*b*), (4), S 27 Jun. 75 (1) (*b*), S 10 Jul. 75 (23) (*b*) ; discussion re. indictment of persons charged with highway robbery, S 20 Jun. 75 (7) (*b*), S 22 Jun. 75 (4-5) ; demand documents re. reduction of Mubarak-ud-Daulah's stipend, S 28 Jun. 75 (2) ; requested to explain refusal to admit sovereignty of Mubarak-ud-Daulah, S 3 Jul. 75 (11) (*b*) ; complain of B's interference in their proceedings, S 10 Aug. 75 (1-2, 15), S 11 Sep. 75 (12) ; thank B. for destroying document containing allegations against, S 4 Sep. 75 (11), S 11 Sep. 75 (1) ; express inability to issue writ of mandamus in favour of John Stewart, S 10

SUPREME COURT, CALCUTTA—*contd*

Nov. 75 (19), S 20 Nov. 75 (9-10) ; question of jurisdiction over servants of *Nizamat*, S 4 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*), S 8 Jan. 76 (34), (35-36) (*b*), S 15 Jan. 76 (1, 8), S 25 Jan. 76 (10) (*b*), (11) ; opinion of the Majority on affairs of, S 25 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*) : Hastings' reply to complaints of the Majority against, S 29 Feb. 76 (1-2) ; proposed reference to C. D. about their powers to issue writs of habeas corpus, S 1 Apr. 76 (18) ; Secy of B. authorised to inspect writ of habeas corpus issued in case of Sanson by, S 11 Apr. 76 (1-2) (*b*), (3); Impey on authority of Judges over appointment of Coroner of Calcutta, S 29 May 76 (13) (*b*) ; salaries of Judges, S 14 Aug. 76 (3) ; reasons for not commenting on legality of holding Quarter-Sessions and Court of Oyer and Terminer by Madras Govt headed by Stratton, S 17 Oct. 76 (3), S 21 Oct. 76 (1-2) ; on issue of writ of habeas corpus to produce Haji Abdullah, S 76 (2312-21).

——CHIEF JUSTICE, *see* Impey, Sir Elijah.

——INTERPRETER, *see* Chambers, William.

——JUDGES, *see* Chambers, Robert ; Hyde, John; Le Maistre, S. C.

——PROTHONOTARY, *see* Bowker, Thomas (1775).

SUPUR, village in Birbhum Dist., Bengal, arrest of Krishna Prasad, farmer of Birbhum, by Fr. Resdt at, S 71 (7, 266-68, 20A, 130-31) ; history of Fr. Factory at, S 4 Mar. 76 (4), S 22 May 76 (6) (*b*).

SURA SING, *see* Surat Singh.

SURAJMAL, Raja of Bharatpur, joins Ghazi-ud-Din Khan and the Marathas against Ahmad Shah Abdali, SC 60 (65-66) ; report of agreement to pay seventy lakhs to Ahmad Shah Abdali by, SC 61 (7, 111, 118, 8, 117, 127).

SURAT, city and dist. in Bombay, govt influenced by Coy to curtail trade of non-Eng. nations, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); Col. Keating's arrival with troops at, S 5 Feb. 76 (1A); Sadashiv Pant's representation for settling share of Fateh Singh in rev. of, S 20 May 76 (F) (*b*); insistence of merchants on sending the *Coventry* to Jiddah for trade, S 22 May 76 (1); delay in restoration to the Marathas according to Treaty of Purandhar, S 6 Jun. 76 (C) (*b*); ceded to Bombay Govt by Raghunathrao, S 8 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*); mortgaged for twelve lakhs by the Marathas, S 9 Dec. 76 (4-6), (E) (*also in Persian*); Col. Goddard's determination to march towards, S 11 Mar. 79 (1-2), S 18 Mar. 79 (2); proposal for fixing rendezvous of Coy's troops at, S 29 Nov. 79 (3), S 23 Dec. 79 (B); Carnac's *m.* suggesting improvement of govt, S 6 Dec. 79 (A); rights of Coy in, S 6 Dec. 79 (6, B); est. of magazines and collection of army stores and provisions at, S 23 Dec. 79 (C); Maratha troops sent to harass Col. Goddard at, S 14 Feb. 80 (6); effect of dearness of grains on mily est. of Coy at, S 20 Apr. 80 (2); reinforcements for Col. Goddard's detachment arrive from Madras at, S 20 Apr. 80 (7-8); protection of Coy's *parganas* in, S 1 May 80 (2) (*b*); approval of Col. Goddard's proposal to appropriate to army rev. of, S 23 Nov. 80 (B, C).

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL, report Maratha attempts to intercept communications, S 3 May 79 (7); make over four lakhs to Col. Goddard, S 23 Dec. 79 (B); directed to make over first collections from Coy's *parganas* to Col. Goddard, S 23 Nov. 80 (B, C); *see also* Gambier, Robert; Boddam, Rawson Hart.

——NAWAB, genealogy, S 6 Dec. 79 (6-7, A, B, C, D, E, F); views on succession under Muhammadan law, S 6 Dec. 79 (C, E); *see also* Hafiz-ud-Din Ahmad Khan; Muin-ud-Din Khan, Saiyid; Safdar Khan.

SURAT DUTCH FACTORY, CHIEF OF, plots with the Marathas against Coy, S 11 Sep. 80 (A); *see also* Vandegraaf, William Jacob.

SURAT ENGLISH FACTORY, account of, S 8 Mar. 75 (3).

SURAT FRENCH FACTORY, account of, S 8 Jan. 76 (12) (*b*), (13), (14) (*b*), (15-16); Eng. take possession of, S 1 Feb. 79 (2), S 3 May 79 (7).

——CHIEF, *see* Briancourt,—de.

SURAT PORTUGUESE FACTORY, account of, S 8 Mar. 75 (3).

SURAT SINGH, sent as *Naib* of Rohilkhand by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 18 Sep. 75 (12); ill-treated by Eng. commanders, S 26 Feb. 76 (11); asks for battalion of sepoys with Eng. officer to support his authority, S 8 Apr. 76 (1); recommended by Bristow for appointment as *Naib* of Oudh in case of Muhammad Elich Khan's death, S 23 Sep. 76 (18); refuses Asaf-ud-Daulah's offer of *niabat*, S 23 Sep. 76 (19); negotiates with the Sikhs on behalf of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*).

SURDELL,—, *see* Sardell, John.

SURENDRA NARAYAN, *Diwan Deo* of Cooch Behar, proposed release by ruler of Bhutan, S 18 Mar. 74 (2) (*d*), S 25 Apr. 74 (2) (*d*).

SURGEONS, allowances, SC 65 (392), SCLI 65 (73); rules for submission of reports on the sick in hospitals by, SC 65 (392), SCLI 65 (73); allotted to ships sailing to Bombay with detachments from Bengal, S 11 Mar. 76 (3) (*b*); salary under Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*).

SURMAN'S GARDEN (modern Hastings or Cooly Bazar), in Calcutta, construction of dock near, SC 58 (59).

SURUT SINGH, *see* Surat Singh.

SURVEY, of Burdwan recommended by Verelst for rev. purposes, SC 65 (199); proposed employment of Capt. Martin for survey of roads in Bihar, SC 66 (189-90).

SURVEYOR-GENERAL, BENGAL, unfinished chart of the Meghna found among papers of, S 77 (914).

SUTHERLAND, CAPT.——, of the *Lion*, brings information re. naval engagement with the Fr. off Pondicherry, SC 58 (51).

SUTHERLAND, CAPT. J., of the *Carranjah*, returns to India from Suez, S 7 Jul. 78 (4); reasons for detention at Suez, S 20 Jul. 78 (2) (*d*).

SUVARNADRUG, fort in Ratnagiri Dist., Bombay, hold of impostor Sadashivrao Bhau on, S 20 May 76 (A1) (*b*); alleged attack of Chief of Bankot on, S 16 Sep. 79 (2-3).

SWALLOW (ship), arrives at Madras with contingent for Bengal, SC 62 (35).

SWALLOW (H. M. sloop), unable to proceed to Malabar Coast to protect Coy's trade against Maratha fleet, S 13 Mar. 75 (4), S 11 May 75 (7); repaired at Trincomali, S 19 Jun. 75 (5); arrives at Madras, S 29 May 76 (1); sails for Suez, S 4 Nov. 76 (1) (*b*).

SWEDES, THE, desire to re-establish factory in Bengal, SC 58 (43-44).

SWINTON, ENSIGN ARCHIBALD, reports interview with Qasim Ali Khan re. settlement of pay and grievances of troops at Patna, SC 60 (171-74); arrives at Fatwa with money for Rajballabh's troops, SC 61 (**7**, 10, 15, **8**, 10, 20); negotiates alliance with Shah Alam, SC 61 (**7**, 55, **8**, 58), S 64 (**2**, 259, 278, **18**, 243, 262); explains circumstances leading to charge of treachery against Nand Kumar, S 65 (201-26); sent to Jajmau to receive Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (56).

SYBIL (H. M. ship), arrives at Cape to convoy homeward bound Coy's ships, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

——CAPT., *see* Paseley, Capt. Thomas.

SYDABAD, *see* Saidabad.

SYDE MAHOMET CAWN, *see* Saiyid Muhammad Khan.

SYE, *see* Sai.

SYED AHMUD, *see* Ahmad Ali Khan.

SYED KHAN, COJA, *see* Saiyid Muhammad Khan.

SYED-UL-DOWLAH, Saiyid-ud-Daulah.

SYEF UL DIN MAHOMED CAWN, *see* Saif-ud-Din Muhammad Khan.

SYKES, FRANCIS, M. of SC, Bengal assures Clive of co-operation in projected reform of Coy's affairs, SC 65 (11-13); sent to Murshidabad to regulate balance of power among Muhammad Riza Khan, Jagat Seth and Durlabhram Mahindra, SC 65 (98, 100-01, 103-05, 125), SCLI 65 (19-20, 26); administrative arrangements bet. Coy and Najm-ud-Daulah concluded by, SC 65 (112, 125-26), SCLI 65 (27-30); raises loan for Coy from merchants of Murshidabad, SC 65 (1 SCLI 65 (26); on Clive's direction for persuading Najm-ud-Daulah to leave administration to ministers and to hand over revenues to Coy for defraying expenses in return for annual stipend of fifty lakhs, SC 65 (133-38); proposes economy in rev. collection charges, SC 65 (147,319); sends a lakh and a half to Ft Wm, SC 65 (149); appointed Supervisor of Collections and Resdt at Murshidabad, SC 65 (274); SC on his estimate of rev. collection charges in Purnea, SC 65 (283-84); reorganization of customs and excise at Murshidabad by, SC 65 (321); on estimate of rev. of Bengal, SC 65 (334-37); suspects irregular disbursements from Murshidabad Treasury, SC 65 (354); plans reorganisation of *chaukis* in Bengal, SC 65 (354-55); reports on management of Bihar rev., SC 65 (382-83); transmits copies of *parwanas* of Saif-ud-Daulah and Muhammad Riza Khan forbidding foreigners from interfering in trade of salt, betel-nut and tobacco, S 67 (**12**, 349-51, **13**, 302-05); sends rev. accounts to Select Com-

SYKES, FRANCIS—*contd*

mittee, SC 67 (**12**, 89, **13**, 117-18); directed to supply sepoys from *pargana* battalions for completing brigades, SC 67 (**12**, 108, 110, **13**, 140, 142), SCLI 67 (10); promises to increase investment in silk and silk piece-goods, SC 67 (**12**, 115-16, **13**, 147-50); asked to enquire into Johnstone's claim re. contracts for salt, SC 67 (**12**, 118-19, **13**, 153-55), SCLI 67 (14); reports on rev. collection of Dacca Dist., SC 67 (**12**, 164-68, **13**, 208-13); enquires into Jafar Ali Khan's liabilities to sepoys and state of rev. of Bengal, SC 67 (**12**, 220-30); transmits Murshidabad Treasury account, SC 67 (**12**, 279, 291); plan re. salt trade in Bengal disapproved, SC 67 (**12**, 285-88); directed to enquire into alleged correspondence between Muhammad Riza Khan and Jawahir Singh, SC 67 (**12**, 339-42, **13**, 284-89), SCLI 67 (92); desired to urge Muhammad Riza Khan to prove his fidelity to Coy, SC 67 (**12**, 376, **13**, 336-37), SCLI 67 (79); reports re. illicit trade in rice, grain etc., SC 67 (**12**, 405-07, 423-24, **13**, 380-83, 404-05); asked to report on conduct of Capt. Cummings, SC 67 (**12**, 432-33), SCLI 67 (92); asked to enquire into shortage in treasure sent to Calcutta, SC 68 (**14**, 1, **15**, 1-2), SCLI 68 (1); gives reasons for adding name of Coy to that of *Nazim* in regulations for inland trade, SC 68 (**14**, 4-5, **15**, 4-6); on rev. administration of Dinajpur and Purnea, SC 68 (**14**, 63-75, 100-02, **15**, 93-114, 156-59); resumes office of Resdt at Murshidabad, SC 68 (**14**, 176, **15**, 310); asked to state amount of collection from Jafar Ali Khan's estate available for Navy Donation, SC 68 (**14**, 178, **15**, 311), SCLI 68 (29); asked to furnish accounts of *Pargana* Sepoys, SC 68 (**14**, 268, **15**, 455-57), SCLI 68 (42); on *punyaha* at Murshidabad, SC 68 (**14**, 329-30, **15A**, 554-56); asked to transmit copies of country correspondence for despatch to England, SC 68 (**14**, 391, **15A**, 624-25), SCLI 68 (48); objects to residing at Motijhil, SC 68 (**14**, 417-20, **15A**, 665-70); delivers charge of Cossimbazar Factory to Aldersey, SC 68 (**14**, 497, **15A**, 766); forwards Murshidabad Treasury account, SC 68 (**14**, 588-89, **15A**, 885); on payment to Monghyr Brigade from Murshidabad, SC 68 (**14**, 625-27, **15A**, 922-23); requests permission to resign post of Resdt at Murshidabad on account of ill-health, SC 68 (**14**, 628-29, 631-32, 699, **15A**, 926-27, 931); sends invoice and drafts for eighty thousand rupees, SC 68 (**14**, 646); resumes seat as M. of B., SC 68 (**14**, 660); explains inability to comply with SC's demand for money, SC 68 (**14**, 697-99); retires from posts of Resdt at Murshidabad and M. of Select Committee, SC 69 (19, 21); on collection of revenue and appointment of Europeans to supervise collections, SC 69 (22-32).

SYKREHNY, fort in Farrukhabad Dist., U. P., Col. Goddard's unsuccessful attempt to capture, S 13 Jan. 77 (3-4, 6, A) (*b*).

SYLHET, dist. in Assam, Coy authorised by Qasim Ali Khan to buy lime at, SC 60 (93, 117); supply of lime to Coy undertaken by *Faujdar* at, SC 68 (**14**, 95, **15**, 146-47); reasons for rev. collection in *cowries* at, SC 69 (491-92); proposal for attaching to Dacca for purposes of rev. collection, SC 69 (571); Chief of Dacca appointed Supervisor of Revenue of, SC 69 (597); measures for defence against attack from hill-men, S 6 May 73 (3) (*b*), (7).

TABBY, CAPT. WILLIAM JAMES, leads Eng. mily mission to Murshidabad, SC 60 (95).

TACOATCHY, *see* Tukojirao Holkar.

TAFAZZUL HUSAIN KHAN, influence over Saadat Ali Khan, S 8 Sep. 77 (8) (*d*); return to Oudh with

TAFAZZUL HUSAIN KHAN–*contd.* Saadat Ali Khan opposed by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Sep. 77 (M) (*d*).

TAGOJEE HULKAR, *see* Tukojirao Holkar.

TAGOORDASS, *see* Thakurdas.

TAIJI ROY, *see* Taji Roy.

TAISHUE LAMA, *see* Teshu Lama.

TAJI ROY, servant of *Nizamat*, arrest on warrant of Supreme Court criticised by *Nawab Nazim*, S 4 Jan. 76 (1) (*b*), S 76 (28-32).

TAJ-UD-DIN HUSAIN KHAN, claim to *pargana* of Ghazipur, SC 70 (623).

TAJUDEE HASSAN KHAN, *see* Taj-ud-din Husain Khan.

TAKHT SINGH, Raja of Bhind, occupation of territories by Nawab of Oudh, S 24 Apr. 75 (9).

TAKIR-ULLAH BEG, *Zamindar* of Saran, refractory activities of, S 64 (**2**, 306, **18**, 289).

TAKSAL, *see* Mints.

TALBOT (ship), sails from Calcutta to London, S 1 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*), S 76 (**31A**, 323-24); sails from Bombay to Calcutta, S 20 May 76 (5).

TALEGAON-DABHADE, town in Poona Dist., Bombay, Maratha forces march towards, S 25 Feb. 79 (3); report re. Raghunathrao's remaining behind at, S 4 Mar. 79 (3); account of Maratha Chiefs' union with Peshwa at, S 18 Mar. 79 (1); Mahadji Sindhia encamps near, S 18 Mar. 79 (D); set fire to by the Marathas, S 3 May 79 (7); terms of settlement concluded by the Eng. with the Marathas at, S 2 Aug. 79 (1), S 20 Apr. 80 (15).

TAMLUK, subdivision in Midnapore Dist., Bengal, quarrel bet. Nand Kumar and Johnstone over, SC 65 (24); proposal to bring it under rev. jurisdiction of Hooghly, SC 69 (571).

——*ZAMINDARS*, forced to supply provisions to Bhonsla's troops at Cuttack, S 17 Jul. 80 (12).

TANA (ship), inspection report re. serviceability for proposed Arakan campaign, S 12 Jun. 77 (6).

TANAH, *see* Thana.

TANEH CUTWAH, *see* Katwa.

TANJORE, town and dist. in Madras, proposed attack under Col. Smith on, SCIO 71 (457); taken by Coy, S 30 Jul. 73 (1), S 16 Aug. 73 (1), S 13 Sep. 73 (2), (3) (*d*), S 7 Oct. 73 (1-2) (*b*); put under Muhammad Ali Khan, S 9 Dec. 73 (3); settlement of disputes bet. Muhammad Ali Khan and the Dutch over, S 10 Jan. 74 (1), (2) (*b*); Wynch's request to Muhammad Ali Khan not to place his second son in charge of, S 5 Oct. 75 (8, 16A, 17A, 18A, 19A); Tuljaji restored to throne of, S 22 Apr. 76 (A, B), S 15 May 76 (1); Lord Pigot's efforts to restore order in, S 27 Jun. 76 (1); Lord Pigot forwards to B. papers re. Tuljaji's restoration to throne of, S 22 Jul. 76 (5); Lord Pigot's justification for restoration of previous administration in, S 7 Aug. 76 (15); B. condemn Lord Pigot's imposition of restrictions on administration of, S 7 Aug. 76 (16) (*b*); Col. Monson's *m.* agreeing to resolution condemning Lord Pigot's interference in administration of, S 7 Aug. 76(17); Lord Pigot opposes appointment of Col. Stuart to command of, S 10 Sep. 76 (1-2) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 76 (24) (*b*), S 17 Oct. 76 (4) (*b*); B. on appointment of Resdt at, S 30 Sep. 76 (1); guns etc., supplied to Lieut.-Col. Harper at, S 30 Sep. 76 (F); correspondence bet. Oppoo and Rudraji Pandit re., S 30 Sep. 76 (G); Muhammad Ali Khan's complaint against Lord Pigot re. restoration of Tuljaji, S 28 Oct. 76 (2); repair of forts in, S 2 Feb. 78 (24); Coy dissatisfied with administration of, S 18 Mar. 79 (3).

——RAJA, *see* Tuljaji.

——REVENUE, Nawab of Arcot's claim to, S 7 Apr. 77 (2-5); causes of fall in, S 4 Jan. 79 (1), S 14 Feb.

TANJORE—*contd*
——REVENUE—*contd*
80 (4); misapplication of, S 18 Mar. 79 (3).

TANJOUR, *see* Tanjore.

TANKHWAHS, Coy's insufficient collection in Bengal, SC 60 (4); creation of anti-Eng. party at Court of Murshidabad due to Jafar Ali Khan's grant to Coy cf. SC 60 (10); ill prospect of collection due to Maratha incursions into Bengal, SC 60 (15, 19); Jafar Ali Khan's request for return of lands granted to Coy as, SC 60 (21); treaty arrangements with Qasim Ali Khan re., SC 60 (93); question of payment by Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 106, **18**, 113).

TANNA FORT, on the Hooghly, survey of fortifications at, SC 56 (15-16).

TANNAH (schooner), ready at Bombay for sailing to Calcutta, S 26 Feb. 76 (16).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Sherman, Capt. H. (1780).

TANNER, *see* (;) *Tannah*.

TAPAR CHAND, Asaf-ud-Daulah's treasurer, responsibility in assassination of Murtaza Khan, S 6 May 76 (4); rises into prominence after assassination of Murtaza Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (18); appointment as *Naib* of Oudh on Muhammad Elich Khan's death opposed by Bristow, S 23 Sep. 76 (18).

TAPPY, TAPTEE, *see* Tapti.

TAPTI, river in Western India, Eng. forces encamp on banks of, S 4 Mar. 79 (3); crossed by Col. Goddard to attack Fateh Singh, S 24 Feb. 80 (3).

TAQAVI, granted in districts of Bengal, SC 70 (163), SCIO 70 (245); grant by Coy after famine of 1770, SC 70 (222); grant opposed by Alexander, SC 70 (335-36); Becher's sentiments re. realisation of loans granted as, SC 70 (359-60); advanced to *raiyats* by *amils* of Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jul. 76 (5).

TAR BEG, leader of Coy's Mughal Horse, slain in skirmish, SC 65 (18).

TARA CHAND GHOSH, ordered to be tried for perjury, SC 67 (**12**, 15-19, **13**, 18-25).

TARMUK DAS, *see* Trimbak Das.

TARRA CHUND GHAUSE, *see* Tara Chand Ghosh.

TARRABOUHIA, ——, Capt. of Venetian ship, reports seizure of Fr. ships carrying weapons to America, S 7 Jul. 78 (2).

TARTAR (sloop), despatched from Madras to Bengal with news of fall of Pondicherry, SC 61 (**7**, 145, **8**, 158).

TATTA, town in Karachi Dist., Sind, scarcity of silver in, S 26 Feb. 76 (22) (*e*).

TATTA ENGLISH FACTORY, account of, S 8 Mar. 75 (3); withdrawal of factory on account of oppressions of Sind Govt, S 26 Feb. 76 (21) (*e*).

TATTEAH (THATIA), *ZAMINDAR* of, *see* Laik Singh, Raja.

TATTERSON, ENSIGN, JOHN appointed to 3rd Brigade, S 16, Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

TAUJULDEEN HUSSEIN CAWN, *see* Taj-ud-Din Husain Khan.

TAXES, statement of collections of different cesses in Bengal and Bhagalpur, SCIO 70 (246, 283).

TAYLER, WILLIAM, M. of C., Bombay, to plead before B. in favour of Bombay Govt's support to Raghunathrao against the Poona *Darbar*, S 5 Oct. 75 (2, 5), S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 29 Nov. 75 (21, 23), S 26 Feb. 76 (16) (*b*), S 6 Mar. 76 (3) (*b*); observations on probable effects of ceasing aid to Raghunathrao, S 29 Nov. 75 (25); informed of B's objection to assist Raghunathrao, S 29 Nov. 75 (27); offer to conduct negotiations with Raghunathrao, S 11 Mar. 76 (15-

TAYLER, WILLIAM—*contd*

16) (*b*); Bombay Govt on his memorial re. possession of Bassein and dependencies, S 15 Apr. 76 (B); returns to Bombay, S 20 May 76 (4, D); views on Treaty of Purandhar, S 8 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*). S 15 Jul. 76 (1); Members of B. protest against his criticism of Treaty of Purandhar, S 8 Jul. 76 (8) (*b*), (9), S 10 Jul. 76 (6) (*b*); authority to criticise Treaty of Purandhar questioned by B., S 10 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*).

TAYLOR, LIEUT. THOMAS, wounded in action with the Bhotias near Chichakhata, S 29 Mar. 73 (1) (*d*); sent to Cooch Behar, S 3 May 73 (1) (*d*).

TEA, amount of indemnity paid by Coy to Eng. Govt, S 30 Nov. 70 (1A) (*d*); imported into Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*).

TEAK CHUND, TEEK CHIND, *see* Tek Chand.

TEAPOO, *see* Tipu Sultan.

TEASDALE, LIEUT. JOHN, of Bombay Detachment wounded at Gulganj, S 78 (2325).

TEDDIMAN, ———, *see* Tiddeman Capt. Richard.

TEELGONG, *see* Talegaon-Dabhade.

TEEPOO, *see* Tipu Sultan.

TEJCHAND, Raja of Burdwan, placed under guardians appointed by B., S 8 Mar. 75 (14).

TEK CHAND, *Vakil* of Hafiz Rahmat Khan, presents *arzis* from Hafiz Rahmat Khan and Zabita Khan to Shah Alam, SCLR 71-72 (127), SC 72 (218), SC 72-73 (180); conveys Hafiz Rahmat Khan's *peshkash* to Shah Alam, SC 72-73 (19).

TEKARI, town and estate in Gaya Dist., Bihar, Capt. Goddard's battalion marches to put Mehdi Ali Khan in possession of, S 64 (2A, 467, 19, 449); withdrawal of orders re. demolition of fort of, SC 66

TEKARI—*contd*

(4-5); famine and consequent inquiry by Alexander and Shitab Rai into rev. of, SC 70 (146-47).

TELA BACHUMBOO, administers Tibet, during infancy of Dalai Lama, S 9 May 74 (4).

TELLICHERRY, town and port in Malabar Dist., Madras, defence of, SC 61 (7, 92, 8, 96), S 8 Mar. 75 (3), S 29 Jan. 78 (3), S 3 May 79 (7); proposed despatch of Coy's forces to, S 25 Jan. 79 (1); supply of provisions from Bombay Presy for Madras troops at, S 3 May 79 (7); apprehension of Nayars' attack on, S 14 Feb. 80 (1); Madras Govt justify forced detention of Col. Braithwaite at, S 14 Feb. 80 (1); destruction by storm of naval defences of, S 14 Feb. 80 (2); Maj. Cotgrave relieves Col. Braithwaite from command of, S 24 Feb. 80 (1); defence by detachment from Madras against attack by Nayars, S 14 Feb. 80 (6), S 1 May 80 (1) (*b*).

TELLICHERRY ENGLISH FACTORY, Haidar Ali's intention to seize, SC 68 (14, 262, 293-94, 15, 447, 15A, 503-04); description of, S 8 Mar. 75 (3); Malabar Chiefs' attack on subordinate settlements of, S 24 Feb. 80 (1-2).

——CHIEF AND COUNCIL, activities against Haidar Ali in Malabar, SC 68 (14, 283, 15A, 483); defeated by Ali Raja near Cannanore, SC 68 (14, 283-84, 15A, 483-84); complaint by Fr. Govt at Pondicherry about conduct of, S 11 May 75 (8-9), S 22 May 75 (12), S 24 May 75 (1), S 26 Feb. 76 (13), (30) (*b*), S 3 Apr. 76 (3); intimate Bolts' movements on Malabar Coast, S 26 Jan. 78 (1); instructed to watch movements of Bellecombe, S 15 Apr. 78 (4); asked by Madras Govt to furnish details of garrison at Mahe, S 26 Aug. 78 (3); provoke Haidar Ali and the Nayars, S 14 Feb. 80 (2); violate treaty with Haidar Ali by friendly dealings with the Nayars, S 8 May 80 (C, G).

TELUKEE RAM, *see* Triloki Ram.

TENKARAI-KOTTAI, village and fort in Salem Dist., Madras, surrendered to Col. Wood, SC 68 (**14**, 148-49, **15**, 255).

TENTS, Mily Store-Keeper asked to prepare for use by 2nd Brigade at Berhampore, SC 69 (364-66); indents by Supervisors of Revenues, SC 70 (245); replacement, S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*); requirement of Detachment from Bengal serving in Madras, S 14 Dec. 80 (8); made for Sir Eyre Coote's army at Madras, S 18 Dec. 80 (6).

TEPPOO, *see* Tipu Sultan.

TERMUC RAIO, *see* Trimbakrao Pethe.

TERPETTY, *see* Tirupati.

TERRIBLE (ketch), at Anjengo, S 26 Feb. 76 (20) (*b*); Marathas capture ships under convoy of, S 20 May 76 (4), (E. A2) (*b*), S 8 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*); death of Maison on board, S 2 Feb. 78 (7); request for return to Bombay, S 17 Aug. 78 (16); to accompany Capt. Price's ship upto Madras, S 26 Aug. 78 (3, 7); arrives at Bombay with messages from B., S 25 Feb. 79 (1).

TESHU LAMA[1], guardian and minister of Dalai Lama, requests the Eng. to cease hostilities against Dah Terrea, S 4 Apr. 74 (5); biographical sketch by Hastings, S 9 May 74 (3) (*d*), (4); list of presents proposed by Coy for, S 9 May 74 (5) (*a*); receives Bogle, S 9 May 75 (8).

THACKERAY, W. M., appointed asst to members on deputation to Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 68 (4); appointed to Dacca Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11); Hastings' reply to insinuations re. farms held by, S 7 Dec. 75 (15) (*d*).

THAKURANI, of Purnea, enquiry into her allegations against the Eng. and Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (**2A**, 83-90, 200-11); Muhammad Riza Khan answers charge of having plundered her grain at Muradpur, SS 73-74 (**3**, 323-25).

THAKURDAS, *gumashta* of banker Gopal Das, questioned by B. about minting of bullion from Benares at Murshidabad, S 30 Oct. 77 (*b*).

THAMES (ship), sails from Bombay to Calcutta, SC 58 (61); carries prisoners from Vizagapatam to Calcutta, SC 58-59 (69-70), SC 59 (47-48); expected to sail for England, SC 69 (233), S 30 Nov. 70 (1) (*d*); at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 125); leaves Tellicherry for England, S 3 Feb. 75 (7).

THANA, town and fort in Thana Dist., Bombay, captured by Bombay Govt, S 8 Mar. 75 (4); evacuation and demolition of fort at, S 11 Jul. 78 (4).

THANAS, in Bengal, proposed plan for better organisation of, S 19 Feb. 76 (7) (*b*).

THARRA, in Bundelkhand, question of ceding to Shah Alam, SC 68 (**14**, 651).

THATIA, in Farrukhabad Dist., submits to Col. Leslie, S 16 Feb. 78 (5).

ZAMINDAR OF, *see* Laik Singh, Raja.

THOMAS, F. B., Surg., Nawab Vazir's physician, cautioned against interfering in political matters, S 22 May 75 (1, 7).

THOMAS, CAPT. GEORGE, defeated and killed in engagement with the *Sannyasis*, S 10 Mar. 73 (1) (*d*), (3), S 3 May 73 (1-2) (*d*), S 22 Jul. 73 (1,3) (*b*); succeeded by Capt. Bickerton to command of 22nd Sepoy Battalion, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

THOMPSON, CAPT. CHARLES, appointed to command 11th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

THOMPSON, CLOTWORTHY, cadet, proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

1 Correctly the title is Panchen Lama. The expression "Teshu" was presumably derived from the first part of the name of the Panchen Lama's capital, Tashilhunpo. Schuyler Cammann, *Trade through the Himalayas*, p. 27, *n*. 2.

THOMPSON, CAPT. GEORGE. Comdr of the *Calcutta*, plan to facilitate export of bullion from Bengal to China disapproved by Bombay Govt, SC 67 (**12**, 433-37), SC 68 (**14**, 295-97, **15A**, 506-10).

THOMPSON, LIEUT. GEORGE, appointed Capt. by Clive, SC 68 (**14**, 142, **15**, 242-43); supersedes Capt. Roach, SC 68 (**14**, 314-15, **15A**, 534-35); halts at Gadagari during march towards Rangpur, S 9 Dec. 73 (2) (*b*); appointed to command 12th Battalion of Sepoys of Bengal Army, S 16 Dec. 73 (2A).

THOMPSON, ENSIGN JAMES, killed in battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 653, **19**, 568).

THOMPSON, CAPT. PRIMROSE, appointed Q. M. G. to Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops, S 2 Dec. 76 (7) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (9, 15); asked to refund excess amount drawn from Nawab Vazir's treasury for purchase of camp equipage, S 8 Sep. 77 (3, 16, A) (*d*).

THOMSON, ENSIGN J., killed at Tellicherry, S 14 Feb. 80 (2).

THORNHILL, CAPT. CUDBERT, explains his sale of the *Bengal Merchant* to Stevenson, S 29 May 76 (17), S 76 (1850-52); goods exported to Coromandel Coast by, S 3 Jun. 76 (5) (*b*).

TIBET, Hastings' *m.* proposing embassy to, S 9 May 74 (3) (*d*); administration of justice, S 9 May 74 (4); boundaries, S 9 May 74 (4); coinage and currency, S 9 May 74 (4); customs and excise, S 9 May 74 (4); minerals, S 9 May 74 (4); routes to, S 9 May 74 (4); mode of rev. settlement, S 9 May 74 (4); social, political and economic conditions of, S 9 May 74 (4); trade with Kashmir, Nepal and China, S 9 May 74 (4), S 9 May 74 (5) (*a*); Bogle's proposal to Teshu Lama for opening free trade relations bet. Bengal and, S 24 Feb. 75 (3) (*d*); Bogle's memo. on trade of, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*).

TIBETAN LAW, FOUNDER OF, *see* Sangeah Chumdunda.

TIDDEMAN, CAPT. RICHARD, arrives with squadron at Bombay, SC 58-59 (45), SC 59 (24); Commodore, requisitions addl mily aid, SC 61 (**7**, 264-67, **8**, 296-98).

TIERNEY, WILLIAM, Secy to Sir Eyre Coote, asks Auriol for cypher for C.-in-C., S 1 Nov. 79 (8); recommended for post of Paymr of 2nd Brigade, S 29 May 80 (3).

TIGER (ship), ordered from Madras to Bengal to assist against the Dutch, SC 60 (101); reported unfit for service and proposed to be sent to Bombay for repairs, SC 60 (110).

TILAKCHAND RAI, Raja of Burdwan, defeated by Capt. White at Sanghatgola, SC 61 (**7**, 3-8, **8**, 3-8); curtailment of power by Coy, SC 65 (195), SCIO 65 (20-21, 24); humiliation during Johnstone's time, SC 65 (199); Verelst's recommendation for maintaining his dignity, SC 65 (200-01); Johnstone's criticism of Clive's order re. realization of rev. arrears from, SC 65 (257-58).

TILBURY (ship), brings news of war bet. England and Spain, SC 62 (40).

TILLICHERRY. Tellicherry.

TILSAHRI, in Narwal *Tahsil*, Cawnpore Dist., U. P., reduction of fort by Eng. troops, SCIO 71 (403-06).

TIMBER, disputes re. Barwell's contract for supply to Coy, SC 66 (3-4, 6-10); supply for Coy's use entrusted to officers of *Nizamat*, SC 66 (15); supply to Coy by *Nizamat* officers held up owing to employment of boats by Barwell for private trade, SC 66 (199); supplies from Morang for Coy's use, SC 68 (**14**, 304, **15A**, 517-18), SC 70 (18-19); supply from Bassein, S 9 Oct. 75 (1).

TIMUR SHAH, son of Ahmad Shah Abdali, assures support to Shah Alam, SC 61 (**7**, 79-80, **8**, 83-84); summoned to Ahmad Shah Abdali's presence, SCIO 69 (153); apprehended attack on Rohilkhand by, SCIO 74 (551-52); unsettled state of his govt, S 24 Apr. 75 (9); obstructed in purchasing woollens at Eng. factory in Sind, S 26 Feb. 76 (21) (*e*); diminution of authority over Sind, S 26 Feb. 76 (22) (*e*); invited by Faizullah Khan to invade Hindustan, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); rumours of his invasion of Hindustan, S 17 Feb. 77 (16); report of his army having crossed Attock, S 21 Apr. 77 (4); withdrawal of the Sikhs from the Doab for opposing his advance, S 19 Apr. 79 (1, 4); relationship with Coy, S 7 Sep. 80 (2-4).

TIN, Browne's opinion on mining of, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*), (3); reply of Lieut.-Col. Campbell and Maj. Wilson to B's objections to proposed mining of, S 8 Dec. 70 (2) (*d*); *see also* Malacca.

TINGUERAHCOTAH, *see* Tenkarai-Kottai.

TINKER, COMMODORE JOHN BLADEN, of H. M's Navy, employment of his squadron to carry soldiers from Bombay to Calcutta proposed, S 64 (**2**, 22, **18**, 36A); directed to hold the Karamnasa against Qasim Ali Khan and Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 55-56, **18**, 66-67); sails for England, S 65 (157); exacts presents from Jafar Ali Khan, SC 66 (104, 120-23, 127, 142); donation promised to Navy for his services from rev. of Nawab of Bengal, SC 66 (112-49), SC 67 (**12**, 236-38).

TINNEVELLY, dist. in Madras, recovered by Muhammad Ali Khan after suppressing revolt, S 27 Sep. 75 (1); exposed to Fr. attack, SC 57 (163).

TIPPERA, dist. in Bengal, dispute bet. Qasim Ali Khan and the Eng. re. affairs of, SC 62 (16); transfer from Chief of Chittagong to Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 3-4, **18**, 16-17); Resdt at Murshidabad furnishes information re. rev. collections in, SC 69 (358, 499-500); proposal to appoint Wilkins as Supervisor of, SC 69 (575); *kheda* expenses reduced in, SCIO 69-70 (378); introduction of *zamindar mahal* system proposed for collecting rev. of, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*).

——RAJA OF, punitive measures against, SC 66 (200); comes to Calcutta to surrender, SC 67 (**12**, 85, **13**, 113-14).

——SUPERVISOR OF REVENUES, *see* Wilkins, Walter.

TIPU SULTAN, son of Haidar Ali, fails to recapture Mangalore from the Eng., SC 68 (**14**, 282-83, 288, 290, **15A**, 482-83, 492-93, 497); demands *peshkash* from Munavvar Khan of Kurnool, S 8 Jan. 76 (6); defeats Basalat Jang at Bellary, S 8 Jan. 76 (6-7); reported to be at Seringapatam, S 20 Jan. 77 (B); defeats Hari Pant Phadke, S 11 Aug. 77 (4) (*d*); marriage with daughter of Ibrahim Ali Beg Dhonsa proposed, S 12 Mar. 78 (1); accompanies Haidar Ali to besiege Chitaldroog, S 18 Mar. 79 (D); entrusted with invasion of the Carnatic, S 14 Feb. 80 (6).

TIRHUT, in north Bihar, land offered to *jagirdars* of Bihar in exchange for *jagirs* scattered in different parts for the Province, SCIO 69 (133); incursion of the *Sannyasis* into, S 21 Jan. 73 (5); abatement in rev. of, SS 73 (**2**, 153); enquiry into deduction in rev. allowed during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 288).

TIRMUC DAS, *see* Trimbak Das.

TIROOT, TIRROOT, *see* Tirhut.

TIRUPATI, in Chittoor Dist., Madras, taken by the Fr., SC 58-59 (7).

TIRWA, town in Farrukhabad Dist., U. P., submission to Col. Leslie of *Zamindar* of, S 16 Feb. 78 (5).

——*ZAMINDAR* OF, *see* Sumer Singh.

TISDALL, LIEUT.——, *see* Teasdale, Lieut. John.

TOBACCO, Saif-ud-Daulah forbids foreigners to interfere in trade of, SC 67 (**12**, 349-51, **13**, 302-05); local merchants to trade unhampered in, SC 67 (**12** 425, **13**, 406-07), SC 69 (488-89); reasons for not raising duty on, SC 69 (488-90); imported into Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*).

TOD, LIEUT.-COL. C., occupies Tiruppattur, SC 68 (**14**, 53, **15**, 77).

TOKAGEE, TOKOJEE, TOKOJY HOLKAR, *see* Tukojirao Holkar.

TOLFREY, SAMUEL, Under-Sheriff of Calcutta, examined by B. re. Nand Kumar's imprisonment, S 75 (1309-17).

TOLKAJEE HOLKAR, *see* Tukojirao Holkar.

TOLLEY, CAPT. W., appointed Barrackmaster at Monghyr, S 23 Apr. 72 (10) (*b*).

TONYN, CAPT. J. C., ordered by Lord Pigot to capture and carry Naro Pandit Dabir to Tanjore, S 7 Aug. 76 (15), (16) (*b*).

TOOKAJEE HOLKAR, *see* Tukojirao Holkar.

TOONE, CAPT. SWENEY, appointed A. D. C. to Warren Hastings, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A); deputed to organize cavalry est., S 6 Jan. 74 (1) (*a*, *b*).

TOONS, *see* Toone, Capt. Sweney.

TORRENCE, FRANCIS, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

TOTTINGHAM, CAPT.—, takes rank before Capt. Wilding, S 72 (**21**, 185).

TOTTINGHAM, LIEUT.-COL. JOHN, transferred from 3rd to 2nd Brigade, S 17 Aug. 72 (5), S 7 Oct. 72 (2-3) (*d*); marches with portion of 2nd Brigade to join Col.

TOTTINGHAM, LIEUT.-COL. JOHN—*contd*

Chapman at Dinapore, S 16 Nov. 72 (7), S 17 Dec. 72 (1) (*d*): ordered to help Shuja-ud-Daulah against the Rohillas, SC 72-73 (434), S 26 Nov. 73 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (465, 467-68); encamps at Mahdighat, S 16 Jan. 75 (11); quells rebellion of Kora *zamindars*, S 2 Mar. 75 (2); reports re. Nawab Vazir's plan to destroy Eng. forces at Mahdighat, S 20 Mar. 75 (6) (*d*); sent with two battalions to Cawnpore, S 20 Mar. 75 (8).

TOUCHET, SAMUEL, appointed clerk to Controlling Mily Committee at Calcutta, S 21 Mar. 71 (8) (*d*); answers currency questions raised by Francis, S 8 Mar. 75 (20); sells salted provisions to Coy, S 14 Dec. 80 (8).

TOURMOUCDASS, *see* Trimbak Das.

TOUTHENAGUE, *see* Tutenag.

TOWNS, STEPHEN, cadet, arrival by the *Bridgewater* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

TOWNSEND, THOMAS, cadet, arrival by the *Huntingdon* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

TOWNSEND, WILLIAM, Resdt at Honavar, sends intelligence re. Haidar Ali's treaty with the Dutch, S 12 Feb. 76 (3A, 4A).

TRADE, Clive's observation on salt trade in Bengal, SC 66 (150-59), SC 67 (**12**, 38, **13**, 45), Europeans permitted to trade in limited articles in Bengal, SCIO 66 (16-19); rights to trade in betel-nut, salt and tobacco, restored to Bengal inhabitants, SC 67 (**12**, 253, 254-56); contraband trade by Eng. *gumashtas* in Mirzapur, SC 68 (**14**, 38-39, **15**, 52); depression in Bengal analysed by Verelst, SC 69 (389-404); impediments in Purnea, SCIO 69 (198-99); bet. Tibet and adjacent countries, S 9 May 74 (4), S 24 Feb. 75 (3-4) (*d*); of Nepal, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*); B's orders re. freedom of, S 10

TRADE—*contd*

Jul. 75 (13) (*b*) : ruined in Sind on account of govt oppression, S 26 Feb. 76 (22) (*e*).

——DANISH E. I. COY'S, *sanad* granted to the Danes to trade in Bihar, S 23 Jul. 74 (5) (*d*), S 29 Aug. 74 (1-2) (*d*).

——DUTCH E. I. COY'S, enquiry into complaint against restrictions imposed at Malda on, S 27 Jun. 74 (1-2) (*b*), (3), (4) (*d*), S 11 Jul. 74 (20) (*b*), (21) (*d*), (22) (*b*) ; complaint re. restrictions imposed at Buddal on, S 29 Aug. 74 (3, 5) (*b*).

——E. I. COY'S, exclusive privilege of saltpetre purchase in Bihar, SC 58 (41) ; guaranteed by treaty to be duty-free in Shuja-ud-Daulah's territories, SC 65 (82, 155) ; SC's recommendation for surplus rev. of Bengal to be invested in China trade, SC 65 (204), SCIO 65 (1) ; measures for preventing Armenians from obstructing Coy's investments at *aurangs*, SC 65 (394) ; effect of projected mining scheme in Bengal upon, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*), (3) ; expansion in Oudh proposed, S 4 Oct. 73 (1-2) (*b*) ; in the Persian Gulf, S 10 Jul. 75 (8) (*b*) ; in Haidar Ali's dominions, S 8 May 80 (F, G).

——FREE, restrictions imposed by Coy on, SC 68 (**14**, 94, **15**, 145), SCLI 68 (12), S 20 Apr. 71 (1) (*d*) ; desired by Coy in Oudh, SC 72-73 (269-72) ; denied to the Dutch at Hooghly in opium, S 29 Jan. 76 (1, 3) (*b*), S 7 Feb. 76 (8-9).

——FRENCH E. I. COY'S, illicit trade in rice and foodgrains, SC 67 (**12**, 405-07, **13**, 380-83) ; obstruction by Supervisors of Birbhum and Midnapore to, S 18 Jun. 71 (8) (*d*), (10), S 25 Jul. 71 (1) (*d*), S 10 Aug. 71 (2) (*d*), S 10 Sep. 71 (1) ; condition in Bengal during rule of Nawabs, S 30 Jun. 72 (1) ; in rice and cotton in Backergunge, S 22 Apr. 73 (1A, 4) ; *sanads* granted for, S 19 Jul. 73 (1) (*d*), S 21 Jan. 74 (6, 8, 14), S 16 Jun. 75 (1-2) (*b*) ; Fr. request to the Eng. to

TRADE—*contd*

——FRENCH E. I. COY'S—*contd*

recognise trading rights S 21 Jan. 74 (1) ; B's enquiry into complaint re. restrictions imposed at Dacca on, S 11 Jul. 74 (3-7, 10-12) (*d*), (8-9, 13-18) (*b*), (19) (*d*), S 74 (93-106) ; interpretation of C. D's orders re., S 74 (**10**, 306, **25**, 224-25) ; restrictions in regard to saltpetre and opium imposed on, S 10 Apr. 75 (1, 3) ; Petrie's statement on, S 1 Apr. 76 (14) (*b*) ; B's views on, S 19 Aug. 76 (7) ; Law de Lauriston seeks protection for, S 31 Mar. 77 (2) ; in spices and copper in Chaul, S 23 Feb. 78 (4).

——INLAND, B's resolutions on, S 64 (**2**, 150-55, **18**, 150-55) ; B's measures for regulation of, S 64 (**2**, 415, **2A**, 624, 627-36, **19**, 395, 549, 551-56), SC 66 (173-76, 235), SC 67 (**12**, 405-07, 423-27, 487-88, 494-95, **13**, 380-83, 404-09, 479-80, 488-91) ; regulation for betel-nut, salt and tobacco, SC 65 (106-10), SC 66 (155), SC 69 (489-90) ; restrictions imposed by Committee of Trade on, SCIO 66 (16).

TRAIL, JAMES, cadet, arrival by the *Egmont* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

TRANJOUES,—, Comdr of the *Union*, SC 71 (263-66).

TRANQUEBAR, town and port in Tanjore Dist., Madras, the *Bengal Merchant* on way to Denmark with goods from, S 29 May 76 (17).

TRAVANCORE, RAJA, *see* Rama Varma.

TREASURIES, E. I. COY'S, accounts submitted by Becher of, S 12 Sep. 70 (1, 3) (*d*) ; guards for, S 6 May 73 (1) (*d*), (6) ; balances of *Khalisa* and Provincial Councils in, S 16 Jan. 75 (9) ; accounts showing balances of cash in, S 8 Mar. 75 (11) ; Clavering's *m.* comparing actual state of balances in with domands upon, S 8 May 75 (1), S 29 Feb. 76 (2) ; *m.* of Francis and others on the state of, S 29 May 76 (11, 16) (*b*) ; Hastings on solvency of, S 78 (1017-18).

TREASURY, FORT WILLIAM, measures to improve balances in, SC 65 (99, 103, 105), SC 68 (**14**, 606, **15A**, 908-09); inability of Murshidabad Treasury to supply money to, SC 68 (**14**, 610, 625-30, **15A**, 911-12, 922-34); scarcity of silver in, SC 68 (**14**, 648-53); remittances from Murshidabad to, SC 68 (**14**, 658); balances, S 1 May 70 (3), S 8 Dec. 74 (1B); Madras Govt requested not to draw bills on, S 1 May 70 (5); statement of cash received for bills of exchange in, S 23 Oct. 70 (1) (*d*), (2); C.D's advice for improvement of balances in, S 30 Nov. 70 (1A) (*d*); civil and mily charges of Ft Wm est. to be met from, SC 26 May 70 (3) (*b*), SC 70 (309, 311); revenues of Burdwan, Hooghly, Midnapore and Twenty-four Parganas received at, S 72 (**21**, 107-08); invoice of treasure received from Shuja-ud-Daulah and paid into, S 22 Apr. 75 (1A); balances on Hastings' accession to govt, S 29 Feb. 76 (2, 5, 11) (*b*); replenished with *sicca* rupees, S 19 Jun. 77 (11); Francis on current credit of, S 23 Jul. 78 (3); Barwell's estimate of receipts and disbursements of, S 10 Aug. 78 (1-2); accounts, S 78 (1011); expediency of supply of money to Madras from, S 4 Sep. 80 (1-3), S 26 Sep. 80 (2).

TREATIES, bet. Jafar Ali Khan and the Dutch, SC 60 (43-55); intelligence of treaty bet. Qasim Ali Khan and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 62 (23, 25); bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and Najm-ud-Daulah, SC 65 (152-56); bet. Janoji Bhonsla and Saif-ud-Daulah re. cession of Orissa, SC 68 (**14**, 76-78, **15**, 115-18); bet. the Jats and the Marathas, SC 70 (770-72); bet. Shuja-ud-Daulah and Faizullah Khan, S 31 Oct. 74 (2-4) (*d*), S 7 Nov. 74 (1, 3); bet. Nizam Ali Khan and Raghunathrao, SCIO 74 (468); bet. Shah Alam and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCIO 74 (541-42); bet. Russia and Turkey, S 3 Feb. 75 (9) (*d*); bet. Nawab

TREATIES—*contd*

of Carnatic and the Dutch, S 13 Mar. 75 (11); bet. Nawab of Carnatic and the Fr., S 13 Mar. 75 (12); bet. Haidar Ali and the Dutch, S 5 Jul. 75 (4, 6), S 23 Oct. 75 (7) (*a*, *b*), S 12 Feb. 76 (3), (3A) (*b*); bet. Nawal Singh and Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 24 Jul. 75 (1A); bet. the Marathas and Haidar Ali, S 17 Jan. 80 (2).

——E. I. Coy's, treaty of neutrality with the Fr. at Chandernagore, SC 57 (1-7, 16-26, 40-46); with Jafar Ali Khan, SC 57 (93-102, 105-07, 114, 119-21, 140-44, 154-61), SC 58-59 (22-23), SC 59 (6-7), SC 60 (10), SC 65 (250-51); with Salabat Jang, SC 58-59 (76-78), SC 59 (59-64); with Qasim Ali Khan, SC 60 (73-74, 91-94, 111), SC 62 (18-19); with Balwant Singh, S 64 (**2**, 96-97, 177-78, **2A**, 596-98, 733-34, 785-86, **18**, 104-05, 174, **19**, 531-32, 630-31, 664-65), S 65 (78, 290-91); with Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 217-19, **18**, 207-09), SC 65 (51A, 51B, 57-58, 69, 81-85, 94, 152-56), SCLI 65 (8-9, 15, 24), SC 68 (**14**, 660), SC 69 (14-18, 275), S 23 Sep. 73 (8), S 4 Oct. 73 (2-3)(*b*), (19), S 7 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*), (5) (*d*), S 12 Oct. 73 (2-3) (*d*), S 13 Feb. 75 (1-6); with Najm-ud-Daulah, S 65 (144-54, 162-65, 224); with Nizam Ali Khan, SC 67 (**12**, 45, 49-53, **13**, 53, 57-64), SC 68 (**14**, 148-50, 194-96, 207, 210-18, **15**, 254-58, 333-36, 355, 362-80), SC 69 (111-19, 121-22), S 6 Jun. 76 (F) (*b*), S 7 Jul. 78 (9); with Janoji Bhonsla, S 68 (6), SC 68 (**14**, 88, 653-56, 691-96, **15**, 135-36), SC 69 (107-09); with Haidar Ali, SC 69 (119-20, 206-29, 230-31), SCIO 69 (135-38, 148-50), S 13 Mar. 75 (9); with Chait Singh, SCIO 70 (367); with Dhairyendra Narayan, S 17 Feb. 73 (9-10), (11) (*d*), S 3 May 73(5)(*d*); with Deb Raja of Bhutan, S 18 Mar. 74 (1-3), S 25 Apr. 74 (1-3); with the Poona *Darbar*, S 8 Mar. 75 (4) (*d*), S 5 Feb. 76 (1A), S 12 Feb. 76 (9-10) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76

TREATIES—*contd*

——E. I. Coy's—*contd*

(20-21, 26)(*a*), (28), S 16 May 76(3), S 8 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*), S 11 Mar. 79 (1), S 3 May 79 (7), S 13 Sep. 79 (1), S 25 Sep. 80 (8), S 2 Oct. 80 (1); with Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 10 Apr. 75 (8-10), S 17 Apr. 75 (1-5) (*b, g*), (9), S 6 Jun. 75 (3, 5-9), S 12 Jun. 75 (1), S 24 Jul. 75 (5) (*b*), S 11 Oct. 75 (1); with Desai of Savantvadi, S 26 Feb. 76 (23); with Rani of Kolhapur, S 26 Feb. 76 (24) (*b*); with Guman Singh and Khuman Singh, S 5 Oct. 78 (3) (*b*); with Raghunathrao, S 1 Feb. 79 (1, A), S 4 Feb. 79 (1), S 25 Feb. 79 (1), S 4 Mar. 79 (2), S 12 Apr. 79 (2-D); with Rana of Gohad, S 12 Nov. 79 (4), S 15 May 80 (18-19) (*b*); with Muin-ud-Din Khan of Surat, S 6 Dec. 79 (7, B); with Basalat Jang, S 20 Mar. 80 (5A); with Fateh Singh, S 5 Jun. 80 (1-5) (*b*), S 23 Mar. 80 (2), S 26 Jun. 80 (1-3) (*b*); *see also* Allahabad, Treaty of; Purandhar, Treaty of.

TRESTON (Fr. ship), sails from Cape of Good Hope towards Mauritius and Reunion, S 22 Sep. 80 (4).

TREUSSART,——, Fr. Factor at Balasore, arrested by Weeks at Cuttack, S 18 Jun. 71 (5) (*d*).

TREVANION, CAPT. JOHN, Ghazipur invested by, S 64 (**2**, 305, **18**, 288); his battalion given colours for loyalty in quelling mutiny, S 64 (**2A**, 560, **19**, 511-12); prayer for reappointment rejected, S 64 (**2A**, 581-84, **19**, 523-25).

TRIAL (packet), to sail for England with despatches from Calcutta, S 26 Oct. 80 (5).

TRICHINOPOLY, town and district in Madras, siege raised by the Fr., SC 57 (151); plundered by Haidar Ali's troops, SC 69 (102); Eng. post soldiers at, SC 70 (194).

TRILOKI RAM, accused of monopolising salt trade in Bengal, SS 73 (**2A**, 4).

TRIMBAK DAS, *Vakil* of Shuja-ud-Daulah, with the Maratha *vakil* at Fyzabad, SC 71 (41); deputed to negotiate with the Marathas, SCIO 71 (400); informs Shuja-ud-Daulah about sudden departure of the Marathas towards Delhi, SCIO 71 (410-11).

TRIMBAKRAO PETHE (*alias* Mama), reinforced at Mysore, SC 71 (107); Haidar Ali defeated by, SC 71 (227); sent to Shuja-ud-Daulah's Court, SC 72-73 (332); defeated and imprisoned by Raghunathrao, SCIO 74 (479-80, 496, 498-99), S 9 Oct. 75 (1).

TRINCOMALI, port and town in Ceylon, Fr. E. I. Coy's intention to attack Eng. ships anchored at, SC 61 (**7**, 213, **8**, 249); Vice-Adm. Cornish sails with squadron from, SC 62 (27); intended visit of Commodore Hughes to, S 16 Jan. 75 (15).

TRITON (Fr. frigate), arrives at Pondicherry with soldiers, SC 70 (**17A**, 635-36).

TRITON (Fr. ship), objection against her anchoring opposite fort of Budge-Budge, S 28 Sep. 72 (2), S 24 Jul. 80 (7).

TRITON (ship), at Madras, SC 57 (175-79, 202); arrives at Calcutta from Madras, S 10 Sep. 76 (7-8), S 77 (**35**, 25).

TROOP, WILLIAM, arrives in Bengal, SC 68 (**14**, 565-69, **15A**, 854-58).

TROTTER, EDWARD, of H. M's Marine, killed in battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 653, **19**, 568).

TRUE BRITON (ship), at Madras, SC 58-59 (77), SC 59 (61); arrives at Bombay from England with despatches, S 30 Nov. 78 (3).

TRYON, CAPT. W., of the *Deptford*, directed to transport Coy's sepoys from Calcutta to Madras, S 64 (**2**, 22, **18**, 36); directed to return to Hijili and disembark troops, S 64 (**2**, 55, **18**, 66).

TUCCAGEE, TUCCOJEE HULKAR, TUCCOOGEE HOULKAR, TUCCOOJEE HOLKAR, *see* Tukojirao Holkar.

TUCKARAM, *see* Tukaram.

TUCKOGEE HOLKAR, *see* Tukojirao Holkar.

TUFFUZUL HUSSEIN CAWN, *see* Tafazzul Husain Khan.

TUKARAM, renter of Phulwari *Pargana* in Bihar, enquiry into deduction in rev. during Shitab Rai's administration, SS 73 (**2**, 296).

TUKOJIRAO HOLKAR, Commander of Indore Army under Ahalya Bai, movement of Maratha Army off the Narbada under, SC 67 (**12**, 401, 422, **13**, 374, 403); encamps near Kotah State and demands tribute from the Raja, SCIO 69 (153); reported alliance with Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (**17**, 95); hesitant re. Ghazi-ud-Din Khan's proposal for dethroning Shah Alam, SC 70 (**17**, 375, 393); supports Najib-ud-Daulah against Ghazi-ud-Din Khan, SC 70 (438); encamps near Farrukhabad, SC 70 (800, 802), SC 71 (41); requested by Shah Alam to help Zabita Khan, SCIO 70 (376); presses Rohilla Chiefs to comply with Maratha demands, SC 71 (42); efforts to reconcile Ram Chandra Ganesh with Visaji Krishna Biniwala, SC 71 (237), SCIO 71 (436); dispute with Mahadji Sindhia re. restoration of Delhi Fort to Shah Alam's servants, SC 71 (281); negotiates with Shah Alam re. restoration of Delhi, SC 71 (288), SCIO 71 (453-55); disapproves Visaji Krishna Biniwala's taking command of Maratha Army in Delhi, SC 71 (332-33); takes possession of Bithur, SCIO 71 (389); conducts Zabita Khan to Shukartar and joins Maratha Army at Delhi, SCIO 71 (411); agrees to proposed compromise bet. the Rohillas, the Marathas and Shah Alam, SCLR 71-72 (34), SC 72 (49), SC 72-73 (41); mily strength, SCLR 71-72 (67),

TUKOJIRAO HOLKAR—*contd*

SC 72 (91), SC 72-73 (79), S 12 Mar. 78 (1); encamps near Koil, SCLR 71-72 (172), SC 72 (283), SC 72-73 (232); promises help to Zabita Khan if attacked by Sindhia, SC 72 (38), SC 72-73 (29); marches to oppose Shah Alam's army under Najaf Khan, SC 72-73 (279); tries to capture Hafiz Rahmat Khan and family, SC 72-73 (333-39, 347); raids Rohilkhand, SC 72-73 (342, 346, 356-57, 359, 361-62, 376); defeats Ahmad Khan at Asadpur, SC 72-73 (360); complicity with Raghunathrao and Mahadji Sindhia at Burhanpur, S 25 Oct. 74 (11); part in conflict bet. the Poona *Darbar* and Raghunathrao, S 74 (25) (*d*), SCIO 74 (466, 479, 499, 568-70); promises help to Raghunathrao, S 26 Jan. 75 (1) (*a*, *b*); reported flight with Hari Pant Phadke, S 24 Jul. 75 (3); joins Raghunathrao against the Poona *Darbar*, S 30 Aug. 75 (9); suspected by Raghunathrao of bargaining with the Poona *Darbar*, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); deserts the Poona *Darbar*, S 9 Oct. 75 (1); refuses payment to Hari Pant Phadke's mutinous troops, S 9 Oct. 75 (2); Taylor asked by G. G. re. sources of information about differences bet. Raghunathrao and, S 75 (**16**, 2570-71, **28**, 1965-66); apprehension of his joining Himmat Bahadur against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jan. 76 (19) (*b*); Col. Stibbert directed to join him in case he espoused cause of Raghunathrao, S 7 Mar. 76 (7); approaches Lewis for restoration of Raghunathrao to Peshwaship, S 29 Jan. 78 (2); requested to guarantee safe passage to Bombay Detachment through his territories, S 6 Apr. 78 (1), S 29 Jun. 78 (1), S 17 Aug. 78 (11); visits Parvatibai, S 27 Apr. 78 (4); expresses concern over fate of Raghunathrao, S 22 Jun. 78 (1); Nana Phadnavis' reported promise to pay nine lakhs of rupees to, S 17 Aug. 78 (11); demands payment of balance of money promised by Nana Phad-

TUKOJIRAO HOLKAR—*contd*

navis, S 17 Aug. 78 (F); attitude towards Raghunathrao, S 17 Aug. 78 (G); Col. Leslie warned by Lewis not to rely on *dastak* issued by, S 28 Sep. 78 (2); Nana Phadnavis apprehends danger from, S 2 Nov. 78 (2); invites Raghunathrao to accept regency at Poona, S 1 Feb. 79 (A); opposes Eng. forces at Bhor Ghat, S 1 Feb. 79 (F); accompanies Mahadji Sindhia to oppose the Eng. near Bhor Ghat, S 25 Feb. 79 (3); Raghunathrao's negotiations with the Poona *Darbar* through, S 25 Feb. 79 (3); Raghunathrao reported to be made prisoner by, S 4 Mar. 79 (3); encamps near Talegaon-Dabhade, S 18 Mar. 79 (D); marches with Mahadji Sindhia to oppose Col. Goddard, S 19 Apr. 79 (4); rumour of Hari Pant Phadke's help to, S 20 Apr. 80 (7); proceeds to Surat, S 20 Apr. 80 (7); Nana Phadnavis' hostile relations with, S 20 Apr. 80 (15); movements near Gujarat, S 8 May 80 (E); motives behind movements near Surat, S 8 May 80 (3) (*b*); moves to help Marathas besieged at Ahmadabad, S 15 May 80 (9) (*b*); encounters with Col. Goddard, S 22 May 80 (2), S 12 Jun. 80 (5-8), S 17 Jul. 80 (3) (*b*), S 4 Sep. 80 (5); B's instructions to Maj. Camac re. operations against, S 20 Jul. 80 (2); marches to Ujjain, S 24 Aug. 80 (2); marches back to Indore, S 4 Sep. 80 (5), S 3 Oct. 80 (A); expediency of joint attack by Majors Popham and Camac on territories of, S 7 Sep. 80 (1); details re. movements of, S 11 Sep. 80 (A).

TULAHAUT, *see* Rautahat.

TULICANOON, *see* Talegaon-Dabhade.

TULJAJI, Raja of Tanjore, invades Marava, SC 71 (106, 225); relations with Coy, SC 71 (295-96, 302, 322), SCIO 71 (457); concludes treaty of peace with Muhammad Ali Khan, SC 71 (344-45, 358); Madras Govt's endeavour to settle matters

TULJAJI—*contd*

bet. Muhammad Ali Khan and, S 22 Apr. 76 (1); restored to throne of Tanjore by Coy, S 15 May 76 (1), S 29 May 76 (1); requests for keeping Eng. garrison against subsidy for protection of Tanjore, S 29 May 76 (2); Lord Pigot's efforts to restore order in state of, S 27 Jun. 76 (1); Tayler protests against B's interference in having ordered restoration of, S 10 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*); ill-treatment towards Muhammad Ali Khan's officers, S 7 Aug. 76 (15); B. condemn Lord Pigot's imposition of restrictions on administration of, S 7 Aug. 76 (16) (*b*); B. recommend appointment of commission to decide claim to districts in Ramnad and Sivaganga of, S 7 Aug. 76 (16) (*b*); assured of autonomy in internal administration, S 30 Sep. 76 (1); recognises govt of Madras formed by Stratton, S 30 Sep. 76 (L); Muhammad Ali Khan's complaint against Lord Pigot re. restoration of Tanjore to, S 28 Oct. 76 (2); B's opinion on above, S 76 (1688-98); agrees to deposit four lakh pagodas with Coy, S 19 Jan. 78 (1-2), S 2 Feb. 78 (21); pays subsidy to Coy for mily help, S 2 Feb. 78 (21); directed to pay balance due to Coy, S 25 Jan. 79 (3), S 18 Mar. 79 (3).

TULLCHERRY, *see* Tilsahri.

TUMBRILS, at Berhampore and Monghyr, replacement of, S 17 Jan. 71 (14) (*d*).

TUMECK DOSS, *see* Trimbak Das.

TUMLOOK, TUMMOULUKE, *see* Tamluk.

TUPPA MURWA, enquiry into deduction during Shitab Rai's rev. administration of, SS 73 (2, 288).

TURING, ENSIGN—, wounded in action against the Marathas at Adas, S 5 Jul. 75 (5).

TURING, JOHN, Chief at Ganjam, takes steps for reducing mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-10, 11A, 11B, 11C, 11D).

TURKEY, terms of treaty bet. Russia and, S 3 Feb. 75 (9) (*d*).

TUTENAG, quantity imported into Bengal, S 21 Nov. 70 (2) (*d*).

TWENTY-FOUR PARGANAS, dist. in Bengal, confirmation of grant to Coy subject to supporting Shah Alam, SC 61 (**7**, 172, **8**, 190-91); Coy's agreement with Clive re. latter's *jagir* in, S 65 (329); Shah Alam's *farman* confirming possession by Coy in perpetuity, SC 65 (168-69); modification of proposed lease due to popular resentment, SC 65 (339-53, 357-62); Sumner's statement re. rev. collections, SC 65 (345, 351); estimated amount of *khalari* duty at, SC 65 (352); statement of rev. and collection charges, SC 65 (377), S 1 May 70 (3); measures for improving management of lands in, SC 66 (234); rev. received into Ft Wm Treasury from, S 72 (**21**, 107-08); list of *faujdars* and *thanadars* appointed in, S 4 Mar. 76 (14) (*b*).

TYGER (H. M. ship), unfit for active service, SC 60 (101, 110); to be used as vessel of transportation in proposed expedition against French Islands, SC 61 (**7**, 92, 204, 207, **8**, 97, 234, 238).

TYMUR SHAH. Timur Shah.

U

UDAIPUR, town and state in Rajputana, besieged by the Marathas, SCIO 69 (153).

UDAIPURI GOSAIN, *Vakil* of Janoji Bhonsla, payment of allowance from Murshidabad Treasury, SC 68 (**14**, 632, **15**A, 932). S 12 Sep. 70 (3) (*d*), SCIO 70 (515-16); B's observations on terms of alliance proposed by Janoji Bhonsla to the Eng. through, SC 68 (**14**, 691-96); negotiates with Coy re. Janoji Bhonsla's claim to *chauth*, SC 70 (292).

UDAY CHAND, MAHARAJA, son of Sarup Chand of Murshidabad, appointed Chief of Trade for Bengal, Bihar and Orissa by Coy, SC 65 (78).

UGEIN, *see* Ujjain.

UJJAIN, town and dist. in Gwalior, Central India, Raghunathrao retires to, S 3 Feb. 75 (12); reported march of Mahadji Sindhia to, S 24 Aug. 80 (2).

ULLY NUCKY CAWN, *see* Ali Naqi Khan.

UMARA, of the Mughal Empire, reported to have identified themselves with Shah Alam, SC 61 (**7**, 162, **8**, 177).

UMDA-UL-MULK (*UMDAT-UL-MULK*), title of Muhammad Ali Khan, Nawab of the Carnatic, *q.v.*

UMDAT-UL-MULK (Ar. Pillar of the State), title of Muhammad Ali Khan, Nawab of the Carnatic, *q.v.*

UMDAT-UL-UMARA (Ar. Chief among Nobles), title of Ghulam Husain Khan, *q. v.*

UMED ALI KHAN, appointed *Panchottara-darogha*, SC 65 (354-56).

UMED ALI KHAN, information re. Shuja-ud-Daulah's alleged war preparations against Coy received from servant of, SC 67 (**12**, 463, **13**, 441).

UMED RAI, *Rai-Rayan*, *Diwan* of Jafar Ali Khan, SC propose to give presents to, SC 58-59 (16), SC 59 (2); visits Calcutta to settle differences bet. the Dutch and Jafar Ali Khan, SC 60 (21- 26); guarantees trade rights of the Dutch, SC 60 (53).

UMED SINGH, *Zamindar* of Deohatta, Almas Ali Khan fails to capture fort of, S 8 Jan. 78 (2).

UMMUR-UL-UMLA, *see* Amir-ul-Umara.

UMRAO GIRI, Gosain Chief in the service of Nawab Vazir of Oudh, visits Maratha camp, SC 70 (567,

UMRAO GIRI—*contd*

684-85, 705-06, 724, 727-28); recalled by Nawab Vazir from Maratha camp, SC 70 (768); services sought by West for Qasim Ali Khan, SCLR 71-72 (91), SC 72 (130-31), SC 72-73 (108-09); promotes friendly relations bet. Mahadji Sindhia and Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 72 (21), SC 72-73 (16); Bristow doubts his loyalty to Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 8 Jan. 76 (31) (*b*); dismissed from Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 7 Feb. 76 (3), S 26 Feb. 76 (11), S 4 Mar. 76 (9), S 8 Apr. 76 (1), S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*), S 15 May 76 (2); intrigues against Murtaza Khan, S 6 May 76 (4); loses Jhansi to the Marathas, S 13 May 76 (2); tries to resume service under Asaf-ud-Daulah though attached to Saadat Ali Khan, S 30 May 76 (2) (*b*).

UNDER GHUR, *see* Indragadh.

UNDER-SHERIFF OF CALCUTTA. Supreme Court objects to his examination by B. re. arrest of Nand Kumar, S 8 Jun. 75 (14-16); *see also* Sheriff of Calcutta; Tolfrey, Samuel.

UNION (Fr. ship), sails from Brest for Mauritius with troops, SC 71 (263-66); B's observations on hostile action of Comdg Officer of Budge-Budge against, S 16 May 74 (1), S 74 (**10**, 170-71, **24**, 291-92).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Dumeny, Capt.——; De Trajaille,——.

——COMMANDER, *see* Tranjoues,——.

UNION (ship), arrives at Calcutta from Bombay, S 26 Feb. 76 (16).

UPTON, CAPT. J., to command troops to be sent to aid Janoji Bhonsla against Shivaram Bhat Sathe, SC 66 (200); represents against supersession, S 69 (258-67); supersedes Wilding, S 72 (**21**, 185); Lieut.-Col., proposed appointment as garrison Comdt at Allahabad, S 15 Feb. 73 (1); appointed to 1st Regiment, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); appointed Envoy Plenipotentiary of B. to treat with the Poona *Darbar*, S 21 Jun. 75 (4), S 26 Jun. 75 (12), S 3 Jul. 75 (3), S 10 Jul. 75 (10), S 17 Jul. 75 (8), (9) (*b*), (10), S 7 Sep. 75 (8) (*b*), S 11 Sep. 75 (10-11), S 18 Sep. 75 (6-8), S 5 Oct. 75 (5), S 12 Feb. 76 (1A); route for journey to Poona, S 10 Jul. 75 (4) (*b*); arrangements for passports, staff, escort, equipage etc., for journey to Poona, S 10 Jul. 75 (5-6), S 17 Jul. 75 (3, 5-6) (*b*), (7), S 24 Jul. 75 (1-2) (*b*), S 24 Aug. 75 (1), S 5 Oct. 75 (1) (*b*), (4); instructions re. his power and scope of negotiations with the Poona *Darbar*, S 17 Jul. 75 (4) (*b*), (7), S 24 Jul. 75 (4), S 16 Aug. 75 (2), (3) (*b*), S 18 Oct. 75 (8); asked to negotiate with Raghunathrao if latter gained ascendancy over the Poona *Darbar*, S 24 Jul. 75 (4); deputation to the Poona *Darbar* under B's auspices opposed by Bombay Govt, S 18 Oct. 75 (4), S 18 Dec. 75 (11); B. unwilling to cancel his embassy to the Poona *Darbar*, S 18 Oct. 75 (7); on maintenance of his official status at the Poona *Darbar*, S 18 Oct. 75 (9, 11), S 75 (**16**, 2676-77, **28**, 2130-31); Muhammad Ali Khan permitted to negotiate with the Poona *Darbar* through, S 9 Nov. 75 (9); asked to inform the Poona *Darbar* about withdrawal of army under Col. Keating, S 9 Nov. 75 (9); reports on condition of Kalpi and Jhansi, S 29 Nov. 75 (2), S 8 Jan. 76 (23-24) (*b*); Bombay Govt furnish information re. Raghunathrao and Maratha State to, S 5 Feb. 76 (3A), S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*); fails to persuade Maratha Chiefs to sign proposed treaty, S 12 Feb. 76 (5-6) (*b*), (11); observations on preamble to proposed treaty, S 12 Feb. 76 (9-10) (*b*); receives instructions re. cession of Bassein to Coy, S 15 Feb. 76 (1), S 15 Apr. 76 (B); admits expediency of stationing Coy's troops at Karod during negotiations with

UPTON, CAPT. J.—*contd*

the Poona *Darbar*, S 26 Feb. 76 (16) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B); arrival at Purandhar, S 26 Feb. 76 (25, 27-28); communicates terms arrived at with the Poona *Darbar*, S 6 Mar. 76 (1) (*b*), S 76 (891-902); apprehends breakdown in his negotiations with the Poona *Darbar*, S 7 Mar. 76 (1-2) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B): asked by Bombay Govt to include their terms in his negotiations with the Poona *Darbar*, S 7 Mar. 76 (3), S 15 Apr. 76 (9) (*b*), (B); Bombay Govt permitted to support Raghunathrao if the Poona *Darbar* fail to treat with, S 7 Mar. 76 (13); controversy over appointment as second-in-command of Bombay Army in case of war with the Poona *Darbar*, S 11 Mar. 76 (6, 8-10) (*b*), (11), (12) (*b*): terms of treaty concluded with the Poona *Darbar* by, S 1 Apr. 76 (19), (20-21) (*a*, *b*), (24, 24A), (25-27) (*b*), S 2 May 76 (1-2), S 6 May 76 (2.A) (*b*): observations on terms offered to Raghunathrao by Treaty of Purandhar, S 6 May 76 (1, A) (*b*): explains non-inclusion of claim to Bassein in clauses of Treaty of Purandhar, S 15 May 76 (5): objects to Col. Keating's encouraging Raghunathrao to reject terms offered by the Poona *Darbar*, S 15 May 76 (F), S 20 May 76 (E) (*b*), S 6 Jun. 76 (A), (B) (*b*), S 17 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*), S 22 Jul. 76 (A) (*b*), S 30 Sep. 76 (N); Madhavrao Sadashiv's protest for non-compliance with Treaty of Purandhar to, S 6 Jun. 76 (E) (*b*); dislikes negotiations with Nizam Ali Khan as prejudicial to relations with the Poona *Darbar*, S 6 Jun. 76 (F, G) (*b*), S 20 Jun. 76 (1-2), S 30 Sep. 76 (4) (*b*); Bombay Govt averse to his proposed visit to Bombay for implementing articles of Treaty of Purandhar, S 1 Jul. 76 (3-4), S 8 Jul. 76 (7) (*b*), S 10 Jul. 76 (6-7) (*b*), S 24 Jul. 76 (2), S 30 Sep. 76 (5) (*b*), S 14 Oct. 76 (1), S 21 Oct. 76 (8, G) (*b*); Bombay Govt deny interference in execution of Treaty of Purandhar as alleged by, S 22 Jul. 76 (A) (*b*): instructed about acceptance of presents from the Poona *Darbar*, S 24 Jul. 76 (2); endeavours to implement terms of Treaty of Purandhar, S 30 Sep. 76 (O), S 9 Dec. 76 (4-5); tries to secure from the Poona *Darbar* terms favourable to Raghunathrao, S 30 Sep. 76 (Q); obtains Peshwa's *parwana* for releasing the *Aurora* with crew and cargo, S 30 Sep. 76 (T), S 20 Oct. 77 (4) (*d*); concerned at Bombay Govt's determination to retain territories contrary to agreement with the Poona *Darbar*, S 30 Sep. 76 (T) (*b*), S 21 Oct. 76 (G) (*b*): asked to return to Calcutta, S 14 Oct. 76 (1-2, 5), S 30 Dec. 76 (16) (*b*), S 27 Jan. 77 (3): revocation of above decision by Bombay Govt intimated to, S 14 Oct. 76 (A, C), S 9 Dec. 76 (B, C): complains about Bombay Govt's hostile attitude towards the Poona *Darbar*, S 23 Dec. 76 (3); complains against Bombay Govt for allowing entry of Raghunathrao into Bombay against terms of treaty, S 30 Dec. 76 (15) (*b*), S 27 Jan. 77 (3-4, D, E, F), S 7 Apr. 77 (7); Clavering's note of dissent on B's letter to C.D. re. Peshwa's alleged intention to detain him, S 13 Jan. 77 (15-16) (*b*): urges Peshwa to cede to Coy *parganas* yielding three lakhs, S 27 Jan. 77 (H); leaves Purandhar for Bengal, S 26 Feb. 77 (6), S 26 May 77 (2); on difficulties in execution of Treaty of Purandhar, S 11 Aug. 77 (5-6) (*b*); Sakharam Bapu tries to remove suspicion re. St Lubin's mission to Poona from mind of, S 2 Feb. 78 (6).

UTILE (Fr. frigate), leaves Mauritius, SC 61 (7, 271, 8, 303).

VAGRANTS, in Calcutta, Clive's observations on, SC 67 (12, 36-37,

VAGRANTS—*contd*

13, 44); Hastings' opinion on banning entry into Coy's territories of European, S 29 Nov. 75 (12); powers of B. to deal with, S 27 Dec. 75 (2).

VALEE COLLAY, *see* Waliullah Khan, Mir.

VALENTINE (ship), detained at Batavia on voyage to China, SC 60 (101); arrival of recruits for Bengal Army by, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A); at Cape of Good Hope, SC 70 (389); arrival at and departure from St Helena, S 72 (130-31); stranded south of Pulicat, S 19 Jan. 78 (1); at siege of Pondicherry, S 31 Aug. 78 (1), S 28 Sep. 78 (8).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Ogilvie, James.

VALLAM, town and fort in Tanjore Dist., Madras, occupied by Coy, SC 71 (322), SCIO 71 (457).

VANDEGRAAF, WILLIAM JACOB, Chief of Surat Dutch Factory, alleged secret correspondence with the Marathas against Coy, S 11 Sep. 80 (A), S 3 Oct. 80 (1, C, D).

VANIYAMBADI, town in Salem Dist., Madras, Haidar Ali's march to, SC 69 (100-01).

VANRIXTEL, ALEXANDER, appointed *Bakhshi* at Cossimbazar Eng. Factory, S 23 Apr. 72 (8).

VANSITTART (ship), arrival of recruits for Bengal Army by, S 64 (**2A**, 485, 551, **19**, 464, 506), S 26 Sep. 70 (9A), S 22 Oct. 70 (1); proceeds from Canton to Bengal, S 72 (**21**, 20, 126).

VANSITTART, GEORGE, appointed interpreter to Maj. Munro, S 64 (**2A**, 748-49, **19**, 642); services as A.D.C. appreciated by Maj. Fletcher, S 65 (78); submits documents re. Nand Kumar's treachery towards Coy, S 65 (183-228); appointed Persian Translator, SC 65 (30); Resdt at Midnapore, enquiry into Midnapore and Jaleswar rev. accounts, SC 67 (**12**, 256-57), SC 68 (**14**, 32, 102, 144, **15**, 38, 160, 246), SCLI 68 (7, 21); to negotiate treaty with Janoji Bhonsla, S 68 (6); requests payment of donation on behalf of Commodore Tinker's squadron, SC 68 (**14**, 180, **15**, 313-14); directed to send five companies of sepoys to Ghiretti, S 69 (24); censors correspondence of the Fr., S 69 (146-54, 175-78); appointed Supervisor of Revenues of Jahangirpur and Dinajpur, S 69 (181), SC 69 (597); Archibald Staples appointed asst to, S 15 May 70 (1); appointed M. of Patna Controlling Council of Revenue, S 2 Aug. 70 (1) (*d*), S 8 Sep. 70 (1), S 70 (94); arrives at Patna, S 3 Dec. 70 (5), S 70 (382); Chief of Patna Eng. Factory, directed to check Maratha incursions into Bihar, SC 71 (13); urges repair of walls and ditch of Patna, SC 71 (76); arrests Shitab Rai with his *diwan* and *peshkar* and places guard at his house, S 16 May 72 (5-6) (*d*), SS 73 (**2**, 5, 13); relinquishes charge of Patna Factory and starts for Calcutta, S 10 Mar. 73 (12); *m.* favouring continuance of Najaf Khan's pension, S 73 (**9**, 619-20, **23**, 630-31); on mal-administration of Bihar rev. by Shitab Rai, SS 73 (**2**, 60-109, 150, 183-221); on charges against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73-74 (**3**, 601-07); assumes Chiefship of Burdwan Council, S 74 (**24**, 289).

VANSITTART, HENRY, Gov. of Bengal, mission to Murshidabad to hold Qasim Ali Khan firm to his agreement, SC 60 (88, 95-96); brings about Jafar Ali Khan's abdication in favour of Qasim Ali Khan, SC 60 (105-07, 111-26, 130-33); asks grant of lands from Jafar Ali Khan for maintaining Coy's troops in service of Nawab of Bengal, SC 60 (123-24); Shah Alam confers title on, SC 60 (133-35); instructions to Qasim Ali Khan re. administration, SC 60 (142-48);

VANSITTART, HENRY—*contd*
defers recognition of Shah Alam as Emperor, SC 61 (**7**, 81-83, 87-89, **8**, 85-87, 91-93); on case against Ramcharan Roy, SS 62 (29-33, 35-42); alleged high-handedness of European agents of, S 64 (**2**, 405-06, **19**, 384-85); denies use of pressure on Jafar Ali Khan for obtaining donation for Commodore Tinker's squadron, S 64 (**2A**, 431-32, **19**, 413-14); on mutinous attitude of sepoys at Patna, S 64 (**2A**, 459-61, **19**, 443-44); presented with *khilat* by Shah Alam, S 64 (**2A**, 681, **19**, 586); leaves for Europe, S 64 (**2A**, 731, **19**, 628); requests for copy of Brig.-Gen. Carnac's allegations against him, S 65 (160-61); deposition of Nand Kumar and others re. alleged pressure on Jafar Ali Khan to secure restitution money and donation for Commodore Tinker's squadron by, SC 66 (89-98, 101-03, 108-09, 112-18, 120-22, 128-33, 136-38, 141-49); alleged agreement for payment of *chauth* to Janoji Bhonsla, SC 68 (**14**, 76, **15**, 115-16); accused of allowing Qasim Ali Khan to grow powerful, SC 68 (**14**, 365, **15A**, 599).

VARSHASAN, grants in Midnapore, SC 66 (208-09).

VELLITE,——DE, A.D.C. to Bellecombe, empowered to negotiate capitulation of Pondicherry, S 30 Nov. 78 (10).

VELLORE, in North Arcot Dist., Madras, Eng. troops at, SC 67 (**12**, 473, **13**, 459), SC 70 (194).

VELLUM, *see* Vallam.

VENCATGHERRY, *see* Venkatagiri.

VENGEUR (Fr. ship), movements of, SC 61 (**7**, 263, 272, **8**, 295, 304).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Palliere, Capt.——.

VENIAMBADDY, *see* Vaniyambadi.

VENKATAGIRI, town in Nellore Dist., Madras, surrendered to Col. Campbell, SC 68 (**14**, 289, 424, **15A**, 495, 674); plundered by Mir Ali, S 17 Jul. 80 (10) (*b*).

VENNER,——, cadet, killed by mutineers at Vizagapatam, S 26 Oct. 80 (11C, 11D, 16).

VENUS (planet), *Sea-horse* employed by Eng. astronomers for observing transit of, SC 61 (**7**, 266, **8**, 298); *La Mignon* and *L'Oiseau* employed by Fr. astronomers for observing transit of, SC 61 (**7**, 267-70, **8**, 299-303).

VERELST (ship), under despatch from Calcutta to Europe, SC 68 (**14**, 631-33, 636, 641, **15A**, 931, 936, 944), SC 69 (521), S 70 (77), SC 71 (79); crew embark on the *Hector* and *La Praline*, SCLR 71-72 (74), SC 72 (121), SC 72-73 (103); freight paid for saltpetre carried to Bombay by, S 72 (**21**, 108); wrecked, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

VERELST, HARRY, M. of B., on recall of free merchants and European agents from *aurangs*, S 64 (**2**, 388-96, **19**, 368-75); appointed M. of reconstituted Select Committee, SC 65 (1, 17), SCLI 65 (1); appointed Supervisor of revenues and collections of Burdwan, SC 65 (65, 184), SCLI 65 (12); on collection of rev. in Burdwan, SC 65 (186-203), SCIO 66 (20-28); proposes closure of factory at Burdwan, SC 65 (202); joint *m.* with Sumner and Sykes in answer to Johnstone's allegations against Members of Select Committee, SC 65 (267-69); opinion against disposal of lands of Twenty-four Parganas and on proposed modification of their lease, SC 65 (344, 359, 361); *m.* recommending farming out of Calcutta lands on long lease, SC 65 (349-50); proposed appointment as Supervisor of Revenues of Midnapore, SCLI 65 (70); appointed M. of SI, SC 66 (23); B. approve his proposals for subjugation of *zamindars* and settlement of rev. in Midnapore and Jaleswar, SC 66 (45-46); granted additional share in Society of Inland Trade, SC 66 (232); to succeed Clive as Gov. of Bengal, SC 66 (232), SC 67 (**12**, 22-23,

VERELST, HARRY—*contd*

42-43, **13**, 28-29, 50); *m.* on administration, discipline and economy in army, SC 67 (**12**, 20-41, 69-73, **13**, 26-48, 93-98); recommends constitution of B. into Secret Dept when necessary, S 68 (1); grants *parwanas* for transport of provisions and necessaries to mily officers, SC 68 (**14**, 20, **15**, 19); imposes restrictions on residence of Eng. *gumashtas* in Shuja-ud-Daulah's territories, SC 68 (**14**, 20, **15**, 19); objects to unlicensed saltpetre trade by the Eng. in Shuja-ud-Daulah's territories, SC 68 (**14**, 20-21, **15**, 20-21); suggests alterations in Coy's Army est., SC 68 (**14**, 21-24, **15**, 21-24); condemns Col. Smith's disclosure to Shah Alam of Shuja-ud-Daulah's embassy to Calcutta, SC 68 (**14**, 57-60, **15**, 84-89); conference with Janoji Bhonsla's *vakils* re. cession of Orissa to Coy and *chauth* from Bengal, SC 68 (**14**, 76-78, **15**, 115-18), SC 70 (292); requests Brig.-Gen. Barker to reconcile Shuja-ud-Daulah with Munir-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 117-18, **15**, 190-93); disapproves Brig.-Gen. Barker's comments on orders for removal of Gentil from Shuja-ud-Daulah's *Darbar*, SC 68 (**14**, 154, **15**, 264-65); controversy with Col. Smith re. authority over army, SC 68 (**14**, 204-06, 224-55, 393-410, 501-06, **15**, 351-54, 389-437, **15A**,626-54, 770-77); *m.* suggesting measures for enforcing discipline among *Pargana* Sepoys, SC 68 (**14**, 276-77, **15**, 468-70); *m.* on political situation of India, SC 68 (**14**, 339-45, **15A**, 562-72); on detention of boats carrying arms for Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 68 (**14**, 346-47, **15A**, 573-75); plan to curb Shuja-ud-Daulah's power, SC 68 (**14**, 385-88, **15A**, 616-21); Col. Smith charges him with suspending sittings of Select Committee, SC 68 (**14**, 412-15, 506-09, **15A**, 658-61, 777-81); Shuja-ud-Daulah deputes *vakil* to settle *vizarat* affairs to, SC 68 (**14**, 600-05, **15A**, 899-900); orders re. payment of money due to, SC 68 (**14**, 631-33, **15A**, 930-33); on measures of defence against designs of the Fr., S 69 (66-68, 197-99); proposes supply of mily escort to Shah Alam during march to Delhi, SC 69 (255-57); informed of SC's approval of above, SC 69 (299-300); supports Shah Alam's request for arms, SC 69 (311-13); *m.* suggesting remedies against decline of commerce, SC 69 (389-404); instructions to Col. Peach commanding expeditionary force against Nizam Ali Khan, SC 69 (602-05); *m.* on Col. Smith's charges against Col. Peach, SC 69 (602-22); charges Brig.-Gen. Smith with disrespectful conduct towards him, SC 69 (616-18, 623-24); on security of Coy's possessions from attack by country powers, SC 69 (625-34); SC appreciate services of, SC 69 (636); resigns, SC 69 (638); *m.* on admission of Brig.-Gen. Barker to membership of Select Committee, SCIO 69 (215); opinion of C.D. re. his dispute with Brig.-Gen. Smith, S 26 Sep. 70 (5).

VERLET,– Fr. Master Attendant at Chandernagore, leaves for Pondicherry with Fr. pilots, SC 71 (176-77, 180-81, 244).

VERNON, COMMODORE SIR EDWARD,C.-in-C. of H.M's Squadron in East Indies, prevents the Fr. from settling at Chaul, S 15 Apr. 78 (4), S 11 May 78 (8), S 21 May 78 (3), S 11 Jun. 78 (6, 8); requested by Madras Govt to lend ship to bring treasure from Bengal, S 1 Jun. 78 (12), S 7 Jul. 78 (3); squadron reinforced by the *Charlotte* and the *Resolution*, S 23 Jul. 78 (2), S 24 Jul. 78 (3-4), S 26 Aug. 78 (2-3), S 78 (1582-84, 1621); naval victory over Fr. ships near Pondicherry, S 31 Aug. 78 (2), S 7 Sep. 78 (2), S 28 Sep. 78 (8), S 30 Nov. 78 (8, 10); asked to join expedition against

VERNON, COMMODORE SIR EDWARD—*contd*

Mahe, S 16 Nov. 78 (15) : requested to bring squadron to Bombay, S 3 May 79 (7).

VERSAUL, south of Surat, ceded to Coy by the Marathas, S 9 Oct. 75 (1), S 1 Apr. 76 (2A) (*b*), S 15 Apr. 76 (B).

VIALA, PETER, cadet, arrival by the *Valentine* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

VICOMTE DE TALLEYRAND (Fr. ship), arrives in India, S 22 May 76 (A) (*d*).

——CAPTAIN, *see* Faillet, Capt.——.

VICTUALLER, *see* Agent Victualler to the garrison at Fort William.

VIGILANT DE BOURDEAUX (Fr. brigantine), arrival at Pondicherry, SC 70 (635).

VIJAI SINGH, Raja of Marwar, offers assistance to Raghunathrao, S 5 Feb. 76 (10) (*b*).

VIJAYADURG, port and fort in Ratnagiri Dist., Bombay, Maratha fleet at, S 3 Feb. 75 (7) ; Comdr agrees to receive impostor Sadashivrao Bhau and followers in the fort, S 1 Jul. 76 (2).

VIKAR-UD-DAULAH, *see* Waqar-ud-Daulah.

VILLENOOR, VILLENORE, *see* Villianur.

VILLIANUR, fort south of Pondicherry, captured by Col. Coote from the Fr., SC 60 (99).

VISAGE, ——, Fr. Surgeon, arrested by Weeks at Cuttack, S 18 Jun. 71 (5) (*d*).

VISAJI KRISHNA BINIWALA (*popularly* Visaji Pandit), Maratha Chief, Andrews deputed to him to prevent his entry into Arcot, SC 60 (102) ; attitude re. Najib-ud-Daulah's designs, SC 70 (374-75) ; opposes Ghazi-ud-Din Khan's proposal to replace Shah Alam, SC 70 (375); parleys with Saiyid Muhammad Khan re. cession of Kora, SC 70 (815) ; requested by Shah Alam to help Zabita

VISAJI KRISHNA BINIWALA —*contd*

Khan, SCIO 70 (376) : disagrees with Ramchandra Ganesh on terms of treaty with the Rohillas and assumes command of Maratha forces in Northern India, SC 71 (83, 86, 90, 112, 332) ; professes friendship towards Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 71 (132) ; Ramchandra Ganesh parts company with, SC 71 (237) ; decline of influence in Maratha Army, SC 71 (248) ; reported reprimand from Madhavrao for superseding Ramchandra Ganesh, SC 71 (267) ; confirmed as Comdr of Maratha Army in Hindustan by Madhavrao, SC 71 (272, 276-77) ; resolves to proceed to the Deccan to report against Mahadji Sindhia and Tukojirao Holkar, SC 71(279) ; resents Mahadji Sindhia's proposed attack on Zabita Khan, SC 71(333), SC 72 (37-38), SC 72-73 (29) ; explains reasons for non-attendance on Shah Alam at Nabiganj, SC 71(335), SC 72 (23), SC 72-73 (17); informs Madhavrao of Maratha supremacy at Shah Alam's Court, SCLR 71-72 (36-37), SC 72(50-51), SC 72-73 (42-43); defeats Zabita Khan, SCLR 71-72 (65-66), SC 72 (84-85), SC 72-73 (75) ; troops and guns under, SCLR 71-72 (67), SC 72 (91), SC 72-73 (79) ; censures Mahadji Sindhia for depriving Shah Alam of proper share in spoils of Pathargarh, SCLR 71-72 (105), SC 72-73 (124, 152-53) ; advised by staff to make over Zabita Khan's territories to Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCLR 71-72 (108), SC 72 (148), SC 72-73 (121); perplexed at reported arrival of Shuja-ud-Daulah and the Eng. near Shahabad, SCLR 71-72 (108-09) (*a*), SC 72 (149) (*a*), SC 72-73 (122) (*a*) ; petitions Shah Alam to join the Rohillas against Shuja-ud-Daulah if latter refuses to come to terms, SCLR 71-72 (133-34), SC 72 (220-21), SC 72-73 (182) ; gives reasons for deductions from Shah Alam's share in booty taken from the Rohillas, SCLR 71-72 (138), SC 72

VISAJI KRISHNA BINIWALA —*contd*
(223-24), SC 72-73 (183-84); suspects Shah Alam of being influenced by the Eng. and Shuja-ud-Daulah against the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (139-40), SC 72 (224-25), SC 72-73 (184-85); intends to attack Shuja-ud-Daulah if latter refuses to come to terms, SCLR 71-72 (140), SC 72 (225), SC 72-73 (185); encamps near Aligarh, SCLR 71-72 (172), SC 72 (283), SC 72-73 (232); encamps near Delhi, SC 72 (23), SC 72-73 (17); arrives at Sarai Arab during march on Delhi, SC 72-73 (279); dispirited on receipt of news from Shuja-ud-Daulah's camp, SC 72-73 (382); encamps at Ramghat, SC 72-73 (339, 342); opens fire on Eng. troops at Asadpur, SC 72-73 (340); attacks Shuja-ud-Daulah's troops at Ramghat and retreats at Brig.-Gen. Barker's approach, SC 72-73 (344, 359-61); reported march towards Aligarh, SC 72-73 (346); Brig.-Gen. Barker warns him against advance towards Kora, SC 72-73 (382); ordered to return to Poona, SC 72-73 (389-90); reported negotiations against the Eng. bet. Shah Alam, Muhammad Riza Khan and, SS 73 (**2A**, 11-20); disbands army on recall from Hindustan, S 74 (**10**, 25) (*d*); sends *vakil* to Raghunathrao with assurance of support, S 26 Feb. 76 (19) (*b*); ordered to march against impostor Sadashivrao Bhau, S 20 May 76 (C) (*b*); asked by Nana Phadnavis to detach Holkar from Raghunathrao's party, S 78 (467-68); declines *khilat* offered by Madhavrao Narayan, S 17 Jan. 80 (2).

VIZAGAPATAM, town and port in Vizagapatam Dist., Madras, threatened by the Fr., SC 57 (163); want of transport prevents despatch of Madras troops to Bengal from, S 65 (79-80); transport of troops and stores to Bengal by the *Essex* from, SCIO 69 (174); mutiny of Coy's troops at, S 26 Oct. 80 (8-16, 18), S 23 Nov. 80 (4).

VIZAGAPATAM FACTORY, CHIEF AND COUNCIL AT, disapproval of their conduct in detaining troops, SC 68 (**14**, 114-15, **15**, 185-88); directed to send Bengal troops to Masulipatam, SC 68 (**14**, 114-15, **15**, 185-88); informed of B's recognition of Govt of Madras formed by Stratton, S 23 Sep. 76 (2, 5, 27), S 14 Oct. 76 (7).

VIZAJEE PERHUT BONWALLA, *see* Visaji Krishna Biniwala.

VIZIANAGRAM, RAJA OF, *see* Viziarama Razu.

VIZIARAMA RAZU, Raja of Vizianagram, powers curtailed, S 20 Oct. 77 (3) (*b*, *d*).

VIZIARAMRAUZY, *see* Viziarama Razu.

VOLUNTEERS, E.I. COY'S, training for service in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 103, **18**, 111); Sir Eyre Coote requests despatch to Madras from Bengal of, S 14 Dec. 80 (7-8), S 18 Dec. 80 (9, 13).

W

WAHAB, GEORGE, cadet, arrival by the *Bute* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

WAJID, KHWAJA, Armenian merchant, expresses willingness to serve the Eng., SC 56 (35-38); protection to ship assured by the Eng., SC 56 (42).

WALAH JAH, WALAW JAW (*WALAJAH*), title of Muhammad Ali Khan, Nawab of the Carnatic, *q.v.*

WALIULLAH KHAN, MIR, delivered by Coy as prisoner to Jafar Ali Khan, S 64 (**2**, 19, 42, **18**, 32-33, 54); Kharagpur farmed out to, SC 70 (157), SS 73 (**2**, 156, 313); confined in Patna *Nizamat* Cutcherry for non-payment of rent, SC 70 (157-61).

WALKER, LIEUT.-FIREWORKER JAMES, supernumerary in Temporary Brigade, recall recommended by G. G., S 25 Aug. 77(1) (*d*), S 29 Sep. 77 (5)(*d*).

WALLAHJAH, WALLAJAU, (*WALAJAH*), title of Muhammad Ali Khan, Nawab of the Carnatic, *q. v.*

WALLER, ENSIGN GEORGE, of 2nd European Regt, intercepts Shuja-ud-Daulah's boats carrying smuggled arms, SC 68 (**14**, 318-19, **15**A, 539-41) ; report re. arms belonging to Shuja-ud-Daulah found buried in sand near confluence of the Ganges and the Gogra, SC 68 (**14**, 320, **15**A, 541-42) ; Rumbold's justification for transfer from Gogra post to his Brigade, SC 68 (**14**, 473, 572-73, 585-86, 618-19, **15**A, 736, 862-63, 878-80, 919-21), SCLI 68 (55, 67).

WALPOLE (ship), to sail for Madras, SC 57(21) ; to carry troops from England to the East Indies, SC 62 (45).

WALSH, CAPT.——, death on board the *Lord Mansfield*, S 64 (**2**, 17, **18**, 31).

WALSH, ENSIGN THOMAS, *see* Welsh, Ensign Thomas.

WALUNJAW (*WALAJAH*), title of Muhammad Ali Khan, Nawab of the Carnatic, *q.v.*

WANDIWASH, town in North Arcot Dist., Madras, Coy's troops march against Fr. troops stationed at, SC 58-59 (114), SC 59(99-100).

WAQAR-UD-DAULAH, *Vakil* of Nizam Ali Khan, S 3 Jul. 75(8).

WAR, bet. England and France, SC 57 (57), SC 58-59 (85-87), S 59 (68-70), S 7 Jul. 78 (3) ; bet. Protestant and Catholic powers in Europe, SC 57 (166-68) ; bet. Spain and England, SC 62 (40, 43); *see also* Dutch, the ; French, the ; Haidar Ali ; Marathas, the ; Qasim Ali Khan ; Rohilla War, the ; Siraj-ud-Daulah ; Shuja-ud-Daulah.

WARANGAL, city in Hyderabad, captured by Col. Peach, SC 68 (**14**, 148, **15**, 253) ; withdrawal of

WARANGAL—*contd*

Coy's troops from, SC 68 (**14**, 207, **15**, 355).

——*FAUJDAR*, *see* Ibrahim Beg (1769).

WARAREY PUNT, *see* Visaji Krishna Biniwala.

WARD, CAPT. JAMES, of the *Ilchester*, services appreciated by Col. Forde, SC 58-59 (11).

WARE, CAPT. CHARLES, commands 5th Infantry Regt in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (B) ; subjugation and disbandment of mutinous battalion under, S 29 May 76(7)(*b*), S 3 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*), (A) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (4-5), (A) (*b*) ; raising of regt for defence of Nawab Vazir's dominions by, S 8 Jul. 76 (3-4, D) ; placed under Lieut.-Col. Goddard, S 29 Jul. 76 (4,A), (B) (*b*).

WARIS ALI KHAN, RAJA, *Zamindar* and Renter of Narhat and Samai, confined for non-payment of rent, SC 70(157-61), SS 73(**2**, 280-81).

WARREN (cartel ship), seized by the Fr., S 24 Feb. 80(A), S 8 May 80 (H), S 15 May 80 (7).

WARREN (ship), to proceed from Bengal to Madras with money and troops, SC 58-59 (28, 30, 46-47, 58, 73, 85), SC 59 (11-13, 24-27, 37, 54, 67) ; sails to Bengal from Madras with Col. Coote's regt and Fr. prisoners of war, SC 61 (**7**, 289, 296, 302-03, **8**, 319, 326, 332).

WARRIS ALLY CAWN, *see* Waris Ali Khan, Raja.

WARWICK (ship), carries Coy's servants from Europe to Bengal *via* Madras, SC 57 (176, 192, 197, 205) ; sails from Bengal for Europe *via* Madras with despatches and Fr. prisoners, SC 58 (9-11) ; arrives at Madras from Europe, SC 60(98).

–CAPTAIN, *see* Webb, Capt. Nicholas.

WATERMAN, GEORGE, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (**21**, 112).

WATHERSTON, LIEUT. DALHOUSIE, sent by Col. Goddard to negotiate defensive alliance with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 1 Feb. 79 (3-5, F).

WATKINS, JOHN, cadet, arrival by the *Elgin* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

WATKINS, WILLIAM, cadet, proposed repatriation of, SC 69 (535-36, 542-44).

WATSON, VICE-ADM. CHARLES, to ratify treaty of neutrality bet. Coy and the Fr., SC 57 (24, 27-28); discussions culminating in decision to attack Chandernagore, SC 57 (27-36, 54-57); observations on allowance to Fr. prisoners of war, SC 57 (71-72); requisitions troops to relieve seamen at Chandernagore, SC 57 (158, 162).

WATSON, COMMODORE JOHN, Supdt of Marine at Bombay and M. of C., to command fleet against Haidar Ali on Malabar Coast, SC 68 (**14**, 286, **15A**, 488); captures Honavar, SC 68 (**14**, 286-87, **15A**, 489, 491); leaves Mangalore for Bombay, SC 68 (**14**, 299, **15A**, 497).

WATSON, MAJ. HENRY, represents against supersession in cadre of field officers, S 69 (258-67); differences with Browne on working of mining scheme, S 21 Nov. 70 (1-2) (*d*), (3), S 8 Dec. 70 (1-3) (*d*); supersedes Wilding while Capt., S 72 (**21**, 185-86); Lieut.-Col., Chief Engineer, Ft Wm, scheme for defence of the Hooghly against the Fr., S 20 Jul. 78 (8), S 10 Aug. 78 (9-10), S 78 (1559-61); plan for defence of Calcutta, S 24 Jul. 78 (2), S 78 (1614-15); to construct fortifications at Budge-Budge and Calcutta, S 29 Jul. 78 (1-2), S 78 (1714).

WATSON, CAPT. ROBERT, of the *Somerset*, ship wrecked off Orissa Coast, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

WATTS, HUGH, Commissary-General, to help Coote in reducing mily expenses, SC 61 (**7**, 160, **8**, 175); M. of B., deputed to escort Jafar Ali Khan to Calcutta, S 64 (**2**, 71, 75, **103**, 107); fails to contact Jafar Ali Khan at Patna owing to presence of Shuja-ud-Daulah's Army, S 64 (**2**, 180, **183**, 188); on recall of European agents from *aurangs*, S 64 (**2**, 412-13, **19**, 392-93); reports hesitation of the Marathas to enter Bengal, S 65 (22); recalled from Midnapore, SC 65 (184); furnished with regulations re. payment of allowances to army officers, SC 65 (390-94), SCLI 65 (71-75); directed to refund percentage on revenues of Midnapore drawn by him, SC 66 (166-67), SCIO 66 (15).

WATTS, WILLIAM, M. of SC, Bengal, permitted to absent himself from meeting of Select Committee, SC 56 (31, 37-38); interviews Siraj-ud-Daulah re. return of Cossimbazar Factory to Coy, SC 57 (4-5, 49-51); ordered to send treasure from Cossimbazar to Calcutta, SC 57 (58-60, 66); on possibility of attack by Siraj-ud-Daulah, SC 57 (73-76); favours secret agreement with Jafar Ali Khan, SC 57 (75-78); draws up articles of proposed treaty with Jafar Ali Khan, SC 57 (97-99); advises trusting Jafar Ali Khan, SC 57 (122); proposes to interview Jafar Ali Khan for payment of dues to Coy, SC 57 (191-92, 206); acknowledges receipt of Jafar Ali Khan's *parwana* assigning lands in Calcutta to Coy, SC 57 (210-11); honours bestowed by Emperor of Delhi on, SC 58 (11); disapproves asking Jafar Ali Khan to station force at Hooghly for assisting Coy against the Fr., SC 58 (37-38); sails for Europe, SC 58-59 (16), SC 59 (1).

WAULAHJAU (*WALAJAH*), title of Muhammad Ali Khan, Nawab of the Carnatic, *q. v.*

WAX, production in Arakan, S 12 Jun. 77 (6).

WAZAZEY PUNT, *see* Visaji Krishna Biniwala.

WEAR, MAJ. DANIEL, represents against supersession in cadre of field officers, S 69 (258-67); transferred from 1st to 3rd Brigade. S 17 Aug. 72 (5), S 7 Oct. 72 (2-3) (*d*), S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); supersedes Wilding while Capt., S 72 (**21**,185); refused permission by the Poona *Darbar* to go to health resort, S 20 May 76 (4).

WEAVERS, mode of recruitment by the Fr., S 11 Apr. 78 (7) (*b*).

——AT BALASORE, Cocheret de Jarlierre's complaint against Marriott about ill-treatment of, S 23 May 71 (3) (*d*); enquiry by Russell into complaints of, S 23 May 71 (4) (*d*); Fr. request for return of duty exacted by Marriott from, S 18 Jun. 71 (1) (*d*); Marriott's reasons for imposition of duty on, S 18 Jun. 71 (3) (*d*); exempted from payment of duty, S 18 Jun. 71 (3) (*d*), S 71 (91-92).

——IN BENGAL, ban on practice of forcing advances on, S 21 Jun. 73(2).

——AT DACCA, Chevalier's complaint against Barwell for obstructing supply of goods to the Fr. by, S 11 Jul. 74 (3-4) (*d*), (16-19) (*b*); Hastings' assurance to the Fr. re. removal of undue trade restrictions on, S 11 Jul. 74 (5) (*d*); orders re. cancellation of contracts of those desirous of leaving Coy's *aurangs*, S 11 Jul. 74 (6, 12) (*d*), (13-14) (*b*); Coy's regulations for engagement of, S 11 Jul. 74 (9, 17) (*b*), (10-11) (*d*).

——AT HARIPAL, Fr. agent at Kaikala charged with exacting forced labour from, S 8 Apr. 73 (3) (*d*), S 21 Jun. 73 (1-2).

——AT KHIRPAI, proposed protective measures against Fr. oppression of, S 17 Dec. 71 (4) (*d*), (5-6).

WEAVERS—*contd*

——IN MALDA DIST., Dutch complaint against Henchman for prohibiting acceptance of Dutch trade orders by, S 27 Jun. 74 (1-2) (*b*); enquiry promised by B. into same, S 27 Jun. 74 (4) (*d*); Henchman's reasons for dissuading them from accepting Dutch contracts, S 11 Jul. 74 (20) (*b*); revocation of orders re. acceptance of Dutch trade advances by, S 11 Jul. 74 (21) (*d*), (22) (*b*).

——AT MOHANPUR, alleged seizure by Lewis of, S 30 Aug. 73 (2) (*b*).

WEBB, CAPT. NICHOLAS, inability to supply men from the *Warwick* for land service, SC 57 (192, 197-200); at Tranquebar, SC 57 (205-06).

WEBB, OLIVER CROMWELL, Secy to SC, Bengal, succeeded by Lyon, SC 61 (**7**, 274, **8**, 306).

WEBBER, CAPT. JAMES, appointed Adj.-Gen. in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 8 Apr. 76 (A), (2) (*b*), S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*); commands 2nd Cavalry Regt in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (B); staff appointment cancelled, S 10 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*); deficiency in cavalry under, S 23 Dec. 76 (15); Clavering accused by Hastings of bestowing favours on, S 13 Jan. 77 (13) (*b*); Clavering's reply to above charge, S 13 Jan. 77 (14) (*b*); Nawab Vazir transfers to Coy's service troops under, S 19 Jun. 77 (B); statement of account with Nawab Vazir re. money advanced for troops under Br. officers, S 3 Nov. 77 (K) (*b*, *d*).

WEDDERBURN, ENSIGN CHARLES, transferred from 2nd Brigade to Light Infantry, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

WEDDERBURN, CAPT. HENRY, Master Attendant, asked to take precautions against apprehended Fr. attack on Bengal, SC 58 (31); returns from Chinsura, SC 58 (34); ordered to select sites along the

WEDDERBURN, CAPT. HENRY—*contd*
Hooghly for erecting batteries, SC 58 (63); trains volunteers for service in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 103); joins Maj. Champion in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 304, **18**, 287); forwards bills of lading of the *Indian Queen* and the *St Helena*, S 1 Apr. 76 (23); asked to repair gun carriages and guns, S 20 Jan. 77 (20); gives intimation of vessel flying Dutch colours but manned by the Fr., S 22 Sep. 77 (6-7) (*d*).

WEDDERBURN, CAPT. JOHN, of the *Cuddalore*, sails for Achin, SC 72 (78), SC 72-73 (70).

WEDTH, CAPT. JASPER, of the *Crown Prince of Denmark*, gives account of Fr. activities at Mauritius, SCIO 71 (453).

WEEKS, ——. Resdt at Cuttack, Fr. protest against arrest of Treussart and Visage by, S 18 Jun. 71 (5) (*d*).

WELCH, LIEUT.——, *see* Welsh, Ensign Thomas.

WELSH, ENSIGN THOMAS, appointed to 5th Battalion of Sepoys, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*); Lieut., in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (B); outbreak of mutiny in battalion of, S 3 Jun. 76 (A) (*d*), S 10 Jun. 76 (A) (*b*); escapes from mutinous battalion, S 10 Jun. 76 (4-5); subdues mutinous battalion, S 13 Jun. 76 (6) (*b*); Qmr of Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops, S 24 Oct. 76 (7), (8) (*b*), S 23 Dec. 76 (13); defeats Ganesh Pant and captures Parnera Fort, S 24 Jul. 80 (11), S 24 Aug. 80 (2), S 11 Sep. 80 (1,A); thanked by B. and Bombay Govt for gallantry and good conduct at Parnera Fort, S 11 Sep. 80 (B), S 9 Oct. 80 (3).

WEMYSS, CAPT. MAURICE, joins Maj. Carnac near Patna, S 64 (**2**, 97, 211); on offensive against Shuja-ud-Daulah, S 64 (**2**, 338-70, **18**, 346-48); suppresses mutiny in Capt. Gailliez's battalion, S 64 (**2A**, 553-61, **19**, 508-12); seeks compensation for losses suffered at Buxar, S 65 (1-4).

WENDEL, REV. FRANCOIS XAVIER, Bishop at Agra, reports negotiations bet. the Marathas and Raja of Jaipur, SC 70 (30-32); reports movements of Qasim Ali Khan, the Sikhs and the Marathas, SC 70 (30-32, 70); reports on Jat-Sikh encounter, SC 70 (121-24); account of the Sikh-Jat-Maratha conflict, SC 70 (172-73); report re. Jat civil war, SC 70 (178-82); report re. Maratha relations with the Jats and the Rohillas, SC 70 (656-57); reports arrival of Eng. envoy at Maratha camp, SC 70 (659-61); reports Maratha overtures to Qasim Ali Khan, SC 70 (659-61); reports arrival of Umrao Giri in Maratha camp, SC 70 (705); reviews state of affairs in Hindustan and suggests measures to check advance of the Marathas, SC 70 (725-33), SCIO 71 (392-93).

WEST, CAPT. CHARLES, representation to C. D. on supersession by Lieut.-Col. Hartley, S 16 Aug. 79 (H).

WEST, LIEUT.-FIREWORKER WILLIAM PRICE, Madras Army, proposed repatriation of, SC 69 (535-36, 542-44); escapes from Calcutta and takes service under Qasim Ali Khan, SCLR 71-72 (86-87), S 72 (**21**, 231-33), SC 72 (104-05), SC 72-73 (90-91); urges Shuja-ud-Daulah to act in concert with Qasim Ali Khan against Coy, SCLR 71-72 (87-93), SC 72 (125-32), SC 72-73 (106-09).

WEST COAST, *see* Malabar.

WEST INDIA (ship), brings reinforcements to Adm. Keppel at St Helena, S 30 Nov. 78 (4).

WESTPHALL, MAJ. JOHN, promoted as Maj. of Artillery, S 3 May 79 (7).

WEYMOUTH (H. M. ship), sails from England to Bombay with troops, SC 57 (176, 201); reaches Bombay and prepares to sail for Madras, SC 58 (27); arrives at Madras, SC 62 (22, 27); sails for Europe, S 64 (**2**, 302, **18**, 286).

WEYMOUTH, VISCOUNT, Secy of State in England, represents to Comte de Chatelet re. fortifications at Chandernagore, S 30 Nov. 70 (1A-3A) (*d*).

WHEELER, HUGH, cadet, arrival by the *Prime* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

WHEELER, OLIVER, cadet, arrival by the *Prime* and proposed posting as Ensign, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A).

WHELER, EDWARD, M. of B., *m.* on proposed inspection of document seized from Jagamohan Datta, S 2 Feb. 78 (17) (*b*); on mily reinforcements to Bombay and aid to Raghunathrao, S 23 Feb. 78 (6, 11), S 13 Mar. 78 (1), S 23 Mar. 78 (7), S 12 Oct. 78 (1), S 16 Nov. 78 (2), S 7 Dec. 78 (4), S 78 (677-78, 743-44, 1096-97); on dismissal of Muhammad Riza Khan, S 2 Mar. 78 (3), S 11 May 78 (1); on Barwell's deputation to Faizullah Khan, S 9 Mar. 78 (11); disputes Mubarak-ud-Daulah's authority to fill appointments and grant pensions from state rev., S 11 May 78 (1); *m.* on proposed instructions to Madras Govt re. supply of mily aid to Bombay Govt, S 21 May 78 (9-10); *m.* on adoption of defensive measures against the Fr. in India, S 24 Jul. 78 (1); agrees with Hastings in demanding subsidy from Chait Singh, S 17 Aug. 78 (6); on enquiry into Col. Leslie's conduct towards Guman Singh and Khuman Singh, S 78 (2080); on appointment of successor to Elliot for negotiating with Mudhoji Bhonsla, S 78 (2082-83, 2089); *m.* on continuing war against the Marathas, S 11 Jan. 79 (3), S 8 Feb. 79 (1), S 25 Feb. 79 (3), S 2 Mar. 79 (5); on Hastings' proposal for making remittances to Col. Goddard by bills, S 1 Mar. 79 (5)(*d*); concurs in Francis' motion re. withdrawal of Col. Goddard's detachment, S 4 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*); supports Francis' proposal to forbid Bombay Govt from commencing or renewing hostilities with Indian

WHELER, EDWARD—*contd*

Powers, S 15 Mar. 79 (1) (*d*); proposes adoption of pacific measures towards Indian Powers, S 23 Mar. 79 (1); *m.* on mily and financial affairs of Coy, S 23 Mar. 79 (1); requests Lieut.-Gen. Coote to communicate information re. Fr. preparation for attack on Bombay, S 2 Aug. 79 (7) (*d*); objects to withdrawal of forces from Bombay for reinforcing Col. Goddard at Surat, S 2 Aug. 79 (7) (*d*); objects to mily action proposed by Hastings against Chait Singh, S 26 Aug. 79 (2) (*d*), S 29 Sep. 79 (4)(*d*); *m.* on proposed treaty with Rana of Gohad, S 2 Dec. 79 (2), S 15 May 80 (19) (*b*); agrees to Hastings' motion re. treaty with the Poona *Darbar*, S 79 (1087); concurs in Hastings' motion re. dues from Nawab Vazir, S 79 (1479); *m.* on Col. Goddard's plan of operation in Gujarat, S 23 Mar. 80 (4); *m.* re. assignments made to Coy by Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 3 Apr. 80 (5); *m.* on expediency of making peace with the Marathas, S 19 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*); *m.* on plan of operations proposed by Hastings against the Marathas, S 22 Jun. 80 (7) (*b*), S 29 Jun. 80 (1) (*b*), S 13 Jul. 80 (1) (*a*); association with Francis disliked by Hastings, S 20 Jul. 80 (1) (E), S 11 Sep. 80 (1); *m.* on deficit in treasury and expediency of floating loan, S 4 Sep. 80 (1); *m.* on discrepancies bet. the Persian and Eng. versions of Coy's treaty with Fateh Singh, S 80 (851); *m.* on expediency of helping Chimnaji Bhonsla with provisions at Cuttack, S 80 (952); on formation of three battalions, S 80 (1176-77).

WHICHCOTT, CAPT. GEORGE, *see* Witchcot, Capt. George.

WHIPPEY, CAPT.——, to conduct defence of Tellicherry against the Nayars, S 14 Feb. 80 (2).

WHITE, LIEUT. CHARLES HERBERT, appointed Qmr of Asaf-ud-Daulah's Army, S 15 Jul. 76

WHITE, LIEUT. CHARLES HERBERT—*contd*

(4) (*b*), S 24 Oct. 76 (7), S 23 Dec. 76 (13); B's views on same, S 24 Oct. 76 (8) (*b*).

WHITE, CAPT. JOHN, Comdr of garrison at Monghyr, S 64 (**2**, 285).

WHITE, CAPT. MARTIN, to cooperate with and take orders from Maj. Yorke to check Maratha advance through Birbhum, SC 60 (178); defeats Tilakchand Rai at Sanghatgola, SC 61 (**7**, 3-8, **8**, 3-8); expected to march for relief of Midnapore Factory, SC 61 (**7**, 32-34, **8**, 35-36).

WHITEHILL, JOHN, Chief of Masulipatam, forwards letters from Sakharam Bapu and Nana Phadnavis to Hastings, S 18 Sep. 75 (2); suspended from office of President and Gov. of Madras, S 10 Oct. 80 (4-5) (*f*), S 26 Oct. 80 (5), S 14 Dec. 80 (4, 7, A).

WHITTLE, SERGT THOMAS, reports repairs to Chunar Fort, SC 67 (**12**, 464, **13**, 445).

WIER, MAJ.——, *see* Wear, Maj. Daniel.

WIGGINS, LIEUT. JOHN, appointed Dy Commissary of Artillery, S 16 Dec. 73 (4A).

WILCOX, HENRY (?), cadet, arrival at Madras by the *Vansittart* and proposal for exchange with Pash of Madras Army, S 26 Sep. 70 (9A), S 22 Oct. 70 (1).

WILDE, J. P. DE, *see* De Wilde, J. P.

WILDING, LIEUT.-COL. BENJAMIN, refusal of battalion to join mutinous sepoys, S 64 (**2A**, 556); deputed to defend Saran Dist. against the *Sannyasis*, SC 67 (**12**, 200); reports about posting of *Pargana* Sepoys in Bihar and requisitioning of arms, SC 67 (**12**, **378-79**); question of seniority as Lieut.-Col., S 2 Mar. 72 (B) (1A) (*b*), S 72 (**21**, 185-86); appointed

WILDING, LIEUT.-COL. BENJAMIN—*contd*

Comdt of Chunargarh, S 23 May 72 (1) (*d*), S 17 Aug. 72 (5), S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*): succeeded by Lieut.-Col. Muir, S 4 Oct. 73 (2) (*b*); transmits news re. Anglo-Sikh skirmish in Rohilkhand, S 28 Dec. 78 (5); to report on disposition of Cavalry Regts at Fatehgarh, S 78 (1710).

WILEMAN, EDWARD, entrusted with muster of Asaf-ud-Daulah's Body-guard, S 9 Feb. 78 (3).

WILKINS (ship), sails from Bengal to Madras with rice, S 72 (**21**, 116).

WILKINS, WALTER, Chief of Chittagong Factory, appointed Supervisor of Revenues of Tippera, SC 69 (575, 598), SC 70 (17, 19); informs B. of Sheele's absence from Kalyandi Factory, S 72 (**21**, 58-70); instructed to establish watch-tower on Chittagong Coast, S 12 Jun. 77 (6).

WILKINSON, CAPT. MATTHEW, of the *Earl of Elgin*, at Canton, S 72 (**21**, 124).

WILLIAM, FRANCIS, gunner of the *Warren*, captured by the Fr., S 8 May 80 (H), S 17 Jul. 80 (4)(*b*).

WILLIAMS, CAPT. GODDARD, Comdr of the *Freemason*, sails for Calcutta, S 21 Sep. 80 (2).

WILLIAMS, JOHN, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (**21**, 112).

WILLIAMS, MORGAN, of Vizagapatam, cargo freighted on the *Neptune* wrecked near Balasore, S 2 Dec. 76 (A).

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM, Private, deserts from 3rd European Regt, Bengal Army, S 12 Mar. 78 (2).

WILLIAMSON, GEORGE, Chief of Cossimbazar Factory, complains about insolent conduct of Lieut. Butler, SC 67 (**12**, 75-83, **13**, 99-111); paid balances of salt contract, SCIO 68 (91); Coy's

WILLIAMSON, GEORGE—*contd*
Auctioneer, transmits sale accounts of Asaf-ud-Daulah's jewels, S 9 Jun. 77 (1).

WILLOCK,——, *see* Wilcox, Henry (?).

WILMOT, ROBERT, Paymr to 3rd Brigade, transmits accounts, SC 67 (**12**, 246-50) ; appointed Supervisor of Revenues of Jessore, SC 69 (598) ; opinion re. rev. collections by *amils*, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*).

WILSON, LIEUT. GEORGE, to assist Johnstone in driving the Marathas from Midnapore, SC 61 (**7**, 27, **8**, 31).

WILSON, JOHN, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (**21**, 112).

WINCHELSEA (ship), sails for Europe with Col. Draper, SC 58-59 (73), SC 59 (54).

WINWOOD, LIEUT.-COL. RALPH, gallant conduct in battle of Buxar, S 64 (**2A**, 657 **19**, 571) : B. disapprove mode of application to C. D. to prevent supersession, S 69 (258-67) : ordered to prevent outrages by troops during march from Calcutta to Patna, SC 70 (162, 166) : directed to continue in Infantry till vacancy in Artillery occurs, S 72 (**21**, 103-05).

WISK,——, *see* Weeks,——.

WITCHCOT, CAPT. GEORGE, recommended as Comdr of Coy's Cavalry in Bihar, S 64 (**2**, 306, **18**, 289).

WODSWORTH, WILLIAM, appointed Resdt at Balasore, S 28 Dec. 80 (5).

WOOD, HENRY, proceeds to Europe, S 72 (**21**, 111).

WOOD, COL. JOHN, to join Col. Smith at Kaveripatnam in operations against Haidar Ali, SC 68 (**14**, 53, 90, 148-50, 279, 591-93, 669-74, **15**, 139, 254-58, **15A**, 476, 888-91) ; marches towards Gazalhatti Pass and captures Atur, SC 68 (**14**, 279, **15A**, 476) ; captures Namakkal, SC 68 (**14**, 279, 288, **15A**, 476, 494) ; occupies Satyamangalam, SC 68 (**14**, 279, 289, 423-24, **15A**, 476, 495, 673-74) ; captures Erode, SC 68 (**14**, 289, **15A**, 494) : defeats Haidar Ali at Calicut, SC 68 (**14**, 292, **15A**, 500-01) ; reduces Coimbatore, SC 68 (**14**, 428, **15A**, 680) : directed to assist Col. Smith in siege of Bangalore, SC 68 (**14**, 486, **15A**, 751) ; reduces Dindigul, SC 68 (**14**, 559, **15A**, 846) ; arrives with forces at Budikote, SC 68 (**14**, 563, **15A**, 851).

WOOD, JOHN, *Bakhshi* of Patna Factory, releases Mir Ashraf from confinement by Nand Kumar, S 64 (**2A**, 601, **19**, 534).

WOOD, ENSIGN JONATHAN, in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (B) ; expediency of sending his battalion across the Ganges, S 13 Jun. 76 (3) (*b*).

WOOD, ENSIGN MARK, transferred to Corps of Engineers, S 16 Dec. 73 (3A) (*b*).

WOOD, CAPT. ROBERT, permitted to carry Lord Pigot's despatches to England on the *Grenville*, S 30 Sep. 76 (D).

WOODBURN, LIEUT. DAVID, recalled from Temporary Brigade, S 25 Aug. 77 (1)(*d*), S 29 Sep. 77 (5) (*d*) ; question of pay while in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 4 May 78 (3, B).

WOODWARD, CAPT. HENRY, sent with mily stores to army at Patna, S 64 (**2A**, 487).

WOOLLEN GOODS, manufacture in Tibet, S 24 Feb. 75 (4) (*d*) ; trade at Bombay, S 9 Oct. 75 (1) ; advantages of extension of sale in territories ceded by Raghunathrao, S 26 Feb. 76 (16) (*b*) ; reduction in sale in Sind, S 26 Feb. 76 (21) (*e*) ; trade with Afghanistan and Sind in, S 26 Feb. 76 (22) (*e*).

WOOLEY, JAMES, appointed by Muhammad Ali Khan for controlling debt, S 18 Mar. 79 (A).

WOOLY ULLAW KHAN, MIR, *see* Waliullah Khan, Mir.

WORANGOLE, *see* Warangal.

WORCESTER (H. M. ship), arrives at Madras as unit of Commodore Hughes' squadron, S 22 Sep. 80 (6).

WORCESTER (ship), weather prevents starting from England, SC 58 (27) ; starts for Europe from Bengal, SC 71 (79).

WRAY, CAPT. HENRY, services requisitioned to suppress Capt. Delafield's mutinous battalion at Midnapore, S 12 Dec. 76 (3).

WRIGHT,——, volunteer, Bombay Infantry, killed during siege of Ahmadabad, S 8 May 80 (E).

WRIGHT, SERGEANT-MAJ. DAVID, commissioned to ask Campagnac to deliver up Hargovinda Tagore and release boats, S 31 Dec. 72 (1) (*a*).

WRIGHT, LIEUT. GEORGE, Chait Singh's tribute and Coy's treasure forwarded from Fyzabad and Benares to Calcutta through, S 5 Jul. 75 (1-2), S 20 Jul. 75 (1), S 24 Jul. 75 (7) (*b*) ; commands 1st Battalion of 4th Regt in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (B).

WROE, CAPT. BENJAMIN, of 1st Regt, proposed to be in charge of guards and equipage in Lieut.-Col. Upton's Poona embassy, S 17 Jul. 75 (5) (*b*) ; salary and allowances when accompanying Lieut.-Col. Upton to Poona, S 17 Jul. 75 (7) ; sent to reinforce Bombay Army with sepoys, S 11 Mar. 76 (6) (*b*) ; departure from Bombay for Poona, S 23 Dec. 76 (1).

WROUGHTON, WILLIAM, appointed asst to Supervisor of Revenues of Murshidabad, S 2 Aug. 70 (2) (*d*) ; appointed asst to Supervisor of Revenues of Purnea, S 11 Oct. 70 (7).

WYNCH, ALEXANDER, appointed M. of SC at Madras, SC 69 (537) ; Gov. of Madras, controversy with

WYNCH, ALEXANDER—*contd*

Muhammad Ali Khan over appointment of administrator for Tanjore, S 5 Oct. 75(12A, 13A, 15A, 16A, 17A, 18A, 19A, 20A, 21A) ; *m.* on obtaining Guntur Circar, S 11 Dec. 75 (14) (*d*).

WYNNE, WILLIAM, appointed writer under Select Committee, SC 65 (11) ; appointed Resdt at Kumarkhali and Collector of adjacent districts, S 29 Aug. 72 (5) (*b*).

YACOOT CAWN, *see* Yaqut Ali Khan.

YANDEL, MATHEW, *see* Yeandle, Matthew.

YAQUT ALI KHAN, eunuch at Shah Alam's Court, consulted by the Marathas re. disposal of ten lakhs received from Shah Alam, SC 71(277, 282) ; entrusted with arrangements for Shah Alam's march to Delhi, SCIO 71 (458) ; *khilats* for Brig.-Gen. Barker and Shuja-ud-Daulah sent by Shah Alam through, SC 72-73 (292).

YAR MUHAMMAD, employee of Nand Kumar, testifies against Muhammad Riza Khan, SS 73 (2A, 44-47).

YARMOUTH (ship), carries troops from England to Bombay, SC 57 (176, 261) ; arrives at Bombay and proceeds to Madras, SC 58 (27) ; damaged in engagement with Fr. fleet off Fort St David, SC 58 (53), SC 58-59 (77), SC 59 (60).

YASHWANTRAO, Maratha Comdr, refuses to assist the Jats against Najaf Khan, S 7 Feb. 76 (3).

YATEBAR ALLY CAWN, *see* Itibar Ali Khan.

YEANDLE, MATTHEW, Warder of Calcutta Jail, interrogated by B. re. Nand Kumar's condition, S 75 (1322-24).

YOECKER, CAPT.——, *see* Joecher, Capt. Charles Ernest.

YORK (H. M. ship), loads provisions at Cape of Good Hope, S 62 (35); carries detachment from Bombay to Madras for operations against Madura, S 64 (**2**, 35, 55, **18**, 47, 66); arrives at Madras as unit of Commodore Hughes' squadron, S 22 Sep. 80 (6).

YORK (ship), arrival at Bombay, SC 58 (24); brings despatches from England, S 26 Jan. 78 (1), S 29 Jan. 78 (2).

YORKE, MAJ. MARTIN, marches to Birbhum to check Maratha advance, SC 60 (178), SC 61 (**7**, 8, **8**, 8); joined by Capt. White in expedition against the Marathas, SC 61 (**7**, 3-7, **8**, 3-7); occupies Rajnagar, SC 61 (**7**, 13, **8**, 18); directed to accompany Qasim Ali Khan to Patna, SC 61 (**7**, 13-14, 22, **8**, 18-19, 26); ordered from Patna to Calcutta, SC 61 (**7**, 35, 85, **8**, 38, 89); half of his regt ordered to escort Shah Alam to the Karamnasa, SC 61 (**7**, 152, **8**, 166).

YOUNG, LIEUT.——, arrives at Balasore, SC 57 (70).

YOUNG, LIEUT.——, wounded in action against the Marathas at Adas, S 5 Jul. 75 (5).

YOUNG, LIEUT. GEORGE, placed in command of battalion in Asaf-ud-Daulah's service, S 13 May 76 (B).

YOUNG, LIEUT.-FIREWORKER PETER, requests permission to resign and proceed to Europe, S 72 (**21**, 93-94).

YOUNG, WILLIAM, delivers Coy's papers to Comdr of the *Lord North*, S 72 (**21**, 95-96); appointed M. of Patna Provincial Council of Revenue, S 8 Mar. 75 (11).

YUSUF KHAN, Muhammad Yusuf Khan.

ZABDI CAWN, ZABIDI CAWN, *see* Zabita Khan.

ZABIT JUNG (*SABIT JANG*), title of Ibrahim Ali Beg Dhonsa, *q.v.*

ZABITA KHAN, Rohilla Chief, son of Najib-ud-Daulah, relations with the Sikhs, SC 70 (51, 53, 55); accompanies the Marathas towards Farrukhabad and Etawah, SC 70 (769-70, 778-79, 800, 802), SCIO 70 (363), SC 71 (15, 24, 42); succeeds Najib-ud-Daulah, SC 70 (796-97), SCIO 70 (362, 376, 380), SC 71 (273, 281-82), SCIO 71 (392-93); negotiations with Abdul Ahad Khan, SC 70 (816-17); defeats Kallu Khan and Mallu Khan, SCIO 70 (363), SC 71 (42, 173-74, 248-50, 266-67), SCIO 71 (443, 446); entrusted with defence of empire by Shah Alam, SCIO 70 (376); quits the Marathas to strengthen forts against apprehended Maratha-Mughal attacks, SC 71 (103, 122, 165-67, 282), SCIO 71 (411, 461), SC 72 (23), SC 72-73 (17, 23); negotiations with the Rohillas and Shuja-ud-Daulah against the Marathas, SC 71 (122, 165-67), SCIO 71 (396), SCLR 71-72 (34, 150); SC 72 (48, 230-31, 241-42), SC 72-73 (40, 188-89, 197); Kallu Khan declines to accept *jagir* offered by, SC 71 (249, 271); Maratha representation to Shah Alam on behalf of, SC 71 (273, 281-82), SCLR 71-72 (174, 176), SC 72 (285, 287), SC 72-73 (234-36, 279, 282-84, 320); negotiates with the Marathas, SC 71 (310); pursued by Mahadji Sindhia, SC 71 (333-35), SC 72 (38, 92), SC 72-73 (29); Marathas with Shah Alam invade territories of, SCLR 71-72 (39, 51-52), SC 72 (26, 57, 65-66), SC 72-73 (23, 48, 56), S 4 Oct. 73 (11) (*b*); inclined to come to terms with Shah Alam, SCLR 71-72 (42), SC 72 (87, 165), SC 72-73 (18, 77, 136); defeated by Shah Alam and the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (55-56, 62-67, 112-13), SC 72 (73, 80-86, 92, 205-07), SC 72-73 (59-60, 66, 72-76, 80, 172-73, 291), S 4 Oct. 73 (12) (*b*); retreats to hills, SCLR 71-72 (75, 79), SC 72 (98, 125), SC 72-73 (84,

ZABITA KHAN—*contd*

105); seeks asylum with Shuja-ud-Daulah, SCLR 71-72 (136, 140, 153-54), SC 72 (169, 171, 230-31), SC 72-73 (141-42, 188-89); concludes peace with the Marathas, SCLR 71-72 (170), SC 72 (256), SC 72-73 (206); Shah Alam agrees to Maratha proposal to appoint him *Naib-Bakhshi*, SC 72-73 (239, 281, 285), S 1 Feb. 73 (6); attempts to bring Hafiz Rahmat Khan to Maratha side, SC 72-73 (303-04, 328); professes friendship towards Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 72-73 (321): urges Hafiz Rahmat Khan to join Shuja-ud-Daulah, SC 72-73 (322); Najaf Khan's reported march to invade territories of, S 23 May 74 (1) (*d*), SCIO 74 (502, 508); negotiates with the Sikhs to recover *jagirs* in Rohilkhand, S 24 Apr. 75 (9), S 22 May 75 (2, 5), S 12 Jun. 75 (5), S 26 Feb. 76 (9), S 7 Oct. 76 (1) (*b*), S 24 Oct. 76 (7), S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*); falls out with Abdul Ahad Khan, S 26 Feb. 76 (9); intends to attack Delhi with Sikh assistance, S 8 Apr. 76 (1, 4); defeats Shah Alam's troops led by Abul Qasim Khan, S 22 Apr. 76 (6) (*b*), S 23 Sep. 76 (A) (*b*); reported invitation to him to join confederacy against Asaf-ud-Daulah, S 12 Aug. 76 (3), S 76 (2989); attempts to win over the Sikhs against Najaf Khan, S 23 Sep. 76 (10) (*b*), (16), S 21 Apr. 77 (4, B), S 15 Jun. 78 (1); B. decline to take offensive against, S 23 Sep. 76 (11), (12) (*b*); negotiates with Shah Alam through Latafat Ali Khan for restoration of Najibabad, S 23 Sep. 76 (16); enmity towards Najaf Khan, S 30 Dec. 76 (10) (*b*), S 21 Apr. 77 (2, 4); Asaf-ud-Daulah declines aid against Najaf Khan to, S 21 Apr. 77 (4, C); visit to Shah Alam, S 5 May 77 (3), S 12 May 77 (3), S 19 May 77 (2); unable to comply with Shah Alam's demands, S 19 May 77 (2); commences hostilities against Shah Alam with Sikh aid, S 19 May 77 (2), S 19 Jun. 77 (3-4), S 28 Jul. 77 (4) (*d*), S 8 Sep. 77 (2) (*d*); conditions

ZABITA KHAN—*contd*

for coming to terms with Shah Alam, S 8 Sep. 77 (4) (*d*); intelligence re. cessation of hostilities with Shah Alam, S 8 Sep. 77 (12) (*d*), S 6 Oct. 77 (3) (*d*); Najaf Khan declines to accept peace terms proposed by, S 6 Oct. 77 (3) (*d*); defeated by Shah Alam, S 6 Oct. 77 (3, 5) (*d*), S 3 Nov. 77 (9) (*d*); threatens Panipat, S 3 Nov. 77 (17) (*d*); Faizullah Khan's reported secret correspondence with, S 4 May 78 (7); composes differences with Najaf Khan, S 28 Dec. 78 (2).

ZABITEH CAWN, ZABITTA CAWN, ZABUTTA CHAN, *see* Zabita Khan.

ZAFAR JANG (Ar. Victorious in War), title of Kazim Ali Khan, Nawab Mir Muhammad, *q.v.*

ZAFAR-UD-DAULAH (Ar. Conqueror of the State), title of Ibrahim Ali Beg Dhonsa, *q. v.*

ZAFARYAB KHAN (Ar. Victorious Chief), title of Reinhardt, Walter,

ZAIN-UD-DIN, *Munshi*, deposition re. relations bet. Sadr-ud-Din and Nand Kumar, SS 62 (66).

ZAIN-UD-DIN AHMAD, *Haibat Jang*, son-in-law of Ali Vardi Khan, *Naib* of Bihar, non-payment of rev. from Bihar during administration of, SC 69 (142).

ZAIN-UL-ABIDIN KHAN, *Amil* of Asaf-ud-Daulah, alleged negotiations of Muhammad Riza Khan with Shah Alam and the Marathas through, SS 73 (2A, 11-20); alleged forgery of correspondence bet. Shah Alam and Muhammad Riza Khan by, SS 73 (2A, 166-73); report of interview with Shah Alam and intimacy with Maratha Chiefs, SS 73 (2A, 177-89, 194-96); desires appointment as Amrit Singh's agent at Delhi, SS 73 (2A, 180-82); seeks employment, SS 73 (2A, 191-93); Bunde Ali Khan's deposition re. charges of forgery

ZAIN-UL-ABIDIN KHAN—*contd*
against, SS 73 (**2A**, 196-98, 246-57); replies to charges of forgery, SS 73 (**2A**, 258-63); applies for appointment as *Faujdar* of Hooghly, S 30 Mar. 75 (7); accuses G. G. of accepting bribe from *Faujdar* of Hooghly, S 30 Mar. 75 (7); B. wish to examine him on above accusation, S 75 (**27A**, 542-49); appointed *Naib* of the Doab in place of Anup Giri and Umrao Giri, S 4 Mar. 76 (9); opposition of Anup Giri and Umrao Giri and their agents to, S 8 Apr. 76 (1); approves Bristow's measures to check mutiny among Asaf-ud-Daulah's troops, S 13 May 76 (2); arrears of *qists* due from, S 21 Apr. 77 (12); Middleton's strictures on, S 21 Apr. 77 (12); rebellion of *zamindars* in the Doab against authority of, S 19 Jun. 77 (1) (*b*); inability to recover arrears of rev. from Sheo Singh, S 8 Dec. 77 (4) (*d*).

ZAIN-UL-ABIDIN MUAZZAM SHAH, King of Keda, desires treaty of friendship with Coy, S 64 (**2A**, 538-41, **19**, 497-99).

ZAMINDAR MAHAL SYSTEM, proposed introduction in dists of Bengal and Bihar, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*); responsibility of *amils* for rev. collections under, S 3 Dec. 70 (1A) (*d*).

ZAMINDARI, plan by Hastings and Barwell for rev. settlement of, S 22 Apr. 75 (9) (A).

ZAMINDARS——

——OF BENGAL, continuance of privileges and immunities of, S 71 (**7**, 93-94); rights, duties and jurisdiction of, S 75 (**29**, 2574-83).

——OF BIHAR, proposed reduction of *zamindars* of Saran by Coy, S 64 (**2**, 306, **18**, 289); refractory conduct of *zamindars* of Palamau and Ramgarh, SC 68 (**14**, 311, **15A**, 528); Rumbold's tour to settle disputes of, SC 68 (**14**, 657-58); necessity for

ZAMINDARS—contd
——OF BIHAR—*contd*
employing troops for collection of revenues from *zamindars* of Patna, S 69 (203, 250-51).

——OF CHICACOLE, defeated by Col. Peach, SC 68 (**14**, 424-25, **15A**, 675).

——OF THE DOAB, Asaf-ud-Daulah's mily operations against, S 19 Jun. 77 (1) (*b*), S 9 Feb. 78 (2).

——OF KORA, rebellion of, S 9 Feb. 75 (6).

ZAMORIN, title of Hindu dynasty at Calicut, Madras, obtains possession of Calicut with help of Haidar Ali and ruler of Coimbatore, SC 68 (**14**, 290, **15A**, 497-98).

ZEEN-UL-ABEDEEN-CAWN, *see* Zain-ul-Abidin Khan.

ZEENUT MAHAL, *see* Zinat Mahal.

ZENER, *see* Junnar.

ZEPHIER, M.- Fr. deserter, activities near Masulipatam, SC 70 (461-62).

ZEPHYRE (Fr. frigate), being equipped at Brest with guns before leaving for Chandernagore, S 25 Oct. 74 (8) (*d*).

ZEPTY KAN, *see* Zabita Khan.

ZEYNE UL ABDYNE CAWN, *see* Zain-ul-Abidin Khan.

ZINAT MAHAL, mother of Shah Alam, approaches Ahmad Shah Abdali for help, SC 61 (**7**, 79, **8**, 83); advises Shah Alam to return to Delhi, SC 61 (**7**, 79-80, 161, **8**, 83-84, 176), SC 69 (316); money demanded by the Marathas from, SC 71 (126).

ZINNORE, *see* Sinor.

ZODIAQUE (Fr. ship), at Mauritius, SC 61 (**7**, 271, **8**, 303).

ZOOLFIKAR-UL-DOWLAH, *ZOOLFUCCA-UD-DOWLAH* (*ZULFAQAR-UD-DAULAH*), title of Najaf Khan, *q.v.*

ZUBTA KHAN, *see* Zabita Khan.

ZUCCARAM, *see* Sakharam Bhagwant Bokil.

ZUFFER-UL-DOWLAH (*ZAFAR-UD-DAULAH*), title of Ibrahim Ali Beg Dhonsa, *q.v.*

ZUFFER-YAUB-CAWN (*ZAFAR-YAB KHAN*), title of Reinhardt, Walter, *q.v.*

ZULFAQAR-UD-DAULAH (Ar. Sword of the Empire), title of Najaf Khan, *q.v.*

ZULFICAAR-UL-DOWLA (*ZULFAQAR-UD-DAULAH*), title of Najaf Khan, *q.v.*

ZUTA CAWN, *see* Zabita Khan.

ZYNE-UL-AB-DEEN CAWN, ZYNE-UL-ABDINE CAWN, ZYNENE-ABDEEN-CAWN, *see* Zain-ul-Abidin Khan.

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

A

ABWAB (pl. of Ar. *bab*, section). Heads or subjects of taxation, or taxes which were imposed by the Muhammadan government in addition to the regular assessment in land.

ABWAUB, see *Abwab*.

ACHRAJANT, see *Ikhrajat*.

AGHAN (H. contraction of Skt *agrahayana*, from *agra*, first, and *hayana*, year). Eighth month of Hindu luni-solar year, corresponding to November-December. It is so called because it was at one time the first month of the year.

AGRAHAYANA (Skt). Same as *Aghan*, *q. v.*

AHDEDAR, see *Uhdadar*.

AHEMA, see *Aima*.

AIMA (P.) Land granted by the Muhammadan government, either free of rent or subject to a small quit-rent, to learned and religious persons of the Muhammadan faith, or for religious and charitable uses.

AKRARNAMA, see *Iqrarnama*.

ALAL-HISAB (Ar.) Pay given beforehand, money paid in advance or on account.

ALLAL HISSAUB, see *Alal-hisab*.

ALMEERUL OMRAH, see *Amirul-umara*.

ALTAMGAW, see *Altamgha*.

ALTAMGHA (Turkish *al*, red, and *tamgha*, stamp or impression). Grant under royal seal conferring title to rent-free land in perpetuity, hereditary and transferable.

ALTUGMAH, *ALTUMGAH*, *ALTUMGHA*, see *Altamgha*.

AMADANI MUAFIQ MAMUL (Ar.) Income or receipts agreeable to established usage.

AMALA (pl. of Ar. *amil*). Clerks of judicial or revenue court.

AMALDAR, *AMILDAR* (Ar. *amal*, work, practice, and P. *dar*, holder). Officer, manager, agent, collector of revenue. Farmer of revenue invested with supreme authority, both civil and military, in districts farmed by him.

AMALNAMA (Ar. *amal*, business, and P. *nama*, writing). Document giving authority to manage property or to take possession thereof.

AMANI (Ar. *aman*, security, safety). System of land revenue under which the government share of produce is taken in kind. Also applied to direct management of village by government officers without intervention of *zamindar*.

AMDANNI MUAFFUCK MAMVOL, see *Amadani Muafiq Mamul*.

AMIRUL-UMARA (Ar.) Chief of chiefs. Muhammadan title conferred by the sovereign, at his pleasure, on some noble of the state or high-ranking officer.

AMLA, see *Amala*.

AMULDAR, see *Amaldar*.

AMYR-OLM-RAHM, see *Amirul-umara*.

ANAGUN, see *Agrahayana*.

ARAZBEG, see *Arzbegi*.

ARISDAHST, see *Arzdasht*.

ARJI, see *Arzi*.

ARRAANG, see *Aurang*.

ARUZ BEG, *ARUZBEGGY*, see *Arzbegi*.

ARZAN (P. from *arzan*, cheap). Millet.

ARZBEGI (Turkish). Officer who presents and reads letters and representations to king or great personage ; usher.

ARZDASHT (P.) Written petition ; memorial.

ARZDAUSHT, *ARZE-DUSHT*, see *Arzdasht*.

ARZEE, *ARZIE*, see *Arzi*.

ARZEEN, *ARZUN*, see *Arzan*.

ARZI (P.) Petition; respectful statement or representation.

ASAMI (pl. of Ar. *ism*, name). Person, individual. Sometimes cultivator, tenant, debtor or defendant in a suit.

ASARH, see *Ashadha*.

ASHADHA (Skt). Third month of Hindu luni-solar year corresponding to June-July.

ASHWIN (Skt *ashvina*). Sixth month of Hindu luni-solar year corresponding to September-October.

ASL (Ar.) Original or established rate of assessment without extra cess.

ASSAL, see *Asl*.

ASSAMMY, see *Asami*.

ASSAN, see *Ashwin*.

ASSAR, see *Ashadha*.

ASSIL, see *Asl*.

ASSIMI, see *Asami*.

ASSUL, see *Asl*.

ASSWARRI, see *Aswari*.

ASWAR (H.) Horseman, trooper, cavalryman.

ASWARI (H.) Carriage, vehicle, conveyance.

ATAR, see *Itr*.

AUGHUN, see *Aghan*.

AUMEENY, see *Amani*.

AUMILDAR, see *Amaldar*.

AURANG (P.) Place where any article of trade is manufactured and collected for wholesale disposal or export. During the Company's commerce it was applied to factories for piece-goods etc.

AURUNG, see *Aurang*.

AURUZ BEGGY, see *Arzbegi*.

AUSIL, see *Wasil*.

AYMA, *AYMU*, see *Aima*.

AZDASHT, see *Arzdasht*.

B

BABAT-YAFT (P.) What has found entry. Particular items of any charge, applied especially to statement of fees and perquisites under Government of Nawab of Bengal. Fees and perquisites so registered.

BABUT YAFT, see *Babat-yaft*.

BADARKA, see *Badraqa*.

BADOO, see *Bhadon*.

BADRAQA (A.) Guide; guard; escort.

BAGHI (P.) Insurgent; rebel.

BAGHHIS, see *Baghi*.

BAHA-I-KHILAT (P.) Cess or tax added at so much per cent to the ordinary revenue to defray cost of complimentary dresses or robes of honour granted by Muhammadan rulers or governors to persons whom they desired to honour.

BAHA-KHALAT, see *Baha-i-khilat*.

BAISAKH (H. from Skt *Vaishakha*). Second month of Hindu luni-solar year corresponding to April-May. In the Punjab and Bengal it is the first month.

BAJRA (H.) Heavy spoon-shaped boat formerly in common use for navigating rivers in Bengal.

BAKEE, see *Baqi*.

BAKHSH-BANDAR (P.) Harbour or custom master; custom house.

BAKHSHI (P.) Civil paymaster. In Mughal armies, a general or commander-in-chief (the office of paymaster being combined with that of general).

BAKHSHIGARI (P.) Office or duty of a general or commander-in-chief.

BAKHSHI—contd

BAKHSHIKHANA (P. *khana*, house). The office of civil paymaster: pay-office ; also general's office.

BAKSARI, probably soldier from Buxar, once a great recruiting centre ; matchlock-man.

BALAH, see *Nizamat Bila*.

BAMUJIB - AFRAD - BAND - O - BAST (P.) In accordance with the statement of account, or the amount agreeable to the account, particulars of which have been settled.

BAND (P.) Embankment.

BAND (H.) Name given in Murshidabad District to the three chief seasons in which silk-worm eggs are hatched and cocoons are gathered, viz., March, July and November.

BAND (H. from Skt *bandha*, to bind). Contract.

BANDAR (P.) Port or harbour.

BANIA, *BANIAN*, *BANYAN* (Skt *banik*). Man belonging to the *Vaishya* caste ; hence trader, merchant or banker.

BANJARA (H. from Skt *vanija*, trader). Grain or cattle merchant who used to follow troops with provisions for sale.

BANJARRAH, see *Banjara*.

BANYON, see *Bania*.

BAPPARIES, see *Beopari*.

BAQI, (Ar.) Amount of revenue outstanding ; uncollected revenue.

BAR, see *Bara*.

BARA (H. from Skt *vari*, water). Act of drawing water from well for irrigation ; also song sung at the time.

BARJA (Beng.) Forcing people to purchase goods at more than market price.

BARMUTRE, see *Brahmottara*.

BARQANDAZ (Ar. *barq*, lightning, and P. *andaz*, one who casts). Matchlockman, but commonly applied to Indian armed with sword and shield, who acts as doorkeeper, guard etc.

BASSARI, see *Beopari*.

BATTA (H.) Rate of exchange ; discount.

BATTA (corruption of H. *bhatta*). Allowance to public servant in addition to regular pay to meet special cause of expense; subsistence money.

BAYEE BAKEE KELSAH SHEREEFA, see *Baze Baqi Khalisa Sharifa*.

BAZE BAQI KHALISA SHARIFA (Ar.) Small part of land remaining in possession of Crown after country has been given away in *jagirs*.

BAZE JAMA (Ar.) Miscellaneous revenues. Aggregate of revenues derived from sources other than land revenue, customs and excise, as from fines for petty offences, fees, cesses etc., most of which are now abolished.

BAZE ZAMIN (P.) Miscellaneous or private land.

BAZEE JUMMAH, see *Baze Jama*.

BAZEE ZAMEEN, see *Baze Zamin*.

BEEOPARRY, *BEOPARRY*, see *Beopari*.

BEHILA, *BEHLA*, *BELA*, *BELAH*, see *Bila*.

BEL-BHANDAR (Mar. correctly *bilva-bhandar*.) Leaves of *bel* tree and turmeric powder placed upon an idol. Form of oath sworn on such leaves taken off the idol.

BELDAR (P. *bel*, spade, and *dar*, holder) One who works with pick-axe or spade; pioneer, sapper or miner.

BEOPARI (H. from Skt *vyaparin*, trader). Trader, dealer, shopkeeper, hawker or pedlar.

BEPARI, BEPARRI, see *Beopari*.

BERINGE, BERRUNGE, see *Biranj*.

BERMULLER, BERMUTRE, see *Brahmottara*.

BHADON (H.) Fifth month of Hindu luni-solar year corresponding to August-September.

BHADOON, see *Bhadon*.

BHELA, see *Bila*.

BIEL BUNDAH, see *Bel-bhandar*.

BILA (P.) Money or bag of money, carried by person of rank and wealth as he travels, for distributing among the poor.

BILDAR, BILLDAR, see *Beldar*.

BIRANJ (P.) Rice; rice-grain used for weighing gold, silver etc. It is one-eighth of a *ratti*.

BRAHMANI (H.) Brahman woman; wife of Brahman; also anything sacred or belonging to Brahmans.

BRAHMOTTARA (Skt *brahma*, Brahman, and *uttara*, what comes after or belongs to). Land granted rent-free to Brahmans.

BRAMINY, see *Brahmani*.

BRAT (Skt *vrata*, vow). Vow, fast or self-imposed religious obligation.

BRINGE, see *Biranj*.

BRUT, see *Brat*.

BUDGEROW, see *Bajra*.

BUDIRKA, see *Badraqa*.

BUMURJEM AFFRAD BUNBUST, see *Bamujib-Afrad-Band-o-bast*.

BUND, see *Band*.

BUNDUR, see *Bandar*.

BURCONDASS, BURGANDASS, BURGUNDASS, see *Barqandaz*.

BURMUTTER, see *Brahmottara*.

BUT, see *Brat*.

BUXARY, see *Baksari*.

BUXBANDAR, see *Bakhsh-bandar*.

BUXEY, BUXY, see *Bakhshi*.

BYRAGIES, see *Vairagi*.

BYSAAC, BYSAACK, BYSAKH, see *Baisakh*.

C

CABOOLEAT, CABOOLIAT, CABOOLYET, CABOULEAT, see *Qabuliyat*.

CAHMIL, CAHMIL JAMA, CAHMIT, see *Kamal, Kamil*.

CALISSA, see *Khalisa*.

CALUMDAN, see *Qalamdan*.

CALYSHA, see *Khalisa*.

CAMAO, see *Kaman*.

CAMAWISDAR, see *Kamavisdar*.

CANANGOE, see *Qanungo*.

CANDIES, CANDY, see *Khandi*.

CANNONGOES, CANONGO, CANOONGOE, see *Qanungo*.

CAOUL NAMA, see *Qaul*.

CARCOON, CARKOON, see *Karkun*.

CARKHONNAH, see *Karkhana*.

CARORI, see *Krori*.

CASBAU, see *Qasba*.

CASSEID, CASSID, see *Qasid*.

CATAMARAN (Tam. *kattu*, binding, and *maram*, wood). Raft formed of three or four logs of wood lashed together.

CATTAMARAN, CATTAMARRAM, see *Catamaran*.

CAUTIC, see *Karttik*.

CAWBOOLYET, see *Qabuliyat*.

CAWN, see *Kahan*.

CHABUCK, see *Chabuk*.

CHABUK (P.) Whip.

CHABUTRA (H.) Paved or plastered platform.

CHAIT, see *Chaitra*.

CHAITRA (Skt *Chitra*). Twelfth month of Hindu luni-solar year corresponding to March-April.

CHAKEY, CHOKEY, see *Chauki*.

CHAKLA (H.) Large division of country. In Marathi, court or office of magistrate.

CHALAN (H. from Skt *chal*, to go). Document sent with an article and recorded as voucher of sum received; invoice; passport.

CHALSAH, CHALSEH SHERIJAH, see *Khalisa*.

CHAUKI (H.) Police station, or place where watch is posted for collection of customs or for apprehension of thieves.

CHAUKIDAR. Watchman.

CHAURIBARDAR (P. *chauri* and H. *chamri, chaunri* or *chanwar*, from Skt *chamara*, tail of the *Bos grunniens*, or bushy tail of the Tibetan yak often set in costly decorated handle to be used as fly-flapper, in which form it was one of the insignia of ancient Asiatic royalty, and P. *bardar*, bearer). Servant who carries *chauri;* bearer of flapper.

CHAWAL (H.) Rice. The weight of a grain of rice is one-eighth of a *ratti*. It is used for weighing gold and silver; see also *Biranj*.

CHELA (H. from Skt *cheta*, servant). Disciple, pupil; especially disciple of *guru* or *mahant*. In Kangra it also means magician.

CHELAT, see *Khilat*.

CHELLAN, see *Chalan*.

CHEYT, see *Chaitra*.

CHHAKRA (H.) Two-wheeled bullock cart for carrying goods.

CHHAP (H.) Stamp or seal.

CHHAPAR (H.) Thatched roof.

CHHOLDAR, CHHOLDARI (H.) Small gable tent for sepoys, servants, horses etc.

CHITTY TULLUB, see *Talabchitthi*.

CHOBDAR (P. *chob*, stick, staff, and *dar*, holder). Attendant who carries silver stick or mace before chief or officer of rank, as ensign of authority.

CHOKEEDAR, CHOKEY, CHOKIE, CHOKY, CHOKEYDAR, CHOKYDAR, see *Chauki*.

CHOP, see *Chhap*.

CHOPPAR, see *Chhapar*.

CHOUL, see *Chawal*.

CHOULTRY (corruption of Tel. *chawadi*, from Skt *chatur*, four, and *vata*, road: place where four roads meet). Hall or shed used by travellers as shelter or resting-place in South India and also intended for transaction of public business.

CHOWKIE, see *Chauki*.

CHOWL, see *Chawal*.

CHUBDAR, see *Chobdar*.

CHUCLA, CHUCLEE, CHUCKLA, CHUCKLAH, CHUKHLAEH, see *Chakla*.

CHUKRAS, see *Chhakra*.

CHULDAR, see *Chholdar*.

CHURBDAR, see *Chobdar*.

CIRCAR, see *Sarkar*.

COJA, COJAH, see *Khwaja*.

COLAREE, COLLAREE, see *Khalari*.

COMAR, COMMAR, see *Khamar*.

COMMAWISDAR, see *Kamavisdar*.

CONGA, CONONGOES, see *Qanungo*.

CONSUMAH, CONSUMANEE, CONSUMANY, see *Khansaman*.

CONUNDGOS, see *Qanungo*.

COOSHASEEN, COOSHASUN, see *Kushashan*.

COSS, see *Khas*.

COSSAB, see *Qassab*.

COSSID, see *Qasid*.

COTTAH, see *Kattha*.

COULNAMA, COWLE, COWLNAMA, see *Qaul*.

CUBBOOLEETS, see *Qabuliyat*.

CULLINDRA, see *Chabutra*.

CURREEF, see *Kharif*.

CUSBAH, see *Qasba*.

CUTTARAH, *CUTTERA*, see *Katra*.

CUTWAL, *CUTWALLY*, see *Kotwal*.

D

DABIR (P.) Writer; secretary.

DADANI, *DADNEY*, see *Dadni*.

DADNI (H. from P. *dadan*, to give). Advance made to contractors.

DAFAAT-I-ZAIL (P.) The following heads.

DAK-CHAUKI (H.) Stage or station at which relay is posted.

DAK-QASID (H. *dak*, post or transport by relays of men or horses, and Ar. *qasid*, courier). Courier carrying post.

DALAL, *DALLAH*, *DELOLL*, see *Dallal*.

DALLAL (Ar.) Agent between buyer and seller; broker or salesman.

DAM (H.) Coin, originally copper coin, but adopted as money of account.

DANDI (H.) Boatman, rower.

DANDY, see *Dandi*.

DARGAH (P.) Royal court or palace; particularly applied to Muhammadan shrine, or tomb of some reputed holy person, and hence object of worship and pilgrimage.

DARKHWAST (P.) Petition, request, application, appeal.

DAROGHA (P.) Manager, superintendent or overseer; particularly head of police, customs or excise station.

DAROGHA-I-ADALAT-I-ALIA (P.) Deputy of the Nazim in supreme criminal court of Bengal.

DAROGHA—contd

DAROGHA-I-ADALAT-I-DIWANI (P. Deputy of the Diwan in civil court.

DARULZERB, see *Daruz-zarb*.

DARUZ-ZARB (Ar.) Mint.

DAS MASA (Beng. *das*, ten, and *masa*, gold-smith's weight of 17 grains). Rupee weighing about 170 grains.

DASHAHARA (Skt *dashan*, ten, and *hara*, what removes or expiates). Popular festival in honour of goddess Durga. In north-west and south India it is a military festival to commemorate victory of Shri Ram Chandra over Ravana and is held on tenth of Ashvin.

DASTAK (P.) Passport, permit. In early days of the Company, document authorising transit of certain goods free from custom dues. Later, it applied more generally to summons, writ, or warrant, especially to process served on revenue defaulter, to compel him to pay balance that was due.

DASTUR (P.) Custom, usage; commission or percentage on collections allowed by Muhammadan government to *zamindars*.

DASTURI. Customary fee or commission of broker.

DASTURUL-AMAL (Ar. *amal*, practice). Orders and rules of government. Code of instructions for use of Indian revenue officers, under Muhammadan government.

DAUK COSSID, see *Dak-qasid*.

DAUM, *DAWM*, see *Dam*.

DAWKE CHOWKIES, see *Dak-chauki*.

DEBASH, *DOBASH*, *DUBASH* (H. *dubhashiya*, *dobhashi*, one who speaks two languages). In Tamil it is *tupashi*. Interpreter; the term and office are now entirely obsolete, except perhaps at Madras, in the sense of broker attached to foreign mercantile house transacting business with Indians.

DECERA, see *Dashahara*.

DEHAUT, see *Dihat*.

DELOLL, see *Dallal*.

DERKAST, see *Darkhwast*.

DEROGA, *DEROGAH ADAWLUT AL DALEA*, *DEROGAH ADAWLUT DEWANNY*, see *Darogha*.

DERRUM, see *Dirham*.

DES EXERCEURS (Fr. *exercer*, to drill). One who drills army or teaches military discipline.

DESTOKK, see *Dastak*.

DEUTOUR, see *Dastur*.

DHURROP (Beng. *dhara*, weight, one-quarter of a maund). Counterpoise.

DHURROP-KHANA, in mint, is the weighing department. The custom in mints is to weigh with metal counterpoises or *dhurrops*. Also means persons employed in mint for weighing and cutting rupees from ingots.

DIHAT, vulg. *DEHAT* (Ar. pl. of P. *dih*, village). Villages collectively, cluster of villages, country.

DILLOL, see *Dallal*.

DIRHAM (Ar.) Silver coin, usually weighing from 45 to 50 grains.

DOAB (P.) Lit. two waters. Tract of land lying bet. two rivers, which, after some distance, unite; the best known example is the country bet. the Ganges and the Jamuna.

DOBBUR, see *Dabir*.

DOOREA, see *Doria*.

DORIA (H. *dori*, cord). Striped muslin.

DOWKE, see *Dak*.

DROGAH, see *Darogha*.

DUFFAL ZILE, see *Dafaat-i-zail*.

DURGAH, see *Dargah*.

DUROGA, see *Darogha*.

DUSCUT, see *Dastak*.

DUSS MASSA, see *Das Masa*.

DUSSORAH, see *Dashahara*.

DUSSUTTRA, see *Dastur*.

DUSTIC, *DUSTICK*, see *Dastak*.

DUSTOORUL AMUL, *DUSTORE*, see *Dastur*.

DUSTRICK, *DUSTUC*, *DUSTUCK*, see *Dastak*.

E

EAD, *EADE*, see *Id*.

ELCHI (P.) Ambassador, envoy, delegate, agent.

ELLACK, *ELLAUK*, see *Ilhaq*.

ELTAMGHAW, see *Altamgha*.

ELTCHI, see *Elchi*.

EMAMBARRAH, see *Imambara*.

ERZ DASHT, *ERZEDASHT*, see *Arzdasht*.

ERZEE, see *Arzi*.

ETLACK, *ETLAUCK*, see *Itlaq*.

EZAFA, see *Izafa*.

F

FALGUN, see *Phalgun*.

FALTAN, *FULTAN*, see *Paltan*.

FARCUTTEE, see *Farighkhati*.

FARD (P.) Single item or individual; one out of two; single leaf or sheet of paper; written list or statement; catalogue; statement of account.

FARD-I-HAQIQAT (P.) Memorial; report; statement of circumstances; return made by officers of government to requisition for information.

FARD-I-SAWAL (P.) Petition or application; recommendatory report of revenue officer in favour of grant of *zamindari sanad* to person named in application and specifying districts to be granted.

FARICKHUTTY, *FARICKUTTY*, see *Farighkhati*.

FARIGHKHATI (Ar.) Receipt or acquittance; deed of release from all demands.

FARMAN (P. *farmudan*, to command). Imperial order or grant.

FARRASH (Ar. *farsh*, carpet). Servant whose duty is to spread carpets; chamberlain in palace of king or great man; officer who superintends pitching of tents; footman; butler.

FARREKHUTTY, *FARUGHKULLY*, see *Farighkhati*.

FASL (Ar.) Harvest.

FASLI. Belonging to the harvest. The harvest era introduced by Akbar. To convert it into Christian year, addition of 590 years is made. e. g. 1239 *Fasli* is equivalent to 1239 + 590 = 1829 A. D.

FATWA (Ar.) Judgement; usually written opinion of Muhammadan law officer of court.

FAUJDAR (P. from Ar. *fauj*, army, and P. *dar*, holder). Officer under Muhammadan rule who was in charge of police, and enjoyed jurisdiction in criminal matters. He held charge of *pargana* also. Military Governor of district.

FAUJDARI. Office of *faujdar*.

FAUJDARI ADALAT. Criminal court. Under Muhammadan government, district criminal court, subordinate to the central one called the *Nizamat Adalat*: this use of the term was retained in Bengal while in other presidencies *Faujdari Adalat* meant the highest criminal court.

FAUJDARI MAHAL. Districts where officer of government is appointed to collect revenue from inferior *zamindars* or *taluqdars*. That officer becomes responsible for full payment of the *band-o-bast* stipulated at his *khalisa*.

FERASH, see *Farrash*.

FERD, *FERDA-SEVAUL*, see *Fard*.

FETTWAHS, *FETWA*, see *Fatwa*.

FIRIMAN, *FIRMAN*, *FIRMAUN*, *FIRMAUND*, see *Farman*.

FOGEDAR, *FOUGEDARRY*, *FOUJDAR*, *FOUJDARI*, *FOUJDARRY*, *FOUJEDAR*, *FOUSDAR*, *FOUSDARRY AUDAULUT*, *FOUZDAR*, *FOUZEDAR*, *FOUZEDARRY ADAWLUT*, see *Faujdar*.

FURD, *FURD HUEKIKUT*, *FURD SUAL*, see *Fard*.

FUSLEE, *FUSSALLEE*, *FUSSALS*, *FUSSELLEE*, *FUSSILLY*, *FUSSULEE*, *FUSSULY*, see *Fasl*.

G

GACHCHHAVAT (Beng.) Compulsory sale of articles at price higher than that prevailing in market.

GANJ (H.) Market.

GARDI (from Eng. guard). Indian soldiers disciplined after European mode to act as guards.

GARH (H.) Fort; hill fort; mud fort.

GARRIES, see *Ghari*.

GAUD (Karn.) Headman of village in Karnatak who superintends cultivation and collection of revenue or one who farms lands of village and lets them out to cultivators; in latter case he corresponds to *zamindar* of Bengal.

GAUHARSHAHI. Rupee coined by Ali Gauhar, afterwards Shah Alam.

GHAIR SAL (H.) Of a different year; applied to coins or currency, implying also their being base or adulterated.

GHARI (H.) Measure of time; term of twenty-four minutes. In common use it has also come to signify an English hour.

GHARIA, corruption of *waghairah*, *q.v.*

GHAT MANJHI (H.) Ferryman; applied also to man who regulates hire of boats, supplies boats, provides crews, and generally superintends details of landing place on river.

GHAUT MANJEE, see *Ghat Manjhi*.

GHOMASTAH, see *Gumashta*.

GHUSL-KHANA (P. *ghusl*, bath, and *khana*, room). Bath-room.

GHYRA, see *Waghairah*.

GIRDAWAR (P.) Patrol, watch or guard, superintendent or inspector of police or customs.

GOADA, see *Gaud*.

GOLA (H.) Store-house.

GOLANDAUZE, *GOLUNDAS*, see *Golandaz*.

GOLANDAZ (P. *golu*, ball, and *andaz*, one who throws). Artilleryman.

GOMASHTAH, *GOMASTA*, see *Gumashta*.

GOOSHWARA, see *Goshwara*.

GORESHAHIS, see *Gauharshahi*.

GOSAIN (H. from Skt *go*, earth, and *swamin*, owner). Landlord; religious mendicant; also honorary title affixed to proper name.

GOSEIGN, *GOSSEIN*, see *Gosain*.

GOSHWARA (P.) Abstract of account; aggregate amount.

GOSUL KHANA, see *Ghusl-khana*.

GOVER SHAWAY, *GOWAR SHAHY*, see *Gauharshahi*.

GRAM (Skt). Village.

GUARDEE, see *Gardi*.

GUHARSHAHI, see *Gauharshahi*.

GUMASHTA (P.) Agent, steward, confidential factor; officer appointed by *zamindar* to collect rents etc.

GUNAGARI, see *Gunahgari*.

GUNAHGARI (P.) State of sin; habitual vice; sinfulness; fine for offence; penalty; revenue derived from judicial fines.

GUNGE, see *Ganj*.

GUNNAH GARRY, see *Gunahgari*.

GURRYS, see *Ghari*.

GUR SAUL, see *Ghair Sal*.

GUZARBAN (P.) Officer appointed to collect tolls on high roads and at ferries.

GUZERBUNS, see *Guzarban*.

GYALLOO, see *Gyalop*.

GYALOP (Tibetan). Raja or king. Used specially in respect of lamas when they assume political functions.

H

HAFT-HAZARI (P. *haft*, seven, and *hazar*, thousand). Commander of seven thousand troops.

HALDARI (P.) Office of *haldar*, assistant accountant; also, in former times, tax levied in Bengal on marriages.

HALI (Ar.) Present, actual, new; applies to coins current.

HAML BARAMAD (P. *haml*, load, and *baramad*, export). Load for export.

HAQIQAT BAND-O-BAST (P.) Account of settlement of revenue to be paid by *zamindar*, renter or farmer to government or by tenant to *zamindar*.

HARCARRAH, *HARCARRUR*, see *Harkara*.

HARKARA (P. *har*, every, and *kar*, work). Messenger, courier, emissary, spy.

HASBUL-HUKM (Ar. *hasb*, according to, and *hukm*, command). Document issued agreeably to royal authority by minister or other high officer of government.

HAST-O-BUD (P. *hast*, is, and *bud*, was). Comparative account showing present and past produce of estate; detailed statement of any lands yielding revenue.

HAT (H. from Skt *hatta*, market, fair). Fair or market; especially regular market held on fixed day of week, or in particular town or village twice a week.

HAULEE, see *Hali*.

HAVELEE, see *Haveli*.

HAVELI (P.) House, mansion, palace; also lands attached to capital town or administered from head-quarters.

HAVILI, see *Haveli*.

HEGIRA, see *Hijri*.

HERIIF, see *Kharif*.

HIJRI (Ar. *hijra*, departure). Islamic era which dates from Muhammad's flight from Mecca.

HINDOOARUN, *HINDOOAUN*, see *Hundian*.

HIRCAR, *HIRCARIAH*, *HIRCARRAH*, see *Harkara*.

HOKUMNAMA, see *Hukm*.

HOODEDAR, see *Uhdadar*.

HOOKUM, see *Hukm*.

HOOSBUL HOOKUM, see *Hasbul-hukm*.

HUCKECUT BUNDABUST, see *Haqiqat Band-o-bast*.

HUKM (Ar.) Command, order.

Hukumnama (P. *nama*, document). Written order, award or judgement; decree of court.

HUMMUL BARAMEED, see *Haml Baramad*.

HUNDIAN (H. *hundi*, bill of exchange, banker's draft). Exchange, rate or commission paid for bill of exchange; premium or discount on bill.

HUSBUL HOOKUM, see *Hasbu-hukm*.

HUSTABAD, *HUSTBOOD*, *HUSTEBOOD*, see *Hast-o-bud*.

HUZUR (Ar.) Royal presence; presence of superior authority as of judge or collector of revenues; court; also state, government.

Huzur Tahsil (Ar.) Collection of revenue by chief fiscal officer of government without intervention of third party. *Tahsil* of head-quarters of collector of district.

Huzuri. Chief seat or head-quarters of authority; privilege of paying revenue direct to government; estates that pay revenues direct to state treasury.

HUZZOOR, see *Huzur*.

I

ID (Ar.) Festival or holy observance among Muhammadans; but especially applied to two such occasions; *Idul-Fitr*, festival of breaking the *Ramazan* fast, and *Iduz-Zuha*, festival of sacrifice.

IHTISAB (Ar.) Calculating; drawing up accounts; forbidding disorderly conduct; superintendence of weights and measures in markets.

Ihtisabi. Duty of supervisor or superintendent of police.

IJARADAR (Ar. *ijara*, contract, and P. *dar*, holder). Renter of village or estate at a stipulated rate.

IJLAS (P.) Sitting, especially of court of justice, sessions; under Muhammadan government, usually assembly of jurists or learned men for decision of intricate or important cause.

IKHRAJAT (pl. of Ar. *kharj*). Expenses; tribute; revenue.

IKRARNAMA, see *Iqrarnama*.

ILCHI, *ILCHY*, see *Elchi*.

ILHAQ (Ar.) Annexation; junction; addition, adjunction; continuity; fees exacted from parties to a suit.

IMAMBARA (Ar. *imam*, religious head, and H. *bara*, house). Building in which *Muharram* is celebrated and services are held in commemoration of death of Ali and his sons, Hasan and Husain.

INAM (Ar.) Gift; grant of land held rent-free in hereditary and perpetual occupation.

IQRARNAMA (P.) Deed of assent or acknowledgement in general.

ITLAQ (Ar.) Lit. liberating, setting free. Under Muhammadan government, fees paid by suitors on decision of their cases; also tax levied on defendant as wages for person appointed to keep watch over him as soon as complaint is preferred against him.

ITLAQ-NEMNUK (Ar. *itlaq*, fees paid by suitors, and Mar. *nemnuk*, allowance, salary, stipend, pension). Fixed annual payment from public treasury or store.

ITR (Ar.) Perfume, fragrance, essence.

IZADDAR, see *Ijaradar*.

IZAFA (Ar.) Increase; any increase in amount of revenue received from a country, whether from improved or additional cultivation, or from enhanced rate of assessment.

IZARDAR, see *Ijaradar*.

J

JADAUD, see *Taahud*.

JAGH, *JAGHA*, see *Jigha*.

JAIDAD (P. *jai*, place, and *dad*, given). Assignment in land for maintenance of establishment of troops; assets, fund, source, property.

JAITE, *JAITH*, see *Jeth*.

JAMA (Ar.) Total, amount, aggregate; total amount of rent or revenue payable by cultivator or

JAMA—contd

zamindar, including all cesses, as well as land tax.

JAMABANDI (P. *band*, binding). Amount of revenue assessed upon any tract on account of government; annual revenue settlement.

JAMA-KAMIL (Ar. *kamil* complete). Final or standard assessment.

JAMA-KHARCH (Ar.) Receipts and disbursements; debit and credit sides of account.

JAMANAVISI (P.) Accountancy.

JAMA-WASIL-BAQI (Ar. *wasil*, collection, and *baqi*, remainder). Amount of collections and outstanding balance.

JAMMA, see *Jama*.

JARIPATKA (Mar.) Pennon of Peshwa's standard, or his flag in general; golden sash or girdle conferred by Peshwa upon general invested with authority.

JASSOOD, see *Jasud*.

JASUD (Mar.) Messenger, letter carrier, courier or runner.

JAYDAAD, see *Jaidad*.

JEEL, see *Jhil*.

JEMMA-CAUMIL, see *Jama*.

JEORY PUTCAR, *JERRY PUTKY*, see *Jaripatka*.

JETH (H. from Skt *Jyeshtha*). Second month of Hindu luni-solar year corresponding to May-June.

JHAIT, see *Jeth*.

JHIL (H.) Shallow lake or morass.

JIGHA (P.) Ornament of jewels worn on turban.

JOYDAAD, *JOYDAUD*, see *Jaidad*.

JUMADAL-AWWAL (Ar.) Fifth Arabian month.

JUMADAS-SANI (Ar.) Sixth Arabian month.

JUMMA-BANDY, JUMMA CURCH, JUMMA-KHURCH, JUMMA-KERCH, JUMMA-KHAMIL, JUMMA WASEL BAKY, JUMMA WASIL BAUKY, JUMMA WASSIL BUCKEE, JUMMA WAUSIL BUCKKEE, see *Jama.*

JYESHTHA (Skt). Same as *Jeth, q.v.*

K

KABOOLEAT, KABULIYAT, see *Qabuliyat.*

KAFSHBARDAR(P.) Slipper-bearer.

KAHAN (Beng.) Measure of value equal to sixteen *pans* of cowrie shells, or 1280 cowries, varying, therefore, in value with market price of shells.

KALSA, see *Khalisa.*

KAMAL, KAMIL (Ar.) Entire, perfect, complete; as revenue term, total assessment before any reduction, allowance or remission is made.

KAMALJAMA (Ar.) Gross revenues.

KAMAN (Beng.) Lowering price of anything, diminishing rent of land.

KAMAVISDAR (Mar. from Skt *karma*, work, and *visa*, to engage, and P. *dar*, holder). Head revenue officer of district also entrusted with police duties.

KAMIL JUMMA, see *Kamal.*

KAMKHWAB (P.) Silk or satin worked with gold or silver flowers, brocade.

KANDI (Tam. and Mal.) Measure of weight. Same as *khandi, q. v.*

KANOONGO, KANUNGO, see *Qanungo.*

KAREID, see *Kharid.*

KARETA, see *Kharita.*

KARKHANA (P. *kar*, work, and *khana*, house). Workshop.

KARKUN (P. *kar*, work, business, and *kun* from *kardan*, to do). Manager, writer, clerk.

KARTTIK (Skt). Seventh month of Hindu luni-solar year corresponding to October-November.

KASBA, see *Qasba.*

KASID, see *Qasid.*

KATAR (H. from Skt *kattara*). Dagger.

KATRA (H.) Market-place, suburb; market-town belonging to fort.

KATTHA (H.) Land-measure in use in Bengal and Bihar, being twentieth part of Bengal *bigha* and containing eighty square yards.

KAUMIL JEMMA, see *Kamal.*

KAUSBERDAR, see *Khas.*

KAUSEH, see *Kuch.*

KAYALI (Beng. *kayal*, weighman, measurer of grain). Belonging or relating to weighman, as his office or duty; fees or perquisites paid to weighman.

KAZANA, see *Khizana.*

KAZANCHY, see *Khazanchi.*

KEHLAT, KEILAT, KELAAT, KELAT, KELAUT, see *Khilat.*

KERAUNAH, see *Kirana.*

KERITA, see *Kharita.*

KEYZANCHEE, see *Khazanchi.*

KHAIL (Ar.) Horseman, cavalry, troop.

SAR-KHAIL. Commander of troop of horse or of body of men.

KHAIRAT (Ar.) Alms; charity; lands given in charitable endowments.

KHALARI (H.) Salt manufactory.

KHALAT, see *Khilat.*

KHALISA (Ar. *khalisa*, pure). Lands, the revenue of which remains the property of government and which are not made over in

KHALISA—contd

jagir or *inam* to anyone. Also office in which revenue work of the Muhammadan and early British governments was done.

KHALISA SHARIFA (Ar. *sharif*, noble, exalted). Royal exchequer.

KHALSA, KHALSA SHEREEFA, KHALSAH, see *Khalisa*.

KHAMAR (Beng.) Lands originally waste, but which, having been brought into cultivation, were retained by *zamindars* in their own hands or were let out at grain rent.

KHANDI (Mar. from Skt *khand*, part or portion). Measure of weight and capacity with varying values in different places, ordinarily equivalent to twenty maunds.

KHANSAMA, KHANSAUMAH, see *Khansaman*.

KHANSAMAN, (P. *khan*, chief, master, and *saman*, household articles). House steward or butler.

KHARCH BAMUJIB AFRAD ALAHIDA (P.) Lit. expenditure as entered in sheets submitted separately. Under the Government of the Nawab *Nazim* of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, charges allowed to Nawab for collecting revenue, and other contingent charges attending same.

KHARID (P.) Bought; also thing bought, buying.

KHARIF (Ar.) Autumn; autumnal harvest; crops which are sown before commencement of the rains, or in April-May, and reaped after they are over or in October-November.

KHARITA (Ar.) Receptacle; small silk bag in which letters for great men were enclosed.

KHAS (Ar.) Select; applied as revenue term to management of estates and collection of revenue

KHAS—contd

by officers of government, without any intermediate person between them and cultivators: also lands held by *zamindars* and cultivated by themselves for their own benefit.

KHASBARDAR (P.) Attendant carrying arms of his lord; one armed with firelock.

KHAS-NAVIS (P.) Royal Secretary.

KHAS-TAALUQ (P.) Special farms of the *Nizamat*.

KHAULASAW, see *Khalisa*.

KHAZANA, see *Khizana*.

KHAZANCHI (Turkish from Ar. *khizana*, treasure, treasury). Treasurer, cash-keeper.

KHEL, see *Khail*.

KHELAUT, KHELOAT, see *Khilat*.

KHERTAH, see *Kharita*.

KHILAT (Ar.) Dress of honour presented by superior to inferior as mark of distinction.

KHILAT-BAHA (P.) Cess levied by Muhammadan government to defray cost of dresses of honour presented at court.

KHILAUT, KHILLAAT, see *Khilat*.

KHIZANA, vulg. *KHAZANA* (Ar.) Treasure, treasury.

KHOJA, KHOJAH, see *Khwaja*.

KHORD MAUL, see *Khurd Mahal*.

KHURD MAHAL (P. *khurd*, little, small, used as designation of village or town, in opposition to *kalan*, great; and Ar. *mahal*, estate). Small estate.

KHUREEF, KHURREEFF, see *Kharif*.

KHWAJA (P.) Honourable prefix to name of man of position. Muslims of Bengal used it commonly in the case of Armenians who are now popularly known as *Khojas*.

KHYRAUT, see *Khairot.*

KIEST, see *Qist.*

KILAAT, *KILAT*, *KILLAUT*, see *Khilat.*

KIMKAB, *KIMKHAB*, *KINCOBS*, see *Kamkhwab.*

KIRANA (H.) Groceries; in commerce, the term includes tea, sugar, spices, aromatics, almonds, raisins, cocoa and pistachio nuts, indigo, vermillion, alum and various drugs used in medicine and in dyeing.

KIRREEF, see *Kharif.*

KIST, *KISTBANDEE*, *KISTBUNDEE*, see *Qist.*

KOTHA (H. *kothi*, warehouse). Mercantile or banking house.

KOTWAL (P.) Chief of police; superintendent of markets.

Kotwali. Pertaining to police; police station; impost formerly levied to provide for *kotwal's* salary; variety of town duty.

KRORI (H.) Possessor or collector of *kror*, or ten millions, of any given kind of money. Especially applied under the Muhammadan government to collector of revenue to extent of a *kror* of *dams* or Rs 2,50,000, who was also at various times invested with general superintendence of lands in his district and charge of police.

KUCH (P.) A march.

KULI, vulg. *COOLEY* (Tam. from Chinese *ku*, poor, and *li*, strength). Hired labourer or burden carrier as distinguished from skilled workman.

KUNDA (Skt). Pit or hollow; shallow pit or pan in which sacrificial fire is lighted.

KURETA, see *Kharita.*

KURREEF, see *Kharif.*

KUSHASHAN (Skt *kusha*, kind of grass esteemed holy from its being used in religious ceremonies, and *ashana*, food, eating). This term is also used in the records as conterminous with the term *kusha-vritti* (*kusha* + *vritti*, means of livelihood) meaning literally, maintenance by or through *kusha* grass, and denoting in west Bengal land granted at a quit-rent or rent-free for support of Brahmin or religious person.

KUTTAUR, see *Katar.*

KYALLEE, see *Kayali.*

L

LASCAR, see *Lashkar.*

LASHKAR (P.) Indian sailor; especially applied to tent-pitchers, inferior artillery men and others.

LAUND (H.) Intercalary month. The Hindu solar year consists of 365 days, 15 *gharis*, 30 *pals* and 22½ *bepals*; and is divided into 12 months, each commencing from the moment the sun enters a new sign of the zodiac. The lunar year is shorter than the solar by 10 days, 53 *gharis*, 29 *pals* and 22½ *bepals*. This difference, in 2 solar years, 8 months and 15 days, amounts to one month. In the year in which it attains to this, viz. that in which two conjunctions occur while the sun is in the same sign, the second month is called by the same name as the preceding and is denominated *laund*, or intercalary.

LOOND, see *Laund.*

LUSHKUR, see *Lashkar.*

M

MAAFFY, see *Muafi.*

MACHHLIDAR (H. *machhli*, fish, and P. *dar*, bearer). Coins bearing figure of fish.

MACHULKA, see *Muchalka.*

MADAD-I-MAASH (P. from Ar. *madad*, help, allowance, and *maash*, means of living, livelihood). Land granted in perpetuity under royal seal for subsistence.

MADAD-KHARCH (P.) Charitable expenses ; sums paid to help others ; wages allowed yearly to people of distinction for services rendered to government.

MADUD MAUSH, see *Madad-i-maash*.

MAGH (H. from Skt *magha*). Tenth month of Hindu luni-solar year corresponding to January-February.

MAGHS (Origin uncertain). Natives of Arakan.

MAHAL (Ar.) Division of district, estate, or *taluq*.
MAHALAT, pl. of *mahal*.

MAHAL (H.) Place, house, apartment, seraglio.

MAHHUT, *MATHUTE*, see *Mathaut*.

MAHIDAR (P. *mahi*, fish, and *dar*, bearer). Coins bearing image of fish and especially such rupees of Benares.

MAHL, see *Mahal*.

MAHRAR, see *Muharrir*.

MAHTUTE, see *Mathaut*.

MAHUL, see *Mahal*.

MAHUSSIL, see *Muhassil*.

MAHUZZAR NAMMA, see *Mahzarnama*.

MAHZARNAMA (Ar. *mahzar*, presence, and P. *nama*, document). Written collective attestation ; list or roll of persons present.

MAISHAH, see *Masha*.

MAL (Ar.) Riches, money, property ; rent or revenue arising from land.

MALANGI (Or. *malanga*, place where salt is made). Salt manufacturer ; labourer employed in manufacture of salt.

MALEKANA, see *Malikana*.

MALEKI, see *Maliki*.

MALGUZAR (Ar. *mal*, revenue, and P. *guzar*, one who pays). Person who pays revenue assessed on an estate.

MALGUZARI. Land revenue ; rent paid in money ; paying of rent and taxes ; state of renter of assessed land.

MALGUZARRY, *MALGUZZARREE*, see *Malguzar*.

MALIKANA (Ar. *malik*, proprietor). Rights, dues or allowances of *zamindar* or proprietary cultivator.

MALIKI (Ar. *malik*, proprietor). The word *malik* or *maliki* is often used to suggest absolute ownership or ownership in law but there seems no justification for this use.

MALUNGA, see *Malangi*.

MANGEE, *MANGEY*, *MANJEE*, *MANJEY*, see *Manjhi*.

MANJHI (H. *majhi*). Steersman of boat.

MANSABDAR (Ar. *mansab*, office, dignity, and P. *dar*, holder). Quasi-feudal dependent of Muhammadan government who had territory assigned to him on condition of his supplying stipulated number of horse.

MARAI (Ar. *rai*, guarding, taking care of, preserving). Magazine of corn or granary.

MASHA (Skt). Weight of 17 grains used by goldsmiths and jewellers.

MASHAL (Ar.) Torch.

MASHALCHI (P.) Torch-bearer.

MASHRUT DIWANI (P.) Conditional assignments as remuneration of fiscal functionary.

MASNAD (P.) Throne.

MASSA, see *Masha*.

MATHAUT (H.) Capitation, poll-tax, contribution, impost; applied in Bengal to extra or occasional cess or tax imposed upon cultivators for some special purpose or under some incidental pretext, either by the state or *zamindar*; see also *Zar-mathaut*.

MATHOTE, see *Mathaut*.

MAUG, see *Magh*.

MAUL, see *Mal*.

MAULGUSARRIE, *MAULGUZZARY*, see *Malguzar*.

MAZKURAT (pl. of Ar. *mazkur*, aforesaid, notice, mention, contents of statement, account of any kind). Items or particulars of deductions allowed by Muhammadan government to *zamindars* on closing their revenue accounts to cover expenses of collection; recognised fees and personal allowances of *zamindars*.

MEER BAHUR, see *Mir*.

MEER SAMANEE, *MEER SAMAUN*, see *Mir*.

MEHAL, see *Mahal*.

MEHAMANY, see *Mehmani*.

MEHMANI (P. *mehman*, guest). Hospitality, reception or charge of guest; sum of money given in lieu of customary present to person at his introduction to an Indian prince.

MEHTA (H.) Scribe or clerk; agent or man of business.

MERAEIM, see *Marai*.

METTAH, see *Mehta*.

METTESIDDIES, see *Mutasaddi*.

MILK (Ar.) Possession, property, proprietary rights; sometimes applied to possession of rent-free lands.

MIR (Ar.) Chief.

MIRBAHR (Ar. *bahr*, ocean, sea). Admiral.

MIR—contd

MIRDAH (P. *deh*, village). Headman of village; head peon, or messenger of *zamindar*; inspector or superintendent of village; Indian officer employed to secure village boundaries from encroachment.

MIRSAMAN (P. *saman*, household goods and effects). Comptroller of household or head-steward.

MOCHULEA, see *Muchalka*.

MOCKTEAR, see *Mukhtar*.

MOCURRY SUNNUD, see *Muqarrari Sanad*.

MOCURRY TALOOKS, see *Muqarrari Taluq*.

MOHALS, see *Mahal*.

MOHORER, *MOHRER*, see *Muharrir*.

MOHTESIB, see *Muhtasib*.

MOHUR KHAS (P.) Royal seal; keeper of royal seal; also his office.

MOHUR KHAWS, see *Mohur Khas*.

MOHURRUM, see *Muharram*.

MOHUSSILS, *MOHUSSUL*, see *Muhassil*.

MOJRA, see *Mujra*.

MOLUNGEE, *MOLUNGHY*, see *Malangi*.

MOOFTY, see *Mufti*.

MOOTAINE, *MOOTINA*, see *Mutaaiyin*.

MOREAS, see *Muharrir*.

MOTTESIDDIE, see *Mutasaddi*.

MUAAFI, see *Muafi*.

MUAFI (Ar. *muaf*, pardon). Remitted, free; applied to lands exempted from payment of revenue.

MUCHALKA (H.) Written obligation or agreement; engagement under penalty to observe conditions of any grant or deed or to desist from any illegal acts.

MUCHLIDAR, see *Machhlidar*.

MUCHULCA, MUCHULKA, see *Muchalka.*

MUDDUD-MAAUSH, see *Madad-i-maash.*

MUDDUT CRUTCH, see *Madad-kharch.*

MUDSIDIES, see *Mutasaddi.*

MUFTI (Ar.) Jurist; officer whose duty is to expound the law.

MUGG, MUGH, see *Magh.*

MUHARRAM (Ar.) First month of Arabian year.

MUHARRIR (Ar.) Clerk, writer.

MUHASSIL (Ar.) Servant sent by creditor to realise money lent or to place *dharna* at his door or to confine debtor in his house or to subject him to severe measures.

MUHTASIB (Ar.) Superintendent of markets and police; officer appointed to take cognisance of improper behaviour, as of indecency, drunkenness, gambling; also of sale of intoxicating drugs and liquors, and correctness of weights and measures.

MUJERAR, see *Mujra.*

MUJRA (P.) Authorised deduction; pension; allowance.

MUKEEME, see *Muqimi.*

MUKHTAR, MUKHTARSHAHI (Ar. *mukhtar*, agent). Meaning uncertain; perhaps rupee coined by agent of King of Delhi; this coin was current in Oudh.

MULKEY, see *Maliki.*

MUQARRARI SANAD (Ar. *muqarrar*, fixed). Fixed charter of revenue settlement.

MUQARRARI TALUQ (Ar.) Estate paying fixed revenue.

MUQIMI (Ar. *muqim*, broker, appraiser). Brokerage, appraisement, evaluation.

MUSCOORATE, see *Mazkurat.*

MUSHRIF (Ar.) Examiner; inspector; officer of treasury who authenticates accounts and documents.

MUSKURATI, see *Mazkurat.*

MUSNUD, see *Masnad.*

MUSSALCHEE, see *Mashalchi.*

MUSSMUD, see *Masnad.*

MUTAAIYIN (Ar.) Appointed; station, military or militia post, or provincial troops.

MUTAALLIQ (Ar.) Belonging to, connected with, attached to; hence dependant or servant.

MUTALLICK, see *Mutaalliq.*

MUTALOOKAN (*Mutaalliqan*), pl. of *mutaalliq*, *q. v.*

MUTASADDI (Ar.) Clerk or writer.

MUTCHULCA, MUTCHULKAI, see *Muchalka.*

MUTESIDI, see *Mutasaddi.*

MUTHUTE, see *Mathaut.*

MUTSEDDY, MUTSUDDI, MUTASEDDY, MUTTISIDI, MUTTISUDDIES, MUTTSIDDI, MUTTUSUDDY, see *Mutasadd*

MUZCOURAUT, MUZKOORAT, see *Mazkurat.*

N

NACCURAH, see *Naqqarah.*

NAGARA (H. from A. *naqqarah*, *q.v.*)

NAIB (Ar.) Representative; deputy substitute.

Naib Darogha. Deputy superintendent or deputy manager.

Naib Diwan. Deputy finance minister of province charged with collection of revenues.

Naib Nazim. Deputy governor and administrator of justice; officer nominally under Nawab of Bengal but appointed by E. I. Company to superintend administration of criminal justice.

NAIB—contd

Naib Suba, Naib Subadar. Deputy governor of province.

NAIBAT, see *Niabat.*

NAICH, NAIG, see *Naik.*

NAIK (Skt *nayaka*). Leader ; head of small band of soldiers ; chief of tribe ; corporal in Indian Army ; fourth-class police head-constable. Low agricultural caste in Bengal.

NAJAI (H.) Deficiency in produce ; tax formerly assessed in Bengal upon cultivators present to make up for any deficiency arising from death or disappearance of their neighbours.

NAJAY, NAJOY, see *Najai.*

NAJIB (Ar.) Irregular troops.

NALBANDI (Mar.) Equipment of cavalry for the field, or advance to troop when enlisted or sent on service.

NAMAK-SAIR (P.) Salt-revenue.

NANCAR, NANCUR, NANKUR, see *Nankar.*

NANKAR (P. *nan*, bread, and *kar*, business). Assignment of portion of land or revenue of estate, made to occupant or *zamindar* as subsistence allowance.

NAQQARAH (Ar.) Kettle-drum.

NARAYANI. Coins introduced by and named after Nar Narayan, King of Cooch Behar, *circa* 1550 A.D.

NASAY. Lit. on the death, but loosely, on failure.

NAUBAT (P.) Music played at intervals at gateway of Indian nobleman, or during religious or social ceremonies.

NAULBUNDY, see *Nalbandi.*

NAVAIT, see *Navayat.*

NAVAYAT (Konkani from Skt *nava*, new, implying newly converted or newly arrived). Order of Muslims of mixed race in the Konkan, South

NAVAYAT—contd

and North Kanara, plying boats ; hence, seaman.

NAVIS (P. *navishtan*, to write). Writer ; secretary.

NAWARA (H.) Large boat, barge.

NAYAR (Mal.) Name of ruling caste in Malabar, professing to be Sudras but bearing arms and exercising sovereignty.

NAYB, NAYEB, see *Naib.*

NAZIM (Ar. *nazm*, order, arrangement, administration). Administrator, governor, or viceroy. Superior officer or governor of province charged with administration of criminal law and police ; hence applied to Nawab of Murshidabad.

Nizamat. Office of *Nazim* or governor ; always denoting government of Nawab of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa at Murshidabad. Financial designation applied to lands paying revenue to *Nazim*, not to *Diwan*, of province.

Nizamat Adalat. Superior criminal court.

Nizamat Bila. Money distributed to poor from private funds or privy purse of man of rank. Funds appropriated to support of ladies or other members of family of nawab ; hence, privy purse of Nawab of Murshidabad.

NAZIR (Ar.) Inspector, but commonly official of civil court charged with serving of processes and execution of decrees.

Nazarat. Office of *Nazir.*

NAZIRANNA, see *Nazr.*

NAZR (Ar.) Ceremonial present or gift, generally from inferior to superior.

Nazrana (P. from Ar. *nazr*, gift). Fees paid to government as

NAZRANA—*contd*

acknowledgement for grant of land or any public office; gifts offered or received when people of rank meet, or pay their respects to a prince; kind of tribute.

NAZURANNAH, see *Nazr.*

NEABUT, see *Niabat.*

NEWAUYETS, see *Navayat.*

NEZER, NEZERANNA, see *Nazr.*

NIABAT (Ar. *naib*, deputy). Deputyship; viceroyalty.

NIGIB, NIJIB, see *Najib.*

NIMMUCK SAYER, see *Namaksair.*

NISF (Ar.) Half, moiety.

NIZAM (Ar.) Administrator, regulator. Title of ruler of the Deccan.

NIZAMUT ADAULET, see *Nazim.*

NIZAMUT SUDDER ADAWLUT, see *Sadr Nizamat Adalat.*

NIZER, see *Nazr.*

NOBUT, see *Naubat.*

NOVESE, see *Navis.*

NUDJIB, see *Najib.*

NUNCAR, NUNDCAR, see *Nankar.*

NUZURANNAH, NUZZER, NUZZERANA, see *Nazr.*

NYABAT, see *Niabat.*

O

OHDADAR, see *Uhdadar.*

OMRAH, see *Umara.*

OTTAH, see *Itr.*

P

PACHOTRA, PACHOUTERAH, PACHOUTRAH, see *Panchottara,*

PAGHOON, see *Phalgun.*

PAGODA (P. from Skt *bhagabat*, holy, divine; or P. *but-kadah*, *but*, idol, and *kadah*, habitation, temple). Coin, generally of gold, current in south India, so called because of figure of temple which some of them bore.

PAIK (P.) Courier; footman; armed attendant or inferior policeman.

PAIKAR (H.) Dealer; shopkeeper.

PAISCAR, PAISHKAR, see *Peshkar.*

PALEGAR (Mar.) Rebel ryot setting himself up as chieftain. Petty chief in south India, especially in Karnataka, more or less independent.

PALEMU (Tel.) Tract of country subject to petty chief..

PALLAMAR, see *Pattamar.*

PALTAN (P. from Eng. platoon). Battalion of troops.

PALWAR (from Beng. *pal*, sail). Boat of burthen of 15 to 20 tons, employed for carrying goods, considered as originally of Dacca build.

PAN (Beng.) Measure of value = 80 cowries. 16 *pans* = 1 *kahan*; 1 cowrie = 1/20 pice; *pan* = an anna; *kahan* = a rupee.

PANCHOTTARA (Skt *pancha*, five, and *uttara*, over). Fee of five per cent formerly levied upon amount in dispute from successful litigant; transit duty of five per cent; also custom or toll-house for inland traffic.

PANKAURI (Beng.) Same as *pan*, *q.v.*

PANSHWAHS, see *Pansi.*

PANSI, PANSOI (Beng.) Boat for passengers or goods; country-boat.

PANSWAY, see *Pansi.*

PANT (Mar. abbreviation of Skt *pandit*, scholar, man of wisdom). Prefix of honour to titles of the eight ministers of Maratha state;

PANT—contd

also affix to name of Brahman in general and Brahman scribe or accountant in particular.

PARCHURAN (Mar.) Non-current rupees of various currencies.

PARWANA (P.) Order, warrant, grant of letter under royal seal, licence or pass.

PATAMAR, see *Pattamar*.

PATTA (H.) Deed of lease; document given by collector to *zamindar*, or by some other receiver of revenue to cultivator, or under tenant, specifying condition on which lands are held. Certificate given by Revenue Department to proprietor or tenant-farmer in south India.

PATTAMAR (prob. from Mar. *patta*, findings, and *mari*, carrier). Foot-runner; also sort of swift sailing vessel.

PATTAN (H.) Advance of money for manufacturing any article.

PATTANI. Goods manufactured to order.

PATTENY, see *Pattan*.

PATTI (H.) Piece or strip of cloth, bandage; especially ligature round lower part of leg, like gaiter, now commonly used by sportsmen and soldiers; also special kind of striped cloth.

PATTI (Mar.) Occasional or extra tax or cess.

PATWARI (H.) Village accountant whose duty is to keep all kinds of land accounts and submit same to government revenue officers.

PAUJADAR, see *Faujdar*.

PAUSHA (Skt). Ninth month of Hindu luni-solar year corresponding to December-January.

PEDDA (Tel.) Chief, elder.

PEERCHANEY, see *Parchuran*.

PEISHGEY, see *Peshgi*.

PEREVANAH, *PERVANNAH*, *PERWANAH*, *PERWANNA*, see *Parwana*.

PERJAUBUT, see *Prajapatya*.

PESCHUSS, *PESHCUSH*, *PESHKUSH*, see *Peshkash*.

PESHGI (P. *pesh*, before). Advance money, money paid in deposit for rent; money paid in on account; also duties on goods brought from *aurangs* for export.

PESHKAR (P. *pesh*, before, in front, and *kar*, one who works). Indian officer in court of law who puts up cases before judge.

PESHKASH (P. first-fruits). Offering or tribute paid to great man or to government.

PESHKASHI. Land held under tenure or quit-rent.

PETTAH (Tam. *pettai*, town). Town contiguous to fort, but distinct from it, and usually separately fortified.

PHALGUN (Skt). Eleventh month of Hindu luni-solar year corresponding to February-March.

PHAUGUN, see *Phalgun*.

PHERMAUND, *PHIRMAN*, *PHIRMAUND*, *PHIRMAUNAH*, see *Farman*.

PHOUGEDARY MAHL, *PHOUSDARRY*, *PHOUZDARI*, *PHOWGEDARRY*, see *Faujdar*.

PICAR, *PIKAR*, see *Paikar*.

PIKE, see *Paik*.

PISTWAH, *PISHKISI*, see *Peshkash*.

PODAR, see *Potdar*.

POLIGAR, see *Palegar*.

POLLAM, see *Palemu*.

POOLBUNDY, see *Pulbandi*.

POONAH, *POONEAH*, *POORNEAH*, see *Punyaha*.

POOS, see *Pausha*.

POTAH, *POTTAH*, see *Patta*.

POTDAR (Mar.) Money-changer; weigher and assayer of coins; also village silversmith.

PRAJAPATYA (Skt). Expiatory gift of cows to Brahman.

PRATINIDHI (Skt). Deputy, representative; one of principal ministers of Maratha State; the title is now assumed by ruler of Aundh as descendant of the hereditary *Pratinidhi*.

PRAYASCHITTA (Skt). Penance, expiation, punishment, fine.

PRETINNERY, see *Pratinidhi*.

PULBANDI (P. *pul*, bridge, and *bandi*, binding). Securing of bridges or embankments.

PUN, see *Pan*.

PUNEAH, *PUNIA*, see *Punyaha*.

PUNSEVA, see *Pansi*.

PUNT, see *Pant*.

PUNYAHA (Skt *punya*, sacred, and *ahan*, day). Day on which rent or revenue for ensuing year is settled, or on which the first instalment is paid.

PURNEA, *PURNEAH*, see *Punyaha*.

PURVIA, see *Purviya*.

PURVIYA (Skt *purva*, east). One belonging to Eastern provinces, usually Oudh, Benares Division and Bihar; also sepoy of Bengal Army, as majority of recruits were from those provinces.

PUSHTABANDI (P. *pushta*, embankment, and *bandi*, binding). Extra cess imposed upon ratepayers for repair of embankments.

PUTTA, *PUTTEE*, see *Patti*.

PUTTEH, *PUTTU*, see *Patta*.

PUTTY, see *Patti*.

PYCAR, *PYKAAR*, *PYKAR*, see *Paikar*.

PYKE, see *Paik*.

Q

QABULIYAT, *QUBULIYAT* (Ar. *qabul*, acceptance). Written agreement, especially one signifying assent, as counterpart of revenue lease.

QALAMDAN (Ar. *qalam*, pen, and P. *dan*, container). Penholder, pen case, inkstand; ornamented, varnished, oblong case for holding pens and ink, worn in girdle as insignia of civil office.

QANUNGO (Ar. *qanun*, rule, and P. *go*, speaks). Expounder of laws, but applied in India especially to village and district revenue officers, who recorded all facts which concerned landed property and realization of revenue; they were paid by rent-free lands, allowances and perquisites.

QASBA (Ar.) Small town or large village; chief or market-town of district.

QASID (Ar. *qasd*, to intend, to aim). Courier, messenger, postman, letter-carrier.

QASSAB (Ar. *qasb*, to cut). Butcher.

QAUL (Ar.) Agreement, contract, frequently used in connection with lease granted on favourable terms.

QAULNAMA (P. *namah*, document, deed). Voucher granted to revenue payers, specifying terms of their payments and amounts.

QAZIUL-QUZAT (Ar. *qazi*, civil judge, and *quzzat*, pl. of *qazi*). Chief civil judge; chief or supreme judge.

QIST (Ar.) Instalment; portion of annual assessment to be paid at specified period.

QISTBANDI. Fixed periodical payments of revenue.

QUISTBANDI, see *Qist*.

R

RABI (Ar.) Spring season; spring harvest or crop sown after the rains.

RABIUL-AWWAL (Ar.) Third Arabian month.

RABIUS-SANI (Ar.) Fourth Arabian month.

RAFUGAR (P. from Ar. *rafun*, to mend, to darn, and P. *gar*, doer, maker, worker). A darner.

RAHARRY, see *Rahdari*.

RAHDARI (P. *rah*, road, and *dar*, keeper). Passport; customs pass or permit; also duties or toll collected at inland stations by *zamindars* on their own authority.

RAHDARI DASTAK (P.) Document authorising free transit of certain goods and their exemption from customs dues.

SIWAI-RAHDARI (P. *siwai*, besides, except, over and above). Extra or additional transit duty.

RAHDARREY DUSTUCK, *RAHYDARRY*, see *Rahdari*.

RAIYAT (Ar.) Subject, but especially applied to agricultural population; cultivator, farmer, or peasant.

RAJAB (Ar.) Seventh Arabian month.

RAMAZAN, vulg. *RAMZAN* (Ar.) Ninth Arabian month.

RAMZAUN, see *Ramazan*.

RAOTIES, see *Ratti*.

RASAD (P.) Supply of provisions; progressive increase of revenue settlement.

RASALA, see *Risala*.

RASSOOM, see *Rusum*.

RATTI (from Skt *raktika*, seed of leguminous creeper called *gunja* or plant itself). Red berry with prominent black spot on head, used as weight for gold, silver and drugs, weighing about 2 grains.

RAWANA (P. from *raftan*, to go). Passport, pass, certificate from collector of customs authorising goods to pass without payment of further duty.

RHADARRY, see *Rahdari*.

RISALA (P. from Ar. *risalat*, message). Troop of horse, squadron, cavalry.

RISALADAR (P. *dar*, holder). One who has charge of *risala*. Rank of officer in cavalry.

RISSALLADAR, see *Risala*.

ROKA, see *Ruqqa*.

ROOZ ADAWLUT, see *Roz-i-Adalat*.

ROSSALLAH, see *Risala*.

ROWANNA, *ROWANNAH*, see *Rawana*.

ROZENDAR, see *Rozinadaran*.

ROZ-I-ADALAT (P. *roz*, day). Day on which court of justice is held; day of justice.

ROZINADARAN (pl. of P. *rozinadar* from *rozina*, daily allowance, pension, and *dar*, holder). Those who receive daily wage or allowance.

ROZINDERAIN, *ROZINNAH DARRAN*, see *Rozinadaran*.

RUBBEE-UL-AUWEL, *RUBBEE-ULLAWUL*, *RUBBY-UL-OWEL*, *RUBY-UL-OVVUL*, see *Rabiul-awwal*.

RUBBY, *RUBY*, see *Rabi*.

RUBY-UL-SAUY, see *Rabius-sani*.

RUFFAGUR, see *Rafugar*.

RUJJUB, see *Rajab*.

RUKATZ, *RUKKA*, see *Ruqa*.

RUQA, vulg. *RUQQA* (P. *ruqa* from Ar. *ruqat*, to patch or piece). Letter, note, draft or bill; written promise or contract; receipt.

RUSSED, see *Rasad*.

RUSSELDAR, *RUSSLEDAR*, see *Risala*.

RUSSOOM, see *Rusum*.

RUSUM (pl. of Ar. *rasm*, custom). Written laws, customs; dues, taxes, fees; also customary allowance, gratuity.

RUSUM-I-NAZARAT (Ar. *nazarat*, office of *nazir*). Customary dues payable to *nazir*.

RUTTEE, *RUTTIE*, *RUTTY*, see *Ratti*.

RYOT, *RYOTT*, see *Raiyat*.

S

SAAFNAMA, see *Safinama*.

SAARAAF, see *Sarraf*.

SABUNDI, *SABUNDY MUFFUSAL*, see *Sibandi*.

SADR NIZAMAT ADALAT. Supreme court of criminal justice under E. I. Company's government.

SAFAR (Ar.) Second Arabian month.

SAFINAMA (P.) Deed of acquittance; deed of general release or of acquiescence executed by defendant in terms of *razinama* of which it is the counterpart. Certificate of discharge from obligation.

SAHUKAR (H.) Banker, money-lender, wealthy person, trader, broker or shopkeeper.

SAIR (Ar.) Term used to cover variety of items of taxation and impost, as customs, transit duties, licence fees, house-tax, market-tax etc.

SAIR-KHARCH (P.) Expenses of collection of *sair* duties; also extra or miscellaneous expenses.

SALAMI (Ar. *salam*, compliment, peace). Salute of cannon; complimentary present; present to superior on introduction; gratuity, offering or free gift from farmer to government on receiving lease or settling for revenue or on receiving any favour; fee or fine levied

SALAMI—contd

annually on holders of rent-free tenures as quit-rent; also applied to tenures so held.

SALAMI JAMA (Ar.) Amount of complimentary presents given by cultivator in order to obtain decrease in rent or revenue of land allotted to him.

SAN SICCA (Ar. *san*, year). Coin bearing regnal year of sovereign.

SANAD (Ar.) Deed of grant by government, of office, privilege or right.

SANNAD, see *Sanad*.

SANNYASI (Skt). Hindu who has renounced the world and lives by mendicancy; religious mendicant.

SANWAT, correctly *SANAWAT* (pl. of Ar. *sanat*, year). Years; but applied in Bengal to rupees in the third year of their currency, when their value deteriorated in comparison with the money of account, or current rupee. Whereas the rupee was rated in the first year of its issue at 116 to 100 current rupees, in the second year it circulated at 113 to 100 current rupees and in the third year and after at 111 to 100 current rupees, when it was termed *sanwat*.

SARANJAMI (P. *saranjam*, materials necessary for an undertaking). Charges and expenses incurred for collecting revenue. Among Marathas it was applied to assignments of revenue from lands for public service; person holding such assignment.

SARAPA (P. *sar*, head, and *pa*, foot). Complete dress of honour.

SARDESHMUKHI (Mar.) Levy of 10 % in addition to *chauth* exacted by Marathas from revenues of Muhammadan territories of the Deccan.

SARISHTA (P. *sar*, end, and *rishta*, cord, thread). Record; register; office; employment; office of registry or record.

SARISHTA—contd.

SARISHTADAR, vulg. *Sarishtedar* (P. *sarishta*, office of registry, and *dar*, holder). Head ministerial officer of court or collector's office.

SARISHTA-I-AMANAT (Ar. *amanat*, deposit, trust). Office for examination and adjustment of disputed and outstanding accounts, particularly those of officers dismissed or charged with embezzlement or undue exactions; also known as *Sarishta-i-Mazuli*, *q. v.*

SARISHTA-I-MAZULI (P. *mazuli*, removal from office, dismissal, disgrace). Same as *Sarishta-i-Amanat*, *q. v.*

SARKAR, vulg. *CIRCAR* (P. *sar*, head, and *kar*, business). Government; State; supreme administrative body of country. Tract of territory under Muhammadan rule, corresponding to district or division under the British. Also Indian servant who keeps accounts and disburses money for his employer.

SARKARI Belonging to government.

SARPECH (P.) Ornament of gold, silver or jewels, usually worn on front of turban.

SARRAF (Ar.) Money-changer or banker; officer employed to ascertain value of different currencies.

SAR-SUBA (P. *sar*, head). Official of Maratha government.

SATABARDAR, see *Sontabardar*.

SAWAN (H. from Skt *Sravana*). Fourth month of Hindu luni-solar year corresponding to July-August.

SAWAR (P.) Rider or horseman; mounted orderly; also one carried by any conveyance.

SAYER, *SAYER CURCH*, *SAYR CHUCH*, see *Sair*.

SAZAWAL (P.) Indian collector of revenue; officer specially appointed to take charge of and collect revenue of estate.

SAZOWALL, see *Sazawal*.

SCHOKKAH, see *Shuqqa*.

SCYDEE, see *Sidi*.

SEAH-HUZZOOR, *SEEAH-HUZOOR*, see *Siyaha Huzur*.

SEARPEACH, see *Sarpech*.

SEBUNDEE, *SEEBUNDEE*, *SUBUNDY*, see *Sibandi*.

SEER PEACH, see *Sarpech*.

SEER SUBAHDAR, see *Sar-suba*.

SEHBUNDY, see *Sibandi*.

SEIRPEACH, see *Sarpech*.

SERAWALL, see *Sazawal*.

SERESTAH, see *Sarishta*.

SERPAITCH, see *Sarpech*.

SESSAWUL, *SEZARWUL*, *SEZAWAL*, *SEZAWUL*, see *Sazawal*.

SHABAN (Ar.) Eighth Arabian month.

SHABAUN, see *Shaban*.

SHAGIRD PAISHAH, *SHAGUD PAISHAH*, see *Shagird-pesha*.

SHAGIRD-PESHA (P.) Menial servant; pensioner, also retinue, attendants, expense of servants and dependants.

SHAHZADA (P. *shah*, king, and *zada*, son). Son of king, prince.

SHAIR, see *Sair*.

SHARIF (Ar.) Person of rank, noble.

SHAWWAL (Ar.) Tenth Arabian month.

SHERISTA, *SHERISTA AMAUNUT*, *SHERISTA MAUZAOLEE*, *SHERISTADAR*, see *Sarishta*.

SHICDAR, *SICDAR*, see *Shiqdar*.

SHIQDAR (P. *shiq*, tract of country forming a collectorate, and *dar*, holder). Official appointed to collect revenue of estate or tract of country. Revenue officer or collector.

SHOAKE, *SHOCCAH*, *SHOCCATE*, *SHOKA*, see *Shuqqa*.

SHROFFS, see *Sarraf*.

SHUKAH, see *Shuqqa*.

SHUQQA (Ar. *shuqqa*, to tear, to rend.) Royal letter, letter from superior; royal order or communication.

SIBANDI (P.) Irregular soldiery. Sort of militia or imperfectly disciplined troops maintained for garrisoning forts and as guards in towns and villages, and for revenue and police duties.

SIBANDI MUFASSAL. Rural militia.

SIBBENDYS, see *Sibandi*.

SICCA, see *Sikka*.

SIDI (A. *Saidi*). Person of Abyssinian descent on west coast of India.

SIJAWAL, see *Sazawal*.

SIKKA (P.) Coining die; stamped coin, especially designation of silver currency of kings of Delhi adopted by other Indian princes, and eventually by E. I. Coy.

SIRCAR, *SIRCARRY*, see *Sarkar*.

SIRPACE, see *Sarpech*.

SIRPAU, *SIRPAW*, see *Sarapa*.

SIYAHA HUZUR (P. *siyaha*, list, inventory, register, and Ar. *huzur*, royal). Royal register.

SIZAUWUL, *SIZAWOUL*, *SIZAWUL*, see *Sazawal*.

SLUMMY JUMMAH, see *Salami Jama*.

SONAT, *SONAUT*, see *Sanwat*.

SONTABARDAR (H. *sonta*, mace, staff, club, and P. *bardar*, bearer). Mace or staff bearer.

SOOTABERDAR, see *Sontabardar*.

SOUBAH, *SOUBAHDARRY*, *SOUBEHDARS*, see *Suba*.

SOUCANY, see *Sukkani*.

SOUKAR, see *Sahukar*.

SOURRUTHAL, *SOURUT-HAL*, see *Surat-i-hal*.

SOWBAH, see *Suba*.

SOYRADARRY, see *Rahdari*.

SRABUNDY, see *Sibandi*.

SUBA (P. from Ar. *saub*, to collect). Groups of districts; province. Also used as shortened form of *subadar*, viceroy.

SUBADAR. vulg. *SUBEDAR* (P. *dar*, holder). Governor of province, viceroy under Mughal government; also Indian officer in Company's Army.

SUBADARI, Governorship of province; viceroyalty under Mughal government.

SUCA, see *Suchaka*.

SUCHAKA (Skt). Informer, spy; in law, person appointed to detect culprits; also one who volunteers to give evidence in court of law.

SUFFEER, see *Safar*.

SUKAH, see *Shuqqa*.

SUKKANI (Ar. *sukkan*, helm). Steersman or helmsman; rudder.

SULTABURDAR, *SUTABURDER*, see *Sontabardar*.

SUNAT, see *Sanwat*.

SUNNASSIES, see *Sannyasi*.

SUNNED, *SUNNOD*, *SUNNUD*, see *Sanad*.

SURAT-I-HAL (P. from Ar. *surat*, form, fashion, and *hal*, condition). Representation or report of facts and circumstances of transaction, whether made by individual before witnesses or by subordinate officer to superior functionary; inquest.

SURDARE MOKEE, see *Sardeshmukhi*.

SUTABURDAR, see *Sontabardar*.

SYER, *SYER KHURCH*, *SYHER*, see *Sair*.

T

TAAHUD (Ar.) Promise, agreement; revenue lease; engagement with government or its representative for payment of public revenue.

TAAIYUNATI, vulg. *TAINATI* (from Ar. *taaiyun*, appointment, engagement, business). In Mar. military charge or command; general control or management; stipend, salary. Object or duty of an appointment, attendance, tour of duty.

TAALUCDAR, see *Taluqdar*.

TAFFATIE, *TAFFATY*, *TAFFETA*, *TAFFITIE* (P. *taftan*, to twist, to spin). Kind of woven silk.

TAHREER, see *Tahrir*.

TAHRIR (P.) Written statement; also fee for writing statement.

TAHSIL (Ar.) Collection, especially of land revenue.

TAHSIL MUQARRARI (Ar.) Fixed collections, especially of land revenue.

TAHSILDAR (P. *dar*, holder). Indian collector of revenue.

TAHUD, *TAHUT*, see *Taahud*.

TAHVIL (Ar.) Change, transfer; charge, deposit; revenue; cash, funds; treasury.

TAHVILDAR (P. *dar*, holder). Cashier, treasurer.

TAINAUTIE, see *Taaiyunati*.

TAKA (H.) Money in general; rupee.

TAKAVI, see *Taqavi*.

TAKDIMA, see *Taqdim*.

TAKOORAYAN, see *Thakurain*.

TAKSAL (H. from Skt *tauk*, money and *shala*, house). Mint; assay, office.

TALABANA, vulg. *TALBANA* (Ar. *talab*, request, demand, pay). Daily wage or fee to subordinate officer of court charged with serving processes, issuing summons or writs, payable by parties on whom they are served.

TALAB-CHITTHI (H. *chitthi*, letter). Warrant; summons; writ; written demand for arrears of revenue; notice of call.

TALICKA, *TALICKAH*, *TALIKA*, see *Taliqa*.

TALIQA (A.) Inventory; list of articles; account; appendix.

TALLUB CHIB, see *Tolob-chitthi*.

TALLUCK, *TALOOK*, *TALOOKDAAR*, *TALOOKDAR*, see *Taluq*.

TALUQ (H. from Ar. *taalluqa*). Estate smaller than *zamindari*.

TALUQDAR. Holder of *taluq*.

TANADAR, see *Thana*.

TANCAWS, see *Tankhwah*.

TANDEL (Mal. *tandal*, Tel. *tandelu*). Head or commander of body of men; in ordinary use Indian petty officer employed on board ship or in ordnance department; sometimes, head of gang of labourers on public works.

TANGAN, vulg. *TANNIAN* (from Tangastan, mountainous region of Bhutan). Hill pony. Strong little pony of Tibet and Bhutan.

TANKA, see *Tankhwah*.

TANKHWAH (P. *tan* body, and *khwah*, what is desired). Order or draft of money, bill of exchange, assignment by ruling authority upon revenue of any particular locality in payment of wages, pay, gratuity or pension.

TANNADAR, *TANNADARIES*, *TANNAH*, see *Thana*.

TAPAL (Guj.), *TAPPAL* (Mar. from Tel. *tappa*, stage, halting place). Post; carriage and delivery of letters, etc; mail or dak; post office.

TAPPA (H.) Tract or division of country smaller than *pargana*.

TAPPALL, *TAPPAUL*, see *Tapal*.

TAPPI (Tel.) Postal system; post, letter bag.

TAPPY, see *Tappi*.

TAQAVI (Ar. *quvvat*, strength). Advances of money made by government to cultivators, or loans made to agriculturists for seed, bullocks or agricultural implements.

TAQDIM (Ar. *qadam*, to precede). Giving precedence to, preferring, putting before; final adjustment or audit of account.

TARAF (Ar. side, part). Tract of country; subdivision of *pargana;* lands or estate belonging to individual which is named after him; in Marathi, portion of village lands.

TASHKHIS (Ar.) Corrected assessment; actual amount of realizable revenue.

TASILDAR, see *Tahsil.*

TAUKA, see *Taka.*

TAUKSALL, see *Taksal.*

TAVILDAR, see *Tahvil.*

TEEP, see *Tip.*

TEER, see *Tir.*

TERIFF, *TURUF*, see *Taraf.*

TESHKEES, *TESHKIS*, see *Tashkhis.*

THAKURAIN (fem. of H. *thakur*, individual entitled to reverence or respect). Lady; mistress; wife of spiritual preceptor.

THANA (H.) Station; military post, police station.

THANADAR. Chief of police station: also officer under *faujdar* employed with small irregular force in protecting the country and enforcing payment of revenues.

THANADARI. Office of *thanadar.*

THISIL MOHURRURRY, see *Tahsil.*

THOKDAR (H. *thok*, share, portion, and P. *dar*, holder). Shareholder.

TINDAL, see *Tandel.*

TIP (H.) Note of hand; promissory note.

TIR (Skt). Bank of river.

TOFF CANNAH, see *Topkhana.*

TOLUCKDARS, see *Taluq.*

TOOMAR, see *Tumar-jama.*

TOPAS (Port. *topaz*, perhaps from H. *topi*, hat). Indian Christian born of Portuguese father and Indian mother in south India; in the early history of the Company they were enlisted as soldiers; term later applied to Company's soldiers generally.

TOPASEE, *TOPAZES*, see *Topas.*

TOPE-CONNAH, see *Topkhana.*

TOPKHANA (Turkish, *top*, gun, cannon, and P. *khana*, house). Arsenal, artillery park, foundry for cannon, place where military stores are kept.

TOSHAKHANA (P. *tosha*, provisions, and *khana*, house). Store-room; wardrobe; repository of articles received as presents or intended to be given as presents.

TOSH-KHANA, see *Toshakhana.*

TUCCAVY, see *Taqavi.*

TUCDUMMA, see *Taqdim.*

TUCKAVEY, *TUCKKAVY*, see *Taqavi.*

TUGHRA (P. *tughra*, dial). Imperial signature, sign-manual on royal grant of revenue; royal titles usually prefixed to public document written in ornamental character also called *Tughra.*

TUGRAH, see *Tughra.*

TULBANNAH, see *Talabana.*

TUMAR-JAMA (H.) Sum total of land revenue according to register; recorded standard assessment of land revenue of provinces of Mughal Empire.

TUNCA, *TUNCAWNS*, *TUNCAWS*, *TUNCHAS*, see *Tankhwah.*

TUPPA, see *Tappa.*

U

UHDADAR (P. *ohda*, office, commission, employment, duty , and *dar*, holder). Entrusted with office or business; office-holder; officer; functionary; civil or military authority.

ULLAUL HISSAUB, see *Alal-hisab.*

ULTUMGAN, *ULTUMGAW*, *ULTUMGHA*, see *Altamgha.*

UMARA, vulg. *UMRA* (pl. of Ar. *amir*, nobleman). Nobles, grandees. Nobles of Indian Muhammadan court collectively.

UMLAH, see *Amala.*

V

VAIRAGI (Skt *vi*, without, and *rag*, passion, attachment). One who has forsaken all intercourse with the world, and meditates only on God and lives upon alms. Applied in particular to *Vaishnavas*. In Assam royal messengers were also termed *vairagi* or *bairagi*.

VANJARRAHS, see *Banjara*.

VARSHASAN (Mar. from Skt *varsha*, year, and *asana*, food). Annual allowance or stipend.

VEIZIERUT, see *Vizarat*.

VIZARAT (Ar.) Office of *Vazir*.

VIZARET, *VIZARUT*, *VIZIERUT*, see *Vizarat*.

VYAPARI, vulg. *BEOPARI* (Skt *vyaparin*, from *vyapri*, to be engaged in or occupied with). Dealer, trader; one who exercises or practises any trade, businessman.

VYZIRET, see *Vizarat*.

W

WAGHAIRAH (P. from Ar. *wa-ghairu-hu*, and besides that). And the rest; etc.; and so forth.

WAJEEB-UL-ARUZ, see *Wajibul-arz*.

WAJIBUL-ARZ (Ar.) Fit to be represented; written representation, or petition, settlement; agreement; administrative paper.

WAQAINIGAR (P. from Ar. *waqui*, pl. of *waqiat*, event, and P. *nigar*, writer). Recorder of events; communicator of official intelligence; officer on royal establishment under the Mughals who kept record of various orders issued by, and transactions connected with, sovereign in revenue department.

WASIL (Ar.) Amount of revenue realised; collections, revenue.

WASIL-BAQI (Ar.) Account showing amount of revenue realised and balance outstanding.

WASSEL BAUKY, *WASSIL BACKKEE*, *WASSIL BAKY*, *WASUL-BAKI*, *WAUSIL BAUKEE*, see *Wasil*.

Y

YETASAUB, see *Ihtisab*.

Z

ZABANBANDI (P. *zaban*, tongue, and *bandi*, binding). Deposition, affidavit.

ZAMINDAR MAHAL. Estate inherited by *zamindar*.

ZAR-MATHAUT (P. *zar*, money, money payment, and H. *matha*, head). Poll-tax, impost applied in Bengal to extra or occasional cess imposed upon cultivators for some special purpose or under some incidental pretext, either by state or *zamindar* or principal revenue officer of district.

ZEBANBUNDIES, see *Zabanbandi*.

ZEKIADA, *ZEKEDJA*, *ZEKOIDA*, see *Zil-qada*.

ZEMEEN NAVEESSEE, see *Jama*.

ZIAPUT, see *Ziyafat*.

ZICKAT, see *Zil-qada*.

ZILADAR (Ar. *zila*, division, district, and P. *dar*, holder). District officer; provincial governor.

ZILAJAT (pl. of Ar. *zila*). Districts; divisions.

ZIL-HAJ (Ar.) Twelfth Arabian month.

ZILLAJAUT, see *Zilajat*.

ZIL-QADA (Ar.) Eleventh Arabian month.

ZIMMAUN, *ZIMMEEN*, *ZIMMUN*, see *Zimn*.

ZIMN (Ar.) Endorsement of *farman*, giving abstract of its contents.

ZIQAD, see *Zil-qada*.

ZIR MATAUT, see *Zar-mathaut*.

ZIYAFAT (Ar.) Feast; entertainment; invitation.

लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय प्रशासन अकादमी, पुस्तकालय
Lal Bahadur Shastri National Academy of Administration, Library
मसूरी
MUSSOORIE.

यह पुस्तक निम्नांकित तारीख तक वापिस करनी है ।
This book is to be returned on the date last stamped.

दिनांक Date	उधारकर्ता की संख्या Borrower's No.	दिनांक Date	उधारकर्ता की संख्या Borrower's No.

GL 954.5406
IND V.1
117000
LBSNAA

117000

अवाप्ति सं०
ACC. No. ~~SD-2798~~

वर्ग सं.
Class No. 954.523 पुस्तक सं.
Book No. HAR

लेखक
Author Master Hari Singh

पोर्टक
954.5406
Ind
V.1

LIBRARY ~~2612~~

LAL BAHADUR SHASTRI
National Academy of Administration
MUSSOORIE

Accession No 117000

1. Books are issued for 15 days only but may have to be recalled earlier if urgently required.
5. An overdue charge of 25 Paise per day per volume will be charged.
3. Books may be renewed on request at the discretion of the Librarian.
5. Periodicals, Rare and Reference books may not be issued and may be consulted only in the library.
5. Books lost, defaced or injured in any way shall have to be replaced or its double price shall be paid by the borrower.

Help to keep this book fresh, clean & moving